



2012

Undergraduate & Postgraduate Calendar

Graduate Attributes

The University of Adelaide

The University of Adelaide is a research-intensive university which seeks to develop graduates of international distinction by supporting high quality education. The University of Adelaide provides an environment where students are encouraged to take responsibility for developing the following attributes:

- Knowledge and understanding of the content and techniques of a chosen discipline at advanced levels that are internationally recognised.
- The ability to locate, analyse, evaluate and synthesise information from a wide variety of sources in a planned and timely manner.
- An ability to apply effective, creative and innovative solutions, both independently and cooperatively, to current and future problems.
- Skills of a high order in interpersonal understanding, teamwork and communication.
- A proficiency in the appropriate use of contemporary technologies.
- A commitment to continuous learning and the capacity to maintain intellectual curiosity throughout life.
- A commitment to the highest standards of professional endeavour and the ability to take a leadership role in the community.
- An awareness of ethical, social and cultural issues within a global context and their importance in the exercise of professional skills and responsibilities.



The Arms of the University

The heraldic description of the Coat of Arms is as follows:

Per pale Or and Argent an Open Book proper edged Gold on a Chief Azure five Mullets, one of eight, two of seven, one of six and one of five points of the second, representing the Constellation of the Southern Cross; and the Motto associated with the Arms is

Sub Cruce Lumen

'The light (of learning) under the (Southern) Cross'

Student Study Commitment for Coursework Students

To successfully complete courses, students will need to allocate an appropriate time commitment to their study. In addition to the formal contact - the time required for each course (e.g., lectures, tutorials, practicals) - students will need to allocate non-contact time. Non-contact time will be required for a range of activities which may include, but are not limited to, assessment tasks, reading, researching, note-taking, revision, writing, consultation with staff, and informal discussion with other students. While the relative proportion of contact and non-contact time may vary from course to course, as a guide, a full-time student would expect to spend, on average, a total of 48 hours per week on their studies during teaching periods. The workload for undergraduate and postgraduate coursework programs is 24 units per year (full-time).

Contacting the University

The University's postal address is:

The University of Adelaide
South Australia 5005
Australia

For information about Programs and Courses, contact the Student Centre:

Telephone: 61 8 8313 5208

Freecall: 1 800 061 459

Email: student.centre@adelaide.edu.au

Web: www.adelaide.edu.au

CRICOS Provider Number 00123M

ISSN 0810-0349

Contents

Academic Program Rules

Adelaide Graduate Centre

Master Degrees by Research	16
Master of Philosophy	16
Masters Degrees by Research (excluding Master of Philosophy)	24
Professional Doctorate Degrees	32
Doctor of Philosophy	39
Specifications for Thesis	45
Higher Doctorate Degrees	50
Doctor of Health Sciences	50
Doctor of Dental Science	50
Doctor of Engineering	50
Doctor of Letters	50
Doctor of Music	50
Doctor of Laws	50
Doctor of Science	50

Faculty of Engineering, Computer & Mathematical Sciences

Undergraduate Program Rules

Bachelor of Computer Graphics	57
Bachelor of Computer Science	59
Honours degree of Bachelor of Computer Science	61
Bachelor of Computer Science (Advanced)	62
Bachelor of Engineering	65
B.E. (Architectural)	69
B.E. (Chemical)	69
B.E. (Chemical – Minerals Processing)	70
B.E. (Chemical – Sustainable Energy)	71
B.E. (Chemical)/B.A.	72
B.E. (Chemical)/B.Ec.	73
B.E. (Chemical)/B.Fin.	74
B.E. (Chemical)/B.Ma.&Comp.Sc. (Computer Science focus)	75
B.E. (Chemical)/ B.Ma.Comp.Sc. (Mathematics focus)	76
B.E. (Chemical)/B.Sc.	77
B.E. (Chemical)/B.Sc. (Biotech.)	78
B.E. (Civil and Environmental)	79
B.E. (Civil and Environmental)/B.A.	79
B.E. (Civil and Environmental)/B.Ec.	81
B.E. (Civil and Environmental)/B.Fin.	82
B.E. (Civil and Environmental)/B.Ma.& Comp.Sc. (Computer Science focus)	83

B.E (Civil and Environmental)/B.Ma.&Comp.Sc. (Mathematics focus).....	84
B.E.(Civil and Environmental)/B.Sc.....	85
B.E.(Civil and Structural).....	86
B.E.(Civil and Structural)/B.A.....	87
B.E.(Civil and Structural)/B.Ec.....	88
B.E.(Civil and Structural)/B.Fin.....	89
B.E.(Civil and Structural)/B.Ma.&Comp.Sc. (Computer Science focus).....	91
B.E (Civil and Structural)/B.Ma.&Comp.Sc. (Mathematics focus).....	92
B.E.(Civil and Structural)/B.Sc.....	93
B.E.(Civil and Structural)/ B.E.(Civil and Environmental).....	94
B.E.(Computational).....	95
B.E.(Computer Systems).....	96
B.E.(Computer Systems)/B.A.....	97
B.E.(Computer Systems)/B.Ec. program.....	97
B.E.(Computer Systems)/B.Fin.....	98
B.E.(Computer Systems)/LLB.....	99
B.E.(Computer Systems)/B.Ma.&Comp.Sc.....	100
B.E.(Electrical and Electronic).....	100
B.E.(Electrical and Electronic - Avionics).....	101
B.E.(Electrical and Electronic)/B.A.....	102
B.E. (Electrical and Electronic)/B.Ec.....	103
B.E.(Electrical and Electronic)/B.Fin.....	103
B.E.(Electrical and Electronic)/LLB.....	104
B.E.(Electrical and Electronic)/B.Ma.&Comp.Sc.....	105
B.E.(Electrical and Electronic)/B.Sc.....	106
B.E. (Electrical and Sustainable Energy).....	106
B.E.(Mechanical).....	107
B.E.(Mechanical)/B.A.....	108
B.E.(Mechanical)/B.Ec.....	109
B.E.(Mechanical)/B.Fin.....	110
B.E.(Mechanical)/LLB.....	111
B.E.(Mechanical)/B.Ma.&Comp.Sc. (Computer Science focus).....	112
B.E (Mechanical)/B.Ma.&Comp.Sc. (Mathematics focus).....	113
B.E.(Mechanical)/B.Sc.....	114
B.E.(Mechanical and Aerospace).....	115
B.E.(Mechanical and Aerospace)/B.Ma.&Comp.Sc. (Computer Science focus).....	115
B.E.(Mechanical and Aerospace)/ B.Ma.Comp.Sc. (Mathematics focus).....	116
B.E (Mechanical and Aerospace)/B.Sc.....	117
B.E.(Mechanical and Automotive).....	118
B.E.(Mechanical and Automotive)/B.Ma.&Comp.Sc. (Computer Science focus).....	119
B.E.(Mechanical and Automotive)/B.Ma.&Comp.Sc. (Mathematics focus).....	119
B.E.(Mechanical and Sports).....	120
B.E.(Mechanical and Sustainable Energy).....	121
B.E.(Mechatronic).....	121
B.E.(Mechatronic)/B.A.....	122
B.E.(Mechatronic)/B.Ma. & Comp. Sc. (Computer Science focus).....	123
B.E (Mechatronic)/ B.Ma.& Comp.Sc. (Mathematics focus).....	124
B.E.(Mining).....	125
B.E.(Mining)/B.Ma.& Comp.Sc. (Mathematics focus).....	125
B.E.(Mining)/B.Sc.....	126

B.E (Petroleum).....	127
B.E (Petroleum)/B.E.(Chemical).....	128
B.E (Petroleum)/B.E.(Civil and Structural).....	129
B.E (Petroleum)/B.E.(Mechanical).....	130
B.E (Petroleum)/B.E.(Mining).....	131
B.E (Petroleum)/B.Sc.(Geology & Geophysics).....	132
B.E (Pharmaceutical).....	133
B.E (Software).....	134
B.E (Telecommunications).....	135
B.E (Telecommunications)/B.A.....	136
B.E (Telecommunications)/B.Ec.....	136
B.E (Telecommunications)/B.Fin.....	137
B.E (Telecommunications)/LLB.....	138
B.E (Telecommunications)/B.Ma.&Comp.Sc.....	139
Bachelor of Innovation and Entrepreneurship.....	140
Bachelor of Mathematical Sciences.....	141
Bachelor of Mathematical Sciences (Honours).....	144
Bachelor of Mathematical Sciences (Advanced).....	145
Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences.....	149
Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences (Honours).....	153
Postgraduate Program Rules	
Graduate Certificate in Applied Project Management.....	155
Graduate Diploma in Applied Project Management.....	157
Master of Applied Project Management.....	159
Master of Applied Project Management (Project Systems).....	161
Graduate Certificate in Computer Science.....	163
Graduate Diploma in Computer Science.....	164
Master of Computer Science.....	166
Master of Computing and Innovation.....	168
Graduate Diploma in Engineering.....	170
Master of Engineering.....	172
Graduate Certificate in Innovation and Entrepreneurship.....	178
Graduate Diploma in Innovation and Entrepreneurship.....	180
Master of Applied Innovation And Entrepreneurship.....	182
Master of Applied Innovation and Entrepreneurship (Advanced).....	185
Master of Geostatistics.....	187
Graduate Certificate in Marine Engineering.....	189
Graduate Diploma in Marine Engineering.....	191
Master of Marine Engineering.....	194
Graduate Diploma in Mathematical Sciences.....	197
Master of Mathematical Sciences.....	199
Master of Petroleum Business Management.....	201
Master of Petroleum Engineering.....	203
Graduate Certificate in Petroleum Geology and Geophysics.....	205
Graduate Certificate in Science and Technology Commercialisation.....	206
Graduate Diploma in Science and Technology Commercialisation.....	208
Master of Science and Technology Commercialisation.....	210
Master of Science and Technology Commercialisation (Advanced).....	212
Graduate Certificate in Sciences (Defence).....	214
Graduate Diploma in Sciences (Defence).....	216

Master of Sciences (Defence).....	218
Graduate Certificate in Sciences (Defence Signal and Information Processing).....	220
Graduate Diploma in Sciences (Defence Signal Information Processing).....	222
Master of Sciences (Defence Signal Information Processing).....	224
Master of Science (Petroleum Geoscience).....	226
Graduate Certificate in Social Entrepreneurship and Innovation.....	227
Master of Software Engineering.....	229
Graduate Certificate in Water Resources Management.....	231
Graduate Diploma in Water Resources Management.....	233
Master of Water Resources Management.....	236
Postgraduate Research Degrees	
Master Degrees by Research.....	240
Master of Applied Science.....	240
Master of Engineering Science.....	242
Master of Science in Mathematical and Computer Sciences.....	246
Faculty of Health Sciences	
Undergraduate Program Rules	
Bachelor of Dental Surgery.....	251
Bachelor of Science in Dentistry (Honours).....	254
Bachelor of Health Sciences.....	256
Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours).....	258
Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.....	263
Bachelor of Medical Science (Honours).....	267
Bachelor of Nursing.....	269
Bachelor of Nursing (Post Registration).....	272
Bachelor of Nursing (Honours).....	274
Bachelor of Oral Health.....	275
Bachelor of Psychological Science.....	278
Bachelor of Psychology (Honours).....	280
Postgraduate Program Rules	
Graduate Certificate in Alcohol and Drug Studies.....	283
Graduate Diploma in Alcohol and Drug Studies.....	284
Graduate Certificate in Biostatistics.....	285
Graduate Diploma in Biostatistics.....	287
Master of Biostatistics.....	289
Graduate Certificate of Counselling and Psychotherapy.....	291
Graduate Diploma of Counselling and Psychotherapy.....	292
Masters of Counselling and Psychotherapy.....	293
Graduate Diploma in Dental Sleep Medicine.....	296
Graduate Diploma in Forensic Odontology.....	297
Graduate Certificate in Nursing Science.....	299
Graduate Certificate in Occupational Health and Safety Management.....	301
Graduate Diploma in Occupational Health and Safety Management.....	303
Master of Occupational Health and Safety.....	305
Graduate Certificate in Public Health.....	307
Graduate Diploma in Public Health.....	310
Master of Public Health.....	312
Graduate Diploma in Addiction and Mental Health.....	314
Graduate Diploma in Nursing Science.....	315
Master of Nursing Science.....	318

Graduate Diploma in Psychological Sciences.....	321
Master of Psychology (Clinical).....	322
Master of Psychology (Health).....	324
Master of Clinical Psychology (Defence).....	326
Master of Psychology (Organisational and Human Factors).....	328
Master of Clinical Nursing.....	330
Graduate Certificate in Health Economics.....	333
Graduate Diploma in Health Economics.....	334
Master of Health Economics and Policy.....	336
Master of Minimally Invasive Surgery.....	338
Master of Nurse Practitioner.....	340
Master of Research Studies.....	342
Master of Research Studies (Public Health).....	343
Master of Science in Addiction Studies.....	344
Master of Surgical Science.....	345
Postgraduate Research Degrees	
Master of Clinical Science.....	348
Master of Grief and Palliative Care Counselling Research.....	356
Master of Medical Science.....	357
Master of Ophthalmology.....	358
Master of Science in Dentistry.....	359
Master of Surgery.....	360
Doctor of Clinical Dentistry.....	361
Doctor of Nursing.....	363
Doctor of Philosophy.....	364
Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Clinical).....	364
Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Health).....	366
Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Organisational & Human Factors).....	368
Faculty of Humanities & Social Sciences	
Vocational & Education Training Program Rules	
Elder Conservatorium of Music.....	375
Diploma in Music (Classical).....	375
Diploma in Music (Jazz).....	376
Diploma in Music (Sound Engineering).....	376
Certificate IV in Music (Classical).....	376
Certificate IV in Music (Jazz).....	376
Certificate IV in Music (Technology).....	376
Certificate IV in Music (Aboriginal Studies)(not available in 2012).....	376
Certificate III in Music.....	376
Certificate III in Music (Aboriginal Studies)(not available in 2012).....	376
Undergraduate Program Rules	
Advanced Diploma in Aboriginal Studies in Music.....	383
Diploma in Instrumental Music.....	385
Bachelor of Music.....	387
Bachelor of Music (Honours).....	398
Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Music.....	399
Appendix A: Single Studies in the Elder Conservatorium of Music.....	400
Faculty of Humanities & Social Sciences.....	401
Diploma in Languages.....	401
Bachelor of Arts.....	406

Bachelor of Arts (Advanced)	421
Bachelor of Arts (Honours)	425
Bachelor of Development Studies.....	427
Bachelor of Development Studies (Honours)	430
Bachelor of Environmental Policy and Management	432
Bachelor of Environmental Policy and Management (Honours).....	435
Bachelor of International Studies.....	437
Bachelor of International Studies (Honours).....	440
Bachelor of Languages	442
Bachelor of Media.....	448
Bachelor of Media (Honours).....	450
Bachelor of Social Sciences.....	452
Bachelor of Social Sciences (Honours)	455
Postgraduate Program Rules	
Elder Conservatorium of Music	457
Graduate Diploma in Music (Performance).....	457
Graduate Diploma in Music (Performance and Pedagogy)	457
Master of Music (Performance and Pedagogy)	459
Master of Music (Performance Studies)	461
Faculty of Humanities & Social Sciences.....	463
Graduate Certificate in Food Writing.....	463
Graduate Certificate in Applied Linguistics	464
Graduate Diploma in Applied Linguistics.....	465
Master of Arts (Applied Linguistics)	466
Master of Arts (Advanced Applied Linguistics)	467
Professional Certificate in Art History.....	468
Graduate Certificate in Art History.....	469
Graduate Diploma in Art History	471
Master of Arts (Studies in Art History)	473
Master of Arts (Curatorial and Museum Studies).....	475
Master of Arts (Studies in Art History) and Master of Arts (Curatorial and Museum Studies)	477
Graduate Certificate in Creative Writing	479
Graduate Diploma in Creative Writing.....	481
Master of Arts (Creative Writing).....	483
Professional Certificate in Environmental Policy and Management.....	485
Graduate Certificate in Environmental Policy and Management.....	486
Graduate Diploma in Environmental Policy and Management	488
Master of Environmental Policy and Management.....	490
Master of Environmental Policy and Management (Applied).....	492
Professional Certificate in Food Studies.....	494
Graduate Certificate in Food Studies	495
Graduate Diploma in Food Studies	497
Master of Arts (Food Studies)	499
Le Cordon Bleu Professional Certificate in Gastronomy	501
Le Cordon Bleu Graduate Certificate in Gastronomy.....	502
Le Cordon Bleu Graduate Diploma in Gastronomy	504
Le Cordon Bleu Master of Arts (Gastronomy).....	506
Graduate Certificate in International Studies	508
Graduate Diploma in International Studies.....	511
Master of Arts (International Studies).....	513

Master of Planning	515
Master of Planning (Urban Design)	515
Graduate Certificate in Spatial Information Science.....	517
Graduate Diploma in Spatial Information Science	519
Master of Spatial Information Science	521
Graduate Diploma in Translation and Transcultural Communication.....	523
Master of Arts (Translation and Transcultural Communication).....	524

Postgraduate Research Degrees

Master of Arts	526
Master of Music.....	527

Faculty of the Sciences

Undergraduate Program Rules

Bachelor of Agricultural Sciences.....	533
Bachelor of Food and Nutrition Science	536
Bachelor of Food and Nutrition Science (Honours)	538
Bachelor of Oenology.....	540
Bachelor of Rural Enterprise Management.....	542
Bachelor of Science.....	544
Bachelor of Science (Advanced)	551
Bachelor of Science (Animal Science).....	556
Bachelor of Science (Biomedical Science).....	558
Bachelor of Science (Biotechnology).....	560
Bachelor of Science (Ecochemistry)	562
Bachelor of Science (Evolutionary Biology)	564
Bachelor of Science (Marine Biology)	567
Bachelor of Science (Mineral Geoscience).....	569
Bachelor of Science (Molecular and Drug Design)	571
Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biology)	573
Bachelor of Science (Nanoscience and Materials).....	575
Bachelor of Science (Natural Resources)	577
Bachelor of Science (Laser Physics and Technology)	579
Bachelor of Science (Petroleum Geoscience).....	581
Bachelor of Science (Pre-Veterinary).....	583
Bachelor of Science (Space Science and Astrophysics)	585
Bachelor of Science (Honours)	587
Bachelor of Science (High Performance Computational Physics)(Honours).....	589
Bachelor of Viticulture and Oenology/Bachelor of Viticulture and Oenology (Honours).....	591
Diploma in Wine Marketing.....	594
Bachelor of Wine Marketing.....	595
Bachelor of Wine Marketing (Honours).....	598
Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science	600
Bachelor of Laws and Bachelor of Science.....	601
Bachelor of Teaching and Bachelor of Science.....	602

Postgraduate Program Rules

Graduate Certificate of Biotechnology (Biomedical).....	603
Graduate Diploma of Biotechnology (Biomedical)	605
Master of Biotechnology (Biomedical)	607
Graduate Certificate in Biotechnology (Plant Biotechnology)	609
Graduate Diploma in Biotechnology (Plant Biotechnology)	611
Master of Biotechnology (Plant Biotechnology)	613

Graduate Certificate in Carbon Management	615
Graduate Diploma of Carbon Management.....	617
Master of Carbon Management.....	619
Graduate Certificate in Environmental Monitoring Technologies.....	621
Graduate Diploma in Environmental Monitoring Technologies.....	623
Master of Environmental Monitoring Technologies	626
Graduate Certificate in Global Food and Agricultural Business.....	629
Graduate Diploma in Global Food and Agricultural Business	630
Master of Global Food and Agricultural Business	632
Graduate Certificate in Oenology	635
Graduate Diploma in Oenology.....	637
Master of Oenology	639
Graduate Certificate in Physics.....	641
Graduate Diploma in Physics	643
Master of Science (Applied Physics).....	645
Master of Science (Astrophysics)	645
Master of Science (Atmospheric Physics).....	645
Master of Science (Optics and Lasers)	645
Master of Science (Theoretical Physics)	645
Graduate Certificate in Plant Health and Biosecurity	647
Graduate Diploma in Plant Health and Biosecurity.....	649
Master of Plant Health and Biosecurity.....	651
Graduate Certificate in Sustainability.....	653
Graduate Diploma in Sustainability.....	655
Master of Sustainability	657
Master of Sustainability (Advanced)	660
Graduate Certificate in Urban Habitat Management.....	663
Graduate Diploma in Urban Habitat Management	665
Master of Urban Habitat Management	667
Graduate Certificate in Viticulture.....	669
Graduate Diploma in Viticulture	671
Master of Viticulture	673
Graduate Certificate in Wine Business	675
Graduate Diploma in Wine Business.....	677
Master of Wine Business	679
Doctor of Veterinary Medicine.....	681
Postgraduate Research Degrees	
Master of Science (Medical Physics).....	684
Master of Science in Petroleum Geology and Geophysics	685
Master of Science (Reservoir Geoscience).....	686
Faculty of the Professions	
Undergraduate Program Rules	
School of Architecture, Landscape Architecture and Urban Design.....	692
Bachelor of Design Studies.....	692
Bachelor of Design Studies (Honours).....	692
Business School	694
Bachelor of Commerce	694
Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting).....	694
Bachelor of Commerce (Corporate Finance).....	694

Bachelor of Commerce (International Business)	694
Bachelor of Commerce (Management)	694
Bachelor of Commerce (Marketing)	694
Honours degree of Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)	698
Bachelor of Finance.....	700
Bachelor of Finance (International).....	700
Bachelor of Finance (Honours).....	703
School of Economics.....	704
Bachelor of Economics	704
Bachelor of Economics (Honours)	707
School of Education.....	709
Bachelor of Teaching.....	709
Law School	713
Bachelor of Laws	713
Bachelor of Law with Honours.....	716
Postgraduate Program Rules	
School of Architecture, Landscape Architecture and Urban Design.....	717
Master of Architecture (Coursework)	717
Master of Landscape Architecture.....	720
Master of Design in Digital Media.....	724
Business School	726
Professional Certificate in Self-Managed Superannuation Funds	726
Graduate Certificate in Management (Research & Development)	727
Graduate Diploma in Applied Finance	729
Master of Applied Finance.....	730
Graduate Certificate in Business	732
Graduate Diploma in Business.....	733
Master of Business.....	734
Graduate Certificate in Business Administration	735
Graduate Diploma in Business Administration.....	737
Master of Business Administration.....	739
Master of Business Administration (Advanced)	741
Graduate Certificate in Commerce.....	743
Graduate Diploma in Commerce	744
Master of Commerce	745
Master of Commerce (Marketing).....	745
Graduate Certificate in International Business.....	748
Graduate Diploma in International Business	749
Master of International Business	751
Graduate Diploma in Professional Accounting	753
Master of Professional Accounting	754
Master of Accounting and Finance.....	756
Master of Accounting and Marketing.....	758
Master of Business Research.....	760
Master of Finance and Business Economics.....	762
School of Economics.....	764
Professional Certificate in International Trade.....	764
Professional Certificate in Public Policy.....	765
Graduate Certificate in Economics.....	766
Graduate Diploma in Applied Economics.....	768

Master of Applied Economics	770
Master of Applied Economics (International)	773
Master of Applied Economics (Public Policy)	776
Graduate Certificate in International Economics	778
Graduate Diploma in International Economics	780
Graduate Certificate in International Trade and Development	782
Graduate Diploma in International Trade and Development	783
Master of International Trade and Development	785
Master of Economics (Coursework)	787
Master of Research Studies	789
Academic Program Rules for Master of Research Studies (Economics)	790
School of Education	791
Graduate Certificate in Online Learning (Higher Education)	791
Professional Certificate in Education	792
Graduate Certificate in Education	793
Graduate Certificate in Education (Higher Education)	795
Graduate Diploma in Education	796
Graduate Diplomas in Education Studies	798
Master of Education	800
Law School	803
Graduate Certificate Business Law	803
Graduate Diploma in Business Law	804
Master of Business Law	805
Master of Business Law/Master of Applied Finance	807
Master of Business Law/Master of Commerce	807
Master of Business Law/Master of Commerce (Marketing)	807
Master of Business Law/Master of Professional Accounting	807
Master of Comparative Law (Adelaide/Mannheim)	810
Master of Laws (by Coursework)	813
Master of Laws/Master of Applied Finance	815
Master of Laws/Master of Commerce	815
Master of Laws/Master of Commerce (Marketing)	815
Master of Laws/Master of Professional Accounting	815
Postgraduate Research Degrees	
Master of Architecture	819
Master of Building Science	819
Master of Landscape Architecture	819
Master of Commerce (Research)	820
Master of Education	821
Master of Laws	822
Doctor of Education	823
Doctor of Laws	824
Professional & Continuing Education	
Vocational & Education Training Program Rules	
Certificate IV in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)	828
Postgraduate Program Rules	
Professional Certificate in Arbitration	829



2012 Postgraduate Program Rules Adelaide Graduate Centre

Contents

Master Degrees by Research.....	16
Master of Philosophy.....	16
Masters Degrees by Research (excluding Master of Philosophy).....	24
Professional Doctorate Degrees.....	32
Doctor of Philosophy.....	39
Specifications for Thesis.....	45
Higher Doctorate Degrees.....	50
Doctor of Health Sciences.....	50
Doctor of Dental Science.....	50
Doctor of Engineering.....	50
Doctor of Letters.....	50
Doctor of Music.....	50
Doctor of Laws.....	50
Doctor of Science.....	50

Notes on Delegated Authority

1. Council has delegated the power to approve minor changes to the Academic Program Rules to the Executive Deans of Faculties.
2. Council has delegated the power to specify syllabuses to the Head of each department or centre concerned, such syllabuses to be subject to approval by the Faculty or by the Executive Dean on behalf of the Faculty.



Master Degrees by Research

Master of Philosophy

These programs are only available to international students in 2012.

International applicants seeking to enrol in a Masters program in Economics or Public Health must enrol in the relevant Master of Research Studies program.

The General Academic Program Rules shall apply to the following Masters by Research programs at the University of Adelaide:

MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY

This program is only available to domestic students in 2012

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Rules

1.1 There shall be a Master of Philosophy degree which may be awarded an overall grade.

The award of the grade shall be made for meritorious performance in the program, with greatest weight given to completion of the research project as evaluated by the examination of the research thesis.

1.2 The grade may be awarded in one of the following classifications: Higher distinction, Distinction, Credit and Pass according to the standard University grading scheme.

1.3 In accordance with their area of research, a candidate may enrol for a Master of Philosophy degree, or, a Master of Philosophy degree with one of the following specialisations, as follows:

Faculty of Engineering, Computer and Mathematical Sciences

Master of Philosophy

Faculty of Health Sciences

Master of Philosophy (Clinical Science)

Master of Philosophy (Dentistry)

Master of Philosophy (Grief and Palliative Care Counselling)

Master of Philosophy (Medical Science)

Master of Philosophy (Ophthalmology)

Master of Philosophy (Surgery)

Faculty of Humanities & Social Sciences

Master of Philosophy

Faculty of Professions

Master of Philosophy

Faculty of Sciences

Master of Philosophy

1.4 The Vice-Chancellor, with authority devolved to him/her by Council, and after receipt of advice from the Research Education and Development Committee, shall from time to time prescribe Rules defining the academic standing required for candidature, eligibility for enrolment, the program of study and research for the degree, the condition of candidature and the assessment for the degree.

1.5 Such Rules shall become effective from the date of prescription by the Vice-Chancellor or such other date as the Vice-Chancellor may determine.

1.6 All students must comply with the Academic Program Rules and are advised to refer to them to gain an understanding of their rights and responsibilities regarding program matters.

2 Guidelines

The Research Education and Development Committee may from time to time approve guidelines on any matters included in these Rules and may authorise the Dean of Graduate Studies or the Director of Adelaide Graduate Centre, to act in accordance with such guidelines without reference to the Committee in each case. Notwithstanding this, Faculties may develop their own specific guidelines as permitted within the framework of these Rules.

3 Definitions

3.1 The Master of Philosophy shall, in general, have the objectives of

- training students in research methodology and techniques
- developing critical evaluation skills appropriate to their research topic
- training students in the application of such methods by conducting a specified program of research under appropriate supervision and the development of new knowledge where possible

d providing training in literature analysis
and

e encouraging debate in the substantive area of the thesis at an advanced level.

3.2 Examiners of the Master of Philosophy should satisfy themselves that the candidate has

- a thorough understanding of the relevant methodology as demonstrated by a thorough critical review of the literature
- demonstrated competence through judicious selection and application of appropriate methods to yield meaningful results
- demonstrated the capacity to evaluate critically these results and presented a clear and well written thesis in accordance with the format specified in 8.3 below.

4 Academic standing

4.1 The academic standing required for acceptance as a candidate for the Master of Philosophy in the University shall be:

- a relevant degree of Bachelor of the University of Adelaide, in which the candidate has achieved a minimum of a distinction average *or*
- a relevant Honours degree of the University of Adelaide at upper second class level or higher *or*
- a relevant Master by Coursework degree of the University of Adelaide containing less than 15 credit points research, in which the candidate has achieved a minimum of a distinction average *or*
- a relevant Master by Coursework degree of the University of Adelaide containing a minimum of 15 credit points by research, with an overall grade of Credit level or higher and a grade at Distinction level or higher in the Research Component *or*
- a relevant Master by Research degree of the University of Adelaide.

4.2 A person who holds a qualification of another university as specified in 4.1 above, or equivalent thereof, may be accepted as a candidate provided that the program of study undertaken and the academic standard reached are equivalent to those required of a candidate who is a graduate of the University of Adelaide.

4.3 Applicants for a Master of Philosophy must satisfy the minimum English language proficiency requirement as set by the University.

5 Credit for work previously completed

5.1 At the time of application, the Committee may grant credit in a Master of Philosophy for research undertaken in another program in the University or in another university or tertiary institution.

5.2 At the time of application, the Committee may grant credit in a Master of Philosophy by mixed research and coursework where:

- Any Courses are offered in accordance with Rule 8.5. Unspecified credit for ungraded courses will not be permitted
- The total amount of credit granted does not exceed 16 units
and
- Courses have not been counted towards another award.

5.3 In consideration for acceptance under Rule 5.1, the Committee must be satisfied that

- the person is of such academic standing as would be required of other candidates for the degree and
- the person's progress so far has been satisfactory and the research for which credit is granted is both relevant and of a satisfactory standard.

5.4 All applications for credit must be approved by the Graduate Centre.

6 Enrolment

6.1 A person shall not be enrolled as a candidate for the degree of Master of Philosophy unless:

- the applicant's proposed research topic is acceptable to the University and the School/Discipline responsible for the supervision of the candidate's work
- there are available at least two supervisors able to provide supervision of the proposed candidacy throughout its likely duration. The principal supervisor shall be a member of the academic staff of the School/Discipline of the University in which the candidate is enrolled
and
- suitable resources and facilities are available (either in the University or, by arrangement acceptable to the Faculty, elsewhere) for the proposed research to be undertaken.

6.2 Except with the permission of the Dean of Graduate Studies, a candidate may not enrol concurrently in another academic program

6.3 Except with the permission of the Dean of Graduate Studies, a candidate who is permitted to enrol concurrently in another academic program and who is

granted leave must intermit all academic programs in which he or she is enrolled.

7 Duration of candidature and mode of study

- 7.1 A candidate may proceed to the degree by full-time study or, if the Head of the School/Discipline concerned is satisfied that the candidate has adequate time to pursue supervised research under the control of the University, by half-time study. Except in circumstances approved by the Committee, the work for the degree shall be completed and the thesis submitted:
- 7.2 a in the case of a full-time candidate, not less than one year nor more than two years from the date of commencement of candidature
- b in the case of a half-time candidate, not less than two years nor more than four years from the date of commencement of candidature
- c in the case of a candidate granted credit under Rule 5.1, the candidature shall normally expire:
- i in the case of a full-time candidate, not less than one year and not more than two years from the date the candidate commenced work in the other program
- or
- ii in the case of a half-time candidate, not less than two years and not more than four years from the date the candidate commenced work in the other program.

8 Work for the degree

- 8.1 A Master of Philosophy will be offered in two forms:
- a 100% research
- b mixed research and coursework. The mixed research and coursework Master of Philosophy comprises two thirds of the assessable content of the degree by research and the remaining one-third (15-16 credit point units) by coursework.
- 8.2 Students may elect to proceed to the Master of Philosophy by either 100% research or by mixed research and coursework, subject to Faculty approval.
- 8.3 Transfer from the 100% research Master of Philosophy to the mixed research and coursework Master of Philosophy, or vice versa, will not normally be permitted after the first six months of candidature or half time equivalent.
- 8.4 Where a candidate is proceeding to the degree by 100% research, any courses taken by the student, up to the value of 16 units, are to form part of the Structured Program and will not be considered in the assessment for the degree. Such courses should be audited and not be formally enrolled in or assessed.
- 8.5 A candidate who elects to proceed to the Master of Philosophy by mixed research and coursework, may, subject to Faculty approval, select courses with a minimum value of 15 units and a maximum value of 16 units (i.e. one third of the degree) from:
- a Any relevant Masters by Coursework courses of 6 units or less listed in the Calendar
- and
- b Any relevant Honours courses of 6 units or less listed in the Calendar.
- 8.6 All courses undertaken by a candidate in the mixed research and coursework Master of Philosophy will be assessed against the University's standard grading scheme; however, coursework marks, with the exception of a failing grade, may be withheld until thesis submission or degree completion.
- 8.7 Where a candidate is proceeding to the degree by mixed research and coursework, he or she shall be required to pass both the coursework and thesis components independently and, all coursework requirements must be completed to the satisfaction of the Faculty/School before the Master of Philosophy thesis is submitted to the Graduate Centre for examination.
- 8.8 As domestic students enrolled in the Master of Philosophy are funded under the RTS scheme:
- a Any credit granted for coursework will reduce the RTS and candidature expiry dates. Where the student is a scholarship holder, scholarship expiry dates will be reduced in parallel. Therefore, any application for credit must be approved by the Adelaide Graduate centre to permit for the relevant adjustments to be made
- b Courses cannot be repeated or replaced in the case of failure except on a fee paying basis
- c There can be no exit point to a coursework outcome e.g. Graduate Diploma or Certificate or transfer of coursework credit from the Master of Philosophy to a Coursework Program. Candidates who seek these options must enrol in a Coursework Program from commencement.
- 8.9 Candidates must at all times abide by the Australian Code for the Responsible Conduct of Research and associated policies of the University of Adelaide.
- 8.10 a The University recognises that a thesis may take a variety of formats that are influenced by the Discipline or field of study. Students should consult their supervisor(s) and the University's Specifications for Thesis and, if applicable, the Specific Academic Program Rules, to determine the most appropriate format.
- b Work presented in the thesis must have been produced during the period of candidature.

- c Published works included in a thesis under these rules must have been published or accepted by publishers approved by the Discipline and in accordance with DEEWR criteria for the Higher Education Research Data Collection.
- d Where appropriate, texts may be submitted in manuscript form and suitably identified as such.
- e The thesis will normally be submitted in English. Where academic reasons to submit the thesis in a language other than English exist, a written application should be made to the Dean of Graduate Studies for approval. Where approval is granted, an abstract in English will be required at the time of submission.

- 8.11 Irrespective of the nature of the thesis, its content, in part or in total, must not have been accepted for any other degree at the University of Adelaide or other academic institution in the name of the candidate. Candidates should consult the appropriate recommended declarations and the University's Specifications for Thesis.
- 8.11.1 A thesis that incorporates publications shall also contain: a contextual statement that normally includes the aims underpinning the publication/s; a literature review or commentary that establishes the field of knowledge and provides a link between publications; and a conclusion showing the overall significance of the work and contribution to knowledge.
- 8.11.2 Where a portfolio of publications is submitted, as a Master of Philosophy thesis or is combined with conventional written narrative, the publications must be closely related in terms of subject matter and form a cohesive research narrative.
- 8.11.3 The number and length of scholarly works included in a portfolio of publications shall be determined by Faculties in consultation with specific Discipline areas. Where the publication/s are deemed to constitute a body of work worthy of the award, the candidate may include additional material submitted for publication.
- 8.12 Where a thesis contains work attributed to joint or multiple authors, for example co-authored publications, candidates must include a clear statement of their contribution and that of the co-authors (in terms of the conceptualisation of the work, its realisation and its documentation).
- 8.13 Jointly- or multi-authored works must have the signed approval of the co-author(s) attesting to the candidate's claimed contribution and authorising the inclusion of the publication(s) in the thesis.
- 8.14 A thesis should not normally exceed 40,000 words.
- 8.15.1 Creative work may be in the form of exhibition,

music composition or performance, literary work, film or other format approved by the Research Education and Development Committee.

- 8.15.2 The creative work should provide a coherent demonstration that the candidate has reached an appropriate standard in the research and has made a significant and original contribution to knowledge in the area. The creative work should be the research outcome, while the exegesis that accompanies it should describe the research process and elaborate, elucidate and place in context the artistic practice undertaken.

9 Required program of activities at the commencement of candidature

- 9.1 Each candidate (including those on remote candidature) will be enrolled on a provisional basis for at least the first twelve months of the degree.
- 9.2 A major review of progress after twelve months will recommend confirmation of Masters candidature, or a further period of conditional candidature not exceeding six months, or termination.
- 9.3 Candidates granted a further period of conditional enrolment will undergo a second major review at the end of this time period. No further periods of conditional enrolment will be permitted.
- 9.4 Continuation of enrolment at the end of this period will depend on overall academic progress and the completion of set activities to the satisfaction of the School/Discipline concerned. These activities will form part of a Structured Program of activities extending through the candidature.
- 9.5 Such activities will be determined by the School/Discipline through which the candidate is enrolled and in the first year must include the completion and presentation of the research proposal and other programs and skills training deemed necessary by the School/Discipline.
- 9.6 The research proposal must be agreed and submitted to the Adelaide Graduate Centre preferably within three, but no later than six months (or half-time equivalent) from the commencement of candidature.
- 9.7 Transfer to the Doctor of Philosophy may be approved after twelve months of candidature or part-time equivalent subject to the following conditions:
- a Having met the admission requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy at the time of enrolment into the Master of Philosophy
- b Satisfactory completion of the Major Review of Progress
- c Approval of the application to upgrade candidature by the Faculty and the Committee.

9.8 Transfer to the Doctor of Philosophy may be approved after eighteen months of candidature or part-time equivalent subject to the following conditions:

- a Satisfactory completion of the Major Review of Progress
- b For students in the mixed research and coursework stream, completion of a minimum of 12 units of coursework
- c Approval of the application to upgrade candidature by the Faculty and the Committee.

9.9 The Faculty and the Committee will normally only approve a candidate for upgrade where:

- a there is evidence of research output, such as publications, refereed conference papers, scholarly works and creative arts and
- b a revised research proposal for the Doctor of Philosophy which can reasonably be completed in 3-4 years (less the time already spent in the Masters candidature), has been provided.

10 Remote candidature

10.1 Initial enrolment as a remote candidate may be permitted on academic grounds where the School/Discipline concerned can ensure the provision of external supervision, facilities and affiliation to the satisfaction of the Research Education and Development Committee.

10.2 Unless otherwise exempted, a remote candidate will normally be required to complete a period/s of residence in the University of Adelaide as determined by the Research Education and Development Committee in consultation with the School/Discipline concerned.

10.3 Notwithstanding Rule 10.2, a remote candidate will normally be required to undertake his/her candidature in an internal attendance mode until such time as the Core Component of the Structured Program has been completed.

10.4 In accordance with rule 7.1, a remote candidate may proceed to the degree either by full-time or half-time study.

10.5 On the recommendation of the School/Discipline, the Committee at any time may permit an enrolled student to enrol as a remote candidate subject to the conditions specified in 10.1, 10.2 and 10.3 above.

10.6 A remote candidate may be permitted to convert to an internal mode of attendance at any time and shall be subject to the conditions normally applied.

10.7 Notwithstanding Rules 10.1 to 10.6 above, remote candidates are also required to abide by the other Rules and guidelines for the degree of Master of Philosophy.

11 Review of academic progress

11.1 The Committee may review the progress of a candidate at any time during the program of candidature and, if the candidate's progress is unsatisfactory, may terminate the candidature.

11.2 Progress and confirmation of candidature will occur twelve months after enrolment (see 9.2 above). Additional reviews will occur around October each year with written reports forwarded to the Dean of Graduate Studies. A candidate's re-enrolment in the following year is conditional upon satisfactory progress in the year of the review.

12 Absence from the University

Except for remote candidates, the Committee, on the recommendation of the School/Discipline concerned, may permit a candidate to pursue away from the University work connected with the research for the degree. Such permission may only be granted under special circumstances during provisional candidature.

13 Leave of absence

A candidate whose work is interrupted for a period of time may be granted cumulative leave by the Committee of up to twelve months. If an application for leave is approved, the minimum and maximum periods specified in Rule 7 will be adjusted accordingly by adding the length of the approved leave.

14 In exceptional circumstances, the Committee may grant a candidate cumulative leave in excess of 12 months. Where a student is granted this exceptional leave, the University will endeavor to ensure, but cannot guarantee, that appropriate supervision and resources will be available to support the student on return from leave.

15 In some fields of study, time plays a critical role in the currency of the research. In such cases, the research project may no longer be current following leave and the University may not be able to secure supervision in an area where currency is compromised. Additionally, the University may not be able to accommodate an amendment to the research project. Under these circumstances, continuation of candidature may not be possible and the only options will be:

- a withdrawal by the candidate
- or*
- b termination of candidature by the University.

16 The candidature of a student who takes leave from the University without approval will be suspended immediately, on notification of the Adelaide Graduate Centre.

17 A candidate granted leave must inform the Adelaide Graduate Centre in writing of resumption of candidature within two weeks of the approved date of return.

18 A candidate seeking to extend a period of leave must apply in writing for an extension of leave at least one week prior to the originally approved date of return.

19 Withdrawal from candidature

19.1 A student may withdraw from candidature at any time.

19.2 Candidature may be reinstated at a future date without academic consequences, subject to the continuing currency of the research undertaken prior to withdrawal and the currency of the research skills of the candidate. The approval of the Head of School and the ongoing availability of appropriate supervision and resources are also required.

20 Suspension of candidature

A student's candidature may be suspended for failure to comply with any formal requirement of candidature, including:

- a failing to abide by the responsibilities of research candidates as detailed in the Research Student Handbook
- b failing to undertake a required review of progress by the due date or extended due date
- c failing to respond to any University correspondence sent to the nominated mailing address or campus email address within two months of the requested date of response
- d failing to accept reasonable offers of supervision facilitated by the University
- e taking leave without prior approval
- f failing to return from leave on the agreed date
- g failing to notify the Adelaide Graduate Centre of return from leave within two weeks of return *and*
- h Non-payment of University fees and charges.

21 Termination of candidature

A student's candidature may be terminated where:

- a progress is unsatisfactory following a review of progress, whether programmed or otherwise *or*
- b where candidature has been suspended for more than twelve months *or*
- c where the candidate has failed to complete the core component of the structured program within six months or half-time equivalent of commencement.

22 A terminated candidature may only be reinstated following a successful appeal.

23 Extension of candidature

Irrespective of full-time or half-time status, a candidate may be granted by the Committee one extension of candidature only of six months beyond the maximum period specified in Rule 7. If the thesis has not been submitted by the end of the extended period, the candidature will lapse.

24 Completion of thesis outside the University

A candidate who has completed the equivalent of one year of full-time work under the control of the University, who has completed the experimental work (where appropriate) and whose progress is sufficiently well advanced to permit the satisfactory completion of the thesis outside the University, may be granted permission by the Committee to complete the writing-up of the thesis outside the University. If such permission is granted the candidate will be allowed either twelve months or until the end of candidature, whichever is the lesser, to submit the thesis. If the thesis has not been submitted by the end of the writing-up period the candidature will lapse.

25 Lapsed candidature

25.1 Candidature shall be deemed to have lapsed if the candidate fails to submit his/her thesis within the maximum duration of the program as specified in Rule 7, provided that candidature has not otherwise been withdrawn, suspended or terminated.

25.2 A candidature, which has lapsed for not more than twelve months, may be resumed if the completed thesis, which has not departed from the field of study that was being pursued before the candidature lapsed, is subsequently submitted to the Director of Adelaide Graduate Centre. The thesis will only be accepted for examination if the School/Discipline certifies that it is satisfactory to that School/Discipline.

25.3 Approval of the Committee is required for the resumption of a lapsed candidature under any other conditions.

26 Intention to submit thesis

A candidate shall notify the Director of Adelaide Graduate Centre, in writing, approximately three months before he or she expects to submit a thesis for examination. A summary of the thesis, together with the proposed thesis title, shall be submitted at or prior to lodgment of the thesis.

27 Submission and examination of the thesis

- 27.1 a On completion of the approved program of study and research, including all course-work requirements, a candidate shall submit a thesis embodying the results of that study and research, and may submit also, in support of the thesis, other relevant material.
- b The candidate's School must notify the Adelaide Graduate Centre at the time of thesis submission whether the thesis submitted comprises 100% or 67% of the assessable content of the degree.
- c The thesis shall embody the values described in Rule 3.2.
- 27.2 a A thesis will normally be written in English.
- b Where sound academic reasons exist for submission of a thesis in a language other than English, an application for approval may be made in writing to the Dean of Graduate Studies. The application must have the support of the supervisors and Postgraduate Coordinator/Head of Discipline and the Head of School.
- c If the Dean of Graduate Studies approves the submission of a thesis in a language other than English, the submission must be accompanied by an abstract written in English.
- 27.3 The format of a thesis which incorporates publications and/or manuscripts shall be in accordance with Rules 8.5 to 8.7.
- 27.4 The Head of School/Discipline shall certify that the thesis is worthy of examination.
- 27.5 In the case of a thesis submitted in the areas of musical, artistic or visual practice, presentation may be in one of three forms: a) by a theoretical thesis, or b) by one or more creative works and an exegesis, or c) a series of music performance recordings and an exegesis.
- 27.6 In the case of a thesis submitted in the areas of musical, artistic or visual practice, the creative work and the exegesis will not be examined separately but as an integrated whole constituting the original and substantial contribution to knowledge required from Masters' candidates.
- 27.7 In the case of visual arts, the examiners will attend the exhibition at which time they will be given a copy of the exegesis in temporary binding. A final copy of the exegesis will be provided to the examiners within three months of their viewing the creative work.
- 27.8 The thesis and any other material submitted shall be assessed by at least one examiner who is external to the University.
- 27.9 No thesis, material or publications presented for any other degree within this or any other institution shall be so submitted.

- 27.10 With the exception of suitably referenced work, material, both physical and intellectual, presented for examination should have been generated during the period of candidature.
- 27.11 The Committee shall prescribe the form in which the thesis shall be submitted and the number of copies to be submitted.

28 Appointment of examiners

- 28.1 Candidates shall have the right, prior to the commencement of the examination process, to identify people they do not wish to examine their theses. Any such objections should be submitted to the Director of Adelaide Graduate Centre, at the same time as the notification of intention to submit required under Rule 26. Such objections do not serve as a veto.
- 28.2 Assessment of the thesis shall in every case be by no fewer than two examiners appointed by the Committee of whom:
- a at least one shall be external to the University
- b at least one shall be an academic member or affiliate of a tertiary institution.
- 28.3 The candidate's supervisors shall not be eligible to act as examiners.
- 28.4 The examiners shall be requested to report in English and in such form as the Committee will determine and to recommend one of each of the alternatives listed in Rules 29.1.
- 28.5 After consideration of the reports of the examiners, the Committee may appoint a third external examiner and/or an external arbitrator.
- ## 29 Examination results
- 29.1 After consideration of the reports of the examiners, coursework results where applicable and such other information as it thinks fit, the Committee shall determine that:
- a the candidate be awarded the degree of Master of Philosophy unconditionally
- or*
- b the candidate be awarded the degree of Master of Philosophy subject to corrections or revisions required by the examiners in the thesis to be made to the satisfaction of the University in the copy intended for deposit with the University Library
- or*
- c the candidate be not awarded the degree of Master of Philosophy but be permitted to resubmit the thesis for re-examination in revised form
- or*
- d the candidate be not awarded the degree of Master of Philosophy.

- 29.2 Where the Committee determines that the candidate be awarded the degree of Master of Philosophy, the Committee shall also determine an overall grade.
- 29.3 In the case of a thesis presented for re-examination as provided for in Rule 29.1(c), the thesis will, as far as possible, be assessed by the original examiners.
- 29.4 A thesis presented for re-examination will not be submitted for further re-examination.

30 Thesis amendments following examination

The time limits for revision of the thesis are:

- a three months where the examination result is to award the degree following corrections or revisions to be made to the satisfaction of the University (see Rule 29.1(a and b))
- and*
- b twelve months where the examination result is not to award the degree but to permit resubmission of the thesis in a revised form (see Rule 29.1(c)).

- 31 Candidates who require additional time to complete revisions must apply to the Dean of Graduate Studies for permission, stating the reasons for the request. The request should be approved by the principal supervisor and the Head of School/Discipline or the Postgraduate Coordinator.

32 Deposit of thesis

Such number of copies of a thesis and any other material on which the degree is awarded shall be deposited in the Barr Smith Library or elsewhere as determined by the Committee.

Unless otherwise determined by the Committee, the copies shall be available for loan and photocopy.

33 Loan or photocopy of thesis

A candidate who does not wish to allow the thesis to be lent or photocopied when it is deposited in the Library under Rule 32 shall make a written application to the Director of Adelaide Graduate Centre, at the same time as he or she notifies his or her intention to submit under Rule 26. The withholding of such permission and the period of time involved shall be determined by the Committee.

34 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

35 Posthumous award

If a person dies after completing, or in the opinion of the Committee, substantially completing the requirements of the award, the University may confer the award posthumously.

36 Revoking the award

If the Committee is satisfied that, when the Master of Philosophy was conferred on a person, and that person was subsequently found to have breached ethical requirements, e.g. they:

- a did not possess the relevant qualifications
- or*
- b had not completed the necessary requirements.

The Vice-Chancellor with authority devolved to him/her by Council may revoke the award.

Upon revocation, the person is taken never to have received the award.

37 Return of documents

If requested by the Dean of Graduate Studies, the recipient of a Master of Philosophy must deliver to the University the documents certifying or evidencing the award.

38 General

When, in the opinion of the Research Education and Development Committee, special circumstances exist, the Committee, on the recommendation of the relevant Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions in Rules 1-37 above.

General Academic Program Rules for Masters Degrees by Research (excluding Master of Philosophy)

These programs are only available to International Students in 2012.

International students seeking to enrol in a Masters Degree in Economics or Public Health must enrol in the relevant Masters of Research Study program.

The General Academic Program Rules shall apply to the following Masters by Research programs:

ENGINEERING, COMPUTER & MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

Master of Applied Science in Engineering*

Master of Engineering Science

Master of Science in Mathematical & Computer Science

HEALTH SCIENCES

Master of Grief and Palliative Care Research

Master of Medical Science

Master of Ophthalmology

Master of Science in Dentistry

Master of Surgery

HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

Master of Arts

Master of Music

PROFESSIONS

Master of Architecture

Master of Building Science

Master of Commerce

Master of Design Studies*

Master of Design Studies (Landscape)*

Master of Education

Master of Landscape Architecture by Research

Master of Laws

Master of Urban Design*

SCIENCES

Master of Agricultural Science*

Master of Applied Science in Sciences*

Master of Science (Medical Physics)

Master of Science (Reservoir Geoscience)

Master of Science in Petroleum Geology and Geophysics

Master of Science*

Specific Academic Program Rules for Master by Research degrees have been developed within the framework of these General Academic Program Rules and are listed under their respective Faculty.

*These academic programs have no specific Academic Program Rules and therefore are bound entirely by the General Academic Program Rules

1 All students must comply with both the General and Specific Academic Program Rules and are advised to refer to them to gain an understanding of their rights and responsibilities regarding program matters.

2 Rules

2.1 The Research Education and Development Committee may from time to time approve guidelines on any matters included in these Rules and may authorise the Dean of Graduate Studies or the Director, Adelaide Graduate Centre, to act in accordance with such guidelines without reference to the Committee in each case. Notwithstanding this, Faculties may develop their own specific guidelines as permitted within the framework of these Rules.

3 Definitions

- 3.1 A Masters Degree by Research shall, in general, have the objectives of
- training students in research methodology and techniques
 - developing critical evaluation skills appropriate to their research topic
 - training students in the application of such methods by conducting a specified program of research under appropriate supervision and the development of new knowledge where possible
 - providing training in literature analysis and
 - encouraging debate in the substantive area of the thesis at an advanced level.
- 3.2 Examiners for a Masters degree should satisfy themselves that the candidate has:
- thorough understanding of the relevant methodology as demonstrated by a thorough critical review of the literature
 - demonstrated competence through judicious selection and application of appropriate methods to yield meaningful results
 - demonstrated the capacity to evaluate critically these results and presented a clear and well written thesis in accordance with the format specified in 8.3 below.

4 Eligibility and Academic standing Requirements

- 4.1 Only international applicants are eligible for admission to the above-named Master by Research programs.
- 4.2 The academic standing required for acceptance as a candidate for a Master degree by research in the University shall be a relevant Honours degree of Bachelor or a relevant degree of Master of the University of Adelaide or the equivalent thereof. Where an Honours or Masters degree is presented

as a qualification for admission to a Masters by Research program, the Masters degree must contain a research component deemed appropriate by the Research Education and Development Committee. An Honours or Masters degree that contains only coursework will not be accepted for this purpose.

- 4.3 A person who holds a relevant Honours or Masters degree of another university or equivalent thereof, may be accepted as a candidate provided that the program of study undertaken and the academic standard reached are equivalent to those required of a candidate who is a graduate of the University of Adelaide.
- 4.4 The Committee may accept as a candidate a graduate who does not qualify under Rules 4.1 or 4.2 but has demonstrated a high level of academic achievement and
- has completed to the satisfaction of the Committee at least one year of full-time postgraduate study or research and passed a qualifying examination of Honours standard prescribed by the appropriate Faculty and approved by the Committee
or
 - obtained a qualification that includes a significant research component
or
 - is experienced in research as evidenced by research publications or written reports on research work done by the applicant.
- 4.5 Applicants for a Masters degree by Research must satisfy the minimum English language proficiency requirement as set by the University.

5 Credit for work previously completed

- 5.1 At the time of application, the Committee may grant credit in a Master by Research program for research undertaken in another program in the University or in another university or tertiary institution.
- 5.2 In consideration for acceptance under Rule 5.1, the Committee must be satisfied that
- the person is of such academic standing as would be required of other candidates for the degree and
 - the person's progress so far has been satisfactory and the research for which credit is granted is of a satisfactory standard.

6 Enrolment

- 6.1 A person shall not be enrolled as a candidate for the degree unless:
- the applicant's proposed field of study and research is acceptable to the University and the School/Discipline responsible for the supervision of the candidate's work

- b there are available at least two supervisors able to provide supervision of the proposed candidacy throughout its likely duration. The principal supervisor shall be a member of the academic staff of the School/Discipline of the University in which the candidate is enrolled *and*
 - c suitable resources and facilities are available (either in the University or, by arrangement acceptable to the Faculty, elsewhere) for the proposed research to be undertaken.
- 6.2 Except with the permission of the Dean of Graduate Studies, a candidate may not enrol concurrently in another academic program.
- 6.3 Except with the permission of the Dean of Graduate Studies, a candidate who is permitted to enrol concurrently in another academic program and who is granted leave must intermit all academic programs in which he or she is enrolled.

7 Duration of candidature and mode of study

- 7.1 A candidate may proceed to the degree by full-time study or, if the Head of the School/Discipline concerned is satisfied that the candidate has adequate time to pursue supervised research under the control of the University, by half-time study. Except in circumstances approved by the Committee, the work for the degree shall be completed and the thesis submitted:
- 7.2
- a in the case of a full-time candidate, not less than one year nor more than two years from the date of commencement of candidature
 - b in the case of a half-time candidate, not less than two years nor more than four years from the date of commencement of candidature
 - c in the case of a candidate granted credit under Rule 5.1, the candidature shall normally expire:
 - i in the case of a full-time candidate, not less than one year and not more than two years from the date the candidate commenced work in the other program *or*
 - ii in the case of a half-time candidate, not less than two years and not more than four years from the date the candidate commenced work in the other program.

8 Work for the degree

- 8.1 A candidate shall pursue an approved program of study and research under the control of the University and under the general guidance of supervisors appointed by the University leading to the generation of a thesis.

- 8.2 Where a Master by research program contains course work, the candidate shall be required to pass both the course work and thesis components independently but, in exceptional circumstances, this requirement may be waived by the Committee.
- 8.3 Candidates must at all times abide by the Australian Code for the Responsible Conduct of Research and associated policies of the University of Adelaide.
- 8.4
- a The University recognises that a thesis may take a variety of formats that are influenced by the discipline or field of study. Students should consult their supervisor(s) and the Specifications for Thesis and, if applicable, the Specific Academic Program Rules, to determine the most appropriate format.
 - b Work presented in the thesis must have been produced during the period of candidature.
 - c Published works included in a thesis under these Rules must have been published or accepted by publishers approved by the Discipline and in accordance with DEEWR criteria for the Higher Education Research Data Collection.
 - d Where appropriate, texts may be submitted in manuscript form and suitably identified as such.
 - e The thesis will normally be submitted in English. Where academic reasons to submit the thesis in a language other than English exist, a written application should be made to the Dean of Graduate Studies for approval. Where approval is granted, an abstract in English will be required at the time of submission.
- 8.5 Irrespective of the nature of the thesis, its content, in part or in total, must not have been accepted for any other degree at the University of Adelaide or other academic institution in the name of the candidate. Candidates should consult the appropriate recommended declarations and the University's Specifications for Thesis.
- a A thesis that incorporates publications shall also contain: a contextual statement that normally includes the aims underpinning the publication/s; a literature review or commentary that establishes the field of knowledge and provides a link between publications; and a conclusion showing the overall significance of the work and contribution to knowledge.
 - b Where a portfolio of publications is submitted, as a Master by Research thesis or is combined with conventional written narrative, the publications must be closely related in terms of subject matter and form a cohesive research narrative.

- c The number and length of scholarly works included in a portfolio of publications shall be determined by Faculties in consultation with specific Discipline areas. Where the publication/s are deemed to constitute a body of work worthy of the award, the candidate may include additional material submitted for publication.

- 8.6 Where a thesis contains work attributed to joint or multiple authors, for example co-authored publications, candidates must include a clear statement of their contribution and that of the co-authors (in terms of the conceptualisation of the work, its realisation and its documentation).
- 8.7 Jointly- or multi-authored works must have the signed approval of the co-author(s) attesting to the candidate's claimed contribution and authorising the inclusion of the publication(s) in the thesis.
- 8.8 A thesis should not normally exceed 40,000 words.
- 8.9
- a Creative work may be in the form of exhibition, music composition or performance, literary work, film or other format approved by the Research Education and Development Committee.
 - b The creative work should provide a coherent demonstration that the candidate has reached an appropriate standard in the research and has made a significant and original contribution to knowledge in the area. The creative work should be the research outcome, while the exegesis that accompanies it should describe the research process and elaborate, elucidate and place in context the artistic practice undertaken.

9 Required program of activities at the commencement of candidature

- 9.1 Each candidate (including those on remote candidature) will be enrolled on a provisional basis for the first twelve months of the degree.
- 9.2 A major review of progress after twelve months will recommend confirmation of Masters candidature, or a further period of conditional candidature not exceeding six months, or termination.
- 9.3 Candidates granted a further period of conditional enrolment will undergo a second major review at the end of this time period. No further periods of conditional enrolment will be permitted.
- 9.4 Continuation of enrolment at the end of this period will depend on overall academic progress and the completion of set activities to the satisfaction of the School/Discipline concerned. These activities will form part of a Structured Program of activities extending through the candidature.
- 9.5 Such activities will be determined by the School/

Discipline through which the candidate is enrolled and in the first year must include the completion and presentation of the research proposal and other programs and skills training deemed necessary by the School/Discipline. In the case of international students, completion of the Integrated Bridging Program is also required, except in those cases where an exemption has been granted.

- 9.6 The research proposal must be agreed and submitted to the Adelaide Graduate Centre preferably within three, but no later than six months (or half-time equivalent) from the commencement of candidature.
- 9.7 A candidate who has completed the first year of a Master by research program and who is qualified and permitted by the Committee to transfer to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy will be deemed to have completed the Core Component of the Structured Program and the transfer will confirm candidature in the PhD.

10 Remote candidature

- 10.1 Initial enrolment as a remote candidate may be permitted on academic grounds where the School/Discipline concerned can ensure the provision of external supervision, facilities and affiliation to the satisfaction of the Research Education and Development Committee.
- 10.2 Unless otherwise exempted, a remote candidate will normally be required to complete a period/s of residence in the University of Adelaide as determined by the Research Education and Development Committee in consultation with the School/Discipline concerned.
- 10.3 Notwithstanding Rule 10.2, a remote candidate will normally be required to undertake his/her candidature in an internal attendance mode until such time as the Core Component of the Structured Program has been completed.
- 10.4 In accordance with rule 7.1, a remote candidate may proceed to the degree either by full-time or half-time study.
- 10.5 On the recommendation of the School/Discipline, the Committee at any time may permit an enrolled student to enrol as a remote candidate subject to the conditions specified in 10.1, 10.2 and 10.3 above.
- 10.6 A remote candidate may be permitted to convert to an internal mode of attendance at any time and shall be subject to the conditions normally applied.
- 10.7 Notwithstanding Rules 10.1 to 10.6 above, remote candidates are also required to abide by the other Rules and guidelines for the degree of Master by Research.

11 Review of academic progress

- 11.1 The Committee may review the progress of a candidate at any time during the program of candidature and, if the candidate's progress is unsatisfactory, may terminate the candidature.
- 11.2 Progress and confirmation of candidature will occur twelve months after enrolment (see 9.2 above). Additional reviews will occur around October each year with written reports forwarded to the Dean of Graduate Studies. A candidate's re-enrolment in the following year is conditional upon satisfactory progress in the year of the review.

12 Absence from the University

Except for remote candidates, the Committee, on the recommendation of the School/Discipline concerned, may permit a candidate to pursue away from the University work connected with the research for the degree. Such permission may only be granted under special circumstances during provisional candidature.

13 Leave of absence

A candidate whose work is interrupted for a period of time may be granted cumulative leave by the Committee of up to twelve months. If an application for leave is approved, the minimum and maximum periods specified in Rule 7.1 will be adjusted accordingly by adding the length of the approved leave.

- 14 In exceptional circumstances, the Committee may grant a candidate cumulative leave in excess of 12 months. Where a student is granted this exceptional leave, the University will endeavour to ensure, but cannot guarantee, that appropriate supervision and resources will be available to support the student on return from leave.
- 15 In some fields of study, time plays a critical role in the currency of the research. In such cases, the research project may no longer be current following leave and the University may not be able to secure supervision in an area where currency is compromised. Additionally, the University may not be able to accommodate an amendment to the research project. Under these circumstances, continuation of candidature may not be possible and the only options will be:
- withdrawal by the candidate or
 - termination of candidature by the University.
- 16 The candidature of a student who takes leave from the University without approval will be suspended immediately, on notification of the Adelaide Graduate Centre.
- 17 A candidate granted leave must inform the Adelaide Graduate Centre in writing of resumption of candidature within two weeks of the approved date of return.

- 18 A candidate seeking to extend a period of leave must apply in writing for an extension of leave at least one week prior to the originally approved date of return.

19 Withdrawal from candidature

- 19.1 A student may withdraw from candidature at any time.
- 19.2 Candidature may be reinstated at a future due date without academic consequences, subject to the continuing currency of the research undertaken prior to withdrawal and the currency of the research skills of the candidate. The approval of the head of School and the ongoing availability of appropriate supervision and resources are also required.

20 Suspension of candidature

A student's candidature may be suspended for failure to comply with any formal requirement of candidature, including:

- failing to abide by the responsibilities of research candidates as detailed in the Research Student Handbook
- failing to undertake a required review of progress by the due date or extended due date
- failing to respond to any University correspondence sent to the nominated mailing address or campus email address within two months of the requested date of response
- failing to accept reasonable offers of supervision facilitated by the University
- taking leave without prior approval
- failing to return from leave on the agreed date
- failing to notify the Graduate Centre of return from leave within two weeks of return
and
- Non-payment of University fees and charges.

21 Termination of candidature

A student's candidature may be terminated where:

- progress is unsatisfactory following a review of progress, whether programmed or otherwise
or
- where candidature has been suspended for more than twelve months
or
- where the candidate has failed to complete the core component of the structured program within six months or half-time equivalent of commencement.

- 22 A terminated candidature may only be reinstated following a successful appeal.

23 Extension of candidature

Irrespective of full time or half time status, a candidate may be granted by the Committee one extension of candidature only of six months beyond the maximum period specified in Rule 7. If the thesis has not been submitted by the end of the extended period, the candidature will lapse.

24 Completion of thesis outside the University

A candidate who has completed the equivalent of one year of full-time work under the control of the University, who has completed the experimental work (where appropriate) and whose progress is sufficiently well advanced to permit the satisfactory completion of the thesis outside the University, may be granted permission by the Committee to complete the writing-up of the thesis outside the University. If such permission is granted the candidate will be allowed either twelve months or until the end of candidature, whichever is the lesser, to submit the thesis. If the thesis has not been submitted by the end of the writing-up period the candidature will lapse.

25 Lapsed candidature

- 25.1 Candidature shall be deemed to have lapsed if the candidate fails to submit his/her thesis within the maximum duration of the program as specified in Rule 7, provided that the candidature has not otherwise been withdrawn, suspended, or terminated.
- 25.2 A candidature, which has lapsed for not more than twelve months, may be resumed if the completed thesis, which has not departed from the field of study that was being pursued before the candidature lapsed, is subsequently submitted to the Director, Adelaide Graduate Centre. The thesis will only be accepted for examination if the School/Discipline certifies that it is satisfactory to that School/Discipline.
- 25.3 Approval of the Committee is required for the resumption of a lapsed candidature under any other conditions.

26 Intention to submit thesis

A candidate shall notify the Director, Adelaide Graduate Centre, in writing, approximately three months before he or she expects to submit a thesis for examination. A summary of the thesis, together with the proposed thesis title, shall be submitted at the same time.

27 Submission and examination of the thesis

- 27.1 a On completion of the approved program of study and research a candidate shall submit a

thesis embodying the results of that study and research, and may submit also, in support of the thesis, other relevant material.

- The thesis shall embody the values described in Rule 3.2.
 - a thesis will normally be written in English
 - where sound academic reasons exist for submission of a thesis in a language other than English, an application for approval may be made in writing to the Dean of Graduate Studies. The application must have the support of the supervisors and Postgraduate Coordinator/Head of Discipline and the Head of School
 - if the Dean approves the submission of a thesis in a language other than English, the submission must be accompanied by an abstract written in English.
- 27.3 The format of a thesis which incorporates publications and/or manuscripts shall be in accordance with Rules 8.6 to 8.8.
- 27.4 The Head of School/Discipline shall certify that the thesis is worthy of examination.
- 27.5 In the case of a thesis submitted in the areas of musical, artistic or visual practice, presentation may be in one of three forms, a) by a theoretical thesis or b) by one or more creative works and an exegesis or c) a series of music performance recordings and an exegesis.
- 27.6 In the case of a thesis submitted in the areas of musical, artistic or visual practice, the creative work and the exegesis will not be examined separately but as an integrated whole constituting the original and substantial contribution to knowledge required from Masters' candidates.
- 27.7 In the case of visual arts, the examiners will attend the exhibition at which time they will be given a copy of the exegesis in temporary binding. A final copy of the exegesis will be provided to the examiners within three months of their viewing the creative work.
- 27.8 The thesis and any other material submitted shall be assessed by examiners external to the University.
- 27.9 No thesis, material or publications presented by the candidate for any other degree within this or any other institution shall be so submitted.
- 27.10 No results, material or publications generated, in whole or part, from research undertaken outside of the approved program of study shall be submitted for examination.
- 27.11 The Committee shall prescribe the form in which the thesis shall be submitted and the number of copies to be submitted.

28 Appointment of examiners

- 28.1 Candidates shall have the right, prior to the commencement of the examination process, to identify people they do not wish to examine their theses. Any such objections should be submitted to the Director, Adelaide Graduate Centre, at the same time as the notification of intention to submit required under Rule 26. Such objections do not serve as a veto.
- 28.2 Assessment of the thesis shall in every case be by no fewer than two examiners appointed by the Committee of whom:
- at least one shall be external to the University
 - at least one shall be an academic member or affiliate of a tertiary institution.
- 28.3 The candidate's supervisors shall not be eligible to act as examiners.
- 28.4 The examiners shall be requested to report in such form as the Committee will determine and to recommend one of the alternatives listed in Rule 29.1.
- 28.5 After consideration of the reports of the examiners, the Committee may appoint a third external examiner and/or an external arbitrator.

29 Examination results

- 29.1 After consideration of the reports of the examiners and such other information as it thinks fit, the Committee shall determine that:
- the candidate be awarded the degree
or
 - the candidate be awarded the degree but that minor amendments be made
or
 - the candidate be awarded the degree subject to the specified amendments being made to the thesis
or
 - the candidate be not awarded the degree but be permitted to re-submit the thesis in revised form within one year
or
 - the candidate be not awarded the degree.
- 29.2 In the case of a thesis presented for re-examination as provided for in Rule 29.1(d), the thesis will, as far as possible, be assessed by the original examiners.
- 29.3 A thesis presented for re-examination will not be submitted for further re-examination.

30 Thesis amendments following examination

The time limits for revision of the thesis are:

three months where the examination result is to award the degree following minor amendments to

the thesis (see Rule 29.1(b)), or where the examination result is to award the degree subject to the specified amendments being made to the thesis (see Rule 29.1(c)) and

twelve months where the examination result is not to award the degree but to permit resubmission of the thesis in a revised form (see Rule 29.1(d)).

- 31 Candidates who require additional time to complete revisions must apply to the Dean of Graduate Studies for permission, stating the reasons for the request. The request should be approved by the principal supervisor and the Head of School/Discipline or the Postgraduate Coordinator.

32 Deposit of thesis

Such number of copies of a thesis and any other material on which the degree is awarded shall be deposited in the Barr Smith Library or elsewhere as determined by the Committee. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee, the copies shall be available for loan and photocopy.

33 Loan or photocopy of thesis

A candidate who does not wish to allow the thesis to be lent or photocopied when it is deposited in the Library under Rule 32 shall make a written application to the Director, Adelaide Graduate Centre, at the same time as he or she notifies his or her intention to submit under Rule 26. The withholding of such permission and the period of time involved shall be determined by the Committee.

34 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

35 Posthumous award

If a person dies after completing, or in the opinion of the Committee, substantially completing the requirements of the award, the University may confer the award posthumously.

36 Revoking the award

If the Committee is satisfied that, when the Master by Research was conferred on a person, the person:

- did not possess the relevant qualifications
or
- had not completed the necessary requirements, the Vice-Chancellor with authority devolved to her/him by Council may revoke the award.

Upon revocation, the person is taken never to have received the award.

37 Return of documents

If requested by the Dean of Graduate Studies, the recipient of a Master by Research must deliver to the University the documents certifying or evidencing the award.

38 General

When, in the opinion of the Research Education and Development Committee, special circumstances exist, the Committee, on the recommendation of the relevant Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions in Rules 1-37 above.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

The General Academic Program Rules shall apply to all Professional Doctorate awards at the University of Adelaide. Specific Academic Program Rules for Professional Doctorates awards have been developed within the framework of these General Professional Doctorate Rules and are listed under their respective Faculty/School.

- 1 All students must comply with both the General and Specific Academic Program Rules and are advised to refer to them to gain an understanding of their rights and responsibilities regarding program matters.

2 Rules

The Research Education and Development Committee may from time to time approve guidelines on any matters included in these Rules and may authorise the Dean of Graduate Studies or the Director of Adelaide Graduate Centre, to act in accordance with such guidelines without reference to the Committee in each case. Notwithstanding this, Faculties may develop their own specific guidelines as permitted within the framework of these Rules.

3 Definitions

- 3.1 A Professional Doctorate shall, in general, have the objectives of improving professional practice by extending the knowledge, expertise and skill of students through the application of research to current problems and issues.
- 3.2 A Professional Doctorate shall comprise a minimum of two-thirds of the assessable content by research.

4 Academic standing

- 4.1 The academic standing required for acceptance as a candidate for a Professional Doctorate in the University shall be:
 - a a relevant Honours degree of Bachelor of the University of Adelaide that contains a research component deemed appropriate by the Research Education and Development Committee and in which the candidate has achieved at least a IIA standard *or*
 - b a relevant Master by Research degree of the University of Adelaide *or*
 - c purpose relevant Master by Coursework degree of the University of Adelaide containing a minimum of 15 credit units by research, with an overall grade of Credit level or higher and a grade at Distinction level or higher in the Research Component.

- 4.2 A person who holds a relevant Honours or Masters degree of another university or equivalent thereof, may be accepted as a candidate provided that the program of study undertaken and the academic standard reached are equivalent to those required of a candidate who is a graduate of the University of Adelaide.

- 4.3 In addition to the relevant academic qualifications and research training, a period of at least three years' relevant professional experience shall form part of the academic standing required for acceptance as a candidate.

- 4.4 The Committee may accept as a candidate a graduate who does not qualify under Rules 4.1 or 4.2 but satisfies Rule 4.3 and has demonstrated an outstanding level of academic achievement and
 - a has completed to the satisfaction of the Committee at least one year of full-time postgraduate study or research and passed a qualifying examination of Honours standard prescribed by the appropriate Faculty and approved by the Committee *or*
 - b obtained a qualification that includes a significant research component *or*
 - c is experienced in research as evidenced by significant research publications or written reports on research work done by the applicant.

- 4.5 Applicants for a Professional Doctorate must satisfy the minimum English language proficiency requirement as set by the University.

5 Credit for work previously completed

- 5.1 At the time of application, the Committee may grant credit towards a Professional Doctorate for research or Doctoral level coursework undertaken in another program in the University or in another university or tertiary institution. The maximum credit granted will be one year full-time equivalent (FTE) of the total program, inclusive of both coursework and research.
- 5.2 No candidate will be granted credit for any coursework or research that has been presented towards another award.

- 5.3 In consideration for acceptance under Rule 5.1, the Committee must be satisfied that
 - a the person is of such academic standing as would be required of other candidates for the degree *and*
 - b the person's progress so far has been satisfactory and the research for which credit is granted is of a satisfactory standard.

6 Enrolment

- 6.1 A person shall not be enrolled as a candidate for the degree unless:
 - a the applicant's proposed field of study and research is acceptable to the University and the School/Discipline responsible for the supervision of the candidate's work
 - b in the case of a person granted credit under Rule 5.1, at least one year of full-time study and research, or its equivalent, will still be necessary to complete the work for the degree.
- 6.2 Except with the permission of the Dean of Graduate Studies, a candidate may not enrol concurrently in another academic program.
- 6.3 Except with the permission of the Dean of Graduate Studies, a candidate who is permitted to enrol concurrently in another academic program and who is granted leave must intermit all academic programs in which he or she is enrolled.

7 Duration of candidature and mode of study

- 7.1 A candidate may proceed to the degree by full-time study or, if the Head of the School/Discipline concerned is satisfied that the candidate has adequate time to pursue supervised research under the control of the University, by half-time study.
- 7.2 The normal program duration of a professional doctorate will comprise a minimum of three years FTE study and a maximum of four years FTE study.
- 7.3 Except in circumstances approved by the Committee, the work for the degree shall be completed and the thesis submitted:
 - a in the case of a full-time candidate in a professional doctorate with a three-year program duration, not less than two years and not more than three years from the date of commencement of candidature.
 - b in the case of a half-time candidate in a professional doctorate with a three-year program duration, not less than four years and not more than six years from the date of commencement of candidature.
 - c in the case of a full-time candidate in a professional doctorate with a four-year program dura-

tion, not less than two years and not more than four years from the date of commencement of candidature.

- d in the case of a half-time candidate in a professional doctorate with a four-year program duration, not less than four years and not more than eight years from the date of commencement of candidature.
- e in the case of a candidate granted credit under Rule 5.1 the candidature shall normally expire
 - i in the case of a full-time candidate, not less than one year and not more than three or four years from the date the candidate commenced work in the other program, depending on whether the professional doctorate in which enrolment is sought has a three-year or four-year program duration respectively *or*
 - ii in the case of a half-time candidate, not less than two years and not more than six or eight years from the date the candidate commenced work in the other program, depending on whether the professional doctorate in which enrolment is sought has a three-year or four-year program duration respectively.

8 Work for the degree

- 8.1 a A candidate shall pursue an approved program of study and research under the control of the University and under the general guidance of supervisors appointed by the University leading to the generation of a thesis. At least one supervisor shall be a member of the academic staff of the School/Discipline of the University in which the candidate is enrolled.
 - b Candidates must at all times abide by the Australian Code for the Responsible Conduct of Research and associated policies of the University of Adelaide.
- 8.2 A professional doctorate will comprise a maximum of one-third of the assessable content by (doctoral level) coursework. If a student fails a course(s), he or she will be required to re-sit the course(s) on a full fee-paying basis.
- 8.3 On the completion of the approved program of study and research, a candidate shall submit a thesis embodying the results of that study and research, and may submit also, in support of the thesis, other relevant material. No thesis or material presented for any other degree within this or any other institution in the name of the candidate shall be so submitted.

- 8.4 The thesis shall:
- display original and critical thought
 - be a significant contribution to knowledge
 - relate the topic of research to the broader framework of the Discipline within which it falls
 - be clearly, accurately and cogently written and be suitably illustrated and documented
and
 - normally be submitted in English. Where academic reasons to submit the thesis in a language other than English exist, a written application should be made to the Dean of Graduate Studies for approval. Where approval is granted, an abstract in English will be required at the time of submission.

- 8.5 The thesis may comprise a conventional written narrative presented as typescript, covering a single project or a portfolio of research. If permitted within the Specific Program Rules for the degree, the thesis may also comprise a portfolio of publications that have been published and/or submitted for publication and/or text in manuscripts or a combination of conventional written narrative presented as typescript and publications that have been published and/or submitted for publication and/or text in manuscripts (see Rules 8.6, 8.7 and 8.8).

Work presented in the thesis must have been produced during the period of candidature.

- 8.6 Irrespective of the nature of the thesis, its content must not have been accepted for any other degree at the University of Adelaide or other academic institution. Candidates should consult the appropriate recommended declarations and the University's Specifications for Thesis.
- A thesis that incorporates publications shall also contain: a contextual statement that normally includes the aims underpinning the publication(s); a literature review or commentary that establishes the field of knowledge and provides a link between publications; and a conclusion showing the overall significance of the work and contribution to knowledge.
 - A portfolio of publications submitted as a Professional Doctorate thesis must be closely related in terms of subject matter and form a cohesive research narrative.
 - The number and length of scholarly works included in a portfolio of publications shall be determined by Faculties in consultation with specific Discipline areas. Where the publication(s) are deemed to constitute a body of work worthy of the award, the candidate may include additional material submitted for publication.

- Published works included in a thesis must have been published or accepted by publishers approved by the Discipline and in accordance with DEEWR criteria for the Higher Education Research Data Collection.

- 8.7 Where a thesis contains work attributed to joint or multiple authors, for example co-authored publications, candidates must include a clear statement of their contribution and that of the co-authors (in terms of the conceptualisation of the work, its realisation and its documentation).
- 8.8 Jointly- or multi-authored works must have the signed approval of the co-author(s) attesting to the candidate's claimed contribution and authorising the inclusion of the publication(s) in the thesis.
- 8.9 Where other materials are to be examined, the candidate must seek approval from the Research Education and Development Committee for the form and presentation of the thesis by the time of completion of the research proposal (see Rule 9.6).
- 8.10 The candidate shall present the context and importance of the research at a School/Discipline seminar.
- 8.11 The Head of School/Discipline shall certify that the thesis is worthy of examination.

9 Required program of activities at the commencement of candidature

- 9.1 Each candidate (including those on remote candidature) will be enrolled on a provisional basis for the first twelve months of the degree.
- 9.2 A major review of progress after twelve months will recommend confirmation of the professional doctorate candidature, or change to a Masters, or a further period of conditional enrolment not exceeding six months, or termination.
- 9.3 Candidates granted a further period of conditional enrolment will undergo a second major review at the end of this time period. No further periods of conditional enrolment will be permitted.
- 9.4 Continuation of enrolment at the end of this period will depend on overall academic progress and the completion of set activities to the satisfaction of the School/Discipline concerned. These activities will form part of the Structured Program of activities extending through the candidature.
- 9.5 Such activities will be determined by the School/Discipline through which the candidate is enrolled and in the first year must include the completion and presentation of the research proposal and other programs and skills training deemed necessary by the School/Discipline. In the case of international students, completion of the Integrated Bridging Program is also required, except in those cases where an exemption has been granted.

- 9.6 The research proposal must be agreed and submitted to the Adelaide Graduate Centre preferably within three, but no later than six months (or half-time equivalent) from the commencement of candidature.
- 9.7 A candidate who has completed the first year of a Masters program by research and who is qualified and permitted by the Committee to transfer into a Professional Doctorate will be deemed to have completed the Core Component of the Structured Program of activities and the transfer will confirm candidature in the degree.

10 Remote candidature

- 10.1 If permitted in the Specific Program Rules for the degree, enrolment as a remote candidate may be permitted on academic grounds where the School/Discipline concerned can ensure the provision of external supervision, facilities and affiliation to the satisfaction of the Research Education and Development Committee.
- 10.2 Unless otherwise exempted, a remote candidate will be required to complete a period(s) of residence in the University of Adelaide as determined by the Research Education and Development Committee in consultation with the School/Discipline concerned.
- 10.3 Notwithstanding Rule 10.2, a remote candidate will normally be required to undertake his/her candidature in an internal attendance mode until such time as the Core Component of the Structured Program has been completed.
- 10.4 In accordance with Rule 7, a remote candidate may proceed to the degree either by full-time or half-time study.
- 10.5 If permitted in the Specific Program Rules for the degree, on the recommendation of the School/Discipline, the Committee at any time may permit an enrolled student to enrol as a remote candidate subject to the conditions specified in 10.1, 10.2, 10.3 and 10.4 above.
- 10.6 A remote candidate may be permitted to convert to an internal mode of attendance at any time and shall be subject to the conditions normally applied.
- 10.7 Notwithstanding Rules 10.1 to 10.6 above, remote candidates are also required to abide by the other Rules and guidelines for their degree.

11 Joint candidature

- 11.1 Enrolment as a joint candidate may be permitted where a program of co-operation has been formally agreed between the University of Adelaide and another institution for jointly-awarded degrees.
- 11.2 When it is proposed that the candidate spend the majority of candidature away from Adelaide, the

Research Education and Development Committee must approve conditions as in 10.1.

- 11.3 Upon successful completion of the work for the degree, the badges of both institutions may appear on the parchment awarded.

12 Review of academic progress

- 12.1 The Committee may review the progress of a candidate at any time during the program of candidature and, if the candidate's progress is unsatisfactory, may terminate the candidature.
- 12.2 A formal review of a candidate's progress shall be conducted by the School/Discipline at least once a year in accordance with guidelines determined by the Research Education and Development Committee and outlined in the Research Student Handbook.
- 12.3 A formal review of progress and confirmation of candidature will occur twelve months after enrolment (see 9.2 above). Additional reviews will occur around October each year with written reports forwarded to the Dean of Graduate Studies. A candidate's re-enrolment in the following year is conditional upon satisfactory progress in the year of the review.

13 Absence from the University

Except for remote candidates, the Committee, on the recommendation of the School/Discipline concerned, may permit a candidate to pursue away from the University work connected with the research for the degree. Such permission may only be granted under special circumstances during provisional candidature.

14 Leave of absence

- A candidate whose work is interrupted for a period of time may be granted cumulative leave by the Committee of up to twelve months. If an application for leave is approved, all study (both research and coursework where applicable) must be intermitted. The minimum and maximum periods specified in Rule 7.3 will be adjusted accordingly by adding the length of the approved leave.
- 15 In exceptional circumstances, the Committee may grant a candidate cumulative leave in excess of 12 months. Where a student is granted this exceptional leave, the University will endeavour to ensure, but cannot guarantee, that appropriate supervision and resources will be available to support the student on return from leave.
- 16 In some fields of study, time plays a critical role in the currency of the research. In such cases, the research project may no longer be current following leave and the University may not be able to secure supervision in an area where currency is compro-

mised. Additionally, the University may not be able to accommodate an amendment to the research project. Under these circumstances, continuation of candidature may not be possible and the only options will be:

- i withdrawal by the candidate
or
- ii termination of candidature by the University.

17 The candidature of a student who takes leave from the University without approval will be suspended immediately, on notification of the Adelaide Graduate Centre.

18 A candidate granted leave must inform the Adelaide Graduate Centre in writing of resumption of candidature within two weeks of the approved date of return.

19 A candidate seeking to extend a period of leave must apply in writing for an extension of leave at least one week prior to the originally approved date of return.

20 Withdrawal from candidature

A student may withdraw from candidature at any time. Candidature may be re-instated at a future date without academic consequences, subject to the continuing currency of the research undertaken prior to withdrawal and the currency of the research skills of the candidate. The approval of the Head of School and the on-going availability of appropriate supervision and resources are also required.

21 Suspension of candidature

A student's candidature may be suspended for failure to comply with any formal requirement of candidature, including:

- i failing to abide by the responsibilities of research candidates as detailed in the Research Student Handbook
- ii failing to undertake a required review of progress by the due date or extended due date
- iii failing to respond to any University correspondence sent to the nominated mailing address or campus email address within two months of the requested date of response
- iv failing to accept reasonable offers of supervision facilitated by the University
- v taking leave without prior approval
- vi failing to return from leave on the agreed date
- vii failing to notify the Graduate Centre of return from leave within two weeks of return
- viii non-payment of University fees and charges.

22 Re-instatement of a suspended candidature will only be permitted with the approval of the Head

of School where:

- i the reason for the suspension has been addressed as specified in the Research Student Handbook
- ii the research undertaken prior to suspension remains current
and
- iii appropriate supervision and resources are available to support the re-instated candidature.

23 Termination of candidature

A student's candidature may be terminated where:

- i progress is unsatisfactory following a review of progress, whether programmed or otherwise
or
- ii where candidature has been suspended by more than twelve months
or
- iii where the candidate has failed to complete the core component of the structured program within six months or half-time equivalent of commencement.

24 A terminated candidature may only be re-instated following a successful appeal.

25 Extension of candidature

A candidate may be granted by the Committee one extension of candidature only of twelve months beyond the maximum period specified in Rule 7. If the thesis has not been submitted by the end of the extended period the candidature will lapse.

26 Completion of thesis outside the University

A candidate who has completed the equivalent of two years of full-time work under the control of the University, who has completed the experimental work (where appropriate) and whose progress is sufficiently well advanced to permit the satisfactory completion of the thesis outside the University, may be granted permission by the Committee to complete the writing-up of the thesis outside the University. If such permission is granted the candidate will be allowed either twelve months or until the end of candidature, whichever is the lesser, to submit the thesis. If the thesis has not been submitted by the end of the writing-up period the candidature will lapse.

27 Lapsed candidature

27.1 A candidature, which has lapsed for not more than twelve months, may be resumed if the completed thesis, which has not departed from the field of study that was being pursued before the candidature lapsed, is subsequently submitted to the Director of

Adelaide Graduate Centre. The thesis will only be accepted for examination if the School/Discipline certifies that it is satisfactory to that School/Discipline.

27.2 Approval of the Committee is required for the resumption of a lapsed candidature under any other conditions.

28 Intention to submit the thesis

A candidate shall notify the Director of the Adelaide Graduate Centre, in writing, approximately three months before he or she expects to submit the thesis required under Rule 29. A summary of the thesis, together with the proposed thesis title, shall be submitted at the same time.

29 Submission and examination of thesis

29.1 On completion of the approved program of study and research a candidate shall submit a thesis embodying the results of that study and research, and may submit also, in support of the thesis, other relevant material.

29.2 a A thesis will normally be written in English.

b Where sound academic reasons exist for submission of a thesis in a language other than English, an application for approval may be made in writing to the Dean of Graduate Studies. The application must have the support of the supervisors and Postgraduate Coordinator/Head of Discipline and the Head of School.

c If the Dean of Graduate Studies approves the submission of a thesis in a language other than English, the submission must be accompanied by an abstract written in English.

29.3 The size (word-length) of a professional doctorate thesis should be in proportion to the duration of the research undertaken, which will be not less than two years full-time. As a guide, the product of a PhD thesis comprising the product of three to four years of full-time research is expected to be approximately 80,000 words, whilst a Masters by research thesis comprising the product of two years of full-time research is approximately 40,000 words in length.

29.4 The format of a thesis which incorporates publications and/or manuscripts shall be in accordance with Rules 8.6 to 8.8.

29.5 The thesis and any other material submitted shall be assessed by examiners external to the University.

29.6 No thesis, material or publications presented by the candidate for any other degree within this or any other institution shall be so submitted.

29.7 With the exception of suitably referenced work, material, both physical and intellectual, presented for examination should have been generated during the period of candidature.

29.8 The Committee shall prescribe the form in which the thesis shall be submitted and the number of copies to be submitted.

30 Appointment of examiners

30.1 Candidates shall have the right, prior to the commencement of the examination process, to identify people they do not wish to examine their theses. Any such objections should be submitted to the Director of Adelaide Graduate Centre, at the same time as the notification of intention to submit required under Rule 28. Such objections do not serve as a veto.

30.2 The Committee shall appoint two examiners who are external to the University, taking account of any objections raised under Rule 30.1 and the recommendations of the Head of the relevant School/Discipline.

30.3 The examiners shall be requested to report in English and in such form as the Committee will determine and to recommend one of the alternatives listed in Rule 31.

30.4 After consideration of the reports of the examiners, the Committee may appoint a third external examiner and/or an external arbitrator.

31 Examination results

After consideration of the reports of the examiners and such other information as it thinks fit, the Committee shall determine that:

- a the candidate be awarded the degree
or
- b the candidate be awarded the degree but that minor amendments be made to the thesis
or
- c the candidate be awarded the degree subject to the specified amendments being made to the thesis
or
- d the candidate be not awarded the degree but be permitted to re-submit the thesis in a revised form
or
- e the candidate be awarded the appropriate degree of Master
or
- f the candidate be awarded the appropriate degree of Master upon making suitable amendments to the thesis
or
- g the candidate be not awarded the degree or the appropriate degree of Master.

32 In the case of a thesis presented for re-examination as provided for in Rule 31(d), the thesis will, as far as

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Rules

- 1.1 The Vice-Chancellor, with authority devolved to him/her by Council, and after receipt of advice from the Research Education and Development Committee, shall from time to time prescribe Rules defining the academic standing required for candidature, eligibility for enrolment, the program of study and research for the degree, the condition of candidature and the assessment for the degree.
- 1.2 Such Rules shall become effective from the date of prescription by the Vice-Chancellor or such other date as the Vice-Chancellor may determine.

2 Guidelines

The Research Education and Development Committee may from time to time approve the guidelines on any matters included in these Rules and may authorise the Dean of Graduate Studies or the Director of the Adelaide Graduate Centre, to act in accordance with such guidelines without reference to the Committee in each case.

3 Academic standing

- 3.1 The academic standing required for acceptance as a candidate for a Doctor of Philosophy in the University shall be:
 - a a relevant Honours degree of Bachelor of the University of Adelaide that contains a research component deemed appropriate by the Research Education and Development Committee and in which the candidate has achieved at least a IIA standard
 - or*
 - b a relevant Master by Research degree of the University of Adelaide
 - or*
 - c a relevant Master by Coursework degree of the University of Adelaide containing a minimum of 15 credit points by research, with an overall grade of Credit level or higher and a grade at Distinction level or higher in the Research Component.
- 3.2 A person who holds a qualification of another university as specified in 3.1 above, or equivalent thereof, may be accepted as a candidate provided that the program of study undertaken and the

academic standard reached are equivalent to those required of a candidate who is a graduate of the University of Adelaide.

- 3.3 The Committee may accept as a candidate a graduate who does not qualify under Rules 3.1 or 3.2 but who has demonstrated an outstanding level of academic achievement and is experienced in research as evidenced by significant research publications or written reports on research work done by the applicant.
- 3.4 Applicants for a Doctor of Philosophy must satisfy the minimum English language proficiency requirement as set by the University.

4 Credit for work previously completed

- 4.1 At the time of application, the Committee may grant credit in the program for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy for research undertaken in another program in the University or in another university or tertiary institution.
- 4.2 In consideration for acceptance under Rule 4.1, the Committee must be satisfied that
 - a the person is of such academic standing as would be required of other candidates for the degree
 - and*
 - b the person's progress so far has been satisfactory and the research for which credit is granted is of a satisfactory standard.

5 Enrolment

- 5.1 A person shall not be enrolled as a candidate for the degree unless:
 - a the applicant's proposed field of study and research is acceptable to the University and the School/ Discipline responsible for the supervision of the candidate's work
 - b in the case of a person granted credit under Rule 4.1, at least one year of full-time study and research, or its equivalent, will still be necessary to complete the work for the degree.
- 5.2 Except with the permission of the Dean of Graduate Studies, a candidate may not enrol concurrently in another academic program.
- 5.3 Except with the permission of the Dean of Graduate Studies, a candidate who is permitted to enrol con-

possible, be assessed by the original examiners.

- 33 A thesis submitted for re-examination must be presented in the same format as the thesis presented for the original examination.
- 34 A thesis presented for re-examination will not be submitted for further re-examination.

35 Thesis amendments following examination

The time limits for revision of the thesis are:

- i three months where the examination result is to award the degree following minor amendments to the thesis [see Rule 31(b) or where the examination result is to award the degree subject to the specified amendments being made to the thesis [see Rule 31(c)]
 - and*
 - ii twelve months where the examination result is not to award the degree but to permit re-submission of the thesis in a revised form [see Rule 31(d)].
- 36 Candidates who require additional time to complete revisions must apply to the Dean of Graduate Studies for permission, stating the reasons for the request. The request should be endorsed by the principal supervisor and the Head of School/Discipline or the Postgraduate Coordinator.

37 Deposit of thesis

Such number of copies of a thesis and any other material on which the degree is awarded shall be deposited in the Barr Smith Library or elsewhere as determined by the Committee. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee, the copies shall be available for loan and photocopy.

38 Loan or photocopy of thesis

A candidate who does not wish to allow the thesis to be lent or photocopied when it is deposited in the Library under Rule 37 shall make a written application to the Director of Adelaide Graduate Centre, at the same time as he or she notifies his or her intention to submit under Rule 28. The withholding of such permission and the period of time involved shall be determined by the Committee.

39 Posthumous award

If a person dies after completing, or in the opinion of the Committee, substantially completing the requirements of the award, the University may confer the award posthumously.

40 Revoking the award

If the Committee is satisfied that, when the Doctorate was conferred on a person, the person

- a did not possess the relevant qualifications
- or*
- b had not completed the necessary requirements, the Vice-Chancellor with authority devolved to him/her by Council may revoke the award. Upon revocation, the person is taken never to have received the award.

41 Return of documents

If requested by the Dean of Graduate Studies, the recipient of a Doctorate must deliver to the University the documents certifying or evidencing the award.

42 General

When, in the opinion of the Research Education and Development Committee, special circumstances exist the Committee, on the recommendation of the relevant School/Discipline in each case, may vary any of the provisions in Rules 1-41 above.

currently in another academic program and who is granted leave must intermit all academic programs in which he/she is enrolled.

6 Duration of candidature and mode of study

A candidate may proceed to the degree by full-time study or, if the Head of the School/Discipline concerned is satisfied that the candidate has adequate time to pursue supervised research under the control of the University, by half-time study. Except in circumstances approved by the Committee, the work for the degree shall be completed and the thesis submitted:

- a in the case of a full-time candidate, not less than two years and not more than four years from the date of commencement of candidature
- b in the case of a half-time candidate, not less than four years and not more than eight years from the date of commencement of candidature
- c in the case of a candidate granted credit under Rule 4.1 the candidature shall normally expire
 - i in the case of a full-time candidate, not less than one year and not more than four years from the date the candidate commenced work in the other program or
 - ii in the case of a half-time candidate, not less than two years and not more than eight years from the date the candidate commenced work in the other program.

7 Work for the degree

- 7.1
 - a A candidate shall pursue an approved program of study and research under the control of the University and under the general guidance of supervisors appointed by the University leading to the generation of a thesis. At least one supervisor shall be a member of the academic staff of the School/Discipline of the University in which the candidate is enrolled.
 - b Candidates must at all times abide by the Australian Code for the Responsible Conduct of Research and associated policies of the University of Adelaide.
- 7.2 The thesis shall:
 - a display original and critical thought
 - b be a significant contribution to knowledge
 - c relate the topic of research to the broader framework of the Discipline within which it falls and
 - d be clearly, accurately and cogently written and be suitably illustrated and documented and

- e normally be submitted in English. Where academic reasons to submit the thesis in a language other than English exist, a written application should be made to the Dean of Graduate Studies for approval. Where approval is granted, an abstract in English will be required at the time of submission.
- 7.3
 - a The University recognises that a thesis may take a variety of formats that are influenced by the Discipline or field of study. Students should consult both their supervisor(s) and the University's Specifications for Thesis to determine the most appropriate format.
 - b Work presented in the thesis must have been produced during the period of candidature.
 - c Published works included in a thesis under these Rules must have been published or accepted by publishers approved by the Discipline and in accordance with DEEWR criteria for the Higher Education Research Data Collection.
 - d Where appropriate, texts may be submitted in manuscript form and suitably identified as such.
 - 7.4 Irrespective of the nature of the thesis, its content, in part or in total, must not have been accepted for any other degree in the name of the candidate at the University of Adelaide or other academic institution. Candidates should consult the appropriate recommended declarations and the University's Specifications for Thesis.
 - i A thesis that incorporates publications shall also contain: a contextual statement that normally includes the aims underpinning the publication(s); a literature review or commentary that establishes the field of knowledge and provides a link between publications; and a conclusion showing the overall significance of the work and contribution to knowledge.
 - ii Where a portfolio of publications is submitted as a PhD thesis or is combined with conventional written narrative, the publications must be closely related in terms of subject matter and form a cohesive research narrative.
 - iii The length of a major publication and the number and length of scholarly works included in a portfolio of publications shall be determined by Faculties in consultation with specific Discipline areas. Where the publication(s) are deemed to constitute a body of work worthy of the award, the candidate may include additional material submitted for publication.
 - 7.5 Where a thesis contains work attributed to joint or multiple authors, for example co-authored publications, candidates must include a clear statement

of their contribution and that of the co-authors (in terms of the conceptualisation of the work, its realisation and its documentation).

- 7.6 Jointly- or multi-authored works must have the signed approval of the co-author(s) attesting to the candidate's claimed contribution and authorising the inclusion of the publication(s) in the thesis.
- 7.7 A thesis should not normally exceed 80,000 words.
- 7.8
 - i Creative work may be in the form of exhibition, music composition or performance, literary work, film or other format approved by the Research Education and Development Committee.
 - ii The creative work should provide a coherent demonstration that the candidate has reached an appropriate standard in the research and has made a significant and original contribution to knowledge in the area. The creative work should be the research outcome, while the exegesis that accompanies it should describe the research process and elaborate, elucidate and place in context the artistic practice undertaken.

8 Required program of activities at the commencement of candidature

- 8.1 Each candidate (including those on remote candidature) will be enrolled on a provisional basis for the first twelve months of the degree.
- 8.2 A major review of progress after twelve months will recommend confirmation of Doctor of Philosophy candidature, change to a Masters, or a further period of conditional candidature not exceeding six months, or termination.
- 8.3 Candidates granted a further period of conditional enrolment will undergo a second major review at the end of this time period. No further periods of conditional enrolment will be permitted.
- 8.4 Continuation of enrolment at the end of this period will depend on overall academic progress and the completion of set activities to the satisfaction of the School/Discipline concerned. These activities will form part of a Structured Program of activities extending through the candidature.
- 8.5 Such activities will be determined by the School/Discipline through which the candidate is enrolled and in the first year must include the completion and presentation of the research proposal and other programs and skills training deemed necessary by the School/Discipline. In the case of international students, completion of the Integrated Bridging Program is also required, except in those cases where an exemption has been granted.

- 8.6 The research proposal must be agreed and submitted to the Adelaide Graduate Centre preferably within three, but no later than six months (or half-time equivalent) from the commencement of candidature.
- 8.7 A candidate who has completed the first year of a Masters program by research and who is qualified and permitted by the Committee to transfer to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy will be deemed to have completed the Core Component of the Structured Program of activities.

9 Remote candidature

- 9.1 Initial enrolment as a remote candidate may be permitted on academic grounds where the School/Discipline concerned can ensure the provision of external supervision, facilities and affiliation to the satisfaction of the Research Education and Development Committee.
- 9.2 Unless otherwise exempted, a remote candidate will be required to complete a period(s) of residence in the University of Adelaide as determined by the Research Education and Development Committee in consultation with the School/Discipline concerned.
- 9.3 Notwithstanding Rule 10.2, a remote candidate will normally be required to undertake his/her candidature in an internal attendance mode until such time as the Core Component of the Structured Program has been completed.
- 9.4 In accordance with Rule 6, a remote candidate may proceed to the degree either by full-time or half-time study.
- 9.5 On the recommendation of the School/Discipline, the Committee at any time may permit an enrolled student to enrol as a remote candidate subject to the conditions specified in 9.1, 9.2, 9.3 and 9.4 above.
- 9.6 A remote candidate may be permitted to convert to an internal mode of attendance at any time and shall be subject to the conditions normally applied.
- 9.7 Notwithstanding Rules 9.1 to 9.6 above, remote candidates are also required to abide by the other Rules and guidelines for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

10 Joint candidature

- 10.1 Enrolment as a joint candidate may be permitted where a program of cooperation has been formally agreed between the University of Adelaide and another institution for jointly awarded degrees.
- 10.2 When it is proposed that the candidate spend the majority of candidature away from Adelaide, the Research Education and Development Committee must approve conditions as in 9.1.
- 10.3 Upon successful completion of the work for the degree, the badges of both institutions may appear on the parchment awarded.

11 Review of academic progress

- 11.1 The Committee may review the progress of a candidate at any time during the program of candidature and, if the candidate's progress is unsatisfactory, may terminate the candidature.
- 11.2 A formal review of Progress and confirmation of candidature will occur twelve months after enrolment (see 8.2 above). Additional reviews will occur around October each year with written reports forwarded to the Dean of Graduate Studies. A candidate's re-enrolment in the following year is conditional upon satisfactory progress in the year of the review.

12 Absence from the University

Except for remote candidates, the Committee, on the recommendation of the School/Discipline concerned, may permit a candidate to pursue away from the University work connected with the research for the degree. Such permission may only be granted under special circumstances during provisional candidature.

13 Leave of absence

A candidate whose work is interrupted for a period of time may be granted cumulative leave by the Committee of up to twelve months. If an application for leave is approved, the minimum and maximum periods specified in Rule 6 will be adjusted accordingly by adding the length of the approved leave.

- 14 In exceptional circumstances, the Committee may grant a candidate cumulative leave in excess of 12 months. Where a student is granted this exceptional leave, the University will endeavour to ensure, but cannot guarantee, that appropriate supervision and resources will be available to support the student on return from leave.
- 15 In some fields of study, time plays a critical role in the currency of the research. In such cases, the research project may no longer be current following leave and the University may not be able to secure supervision in an area where currency is compromised. Additionally, the University may not be able to accommodate an amendment to the research project. Under these circumstances, continuation of candidature may not be possible and the only options will be:
- i withdrawal by the candidate
or
 - ii termination of candidature by the University.
- 16 The candidature of a student who takes leave from the University without approval will be suspended immediately, on notification of the Adelaide Graduate Centre.
- 17 A candidate granted leave must inform the Adelaide Graduate Centre in writing of resumption of candidature within two weeks of the approved date of return.

- 18 A candidate seeking to extend a period of leave must apply in writing for an extension of leave at least one week prior to the originally approved date of return.

19 Withdrawal from candidature

A student may withdraw from candidature at any time. Candidature may be reinstated at a future date without academic consequences, subject to the continuing currency of the research undertaken prior to withdrawal and the currency of the research skills of the candidate. The approval of the Head of School and the ongoing availability of appropriate supervision and resources are also required.

20 Suspension of candidature

A student's candidature may be suspended for failure to comply with any formal requirement of candidature, including:

- i Failing to abide by the responsibilities of research candidates as detailed in the Research Student Handbook
 - ii Failing to undertake a required review of progress by the due date or extended due date
 - iii Failing to respond to any University correspondence sent to the nominated mailing address or campus email address within two months of the requested date of response
 - iv Failing to accept reasonable offers of supervision facilitated by the University
 - v Taking leave without prior approval
 - vi Failing to return from leave on the agreed date
 - vii Failing to notify the Graduate Centre of return from leave within two weeks of return
 - viii Non-payment of University fees and charges.
- 21 Reinstatement of a suspended candidature will only be permitted with the approval of the Head of School where:
- i the reason for the suspension has been addressed as specified in the Research Student Handbook
 - ii the research undertaken prior to suspension remains current
and
 - iii appropriate supervision and resources are available to support the reinstated candidature

22 Termination of candidature

A student's candidature may be terminated where:

- i progress is unsatisfactory following a review of progress, whether programmed or otherwise
or
- i where candidature has been suspended for

more than twelve months

or

- iii where the candidate has failed to complete the core component of the structured program within six months or half-time equivalent of commencement.
- 23 A terminated candidature may only be reinstated following a successful appeal.

24 Extension of candidature

A candidate may be granted by the Committee one extension of candidature only of twelve months beyond the maximum period specified in Rule 6. If the thesis has not been submitted by the end of the extended period the candidature will lapse.

25 Completion of thesis outside University

A candidate who has completed the equivalent of two years of full-time work under the control of the University, who has completed the experimental work (where appropriate) and whose progress is sufficiently well advanced to permit the satisfactory completion of the thesis outside the University, may be granted permission by the Committee to complete the writing-up of the thesis outside the University. If such permission is granted the candidate will be allowed either twelve months or until the end of candidature, whichever is the lesser, to submit the thesis. If the thesis has not been submitted by the end of the writing-up period the candidature will lapse.

26 Lapsed candidature

- 26.1 The candidature of a candidate who has failed to submit his/her thesis by the end of his/her candidature, unless otherwise withdrawn, suspended, or terminated, shall be deemed to have lapsed.
- 26.2 A candidature, which has lapsed for not more than twelve months, may be resumed if the completed thesis, which has not departed from the field of study that was being pursued before the candidature lapsed, is subsequently submitted to the Director of the Adelaide Graduate Centre. The thesis will only be accepted for examination if the School/Discipline certifies that it is satisfactory to that School/Discipline.
- 26.3 Approval of the Committee is required for the resumption of a lapsed candidature under any other conditions.

27 Intention to submit thesis

A candidate shall notify the Director of Adelaide Graduate Centre, in writing, approximately three months before he or she expects to submit the thesis required under Rule 28. A summary of the thesis, together with the proposed thesis title, shall be submitted at the same time.

28 Submission and examination of the thesis

- 28.1 On completion of the approved program of study and research a candidate shall submit a thesis embodying the results of that study and research, and may submit also, in support of the thesis, other relevant material.
- 28.2 a A thesis will normally be written in English.
- b Where sound academic reasons exist for submission of a thesis in a language other than English, an application for approval may be made in writing to the Dean of Graduate Studies. The application must have the support of the supervisors and Postgraduate Coordinator/Head of Discipline and the Head of School.
- c If the Dean of Graduate Studies approves the submission of a thesis in a language other than English, the submission must be accompanied by an abstract written in English.
- 28.3 The format of a thesis which incorporates publications and/or manuscripts shall be in accordance with Rules 7.4 (i) to 7.4 (iii).
- 28.4 The Head of School/Discipline shall certify that the thesis is worthy of examination.
- 28.5 In the case of a doctoral thesis submitted in the areas of musical, artistic or visual practice, presentation may be in one of three forms, a) by a theoretical thesis or b) by one or more creative works and an exegesis or c) a series of music performance recordings and an exegesis.
- 28.6 In the case of a doctoral thesis submitted in the areas of musical, artistic or visual practice, the creative work and the exegesis will not be examined separately but as an integrated whole constituting the original and substantial contribution to knowledge required from doctoral candidates.
- 28.7 In the case of visual arts, the examiners will attend the exhibition at which time they will be given a copy of the exegesis in temporary binding. A final copy of the exegesis will be provided to the examiners within three months of their viewing the creative work.
- 28.8 The thesis and any other material submitted shall be assessed by examiners external to the University.
- 28.9 No thesis, material or publications presented for any other degree within this or any other institution shall be so submitted.
- 28.10 With the exception of suitably referenced work, material, both physical and intellectual, presented for examination should have been generated during the period of candidature.
- 28.11 The Committee shall prescribe the form in which the thesis shall be submitted and the number of copies to be submitted.

See the Faculty of Health Sciences

29 Appointment of examiners

29.1 Candidates shall have the right, prior to the commencement of the examination process, to identify people they do not wish to examine their theses.

Any such objections should be submitted to the Director of Adelaide Graduate Centre, at the same time as the notification of intention to submit required under Rule 29.1. Such objections do not serve as a veto.

29.2 The Committee shall appoint two examiners who are external to the University, taking account of any objections raised under Rule 29.1 and the recommendations of the Head of the relevant School/Discipline.

29.3 The examiners shall be requested to report in English and in such form as the Committee will determine and to recommend one of the alternatives listed in Rule 30.

29.4 After consideration of the reports of the examiners, the Committee may appoint a third external examiner and/or an external arbitrator.

30 Examination results

After consideration of the reports of the examiners and such other information as it thinks fit, the Committee shall determine that:

- 1 the candidate be awarded the degree unconditionally
or
- 2 the candidate be awarded the degree subject to the amendments specified in the examiners' reports
or
- 3 the candidate be not awarded the degree but be permitted to re-submit the thesis in a revised form
or
- 4 the candidate be not awarded the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

31 In the case of a thesis presented for re-examination as provided for in Rule 30(3), the thesis, as far as possible, will be assessed by the original examiners.

32 A thesis presented for re-examination will not be submitted for further re-examination.

Thesis amendments following examination

33 The time limits for revision of the thesis are:

- i three months where the examination result is to award the degree subject to the amendments specified in the examiners' reports (see Rule 30(2))
and
- ii twelve months where the examination result is not to award the degree but to permit resubmission of the thesis in a revised form (see Rule 30(3)).

34 Candidates who require additional time to complete revisions must apply to the Dean of Graduate Studies for permission, stating the reasons for the request. The request should be endorsed by the principal supervisor and the Head of School/Discipline or the Postgraduate Coordinator.

35 Deposit of thesis

Such number of copies of a thesis and any other material on which the degree is awarded shall be deposited in the Barr Smith Library or elsewhere as determined by the Committee. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee, the copies shall be available for loan and photocopy.

36 Loan or photocopy of thesis

A candidate who does not wish to allow the thesis to be lent or photocopied when it is deposited in the Library under Rule 35 shall make a written application to the Director of the Adelaide Graduate Centre, at the same time as he or she notifies his or her intention to submit under Rule 27. The withholding of such permission and the period of time involved shall be determined by the Committee.

37 Posthumous award

If a person dies after completing, or in the opinion of the Committee, substantially completing the requirements of the award, the University may confer the award posthumously.

38 Revoking the award

If the Committee is satisfied that, when the Doctorate was conferred on a person, the person

- a did not possess the relevant qualifications
or
- b had not completed the necessary requirements the Vice-Chancellor with authority devolved to him/her by Council may revoke the award. Upon revocation, the person is taken never to have received the award.

39 Return of documents

If requested by the Dean of Graduate Studies, the recipient of a Doctorate must deliver to the University the documents certifying or evidencing the award.

40 General

When, in the opinion of the Research Education and Development Committee, special circumstances exist, the Committee, on the recommendation of the relevant School/Discipline in each case, may vary any of the provisions in Rules 1-39 above.

1 Preparation

The responsibility for the layout of the thesis and selection of the title rests with the student after discussion with the supervisor(s). Students must consult with their Supervisors concerning selection of an appropriate style for the thesis. The student's supervisor(s) and Head of School or Discipline must provide certification that the thesis is worthy of examination and that the technical presentation of the thesis is satisfactory.

Candidates submitting a thesis in the creative arts must consult the specific rules relative to that degree.

Candidates submitting a professional doctorate thesis must consult the General Academic Program Rules for Professional Doctorates and, if applicable, the Specific Academic Program Rules relative to the degree.

2 Thesis format and word length

A Doctoral thesis may comprise a conventional written narrative presented as typescript, a combination of conventional written narrative presented as typescript and publications that have been published and/or submitted for publication and/or text in manuscripts, or a single major publication such as a book, or a portfolio of publications that have been published and/or submitted for publication and/or text in manuscripts, or creative or visual work/s. A Masters by Research thesis may comprise a conventional written narrative presented as typescript, or a portfolio of creative or visual works and, where acceptable to the Faculty, a combination of conventional written narrative presented as typescript and publications that have been published and/or submitted for publication and/or text in manuscripts, or a single major publication such as a book, or a portfolio of publications that have been published and/or submitted for publication and/or text in manuscripts.

Any thesis submitted for examination must fulfill Rule 2.1 regarding word-length of thesis.

2.1 Irrespective of the nature of the thesis, the word length, including footnotes but excluding appendices, tables, diagrams, bibliography and references, shall not exceed 80,000 words in the case of a Doctoral thesis (see PhD rule 7.7) or 40,000 words

in the case of a Master thesis. See Rule 29.3 of the General Academic Program rules of the Professional Doctorates for the length of a professional doctorate thesis.

2.2 The thesis should incorporate in the following order

- a a title page giving the title of the thesis* in full, the name of the student, the name of the School/ Discipline(s) of the University associated with the work and the date (month and year) when submitted for the degree. Students should ensure that the thesis title is written in title case and does not exceed the character limit of 300 (including spaces). *Symbols and formatting (e.g. bold and italics) MUST NOT be included in the thesis title; these are not recognised by PeopleSoft (the Student information system) and will print incorrectly on your transcript and Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement (AHEGS)
- b a table of contents
- c an abstract of the thesis in not more than five hundred words
- d a statement signed and dated by the student declaring the originality of the work, consent for the thesis to be made available to the University library and the situation with respect to copyright where applicable. Note that an original signature is required; faxed or photocopied signatures are unacceptable.

See Section 3 for examples of declarations to be included where:

- i thesis does not contain work already in the public domain
- ii a thesis contains publications (i.e. where the work includes published papers).

If the student has any objections to including this statement the student must apply in writing to the Adelaide Graduate Centre, preferably prior to submission, for a period of embargo to be placed on the thesis.

e an acknowledgment of any help given or work carried out by any other person or organisation.

If a student has sought professional editorial advice, the name of the editor and a brief description of the service rendered should be

included in the acknowledgements. Should the professional editor's current or former area of academic specialisation be similar to that of the candidate this should be noted.

See Section 4 for details of the University's policy on editing.

- f the main body of work (which may include either text or, as specified in clauses 2.2 and 2.3 respectively, a contextual statement and a portfolio of publications or creative works.
- g appendices (if any).
- h bibliography.
- i additional pages or other material not suitable for binding should normally be placed near the back of the thesis as an appendix and treated as indicated in 8.2(d) - (h).

2.3 In the case of a thesis presented entirely or in part of published and/or accepted publications and/or manuscripts, the following requirements apply, in addition to those outlined in 2.2:

A title page, a table of contents and an abstract as per 2.2(a) - (c)

A declaration in accordance with 2.2(d)

An acknowledgement of any help given as per 2.2(e)

Statements of the contributions of jointly authored papers (see (b) below)

The main body of work in accordance with 2.2(f) (see (c) below)

and

Appendices, bibliography and additional pages or material as per 2.2(g) - (i).

- a The length of a major publication and the number and length of scholarly works included in a portfolio of publications shall be determined by Faculties in consultation with specific Discipline areas. Where the publication(s) are deemed to constitute a body of work worthy of the award, the candidate may include additional material submitted for publication.
- b Where papers have joint- or multiple-authorship, they must be accompanied by a clear statement of the contribution (in terms of the conceptualisation of the work, its realisation and its documentation) made by the candidate and all other authors. The statement must be sufficiently detailed to describe accurately the contribution of each author. All authors are required to sign the statement and co-authors must give written permission for the paper to be included in the thesis. Original signatures

are preferred but scanned signatures are acceptable.

- c the main body of work should contain in addition to the relevant publications a contextual statement which normally includes the aims underpinning the publication(s); a literature review or commentary which establishes the field of knowledge and provides a link between publications; and a conclusion showing the overall significance of the work and contribution to knowledge, problems encountered and future directions of the work. The discussion should not include a detailed reworking of the discussions from individual papers within the thesis.

2.4 In the case of a doctoral thesis submitted in the areas of musical, artistic or visual practice the thesis should incorporate in the following order:

A title page, a table of contents and an abstract as per 2.2(a) - (c)

A declaration in accordance with 2.2(d)

An acknowledgement of any help given as per 2.2(e)

The main body of work in accordance with 2.2(f) (see (a) below)

and

Appendices, bibliography and additional pages or material as per 2.2(g) - (i)

- a The main body of work may be in one of three forms:
 - i by a theoretical thesis which may include either text or a portfolio of publications or
 - ii by creative work(s) and exegesis. In the case of the PhD, the creative or visual work should be a substantial opus and the criteria for this work should be determined by the Faculty. Such substantial works would normally include a book length work appropriate to its genre or musical compositions which require more than 75 minutes for performance. In the case of the Masters degree, the musical compositions will normally require not less than 50 minutes and not more than 60 minutes for performance or
 - iii by recorded musical performances and exegesis. For the PhD, the recordings shall constitute a substantial body of work of up to four hours duration, for the Masters, the recordings shall constitute two sixty minute public recitals.
- The length and format of the exegesis should

be determined by the Faculty but normally, for the PhD, should not exceed 20,000 words in the case of a creative or visual work, 10,000 - 15,000 words in the case of music composition and 15,000 words in the case of music performance. For the Masters degree, the exegesis normally should not exceed 7,500 words. The exegesis should contain a description of the form and presentation of the artistic practice which constitutes the remainder of the thesis and *inter alia*, an analytical commentary and consideration of the work in the broader framework of the Discipline and/or repertory. It should demonstrate mastery of the conceptual and scholarly skills associated with higher degree candidature.

In the case of a written exegesis or thesis and visual works both presented in the format of a compact disc, the written exegesis or textual portion of the thesis shall also be presented in hard copy and must be presented in accordance with the guidelines.

3 Examples of thesis declarations

3.1 For a thesis that does not contain work already in the public domain

This work contains no material which has been accepted for the award of any other degree or diploma in any university or other tertiary institution to <name of student> and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, contains no material previously published or written by another person, except where due reference has been made in the text.

I give consent to this copy of my thesis, when deposited in the University Library, being made available for loan and photocopying, subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act 1968.

I also give permission for the digital version of my thesis to be made available on the web, via the University's digital research repository, the Library catalogue, and also through web search engines, unless permission has been granted by the University to restrict access for a period of time.

3.2 For a thesis that contains publications

This work contains no material which has been accepted for the award of any other degree or diploma in any university or other tertiary institution to <name of student> and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, contains no material previously published or written by another person, except where due reference has been made in the text.

I give consent to this copy of my thesis when deposited in the University Library, being made available for loan and photocopying, subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act 1968.

The author acknowledges that copyright of published works contained within this thesis (as listed below*) resides with the copyright holder(s) of those works.

I also give permission for the digital version of my thesis to be made available on the web, via the University's digital research repository, the Library catalogue, and also through web search engines, unless permission has been granted by the University to restrict access for a period of time.

* The thesis declaration must include a list of all publications or works contained within the thesis and include the bibliographical details of the copyright holder(s) for each work.

4 Editing

The University has adopted the policy developed by the Deans and Directors of Graduate Studies collaboratively with the Council of Australian Societies of Editors with regard to the editing of research theses by professional editors.

The policy has been developed with close attention to the current Australian Standards for Editing Practice (ASEP) and it espouses the following principles:

A professional editor may be used by students in preparing their theses for submission provided that the editing assistance is restricted to ASEP Standards for 'Language and Illustrations' and for 'Completeness and Consistency'. Where a professional editor provides advice on matters of 'Substance and Structure' exemplars only should be given.

Further information about the ASEP standards is available on line at: www.adelaide.edu.au/graduate-centre/policy

Students should discuss the procedures with their principal supervisor and before editing is commenced provide the editor with a copy of this section of the Specifications for Thesis and details of the ASEP standards. Material for editing or proof-reading should be submitted in hard copy.

5 Typing

A thesis, which may be produced on both sides of the paper, should normally be printed on A4 paper in a clear and legible font (e.g. Arial Narrow 12 or Times 12).

Margins

Margins for both text and figures should not be less than 35 mm on the inside edge and 15 mm on the other three sides to allow for binding and trimming. (See also 'Soft-binding of thesis for examination' under 8: Binding, below.)

6 Copying

6.1 Archival Copy

The archival copy should be marked accordingly and will become the University's copy following the award of the degree. The archival copy should be produced on archival quality (acid-free) paper to ensure its long-term preservation, preferably on 90 or 100gsm paper.

6.2 Additional Copies

Additional copies of the thesis should be produced on acid free bond, or similar high-quality paper using a copying method which produces a good-quality copy. Chemically coated paper is acceptable for the production of a thesis only if it is known to provide a high quality reproduction and proven long-term stability.

6.3 Audio and audio-visual recordings

Audio and audio-visual recordings should be produced on an internationally compatible medium using a copying method which creates a high quality audio and visual reproduction with proven longevity. Students should consult with their supervisors regarding the technical issues involved in the submission of digital media.

7 Diagrams and figures

The following are general suggestions for normal practice, but they may be varied in special cases with the approval of the Librarian:

- 7.1 Diagrams and figures, etc. should preferably be drawn or photographed on A4 paper and bound in the appropriate place in the text. If it is necessary to mount photographs, the mounting should be on paper somewhat heavier than that of the other pages, and great care should be taken to avoid wrinkling the paper or distorting the shape of the volume.
- 7.2 Figures should either be inserted at an appropriate place in the text, or form a separate page. For normal orientation with the top of the figure upwards, the legend should be at the bottom of the figure. If it is necessary to rotate the figure, it should be placed on a separate page with the top of the figure on the left-hand side of the page and the legend on the right-hand side of the page. This applies regardless of whether the figure forms a left-hand or a right-hand page, but if the thesis is produced with the text only on right-hand pages, then figures should also appear only on right-hand pages. If there is insufficient space for the legend, it may be placed on the page facing the figure.
- 7.3 Tables should be inserted in the appropriate place in the text, except that lengthy or bulky tables should appear as an appendix.
- 7.4 Folded diagrams, maps, tables, etc. should read as right-hand pages when open.
- 7.5 Musical notation and similar forms of written notation

should be inserted in the appropriate place in the text, except that lengthy examples should appear as an appendix.

8 Binding

8.1 For examination purposes

Higher degree students will submit one digital copy of their thesis in pdf format, together with three printed copies of their thesis for examination. The printed copies may be soft-bound or hard-bound; soft-bound is preferred.

Students who wish to have their theses soft-bound should note that:

- a It is not possible to rebind a thesis that has been soft-covered using the currently available methods, such as Thermo-Bind or Wire-Spiral, without having first to trim the left hand margin by 10 to 15 mm. This means that the provision for the left hand margin of the thesis must be at least 45 mm. This may result in an increase in the number of pages of the thesis and the consequent increase in cost of production.
 - b Most soft-binding processes will handle up to around 30 mm in thickness. Many theses are thicker than this and may have to be bound in more than one volume.
 - c Students are responsible for all costs incurred in the soft-binding of their thesis as well as in the subsequent hard-binding. Some scholarships provide a thesis allowance and costs may be refunded to students on presentation of relevant receipts.
 - d When the examination process (including the completion of any required amendments) is complete, students are obliged to submit one hard-bound copy and one digital copy of their thesis (see 9 Digital Theses at the University of Adelaide) before a degree can be conferred. Any supplementary material submitted with paper copies should be digitised, where possible, and submitted as an attachment to the digital copy.
- ### 8.2 Final printed thesis
- a The single required copy of the thesis accepted for the award of the degree must be sewn and bound with cloth on stiff covers. (A sprint-type or screw-type binder is unacceptable. Stapling and plastic or 'perfect' binding without sewing are also unacceptable.)
 - b During binding the edges should be trimmed.
 - c On the spine of the thesis should be printed, in gold lettering of suitable size, normally reading from the top to the bottom, the title of

the thesis, shortened if necessary, followed by the student's surname. Where the width of the spine allows, the lettering may be placed horizontally, with the title of the thesis near the top of the spine and student's surname near the middle.

- d Supplementary material such as folding maps and other large folded sheets and primary data on sheets, and data on CD or DVD, may be placed in a pocket inside the back cover of the bound thesis.
- e In the case of published papers of unusual size it may be desirable to bind them in a separate volume. If they have been bound by a publisher it is desirable to keep them in a special case made and lettered to simulate a bound volume of a thesis.
- f Supplementary material which cannot readily be kept in a pocket should be placed in a special case made and lettered to simulate a bound volume of the thesis.
- g In some cases, it may be desirable to submit audio or audio-visual recordings in a separate volume made to simulate a bound volume of the thesis.
- h A supplementary case or additional volume of a thesis should be distinguished by a volume number but should otherwise be uniform with the first part of the thesis in respect to colour, lettering and, as far as possible, size.

9 Digital Theses at the University of Adelaide

In addition to the single required printed copy, University of Adelaide postgraduate research students are required to deposit a digital copy of their thesis with the Adelaide Graduate Centre. The electronic copy will be made available on the Web, via the University's digital research repository, Adelaide Research & Scholarship and the National Library of Australia's Trove service, unless arrangements have been made to restrict access for a period of time e.g. where the thesis is under embargo or where commercial publication of the thesis is being sought*. The thesis will also be added to the Library catalogue and will be accessible through web search engines.

The digital thesis copy must be provided on a CD, together with a completed and signed submission form. It is preferred that the digital version be in Portable Document Format (PDF). The digital version must be a direct copy of the thesis which has been approved by the University for the award of the degree. Any supplementary material submitted with paper copies should be digitised, where possible,

and submitted as an attachment to the digital copy. Students must obtain permission for use of copyrighted material, such as diagrams, illustrations, maps, tables, photographs, musical notation, images and audio-visual recordings that are not the students' own creation, or if written permission cannot be obtained, then such material will need to be identified so Library staff can remove them from the digital copy.

Further assistance and deposit instructions for digital theses are available on the Library's web site at: www.adelaide.edu.au/library/digital/theses/

*Information regarding the process for applying to restrict access to the digital thesis is available from the Adelaide Graduate Centre and on the web at: www.adelaide.edu.au/graduatecentre/policy/

Higher Doctorate Degrees

Doctor of Health Sciences
Doctor of Dental Science
Doctor of Engineering
Doctor of Letters
Doctor of Music
Doctor of Laws
Doctor of Science

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

The General Higher Doctorate Academic Program Rules shall apply to the following Higher Doctorate programs at the University of Adelaide. The following Higher Doctorate degrees have no Specific Academic Program Rules and therefore are bound entirely by the General Higher Doctorate Program Rules:

The Higher Doctorate awards are the highest of academic awards offered by the University and are awarded to candidates who are eminent in their respective field.

1 General Higher Doctorate Rules

All candidates must comply with the General Academic Program Rules and are advised to refer to them to gain an understanding of the procedures and requirements of the Higher Doctorate awards.

2 Rules

The Research Education and Development Committee may from time to time approve guidelines on any matters included in these rules and may authorise the Dean of Graduate Studies or the Director of Adelaide Graduate Centre, to act in accordance with such guidelines without reference to the Committee in each case. Notwithstanding this, Faculties may develop their own specific guidelines as permitted within the framework of these rules.

3 Academic standing

The Faculty shall only accept a candidate for a higher doctorate degree if it is satisfied that the submission represents a contribution of distinguished merit.

- 4 Candidates for a higher doctorate shall normally hold a Degree of the University of Adelaide and a Doctor of Philosophy from the University of Adelaide or another institution.
- 5 Notwithstanding Rule 4 Faculties may accept candidates who have qualified for a degree of another university or institution of higher education recognised by the University of Adelaide, and have a substantial demonstrable association with the research of the University.
- 6 No person shall be admitted to a higher doctorate degree before the expiration of at least five years

after admission to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy or eight years after admission to a Bachelor or Master degree.

7 Application

A person who desires to become a candidate for the degree shall give notice of the intended candidature in writing to the Dean of Graduate Studies, Adelaide Graduate Centre.

At the same time and in a separate statement, the applicant shall furnish the following:

- a a detailed curriculum vitae
- b academic transcripts and parchments
- c a statement supporting the applicant's claim for the award of the degree
- d a statement detailing the applicant's past or current affiliation with the University of Adelaide
- e a statement declaring that none of the work has formed part or all of an award for another degree
and
fa list of publications/creative works/recordings to be included in the submission.
Copies of publications, creative works or recordings relevant to the application may be requested by the Faculty.

- 8 The Dean of Graduate Studies, Adelaide Graduate Centre will forward the application to the relevant Faculty for consideration.

Consideration of applications

- 9 The Faculty shall appoint a panel consisting of at least three senior academic members of the University who have an understanding of the applicant's field of research. The Executive Dean of the Faculty shall nominate one member of the panel to act as Convenor.
- 10 Where candidates apply to a Faculty outside of their current discipline, the panel must include representative(s) of the discipline area appointed in consultation with the appropriate Executive Dean.
- 11 The panel shall investigate the information provided, including the quality and nature of the submission for examination and recommend that the Faculty:
 - a allow the applicant to proceed, and approve the subject or subjects of the work to be submitted
 - b advise the applicant not to submit the work in its current form
or
 - c not allow the applicant to proceed.
In the case of (a) or (b) the assessment panel will determine which documentation or publications/works may be included or excluded from the final submission.

12 Notification of assessment of application and intention to submit

The Adelaide Graduate Centre, on behalf of the Dean of Graduate Studies, will advise the candidate of the Faculty's decision and request the candidate forward written notification of intention to proceed with the submission.

13 Appointment of examiners

On receipt of the candidate's written notification of intention to proceed, the Faculty shall nominate three external examiners, all of whom will be eminent in the field of the submitted work and active in research.

14 Submission

Candidates shall supply three bound copies of the submission which shall contain a declaration of originality, an introduction addressing the nature and significance of the work and a conclusion.

- 15 Loose collections of previously published works will not be accepted.

16 Examination

- a The degree will be awarded entirely on consideration of such published works, creative works or recordings as the candidate may submit for examination.
- b To qualify for the degree the candidate shall furnish satisfactory evidence that he/she has

made an original contribution of distinguished merit to the Discipline.

- 17 Examiners will be requested to report on the submission and recommend whether the candidate:
 - a should be awarded the degree
 - b should not be awarded the degree.

18 Examination result

Recommendations of the examiners to award the degree must be unanimous or the degree will not be awarded.

- 19 The reports of all examiners will be forwarded to the Faculty for ratification of the decision to admit or not admit the candidate to the degree and the Dean of Graduate Studies, Adelaide Graduate Centre will notify the candidate of the Faculty's decision.

- 20 A submission may not be presented for re-examination.

21 Deposit of submission in the library

Such number of copies of the submission and any other material on which the degree is awarded shall be deposited in the Barr Smith Library or elsewhere in the University as determined by the Research Education and Development Committee. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee, the copies shall be made available for loan and photocopy.

22 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

23 General

When, in the opinion of the Research Education and Development Committee, special circumstances exist, the Committee, on the recommendation of the relevant School/Discipline in each case, may vary any of the provisions in Rule 1-22 above.



2012 Undergraduate & Postgraduate Program Rules

Faculty of Engineering, Computer & Mathematical Sciences

Contents

Undergraduate Program Rules

Bachelor of Computer Graphics.....	57
Bachelor of Computer Science	59
Honours degree of Bachelor of Computer Science	61
Bachelor of Computer Science (Advanced)	62
Bachelor of Engineering	65
B.E.(Architectural).....	69
B.E.(Chemical)	69
B.E.(Chemical – Minerals Processing).....	70
B.E.(Chemical – Sustainable Energy)	71
B.E.(Chemical)/B.A.	72
B.E.(Chemical)/B.Ec.	73
B.E.(Chemical)/B.Fin.....	74
B.E.(Chemical)/B.Ma.&Comp.Sc.(Computer Science focus)	75
B.E.(Chemical)/ B.Ma.Comp.Sc. (Mathematics focus).....	76
B.E.(Chemical)/B.Sc.	77
B.E.(Chemical)/B.Sc.(Biotech.)	78
B.E.(Civil and Environmental).....	79
B.E.(Civil and Environmental)/B.A.....	79
B.E.(Civil and Environmental)/B.Ec.	81
B.E.(Civil and Environmental)/B.Fin.	82
B.E.(Civil and Environmental)/B.Ma.& Comp.Sc. (Computer Science focus)	83
B.E.(Civil and Environmental)/B.Ma.&Comp.Sc. (Mathematics focus).....	84
B.E.(Civil and Environmental)/B.Sc.	85
B.E.(Civil and Structural).....	86
B.E.(Civil and Structural)/B.A.	87
B.E.(Civil and Structural)/B.Ec.	88
B.E.(Civil and Structural)/B.Fin.	89
B.E.(Civil and Structural)/B.Ma.&Comp.Sc. (Computer Science focus)	91
B.E.(Civil and Structural)/B.Ma.&Comp.Sc. (Mathematics focus).....	92
B.E.(Civil and Structural)/B.Sc.	93

B.E.(Civil and Structural)/ B.E.(Civil and Environmental)	94
B.E.(Computational)	95
B.E.(Computer Systems)	96
B.E.(Computer Systems)/B.A	97
B.E.(Computer Systems)/B.Ec. program	97
B.E.(Computer Systems)/B.Fin.	98
B.E.(Computer Systems)/LLB.	99
B.E.(Computer Systems)/B.Ma.&Comp.Sc.	100
B.E.(Electrical and Electronic)	100
B.E.(Electrical and Electronic - Avionics)	101
B.E.(Electrical and Electronic)/B.A.	102
B.E. (Electrical and Electronic)/B.Ec.	103
B.E.(Electrical and Electronic)/B.Fin	103
B.E.(Electrical and Electronic)/LLB.	104
B.E.(Electrical and Electronic)/B.Ma.&Comp.Sc.	105
B.E.(Electrical and Electronic)/B.Sc.	106
B.E. (Electrical and Sustainable Energy)	106
B.E.(Mechanical)	107
B.E.(Mechanical)/B.A.	108
B.E.(Mechanical)/B.Ec.	109
B.E.(Mechanical)/B.Fin	110
B.E.(Mechanical)/LLB.	111
B.E.(Mechanical)/B.Ma.&Comp.Sc. (Computer Science focus)	112
B.E (Mechanical)/B.Ma.&Comp.Sc. (Mathematics focus)	113
B.E.(Mechanical)/B.Sc.	114
B.E.(Mechanical and Aerospace)	115
B.E.(Mechanical and Aerospace)/B.Ma.&Comp.Sc. (Computer Science focus)	115
B.E.(Mechanical and Aerospace)/ B.Ma.Comp.Sc. (Mathematics focus)	116
B.E (Mechanical and Aerospace)/B.Sc.	117
B.E.(Mechanical and Automotive)	118
B.E.(Mechanical and Automotive)/B.Ma.&Comp.Sc. (Computer Science focus)	119
B.E.(Mechanical and Automotive)/B.Ma.&Comp.Sc. (Mathematics focus)	119
B.E.(Mechanical and Sports)	120
B.E.(Mechanical and Sustainable Energy)	121
B.E.(Mechatronic)	121
B.E.(Mechatronic)/B.A.	122
B.E.(Mechatronic)/B.Ma. & Comp. Sc. (Computer Science focus)	123
B.E (Mechatronic)/ B.Ma.& Comp.Sc. (Mathematics focus)	124
B.E.(Mining)	125
B.E.(Mining)/B.Ma.& Comp.Sc. (Mathematics focus)	125
B.E.(Mining)/B.Sc.	126
B.E.(Petroleum)	127
B.E.(Petroleum)/B.E.(Chemical)	128
B.E.(Petroleum)/B.E.(Civil and Structural)	129
B.E.(Petroleum)/B.E.(Mechanical)	130
B.E.(Petroleum)/B.E.(Mining)	131
B.E.(Petroleum)/B.Sc.(Geology & Geophysics)	132
B.E.(Pharmaceutical)	133
B.E.(Software)	134

B.E (Telecommunications)	135
B.E (Telecommunications)/B.A.	136
B.E (Telecommunications)/B.Ec.	136
B.E (Telecommunications)/B.Fin.	137
B.E (Telecommunications)/LLB.	138
B.E (Telecommunications)/B.Ma.&Comp.Sc.	139
Bachelor of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	140
Bachelor of Mathematical Sciences	141
Bachelor of Mathematical Sciences (Honours)	144
Bachelor of Mathematical Sciences (Advanced)	145
Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences	149
Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences (Honours)	153
Postgraduate Program Rules	
Graduate Certificate in Applied Project Management	155
Graduate Diploma in Applied Project Management	157
Master of Applied Project Management	159
Master of Applied Project Management (Project Systems)	161
Graduate Certificate in Computer Science	163
Graduate Diploma in Computer Science	164
Master of Computer Science	166
Master of Computing and Innovation	168
Graduate Diploma in Engineering	170
Master of Engineering	172
Graduate Certificate in Innovation and Entrepreneurship	178
Graduate Diploma in Innovation and Entrepreneurship	180
Master of Applied Innovation And Entrepreneurship	182
Master of Applied Innovation and Entrepreneurship (Advanced)	185
Master of Geostatistics	187
Graduate Certificate in Marine Engineering	189
Graduate Diploma in Marine Engineering	191
Master of Marine Engineering	194
Graduate Diploma in Mathematical Sciences	197
Master of Mathematical Sciences	199
Master of Petroleum Business Management	201
Master of Petroleum Engineering	203
Graduate Certificate in Petroleum Geology and Geophysics	205
Graduate Certificate in Science and Technology Commercialisation	206
Graduate Diploma in Science and Technology Commercialisation	208
Master of Science and Technology Commercialisation	210
Master of Science and Technology Commercialisation (Advanced)	212
Graduate Certificate in Sciences (Defence)	214
Graduate Diploma in Sciences (Defence)	216
Master of Sciences (Defence)	218
Graduate Certificate in Sciences (Defence Signal and Information Processing)	220
Graduate Diploma in Sciences (Defence Signal Information Processing)	222
Master of Sciences (Defence Signal Information Processing)	224
Master of Science (Petroleum Geoscience)	226
Graduate Certificate in Social Entrepreneurship and Innovation	227
Master of Software Engineering	229

Graduate Certificate in Water Resources Management.....	231
Graduate Diploma in Water Resources Management	233
Master of Water Resources Management	236
Postgraduate Research Degrees	
Master Degrees by Research	240
Master of Applied Science.....	240
Master of Engineering Science.....	242
Master of Science in Mathematical and Computer Sciences.....	246

Notes on Delegated Authority

1. Council has delegated the power to approve minor changes to the Academic Program Rules to the Executive Deans of Faculties.
2. Council has delegated the power to specify syllabuses to the Head of each department or centre concerned, such syllabuses to be subject to approval by the Faculty or by the Executive Dean on behalf of the Faculty.

Undergraduate Program Rules

Bachelor of Computer Graphics

Note: There will be no further intake into this program

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

The program of study for the Bachelor degree shall extend over three years of full-time study or the equivalent part-time study.

2 Assessment and examinations

- 2.1 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 2.2 In determining a candidate's final result in a course (or part of a course) the examiners may take into account oral, written, practical and other work, provided that the candidate has been given adequate notice at the commencement of the teaching of the course of the way in which such work will be taken into account and of its relative importance in the final result.
- 2.3 There shall be four classifications of pass in the final assessment of any course for the Bachelor degree, as follows: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, Pass.
- 2.4 A candidate who fails a course for the Bachelor degree and who desires to take that course again shall, unless exempted wholly or partially therefrom by the Faculty concerned, again complete the required work in that course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 2.5 A candidate who has twice failed any course for the Bachelor degree may not enrol for that course again or for any other course which in the opinion of the Faculty contains a substantial amount of the same material, except by permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as the Faculty may prescribe.

3 Qualification requirements

3.1 General: Bachelor of Computer Graphics

- 3.1.1 The program of study for the degree of Bachelor of Computer Graphics shall extend over three years of full time study or equivalent.
- 3.1.2 To qualify for the Bachelor degree a candidate shall present passes in courses from 3.2 to the value of at least 72 units including:
 - a at least 24 units for Level I courses
 - b at least 18 units for Level II courses

- c at least 24 units for Level III courses
- d at least 45 units for Level II and Level III courses.

3.1.3 The courses presented must include:

- a MATHS 3015 Communication Skills III3
- b At least one of the following:
MATHS 1008 Mathematics for Information Technology I3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB3
- c At least 9 units of Level I Computer Science courses with at least 6 units at the level of Pass or higher
- d At least 12 units of Level III Computer Science courses
- e The Computer Science courses must include:
COMP SCI 1102 Object Oriented Programming3
COMP SCI 1103 Algorithm Design & Data Structures.....3
COMP SCI 2000 Computer Systems3
COMP SCI 2005 Systems Programming in C & C++3
COMP SCI 2006 Introduction to Software Engineering3
COMP SCI 2201 Algorithm and Data Structure Analysis3
COMP SCI 3006 Software Engineering & Project.....3
COMP SCI 3007 Artificial Intelligence3
COMP SCI 3013 Event Driven Computing.....3
COMP SCI 3014 Computer Graphics3

Note (not forming part of the Academic Program Rules)

A graduate who qualifies for the Bachelor of Computer Graphics will be considered to have qualified for a major in Computer Science.

The core course DEST 2506 Digital Media II will not be offered from 2012. In lieu of DEST 2506 Digital Media II, students may present:

- a COMP SCI 2003 Topics in Computer Graphics or
- b two additional Level II elective courses

The core course DEST 3031 Digital Media Studio will not be offered from 2011. In lieu of DEST 3031 Digital Media Studio, students may present:

- a COMP SCI 3019 Topics in Computer Graphics *or*
- b two additional Level III elective courses

3.1.4 A graduate who wishes to qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Computer Graphics and to count towards that degree courses which have already been presented for another award may do so providing such a candidate either

- a presents a range of courses which fulfils the requirements of 3.1.2 and 3.1.3 above. The courses presented must include Level II and Level III courses from 3.2 below to the value of at least 24 units, which have not been presented for any other degree. At least 18 units of the new courses must be at Level III *or*
- b presents a range of courses as determined by the Faculty in accordance with any formal articulation programs approved by the Faculty

3.1.5 No candidate will be permitted to count for the degree any course together with any other course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course may be counted twice towards the same degree. No candidate may present the same section of a course in more than one course for the degree.

3.1.6 Students who have completed at another institution part of the equivalent of the requirements for the Adelaide degree of Bachelor of Computer Graphics will be required as a minimum to complete Level III courses from 3.2 with an aggregate unit value of 24 satisfying the requirements of 3.1.3.

3.1.7 With special permission of the Faculty, a student who has completed most of the courses for the degree of Bachelor of Computer Graphics at the University of Adelaide including Level III Computer Science courses with an aggregate unit value of 12 may be permitted to complete the requirements for the degree at another institution. All applications must be made in writing to the Faculty.

3.2 Program of study for the degree of Bachelor of Computer Graphics

Note: Students are advised that some courses are either unrepresentable or cannot be counted with other courses towards the degree of Bachelor of Computer Graphics. Students are advised to check their chosen electives with the Faculty Program Adviser.

Notwithstanding the Academic Program Rules and syllabuses published in this volume, a number of the courses listed in the program leading to the de-

gree of Bachelor of Computer Graphics may not be offered. The availability of all courses is conditional upon the availability of staff and facilities.

3.2.1 Level I

Courses offered at Level I towards a degree program at the University of Adelaide and approved by the Faculty Program Adviser.

3.2.2 Level II

Courses offered at Level II towards a degree program at the University of Adelaide and approved by the Faculty Program Adviser.

3.2.3 Level III

Courses offered at Level III towards a degree program at the University of Adelaide and approved by the Faculty Program Adviser.

3.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

4 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 General

There shall be a degree and an Honours degree of Bachelor of Computer Science. A candidate may obtain either degree or both.

2 Duration of program

The program of study for the Bachelor degree shall extend over three years of full-time study or the equivalent part-time study.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 3.2 In determining a candidate's final result in a course (or part of a course) the examiners may take into account oral, written, practical and other work, provided that the candidate has been given adequate notice at the commencement of the teaching of the course of the way in which such work will be taken into account and of its relative importance in the final result.
- 3.3 There shall be four classifications of pass in the final assessment of any course for the Bachelor degree, as follows: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, Pass.
- 3.4 A candidate who fails a course for the Bachelor degree and who desires to take that course again shall, unless exempted wholly or partially therefrom by the Head of the School concerned, again complete the required work in that course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 3.5 A candidate who has twice failed any course for the Bachelor degree may not enrol for that course again or for any other course which in the opinion of the Faculty contains a substantial amount of the same material, except by permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as the Faculty may prescribe.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 General: Bachelor of Computer Science

- 4.1.1 To qualify for the Bachelor degree a candidate shall present courses from 4.2 to the value of at least 72 units including:
 - a at least 24 units for Level I courses

- b at least 18 units for Level II courses
- c at least 24 units for Level III courses

4.1.2 The courses presented must include:

- a COMP SCI 1102 Object Oriented Programming
COMP SCI 1103 Algorithm Design & Data Structures
- b At least one of the following:
COMP SCI 1003 Internet Computing
COMP SCI 1010 Puzzle Based Learning
COMP SCI 1012 Scientific Computing
- c At least one of the following:
MATHS 1008 Mathematics for Information Technology I
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB
- d At least 12 units of Level II Computer Science courses. The courses must include:
COMP SCI 2000 Computer Systems
COMP SCI 2201 Algorithm and Data Structure Analysis
- e MATHS 3015 Communication Skills III
- f At least 18 units of Level III Computer Science courses. The courses must include:
COMP SCI 3006 Software Engineering & Project

Note (not forming part of the Academic Program Rules)

A graduate who qualifies for the Bachelor of Computer Science or Bachelor of Computer Science (Software Engineering) will be considered to have qualified for a major in Computer Science.

4.1.3 Students enrolled in an Engineering program offered by the Faculty may qualify for the B.Comp.Sc. by fulfilling the requirements of 4.1.5(a) of these Academic Program Rules.

Note (not forming part of the Academic Program Rules)

This clause enables Engineering students to complete the requirements of the B.Comp.Sc. degree before completing the requirements of the Bachelor of Engineering degree. Students wishing to qualify for the B.Comp.Sc. in this way must apply for admission to the B.Comp.Sc. program.

4.1.4 Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate may not enrol in courses to the value of more than 18 units taught by Disciplines other than

Applied Mathematics, Pure Mathematics, Statistics and Computer Science before presenting:
COMP SCI 1103 Algorithm Design & Data Structures and either

MATHS 1008 Mathematics for Information Technology I

or

MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA with
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM

or

MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB with
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA

The courses to the value of not more than 18 units shall not include courses in which a candidate has failed or courses from which a candidate has withdrawn.

4.1.5 A graduate who wishes to qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Computer Science and to count towards that degree courses that have already been presented for another award may do so providing such a candidate:

a presents a range of courses that fulfil the requirements of 4.1.1 and 4.1.2 above, except for the requirements of 4.1.2b. The courses presented must include Level II and Level III courses from 4.2 below to the value of at least 24 units, which have not been presented for any other degree. At least 18 units of the new courses must be at Level III

or

b presents a range of courses as determined by the Faculty in accordance with any formal articulation programs approved by the Faculty. COMP SCI 2202 Foundations of Computer Science may be presented only with written permission by the Faculty.

4.1.6 No candidate will be permitted to count for the degree any course together with any other course which, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course may be counted twice towards the same degree. No candidate may present the same section of a course in more than one course for the degree.

4.1.7 Students who have completed at another institution part of the equivalent of the requirements for the Adelaide degree of Bachelor of Computer Science will be required as a minimum to complete Level III courses from 4.2 with an aggregate units value of 24 satisfying the requirements of 4.1.2(e) and 4.1.2 (f).

4.1.8 With special permission of the Faculty, a student who has completed most of the courses for the degree of Bachelor of Computer Science at the

University of Adelaide including Level III Computer Science courses with an aggregate units value of 12 may be permitted to complete the requirements for the degree at another institution. All applications must be made in writing to the Faculty.

4.2 Program of study for the degree of Bachelor of Computer Science

Note: Students are advised that some courses cannot be presented or counted with other courses towards the degree of Bachelor of Computer Science. Students are advised to check their chosen electives with the Faculty Program Adviser.

Notwithstanding the Academic Program Rules and syllabuses published in this volume, a number of the courses listed in the program leading to the degree of B.Comp.Sc. may not be offered in every calendar year. The availability of all courses is conditional upon the availability of staff and facilities.

4.2.1 Level I

Courses offered at Level I towards a degree program at the University of Adelaide and approved by the Faculty Program Adviser.

4.2.2 Level II

Courses offered at Level II towards a degree program at the University of Adelaide and approved by the Faculty Program Adviser.

4.2.3 Level III

Courses offered at Level III towards a degree program at the University of Adelaide and approved by the Faculty Program Adviser.

4.3 The Honours degree of Bachelor of Computer Science

To be eligible to be admitted to an Honours degree program, a candidate shall complete the requirements for a Bachelor degree or equivalent to a standard that is acceptable to the Faculty for the purpose of admission to the Honours degree.

A candidate who satisfies the requirements for Honours shall be awarded the Honours degree, but the Faculty shall decide within which of the following classes and divisions the degree shall be awarded:

- 1 First Class
- 2A Second Class div A
- 2B Second Class div B
- 3 Third Class
- NAH Not awarded.

4.3.1 The Honours degree of Bachelor of Computer Science

4.3.1.1 A candidate may, subject to the approval of the Faculty, proceed to the Honours degree in one of the following courses, each with the value of 24 units:

APP MTH 4011 A/B Honours Applied Mathematics and Computer Science

COMP SCI 4999 A/B Honours Computer Science

PURE MTH 4004 A/B Honours Computer Science & Pure Mathematics

STATS 4003A/B Honours Statistics & Computer Science

4.3.1.2 The work of the Honours Program must be completed in one year of full-time study, save that the Faculty may permit a candidate to spread the work over two years, but no more, under such conditions as it may determine.

4.3.1.3 A candidate may not enrol a second time for the Honours program in Computer Science if he/she:

- a has already qualified for Honours in that program
- or
- b has presented himself/herself for examination in the Honours program in that course but has failed to obtain Honours
- or
- c has withdrawn from the program unless the Faculty under 4.3.1.4 permits re-enrolment.

4.3.1.4 If a candidate is unable to complete the program for the Honours degree within the time allowed, or if a candidate's work is unsatisfactory at any stage of the program, or if a candidate withdraws from the program, such fact shall be reported to Faculty. The Faculty may permit the candidate to re-enrol for an Honours degree under such conditions (if any) as it may determine.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Bachelor of Computer Science (Advanced)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 General

There shall be a degree of Bachelor of Computer Science (Advanced).

2 Duration of program

The program of study for the Bachelor degree shall extend over three years of full-time study or the equivalent part-time study.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 3.2 In determining a candidate's final result in a course (or part of a course) the examiners may take into account oral, written, practical and other work, provided that the candidate has been given adequate notice at the commencement of the teaching of the course of the way in which such work will be taken into account and of its relative importance in the final result.
- 3.3 There shall be four classifications of pass in the final assessment of any course for the Bachelor degree, as follows: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, Pass.
- 3.4 A candidate who fails a course for the Bachelor degree and who desires to take that course again shall, unless exempted wholly or partially there from by the Head of the School concerned, again complete the required work in that course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 3.5 A candidate who has twice failed any course for the Bachelor degree may not enrol for that course again or for any other course which in the opinion of the Faculty contains a substantial amount of the same material, except by permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as the Faculty may prescribe.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 General: Bachelor of Computer Science (Advanced)

- 4.1.1 To qualify for the Bachelor degree a candidate shall present courses from 4.2 to the value of at least 72 units including:
- at least 24 units for Level I courses
 - at least 18 units for Level II courses
 - at least 24 units for Level III courses

4.1.2 The courses presented must include:

- The following core courses:
COMP SCI 1102 Object Oriented Programming
COMP SCI 1103 Algorithm Design & Data Structures
COMP SCI 1104 Grand Challenges in Computer Science
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB
MATHS 3015 Communication Skills
- At least 3 units of Level I Computer Science courses chosen from:
COMP SCI 1003 Internet Computing
COMP SCI 1010 Puzzle Based Learning
COMP SCI 1012 Scientific Computing
- At least 12 units of Level II Computer Science courses including the following core courses:
COMP SCI 2000 Computer Systems
COMP SCI 2201 Algorithm and Data Structure Analysis
COMP SCI 2008 Topics in Computer Science
- At least 18 units of Level III Computer Science courses including the following core courses:
COMP SCI 3006 Software Engineering & Project
COMP SCI 3020 Advanced Topics in Computer Science

Note (not forming part of the Academic Program Rules)

A graduate who qualifies for the Bachelor of Computer Science (Advanced) will be considered to have qualified for a major in Computer Science.

4.1.3 Students enrolled in an Engineering program offered by the Faculty may qualify for the B.Comp.Sc.(Adv) by fulfilling the requirements of 4.1.4(a) of these Academic Program Rules.

Note (not forming part of the Academic Program Rules)

This clause enables Engineering students to complete the requirements of the B.Comp.Sc.(Adv) degree before completing the requirements of the Bachelor of Engineering degree. Students wishing to qualify for the B.Comp.Sc.(Adv) in this way must apply for admission to the B.Comp.Sc.(Adv) program. Engineering students are likely to require more than one additional year of full-time study to complete both the Engineering and B.Comp.Sc.(Adv) programs.

4.1.4 A graduate who wishes to qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Computer Science (Advanced) and to count towards that degree courses that have already been presented for another award may do so providing such a candidate:

- presents a range of courses that fulfil the requirements of 4.1.1 and 4.1.2 above, except for the requirements of 4.1.2b, may present COMP SCI 1202 in lieu of COMP SCI 1102, and may present COMP SCI 1203 in lieu of COMP SCI 1103. The courses presented must include Level II and Level III courses from 4.2 below to the value of at least 24 units, which have not been presented for any other degree. At least 18 units of those courses must be at Level III
or
- presents a range of courses as determined by the Faculty in accordance with any formal articulation programs approved by the Faculty.

4.1.5 No candidate will be permitted to count for the degree any course together with any other course which, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course may be counted twice towards the same degree. No candidate may present the same section of a course in more than one course for the degree.

4.1.6 Students who have completed at another institution part of the equivalent of the requirements for the Adelaide degree of Bachelor of Computer Science (Advanced) will be required as a minimum to complete courses from 4.1.2 with an aggregate value of 24 units. At least 12 units of these must be courses satisfying 4.1.2d.

4.1.7 With special permission of the Faculty, a student who has completed most of the courses for the degree of Bachelor of Computer Science (Advanced) at the University of Adelaide including Level III Computer Science courses with an aggregate value of 12 units may be permitted to complete the requirements for the degree at another institution. All applications must be made in writing to the Faculty.

4.2 Recommended program of study for the degree of Bachelor of Computer Science (Advanced)

Note: Students are advised to check their chosen electives with the Faculty Program Adviser.

Notwithstanding the Academic Program Rules, a number of the elective courses listed in the program leading to the degree of B.Comp.Sc.(Adv) may not be offered in every calendar year. The availability of all courses is conditional upon the availability of staff and facilities. Core courses will be offered every year.

4.2.1 Level I

Semester 1

COMP SCI 1101 Introduction to Programming+	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA**	3
Level I elective courses*	6

Semester 2

COMP SCI 1102 Object Oriented Programming	3
MATHS 1008 Mathematics for Information Technology I [^]	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB** [^]	3
COMP SCI 1104 Grand Challenges in Computer Science	3

* Students who do not have prior programming experience or who are not confident in their programming ability should complete COMP SCI 1101 Introduction to Programming prior to undertaking COMP SCI 1102 Object Oriented Programming followed by COMP SCI 1103 Algorithm Design & Data Structures in the following year. COMP SCI 1101 Introduction to Programming may be replaced by a Level I elective if not required.

[^] Students are encouraged to complete MATHS 1008 Mathematics for Information Technology I. MATHS 1008 Mathematics for Information Technology I may be replaced by a Level I elective if not required.

* Level I electives can be chosen from courses offered towards any degree program at the university with the exception of courses listed in 4.2.4, provided that the student is eligible to do that course e.g. has satisfied the prerequisite/s. As required by 4.1.2b the Level I electives must include at least 3 units selected from COMP SCI 1003 Internet Computing, COMP SCI 1010 Puzzle Based Learning and COMP SCI 1012 Scientific Computing.

** Students intending to complete MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB who have undertaken SACE Stage 2 Specialist Maths must enrol in MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA followed by Mathematics IB. Students who have not taken SACE Stage 2 Specialist Maths will be required to enrol in MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM then MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA in the following semester, and then MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB in the Summer Semester or following year. Students who are required to undertake MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM will present it in lieu of an elective.

4.2.2 Level II

Semester 1

COMP SCI 2006 Introduction to Software Engineering#	3
COMP SCI 1103 Algorithm Design & Data Structures+ ...	3
Level II Computer Science course	3
Level II elective course*	3

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 General

The degree of Bachelor of Engineering may be awarded in the Pass or Honours grade. The award of the Honours grade shall be made for meritorious performance in the program with greatest weight given to performance in the later years.

The Honours grade may be awarded in one of the following classifications: First Class, Second Class Division A, Second Class Division B.

2 Duration of program

The program shall extend over four years of full-time study. Details of these programs are set out in 6.5.1-6.5.19 below.

3 Admission

3.1 Transfers between programs

The Faculty of Engineering, Computer and Mathematical Sciences may permit a student to transfer with credit from one Engineering program to another. A student may also be permitted to transfer from other programs (offered by the University or another institution) to an Engineering program. Prospective transfer students should first consult the Faculty.

The Faculty has developed a transfer credit scheme between certain Technical and Further Education (TAFE) programs and the Bachelor of Engineering program. Applications for credit transfer from TAFE programs can be made to the Faculty upon admission.

4 Enrolment

4.1 Approval of program of study

During the enrolment period before the beginning of each academic year, students who are so directed must obtain the approval of the Dean or nominee of the Faculty of Engineering, Computer and Mathematical Sciences to enrol for the courses they wish to study. The Dean or nominee, in exceptional circumstances, may approve minor variations to the course completion requirements of individual students.

4.2 Unless exempted, all international students are required to undertake a specialist course ENG 3003 Engineering Communication EAL. The course provides language development in English as a

second language for the purposes of oral and written communication in the context of the study of Engineering. Students normally undertake this course in their first semester of study. This course is substituted in lieu of another course in the program and students must seek advice from the Faculty on this substitution.

4.3 Except with the permission of the Faculty, students who have either completed or partially completed a Bachelor of Engineering from the University—or from another institution that is accepted by the Faculty as equivalent—will be required to complete courses from section 6 of these Academic Program Rules with a minimum aggregate units value of 36, including Level III courses with an aggregate units value of at least 6, and Level IV courses with an aggregate units value of at least 18.

5 Assessment and examinations

- i A student shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned. A student who is not eligible to attend for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.
- ii In determining a student's final result in a course (or part of a course) the examiners may take into account oral, written, practical and examination work, provided that the student has been given adequate notice of the way in which work will be taken into account and of its relative importance in the final result.
- iii There shall be four classifications of pass at an annual examination in any course for the degree, as follows: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, Pass.
- iv A student who fails to pass in any course shall again complete the required work in that course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned, unless exempted by the Faculty.
- v A student who has twice failed to pass the examination in any course or division of a course may not present again for instruction or examination therein unless the student's plan of study is approved by the Dean or nominee. For the purpose of this Rule a student who is refused permission to sit for examination in any course

Semester 2

COMP SCI 2000 Computer Systems	3
COMP SCI 2201 Algorithm and Data Structure Analysis	3
COMP SCI 2008 Topics in Computer Science ^	6

- # Students are encouraged to undertake COMP SCI 2006 Introduction to Software Engineering. Although this course is not specifically required under the academic program rules of the degree it is Assumed Knowledge for COMP SCI 3006 Software Engineering & Project. COMP SCI 2006 Introduction to Software Engineering may be replaced by a Level II Computer Science elective if not required.
- ^ COMP SCI 2008 Topics in Computer Science can be taken in semester 1 if the student prefers, in which case the electives listed in semester 1 would be taken in semester 2.
- * Level II electives can be chosen from courses offered towards any degree program at the university with the exception of courses listed in 4.2.4, provided that the student is eligible to do that course e.g. has satisfied the prerequisite/s.

4.2.3 Level III

Semester 1

COMP SCI 3002 Programming Techniques#	3
Level III Computer Science course.....	3
Level III Computer Science course.....	3
Level III elective course*	3

Semester 2

COMP SCI 3006 Software Engineering & Project	3
MATHS 3015 Communication Skills III.....	3
COMP SCI 3020 Advanced Topics in Computer Science ^	6

- # Students are encouraged to undertake COMP SCI 3002 Programming Techniques. Although this course is not specifically required under the academic program rules of the degree it is Assumed Knowledge for COMP SCI 3006 Software Engineering & Project. COMP SCI 3002 Programming Techniques may be replaced by a Level III Computer Science elective if not required.
- ^ COMP SCI 3020 Advanced Topics in Computer Science can be taken in semester 1 if the student prefers, in which case the electives listed in semester 1 would be taken in semester 2.
- * Level III electives can be chosen from courses offered towards any degree program at the university with the exception of courses listed in 4.2.4, provided that the student is eligible to do that course e.g. has satisfied the prerequisite/s.

4.2.4 Courses not permitted

C&ENVENG 1012 Engineering Modelling and Analysis IA
ECOMMRCE 1000 Information Systems I
ECON 1005 Mathematics for Economists I
ECON 1008 Business & Economics Statistics I
MATHS 1009 Introduction to Financial Mathematics I
MATHS 1010 Applications of Quantitative Methods in Finance I
MECH ENG 1100 Introduction to Mechanical Engineering
MECH ENG 1101 Introduction to Automotive Engineering
MECH ENG 1102 Introduction to Aerospace Engineering
MECH ENG 1103 Introduction to Mechatronic Engineering
MECH ENG 1104 Introduction to Sports Engineering
MECH ENG 1105 Introduction to Sustainable Energy Engineering
STATS 1004 Statistical Practice I (Life Sciences)
COMP SCI 2202 Foundations of Computer Science
ECON 2503 Mathematical Economics II
ECON 2504 Intermediate Econometrics II
ENG 2001 Communication and Study Skills
ENG 2002 Financial Computing II
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I
MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II
COMP SCI 3017 Software Engineering Group Project I – Part A
COMP SCI 3018 Software Engineering Group Project I – Part B

4.3

Students enrolled in this program must maintain a GPA of 5.0 or will be required to transfer to the Bachelor of Computer Science.

4.4. Candidates who satisfy the requirements of the Bachelor of Computer Science (Advanced) degree or equivalent may be admitted to the Honours degree.

4.5 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special Circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

or division of a course shall be deemed to have failed to pass the examination.

6 Qualification requirements

6.1 General

- i A student shall regularly attend lectures and do written, laboratory, and other practical work (where such is required), and pass examinations in the courses prescribed for one of the following Engineering programs:
 - a (Architectural)
 - b (Chemical - with the option of specialising in Minerals Processing or Sustainable Energy)
 - c (Civil and Environmental)
 - d (Civil and Structural)
 - e (Computational)
 - f (Computer Systems)
 - g (Electrical and Electronic – with the option of specialising in Avionics)
 - h (Electrical and Sustainable Energy)
 - i (Mechanical)
 - j (Mechanical and Aerospace)
 - k (Mechanical and Automotive)
 - l (Mechanical and Sports)
 - m (Mechanical and Sustainable Energy)
 - n (Mechatronic)
 - o (Mining)
 - p (Petroleum)
 - q (Pharmaceutical)
 - r (Software)
 - s (Telecommunications)
- ii Before being admitted to the degree a student shall also submit satisfactory evidence of completion of a period of practical experience in work approved by the Faculty as appropriate to the program that the student has followed.

6.2 Level I Mathematics requirements

Students who have undertaken SACE Stage 2 Specialist Mathematics (or equivalent) will be required to enrol in Mathematics IA followed by Mathematics IB. Students who have not undertaken SACE Stage 2 Specialist Mathematics will be required to enrol in Mathematics IM, followed by Mathematics IA with Mathematics IB taken in Summer Semester to complete the Mathematics requirements at Level I. The satisfactory completion of Mathematics IM is in addition to the normal requirements of the Bachelor of Engineering.

6.3 Practical experience

i General

For all engineering programs, a total of twelve weeks' practical experience (of which a minimum 6 weeks should be under the supervision of a professional engineer) is required and this should be undertaken during the University vacations and normally completed before beginning the work of Level IV of the program.

The Faculty may grant either partial or total exemption from these requirements to a student who produces satisfactory evidence of practical experience obtained before their first enrolment in the Faculty; and in special cases, the Faculty may grant dispensation from the requirements.

Credit will not normally be given for periods of less than three consecutive weeks.

A student should seek a variety of practical experience appropriate to the student's academic level.

Before beginning a period of practical experience, a student may ensure that it will be satisfactory to the Faculty by consulting the Head of the School or nominee, concerned.

Upon completion of each period of practical experience, a student is required to submit a prescribed practical experience form to the Faculty for approval. This submission must include a statement of practical experience gained and must be certified by the employer.

ii Mechanical, Mechanical and Aerospace, Mechanical and Automotive, Mechanical and Sports, Mechatronic

Students must complete Workshop Practice, which will normally occupy a one-week period during a semester break. On satisfactory completion of this component of Mechatronics IM or Sports Engineering I, students will be automatically credited with one-week engineering experience towards the 12-week work experience requirement.

6.4 Combined programs and double degree programs

Students may enhance their engineering qualification by combining studies in Engineering with studies in other Schools or Faculties. The current options are:

6.4.1 Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Laws - B.E./LL.B

Students in Computer Systems, Electrical and Electronic, Mechanical, and Telecommunications

Engineering programs may elect to complete both the Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Laws degrees, provided they are accepted into the LL.B program. Students wishing to pursue this program of study may apply for admission through the South Australian Tertiary Admissions Centre.

For further details, see the relevant Law studies within the B.E. program under Sections 6.5 of these Academic Program Rules.

6.4.2 Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Science - B.E./B.Sc.

6.4.2.1 Direct Entry

- i Students may enrol directly in a program of study leading, after five years of full-time study (or six years in the case of BE(Mechanical and Aerospace)/BSc) (or the part time equivalent thereof), to the award of both the degree of Bachelor of Engineering and the degree of Bachelor of Science in the Faculty of Sciences. The following options are available:
 - B.E. (Chemical)/B.Sc.
 - B.E. (Civil and Environmental)/B.Sc.
 - B.E. (Civil and Structural)/B.Sc.
 - B.E. (Mechanical)/B.Sc.
 - B.E. (Mechanical and Aerospace)/B.Sc.
 - B.E. (Mining)/B.Sc.
- ii Students enrolled in one of these programs are required to complete satisfactorily the Engineering and Science components described within the relevant sections of these Rules.

6.4.2.2 Direct Entry B.E.(Elec.)/B.Sc.(Physics)

Students may enrol directly in a program of study leading, after five years of full-time study (or the part-time equivalent) to the combined award of Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical and Electronic) and Bachelor of Science.

To qualify for the combined award, students are required to complete satisfactorily the Engineering and Science components described within the relevant section of these Rules.

6.4.2.3 Direct Entry B.E.(Chem)/B.Sc.(Biotech)

Students may enrol directly in a program of study leading, after five years of full-time study (or the part-time equivalent) to the award of both the degrees of Bachelor of Engineering (Chemical) and Bachelor of Science (Biotechnology).

To qualify for the double awards, students are required to complete satisfactorily the Engineering and Science components described within the relevant section of these Rules.

6.4.2.4 Direct Entry B.E.(Petroleum)/B.Sc (Geology and Geophysics)

Students may enrol directly in a program of study leading, after five years of full-time study (or the part-time equivalent) to the combined award of Bachelor of Engineering (Petroleum) and Bachelor of Science.

To qualify for the combined award, students are required to complete satisfactorily the Engineering and Science components described within the relevant section of these Rules.

6.4.3 Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences - B.E./B.Ma.& Comp.Sc.

6.4.3.1 Students may enrol directly in a program of study leading, after five years of full-time study (or the part time equivalent thereof), to the award of both the degree of Bachelor of Engineering and the degree of Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences. The following options are available:

- B.E.(Chemical)/B.Ma. & Comp.Sc.
- B.E.(Civil and Environmental)/B.Ma. & Comp.Sc.
- B.E.(Civil and Structural)/B.Ma. & Comp.Sc.
- B.E.(Computer Systems)/B.Ma. & Comp.Sc.
- B.E.(Electrical and Electronic)/B.Ma. & Comp.Sc.
- B.E.(Mechanical)/B.Ma. & Comp.Sc.
- B.E.(Mechanical and Aerospace)/B.Ma. & Comp.Sc.
- B.E.(Mechanical and Automotive)/B.Ma. & Comp.Sc.
- B.E.(Mechatronic)/B.Ma. & Comp.Sc.
- B.E.(Mining)/B.Ma. & Comp.Sc.
- B.E.(Telecommunications)/B.Ma. & Comp.Sc.

To qualify for these awards, students are required to complete satisfactorily the Engineering, and Mathematical and Computer Sciences components described within the relevant section of these Rules.

Students who commence this program, but who subsequently decide that they do not wish to proceed in both areas of study, may transfer their enrolment to the single B.E. or B.Ma. & Comp.Sc. program with appropriate credit for courses completed.

6.4.3.2 Later Year Entry

Engineering students may intermit their Engineering studies for a year to undertake additional studies in Mathematical and Computer Sciences in order to qualify for the degree of B.Ma.&Comp.Sc.

6.4.4 Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Arts - B.E./B.A.

- i The combined award is available in Chemical, Civil and Environmental, Civil and Structural,

Computer Systems, Electrical and Electronic, Mechanical, Mechatronic and Telecommunications Engineering. Students may qualify for the combined award after five years of full-time study in which the requirements of the degrees of B.E. and B.A. have been merged. In some cases, students may need to take an overload to complete the program in five years.

- ii Students who commence this program but who subsequently decide that they do not wish to proceed in both areas of study may transfer their enrolment to the single B.E. or the B.A. program, with appropriate credit for courses completed.
- iii Students may transfer into the combined program after partially completing the requirements of either the B.E. or the B.A. program. This may, however, affect the total time taken to complete the combined program. Students should consult the Faculty to discuss their proposed program of studies.

iv Status

On application to the Faculty, students may be granted transfer credit for studies completed at the University or another approved institution. In the case of studies completed at another approved institution, credit transfer in Humanities and Social Sciences courses will normally only be granted in respect of studies valued at a maximum of 6 units, and normally not including studies towards the major.

v Program of Studies

The details of a student's program will depend upon the Engineering elective and the Humanities and Social Sciences courses chosen. The order in which courses are taken will need to take into consideration any prerequisite requirements and students will need to discuss their program of studies with the relevant Faculty.

To qualify for the combined award, students are required to complete satisfactorily the Engineering and Arts components described within the relevant section of these Rules.

vi Honours

In the Engineering component, Honours are awarded for meritorious performance in the program (taken over the Engineering courses only). In the Arts component, the award of Honours requires one further year of study devoted exclusively to the Honours program.

6.4.5 Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Economics - B.E./B.Ec.

- i Students may enrol directly in a program of study leading, after five years of full-time study (or the part-time equivalent), to the award of both the degree of Bachelor of Engineering and the degree of Bachelor of Economics. The following options are available:

B.E.(Chemical)/B.Ec.

B.E.(Civil and Environmental)/B.Ec.

B.E.(Civil and Structural)/B.Ec.

B.E.(Computer Systems)/B.Ec.

B.E.(Electrical and Electronic)/B.Ec.

B.E.(Mechanical)/B.Ec.

B.E.(Telecommunications)/B.Ec.

- ii To qualify for the double award, students are required to complete satisfactorily the Engineering and Economics components described within the relevant section of these Rules.

6.4.6 Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Finance - B.E./B.Fin.

- i Students may enrol directly in a program of study leading, after five years of full-time study (or the part-time equivalent), to the award of both the degree of Bachelor of Engineering and the degree of Bachelor of Finance. The following options are available:

B.E.(Chemical)/B.Fin.

B.E.(Civil and Environmental)/B.Fin.

B.E.(Civil and Structural)/B.Fin.

B.E.(Computer Systems)/B.Fin.

B.E.(Electrical and Electronic)/B.Fin.

B.E.(Mechanical)/B.Fin.

B.E.(Telecommunications)/B.Fin.

- ii To qualify for the double awards, students are required to complete satisfactorily the Engineering and Finance components described within the relevant section of these Rules.

6.4.7 Combined Engineering Degrees

The following options are available:

B.E.(Civil and Structural)/B.E.(Civil and Environmental)

B.E.(Petroleum)/B.E.(Chemical)

B.E.(Petroleum)/B.E.(Civil and Structural)

B.E.(Petroleum)/B.E.(Mechanical)

B.E.(Petroleum)/B.E.(Mining)

Students may enrol directly in a program of study leading, after five years of full-time study (or the part-time equivalent) to the combined award of the degrees. To qualify for the combined award,

students are required to complete satisfactorily the Engineering components described within the relevant section of these Rules.

6.5 Academic programs

6.5.1 Architectural Engineering

6.5.1.1 B.E.(Architectural)

Students are required to complete satisfactorily courses to the value of 24 units at each of Levels I, II, III and IV:

Level I

C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics.....3

C&ENVENG 1012 Engineering Modelling & Analysis IA.....3

C&ENVENG 1013 Introduction to Architectural Engineering.....3

DESST 1504 Representation 1.....3

DESST 1506 Design Studio 2.....6

MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....3

MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....3

MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*.....3

*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.

Level II

C&ENVENG 2025 Strength of Materials IIA.....3

C&ENVENG 2069 Geotechnical Engineering IIA.....3

C&ENVENG 2070 Engineering Modelling & Analysis IIA.....3

C&ENVENG 2072 Structural Engineering Design.....3

DESST 1508 Environment 1.....3

DESST 2518 Construction 2.....3

MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I.....3

MECH ENG 2021 Thermo-Fluids I.....3

Level III

C&ENVENG 3001 Structural Mechanics IIIA.....3

C&ENVENG 3005 Structural Design III (Concrete).....3

C&ENVENG 3007 Structural Design III (Steel).....3

C&ENVENG 3012 Geotechnical Engineering Design III.....3

C&ENVENG 3078 Engineering Management & Planning IIIA.....3

MECH ENG 3102 Heat Transfer & Thermodynamics.....3

DEST 2517 Environment 2.....3

DEST 3511 Sustainable Commercial Building Design.....3

Level IV

C&ENVENG 4003A/B Civil & Structural Research Project Part 1 & 2.....6

C&ENVENG 4034 Engineering Management IV.....3

MECH ENG 4107 Air-Conditioning.....3

C&ENVENG 4068 Computer Methods of Structural Analysis & Design.....3

Elective courses ^.....9

^ Students who are not selected for Honours will be required to complete two additional final year elective courses instead of the Architectural Engineering Research Project.

Electives

Students may also, with the approval of the Head of School, replace one or more elective courses with appropriate courses offered by other schools in the University.

The elective courses offered by the School in any one year will depend on staff availability, and will be chosen from the following:

Structural Engineering

C&ENVENG 4069 Advanced Reinforced Concrete.....3

C&ENVENG 4070 Seismic Design of Masonry Buildings.....3

C&ENVENG 4107 Prestressed Concrete Structures.....3

C&ENVENG 4111 Structural Dynamics and Applications.....3

C&ENVENG 4099 Structural Response to Blast Loading.....3

Geotechnical/Mining Engineering

C&ENVENG 4106 Introduction to Geostatistics.....3

Alternatively, students may substitute up to 3 units of Level II or III courses offered by the School of Mathematics.

6.5.2 Chemical Engineering

6.5.2.1 B.E.(Chemical)

Students are required to complete satisfactorily courses to the value of 24 units at each of Levels I, II, III and IV.

Level I

CHEM ENG 1007 Process Engineering I.....3

CHEM ENG 1011 Introduction to Process Modelling.....3

CHEM ENG 1010 Professional Practice I.....3

CHEM 1100 Chemistry IA+.....3

and

CHEM 1200 Chemistry IB+.....3

or	
CHEM 1101 Foundations of Chemistry IA+	3
and	
CHEM 1201 Foundations of Chemistry IB+	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....	3
BIOLOGY 1101 Biology 1: Molecules, Genes and Cells	3
or	
GEOLOGY 1103 Earth Systems 1	3
or	
GEOLOGY 1104 Geology for Engineers 1	3
+Students with a Subject Achievement score of at least 13 in SACE Stage 2 Chemistry or equivalent must enrol in CHEM 1100/1200. All other students must enrol in CHEM 1101/1201.	
Level II	
CHEM 2530 Environmental & Analytical Chemistry II.....	3
or	
CHEM 2510 Chemistry IIA++	3
CHEM ENG 2010 Introduction to Process Simulation.....	3
CHEM ENG 2011 Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics	3
CHEM ENG 2013 Advanced Process Modelling.....	3
CHEM ENG 2014 Process Heat Transfer	3
CHEM ENG 2016 Professional Practice II	3
CHEM ENG 2018 Process Fluid Mechanics	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I	3
++CHEM 2510 Chemistry IIA requires either passes in both CHEM 1100 & CHEM 1200 or credits in both CHEM 1101 & CHEM 1201 as prerequisites.	
Level III	
CHEM ENG 3036 Unit Operations Laboratory	3
CHEM ENG 3024 Professional Practice III	3
CHEM ENG 3029 Materials III	3
CHEM ENG 3030 Simulation & Concept Design.....	3
CHEM ENG 3031 Process Control & Utilities.....	3
CHEM ENG 3033 Chemical Engineering Applications C.....	3
CHEM ENG 3034 Chemical Engineering Applications B	3
CHEM ENG 3035 Chemical Engineering Applications A	3
Level IV	
CHEM ENG 4014 Plant Design Project.....	6

CHEM ENG 4034 Professional Practice IV	3
CHEM ENG 4050 Chemical Engineering Applications D.....	3
CHEM ENG 4056 Research Practice.....	3
CHEM ENG 4055 Advanced Unit Operations Laboratory	3
or	
CHEM ENG 4054 Research Project (H)#.....	3
Electives	6
#Students accepted into the Honours Stream will take Research Project(H) and other students will take Advanced Unit Operations Laboratory	
Electives	
CHEM ENG 4043 Special Studies in Chemical Engineering.....	3
CHEM ENG 4040 Chemical Engineering Research Elective	3
CHEM ENG 4044 Minerals Processing	3
CHEM ENG 4046 Combustion Processes.....	3
CHEM ENG 4032 Composite & Multiphase Polymers.....	3
CHEM ENG 4039 Environmental Engineering.....	3
CHEM ENG 4045 Introduction to Nanotechnology.....	3
CHEM ENG 4048 Bio-Fuels, Biomass & Wastes	3
CHEM ENG 4049 Biomolecular Engineering	3
CHEM ENG 4051 Water & Wastewater Engineering	3
CHEM ENG 4052 Food Process Engineering.....	3
CHEM ENG 4053 Pinch Analysis & Process Synthesis.....	3

6.5.2.2 B.E.(Chemical – Minerals Processing)

Level I	
CHEM 1100 Chemistry IA+	3
and	
CHEM 1200 Chemistry IB+	3
or	
CHEM 1101 Foundations of Chemistry IA+.....	3
and	
CHEM 1201 Foundations of Chemistry IB+	3
GEOLOGY 1000 Geology for Engineers.....	3
CHEM ENG 1007 Process Engineering I.....	3
CHEM ENG 1010 Professional Practice 1.....	3
CHEM ENG 1011 Introduction to Process Modelling.....	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....	3

MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....	3
+Students with a Subject Achievement score of at least 13 in SACE Stage 2 Chemistry or equivalent must enrol in CHEM 1100/1200. All other students must enrol in CHEM 1101/1201.	
Level II	
CHEM 2530 Environmental & Analytical Chemistry II.....	3
or	
CHEM 2510 Chemistry IIA++	3
CHEM ENG 2019 Introduction to Minerals Processing	3
CHEM ENG 2010 Introduction to Process Simulation.....	3
CHEM ENG 2014 Process Heat Transfer	3
CHEM ENG 2018 Process Fluid Mechanics	3
CHEM ENG 2016 Professional Practice II	3
CHEM ENG 2011 Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I	3
++CHEM 2510 Chemistry IIA requires either passes in both CHEM 1100 & CHEM 1200 or credits in both CHEM 1101 & CHEM 1201 as prerequisites.	
Level III	
CHEM ENG3036 Unit Operations Laboratory	3
CHEM ENG 3024 Professional Practice III	3
CHEM ENG 3029 Materials III	3
CHEM ENG 3030 Simulation & Concept Design.....	3
CHEM ENG 3031 Process Control & Utilities.....	3
CHEM ENG 3033 Chemical Engineering Applications C.....	3
CHEM ENG 3034 Chemical Engineering Applications B	3
CHEM ENG 3035 Chemical Engineering Applications A	3
Level IV (indicative only)	
CHEM ENG 4034 Professional Practice IV	3
Pyrometallurgy.....	3
CHEM ENG 4056 Research Practice.....	3
Hydro & Electro Metallurgy	3
CHEM ENG 4054 Research Project H#.....	3
or	
CHEM ENG 4055 Advanced Unit Operations Laboratory	3
Minerals Processing Design Project	6
Electives	3
#Students accepted into the Honours Stream will take Research Project(H) and other students will take Advanced Unit Operations Laboratory	

Electives

CHEM ENG 4048 Bio-Fuels, Biomass & Wastes	3
CHEM ENG 4040 Chemical Engineering Research Elective.....	3
CHEM ENG 4046 Combustion Processes.....	3
CHEM ENG 4039 Environmental Engineering.....	3
CHEM ENG 4043 Special Studies in Chemical Engineering	3
CHEM ENG 4032 Composite & Multiphase Polymers.....	3
CHEM ENG 4045 Introduction to Nanotechnology.....	3
CHEM ENG 4049 Biomolecular Engineering	3
CHEM ENG 4051 Water and Wastewater Engineering	3
CHEM ENG 4052 Food Process Engineering	3
CHEM ENG 4053 Pinch Analysis & Process Synthesis	3

6.5.2.3 B.E.(Chemical – Sustainable Energy)

Level I

CHEM ENG 1007 Process Engineering I.....	3
CHEM ENG1011 Introduction to Process Modelling.....	3
CHEM ENG 1010 Professional Practice I	3
CHEM 1100 Chemistry IA+	3
and	
CHEM 1200 Chemistry IB+	3
or	
CHEM 1101 Foundations of Chemistry IA+	3
and	
CHEM 1201 Foundations of Chemistry IB+	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....	3
GEOLOGY 1103 Earth Systems	3
or	
GEOLOGY 1104 Geology for Engineers	3

**+Students with a Subject Achievement score of at least 13 in
SACE Stage 2 Chemistry or equivalent must enrol in CHEM
1100/1200. All other students must enrol in CHEM 1101/1201.**

Level II

CHEM ENG 2010 Introduction to Process Simulation.....	3
CHEM ENG 2011 Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics	3
CHEM ENG 2013 Advanced Process Modelling.....	3
CHEM ENG 2014 Process Heat Transfer	3
CHEM ENG 2016 Professional Practice II.....	3

CHEM ENG 2018 Process Fluid Mechanics	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I	3
MECH ENG 3105 Sustainability & the Environment.....	3
Level III	
CHEM ENG3036 Unit Operations Laboratory	3
CHEM ENG 3024 Professional Practice III	3
CHEM ENG 3029 Materials III	3
CHEM ENG 3030 Simulation & Concept Design	3
CHEM ENG 3031 Process Control & Utilities.....	3
CHEM ENG 3033 Chemical Engineering Applications C	3
CHEM ENG 3034 Chemical Engineering Applications B	3
CHEM ENG 3035 Chemical Engineering Applications A	3
Level IV	
CHEM ENG 4034 Professional Practice IV	3
CHEM ENG 4048 Bio-Fuels, Biomass & Wastes	3
CHEM ENG 4014 Plant Design Project.....	6
CHEM ENG 4055 Advanced Unit Operations Laboratory	3
<i>or</i>	
CHEM ENG 4054 Research Project H#	3
CHEM ENG 4053 Pinch Analysis & Process Synthesis	3
CHEM ENG 4056 Research Practice.....	3
TECHCOMM 3006 Energy Management, Economics & Policy	3
#Students accepted into the Honours Stream will take Research Project (H) and other students will take Advanced Unit Operations Laboratory	

6.5.2.4 B.E.(Chemical)/B.A.

To satisfy the Arts component of this program, students must undertake 30 units of Arts courses, which includes an approved major sequence (24 units). The remaining 6 units can be undertaken at any level. Students should consult the Bachelor of Arts academic program rules for the list of approved major sequences and the specific requirements of each.

To satisfy the BE (Chemical) component of this program students are required to satisfactorily complete the courses listed below:

Level I	
CHEM 1100 Chemistry IA+	3
<i>and</i>	
CHEM 1200 Chemistry IB+	3
<i>or</i>	

CHEM 1101 Foundations of Chemistry IA+	3
<i>and</i>	
CHEM 1201 Foundations of Chemistry IB+	3
CHEM ENG 1007 Process Engineering I.....	3
CHEM ENG 1011 Introduction to Process Modelling.....	3
CHEM ENG 1010 Professional Practice I	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA*	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB*	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*	3
BIOLOGY 1101 Biology 1: Molecules, Genes and Cells.....	3
<i>or</i>	
GEOLOGY 1103 Earth Systems	3
<i>or</i>	
GEOLOGY 1104 Geology for Engineers	3
+Students with a Subject Achievement score of at least 13 in SACE Stage 2 Chemistry or equivalent must enrol in CHEM 1100 /1200. All other students must enrol in CHEM 1101/1201.	
*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.	
Level II	
CHEM ENG 2010 Introduction to Process Simulation.....	3
CHEM ENG 2011 Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics	3
CHEM ENG 2013 Advanced Process Modelling.....	3
CHEM ENG 2014 Process Heat Transfer	3
CHEM ENG 2016 Professional Practice II	3
CHEM ENG 2018 Process Fluid Mechanics	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I	3
Arts Course.....	3
Level III	
CHEM ENG 3036 Unit Operations Laboratory	3
CHEM ENG 3024 Professional Practice III	3
CHEM ENG 3029 Materials III	3
CHEM ENG 3030 Simulation & Concept Design	3
CHEM ENG 3031 Process Control & Utilities.....	3
CHEM ENG 3033 Chemical Engineering Applications C	3
CHEM ENG 3034 Chemical Engineering Applications B	3
CHEM ENG 3035 Chemical Engineering Applications A	3

Level IV	
CHEM ENG 4056 Research Practice.....	6
CHEM ENG 4034 Professional Practice IV	3
CHEM ENG 4055 Advanced Unit Operations Laboratory	3
<i>or</i>	
CHEM ENG 4054 Research Project (H)#	3
CHEM ENG 4050 Chemical Engineering Applications D	3
Arts course	3
Chemical Engineering Elective course.....	3
#Students accepted into the Honours Stream will take Research Project (H) and other students will take Advanced Unit Operations laboratory	
Electives	
CHEM ENG 4043 Special Studies in Chemical Engineering	3
CHEM ENG 4040 Chemical Engineering Research Elective	3
CHEM ENG 4044 Minerals Processing	3
CHEM ENG 4046 Combustion Processes	3
CHEM ENG 4032 Composite & Multiphase Polymers.....	3
CHEM ENG 4039 Environmental Engineering.....	3
CHEM ENG 4045 Introduction to Nanotechnology.....	3
CHEM ENG 4048 Bio-Fuels, Biomass & Wastes	3
CHEM ENG 4049 Biomolecular Engineering	3
CHEM ENG 4053 Pinch Analysis & Process Synthesis	3
CHEM ENG 4052 Food Process Engineering.....	3
CHEM ENG 4051 Water & Wastewater Engineering	3
Level V	
Advanced Level Arts courses	24

6.5.2.5 B.E.(Chemical)/B.Ec.

To qualify for both the award of the degree of B.E.(Chemical) and the degree of B.Ec., students are required to complete satisfactorily courses as indicated below:

Level I	
CHEM 1100 Chemistry IA+	3
<i>and</i>	
CHEM 1200 Chemistry IB+	3
<i>or</i>	
CHEM 1101 Foundations of Chemistry IA+	3
<i>and</i>	

CHEM 1201 Foundations of Chemistry IB+	3
CHEM ENG 1007 Process Engineering I.....	3
CHEM ENG 1011 Introduction to Process Modelling.....	3
CHEM ENG 1010 Professional Practice I	3
ECON 1004 Principles of Microeconomics 1	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA *	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB*	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*	3
+Students with a Subject Achievement score of at least 13 in SACE Stage 2 Chemistry or equivalent must enrol in CHEM 1100 /1200. All other students must enrol in CHEM 1101/1201.	
*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements	
Level II	
CHEM ENG 2010 Introduction to Process Simulation	3
CHEM ENG 2011 Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics	3
CHEM ENG 2014 Process Heat Transfer	3
CHEM ENG 2016 Professional Practice II	3
CHEM ENG 2018 Process Fluid Mechanics	3
ECON 1000 Principles of Macroeconomics I.....	3
ECON 2507 Intermediate Macroeconomics II.....	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I	3
Level III	
CHEM ENG3036 Unit Operations laboratory	3
CHEM ENG 3024 Professional Practice III	3
CHEM ENG 3029 Materials III	3
CHEM ENG 3030 Simulation & Concept Design	3
CHEM ENG 3031 Process Control & Utilities.....	3
CHEM ENG 3033 Chemical Engineering Applications C	3
CHEM ENG 3034 Chemical Engineering Applications B	3
CHEM ENG 3035 Chemical Engineering Applications A	3
Level IV	
COMMGMT 2500 Organisational Behaviour II	3
ECON 2504 Intermediate Econometrics II.....	3
<i>or</i>	
ECON 2503 Intermediate Mathematical Economics II.....	3
ECON 2506 Intermediate Microeconomics A II.....	3
CHEM ENG 4034 Professional Practice IV	3
CHEM ENG 4056 Research Practice.....	3
CHEM ENG 4055 Advanced Unit Operations	

Laboratory	3
<i>or</i>	
CHEM ENG 4054 Research Project (H)#	3
CHEM ENG 4050 Chemical Engineering Applications D	3
Chemical Engineering Elective	3
#Students accepted into the Honours Stream will take Research Project(H) and other students will take Advanced Unit Operations Laboratory	
Level V	
CHEM ENG 4014 Plant Design Project	6
Level III Economics courses	18
Electives	
CHEM ENG 4043 Special Studies in Chemical Engineering	3
CHEM ENG 4040 Chemical Engineering Research Elective	3
CHEM ENG 4044 Minerals Processing	3
CHEM ENG 4046 Combustion Processes	3
CHEM ENG 4032 Composite & Multiphase Polymers	3
CHEM ENG 4039 Environmental Engineering	3
CHEM ENG 4045 Introduction to Nanotechnology	3
CHEM ENG 4048 Bio-Fuels, Biomass & Wastes	3
CHEM ENG 4049 Biomolecular Engineering	3
CHEM ENG 4054 Pinch Analysis & Process Synthesis	3
CHEM ENG 4052 Food Process Engineering	3
CHEM ENG 4051 Water and Wastewater Engineering	3

6.5.2.6 B.E.(Chemical)/B.Fin.

To qualify for both the award of the degree of B.E.(Chemical) and the degree of B.Fin, students are required to complete satisfactorily courses as indicated below:

Level I	
CHEM 1100 Chemistry IA+	3
<i>and</i>	
CHEM 1200 Chemistry IB+	3
<i>or</i>	
CHEM 1101 Foundations of Chemistry IA+	3
<i>and</i>	
CHEM 1201 Foundations of Chemistry IB+	3
CHEM ENG 1007 Process Engineering I	3
CHEM ENG1011 Introduction to Process Modelling	3

CHEM ENG 1010 Professional Practice I	3
ACCTING 1002 Accounting for Decision Makers	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA*	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB*	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*	3
+Students with a Subject Achievement score of at least 13 in SACE Stage 2 Chemistry or equivalent must enrol in CHEM 1100 /1200. All other students must enrol in CHEM 1101/1201.	

*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.

Level II

CHEM ENG 2010 Introduction to Process Simulation	3
CHEM ENG 2011 Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics	3
CHEM ENG 2014 Process Heat Transfer	3
CHEM ENG 2016 Professional Practice II	3
CHEM ENG 2018 Process Fluid Mechanics	3
ECON 1000 Principles of Macroeconomics I	3
ECON 1004 Principles of Microeconomics I	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I	3

Level III

ECON 1009 International Financial Institutions & Markets I	3
CHEM ENG 3036 Unit Operations Laboratory	3
CHEM ENG 3024 Professional Practice III	3
CHEM ENG 3030 Simulation & Concept Design	3
CHEM ENG 3031 Process Control & Utilities	3
CHEM ENG 3029 Materials III	3
CHEM ENG 3034 Chemical Engineering Applications B	3
CHEM ENG 3035 Chemical Engineering Applications A	3

Level IV

CORPFIN 2500 Business Finance II	3
CORPFIN 2501 Financial Institutions Management II	3
ECON 2504 Intermediate Econometrics II	3
ECON 2508 Financial Economics II	3
CHEM ENG 4034 Professional Practice IV	3
CHEM ENG4056 Research Practice	3
CHEM ENG 4055 Advanced Unit Operations Laboratory	3
<i>or</i>	
CHEM ENG 4054 Research Project (H)#	3
CHEM ENG 4050 Chemical Engineering Applications D	3

#Students accepted into the Honours Stream will take Research Project (H) and other students will take Advanced Unit Operations Laboratory.

Level V

CHEM ENG 3033 Chemical Engineering Applications C	3
CHEM ENG 4014 Plant Design Project	6
CORPFIN 3501 Portfolio Theory & Management III	3
<i>and either</i>	
APP MTH 3012 Financial Modelling: Tools & Techniques	3
<i>or</i>	
CORPFIN 3502 Options, Futures & Risk Management III	3
Level III Finance courses	6
Chemical Engineering Elective	3

Electives

CHEM ENG 4032 Composite & Multiphase Polymers	3
CHEM ENG 4039 Environmental Engineering	3
CHEM ENG 4040 Chemical Engineering Research Elective	3
CHEM ENG 4043 Special Studies in Chemical Engineering	3
CHEM ENG 4044 Minerals Processing	3
CHEM ENG 4045 Introduction to Nanotechnology	3
CHEM ENG 4046 Combustion Processes	3
CHEM ENG 4048 Bio-Fuels, Biomass & Wastes	3
CHEM ENG 4049 Bio-molecular Engineering	3
CHEM ENG 4053 Pinch Analysis & Process Synthesis	3
CHEM ENG 4052 Food Process Engineering	3
CHEM ENG 4051 Water & Wastewater Engineering	3

6.5.2.7 B.E.(Chemical)/B.Ma.&Comp.Sc.(Computer Science focus)

To qualify for both the award of the degree of B.E.(Chemical) and the degree of B.Ma.Comp.Sc. with a Computer Science Major, students are required to complete satisfactorily:

Level I	
CHEM 1100 Chemistry IA+	3
<i>and</i>	
CHEM 1200 Chemistry IB+	3
<i>or</i>	

CHEM 1101 Foundations of Chemistry IA+	3
<i>and</i>	
CHEM 1201 Foundations of Chemistry IB+	3
CHEM ENG 1007 Process Engineering I	3
CHEM ENG 1010 Professional Practice I	3
COMP SCI 1201 Introduction to Programming for Engineers	3
COMP SCI 1202 Object Oriented Programming E	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA*	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB*	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*	3
+Students with a Subject Achievement score of at least 13 in SACE Stage 2 Chemistry or equivalent must enrol in CHEM 1100 /1200. All other students must enrol in CHEM 1101/1201.	

*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.

Level II

CHEM ENG 2010 Introduction to Process Simulation	3
CHEM ENG 2011 Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics	3
CHEM ENG 2014 Process Heat Transfer	3
CHEM ENG 2016 Professional Practice II	3
CHEM ENG 2018 Process Fluid Mechanics	3
COMP SCI 2000 Computer Systems	3
COMP SCI 1203 Algorithm Design and Data Structures for Engineers	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I	3

Level III

CHEM ENG 2013 Advanced Process Modelling	3
CHEM 2530 Environmental & Analytical Chemistry II	3
<i>or</i>	
CHEM 2510 Chemistry IIA++	3
CHEM ENG3036 Unit Operations Laboratory	3
CHEM ENG 3024 Professional Practice III	3
CHEM ENG 3030 Simulation & Concept Design	3
CHEM ENG 3031 Process Control & Utilities	3
CHEM ENG 3034 Chemical Engineering Applications B	3
CHEM ENG 3035 Chemical Engineering Applications A	3
+ CHEM 2510 Chemistry IIA requires either passes in both CHEM 1100 and CHEM 1200 or credits in both CHEM 1101 and CHEM 1201 as prerequisites.	

Level IV	
Level III Computer Science courses.....	18
CHEM ENG 3029 Materials III	3
CHEM ENG 3033 Chemical Engineering Applications C.....	3
Level V	
CHEM ENG 4014 Plant Design Project.....	6
CHEM ENG 4034 Professional Practice IV	3
CHEM ENG 4055 Advanced Unit Operations Laboratory	
<i>or</i>	
CHEM ENG 4054 Research Project (H)#.....	3
CHEM ENG 4050 Chemical Engineering applications D	3
Electives	6

6.5.2.8 B.E (Chemical)/ B.Ma.Comp.Sc. (Mathematics focus)

To qualify for both the award of the degree of B.E.(Chemical) and the degree of B.MaComp.Sc. with a Mathematics focus, students are required to complete satisfactorily:

Level I	
CHEM 1100 Chemistry IA+	3
<i>and</i>	
CHEM 1200 Chemistry IB+	3
<i>or</i>	

CHEM 1101 Foundations of Chemistry IA+	3
<i>and</i>	
CHEM 1201 Foundations of Chemistry IB+	3
CHEM ENG 1007 Process Engineering I.....	3
CHEM ENG1011 Introduction to Process Modelling.....	3
CHEM ENG 1010 Professional Practice I	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA*	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB*.....	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*	3
BIOLOGY 1101 Biology I: Molecules, Genes and Cells.....	3
<i>Or</i>	
GEOLOGY 1103 Earth Systems	3
<i>Or</i>	
GEOLOGY 1104 Geology for Engineers 1	3

+Students with a Subject Achievement score of at least 13 in SACE Stage 2 Chemistry or equivalent must enrol in CHEM 1100 /1200. All other students must enrol in CHEM 1101/1201.

***See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.**

Level II	
CHEM ENG 2010 Introduction to Process Simulation.....	3
CHEM ENG 2011 Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics	3
CHEM ENG 2014 Process Heat Transfer.....	3
CHEM ENG 2016 Professional Practice II	3
CHEM ENG 2018 Process Fluid Mechanics	3
CHEM 2510 Chemistry IIA++	3
<i>or</i>	
CHEM ENG 2530 Environmental & Analytical Chemistry II.....	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I.....	3
MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II	3

++CHEM 2100 Chemistry IIA requires either passes in both CHEM 1100 & CHEM 1200 or credits in both CHEM 1101 & CHEM 1201 as prerequisites

Level III	
CHEM ENG3036 Unit Operations Laboratory	3
CHEM ENG 3024 Professional Practice III	3
CHEM ENG 3029 Materials III	3
CHEM ENG 3030 Simulation & Concept Design	3
CHEM ENG 3031 Process Control & Utilities.....	3
CHEM ENG 3033 Chemical Engineering Applications C.....	3

CHEM ENG 3034 Chemical Engineering Applications B	3
CHEM ENG 3035 Chemical Engineering Applications A	3
Level IV	
Mathematics courses*	24
*24 units of additional Mathematics courses of which 18 units must be at Level III	
Level V	
CHEM ENG 4014 Plant Design Project.....	6
CHEM ENG 4034 Professional Practice IV	3
CHEM ENG 4056 Research Practice.....	3
CHEM ENG 4055 Advanced Unit Operations Laboratory	3
<i>or</i>	
CHEM ENG 4054 Research Project (H)#.....	3
CHEM ENG 4050 Chemical Engineering Applications D.....	3
Chemical Engineering Electives	6
#Students accepted into the Honours Stream will take Research Project (H) and other students will take Advanced Unit Operations Laboratory	
Chemical Engineering Electives	
CHEM ENG 4043 Special Studies in Chemical Engineering	3
CHEM ENG 4040 Chemical Engineering Research Elective.....	3
CHEM ENG 4044 Minerals Processing	3
CHEM ENG 4046 Combustion Processes.....	3
CHEM ENG 4032 Composite & Multiphase Polymers.....	3
CHEM ENG 4039 Environmental Engineering.....	3
CHEM ENG 4045 Introduction to Nanotechnology.....	3
CHEM ENG 4048 Bio-Fuels, Biomass & Wastes	3
CHEM ENG 4049 Biomolecular Engineering	3
CHEM ENG 4053 Pinch Analysis & Process Synthesis.....	3
CHEM ENG 4052 Food Process Engineering.....	3
CHEM ENG 4051 Water and Wastewater Engineering	3

6.5.2.9 B.E.(Chemical)/B.Sc.

To qualify for a Bachelor of Science award, students must complete a major pursuant to Bachelor of Science Program Rules 5.4.

To qualify for both the award of the degree of B.E.(Chemical) and the award of the degree of B.Sc., students are required to complete satisfactorily the courses listed below:

Level I	
CHEM 1100 Chemistry 1A.....	3
CHEM 1200 Chemistry 1B+	3
CHEM ENG 1007 Process Engineering I.....	3
CHEM ENG1011 Introduction to Process Modelling.....	3
CHEM ENG 2016 Professional Practice II	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA*	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB*.....	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*	3
Level I Science Course	3
+If students wish to undertake another Level I Science course option (timetabling permitting) they should discuss this with School Course Advisers	
*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.	
Level II	
CHEM ENG 2010 Introduction to Process Simulation.....	3
CHEM ENG 2011 Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics	3
CHEM ENG 2014 Process Heat Transfer	3
CHEM ENG 2018 Process Fluid Mechanics	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I.....	3
Level II Science Courses.....	9
Level III	
CHEM ENG 3036 Unit Operations Laboratory	3
CHEM ENG 3024 Professional Practice III	3
CHEM ENG 3029 Materials III	3
CHEM ENG 3030 Simulation & Concept Design	3
CHEM ENG 3031 Process Control & Utilities.....	3
CHEM ENG 3033 Chemical Engineering Applications C.....	3
CHEM ENG 3034 Chemical Engineering Applications B	3
CHEM ENG 3035 Chemical Engineering Applications A	3
Level IV	
Level III Science Courses.....	24
Level V	
CHEM ENG 4014 Plant Design Project.....	6
CHEM ENG 4034 Professional Practice IV	3
CHEM ENG 4055 Advanced Unit Operations Laboratory	3
<i>or</i>	
CHEM ENG 4054 Research Project (H)#.....	3
CHEM ENG 4050 Chemical Engineering Applications D.....	3

Chemical Engineering Electives	6
#Students accepted into the Honours Stream will take Research Project (H) and other students will take Advanced Unit Operations Laboratory.	
Chemical Engineering Electives	
CHEM ENG 4032 Composite & Multiphase Polymers.....	3
CHEM ENG 4039 Environmental Engineering.....	3
CHEM ENG 4040 Chemical Engineering Research Elective.....	3
CHEM ENG 4043 Special Studies in Chemical Engineering.....	3
CHEM ENG 4044 Minerals Processing	3
CHEM ENG 4045 Introduction to Nanotechnology.....	3
CHEM ENG 4046 Combustion Processes.....	3
CHEM ENG 4048 Bio-Fuels, Biomass & Wastes ...	3
CHEM ENG 4049 Bio-Molecular Engineering.....	3
CHEM ENG 4053 Pinch Analysis & Process Synthesis	3
CHEM ENG 4052 Food Process Engineering.....	3
CHEM ENG 4051 Water & Wastewater Engineering	3

6.5.2.10 B.E.(Chemical)/B.Sc.(Biotech.)

To qualify for a Bachelor of Science award, students must complete a major pursuant to Bachelor of Science Program Rules.

To qualify for both the award of the degree of B.E.(Chemical) and the degree of B.Sc(Biotech.):

Level I

BIOLOGY 1101 Biology I: Molecules, Genes & Cells.....	3
BIOLOGY 1201 Biology I: Human Perspectives.....	3
CHEM ENG1011 Introduction to Process Modelling.....	3
CHEM 1100 Chemistry IA+	3
<i>and</i>	
CHEM 1200 Chemistry IB+	3
<i>or</i>	
CHEM 1101 Foundations of Chemistry IA+	3
<i>and</i>	
CHEM 1201 Foundations of Chemistry IB+	3
CHEM ENG 1007 Process Engineering I.....	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA*	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB*	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*	3

+Students with a Subject Achievement score of at least 13 in SACE Stage 2 Chemistry or equivalent must enrol in CHEM 1100 /1200. All other students must enrol in CHEM 1101/1201.

*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.

Level II

BIOCHEM 2502 Biochemistry II (Biotech) Molecular & Cell Biology	3
CHEM ENG 2010 Introduction to Process Simulation.....	3
CHEM ENG 2011 Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics	3
CHEM ENG 2014 Process Heat Transfer.....	3
CHEM ENG 2015 Principles of Biotechnology II.....	3
CHEM ENG 2016 Professional Practice II	3
CHEM ENG 2018 Process Fluid Mechanics	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I.....	3

Level III

BIOCHEM 2503 Biochemistry II (Biotechnology): Metabolism.....	3
MICRO 2504 Microbiology II (Biotechnology)	3
CHEM ENG 3024 Professional Practice III	3
CHEM ENG 3030 Simulation & Concept Design	3
CHEM ENG 3031 Process Control & Utilities.....	3
CHEM ENG 3034 Chemical Engineering Applications B	3
CHEM ENG 3035 Chemical Engineering Applications A	3
CHEM ENG 3036 Unit Operations Laboratory	3

Level IV

BIOCHEM 3000 Molecular & Structural Biology III	6
BIOCHEM 3001 Cell & Development Biology III	6
<i>or</i>	
PHARM 3011 Pharmacology B III.....	6
BIOTECH 3000 Biotechnology Practice III.....	6
PHARM 3010 Pharmacology A III.....	6

Level V

CHEM ENG 3033 Chemical Engineering Applications C	3
CHEM ENG 3029 Materials III	3
CHEM ENG 4014 Plant Design Project.....	6
CHEM ENG 4034 Professional Practice IV	3
CHEM ENG 4055 Advanced Unit Operations Laboratory, or	
CHEM ENG 4054 Research Project (H)#.....	3
CHEM ENG 4050 Chemical Engineering Applications D.....	3

CHEM ENG 4056 Research Practice.....	3
#Students accepted into the Honours Stream will take Research Project (H) and other students will take Advanced Unit Operations Laboratory.	

6.5.3 Civil and Environmental Engineering

6.5.3.1 B.E.(Civil and Environmental)

Students are required to complete satisfactorily courses to the value of 24 units at each of Levels I, II, III and IV.

Level I

C&ENVENG 1008 Engineering Planning & Design IA	3
C&ENVENG 1009 Civil & Environmental Engineering IA.....	3
C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics.....	3
C&ENVENG 1012 Engineering Modelling & Analysis IA	3
ENV BIOL 1002 Ecological Issues.....	3
GEOLOGY 1104 Geology for Engineers.....	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....	3

Level II

CHEM ENG 2017 Transport Processes in the Environment.....	3
C&ENVENG 2067 Construction Management & Surveying.....	3
C&ENVENG 2068 Environmental Engineering & Sustainability II.....	3
C&ENVENG 2069 Geotechnical Engineering IIA	3
C&ENVENG 2070 Engineering Modelling & Analysis IIA	3
C&ENVENG 2071 Water Engineering IIA	3
ENV BIOL 2005 Ecology for Engineers II.....	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I.....	3

Level III

ENV BIOL 3012WT Integrated Catchment Management III or	
C&ENVENG 3012 Geotechnical Engineering Design III.....	3
CHEM ENG 4051 Water & Wastewater Treatment.....	3
ECON 3500 Resource & Environmental Economics III.....	3
C&ENVENG 3077 Engineering Hydrology	3
C&ENVENG 3078 Engineering Management & Planning IIIA	3
C&ENVENG 3079 Water Engineering & Design III (S2).....	3

C&ENVENG 4037 Introduction to Environmental Law	3
C&ENVENG 4087 Environmental Modelling & Management.....	3

Level IV

C&ENVENG 4005A/B Civil & Environmental Research Project Part 1 & 2^.....	6
C&ENVENG 4108 Environmental Engineering Design IVA	3
C&ENVENG 4109 Environmental Engineering Design IVB.....	3
C&ENVENG 4110 Environmental Engineering Design IVC.....	3
C&ENVENG 4034 Engineering Management IV	3
Electives	6

^ Students who are not selected for Honours will be required to complete 2 additional final year elective courses instead of the Civil & Environmental Research Project.

Electives

Students may take up to 3 units of Level II or III courses offered by the School of Mathematical Sciences. Students may also, with the approval of the Head of School, replace one or more elective courses with appropriate courses offered by other schools in the University.

Students should undertake at least two electives from the Environmental Engineering group, and may only undertake one 'Mining' elective in any one year.

The elective courses offered by the School in any one year will depend on staff availability, and will be chosen from the following:

Geotechnical/Mining Engineering

C&ENVENG 3012 Geotechnical Engineering Design III.....	3
C&ENVENG 4106 Introduction to Geostatistics.....	3

Water Engineering

C&ENVENG 4073 Water Distribution Systems & Design	3
---	---

Management Engineering

MINING 4110 Mine Asset Management & Services.....	3
---	---

Environmental Engineering

SOIL&WAT 3007WT GIS for Environmental Management.....	3
ENV BIOL 3012WT Integrated Catchment Management.....	3
MINING 4104 Socio-Environmental Aspects of Mining.....	3

6.5.3.2 B.E.(Civil and Environmental)/B.A.

To satisfy the Arts component of this program,

students must undertake 30 units of Arts courses, which includes an approved major sequence (24 units). The remaining 6 units can be undertaken at any level. Students should consult the Bachelor of Arts academic program rules for the list of approved major sequences and the specific requirements of each.

To satisfy the BE (Civil and Environmental) component of this program students are required to satisfactorily complete the courses listed below:

Level I

C&ENVENG 1008 Engineering Planning & Design IA	3
C&ENVENG 1009 Civil & Environmental Engineering IA	3
C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics	3
C&ENVENG 1012 Engineering Modelling & Analysis IA	3
ENV BIOL 1002 Ecological Issues I	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA*	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB *	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*	3
Arts Course	3

*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.

Level II

C&ENVENG 2067 Construction Management & Surveying	3
C&ENVENG 2068 Environmental Engineering & Sustainability II	3
C&ENVENG 2069 Geotechnical Engineering IIA	3
C&ENVENG 2070 Engineering Modelling & Analysis IIA	3
C&ENVENG 2071 Water Engineering IIA	3
CHEM ENG 2017 Transport Processes in the Environment	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I	3
Arts course	3

Level III

ENV BIOL 3012WT Integrated Catchment Management III	3
<i>or</i>	
C&ENVENG 3012 Geotechnical Engineering Design III	3
CHEM ENG 4051 Water & Wastewater Treatment	3
ECON 3500 Resource & Environmental Economics III	3

C&ENVENG 3077 Engineering Hydrology	3
C&ENVENG 3078 Engineering Management & Planning IIIA	3
C&ENVENG 3079 Water Engineering & Design III (S2)	3
C&ENVENG 4037 Introduction to Environmental Law	3
C&ENVENG 4087 Environmental Modelling & Management	3

Level IV

C&ENVENG 4005A/B Civil & Environmental Research Project Part 1 & 2 [^]	6
C&ENVENG 4034 Engineering Management IV	3
C&ENVENG 4108 Environmental Engineering Design IVA	3
C&ENVENG 4109 Environmental Engineering Design IVB	3
C&ENVENG 4110 Environmental Engineering Design IVC	3
Electives	6

[^]Students who are not selected for Honours will be required to complete two additional final year elective courses instead of the Civil & Environmental Research Project

Electives

Students may take up to 3 units of Level II or III courses offered by the School of Mathematical Sciences.

Students may also, with the approval of the Head of School, replace one or more elective courses with appropriate courses offered by other schools in the University.

Students should undertake at least two electives from the Environmental Engineering group, and may only undertake one 'Mining' elective in any one year.

The elective courses offered by the School in any one year will depend on staff availability, and will be chosen from the following:

Geotechnical/Mining Engineering

C&ENVENG 3012 Geotechnical Engineering Design III	3
C&ENVENG 4106 Introduction to Geostatistics	3

Water Engineering

C&ENVENG 4073 Water Distribution Systems & Design	3
---	---

Management Engineering

MINING 4110 Mine Asset Management & Services	3
--	---

Environmental Engineering

SOIL&WAT 3007WT GIS for Environmental Management	3
--	---

ENV BIOL 3012WT Integrated Catchment Management	3
C&ENVENG 4087 Environmental Modelling & Management	3
MINING 4104 Socio-Environmental Aspects of Mining	3

Level V

Arts courses	24
--------------	----

6.5.3.3 B.E.(Civil and Environmental)/B.Ec.

To qualify for both the award of the degree of B.E.(Civil and Environmental) and the degree of B.Ec, students are required to complete satisfactorily courses listed below:

Level I

C&ENVENG 1008 Engineering Planning & Design IA	3
C&ENVENG 1009 Civil & Environmental Engineering I	3
C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics	3
C&ENVENG 1012 Engineering Modelling & Analysis IA	3
ECON 1004 Principles of Microeconomics I	3
ENV BIOL 1002 Ecological Issues	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA*	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB *	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*	3

*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements

Level II

C&ENVENG 2067 Construction Management & Surveying	3
C&ENVENG 2068 Environmental Engineering & Sustainability II	3
C&ENVENG 2069 Geotechnical Engineering IIA	3
C&ENVENG 2070 Engineering Modelling & Analysis IIA	3
C&ENVENG 2071 Water Engineering IIA	3
CHEM ENG 2017 Transport Processes in the Environment	3
ECON 1000 Principles of Macroeconomics I	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I	3

Level III

ENV BIOL 2005 Ecology for Engineers II	3
ECON 2506 Intermediate Microeconomics All	3
ECON 2507 Intermediate Macroeconomics II	3
C&ENVENG 3077 Engineering Hydrology	3

C&ENVENG 3078 Engineering Management & Planning IIIA	3
C&ENVENG 3079 Water Engineering & Design III (S2)	3
C&ENVENG 4037 Introduction to Environmental Law	3
C&ENVENG 4087 Environmental Modelling & Management	3

Level IV

ECON 2504 Intermediate Econometrics	3
<i>or</i>	
ECON 2503 Intermediate Mathematical Economics II	3
COMMGMGT 2500 Organisational Behaviour II	3
Level III Economics courses*	18

*Level III Economics courses chosen from those listed in the specific Academic Program Rules for the Bachelor of Economics.

Level V

C&ENVENG 4005A/B Civil & Environmental Research Project Part 1 & 2 [^]	6
C&ENVENG 4108 Environmental Engineering Design IVA	3
C&ENVENG 4109 Environmental Engineering Design IVB	3
C&ENVENG 4100 Environmental Engineering Design IVC	3
C&ENVENG 4034 Engineering Management IV	3
Electives	6

[^]Students who are not selected for Honours will be required to complete two additional final year elective courses instead of the Civil & Environmental Research Project

Electives

Students may take up to 3 units of Level II or III courses offered by the School of Mathematical Sciences. Students may also, with the approval of the Head of School, replace one or more elective courses with appropriate courses offered by other schools in the University.

Students should undertake at least two electives from the Environmental Engineering group, and may only undertake one 'Mining' elective in any one year.

The elective courses offered by the School in any one year will depend on staff availability, and will be chosen from the following:

Geotechnical/Mining Engineering

C&ENVENG 3012 Geotechnical Engineering Design III	3
C&ENVENG 4106 Introduction to Geostatistics	3

Water Engineering

C&ENVENG 4073 Water Distribution Systems & Design3

Management Engineering

MINING 4110 Mine Asset Management & Services.....3

Environmental Engineering

SOIL&WAT 3007WT GIS for Environmental Management.....3

ENV BIOL 3012WT Integrated Catchment Management.....3

MINING 4104 Socio-Environmental Aspects of Mining.....3

6.5.3.4 B.E.(Civil and Environmental)/B.Fin.

To qualify for both the award of the degree of B.E.(Civil and Environmental) and the degree of B.Fin, students are required to complete satisfactorily courses listed below:

Level I

C&ENVENG 1008 Engineering Planning & Design IA.....3

C&ENVENG 1009 Civil & Environmental Engineering I.....3

C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics.....3

C&ENVENG 1012 Engineering Modelling Analysis IA.....3

ECON 1004 Principles of Microeconomics I.....3

ENV BIOL 1002 Ecological Issues.....3

MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA*3

MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB*3

MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*3

*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.

Level II

ACCTING 1002 Accounting for Decision Makers I.....3

C&ENVENG 2068 Environmental Engineering & Sustainability II.....3

C&ENVENG 2069 Geotechnical Engineering IIA.....3

C&ENVENG 2070 Engineering Modelling & Analysis IIA.....3

C&ENVENG 2071 Water Engineering IIA.....3

ECON 1000 Principles of Macroeconomics I.....3

ECON 1009 International Finance Institutions & Markets I.....3

MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I.....3

Level III

CORPFIN 2500 Business Finance II.....3

ECON 2504 Intermediate Econometrics II.....3

ECON 2508 Financial Economics II.....3

C&ENVENG 2067 Construction Management & Surveying3

C&ENVENG 3077 Engineering Hydrology3

C&ENVENG 3079 Water Engineering & Design III (S2).....3

C&ENVENG 4037 Introduction to Environmental Law3

C&ENVENG 4087 Environmental Modelling & Management.....3

Level IV

CORPFIN 2501 Financial Institutions Management II.....3

CHEM ENG 4051 Water & Wastewater Treatment ...3

C&ENVENG 3078 Engineering Management & Planning IIIA.....3

ENV BIOL 3012WT Integrated Catchment Management III.....3

or

C&ENVENG 3012 Geotechnical Engineering Design III.....3

CORPFIN 3501 Portfolio Theory & Management III.....3

and either

APP MTH 3012 Financial Modelling: Tools & Techniques.....3

or

CORPFIN 3502 Options, Futures & Risk Management III.....3

Level III Finance course6

Level V

C&ENVENG 4005A/B Civil & Environmental Research Project Part 1 & 2^.....6

C&ENVENG 4108 Environmental Engineering Design IVA.....3

C&ENVENG 4109 Environmental Engineering Design IVB.....3

C&ENVENG 4100 Environmental Engineering Design IVC.....3

C&ENVENG 4034 Engineering Management IV.....3

Electives6

^Students who are not selected for Honours will be required to complete 2 additional final year elective courses instead of the Civil & Environmental Research Project.

Electives

Students may take up to 3 units of Level II or III courses offered by the School of Mathematical Sciences. Students may also, with the approval of the Head of School, replace one or more elective courses with appropriate courses offered by other schools in the University.

Students should undertake at least two electives from the Environmental Engineering group, and may only undertake one 'Mining' elective in any one year.

The elective courses offered by the School in any one year will depend on staff availability, and will be chosen from the following:

Geotechnical/Mining Engineering

C&ENVENG 3012 Geotechnical Engineering Design III.....3

C&ENVENG 4106 Introduction to Geostatistics.....3

Water Engineering

C&ENVENG 4073 Water Distribution Systems & Design.....3

Management Engineering

MINING 4110 Mine Asset Management & Services.....3

Environmental Engineering

SOIL&WAT 3007WT GIS for Environmental Management.....3

ENV BIOL 3012WT Integrated Catchment Management.....3

C&ENVENG 4087 Environmental Modelling & Management3

MINING 4104 Socio-Environmental Aspects of Mining.....3

6.5.3.5 B.E.(Civil and Environmental)/B.Ma. & Comp.Sc. (Computer Science focus)

To qualify for both the award of the degree of B.E.(Civil and Environmental) and the degree of B.Ma.Comp.Sc. with a Computer Science Major, students are required to complete satisfactorily:

Level I

C&ENVENG 1008 Engineering Planning & Design IA.....3

C&ENVENG 1009 Civil & Environmental Engineering IA.....3

C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics.....3

COMP SCI 1201 Introduction to Programming for Engineers3

COMP SCI 1202 Object Oriented Programming E.UG.....3

ENV BIOL 1002 Ecological Issues.....3

MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA*3

MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB*3

MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*3

*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements

Level II

C&ENVENG 2067 Construction Management & Surveying3

C&ENVENG 2068 Environmental Engineering & Sustainability II.....3

C&ENVENG 2069 Geotechnical Engineering IIA.....3

C&ENVENG 2071 Water Engineering IIA.....3

CHEM ENG 2017 Transport Process in the Environment.....3

ENV BIOL 2005 Ecology for Engineers II.....3

MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I.....3

Level II Computer Science course.....3

Level III

CHEM ENG 4051 Water & Wastewater Treatment.....3

ECON 3500 Resource & Environmental Economics III.....3

C&ENVENG 3077 Engineering Hydrology3

C&ENVENG 3078 Engineering Management & Planning IIIA.....3

C&ENVENG 3079 Water Engineering & Design III (S2).....3

C&ENVENG 4037 Introduction to Environmental Law3

C&ENVENG 4087 Environmental Modelling & Management.....3

Level II Computer Science course.....3

Level IV

Level III Computer Science Courses18

ENV BIOL 3012WT Integrated Catchment Management.....3

C&ENVENG 3012 Geotechnical Engineering Design III.....3

Level V

C&ENVENG 4005A/B Civil & Environmental Research Project ^6

C&ENVENG 4034 Engineering Management IV.....3

C&ENVENG 4108 Environmental Engineering Design IVA.....3

C&ENVENG 4109 Environmental Engineering Design IVB.....3

C&ENVENG 4110 Environmental Engineering Design IVC.....	3
C&ENVENG 4037 Introduction to Environmental Law	3
Electives	12
^Students who are not selected for Honours will be required to complete two additional final year elective courses instead of the Civil & Environmental Research Project.	
Electives	
Students may take up to 3 units of Level II or III courses offered by the School of Mathematical Sciences.	
Students may also, with the approval of the Head of School, replace one or more elective courses with appropriate courses offered by other schools in the University.	
Students should undertake at least two electives from the Environmental Engineering group, and may only undertake one 'Mining' elective in any one year.	
The elective courses offered by the School in any one year will depend on staff availability, and will be chosen from the following:	
Geotechnical/Mining Engineering	
C&ENVENG 3012 Geotechnical Engineering Design III.....	3
C&ENVENG 4106 Introduction to Geostatistics.....	3
Water Engineering	
C&ENVENG 4073 Water Distribution Systems & Design.....	3
Management Engineering	
MINING 4110 Mine Asset Management & Services.....	3
Environmental Engineering	
SOIL&WAT 3007WT GIS for Environmental Management	3
ENV BIOL 3012WT Integrated Catchment Management	3
C&ENVENG 4087 Environmental Modelling & Management	3
MINING 4104 Socio-Environmental Aspects of Mining.....	3

6.5.3.6 B.E (Civil and Environmental)/B. Ma.&Comp.Sc. (Mathematics focus)

To qualify for both the award of the degree of B.E.(Civil and Environmental) and the degree of B.Ma.Comp.Sc. with a Mathematics Major, students are required to complete satisfactorily:

Level I

C&ENVENG 1008 Engineering Planning & Design IA.....	3
---	---

C&ENVENG 1009 Civil & Environmental Engineering I	3
C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics.....	3
C&ENVENG 1012 Engineering Modelling & Analysis IA.....	3
ENV BIOL 1002 Ecological Issues.....	3
GEOLOGY 1104 Geology for Engineers	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*	3
*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements	
Level II	
C&ENVENG 2067 Construction Management & Surveying	3
C&ENVENG 2068 Environmental Engineering & Sustainability II.....	3
C&ENVENG 2069 Geotechnical Engineering IIA.....	3
C&ENVENG 2070 Engineering Modelling & Analysis IIA	3
C&ENVENG 2071 Water Engineering IIA	3
CHEM ENG 2017 Transport Processes in the Environment.....	3
ENV BIOL 2005 Ecology for Engineers II.....	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I.....	3

Level III

ENV BIOL 3012WT Integrated Catchment Management III or	
C&ENVENG 3012 Geotechnical Engineering Design III.....	3
CHEM ENG 4051 Water & Wastewater Treatment ...	3
ECON 3500 Resource & Environmental Economics III.....	3
C&ENVENG 3077 Engineering Hydrology	3
C&ENVENG 3078 Engineering Management & Planning IIIA.....	3
C&ENVENG 3079 Water Engineering & Design III (S2)	3
C&ENVENG 4037 Introduction to Environmental Law	3
C&ENVENG 4087 Environmental Modelling & Management	3

Level IV

Mathematics courses*	24
----------------------------	----

*24 units of additional Mathematics courses of which 18 units must be at Level III

Level V

C&ENVENG 4005A/B Civil & Environmental Research Project ^	6
C&ENVENG 4108 Environmental Engineering Design IVA.....	3
C&ENVENG 4109 Environmental Engineering Design IVB.....	3
C&ENVENG 4100 Environmental Engineering Design IVC.....	3
C&ENVENG 4034 Engineering Management IV.....	3
Electives	6

^Students who are not selected for Honours will be required to complete two additional final year elective courses instead of the Civil & Environmental Research Project.

Electives

Students may take up to 3 units of Level II or III courses offered by the School of Mathematical Sciences. Students may also, with the approval of the Head of School, replace one or more elective courses with appropriate courses offered by other schools in the University.

Students should undertake at least two electives from the Environmental Engineering group, and may only undertake one 'Mining' elective in any one year.

The elective courses offered by the School in any one year will depend on staff availability, and will be chosen from the following:

Geotechnical/Mining Engineering	
C&ENVENG 3012 Geotechnical Engineering Design III.....	3
C&ENVENG 4106 Introduction to Geostatistics.....	3

Water Engineering

C&ENVENG 4073 Water Distribution Systems & Design.....	3
--	---

Management Engineering

MINING 4110 Mine Asset Management & Services.....	3
---	---

Environmental Engineering

SOIL&WAT 3007WT GIS for Environmental Management	3
ENV BIOL 3012WT Integrated Catchment Management	3
MINING 4104 Socio-Environmental Aspects of Mining.....	3

6.5.3.7 B.E.(Civil and Environmental)/B.Sc.

To qualify for a Bachelor of Science award, students must complete a major pursuant to Bachelor of Science Program Rules.

To qualify for the award of the degree of B.E.(Civil

and Environmental) and the degree of B.Sc., students are required to complete satisfactorily:

Level I

C&ENVENG 1008 Engineering Planning & Design IA.....	3
C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics.....	3
C&ENVENG 1009 Civil & Environmental Engineering I	3
C&ENVENG 1012 Engineering Modelling & Analysis IA	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*	3
Level I Science Courses	6

*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.

Level II

MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I.....	3
C&ENVENG 2068 Environmental Engineering & Sustainability II.....	3
C&ENVENG 2069 Geotechnical Engineering IIA.....	3
C&ENVENG 2067 Construction Management & Surveying	3
C&ENVENG 2070 Engineering Modelling & Analysis IIA.....	3
C&ENVENG 2071 Water Engineering IIA	3
MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II.....	3

or

Level II Science course	3
Level II Science course	3

Level III

ECON 3500 Resource & Environmental Economics III.....	3
C&ENVENG 3077 Engineering Hydrology	3
C&ENVENG 3078 Engineering Management & Planning IIIA	3
C&ENVENG 3079 Water Engineering & Design III (S2)	3
C&ENVENG 4037 Introduction to Environmental Law	3
C&ENVENG 4087 Environmental Modelling & Management.....	3
Level II Science courses	6

Level IV

Level III Science Courses.....	24
--------------------------------	----

Level V

C&ENVENG 4005A/B Civil & Environmental Research Project ^	6
C&ENVENG 4108 Environmental Engineering Design IVA.....	3
C&ENVENG 4109 Environmental Engineering Design IVB.....	3
C&ENVENG 4100 Environmental Engineering Design IVC.....	3
C&ENVENG 4034 Engineering Management IV	3
Electives	6

^ Students who are not selected for Honours will be required to complete 2 additional final year elective courses instead of the Civil & Environmental Research Project.

Electives

Students may take up to 3 units of Level II or III courses offered by the School of Mathematical Sciences. Students may also, with the approval of the Head of School, replace one or more elective courses with appropriate courses offered by other schools in the University.

Students should undertake at least two electives from the Environmental Engineering group, and may only undertake one 'Mining' elective in any one year.

The elective courses offered by the School in any one year will depend on staff availability, and will be chosen from the following:

Geotechnical/Mining Engineering

C&ENVENG 3012 Geotechnical Engineering Design III.....	3
C&ENVENG 4106 Introduction to Geostatistics.....	3

Water Engineering

C&ENVENG 4073 Water Distribution Systems & Design	3
---	---

Management Engineering

MINING 4110 Mine Asset Management & Services.....	3
---	---

Environmental Engineering

SOIL&WAT 3007WT GIS for Environmental Management	3
ENV BIOL 3012WT Integrated Catchment Management	3
C&ENVENG 4087 Environmental Modelling & Management	3
MINING 4104 Socio-Environmental Aspects of Mining.....	3
CHEM ENG 4051 Water & Wastewater Treatment ...	3

6.5.4 Civil and Structural Engineering

6.5.4.1 B.E.(Civil and Structural)

Students are required to complete satisfactorily courses to the value of 24 units at each of Levels I, II, III and IV:

Level I

C&ENVENG 1008 Engineering Planning & Design IA	3
C&ENVENG 1009 Civil & Environmental Engineering IA	3
C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics.....	3
C&ENVENG 1012 Engineering Modelling & Analysis IA.....	3
GEOLOGY 1104 Geology for Engineers	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....	3
MECH ENG 1007 Engineering Mechanics - Dynamics	3

Level II

C&ENVENG 2025 Strength of Materials IIA.....	3
C&ENVENG 2067 Construction Management & Surveying	3
C&ENVENG 2068 Environmental Engineering & Sustainability II.....	3
C&ENVENG 2069 Geotechnical Engineering IIA ...	3
C&ENVENG 2070 Engineering Modelling & Analysis IIA	3
C&ENVENG 2071 Water Engineering IIA	3
C&ENVENG 2072 Structural Engineering Design ...	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I	3

Level III

C&ENVENG 3001 Structural Mechanics IIIA.....	3
C&ENVENG 3005 Structural Design III (Concrete) ..	3
C&ENVENG 3007 Structural Design III (Steel).....	3
C&ENVENG 3012 Geotechnical Engineering Design III.....	3
C&ENVENG 3077 Engineering Hydrology	3
C&ENVENG 3078 Engineering Management & Planning IIIA	3
C&ENVENG 3079 Water Engineering & Design II (S2)	3
CHEM ENG 4051 Water & Wastewater Treatment or C&ENVENG 4087 Environmental Modelling & Management	3

Level IV

C&ENVENG 4003A/B Civil & Structural Engineering Research Project ^	6
--	---

C&ENVENG 4034 Engineering Management IV	3
C&ENVENG 4068 Computer Methods of Structural Analysis & Design	3
Elective courses to the value of at least 12 units ...	12

^ Students who are not selected for Honours will be required to complete two additional final year elective courses instead of the Civil & Structural Research Project.

Electives

Students should take at least two courses from the one group. The remaining may be chosen from any group. Alternatively, students may take up to 3 units of Level II or III courses offered by the School of Mathematical Sciences.

In special circumstances other combinations of elective courses may be acceptable but must be approved by the Head of School. Students may also, with the approval of the Head of School, replace one or more elective courses with appropriate courses offered by other schools in the University.

Students should undertake at least two electives from the Structural Engineering group, and may only undertake one 'Mining' elective in any one year.

The elective courses offered by the School in any one year will depend on staff availability, and will be chosen from the following:

Structural Engineering

C&ENVENG 4069 Advanced Reinforced Concrete	3
C&ENVENG 4070 Seismic Design of Masonry Buildings.....	3
C&ENVENG 4099 Structural Response to Blast Loading	3
C&ENVENG 4107 Prestressed Concrete Structures	3
C&ENVENG 4111 Structural Dynamics and Applications.....	3

Geotechnical/Mining Engineering

MINING 3072 Mining Geomechanics.....	3
MINING 4102 Mine Geotechnical Engineering.....	3
C&ENVENG 4106 Introduction to Geostatistics.....	3

Water Engineering

C&ENVENG 4073 Water Distribution Systems & Design.....	3
C&ENVENG 4087 Environmental Modelling, Management & Design.....	3
C&ENVENG 4108 Environmental Engineering Design IVA	3
C&ENVENG 4109 Environmental Engineering Design IVB	3
CHEM ENG 4051 Water & Wastewater Treatment ...	3

Management Engineering

MINING 4110 Mine Asset Management & Services	3
--	---

6.5.4.2 B.E.(Civil and Structural)/B.A.

To satisfy the Arts component of this program, students must undertake 30 units of Arts courses, which includes an approved major sequence (24 units). The remaining 6 units can be undertaken at any level. Students should consult the Bachelor of Arts academic program rules for the list of approved major sequences and the specific requirements of each.

To satisfy the BE (Civil and Structural) component of this program students are required to satisfactorily complete the courses listed below:

Level I

C&ENVENG 1008 Engineering Planning & Design IA.....	3
C&ENVENG 1009 Civil & Environmental Engineering I	3
C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics.....	3
C&ENVENG 1012 Engineering Modelling & Analysis IA.....	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*	3
Arts course	3
MECH ENG 1007 Engineering Mechanics - Dynamics	3

*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.

Level II

C&ENVENG 2025 Strength of Materials IIA.....	3
C&ENVENG 2067 Construction Management & Surveying	3
C&ENVENG 2068 Environmental Engineering & Sustainability II.....	3
C&ENVENG 2069 Geotechnical Engineering IIA	3
C&ENVENG 2070 Engineering Modelling & Analysis IIA.....	3
C&ENVENG 2071 Water Engineering IIA	3
C&ENVENG 2072 Structural Engineering Design ...	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I	3

Level III

Arts course	3
C&ENVENG 3001 Structural Mechanics IIIA.....	3
C&ENVENG 3005 Structural Design III (Concrete) ..	3
C&ENVENG 3007 Structural Design III (Steel).....	3

C&ENVENG 3012 Geotechnical Engineering Design III.....	3
C&ENVENG 3077 Engineering Hydrology	3
C&ENVENG 3078 Engineering Management & Planning IIIA.....	3
C&ENVENG 3079 Water Engineering & Design III (S2)	3
Level IV	
C&ENVENG 4003A/B Civil & Structural Engineering Research Project ^	6
C&ENVENG 4034 Engineering Management IV	3
C&ENVENG 4068 Computer Methods of Structural Analysis & Design	3
Electives	12
^ Students who are not selected for Honours will be required to complete two additional final year elective courses instead of the Civil & Structural Research Project.	
Level V	
Arts courses	24
Electives	
Students should take at least two courses from the one group. The remaining may be chosen from any group. Alternatively, students may take up to 3 units of Level II or III courses offered by the School of Mathematical Sciences. In special circumstances other combinations of elective courses may be acceptable but must be approved by the Head of School.	
Students may also, with approval of Head of School, replace one or more elective courses with appropriate courses offered by other schools in the University.	
Students should undertake at least two electives from the Structural Engineering group, and may only undertake one 'Mining' elective in any one year.	
The elective courses offered by the School in any one year will depend on staff availability, and will be chosen from the following:	
Structural Engineering	
C&ENVENG 4069 Advanced Reinforced Concrete	3
C&ENVENG 4070 Seismic Design of Masonry Buildings.....	3
C&ENVENG 4099 Structural Response to Blast Loading	3
C&ENVENG 4107 Prestressed Concrete Structures	3
C&ENVENG 4111 Structural Dynamics and Applications.....	3
Geotechnical/Mining Engineering	
MINING 3072 Mining Geomechanics.....	3

MINING 4102 Mine Geotechnical Engineering.....	3
C&ENVENG 4106 Introduction to Geostatistics.....	3
Water Engineering	
C&ENVENG 4073 Water Distribution Systems & Design.....	3
C&ENVENG 4087 Environmental Modelling, Management & Design	3
C&ENVENG 4108 Environmental Engineering Design IVA	3
C&ENVENG 4109 Environmental Engineering Design IVB.....	3
CHEM ENG 4051 Water & Wastewater Treatment ...	3
Management Engineering	
MINING 4110 Mine Asset Management & Services	3

6.5.4.3 B.E.(Civil and Structural)/B.Ec.

To qualify for both the award of the degree of B.E.(Civil and Structural) and the degree of B.Ec., students are required to complete satisfactorily courses listed below:

Level I

C&ENVENG 1008 Engineering Planning & Design IA.....	3
C&ENVENG 1009 Civil & Environmental Engineering I	3
C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics.....	3
C&ENVENG 1012 Engineering Modelling & Analysis IA.....	3
ECON 1004 Principles of Microeconomics I	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*	3
ECON 1000 Principles of Macroeconomics.....	3

* See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.

Level II

C&ENVENG 2025 Strength of Materials IIA.....	3
C&ENVENG 2067 Construction Management & Surveying.....	3
C&ENVENG 2068 Environmental Engineering & Sustainability II.....	3
C&ENVENG 2069 Geotechnical Engineering IIA ...	3
C&ENVENG 2070 Engineering Modelling & Analysis IIA	3
C&ENVENG 2071 Water Engineering IIA.....	3
C&ENVENG 2072 Structural Engineering Design ...	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I.....	3

Level III

ECON 2506 Intermediate Microeconomics A II.....	3
ECON 2507 Intermediate Macroeconomics II.....	3
C&ENVENG 3001 Structural Mechanics IIIA.....	3
C&ENVENG 3005 Structural Design III (Concrete) ..	3
C&ENVENG 3007 Structural Design III (Steel).....	3
C&ENVENG 3012 Geotechnical Engineering Design III.....	3
C&ENVENG 3077 Engineering Hydrology	3
C&ENVENG 3079 Water Engineering & Design III (S2)	3

Level IV

ECON 2504 Intermediate Econometrics	3
<i>or</i>	
ECON 2503 Intermediate Mathematical Economics II.....	3
COMMGMT 2500 Organisational Behaviour II	3
Level III Economics courses*	18

*Level III Economics courses chosen from those listed in the specific Academic Program Rules of the degree of Bachelor of Economics.

Level V

Civil & Structural Engineering courses:	
C&ENVENG 4003A/B Civil & Structural Engineering Research Project ^	6
C&ENVENG 4034 Engineering Management IV	3
C&ENVENG 4068 Computer Methods of Structural Analysis & Design	3
Electives	12

^ Students who are not selected for Honours will be required to complete two additional final year elective courses instead of the Civil & Structural Research Project.

Electives

Students should take at least two courses from the one group. The remaining may be chosen from any group. Alternatively, students may take up to 3 units of Level II or III courses offered by the School of Mathematical Sciences. In special circumstances other combinations of elective courses may be acceptable but must be approved by the Head of School. Students may also, with the approval of the Head of School, replace one or more elective courses with appropriate courses offered by other schools in the University.

Students should undertake at least two electives from the Structural Engineering group, and may only undertake one 'Mining' elective in any one year.

The elective courses offered by the School in any one year will depend on staff availability, and will be chosen from the following:

Structural Engineering

C&ENVENG 4069 Advanced Reinforced Concrete	3
C&ENVENG 4070 Seismic Design of Masonry Buildings.....	3
C&ENVENG 4099 Structural Response to Blast Loading	3
C&ENVENG 4107 Prestressed Concrete Structures	3
C&ENVENG 4111 Structural Dynamics and Applications.....	3

Geotechnical/Mining Engineering

MINING 3069 Rock Breakage	3
MINING 3072 Mining Geomechanics.....	3
MINING 4102 Mine Geotechnical Engineering.....	3
C&ENVENG 4106 Introduction to Geostatistics.....	3

Water Engineering

C&ENVENG 4073 Water Distribution Systems & Design.....	3
C&ENVENG 4087 Environmental Modelling, Management & Design.....	3
C&ENVENG 4108 Environmental Engineering Design IVA.....	3
C&ENVENG 4109 Environmental Engineering Design IVB.....	3
CHEM ENG 4051 Water & Wastewater Treatment.....	3

Management Engineering

MINING 4110 Mine Asset Management & Services.....	3
---	---

6.5.4.4 B.E.(Civil and Structural)/B.Fin.

To qualify for both the award of the degree of B.E.(Civil and Structural) and the degree of B.Fin., students are required to complete satisfactorily courses listed below:

Level I

C&ENVENG 1008 Engineering Planning & Design IA.....	3
C&ENVENG 1009 Civil & Environmental Engineering IA.....	3
C&ENVENG 1012 Engineering Modelling & Analysis IA	3
C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics.....	3
ECON 1004 Principles of Microeconomics I	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*	3
ECON 1000 Principles of Macroeconomics I.....	3

*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.

Level II

ACCTING 1002 Accounting for Decision Makers I3
 C&ENVENG 2025 Strength of Materials IIA3
 C&ENVENG 2069 Geotechnical Engineering IIA3
 C&ENVENG 2070 Engineering Modelling & Analysis II3
 C&ENVENG 2071 Water Engineering IIA3
 C&ENVENG 2072 Structural Engineering Design ...3
 ECON 1009 International Finance Institutions & Markets I3
 MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics 13

Level III

CORPFIN 2500 Business Finance II3
 ECON 2504 Intermediate Econometrics II3
 ECON 2508 Financial Economics II3
 C&ENVENG 3001 Structural Mechanics IIIA3
 C&ENVENG 3005 Structural Design III (Concrete)3
 C&ENVENG 3007 Structural Design III (Steel)3
 C&ENVENG 3012 Geotechnical Engineering Design III3
 C&ENVENG 3077 Engineering Hydrology3

Level IV

CORPFIN 2501 Financial Institutions Management II3
 C&ENVENG 3078 Engineering Management & Planning IIIA3
 C&ENVENG 3079 Water Engineering & Design III (S2)3
 CHEM ENG 4051 Water & Wastewater Treatment or C&ENVENG 4087 Environmental Modelling & Management3
 CORPFIN 3501 Portfolio Theory & Management III3
 and either
 APP MTH 3012 Financial Modelling: Tools & Techniques3
 or
 CORPFIN 3502 Options, Futures & Risk Management III3
 Level III Finance courses6
Level V
 C&ENVENG 4003A/B Civil & Structural Engineering Research Project ^6
 C&ENVENG 4034 Engineering Management IV3

C&ENVENG 4068 Computer Methods of Structural Analysis & Design3
 Electives chosen from electives below 12

^ Students who are not selected for Honours will be required to complete 2 additional final year elective courses instead of the Civil & Structural Research Project.

Electives

Students should take at least two courses from the one group. The remaining may be chosen from any group. Alternatively, students may take up to 3 units of Level II or III courses offered by the School of Mathematical Sciences. In special circumstances other combinations of elective courses may be acceptable but must be approved by the Head of School. Students may also, with the approval of the Head of School, replace one or more elective courses with appropriate courses offered by other schools in the University.

Students should undertake at least two electives from the Structural Engineering group, and may only undertake one 'Mining' elective in any one year.

The elective courses offered by the School in any one year will depend on staff availability, and will be chosen from the following:

Structural Engineering

C&ENVENG 4069 Advanced Reinforced Concrete3
 C&ENVENG 4070 Seismic Design of Masonry Buildings3
 C&ENVENG 4099 Structural Response to Blast Loading3
 C&ENVENG 4107 Prestressed Concrete Structures3
 C&ENVENG 4111 Structural Dynamics and Applications3

Geotechnical/Mining Engineering

MINING 3072 Mining Geomechanics3
 MINING 4102 Mine Geotechnical Engineering3
 C&ENVENG 4106 Introduction to Geostatistics3

Water Engineering

C&ENVENG 4073 Water Distribution Systems & Design3
 C&ENVENG 4087 Environmental Modelling, Management & Design3
 C&ENVENG 4108 Environmental Engineering Design IVA3
 C&ENVENG 4109 Environmental Engineering Design IVB3
 CHEM ENG 4051 Water & Wastewater Treatment3

Management Engineering

MINING 4110 Mine Asset Management & Services3

6.5.4.5 B.E.(Civil and Structural)/B.Ma.&Comp.Sc. (Computer Science focus)

To qualify for both the award of the degree of B.E.(Civil and Structural) and the degree of B.Ma. Comp.Sc. with a Computer Science Major, students are required to complete satisfactorily:

Level I

C&ENVENG 1008 Engineering Planning & Design IA3
 C&ENVENG 1009 Civil & Environmental Engineering IA3
 C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics3
 COMP SCI 1201 Introduction to Programming for Engineers3
 COMP SCI 1202 Object Oriented Programming E UG3
 MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA3
 MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB3
 MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*3
 MECH ENG 1007 Engineering Mechanics - Dynamics3

*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.

Level II

MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I3
 MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II3
 C&ENVENG 2068 Environmental Engineering & Sustainability II3
 C&ENVENG 2025 Strength of Materials IIA3
 C&ENVENG 2067 Construction Management & Surveying3
 C&ENVENG 2069 Geotechnical Engineering IIA3
 C&ENVENG 2071 Water Engineering IIA3
 C&ENVENG 2072 Structural Engineering Design3

Level III

C&ENVENG 3001 Structural Mechanics IIIA3
 C&ENVENG 3005 Structural Design III (Concrete) ..3
 C&ENVENG 3007 Structural Design III (Steel)3
 C&ENVENG 3012 Geotechnical Engineering Design III3
 C&ENVENG 3077 Engineering Hydrology3
 C&ENVENG 3078 Engineering Management & Planning IIIA3

Level II Computer Science Course6

Level IV

Level III Computer Science courses* 18
 C&ENVENG 3079 Water Engineering & Design III (S2)3
 CHEM ENG 4051 Water & Wastewater Treatment3
 or
 C&ENVENG 4087 Environmental Modelling & Management3

Level V

C&ENVENG 4003A/B Civil & Structural Engineering Research Project ^6
 C&ENVENG 4034 Engineering Management IV3
 C&ENVENG 4068 Computer Methods of Structural Analysis & Design3
 Elective courses to the value of at least 12 units ...12

*Level III Computer Science courses chosen from those listed in the specific Academic Program Rules of the degree of Bachelor of Computer Science.

^ Students who are not selected for Honours will be required to complete two additional final year elective courses instead of the Civil & Structural Research Project.

Electives

Students should take at least two courses from the one group. The remaining may be chosen from any group. Alternatively, students may take up to 3 units of Level II or III courses offered by the School of Mathematical Sciences. In special circumstances other combinations of elective courses may be acceptable but must be approved by the Head of School. Students may also, with the approval of the Head of School, replace one or more elective courses with appropriate courses offered by other schools in the University.

Students should undertake at least two electives from the Structural Engineering group, and may only undertake one 'Mining' elective in any one year.

The elective courses offered by the School in any one year will depend on staff availability, and will be chosen from the following:

Structural Engineering

C&ENVENG 4069 Advanced Reinforced Concrete3
 C&ENVENG 4070 Seismic Design of Masonry Buildings3
 C&ENVENG 4099 Structural Response to Blast Loading3
 C&ENVENG 4107 Prestressed Concrete Structures3

C&ENVENG 4111 Structural Dynamics and Applications.....	3
Geotechnical/Mining Engineering	
MINING 3072 Mining Geomechanics.....	3
MINING 4102 Mine Geotechnical Engineering.....	3
C&ENVENG 4106 Introduction to Geostatistics.....	3
Water Engineering	
C&ENVENG 4073 Water Distribution Systems & Design.....	3
C&ENVENG 4087 Environmental Modelling, Management & Design.....	3
C&ENVENG 4108 Environmental Engineering Design IVA.....	3
C&ENVENG 4109 Environmental Engineering Design IVB.....	3
CHEM ENG 4051 Water & Wastewater Treatment.....	3
Management Engineering	
MINING 4110 Mine Asset Management & Services.....	3

6.5.4.6 B.E (Civil and Structural)/B.Ma.&Comp.Sc. (Mathematics focus)

To qualify for both the award of the degree of B.E.(Civil and Structural) and the degree of B.Ma. Comp.Sc. with a Mathematics focus, students are required to complete satisfactorily:

Level I

C&ENVENG 1008 Engineering Planning & Design IA.....	3
C&ENVENG 1009 Civil & Environmental Engineering IA.....	3
C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics.....	3
C&ENVENG 1012 Engineering Modelling & Analysis IA.....	3
GEOLOGY 1104 Geology for Engineers.....	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*.....	3
MECH ENG 1007 Engineering Mechanics - Dynamics.....	3

*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.

Level II

C&ENVENG 2025 Strength of Materials IIA.....	3
C&ENVENG 2068 Environmental Engineering & Sustainability II.....	3
C&ENVENG 2069 Geotechnical Engineering IIA.....	3
C&ENVENG 2070 Engineering Modelling & Analysis IIA.....	3

C&ENVENG 2071 Water Engineering IIA.....	3
C&ENVENG 2072 Structural Engineering Design.....	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I.....	3
MATHS 2202 Engineering Maths II.....	3
Level III	
C&ENVENG 3001 Structural Mechanics IIIA.....	3
C&ENVENG 3005 Structural Design III (Concrete).....	3
C&ENVENG 3007 Structural Design III (Steel).....	3
C&ENVENG 3012 Geotechnical Engineering Design III.....	3
C&ENVENG 3077 Engineering Hydrology.....	3
C&ENVENG 3078 Engineering Management & Planning IIIA.....	3
C&ENVENG 3079 Water Engineering & Design II (S2).....	3
CHEM ENG 4051 Water & Wastewater Treatment.....	3
or	
C&ENVENG 4087 Environmental Modelling & Management.....	3

Level IV

Mathematics courses*.....	24
---------------------------	----

*24 units of additional Mathematics courses of which 18 units must be at Level III.

Level V

C&ENVENG 4003A/B Civil & Structural Engineering Research Project ^.....	6
C&ENVENG 4034 Engineering Management IV.....	3
C&ENVENG 4068 Computer Methods of Structural Analysis & Design.....	3
Elective courses to the value of at least 12 units.....	12

^ Students who are not selected for Honours will be required to complete two additional final year elective courses instead of the Civil & Structural Research Project.

Electives

Students should take at least two courses from the one group. The remaining may be chosen from any group. Alternatively, students may take up to 3 units of Level II or III courses offered by the School of Mathematical Sciences. In special circumstances other combinations of elective courses may be acceptable but must be approved by the Head of School. Students may also, with the approval of the Head of School, replace one or more elective courses with appropriate courses offered by other schools in the University.

Students should undertake at least two electives from the Structural Engineering group, and may only undertake one 'Mining' elective in any one year.

The elective courses offered by the School in any one year will depend on staff availability, and will be chosen from the following:

Structural Engineering

C&ENVENG 4069 Advanced Reinforced Concrete.....	3
C&ENVENG 4070 Seismic Design of Masonry Buildings.....	3
C&ENVENG 4099 Structural Response to Blast Loading.....	3
C&ENVENG 4107 Prestressed Concrete Structures.....	3
C&ENVENG 4111 Structural Dynamics and Applications.....	3

Geotechnical/Mining Engineering

MINING 3072 Mining Geomechanics.....	3
MINING 4102 Mine Geotechnical Engineering.....	3
C&ENVENG 4106 Introduction to Geostatistics.....	3

Water Engineering

C&ENVENG 4073 Water Distribution Systems & Design.....	3
C&ENVENG 4087 Environmental Modelling, Management & Design.....	3
C&ENVENG 4108 Environmental Engineering Design IVA.....	3
C&ENVENG 4109 Environmental Engineering Design IVB.....	3
CHEM ENG 4051 Water & Wastewater Treatment.....	3

Management Engineering

MINING 4110 Mine Asset Management & Services.....	3
---	---

6.5.4.7 B.E.(Civil and Structural)/B.Sc.

To qualify for a Bachelor of Science award, students must complete a major pursuant to Bachelor of Science Program Rules.

To qualify for both the award of the degree of B.E.(Civil and Structural) and the degree of B.Sc., students are required to complete satisfactorily courses as indicated below:

Level I

C&ENVENG 1008 Engineering Planning & Design IA.....	3
C&ENVENG 1009 Civil & Environmental Engineering I.....	3
C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics.....	3
C&ENVENG 1012 Engineering Modelling & Analysis IA.....	3

MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*.....	3
Level I Science courses.....	6

*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.

Level II

C&ENVENG 2025 Strength of Materials IIA.....	3
C&ENVENG 2069 Geotechnical Engineering IIA.....	3
C&ENVENG 2070 Engineering Modelling & Analysis IIA.....	3
C&ENVENG 2071 Water Engineering IIA.....	3
C&ENVENG 2072 Structural Engineering Design IIA.....	3

MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I.....	3
MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II.....	3

or

Level II Science course.....	3
Level II Science course.....	3

Level III

C&ENVENG 3001 Structural Mechanics IIIA.....	3
C&ENVENG 3005 Structural Design III (Concrete).....	3
C&ENVENG 3007 Structural Design III (Steel).....	3
C&ENVENG 3012 Geotechnical Engineering Design III.....	3
C&ENVENG 3077 Engineering Hydrology.....	3
C&ENVENG 3079 Water Engineering & Design III (S2).....	3
Level II Science courses.....	6

Level IV

Level III Science courses.....	24
--------------------------------	----

Level V

C&ENVENG 4003A/B Civil & Structural Engineering Research Project ^.....	6
C&ENVENG 4034 Engineering Management IV.....	3
C&ENVENG 4068 Computer Methods of Structural Analysis & Design.....	3
Electives.....	12

^ Students who are not selected for Honours will be required to complete two additional final year elective courses instead of the Civil & Structural Research Project.

Electives

Students should take at least two courses from the one group. The remaining may be chosen from any group. Alternatively, students may take up to 3 units of Level II or III courses offered by the School of Mathematical Sciences. In special circumstances other combinations of elective courses may be

acceptable but must be approved by the Head of School. Students may also, with the approval of the Head of School, replace one or more elective courses with appropriate courses offered by other schools in the University.

Students should undertake at least two electives from the Structural Engineering group, and may only undertake one 'Mining' elective in any one year.

The elective courses offered by the School in any one year will depend on staff availability, and will be chosen from the following:

Structural Engineering

C&ENVENG 4069 Advanced Reinforced Concrete	3
C&ENVENG 4070 Seismic Design of Masonry Buildings.....	3
C&ENVENG 4099 Structural Response to Blast Loading	3
C&ENVENG 4107 Prestressed Concrete Structures	3
C&ENVENG 4111 Structural Dynamics and Applications.....	3

Geotechnical/Mining Engineering

MINING 3072 Mining Geomechanics.....	3
MINING 4102 Mine Geotechnical Engineering.....	3
C&ENVENG 4106 Introduction to Geostatistics.....	3

Water Engineering

C&ENVENG 4073 Water Distribution Systems & Design	3
C&ENVENG 4087 Environmental Modelling, Management & Design	3
C&ENVENG 4108 Environmental Engineering Design IVA.....	3
C&ENVENG 4109 Environmental Engineering Design IVB.....	3
CHEM ENG 4051 Water & Wastewater Treatment ...	3

Management Engineering

MINING 4110 Mine Asset Management & Services.....	3
---	---

6.5.4.8 B.E.(Civil and Structural)/ B.E.(Civil and Environmental)

To qualify for the combined award of B.E.(Civil and Structural) and B.E.(Civil and Environmental), students are required to complete satisfactorily courses listed below:

Level I

C&ENVENG 1008 Engineering Planning and Design IA.....	3
C&ENVENG 1009 Civil and Environmental Engineering IA.....	3

C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics.....	3
C&ENVENG 1012 Engineering Modelling & Analysis IA.....	3
GEOLOGY 1104 Geology for Engineers I.....	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*	
ENV BIOL 1002 Ecological Issues I.....	3

*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.

Level II

C&ENVENG 2025 Strength of Materials IIA.....	3
C&ENVENG 2067 Construction Management & Surveying	3
C&ENVENG 2068 Environmental Engineering & Sustainability II.....	3
C&ENVENG 2069 Geotechnical Engineering IIA.....	3
C&ENVENG 2070 Engineering Modelling & Analysis IIA.....	3
C&ENVENG 2071 Water Engineering IIA.....	3
C&ENVENG 2072 Structural Engineering Design	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I.....	3

Level III

CHEM ENG 2071 Transport Processes in the Environment.....	3
C&ENVENG 3001 Structural Mechanics IIIA.....	3
C&ENVENG 3005 Structural Design III (Concrete) ..	3
C&ENVENG 3007 Structural Design III (Steel).....	3
C&ENVENG 3012 Geotechnical Engineering Design III.....	3
C&ENVENG 3077 Engineering Hydrology	3
C&ENVENG 3078 Engineering Management & Planning IIA.....	3
C&ENVENG 3079 Water Engineering & Design III (S2)	3

Level IV

CHEM ENG 4051 Water & Wastewater Treatment.....	3
ENV BIOL 2005 Ecology for Engineers II.....	3
ENV BIOL 3012WT Integrated Catchment Management III.....	3
ECON 3500 Resource & Environmental Economics III.....	3
C&ENVENG 4037 Introduction to Environmental Law	3
C&ENVENG 4087 Environmental Modelling & Management.....	3

C&ENVENG 4108 Environmental Engineering Design IVA.....	3
C&ENVENG 4109 Environmental Engineering Design IVB.....	3

Level V

C&ENVENG 4003A Civil & Structural Engineering Research Project ^	6
or	
C&ENVENG 4005A Civil & Environmental Research Project ^	6
C&ENVENG 4034 Engineering Management IV.....	3
C&ENVENG 4068 Computer Methods of Structural Analysis & Design	3
C&ENVENG 4110 Environmental Engineering Design IVC.....	3
Electives	9

^The Civil Engineering Research Project must be in the area of Structural or Geotechnical Engineering while the Environmental Engineering Research Project must be in the area of Water or Environmental Engineering. Students not selected for Honours Civil Engineering Research Project or the Honours Environmental Engineering Research Project will be required to complete two additional final year elective courses instead of the Research Project.

Electives

Students should take at least two courses from the one group. The remaining may be chosen from any group. Alternatively, students may take up to 3 units of Level II or III courses offered by the School of Mathematical Sciences. In special circumstances other combinations of elective courses may be acceptable but must be approved by the Head of School. At least 2 of the elective courses must be in the areas of Structural and/or Geotechnical Engineering and at least 2 must be in the areas of Water and/or Environmental Engineering.

Students may also, with the approval of the Head of School, replace one or more elective courses with appropriate courses offered by other schools in the University.

Students should undertake at least two electives from the Structural Engineering group, and may only undertake one 'Mining' elective in any one year.

The elective courses offered by the School in any one year will depend on staff availability, and will be chosen from the following:

Structural Engineering

C&ENVENG 4069 Advanced Reinforced Concrete	3
C&ENVENG 4070 Seismic Design of Masonry Buildings.....	3

C&ENVENG 4099 Structural Response to Blast Loading	3
C&ENVENG 4107 Prestressed Concrete Structures	3
C&ENVENG 4111 Structural Dynamics and Applications.....	3

Environmental Engineering

MINING 4104 Socio-Environmental Aspects of Mining.....	3
SOIL&WAT 3007WT GIS for Environmental Management.....	3
Geotechnical/Mining Engineering	
MINING 3072 Mining Geomechanics.....	3
MINING 4102 Mine Geotechnical Engineering.....	3
C&ENVENG 4106 Introduction to Geostatistics.....	3

Water Engineering

C&ENVENG 4073 Water Distribution Systems & Design.....	3
--	---

Management Engineering

MINING 4110 Mine Asset Management & Services	3
--	---

6.5.5 Computational Engineering

6.5.5.1 B.E.(Computational)

Students are required to complete satisfactorily courses to the value of 24 units at each of Levels I, II, III and IV:

Level I

COMP SCI 1012 Scientific Computing.....	3
C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics.....	3
CHEM ENG 1009 Materials I	3
ELEC ENG 1008 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IA.....	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*	3
MECH ENG 1006 Design Graphics & Communication M.....	3
MECH ENG 1007 Engineering Mechanics - Dynamics	3

*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.

Level II

C&ENVENG 2025 Strength of Materials IIA.....	3
MECH ENG 2002 Stress Analysis & Design.....	3
MECH ENG 2019 Dynamics & Control I	3
MECH ENG 2020 Materials & Manufacturing.....	3

MECH ENG 2021 Thermo Fluids I.....	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I.....	3
MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II.....	3
MATHS 2104 Numerical Methods.....	3
Level III	
APP MTH 3002 Fluid Mechanics III.....	3
APP MTH 3010 Variational Methods & Optimal Control	3
APP MTH 3013 Differential Equations III	3
APP MTH 3014 Optimisation III	3
MECH ENG 3102 Heat Transfer & Thermodynamics	3
MECH ENG 3027 Engineering Systems Design & Communication.....	3
MECH ENG 3030 Structural Design & Solid Mechanics.....	3
MECH ENG 3101 Applied Aerodynamics.....	3
Level IV	
APP MTH 3000 Computational Mathematics III	3
APP MTH 4053 Computational Project Part 1 & 2^	6
C&ENVENG 4034 Engineering Management IV	3
Elective courses to the value of 12 units.....	12

^ Students who are not selected for Honours will be required to complete two additional final year elective courses instead of the Computational Engineering Honours Project, in consultation with the Head of Mathematical Sciences.

Electives

Applied Mathematics course:	
APP MTH 3017 Waves.....	3
Computer Science course:	
COMP SCI 4045 Distributed High Performance Computing	3
Mechanical Engineering course:	
MECH ENG 4111 CFD for Engineering Applications.....	3
MECH ENG 4118 Finite Element Analysis of Structures	3
MECH ENG 3028 Dynamics and Control II	3
Physics course:	
PHYSICS 3534 Computational Physics III	3

6.5.6 Computer Systems Engineering

6.5.6.1 B.E.(Computer Systems)

Students are required to complete satisfactorily courses to the value of 24 units at each of Levels I, II, III and IV:

Level I

COMP SCI 1201 Introduction to Programming for Engineers	3
COMP SCI 1202 Object-Oriented Programming E	3
ELEC ENG 1009 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IA.....	3
ELEC ENG 1010 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IB.....	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....	3
PHYSICS 1100 Physics IA	3
PHYSICS 1200 Physics IB.....	3

Level II

COMP SCI 2000 Computer Systems	3
COMP SCI 1203 Algorithm Design and Data Structures.....	3
ELEC ENG 2007 Signals & Systems	3
ELEC ENG 2008 Electronics	3
ELEC ENG 2009 Engineering Electromagnetics.....	3
ELEC ENG 2011 Circuit Analysis.....	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I.....	3
MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II	3

Level III

COMP SCI 3001 Computer Networks & Applications.....	3
COMP SCI 3006 Software Engineering & Project ...	3
ELEC ENG 3026 Engineering Systems: Avionics...3	
ELEC ENG 3027 Control	3
ELEC ENG 3018 RF Engineering.....	3
ELEC ENG 3024 Project Management for Electrical Engineering	3
ELEC ENG 3028 Digital Systems.....	3
ELEC ENG 3033 Signal Processing	3

Level IV

C&ENVENG 4034 Engineering Management IV	3
ELEC ENG 4055 Systems Engineering	3
ELEC ENG 4056 Real Time Systems.....	3
ELEC ENG 4064 Business Management Systems	3
ELEC ENG 4036A/B Design Project*	6
or	
ELEC ENG 4039A/B Honours Project*	6
Electives	6

*Students accepted into the Honours Stream will take Honours Project and other students will take Design Project

Electives

COMP SCI 3004 Operating Systems.....	3
COMP SCI 3005 Computer Architecture	3
ELEC ENG 3034 Telecommunications Principles...3	
ELEC ENG 4053 Digital Microelectronics.....	3
ELEC ENG 4057 RF Systems	3
ELEC ENG 4058 Power Quality & Condition Monitoring	3
ELEC ENG 4059 Power Electronics & Drive Systems.....	3
ELEC ENG 4061 Image Processing	3
ELEC ENG 4063 Communications.....	3
PURE MTH 3018 Coding & Cryptology III.....	3

6.5.6.2 B.E.(Computer Systems)/B.A

To satisfy the Arts component of this program, students must undertake 30 units of Arts courses, which includes an approved major sequence (24 units). The remaining 6 units can be undertaken at any level. Students should consult the Bachelor of Arts academic program rules for the list of approved major sequences and the specific requirements of each.

To satisfy the BE (Computer Systems) component of this program students are required to satisfactorily complete the courses listed below:

Level I

COMP SCI 1201 Introduction to Programming for Engineers	3
COMP SCI 1202 Object-Oriented Programming E UG.....	3
ELEC ENG 1009 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IA.....	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*	3
PHYSICS 1100 Physics IA	3
PHYSICS 1200 Physics IB.....	3
Level I Arts course.....	3

*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.

Level II

ELEC ENG 1010 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IB.....	3
ELEC ENG 2007 Signals & Systems.....	3
ELEC ENG 2011 Circuit Analysis.....	3
ELEC ENG 2009 Engineering Electromagnetics.....	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I.....	3
MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II	3

Level I Arts course.....	6
--------------------------	---

Level III

COMP SCI 2000 Computer Systems	3
COMP SCI 1203 Algorithm Design and Data Structures.....	3
ELEC ENG 2008 Electronics II	3
ELEC ENG 3028 Digital Systems.....	3
ELEC ENG 3026 Engineering Systems: Avionics...3	
ELEC ENG 3033 Signal Processing	3
Advanced Level Arts courses	6

Level IV

COMP SCI 3001 Computer Networks & Applications.....	3
COMP SCI 3006 Software Engineering & Project ...3	
ELEC ENG 3018 RF Engineering.....	3
ELEC ENG 3024 Project Management for Electrical Engineering	3
ELEC ENG 3027 Control	3
Advanced Level Arts courses	9

Level V

ELEC ENG 4055 Systems Engineering.....	3
ELEC ENG 4056 Real Time Systems.....	3
ELEC ENG 4036A/B Design Project Part I*.....	3
or	
ELEC ENG 4039A/B Honours Project*	6
ELEC ENG 4056 Real Time Systems.....	3
Elective	3
Advanced Level Arts courses	6

*Students accepted into the Honours Stream will take Honours Project and other students will take Design Project Electives

COMP SCI 3004 Operating Systems.....	3
COMP SCI 3005 Computer Architecture	3
ELEC ENG 3034 Telecommunications Principles...3	
ELEC ENG 4053 Digital Microelectronics.....	3
ELEC ENG 4057 RF Systems	3
ELEC ENG 4058 Power Quality & Condition Monitoring	3
ELEC ENG 4059 Power Electronics & Drive Systems.....	3
ELEC ENG 4061 Image Processing	3
ELEC ENG 4063 Communications.....	3
PURE MTH 3018 Coding & Cryptology III.....	3

6.5.6.3 B.E.(Computer Systems)/B.Ec. program

To qualify for both the award of the degree of

B.E.(Computer Systems) and the degree of B.Ec., students are required to complete satisfactorily courses listed below:

Level I

COMP SCI 1201 Introduction to Programming for Engineers3
 COMP SCI 1202 Object-Oriented Programming.....3
 ECON 1004 Principles of Microeconomics I3
 ELEC ENG 1009 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IA3
 MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA3
 MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB3
 MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*3
 PHYSICS 1100 Physics IA3
 PHYSICS 1200 Physics IB3

*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.

Level II

ECON 1000 Principles of Macroeconomics I3
 ECON 2504 Intermediate Econometrics3
 or
 ECON 2503 Mathematical Economics II3
 ELEC ENG 1010 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IB3
 ELEC ENG 2007 Signals & Systems3
 ELEC ENG 2009 Engineering Electromagnetics.....3
 ELEC ENG 2011 Circuit Analysis.....3
 MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I3
 MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II3

Level III

COMP SCI 2000 Computer Systems UG3
 COMP SCI 1203 Algorithm Design & Data Structures3
 ELEC ENG 3026 Engineering Systems: Avionics...3
 ELEC ENG 2008 Electronics3
 ECON 2506 Intermediate Microeconomics A II3
 ECON 2507 Intermediate Macroeconomics3
 ELEC ENG 3028 Digital Systems.....3
 ELEC ENG 3033 Signal Processing3

Level IV

COMMGMT 2500 Organisational Behaviour II3
 COMP SCI 3006 Software Engineering & Project ...3
 ELEC ENG 3018 RF Engineering3
 ELEC ENG 3024 Project Management for Electrical Engineers.....3
 ELEC ENG 3027 Control3

COMPSCI 3001 Computer Networks & Applications.....3
 Level III Economics Courses*6

*Level III Economics courses chosen from those listed in the specific Academic Program Rules for the degree of Bachelor of Economics.

Level V

ELEC ENG 4056 Real Time Systems3
 ELEC ENG 4036A/B Design Project#6
 or
 ELEC ENG 4039A/B Honours Project#6
 ELEC ENG 4055 Systems Engineering3
 Level III Economics Courses*12
 #Students accepted into the Honours Stream will take Honours Project and other students will take Design Project

6.5.6.4 B.E.(Computer Systems)/B.Fin.

To qualify for both the award of the degree of B.E.(Computer Systems) and the degree of B.Fin., students are required to complete satisfactorily courses listed below:

Level I

COMP SCI 1201 Introduction to Programming for Engineers3
 COMP SCI 1202 Object-Oriented Programming E UG3
 ECON 1004 Principles of Microeconomics3
 ELEC ENG 1009 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IA3
 MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA3
 MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB3
 MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*3
 PHYSICS 1100 Physics IA3
 PHYSICS 1200 Physics IB3

*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.

Level II

ECON 1000 Principles of Macroeconomics I3
 ECON 1009 International Financial Institutions & Markets I3
 ELEC ENG 1010 Electrical & Electronic IB3
 ELEC ENG 2007 Signals & Systems.....3
 ELEC ENG 2009 Engineering Electromagnetics.....3
 ELEC ENG 2011 Circuit Analysis.....3
 MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I3
 MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II3

Level III

ACCTING 1002 Accounting for Decision Makers I3
 COMP SCI 2000 Computer Systems3
 COMP SCI 1203 Algorithm Design & Data Structures3
 CORPFIN 2500 Business Finance II3
 ECON 2504 Intermediate Econometrics II3
 ELEC ENG 2008 Electronics3
 ELEC ENG 3028 Digital Systems3
 ELEC ENG 3033 Signal Processing3

Level IV

APP MTH 3012 Financial Modelling: Tools & Techniques3
 or
 CORPFIN 35022 Options, Futures & Risk Management III3
 COMP SCI Computer Networks & Applications3
 CORPFIN 2501 Financial Institutions Management II3
 ECON 2508 Financial Economics II3
 ELEC ENG 3018 RF Engineering3
 ELEC ENG 3024 Project Management for Electrical Engineers3
 ELEC ENG 3026 Engineering Systems: Avionics...3
 ELEC ENG 3027 Control3

Level V

COMP SCI 3006 Software Engineering & Project.....3
 CORPFIN 3501 Portfolio Theory & Management III3
 ELEC ENG 4055 Systems Engineering3
 ELEC ENG 4056 Real Time Systems3
 ELEC ENG 4036A/B Design Project#6
 or
 ELEC ENG 4039A/B Honours Project#6
 Level III Finance Courses+6

#Students accepted into the Honours Stream will take Honours Project and other students will take Design Project +Level III Finance courses chosen from those listed in the specific Academic Program Rules for the degree of Bachelor of Finance.

6.5.6.5 B.E.(Computer Systems)/LLB.

To qualify for the award of the degree of BE (Computer Systems) and the degree of LLB, students are required to complete satisfactorily courses below:

Level I

ELEC ENG 1009 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IA3

ELEC ENG 1010 Electrical & Electronic Engineering 1B3
 LAW 1501 Foundations of Law3
 LAW 1502 Law of Torts 13
 LAW 1504 Principles of Public Law.....3
 LAW 1505 Law of Torts 23
 MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA3
 MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB3
 MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*3

*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.

Level II

COMP SCI 1201 Introduction to Programming for Engineers3
 COMP SCI 1202 Object-Oriented Programming.....3
 PHYSICS 1100 Physics 1A3
 PHYSICS 1200 Physics 1B3
 Law courses to be advised by the Law School..... 12

Level III

ELEC ENG 2007 Signals & Systems.....3
 ELEC ENG 2008 Electronics3
 ELEC ENG 2009 Engineering Electromagnetics.....3
 ELEC ENG 2011 Circuit Analysis.....3
 MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics 13
 MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II3
 Law courses to be advised by Law School.....6

Level IV

COMP SCI 1203 Algorithm Design and Data Structures for Engineers3
 COMP SCI 2000 Computer Systems3
 ELEC ENG 3027 Control3
 ELEC ENG 3028 Digital Systems.....3
 Law courses to be advised by Law School..... 12

Level V

COMP SCI 3001 Computer Networks & Applications.....3
 COMP SCI 3006 Software Engineering & Project ...3
 ELEC ENG 3018 RF Engineering3
 ELEC ENG 3024 Project Management for Electrical Engineers.....3
 ELEC ENG 3026 Engineering Systems: Avionics3
 ELEC ENG 3033 Signal Processing3
 Law courses to be advised by Law School.....6

Level VI

ELEC ENG 4036A/B Design Project*6
 or

ELEC ENG 4039A/B Honours Project*	6
ELEC ENG 4055 Systems Engineering	3
ELEC ENG Real Time Systems IV	3
Law courses to be advised by Law School	12
plus	
12 additional Units as required by Law School	
*Students accepted into the Honours Stream will take the Honours Project and other students will take the Design Project	

6.5.6.6 B.E.(Computer Systems)/B.Ma.&Comp.Sc.

To qualify for both the award of the degree of B.E.(Computer Systems) and the degree of B.Ma.&Comp.Sc., students are required to complete satisfactorily:

Level I	
COMP SCI 1201 Introduction to Programming for Engineers	3
COMP SCI 1202 Object-Oriented Programming E	3
ELEC ENG 1009 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IA	3
ELEC ENG 1010 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IB	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*	3
PHYSICS 1100 Physics IA	3
PHYSICS 1200 Physics IB	3
*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.	
Level II	
COMP SCI 2000 Computer Systems	3
COMP SCI 1203 Algorithm Design and Data Structures	3
ELEC ENG 2007 Signals & Systems	3
ELEC ENG 2008 Electronics	3
ELEC ENG 2009 Engineering Electromagnetics	3
ELEC ENG 2011 Circuit Analysis	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I	3
MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II	3
Level III	
COMP SCI 3001 Computer Networks & Applications	3
ELEC ENG 3026 Engineering Systems: Avionics	3
ELEC ENG 3018 RF Engineering	3
ELEC ENG 3024 Project Management for Electrical Engineering	3

ELEC ENG 3028 Digital Systems	3
ELEC ENG 3033 Signal Processing	3
Level II or III Maths or Computer Science courses	6

Level IV

ELEC ENG 3027 Control	3
COMP SCI 3006 Software Engineering & Project	3
Level III Mathematics or Computer Science courses	18

Level V

C&ENVENG 4034 Engineering Management IV	3
ELEC ENG 4055 Systems Engineering	3
ELEC ENG 4056 Real Time Systems	3
ELEC ENG 4064 Business Management Systems	3
ELEC ENG 4036A/B Design Project*	6
or	
ELEC ENG 4039A/B Honours Project*	6
Engineering electives	6

*Students accepted into the Honours Stream will take Honours Project and other students will take Design Project Electives

COMP SCI 3004 Operating Systems	3
COMP SCI 3005 Computer Architecture	3
ELEC ENG 3034 Telecommunications Principles	3
ELEC ENG 4053 Digital Microelectronics	3
ELEC ENG 4057 RF Systems	3
ELEC ENG 4058 Power Quality & Condition Monitoring	3
ELEC ENG 4059 Power Electronics & Drive Systems	3
ELEC ENG 4061 Image Processing	3
ELEC ENG 4063 Communications	3
PURE MTH 3018 Coding & Cryptology III	3

6.5.7 Electrical and Electronic Engineering

6.5.7.1 B.E.(Electrical and Electronic)

Students are required to complete satisfactorily courses to the value of 24 units at each of Levels I, II, III and IV:

Level I

COMP SCI 1201 Introduction to Programming for Engineers	3
COMP SCI 1202 Object-Oriented Programming E	3
ELEC ENG 1009 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IA	3

ELEC ENG 1010 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IB	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB	3
PHYSICS 1100 Physics IA	3
PHYSICS 1200 Physics IB	3

Level II

COMP SCI 2000 Computer Systems	3
COMP SCI 1203 Algorithm Design & Data Structures	3
ELEC ENG 2007 Signals and Systems	3
ELEC ENG 2008 Electronics	3
ELEC ENG 2009 Engineering Electromagnetics	3
ELEC ENG 2011 Circuit Analysis	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I	3
MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II	3

Level III

ELEC ENG 3027 Control	3
ELEC ENG 3018 RF Engineering	3
ELEC ENG 3021 Electric Energy Systems	3
ELEC ENG 3024 Project Management for Electrical Engineering	3
ELEC ENG 3028 Digital Systems	3
ELEC ENG 3031 Power Systems	3
ELEC ENG 3033 Signal Processing	3
ELEC ENG 3034 Telecommunications Principles	3

Level IV

C&ENVENG 4034 Engineering Management IV	3
ELEC ENG 4064 Business Management Systems	3
ELEC ENG 4036A/B Design Project*	6
or	
ELEC ENG 4039A/B Honours Project*	6
Electives	12

*Students accepted into the Honours Stream will take Honours Project and other students will take Design Project Electives

COMP SCI 3001 Computer Networks & Applications	3
COMP SCI 3004 Operating Systems	3
COMP SCI 3005 Computer Architecture	3
ELEC ENG 4053 Digital Microelectronics	3
ELEC ENG 4054 Telecommunications Systems	3
ELEC ENG 4055 Systems Engineering	3
ELEC ENG 4056 Real Time Systems	3

ELEC ENG 4057 RF Systems	3
ELEC ENG 4058 Power Quality & Condition Monitoring	3
ELEC ENG 4059 Power Electronics & Drive Systems	3
ELEC ENG 4061 Image Processing	3
ELEC ENG 4062 Distributed Generation Technologies	3
ELEC ENG 4063 Communications	3
PURE MTH 3018 Coding & Cryptology III	3

6.5.7.2 B.E.(Electrical and Electronic - Avionics)

Students are required to complete satisfactorily courses to the value of 24 units at each of Levels I, II, III and IV:

Level I

COMP SCI 1201 Introduction to Programming for Engineers	3
COMP SCI 1202 Object-Oriented Programming E	3
ELEC ENG 1009 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IA	3
ELEC ENG 1010 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IB	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM *	3
MECH ENG 1007 Engineering Mechanics - Dynamics	3
PHYSICS 1100 Physics IA	3

*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.

Level II

COMP SCI 2000 Computer Systems	3
COMP SCI 1203 Algorithm Design and Data Structures	3
ELEC ENG 2007 Signals & Systems	3
ELEC ENG 2008 Electronics	3
ELEC ENG 2009 Engineering Electromagnetics	3
ELEC ENG 2011 Circuit Analysis	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I	3
MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II	3

Level III

ELEC ENG 4056 Real Time Systems	3
ELEC ENG 3018 RF Engineering	3
ELEC ENG 3027 Control	3
ELEC ENG 3024 Project Management for Electrical Engineering	3

ELEC ENG 3026 Engineering Systems: Avionics	3
ELEC ENG 3028 Digital Systems	3
ELEC ENG 3033 Signal Processing	3
MECH ENG 3100 Aeronautical Engineering	3
Level IV	
C&ENVENG 4034 Engineering Management IV	3
ELEC ENG 4055 System Engineering	3
ELEC ENG 4064 Business Management Systems	3
ELEC ENG 4065 Avionic Sensors & Systems	3
ELEC ENG 4036A/B Design Project#	6
or	
ELEC ENG 4039A/B Honours Project #	6
Electives	6
#Students accepted into the Honours stream will take Honours Project and other students will take Design Project Electives	
COMP SCI 3001 Computer Networks & Applications	3
ELEC ENG 3034 Telecommunications Principles	3
ELEC ENG 4054 Telecommunications Systems	3
ELEC ENG 4057 RF Systems	3
COMP SCI 3006 Software Engineering & Project	3
ELEC ENG 4063 Communications	3

6.5.7.3 B.E.(Electrical and Electronic)/B.A.

To satisfy the Arts component of this program, students must undertake 30 units of Arts courses, which includes an approved major sequence (24 units). The remaining 6 units can be undertaken at any level. Students should consult the Bachelor of Arts academic program rules for the list of approved major sequences and the specific requirements of each.

To satisfy the BE (Electrical and Electronic) component of this program students are required to satisfactorily complete the courses listed below:

Level I

COMP SCI 1201 Introduction to Programming for Engineers	3
COMP SCI 1202 Object-Oriented Programming E	3
ELEC ENG 1009 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IA	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*	3

PHYSICS 1100 Physics IA	3
PHYSICS 1200 Physics IB	3
Level I Arts course	3

*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.

Level II

ELEC ENG 1010 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IB	3
ELEC ENG 2007 Signals & Systems	3
ELEC ENG 2009 Engineering Electromagnetics	3
ELEC ENG 2011 Circuit Analysis	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I	3
MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II	3
Level I Arts courses	6

Level III

COMP SCI 2000 Computer Systems	3
COMP SCI 1203 Algorithm Design & Data Structures	3
ELEC ENG 2008 Electronics	3
ELEC ENG 3028 Digital Systems	3
ELEC ENG 3033 Signal Processing	3
ELEC ENG 3034 Telecommunications Principles	3
Advanced Level Arts courses	6

Level IV

ELEC ENG 3018 RF Engineering	3
ELEC ENG 3021 Electric Energy Systems	3
ELEC ENG 3024 Project Management for Electrical Engineers	3
ELEC ENG 3027 Control	3
ELEC ENG 3031 Power Systems	3
Advanced Level Arts courses	9

Level V

ELEC ENG 4036A/B Design Project*	6
or	
ELEC ENG 4039A/B Honours Project*	6
Electives	6
Advanced Level Arts Courses	6
ELEC ENG 4064 Business Management Systems	3
ELEC ENG 4034 Engineering Management IV	3
*Students accepted into the Honours Stream will take Honours Project and other students will take Design Project Electives	
COMP SCI 3001 Computer Networks & Applications	3
COMP SCI 3004 Operating Systems	3

COMP SCI 3005 Computer Architecture	3
ELEC ENG 4053 Digital Microelectronics	3
ELEC ENG 4054 Telecommunications Systems	3
ELEC ENG 4055 Systems Engineering	3
ELEC ENG 4056 Real Time Systems	3
ELEC ENG 4057 RF Systems	3
ELEC ENG 4058 Power Quality & Condition Monitoring	3
ELEC ENG 4059 Power Electronics & Drive Systems	3
ELEC ENG 4061 Image Processing	3
ELEC ENG 4062 Distributed Generation Technologies	3
ELEC ENG 4063 Communications	3
PURE MTH 3018 Coding & Cryptology III	3

6.5.7.4 B.E. (Electrical and Electronic)/B.Ec.

To qualify for both the award of the degree of B.E.(Electrical and Electronic) and the degree of B.Ec. students are required to complete satisfactorily courses listed below:

Level I

COMP SCI 1201 Introduction to Programming for Engineers	3
COMP SCI 1202 Object-Oriented Programming E	3
ECON 1004 Principles of Microeconomics I	3
ELEC ENG 1009 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IA	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*	3
PHYSICS 1100 Physics IA	3
PHYSICS 1200 Physics IB	3

*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.

Level II

ECON 1000 Principles of Macroeconomics I	3
ECON 2504 Intermediate Econometrics II	3
or	
ECON 2503 Intermediate Mathematical Economics II	3
ELEC ENG 1010 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IB	3
ELEC ENG 2007 Signals & Systems	3
ELEC ENG 2009 Engineering Electromagnetics	3
ELEC ENG 2011 Circuit Analysis	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I	3

MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II	3
---------------------------------------	---

Level III

COMP SCI 2000 Computer Systems	3
COMP SCI 1203 Algorithm Design & Data Structures	3
ELEC ENG 2008 Electronics II	3
ECON 2507 Intermediate Macroeconomics II	3
ECON 2506 Intermediate Microeconomics A II	3
ELEC ENG 3028 Digital Systems	3
ELEC ENG 3033 Signal Processing III	3
ELEC ENG 3034 Telecommunications Principles	3

Level IV

COMMGMGT 2500 Organisational Behaviour II	3
ELEC ENG 3018 RF Engineering	3
ELEC ENG 3021 Electric Energy Systems	3
ELEC ENG 3024 Project Management for Electrical Engineers	3
ELEC ENG 3027 Control	3
ELEC ENG 3031 Power Systems	3
Level III Economics courses*	6

*Level III Economics courses chosen from those listed in the specific Academic Program Rules of the degree of Bachelor of Economics.

Level V

ELEC ENG 4036A/B Design Project#	6
or	
ELEC ENG 4039A/B Honours Project#	6
ELEC ENG 4064 Business Management Systems	3
ELEC ENG 4034 Engineering Management IV	3
Level III Economics courses	12

#Students accepted into the Honours Stream will take Honours Project and other students will take Design Project

6.5.7.5 B.E.(Electrical and Electronic)/B.Fin

To qualify for both the award of the degree of B.E.(Electrical and Electronic) and the degree of B.Fin., students are required to complete satisfactorily courses listed below:

Level I

COMP SCI 1201 Introduction to Programming for Engineers	3
COMP SCI 1202 Object-Oriented Programming E	3
ECON 1004 Principles of Microeconomics I	3
ELEC ENG 1009 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IA	3

MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*	3
PHYSICS 1100 Physics IA	3
PHYSICS 1200 Physics IB.....	3
*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.	
Level II	
ECON 1009 International Finance Institutions & Markets I.....	3
ELEC ENG 1010 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IB.....	3
ELEC ENG 2007 Signals & Systems.....	3
ELEC ENG 2009 Engineering Electromagnetics.....	3
ELEC ENG 2011 Circuit Analysis.....	3
ECON 1000 Principles of Macroeconomics I.....	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I.....	3
MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II.....	3
Level III	
ACCTING 1002 Accounting for Decision Makers I.....	3
COMP SCI 2000 Computer Systems	3
COMP SCI 1203 Algorithm Design & Data Structures.....	3
ELEC ENG 2008 Electronics	3
CORPFIN 2500 Business Finance II.....	3
ECON 2504 Intermediate Econometrics II.....	3
ELEC ENG 3028 Digital Systems.....	3
ELEC ENG 3033 Signal Processing	3
Level IV	
APP MTH 3012 Financial Modelling: Tools & Techniques or	
CORPFIN 3502 Options, Futures & Risk Management III.....	3
CORPFIN 2501 Financial Institutions Management II	3
ECON 2508 Financial Economics II.....	3
ELEC ENG 3027 Control	3
ELEC ENG 3018 RF Engineering	3
ELEC ENG 3021 Electric Energy Systems.....	3
ELEC ENG 3024 Project Management for Electrical Engineering	3
ELEC ENG 3034 Telecommunications Principles.....	3
Level V	
CORPFIN 3501 Portfolio Theory & Management III.....	3

ELEC ENG 3031 Power Systems.....	3
ELEC ENG 4036A/B Design Project#.....	6
<i>or</i>	
ELEC ENG 4039A/B Honours Project#	6
ELEC ENG 4064 Business Management Systems.....	3
ELEC ENG 4034 Engineering Management IV	3
Level III Finance courses.....	6
#Students accepted into the Honours Stream will take Honours Project and other students will take Design Project.	

6.5.7.6 B.E.(Electrical and Electronic)/LLB.

To qualify for the award of the degree of BE (Electrical and Electronic) and the degree of LLB, students are required to complete satisfactorily courses below:

Level I

ELEC ENG 1009 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IA.....	3
ELEC ENG 1010 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IB.....	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*	3
LAW 1501 Foundations of Law	3
LAW 1502 Law of Torts I.....	3
LAW 1504 Principles of Public Law.....	3
LAW 1505 Law of Torts 2.....	3

***See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.**

Level II

COMP SCI 1201 Introduction to Programming for Engineers.....	3
COMP SCI 1202 Object-Oriented Programming E	3
PHYSICS 1100 Physics IA	3
PHYSICS 1200 Physics IB.....	3
Law courses to be advised by Law School.....	12

Level III

ELEC ENG 2007 Signals & Systems.....	3
ELEC ENG 2008 Electronics	3
ELEC ENG 2009 Engineering Electromagnetics.....	3
ELEC ENG 2011 Circuit Analysis.....	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I.....	3
MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II.....	3
Law courses to be advised by Law School.....	6

Level IV

COMP SCI 1203 Algorithm Design and Data Structures for Engineers.....	3
--	---

COMP SCI 2000 Computer Systems	3
ELEC ENG 3028 Digital Systems.....	3
ELEC ENG 3027 Control	3
Law courses to be advised by Law School.....	12

Level V

Electrical & Electronic Engineering courses:	
ELEC ENG 3018 RF Engineering	3
ELEC ENG 3024 Project Management for Electrical Engineering	3
ELEC ENG 3031 Power Systems.....	3
ELEC ENG 3033 Signal Processing	3
ELEC ENG 3034 Telecommunications Principles.....	3
ELEC ENG 3021 Electric Energy Systems.....	3
Law courses to be advised by Law School.....	6

Level VI

Electrical & Electronic Engineering courses:	
ELEC ENG 4036A/B Design Project ^	6
<i>or</i>	
ELEC ENG 4039A Honours Project ^	6
ELEC ENG 4064 Business Management Systems	3
ELEC ENG 4034 Engineering Management IV	3
Law courses to be advised by Law School.....	12
<i>plus</i>	
12 additional units of Law courses to be specified by the Law School	

^ Students accepted into the Honours Stream will take the Honours Project and other students will take the Design Project.

6.5.7.7 B.E.(Electrical and Electronic)/ B.Ma.&Comp.Sc.

To qualify for both the award of the degree of B.E.(Electrical and Electronic) and the degree of B.Ma.Comp.Sc., students are required to complete satisfactorily:

Level I

COMP SCI 1201 Introduction to Programming for Engineers	3
COMP SCI 1202 Object-Oriented Programming E	3
ELEC ENG 1009 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IA.....	3
ELEC ENG 1010 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IB.....	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*	3

PHYSICS 1100 Physics IA.....	3
PHYSICS 1200 Physics IB.....	3

***See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.**

Level II

COMP SCI 2000 Computer Systems	3
COMP SCI 1203 Algorithm Design & Data Structures.....	3
ELEC ENG 2011 Circuit Analysis.....	3
ELEC ENG 2007 Signals & Systems.....	3
ELEC ENG 2008 Electronics.....	3
ELEC ENG 2009 Engineering Electromagnetics.....	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I.....	3
MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II.....	3

Level III

ELEC ENG 3018 RF Engineering	3
ELEC ENG 3021 Electric Energy Systems.....	3
ELEC ENG 3024 Project Management for Electrical Engineering	3
ELEC ENG 3028 Digital Systems.....	3
ELEC ENG 3033 Signal Processing	3
ELEC ENG 3034 Telecommunications Principles.....	3
Level II or III Mathematics or Computer Science courses	6

Level IV

ELEC ENG 3027 Control	3
ELEC ENG 3031 Power Systems.....	3
Level III Mathematics or Computer Science courses	18

Level V

C&ENVENG 4034 Engineering Management IV.....	3
ELEC ENG 4064 Business Management Systems.....	3
ELEC ENG 4036A/B Design Project#.....	6
<i>or</i>	
ELEC ENG 4039A/B Honours Project#	6
Electives	12
#Students accepted into the Honours Stream will take Honours Project and other students will take Design Project.	
Electives	
COMP SCI 3001 Computer Networks & Applications.....	3
COMP SCI 3004 Operating Systems.....	3
COMP SCI 3005 Computer Architecture	3
ELEC ENG 4053 Digital Microelectronics.....	3
ELEC ENG 4054 Telecommunications Systems.....	3

ELEC ENG 4055 Systems Engineering	3
ELEC ENG 4056 Real Time Systems	3
ELEC ENG 4057 RF Systems	3
ELEC ENG 4058 Power Quality & Condition Monitoring.....	3
ELEC ENG 4059 Power Electronics & Drive Systems.....	3
ELEC ENG 4061 Image Processing.....	3
ELEC ENG 4062 Distributed Generation Technologies.....	3
ELEC ENG 4063 Communications	3
PURE MTH 3018 Coding & Cryptology III.....	3

6.5.7.8 B.E.(Electrical and Electronic)/B.Sc.

To qualify for the combined award of B.E.(Electrical and Electronic) and B.Sc. students are required to complete satisfactorily courses as indicated below.

Level I

COMP SCI 1201 Introduction to Programming for Engineers	3
COMP SCI 1202 Object-Oriented Programming E	3
ELEC ENG 1009 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IA.....	3
ELEC ENG 1010 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IB.....	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*	3
PHYSICS 1100 Physics IA.....	3
PHYSICS 1200 Physics IB.....	3

*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.

Level II

COMP SCI 2000 Computer Systems	3
COMP SCI 1203 Algorithm Design & Data Structures.....	3
ELEC ENG 2007 Signals and Systems3	3
ELEC ENG 2008 Electronics	3
ELEC ENG 2009 Engineering Electromagnetics.....	3
ELEC ENG 2011 Circuit Analysis.....	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I.....	3
MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II.....	3

Level III

PHYSICS 2510 Physics IIA	3
PHYSICS 2520 Physics IIB.....	3
PHYSICS 2532 Classical Physics II.....	3
PHYSICS 2534 Electromagnetism II.....	3
ELEC ENG 3018 RF Engineering	3

ELEC ENG 3024 Project Management for Electrical Engineers.....	3
ELEC ENG 3027 Control	3
ELEC ENG 3033 Signal Processing	3
Level IV	
ELEC ENG 3021 Electrical Energy Systems.....	3
ELEC ENG 3028 Digital Systems.....	3
ELEC ENG 3031 Power Systems.....	3
ELEC ENG 3034 Telecommunications Principles.....	3
PHYSICS 3542 Physics III	6
PHYSICS 3002 Experimental Physics III.....	3
Level III Physics Elective.....	3

Level V

C&ENVENG Engineering Management IV.....	3
ELEC ENG 4064 Business Management Systems	3
ELEC ENG 4036A/B Design Project#.....	6

or

ELEC ENG 4039A Honours Project#	6
Electives	9
Level III Physics Elective.....	3

#Students accepted into the Honours Stream will take Honours Project and other students will take Design Project.

Electives

COMP SCI 3001 Computer Networks &Applications.....	3
COMP SCI 3004 Operating Systems.....	3
COMP SCI 3005 Computer Architecture	3
ELEC ENG 4053 Digital Microelectronics.....	3
ELEC ENG 4054 Telecommunications Systems.....	3
ELEC ENG 4055 Systems Engineering	3
ELEC ENG 4056 Real Time Systems	3
ELEC ENG 4057 RF Systems	3
ELEC ENG 4058 Power Quality & Condition Monitoring.....	3
ELEC ENG 4059 Power Electronics & Drive Systems.....	3
ELEC ENG 4061 Image Processing.....	3
ELEC ENG 4062 Distributed Generation Technologies.....	3
ELEC ENG 4063 Communications	3
PURE MTH 3018 Coding & Cryptology III.....	3

6.5.8 Electrical and Sustainable Energy Engineering

6.5.8.1 B.E. (Electrical and Sustainable Energy)

Students are required to complete satisfactorily courses to the value of 24 units at each of Levels I, II, III and IV:

Level I

C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics.....	3
CHEM ENG 1009 Materials I	3
COMP SCI 1201 Introduction to Programming for Engineers	3
ELEC ENG 1009 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IA.....	3
ELEC ENG 1010 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IB.....	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*	3
MECH ENG 1009 Engineering Mechanics - Dynamics	3

*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.

Level II

ELEC ENG 2007 Signals & Systems	3
ELEC ENG 2008 Electronics	3
ELEC ENG 2009 Engineering Electromagnetics.....	3
ELEC ENG 2011 Circuit Analysis	3
ELEC ENG 3028 Digital Systems.....	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I.....	3
MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II.....	3
MECH ENG 2021 Thermo-Fluids.....	3

Level III

ELEC ENG 3021 Electric Energy Systems.....	3
ELEC ENG 3027 Control	3
ELEC ENG 3029 Project Management for Sustainable Energy	3
ELEC ENG 3031 Power Systems.....	3
ELEC ENG 3033 Signal Processing	3
ELEC ENG 4059 Power Electronics & Drive Systems.....	3
MECH ENG 3101 Applied Aerodynamics.....	3
MECH ENG 3105 Sustainability & the Environment.....	3

Level IV

C&ENVENG 4034 Engineering Management IV.....	3
MECH ENG 4144 Renewable Fluid Power Technologies.....	3
ELEC ENG 4062 Distributed Generation Technologies.....	3
ELEC ENG 4064 Business Management Systems.....	3

ELEC ENG 4036A/B Design Project#	6
or	

ELEC ENG 4039A Honours Project#	6
TECHCOMM 3006 Energy Management, Economics & Policy	3
Elective	3

#Students accepted into the Honours Stream will take Honours Project and other students will take Design Project.

Electives

ELEC ENG 3034 Telecommunication Principles.....	3
ELEC ENG 4055 Systems Engineering	3
ELEC ENG 4056 Real Time Systems.....	3
ELEC ENG 4058 Power Quality & Condition Monitoring.....	3
MECH ENG 4145 Sustainable Thermal Technologies.....	3

6.5.9 Mechanical Engineering

6.5.9.1 B.E.(Mechanical)

Students are required to complete satisfactorily courses to the value of 24 units at each of Levels I, II, III and IV:

Level I

C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics.....	3
CHEM ENG 1009 Materials I	3
ELEC ENG 1009 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IA.....	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....	3
MECH ENG 1006 Design Graphics & Communication.....	3
MECH ENG 1007 Engineering Mechanics - Dynamics.....	3
MECH ENG 1100 Introduction to Mechanical Engineering	3

Level II

MECH ENG 2002 Stress Analysis & Design.....	3
MECH ENG 2019 Dynamics & Control I	3
MECH ENG 2020 Materials & Manufacturing.....	3
MECH ENG 2021 Thermo-Fluids I.....	3
MECH ENG 2100 Design Practice.....	3
MECH ENG 2101 Mechatronics IM+	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I.....	3
MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II.....	3
+includes workshop practical	

Level III

MATHS 2104 Numerical Methods.....	3
-----------------------------------	---

MECH ENG 3027 Engineering Systems Design & Communication.....	3
MECH ENG 3028 Dynamics & Control II.....	3
MECH ENG 3030 Structural Design & Solid Mechanics.....	3
MECH ENG 3101 Applied Aerodynamics.....	3
MECH ENG 3102 Heat Transfer & Thermodynamics.....	3
MECH ENG 3103 Manufacturing Engineering & Quality Systems.....	3
MECH ENG 3105 Sustainability & the Environment.....	3
Level IV	
MECH ENG 4142A/B Design Project Level IV^.....	9
<i>or</i>	
MECH ENG 4143A/B Honours Project Level IV^.....	9
Elective courses to the value of at least 15 units ...	15
^ Students accepted into the Honours Stream will take Honours Project and other students will take Design Project Electives	
MECH ENG 4102 Advanced PID Control.....	3
MECH ENG 4103 Advanced Computer Aided Engineering.....	3
MECH ENG 4104 Advanced Topics in Fluid Mechanics.....	3
MECH ENG 4105 Advanced Vibrations.....	3
MECH ENG 4107 Airconditioning.....	3
MECH ENG 4109 Automotive Combustion, Power Train & NVH.....	3
MECH ENG 4110 Automotive Vehicle Dynamics & Safety.....	3
MECH ENG 4111 CFD for Engineering Applications.....	3
MECH ENG 4112 Combustion Technology & Emission Control.....	3
MECH ENG 4113 Computational Acoustics.....	3
MECH ENG 4114 Corrosion: Principles & Prevention.....	3
MECH ENG 4115 Engineering Acoustics.....	3
MECH ENG 4117 Finance for Engineers.....	3
MECH ENG 4118 Finite Element Analysis of Structures.....	3
MECH ENG 4120 Fracture Mechanics.....	3
MECH ENG 4121 Materials Selection & Failure Analysis.....	3
MECH ENG 4124 Robotics M.....	3
MECH ENG 4125 Stresses in Plates & Shells.....	3

MECH ENG 4127 Wind Engineering.....	3
-------------------------------------	---

6.5.9.2 B.E.(Mechanical)/B.A.

To satisfy the Arts component of this program, students must undertake 30 units of Arts courses, which includes an approved major sequence (24 units). The remaining 6 units can be undertaken at any level. Students should consult the Bachelor of Arts academic program rules for the list of approved major sequences and the specific requirements of each.

To satisfy the BE (Mechanical) component of this program students are required to satisfactorily complete the courses listed below:

Level I

Arts course.....	6
C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics.....	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*.....	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....	3
MECH ENG 1006 Design Graphics & Communication M.....	3
MECH ENG 1007 Engineering Mechanics - Dynamics.....	3
MECH ENG 1100 Introduction to Mechanical Engineering.....	3

*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.

Level II

CHEM ENG 1009 Materials I.....	3
ELEC ENG 1009 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IA.....	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I.....	3
MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II.....	3
MECH ENG 2002 Stress Analysis & Design.....	3
MECH ENG 2100 Design Practice.....	3
Arts course.....	6

Level III

Arts courses.....	12
MECH ENG 2019 Dynamics & Control I.....	3
MECH ENG 2020 Materials & Manufacturing.....	3
MECH ENG 2021 Thermo-Fluids I.....	3
MECH ENG 2101 Mechatronics IM+.....	3

+includes workshop practical

Level IV

MATHS 2104 Numerical Methods.....	3
ELEC ENG 3027 Engineering Systems Design & Communication.....	3

MECH ENG 3028 Dynamics & Control II.....	3
MECH ENG 3030 Structural Design & Solid Mechanics.....	3
MECH ENG 3101 Applied Aerodynamics.....	3
MECH ENG 3102 Heat Transfer & Thermodynamics.....	3
MECH ENG 3103 Manufacturing Engineering & Quality Systems.....	3
MECH ENG 3105 Sustainability & the Environment.....	3
Level V	
Arts courses.....	9
MECH ENG 4142A/B Design Project Level IV^.....	9
<i>or</i>	
MECH ENG 4143A/B Honours Project Level IV^.....	9
Mechanical Engineering Electives.....	6
^ Students accepted into the Honours Stream will take Honours Project and other students will take Design Project Electives	
MECH ENG 4102 Advanced PID Control.....	3
MECH ENG 4103 Advanced Computer Aided Engineering.....	3
MECH ENG 4104 Advanced Topics in Fluid Mechanics.....	3
MECH ENG 4105 Advanced Vibrations.....	3
MECH ENG 4107 Airconditioning.....	3
MECH ENG 4109 Automotive Combustion, Power Train & NVH.....	3
MECH ENG 4110 Automotive Vehicle Dynamics & Safety.....	3
MECH ENG 4111 CFD for Engineering Applications.....	3
MECH ENG 4112 Combustion Technology & Emission Control.....	3
MECH ENG 4113 Computational Acoustics.....	3
MECH ENG 4114 Corrosion: Principles & Prevention.....	3
MECH ENG 4115 Engineering Acoustics.....	3
MECH ENG 4117 Finance for Engineers.....	3
MECH ENG 4118 Finite Element Analysis of Structures.....	3
MECH ENG 4120 Fracture Mechanics.....	3
MECH ENG 4121 Materials Selection & Failure Analysis.....	3
MECH ENG 4124 Robotics M.....	3
MECH ENG 4125 Stresses in Plates & Shells.....	3
MECH ENG 4127 Wind Engineering.....	3

6.5.9.3 B.E.(Mechanical)/B.Ec.

To qualify for both the award of the degree of B.E.(Mechanical) and the degree of B.Ec., students are required to complete satisfactorily courses as indicated below:

Level I

C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics.....	3
CHEM ENG 1009 Materials I.....	3
ECON 1004 Principles of Microeconomics I.....	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*.....	3
MECH ENG 1006 Design Graphics & Communication.....	3
MECH ENG 1007 Engineering Mechanics - Dynamics.....	3
MECH ENG 1100 Introduction to Mechanical Engineering.....	3

* See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.

Level II

ECON 1000 Principles of Macroeconomics I.....	3
ELEC ENG 1009 Electrical & Electronic Engineering 1A.....	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I.....	3
MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II.....	3
MECH ENG 2002 Stress Analysis & Design.....	3
MECH ENG 2019 Dynamics & Control I.....	3
MECH ENG 2100 Design Practice.....	3
MECH ENG 2101 Mechatronics IM+.....	3

+includes workshop practical

Level III

ECON 2507 Intermediate Macroeconomics II.....	3
ECON 2506 Intermediate Microeconomics A II.....	3
MECH ENG 2020 Materials & Manufacturing.....	3
MECH ENG 2021 Thermo-Fluids I.....	3

MECH ENG 3027 Engineering Systems Design & Communication.....	3
MECH ENG 3030 Structural Design & Solid Mechanics.....	3
MECH ENG 3103 Manufacturing Engineering & Quality Systems.....	3
MATHS 2104 Numerical Methods.....	3

Level IV

COMMMGT 2500 Organisational Behaviour II.....	3
ECON 2504 Intermediate Econometrics II.....	3

or

ECON 2503 Intermediate Mathematical Economics	3
Level III Economics courses*	18

***Level III Economics courses chosen from those listed in the Specific Academic Program Rules of the Degree of Bachelor of Economics.**

Level V

MECH ENG 3102 Heat Transfer & Thermodynamics	3
MECH ENG 3105 Sustainability & the Environment	3
MECH ENG 3028 Dynamics & Control II	3
MECH ENG 3101 Applied Aerodynamics.....	3
MECH ENG 4142A/B Design Project Level IV^	9

or

MECH ENG 4143A/B Honours Project Level IV^	9
Mechanical Level IV Elective from below	3

^ **Students accepted into the Honours Stream will take Honours Project and other students will take Design Project**

Level IV Electives

MECH ENG 4102 Advanced PID Control	3
MECH ENG 4103 Advanced Computer Aided Engineering.....	3
MECH ENG 4104 Advanced Topics in Fluid Mechanics	3
MECH ENG 4105 Advanced Vibrations	3
MECH ENG 4107 Airconditioning.....	3
MECH ENG 4109 Automotive Combustion, Power Train & NVH.....	3
MECH ENG 4110 Automotive Vehicle Dynamics & Safety.....	3
MECH ENG 4111 CFD for Engineering Applications.....	3
MECH ENG 4112 Combustion Technology & Emission Control	3
MECH ENG 4113 Computational Acoustics.....	3
MECH ENG 4114 Corrosion: Principles & Prevention.....	3
MECH ENG 4115 Engineering Acoustics	3
MECH ENG 4117 Finance for Engineers.....	3
MECH ENG 4118 Finite Element Analysis of Structures	3
MECH ENG 4120 Fracture Mechanics.....	3
MECH ENG 4121 Materials Selection & Failure Analysis	3
MECH ENG 4124 Robotics M	3

MECH ENG 4125 Stresses in Plates & Shells	3
MECH ENG 4127 Wind Engineering	3

6.5.9.4 B.E.(Mechanical)/B.Fin

To qualify for both the award of the degree of B.E.(Mechanical) and the degree of B.Fin., students are required to complete satisfactorily courses listed below:

Level I

C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics.....	3
CHEM ENG 1009 Materials I	3
ECON 1004 Principles of Microeconomics I	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM *	3
MECH ENG 1006 Design Graphics & Communication M.....	3
MECH ENG 1007 Engineering Mechanics - Dynamics	3
MECH ENG 1100 Introduction to Mechanical Engineering	3

***See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.**

Level II

ECON 1000 Principles of Macroeconomics I.....	3
ECON 1009 International Financial Institutions & Markets I	3
ELEC ENG 1009 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IA.....	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I.....	3
MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II	3
MECH ENG 2002 Stress Analysis & Design.....	3
MECH ENG 2100 Design Practice.....	3
MECH ENG 2101 Mechatronics IM+	3

+includes workshop practical

Level III

ACCTING 1002 Accounting for Decision Makers I.....	3
CORPFIN 2500 Business Finance II.....	3
ECON 2504 Intermediate Econometrics II.....	3
ECON 2508 Financial Economics II.....	3
MECH ENG 2020 Materials & Manufacturing	3
MECH ENG 2021 Thermo-Fluids I.....	3
MECH ENG 3027 Engineering Systems Design & Communication.....	3
MECH ENG 3030 Structural Design & Solid Mechanics.....	3

Level IV

CORPFIN 2501 Financial Institutions Management II	3
MECH ENG 2019 Dynamics & Control I	3
MECH ENG 3101 Applied Aerodynamics.....	3
MECH ENG 3103 Manufacturing Engineering & Quality Systems.....	3
MECH ENG 3105 Sustainability & the Environment	3
CORPFIN 3501 Portfolio Theory & Management III.....	3
and either	
APP MATH 3012 Financial Modelling III: Tools & Techniques.....	3

or

CORPFIN 3502 Options, Futures & Risk Management III	3
Level III Finance course	3

Level V

MATHS 2104 Numerical Methods.....	3
MECH ENG 3028 Dynamics & Control II	3
MECH ENG 3102 Heat Transfer & Thermodynamics.....	3
MECH ENG 4142A/B Design Project Level IV^	9

or

MECH ENG 4143A/B Honours Project Level IV^	9
Level III Finance Course.....	3
Elective course	3

^ **Students accepted into the Honours Stream will take Honours Project and other students will take Design Project**

Level IV Electives

MECH ENG 4102 Advanced PID Control	3
MECH ENG 4103 Advanced Computer Aided Engineering.....	3
MECH ENG 4104 Advanced Topics in Fluid Mechanics	3
MECH ENG 4105 Advanced Vibrations	3
MECH ENG 4107 Airconditioning.....	3
MECH ENG 4109 Automotive Combustion, Power Train & NVH.....	3
MECH ENG 4110 Automotive Vehicle Dynamics & Safety	3
MECH ENG 4111 CFD for Engineering Applications.....	3
MECH ENG 4112 Combustion Technology & Emission Control	3
MECH ENG 4113 Computational Acoustics	3

MECH ENG 4114 Corrosion: Principles & Prevention.....	3
MECH ENG 4115 Engineering Acoustics	3
MECH ENG 4117 Finance for Engineers.....	3
MECH ENG 4118 Finite Element Analysis of Structures	3
MECH ENG 4120 Fracture Mechanics.....	3
MECH ENG 4121 Materials Selection & Failure Analysis.....	3
MECH ENG 4124 Robotics M	3
MECH ENG 4125 Stresses in Plates & Shells	3
MECH ENG 4127 Wind Engineering	3

6.5.9.5 B.E.(Mechanical)/LLB.

To qualify for the award of the degree of B.E.(Mech.) and the degree of LL.B., students are required to complete satisfactorily courses below:

Level I

LAW 1501 Foundation of Law	3
LAW 1502 Law of Torts 1.....	3
LAW 1504 Principles of Public Law.....	3
LAW 1505 Law of Torts 2.....	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*	3
MECH ENG 1006 Design Graphics & Communication	3
MECH ENG 1100 Introduction to Mechanical Engineering	3

***See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.**

Level II

C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics.....	3
CHEM ENG 1009 Materials I	3
ELEC ENG 1009 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IA	3
MECH ENG 1007 Engineering Mechanics - Dynamics	3
Law courses to be advised by Law School.....	12

Level III

MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I	3
MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II	3
MECH ENG 2018 Design Practice.....	3
MECH ENG 2101 Mechatronics IM+	3
MECH ENG 2002 Stress Analysis & Design.....	3
Law courses to be advised by Law School.....	9

+includes workshop practical

Level IV	
MECH ENG 2019 Dynamics & Control I	3
MECH ENG 2020 Materials & Manufacturing	3
MECH ENG 2021 Thermo-Fluids I	3
MECH ENG 3027 Engineering Systems Design & Communication	3
MECH ENG 3030 Structural Design & Solid Mechanics	3
MECH ENG 3103 Manufacturing Engineering & Quality Systems	3
Law courses to be advised by Law School	6

Level V	
APP MTH 2104 Numerical Methods (replaces APP MTH 3017 Waves II)	3
MECH ENG 3028 Dynamics & Control II	3
MECH ENG 3101 Applied Aerodynamics	3
MECH ENG 3102 Heat Transfer & Thermodynamics	3
MECH ENG 3105 Sustainability & the Environment	3
Mechanical Engineering elective	3
Law courses	6

Level VI	
MECH ENG 4142A/B Design Project Level IV ^	9
or	
MECH ENG 4143A/B Honours Project Level IV ^	9
Law courses	15
plus	
another 12 units of Law courses to be specified by Law School.	
^ Students accepted into the Honours Stream will take Honours Project and other students will take Design Project	

6.5.9.6 B.E.(Mechanical)/B.Ma.&Comp.Sc. (Computer Science focus)

To qualify for both the award of the degree of B.E.(Mechanical) and the degree of B.Ma.Comp.Sc. with a Computer Science Focus, students are required to complete satisfactorily:

Level I	
C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics	3
ELEC ENG 1009 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IA	3
COMP SCI 1202 Object Oriented Programming E UG	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB	3

MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*	3
MECH ENG 1006 Design Graphics & Communication M	3
MECH ENG 1007 Engineering Mechanics - Dynamics	3
MECH ENG 1100 Introduction to Mechanical Engineering	3
*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.	

Level II	
CHEM ENG 1009 Materials I	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I	3
MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II	3
MECH ENG 2002 Stress Analysis and Design	3
MECH ENG 2021 Thermo-Fluids I	3
MECH ENG 2019 Dynamics & Control I	3
MECH ENG 2020 Materials & Manufacturing	3
MECH ENG 2100 Design Practice	3

Level III	
MATHS 2104 Numerical Methods	3
COMP SCI 2000 Computer Systems	3
COMP SCI 1203 Algorithm and Data Structure Design	3
MECH ENG 2101 Mechatronics IM (includes Workshop Practice)	3
MECH ENG 3103 Manufacturing Engineering & Quality Systems	3
MECH ENG 3027 Engineering Systems Design & Communication	3
MECH ENG 3028 Dynamics & Control II	3
MECH ENG 3030 Structural Design & Solid Mechanics	3

Level IV	
Level III Computer Science courses*	18
MECH ENG 3101 Applied Aerodynamics	3
MECH ENG 3102 Heat Transfer & Thermodynamics	3

*This is a focus on Computer Science only - a major in Computer Science requires in addition, the presentation of 3 units at Level II, and 12 units of the 18 units at Level III should be Computer Science courses of which one must be Software Engineering & Project. For further advice contact a Faculty Program Adviser.

Level V	
MECH ENG 3105 Sustainability & the Environment	3
MECH ENG 4142A/B Design Project Level IV ^	9
or	

MECH ENG 4143A/B Honours Project Level IV ^	9
Mechanical Engineering Electives	12
^ Students accepted into the Honours Stream will take Honours Project and other students will take Design Project Electives	
MECH ENG 4102 Advanced PID Control	3
MECH ENG 4103 Advanced Computer Aided Engineering	3
MECH ENG 4104 Advanced Topics in Fluid Mechanics	3
MECH ENG 4105 Advanced Vibrations	3
MECH ENG 4107 Airconditioning	3
MECH ENG 4109 Automotive Combustion, Power Train & NVH	3
MECH ENG 4110 Automotive Vehicle Dynamics & Safety	3
MECH ENG 4111 CFD for Engineering Applications	3
MECH ENG 4112 Combustion Technology & Emission Control	3
MECH ENG 4113 Computational Acoustics	3
MECH ENG 4114 Corrosion: Principles & Prevention	3
MECH ENG 4115 Engineering Acoustics	3
MECH ENG 4117 Finance for Engineers	3
MECH ENG 4118 Finite Element Analysis of Structures	3
MECH ENG 4120 Fracture Mechanics	3
MECH ENG 4121 Materials Selection & Failure Analysis	3
MECH ENG 4124 Robotics M	3
MECH ENG 4125 Stresses in Plates & Shells	3
MECH ENG 4127 Wind Engineering	3

6.5.9.7 B.E (Mechanical)/B.Ma.&Comp.Sc. (Mathematics focus)

To qualify for both the award of the degree of B.E.(Mechanical) and the degree of B.Ma.Comp.Sc. with a Mathematics focus, students are required to complete satisfactorily:

Level I	
C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics	3
CHEM ENG 1009 Materials I	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*	3

MECH ENG 1006 Design Graphics & Communication	3
MECH ENG 1007 Engineering Mechanics - Dynamics	3
ELEC ENG 1009 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IA	3
MECH ENG 1100 Introduction to Mechanical Engineering	3
*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.	

Level II	
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I	3
MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II	3
MECH ENG 2002 Stress Analysis & Design	3
MECH ENG 2101 Mechatronics IM*	3
MECH ENG 2019 Dynamics & Control I	3
MECH ENG 2020 Materials & Manufacturing	3
MECH ENG 2021 Thermo-Fluids I	3
MECH ENG 2100 Design Practice	3

*Includes Workshop Practical	
Level III	
MATHS 2104 Numerical Methods	3
MECH ENG 3102 Heat Transfer & Thermodynamics	3
MECH ENG 3027 Engineering Systems Design & Communication	3
MECH ENG 3028 Dynamics & Control II	3
MECH ENG 3030 Structural Design & Solid Mechanics	3
MECH ENG 3101 Applied Aerodynamics	3
MECH ENG 3103 Manufacturing Engineering & Quality Systems	3
MECH ENG 3105 Sustainability & the Environment	3

Level IV	
Mathematics courses*	24
*24 units of additional Mathematics courses of which 18 units must be at Level III	

Level V	
MECH ENG 4142A/B Design Project Level IV ^	9
or	
MECH ENG 4143A/B Honours Project Level IV ^	9
Elective courses to the value of at least 15 units	15
^ Students accepted into the Honours Stream will take Honours Project and other students will take Design Project Electives	
MECH ENG 4102 Advanced PID Control	3

MECH ENG 4103 Advanced Computer Aided Engineering.....	3
MECH ENG 4104 Advanced Topics in Fluid Mechanics.....	3
MECH ENG 4105 Advanced Vibrations.....	3
MECH ENG 4107 Airconditioning.....	3
MECH ENG 4109 Automotive Combustion, Power Train & NVH.....	3
MECH ENG 4110 Automotive Vehicle Dynamics & Safety.....	3
MECH ENG 4111 CFD for Engineering Applications.....	3
MECH ENG 4112 Combustion Technology & Emission Control.....	3
MECH ENG 4113 Computational Acoustics.....	3
MECH ENG 4114 Corrosion: Principles & Prevention.....	3
MECH ENG 4115 Engineering Acoustics.....	3
MECH ENG 4117 Finance for Engineers.....	3
MECH ENG 4118 Finite Element Analysis of Structures.....	3
MECH ENG 4120 Fracture Mechanics.....	3
MECH ENG 4121 Materials Selection & Failure Analysis.....	3
MECH ENG 4124 Robotics M.....	3
MECH ENG 4125 Stresses in Plates & Shells.....	3
MECH ENG 4127 Wind Engineering.....	3

6.5.9.8 B.E.(Mechanical)/B.Sc.

To qualify for a Bachelor of Science award, students must complete a major pursuant to Bachelor of Science Program Rules.

To qualify for the award of the degrees of B.E.(Mechanical) and B.Sc. students are required to complete satisfactorily courses as indicated below:

Level I

C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics.....	3
CHEM ENG 1009 Materials I.....	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*.....	3
MECH ENG 1006 Design Graphics & Communication.....	3
MECH ENG 1007 Engineering Mechanics - Dynamics.....	3
MECH ENG 1100 Introduction to Mechanical Engineering.....	3
Level I Science course.....	3

*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.

Level II

MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I.....	3
MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II.....	3
MECH ENG 2002 Stress Analysis & Design.....	3
MECH ENG 2020 Materials & Manufacturing.....	3
MECH ENG 2021 Thermo-Fluids I.....	3
MECH ENG 2100 Design Practice.....	3
MECH ENG 2101 Mechatronics IM+.....	3
Level I Science course.....	3

+ includes workshop practical

Level III

MECH ENG 2019 Dynamics & Control I.....	3
MECH ENG 3027 Engineering Systems Design & Communication.....	3
MECH ENG 3030 Structural Design & Solid Mechanics.....	3
MECH ENG 3102 Heat Transfer & Thermodynamics.....	3
Level II Science courses*.....	12

*Check with the Faculty of Science on requirements for majors

Level IV

Level III Science courses.....	24
--------------------------------	----

Level V

MECH ENG 3101 Applied Aerodynamics.....	3
MECH ENG 3028 Dynamics & Control II.....	3
MECH ENG 3103 Manufacturing Engineering & Quality Systems.....	3
MECH 3105 Sustainability & the Environment.....	3
MECH ENG 4142A/B Mechanical Design Project Level IV^.....	9
or	
MECH ENG 4143A/B Mechanical Honours Project Level IV^.....	9
Elective course.....	3

^ Students accepted into the Honours Stream will take Honours Project and other students will take Design Project

Level IV Electives

MECH ENG 4102 Advanced PID Control.....	3
MECH ENG 4103 Advanced Computer Aided Engineering.....	3
MECH ENG 4104 Advanced Topics in Fluid Mechanics.....	3
MECH ENG 4105 Advanced Vibrations.....	3
MECH ENG 4107 Airconditioning.....	3
MECH ENG 4109 Automotive Combustion, Power Train & NVH.....	3

MECH ENG 4110 Automotive Vehicle Dynamics & Safety.....	3
MECH ENG 4111 CFD for Engineering Applications.....	3
MECH ENG 4112 Combustion Technology & Emission Control.....	3
MECH ENG 4113 Computational Acoustics.....	3
MECH ENG 4114 Corrosion: Principles & Prevention.....	3
MECH ENG 4115 Engineering Acoustics.....	3
MECH ENG 4117 Finance for Engineers.....	3
MECH ENG 4118 Finite Element Analysis of Structures.....	3
MECH ENG 4120 Fracture Mechanics.....	3
MECH ENG 4121 Materials Selection & Failure Analysis.....	3
MECH ENG 4124 Robotics M.....	3
MECH ENG 4125 Stresses in Plates & Shells.....	3
MECH ENG 4127 Wind Engineering.....	3

6.5.10 Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering

6.5.10.1 B.E.(Mechanical and Aerospace)

Students are required to complete satisfactorily courses to the value of 24 units at each of Levels I, II, III and IV:

Level I

C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics.....	3
CHEM ENG 1009 Materials I.....	3
ELEC ENG 1009 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IA.....	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....	3
MECH ENG 1006 Design Graphics & Communication.....	3
MECH ENG 1007 Engineering Mechanics - Dynamics.....	3
MECH ENG 1102 Introduction to Aerospace Engineering.....	3

Level II

MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I.....	3
MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II.....	3
MECH ENG 2002 Stress Analysis & Design.....	3
MECH ENG 2019 Dynamics & Control I.....	3
MECH ENG 2020 Materials & Manufacturing.....	3
MECH ENG 2021 Thermo-Fluids I.....	3
MECH ENG 2100 Design Practice.....	3

MECH ENG 2101 Mechatronics IM+.....	3
+ includes Workshop Practical	

Level III

MECH ENG 3026 Aerospace Materials & Structures.....	3
MECH ENG 3027 Engineering Systems Design & Communication.....	3
MECH ENG 3028 Dynamics & Control II.....	3
MECH ENG 3100 Aeronautical Engineering I.....	3
MECH ENG 3101 Applied Aerodynamics.....	3
MECH ENG 3102 Heat Transfer & Thermodynamics.....	3
MECH ENG 3104 Space Vehicle Design.....	3
MECH ENG 3105 Sustainability & the Environment.....	3

Level IV

MECH ENG 4100 Advanced Topics in Aerospace Engineering.....	3
MECH ENG 4106 Aerospace Propulsion.....	3
MECH ENG 4108 Aircraft Design.....	3
MECH ENG 4111 CFD for Engineering Applications.....	3

or

MECH ENG 4118 Finite Element Analysis of Structures.....	3
MECH ENG 4142A/B Design Project Level IV Part 1 & 2+.....	9

or

MECH ENG 4143A/B Honours Project Level IV Part 1 & 2+.....	9
One elective to be chosen from the following:	

MECH ENG 4104 Advanced Topics in Fluid Mechanics.....	3
MECH ENG 4107 Airconditioning.....	3
MECH ENG 4114 Corrosion: Principles & Prevention.....	3
MECH ENG 4120 Fracture Mechanics.....	3
MECH ENG 4121 Materials Selection & Failure Analysis.....	3

+ Students accepted into the Honours stream will take Honours Project and other students will take Design Project.

6.5.10.2 B.E.(Mechanical and Aerospace)/B.Ma.&Comp.Sc. (Computer Science focus)

To qualify for both the award of the degree of B.E.(Mechanical and Aerospace) and the degree of B.Ma.&Comp.Sc. with a Computer Science focus, students are required to complete satisfactorily:

Level I	
C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics.....	3
MECH ENG 1102 Introduction to Aerospace Engineering	3
ELEC ENG 1009 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IA.....	3
COMP SCI 1202 Object Oriented Programming E	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA*	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*	3
MECH ENG 1006 Design Graphics & Communication.....	3
MECH ENG 1007 Engineering Mechanics - Dynamics	3
*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.	
Level II	
CHEM ENG 1009 Materials I	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I	3
MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II	3
MECH ENG 2002 Stress Analysis & Design.....	3
MECH ENG 2019 Dynamics & Control I	3
MECH ENG 2021 Thermo-Fluids I.....	3
MECH ENG 2100 Design Practice.....	3
MECH ENG 2020 Materials & Manufacturing	3
Level III	
COMP SCI 2000 Computer Systems	3
COMP SCI 1203 Algorithm and Data Structure Design.....	3
MECH ENG 3100 Aeronautical Engineering.....	3
MECH ENG 3026 Aerospace Materials & Structures	3
MECH ENG 3027 Engineering Systems Design & Communication.....	3
MECH ENG 2101 Mechatronics IM+	3
MECH ENG 3104 Space Vehicle Design.....	3
MECH ENG 3028 Dynamics & Control II.....	3
+includes Workshop Practical	
Level IV	
Level III Computer Science Courses	18
MECH ENG 3101 Applied Aerodynamics.....	3
MECH ENG 3102 Heat Transfer & Thermodynamics	3
Level V	
MECH ENG 3105 Sustainability & the Environment	3

MECH ENG 4100 Advanced Topics in Aerospace Engineering	3
MECH ENG 4106 Aerospace Propulsion.....	3
MECH ENG 4108 Aircraft Design.....	3
MECH ENG 4142A/B Design Project Part A & B#	9
<i>or</i>	
MECH ENG 4143A/B Honours Project Part A & B#	9
MECH ENG 4111 CFD for Engineering Applications.....	3
<i>or</i>	
MECH ENG 4118 Finite Element Analysis of Structures.....	3
#Students accepted into the Honours stream will take Honours Project and other students will take Design Project.	

6.5.10.3 B.E.(Mechanical and Aerospace)/ B.Ma.Comp.Sc. (Mathematics focus)

To qualify for both the award of the degree of B.E.(Mechanical and Aerospace) and the degree of B.Ma.Comp.Sc. with a Mathematics focus, students are required to complete satisfactorily:

Level I	
C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics.....	3
CHEM ENG 1009 Materials I	3
ELEC ENG 1009 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IA.....	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*	3
MECH ENG 1006 Design Graphics & Communication	3
MECH ENG 1007 Engineering Mechanics - Dynamics	3
MECH ENG 1102 Introduction to Aerospace Engineering	3

***See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.**

Level II	
MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II	3
MECH ENG 2002 Stress Analysis & Design.....	3
MECH ENG 2019 Dynamics & Control I	3
MECH ENG 2020 Materials & Manufacturing	3
MECH ENG 2021 Thermo-Fluids I.....	3
MECH ENG 2100 Design Practice.....	3
MECH ENG 2101 Mechatronics IM+	3
MECH ENG 2201 Engineering Mathematics I.....	3
+includes Workshop Practical	

Level III	
MECH ENG 3026 Aerospace Materials & Structures.....	3
MECH ENG 3027 Engineering Systems Design & Communication.....	3
MECH ENG 3028 Dynamics & Control II.....	3
MECH ENG 3100 Aeronautical Engineering.....	3
MECH ENG 3101 Applied Aerodynamics.....	3
MECH ENG 3102 Heat Transfer & Thermodynamics	3
MECH ENG 3104 Space Vehicle Design.....	3
MECH ENG 3105 Sustainability & the Environment.....	3

Level IV	
Mathematics courses.....	24
24 units of additional Mathematics courses of which 18 units must be at Level III	

Level V	
MECH ENG 4100 Advanced Topics in Aerospace Engineering	3
MECH ENG 4106 Aerospace Propulsion.....	3
MECH ENG 4108 Aircraft Design.....	3
MECH ENG 4111 CFD for Engineering Applications.....	3

<i>or</i>	
MECH ENG 4118 Finite Element Analysis of Structures.....	3

MECH ENG 4142A/B Design Project Level IV Part 1 & 2+	9
--	---

<i>or</i>	
MECH ENG 4143A/B Honours Project Level IV Part 1 & 2+	9

One elective to be chosen from the following:	
MECH ENG 4104 Advanced Topics in Fluid Mechanics.....	3
MECH ENG 4107 Airconditioning.....	3
MECH ENG 4114 Corrosion: Principles & Prevention.....	3
MECH ENG 4115 Engineering Acoustics	3
MECH ENG 4120 Fracture Mechanics.....	3
MECH ENG 4121 Materials Selection & Failure Analysis.....	3

Students accepted into the Honours stream will take Honours Project and other students will take Design Project.

6.5.10.4 B.E (Mechanical and Aerospace)/B.Sc.

To qualify for a Bachelor of Science award, students must complete a major pursuant to Bachelor of Science Program Rules.

To qualify for both the award of the degree of B.E.(Mechanical and Aerospace) and the degree of B.Sc, students are required to complete satisfactorily:

Level I	
C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics.....	3
CHEM ENG 1009 Materials I	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*	3
MECH ENG 1006 Design Graphics & Communication.....	3
MECH ENG 1007 Engineering Mechanics - Dynamics.....	3
MECH ENG 1102 Introduction to Aerospace Engineering	3
Level I Science Course	3
*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.	

Level II	
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I	3
MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II	3
MECH ENG 2002 Stress Analysis & Design.....	3
MECH ENG 2020 Materials & Manufacturing	3
MECH ENG 2021 Thermo-Fluids I.....	3
MECH ENG 2100 Design Practice.....	3
MECH ENG 2101 Mechatronics IM+	3
Level I Science course.....	3

+includes Workshop Practical

Level III	
MATHS 2104 Numerical Methods.....	3
MECH ENG 2019 Dynamics & Control I	3
MECH ENG 3026 Aerospace Materials and Structures.....	3
MECH ENG 3027 Engineering Systems Design & Communication.....	3
MECH ENG 3100 Aeronautical Engineering.....	3
MECH ENG 3102 Heat Transfer & Thermodynamics	3
MECH ENG 3104 Space Vehicle Design.....	3
MECH ENG 3105 Sustainability & the Environment	3

Level IV	
MECH ENG 3028 Dynamics & Control II	3
MECH ENG 3101 Applied Aerodynamics.....	3
MECH ENG 4106 Aerospace Propulsion.....	3
MECH ENG 4108 Aircraft Design.....	3
Level II Science courses*	12

*Check with the Faculty of Sciences on requirements for majors.

Level V

Level III Science courses24

Level VI

MECH ENG 4100 Advanced Topics in Aerospace Engineering3

MECH ENG 4111 CFD for Engineering Applications3

MECH ENG 4118 Finite Element Analysis of Structures3

MECH ENG 4142A/B Design Project Part A & B#9

or

MECH ENG 4143A/B Honours Project Part A & B#9

Electives from list following6

#Students accepted into the Honours stream will take Honours Project and other students will take Design Project.

Electives from the following if available:

MECH ENG 4102 Advanced PID Control3

MECH ENG 4107 Airconditioning3

MECH ENG 4115 Engineering Acoustics3

MECH ENG 4120 Fracture Mechanics3

MECH ENG 4104 Advanced Topics in Fluid Mechanics3

MECH ENG 4105 Advanced Vibrations3

MECH ENG 4114 Corrosion: Principles & Prevention3

MECH ENG 4121 Materials Selection & Failure Analysis3

6.5.11 Mechanical and Automotive Engineering

6.5.11.1 B.E.(Mechanical and Automotive)

NOTE: There will be no intake in 2012

Students are required to complete satisfactorily courses to the value of 24 units at each of Levels I, II, III and IV.

Level I

C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics3

CHEM ENG 1009 Materials I3

ELEC ENG 1009 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IA3

MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA3

MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB3

MECH ENG 1006 Design Graphics & Communication3

MECH ENG 1007 Engineering Mechanics - Dynamics3

MECH ENG 1101 Introduction to Automotive Engineering3

Level II

MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II3

MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I3

MECH ENG 2002 Stress Analysis & Design3

MECH ENG 2019 Dynamics & Control I3

MECH ENG 2020 Materials & Manufacturing3

MECH ENG 2021 Thermo-Fluids I3

MECH ENG 2100 Design Practice3

MECH ENG 2101 Mechatronics IM+3

+ includes Workshop Practical

Level III

MECH ENG 3027 Engineering Systems Design & Communication3

MECH ENG 3032 Microcontroller Programming3

MECH ENG 3033 Automotive Materials & Structures3

MECH ENG 3101 Applied Aerodynamics3

MECH ENG 3102 Heat Transfer & Thermodynamics3

MECH ENG 3103 Manufacturing Engineering & Quality Systems3

MECH ENG 3105 Sustainability & the Environment3

MECH ENG 3028 Dynamics & Control II3

Level IV

MECH ENG 4103 Advanced Computer Aided Engineering3

MECH ENG 4110 Automotive Vehicle Dynamics & Safety3

MECH ENG 4111 CFD for Engineering Applications3

MECH ENG 4118 Finite Element Analysis of Structures3

MECH ENG 4109 Automotive Combustion, Power Train & NVH3

MECH ENG 4142A/B Design Project Level IV Part 1 & 2#9

or

MECH ENG 4143A/B Honours Project Level IV Part 1 & 2#9

#Students accepted into the Honours Stream will take Honours Project and other students will take Design Project

6.5.11.2 B.E.(Mechanical and Automotive)/ B.Ma.&Comp.Sc. (Computer Science focus)

NOTE: There will be no new intake in 2012

To qualify for both the award of the degree of B.E.(Mechanical and Automotive) and the degree of B.Ma.Comp.Sc. with a Computer Science Focus, students are required to complete satisfactorily:

Level I

C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics3

ELEC ENG 1009 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IA3

COMP SCI 1202 Object Oriented Programming E UG3

MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA3

MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB3

MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*3

MECH ENG 1006 Design Graphics & Communication3

MECH ENG 1007 Engineering Mechanics - Dynamics3

MECH ENG 1101 Introduction to Automotive Engineering3

***See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.**

Level II

CHEM ENG 1009 Materials I3

MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I3

MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II3

MECH ENG 2002 Stress Analysis & Design3

MECH ENG 2019 Dynamics & Control I3

MECH ENG 2020 Materials & Manufacturing3

MECH ENG 2021 Thermo-Fluids I3

MECH ENG 2100 Design Practice3

Level III

COMP SCI 2000 Computer Systems3

COMP SCI 203 Algorithm and Data Structure Design3

MECH ENG 2101 Mechatronics IM (includes Workshop Practical)3

MECH ENG 3027 Engineering Systems Design & Communication3

MECH ENG 3028 Dynamics & Control II3

MECH ENG 3032 Microcontroller Programming3

MECH ENG 3033 Automotive Materials & Structures3

MECH ENG 3103 Manufacturing Engineering & Quality Systems3

Level IV

Level III Computer Science courses18

MECH ENG 3101 Applied Aerodynamics3

MECH ENG 3102 Heat Transfer & Thermodynamics3

Level V

MECH ENG 3105 Sustainability & the Environment3

MECH ENG 4103 Advanced Computer Aided Engineering3

MECH ENG 4110 Automotive Vehicle Dynamics & Safety3

MECH ENG 4109 Automotive Combustion, Power Train & NVH3

MECH ENG 4118 Finite Element Analysis of Structures3

or

MECH ENG 4111 CFD for Engineering Applications3

MECH ENG 4142A/B Design Project Level IV Part A & B#9

or

MECH ENG 4143A/B Honours Project Part 1 & 2#9

#Students accepted into the Honours Stream will take Honours Project and other students will take Design Project

6.5.11.3 B.E.(Mechanical and Automotive)/ B.Ma.&Comp.Sc. (Mathematics focus)

NOTE: There will be no new intake in 2012

To qualify for both the award of the degree of B.E.(Mechanical and Automotive) and the degree of B.Ma.Comp.Sc. with a Mathematics Focus, students are required to complete satisfactorily:

Level I

C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics3

CHEM ENG 1009 Materials I3

ELEC ENG 1009 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IA3

MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA3

MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB3

MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*3

MECH ENG 1006 Design Graphics & Communication3

MECH ENG 1007 Engineering Mechanics - Dynamics3

MECH ENG 1101 Introduction to Automotive Engineering3

*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements

Level II

MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I3
MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II3
MECH ENG 2002 Stress Analysis & Design.....3
MECH ENG 2019 Dynamics & Control I3
MECH ENG 2020 Materials & Manufacturing3
MECH ENG 2021 Thermo-Fluids I.....3
MECH ENG 2100 Design Practice.....3
MECH ENG 2101 Mechatronics IM+3

+ includes Workshop Practical

Level III

MECH ENG 3027 Engineering Systems Design & Communication.....3
MECH ENG 3028 Dynamics & Control II3
MECH ENG 3032 Microcontroller Programming3
MECH ENG 3033 Automotive Materials & Structures3
MECH ENG 3101 Applied Aerodynamics.....3
MECH ENG 3102 Heat Transfer & Thermodynamics3
MECH ENG 3103 Manufacturing Engineering & Quality Systems.....3
MECH ENG 3105 Sustainability & the Environment.....3

Level IV

Mathematics Courses*24

*24 units of additional Mathematics courses of which 18 units must be at Level III

Level V

MECH ENG 4103 Advanced Computer Aided Engineering.....3
MECH ENG 4142A/B Design Project Level IV Part 1 & 2#9
or
MECH ENG 4143A/B Honours Project Level IV Part 1 & 2#9
MECH ENG 4110 Automotive Vehicle Dynamics & Safety.....3
MECH ENG 4111 CFD for Engineering Applications.....3
MECH ENG 4118 Finite Element Analysis of Structures3
MECH ENG 4109 Automotive Combustion, Power Train & NVH3

Students accepted into the Honours Stream will take Honours Project and other students will take Design Project

6.5.12 Mechanical and Sports Engineering

6.5.12.1 B.E.(Mechanical and Sports)

Students are required to complete satisfactorily courses to the value of 24 units at each of Levels I, II, III and IV:

Level I

C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics.....3
CHEM ENG 1009 Materials I3
ELEC ENG 1009 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IA3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*3
MECH ENG 1006 Design Graphics & Communication.....3
MECH ENG 1007 Engineering Mechanics - Dynamics3
MECH ENG 1104 Introduction to Sports Engineering3

*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.

Level II

MECH ENG 2002 Stress Analysis & Design.....3
MECH ENG 2019 Dynamics & Control I3
MECH ENG 2021 Thermo-Fluids I.....3
MECH ENG 2100 Design Practice.....3
MECH ENG 2102 Sports Engineering I*3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I3
MATHS 2202 Engineering Maths II3
ANAT SC 2200 Functional Human Anatomy II3

*includes Workshop Practice

Level III

MECH ENG 3027 Engineering Systems Design & Communication.....3
MECH ENG 3028 Dynamics & Control II3
MECH ENG 3101 Applied Aerodynamics.....3
MECH ENG 3103 Manufacturing Engineering & Quality Systems.....3
MECH ENG 3105 Sustainability & the Environment3
MECH ENG 3107 Sports Engineering II.....3
MECH ENG 3108 Sports Materials3
PHYSIOL 2511 Human Physiology3

Level IV

MECH ENG 4142A/B Design Project Level IV^9

or

MECH ENG 4143A/B Honours Project Level IV^9
ANATSC 2200 Functional Human Anatomy II.....3
MECH ENG 4103 Advanced Computer Aided Engineering.....3
MECH ENG 4111 CFD for Engineering Applications3
MECH ENG 4118 Finite Element Analysis of Structures3
MECH ENG 4140 Sports Engineering III3
^Students accepted into the Honours Stream will take Honours Project and other students will take Design Project

6.5.13 Mechanical and Sustainable Energy Engineering

6.5.13.1 B.E.(Mechanical and Sustainable Energy)

Students are required to complete satisfactorily courses to the value of 24 units at each of Levels I, II, III and IV:

Level I

C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics.....3
CHEM ENG 1009 Materials I3
ELEC ENG 1009 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IA3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....3
MECH ENG 1006 Design Graphics & Communication3
MECH ENG 1007 Engineering Mechanics - Dynamics3
MECH ENG 1105 Introduction to Sustainable Energy Engineering.....3

Level II

MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I3
MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II3
MECH ENG 2002 Stress Analysis & Design.....3
ELEC ENG 2013 Electric Energy Systems E.....3
MECH ENG 2019 Dynamics & Control I3
MECH ENG 2021 Thermo-Fluids I.....3
MECH ENG 2100 Design Practice.....3
MECH ENG 2101 Mechatronics IM+3

+includes workshop practical

Level III

MECH ENG 3027 Engineering Systems Design & Communication.....3
MECH ENG 3028 Dynamics & Control II3
MECH ENG 3032 Microcontroller Programming3

MECH ENG 3102 Heat Transfer & Thermodynamics3
MECH ENG 3101 Applied Aerodynamics.....3
MECH ENG 3105 Sustainability & the Environment3
TECHCOMM 3006 Energy Management, Economics & Policy3
CHEM ENG 4048 Biofuels, Biomass & Wastes.....3

Level IV

MECH ENG 4142A/B Design Project Level IV^9
or
MECH ENG 4143A/B Honours Project^9
DESST 3511 Sustainable Commercial Building Design.....3
MECH ENG 4112 Combustion Technology & Emission Control.....3
MECH ENG 4144 Renewable Fluid Power Technologies.....3
MECH ENG 4145 Sustainable Thermal Technologies.....3
Elective course3

Electives

MECH ENG 4104 Advanced Topics in Fluid Mechanics3
MECH ENG 4105 Advanced Vibrations3
MECH ENG 4107 Airconditioning.....3
MECH ENG 4111 CFD for Engineering Applications.....3
MECH ENG 4113 Computational Acoustics3
MECH ENG 4114 Corrosion: Principles and Prevention.....3
MECH ENG 4115 Engineering Acoustics3
MECH ENG 4118 Finite Element Analysis of Structures3
MECH ENG 4120 Fracture Mechanics.....3
MECH ENG 4121 Materials Selection and Failure Analysis.....3
MECH ENG 4127 Wind Engineering3

^ Students accepted into the Honours Stream will take Honours Project and other students will take Design Project

6.5.14 Mechatronic Engineering

6.5.14.1 B.E.(Mechatronic)

Students are required to complete satisfactorily courses to the value of 24 units at each of Levels I, II, III and IV:

Level I

C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics – Statics3

CHEM ENG 1009 Materials I	3
ELEC ENG 1009 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IA	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB	3
MECH ENG 1006 Design Graphics & Communication	3
MECH ENG 1007 Engineering Mechanics – Dynamics	3
MECH ENG 1103 Introduction to Mechatronic Engineering	3
Level II	
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I	3
MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II	3
MECH ENG 2002 Stress Analysis & Design	3
MECH ENG 2015 Electronics IIM	3
MECH ENG 2019 Dynamics & Control I	3
MECH ENG 2021 Thermo-Fluids I	3
MECH ENG 2100 Design Practice	3
MECH ENG 2101 Mechatronics IM+	3
+includes workshop practical	
Level III	
ELEC ENG 3025 Power Electronics & Drive Systems M	3
MECH ENG 3027 Engineering Systems Design & Communication	3
MECH ENG 3028 Dynamics & Control II	3
MECH ENG 3032 Microcontroller Programming	3
MECH ENG 3102 Heat Transfer & Thermodynamics	3
MECH ENG 3103 Manufacturing Engineering & Quality Systems	3
MECH ENG 3105 Sustainability & the Environment	3
MECH ENG 3106 Mechatronics II	3
Level IV	
MECH ENG 4102 Advanced PID Control	3
MECH ENG 4123 Advanced Digital Control	3
MECH ENG 4124 Robotics M	3
MECH ENG 4142A/B Design Project Level IV [^]	9
<i>or</i>	
MECH ENG 4143A/B Honours Project [^]	9
Elective courses	6
[^] Students accepted into the Honours Stream will take Honours Project and other students will take Design Project	

Electives

MECH ENG 4101 Biomechanical Engineering	3
MECH ENG 4105 Advanced Vibrations	3
MECH ENG 4110 Automotive Vehicle Dynamics & Safety	3
MECH ENG 4111 CFD for Engineering Applications	3
MECH ENG 4113 Computational Acoustics	3
MECH ENG 4114 Corrosion: Principles & Prevention	3
MECH ENG 4115 Engineering Acoustics	3
MECH ENG 4117 Finance for Engineers	3
MECH ENG 4118 Finite Element Analysis of Structures	3
MECH ENG 4121 Materials Selection & Failure Analysis	3

6.5.14.2 B.E.(Mechatronic)/B.A.

To satisfy the Arts component of this program, students must undertake 30 units of Arts courses, which includes an approved major sequence (24 units). The remaining 6 units can be undertaken at any level. Students should consult the Bachelor of Arts academic program rules for the list of approved major sequences and the specific requirements of each.

To satisfy the BE (Mechatronic) component of this program students are required to satisfactorily complete the courses listed below:

Level I

C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*	3
MECH ENG 1006 Design Graphics & Communication	3
MECH ENG 1007 Engineering Mechanics - Dynamics	3
MECH ENG 1103 Introduction to Mechatronic Engineering	3
Level I Arts courses	6

*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.

Level II

Arts courses	6
CHEM ENG 1009 Materials I	3
ELEC ENG 1009 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IA	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I	3
MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II	3

MECH ENG 2002 Stress Analysis & Design	3
MECH ENG 2100 Design Practice	3
Level III	
Arts courses	12
MECH ENG 2101 Mechatronics IM*	3
MECH ENG 2015 Electronics IIM	3
MECH ENG 2019 Dynamics & Control I	3
MECH ENG 2021 Thermo-Fluids I	3

*includes workshop practical

Level IV

ELEC ENG 4059 power Electronics and Drive Systems	
MECH ENG 3027 Engineering Systems Design & Communication	3
MECH ENG 3028 Dynamics & Control II	3
MECH ENG 3032 Micro-Controller Programming	3
MECH ENG 3102 Heat Transfer & Thermodynamics	3
MECH ENG 3103 Manufacturing Engineering & Quality Systems	3
MECH ENG 3105 Sustainability & the Environment	3
MECH ENG 3106 Mechatronics II	3

Level V

Arts courses	6
MECH ENG 4102 Advanced PID Control	3
MECH ENG 4123 Advanced Digital Control	3
MECH ENG 4124 Robotics M	3
MECH ENG 4142A/B Design Project Level IV [^]	9

or

MECH ENG 4143A/B Honours Project [^]	9
---	---

[^] Students accepted into the Honours Stream will take Honours Project and other students will take Design Project

6.5.14.3 B.E.(Mechatronic)/B.Ma. & Comp. Sc. (Computer Science focus)

To qualify for both the award of the degree of B.E.(Mechatronic) and the degree of B.Ma.Comp. Sc. with a Computer Science Focus, students are required to complete satisfactorily:

Level I

C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics	3
ELEC ENG 1009 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IA	3
COMP SCI 1202 Object Oriented Programming E	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA	3

MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*	3
MECH ENG 1006 Design Graphics & Communication	3
MECH ENG 1007 Engineering Mechanics - Dynamics	3
MECH ENG 1103 Introduction to Mechatronic Engineering	3

*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.

Level II

CHEM ENG 1009 Materials I	3
MECH ENG 2015 Electronics IIM	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I	3
MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II	3
MECH ENG 2002 Stress Analysis & Design	3
MECH ENG 2019 Dynamics & Control I	3
MECH ENG 2021 Thermo-Fluids I	3
MECH ENG 2100 Design Practice	3

Level III

COMP SCI 2000 Computer Systems	3
COMP SCI 1203 Algorithm and Data Structure Design	3
ELEC ENG 3025 Power Electronics & Drive Systems M	3
MECH ENG 2101 Mechatronics IM*	3
MECH ENG 3027 Engineering Systems Design & Communication	3
MECH ENG 3032 Micro-Controller Programming	3
MECH ENG 3103 Manufacturing Engineering & Quality Systems	3
MECH ENG 3106 Mechatronics II	3

*includes workshop practical

Level IV

Level III Computer Science courses*	18
MECH ENG 3102 Heat Transfer & Thermodynamics	3
MECH ENG 3028 Dynamics & Control II	3

Level V

MECH ENG 4102 Advanced PID Control	3
MECH ENG 4123 Advanced Digital Control	3
MECH ENG 4124 Robotics M	3
MECH ENG 4142A Design Project Level IV [^]	9
<i>or</i>	
MECH ENG 4143A/B Honours Project [^]	9
MECH ENG 3015 Sustainability & the Environment	3

Elective (chosen from list)	3
^ Students accepted into the Honours Stream will take Honours Project and other students will take Design Project Electives	
MECH ENG 4101 Biomechanical Engineering	3
MECH ENG 4105 Advanced Vibrations	3
MECH ENG 4110 Automotive Vehicle Dynamics & Safety	3
MECH ENG 4111 CFD for Engineering Applications	3
MECH ENG 4113 Computational Acoustics	3
MECH ENG 4114 Corrosion: Principles & Prevention	3
MECH ENG 4115 Engineering Acoustics	3
MECH ENG 4117 Finance for Engineers	3
MECH ENG 4118 Finite Element Analysis of Structures	3
MECH ENG 4121 Materials Selection & Failure Analysis	3
MECH ENG 4119 Fire Engineering	3
MECH ENG 4126 Topics in Welded Structures	3

6.5.14.4 B.E (Mechatronic)/ B.Ma.& Comp. Sc. (Mathematics focus)

To qualify for both the award of the degree of B.E.(Mechatronic) and the degree of B.Ma.&Comp. Sc. with a Mathematics Focus, students are required to complete satisfactorily:

Level I

C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics	3
CHEM ENG 1009 Materials I	3
ELEC ENG 1009 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IA	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*	3
MECH ENG 1006 Design Graphics & Communication	3
MECH ENG 1007 Engineering Mechanics - Dynamics	3
MECH ENG 1103 Introduction to Mechatronic Engineering	3

***See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements**

Level II

MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I	3
MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II	3
MECH ENG 2002 Stress Analysis & Design	3

MECH ENG 2015 Electronics IIM	3
MECH ENG 2021 Thermo-Fluids I	3
MECH ENG 2100 Design Practice	3
MECH ENG 2101 Mechatronics IM*	3
MECH ENG 2019 Dynamics & Control I	3

***includes workshop practical**

Level III

ELEC ENG 3025 Power Electronics & Drive Systems	3
MECH ENG 3027 Engineering Systems Design & Communication	3
MECH ENG 3028 Dynamics & Control II	3
MECH ENG 3032 Micro-Controller Programming	3
MECH ENG 3102 Heat Transfer & Thermodynamics	3
MECH ENG 3105 Sustainability & the Environment	3
MECH ENG 3106 Mechatronics II	3
MECH ENG 3103 Manufacturing Engineering & Quality Systems	3

Level IV

Mathematics courses*	24
----------------------------	----

***24 units of additional Mathematics courses of which 18 units must be at Level III**

Level V

MECH ENG 4102 Advanced PID Control	3
MECH ENG 4123 Advanced Digital Control	3
MECH ENG 4124 Robotics M	3
MECH ENG 4142A Design Project Level IV ^	9

or

MECH ENG 4143A/B Honours Project ^	9
Electives (chosen from list)	6

^ Students accepted into the Honours Stream will take Honours Project and other students will take Design Project

Electives

MECH ENG 4101 Biomechanical Engineering	3
MECH ENG 4105 Advanced Vibrations	3
MECH ENG 4110 Automotive Vehicle Dynamics & Safety	3
MECH ENG 4111 CFD for Engineering Applications	3
MECH ENG 4113 Computational Acoustics	3
MECH ENG 4114 Corrosion: Principles & Prevention	3
MECH ENG 4115 Engineering Acoustics	3
MECH ENG 4117 Finance for Engineers	3

MECH ENG 4118 Finite Element Analysis of Structures	3
MECH ENG 4121 Materials Selection & Failure Analysis	3
MECH ENG 4119 Fire Engineering	3
MECH ENG 4126 Topics in Welded Structures	3

6.5.15 Mining Engineering

6.5.15.1 B.E.(Mining)

Students are required to complete satisfactorily courses to the value of 24 units at each of Levels I, II, III and IV:

Level I

C&ENVENG 1008 Engineering Planning & Design IA	3
C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics	3
MINING 1011 Introduction to Mining Engineering IA	3
C&ENVENG 1012 Engineering Modelling & Analysis IA	3
GEOLOGY 1104 Geology for Engineers	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB	3
MECHENG 1007 Engineering Mechanics- Dynamics	3

Level II

MECH ENG 2021 Thermo-Fluids I	3
CHEM ENG 2019 Introduction to Minerals Processing	3
C&ENVENG 2025 Strength of Materials IIA	3
C&ENVENG 2068 Environmental Engineering & Sustainability II	3
C&ENVENG 2069 Geotechnical Engineering IIA	3
C&ENVENG 2070 Engineering Modelling & Analysis IIA	3
GEOLOGY 2504 Economic & Mine Geology II	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I	3

Level III

MINING 3068 Mine Ventilation	3
MINING 3069 Rock Breakage	3
MINING 3070 Resource Estimation	3
MINING 3071 Mining Systems	3
MINING 3072 Mining Geomechanics	3
MINING 3073 Mine Planning	3
MINING 4104 Socio-Environmental Aspects of Mining	3

MINING 4107 Surface Mining Systems	3
--	---

Level IV

MINING 4101 Mine Management	3
MINING 4102 Mine Geotechnical Engineering	3
MINING 4106 Hard Rock Mine Design & Feasibility	3
MINING 4100A/B Mining Research Project*	6
MINING 4111 Coal Mine Design & Feasibility	3
Electives	6

***Students who are not selected for Honours will be required to complete two additional final year elective courses instead of the Mining Research Project**

Electives

C&ENVENG 4106 Introduction to Geostatistics	3
MINING 4108 Underground Mining Systems	3
MINING 4109 Mining in a Global Environment	3
MINING 4110 Mine Asset Management & Services	3
MINING 4112 Advanced Mine Geotechnical Engineering	3
MINING 4114 Simulation & Animation for Mining Engineering	3

6.5.15.2 B.E.(Mining)/B.Ma.& Comp.Sc. (Mathematics focus)

To qualify for both the award of the degree of B.E.(Mining) and the degree of B.Ma.&Comp.Sc. with a Mathematics focus, students are required to complete satisfactorily:

Level I

C&ENVENG 1008 Engineering Planning & Design IA	3
C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics	3
MINING 1011 Introduction to Mining Engineering IA	3
C&ENVENG 1012 Engineering Modelling & Analysis IA	3
GEOLOGY 1104 Geology for Engineers	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*	3
MECHENG 1007 Engineering Mechanics - Dynamics	3

***See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements**

Level II

MECH ENG 2021 Thermo-Fluids I	3
CHEM ENG 2019 Introduction to	

Minerals Processing Engineering	3
C&ENVENG 2025 Strength of Materials IIA.....	3
C&ENVENG 2068 Environmental Engineering & Sustainability II.....	3
C&ENVENG 2069 Geotechnical Engineering IIA.....	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Maths I.....	3
MATHS 2202 Engineering Maths II.....	3
GEOLOGY 2504 Economic & Mine Geology	3

Level III

MINING 3068 Mine Ventilation	3
MINING 3069 Rock Breakage	3
MINING 3070 Resource Estimation	3
MINING 3071 Mining Systems	3
MINING 3072 Mining Geomechanics.....	3
MINING 3073 Mine Planning.....	3
MINING 4104 Socio-Environmental Aspects of Mining.....	3
MINING 4107 Surface Mining Systems.....	3

Level IV

Mathematics courses*.....	24
---------------------------	----

***24 units of additional Mathematics courses of which 18 units must be at Level III**

Level V

MINING 4101 Mine Management.....	3
MINING 4102 Mine Geotechnical Engineering.....	3
MINING 4106 Hard Rock Mine Design & Feasibility.....	3
MINING 4100A/B Mining Research Project*	6
MINING 4111 Coal Mine Design & Feasibility	3
Electives	6

***Students who are not selected for Honours will be required to complete two additional final year elective courses instead of the Mining Research Project**

Electives

C&ENVENG 4106 Introduction to Geostatistics.....	3
MINING 4108 Underground Mining Systems	3
MINING 4109 Mining in a Global Environment.....	3
MINING 4110 Mine Asset Management & Services.....	3
MINING 4112 Advanced Mine Geotechnical Engineering	3
MINING 4113 Advanced Mine Ventilation	3
MINING 4114 Simulation & Animation for Mining Engineering.....	3

6.5.15.3 B.E.(Mining)/B.Sc.

To qualify for a Bachelor of Science award, students must complete a major pursuant to Bachelor of Science Program Rules.

To qualify for the award of the degrees of B.E.(Mining) and B.Sc. students are required to complete satisfactorily courses as indicated:

Level I

C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics.....	3
MINING 1011 Introduction to Mining Engineering IA.....	3
GEOLOGY 1100 Earth's Interior I.....	3
GEOLOGY 1103 Earth Systems	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*	3
PHYSICS 1100 Physics IA.....	3
PHYSICS 1200 Physics IB.....	3

***See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.**

Level II

MECH ENG 2021 Thermo-Fluids I.....	3
CHEM ENG 2019 Introduction to Minerals Processing.....	3
C&ENVENG 2025 Strength of Materials IIA.....	3
C&ENVENG 2069 Geotechnical Engineering IIA.....	3
GEOLOGY 2500 Sedimentary Geology II.....	3
GEOLOGY 2503 Landscape Processes & Environments II	3
GEOLOGY 2504 Economic & Mine Geology	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I.....	3

Level III

MINING 3068 Mine Ventilation	3
MINING 3069 Rock Breakage	3
MINING 3070 Resource Estimation	3
MINING 3071 Mining Systems	3
MINING 3072 Mining Geomechanics.....	3
MINING 3073 Mine Planning.....	3
GEOLOGY 2501 Structural Geology II.....	3
GEOLOGY 2502 Igneous & Metamorphic Geology II.....	3

Level IV

GEOLOGY 3008 Geophysics III.....	3
GEOLOGY 3010 Remote Sensing	3
GEOLOGY 3013 Tectonics III	3
GEOLOGY 3016 Igneous & Metamorphic Geology III.....	3

GEOLOGY 3019 Field Geoscience Program III.....	3
GEOLOGY 3500 Exploration Methods III.....	3
GEOLOGY 3502 Mineral and Energy Resources.....	3
GEOLOGY 3504 Basins, Sediments and Regolith	3

Level V

MINING 4101 Mine Management.....	3
MINING 4102 Mine Geotechnical Engineering.....	3
MINING 4106 Hard Rock Mine Design & Feasibility.....	3
MINING 4100A/B Mining Research Project*	6
MINING 4111 Coal Mine Design & Feasibility	3
Electives	6

***Students who are not selected for Honours will be required to complete two additional final year elective courses instead of the Mining Research Project**

Electives

C&ENVENG 4106 Introduction to Geostatistics.....	3
MINING 4104 Socio-Environmental Aspects of Mining.....	3
MINING 4107 Surface Mining Systems	3
MINING 4108 Underground Mining Systems	3
MINING 4109 Mining in a Global Environment.....	3
MINING 4110 Mine Asset Management & Services	3
MINING 4112 Advanced Mine Geotechnical Engineering	3
MINING 4114 Simulation & Animation for Mining Engineering.....	3

6.5.16 Petroleum Engineering

6.5.16.1 B.E.(Petroleum)

Students are required to complete satisfactorily courses to the value of at least 24 units at each of Levels I, II, III and IV:

Level I

COMP SCI 1201 Introduction to Programming for Engineers	3
C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics.....	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*	3
PETROENG 1005 Introduction to Petroleum Geosciences & the Oil Industry.....	3
PETROENG 1006 Introduction to Petroleum Engineering.....	3

PHYSICS 1100 Physics IA.....	3
MECH ENG 1007 Engineering Mechanics - Dynamics.....	3

***See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements**

Level II

CHEM ENG 1007 Process Engineering 1.....	3
MATHS 2104 Numerical Methods.....	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I.....	3
MECH ENG 2021 Thermo-fluids I*	3
PETROENG 2001 Reservoir Thermodynamics & Fluid Properties	3
PETROENG 2005 Sedimentology & Stratigraphy	3
PETROENG 2009 Formation Evaluation, Petrophysics & Rock Properties.....	3
PETROENG 2010 Drilling Engineering.....	3

***International students are required to present ENG 3003 Engineering Communication EAL in lieu of C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics**

Level III

PETROENG 3001 Reservoir Simulation.....	3
PETROENG 3005 Reservoir Characterisation & Modelling.....	3
PETROENG 3007 Well Testing & Pressure Transient Analysis.....	3
PETROENG 3019 Structural Geology & Seismic Methods	3
PETROENG 3020 Production Engineering.....	3
PETROENG 3023 Well Completion & Simulation.....	3
PETROENG 3025 Reservoir Engineering.....	3
PETROENG 3026 Formation Damage & Productivity Enhancement.....	3

Level IV

PETROENG 4037 Unconventional Resources and Recovery	3
PETROENG 4004A/B Petroleum Engineering Honours Project ^	6
or	
PETROENG 4020A/B Petroleum Engineering Design Project ^	6
PETROENG 4022 Integrated Field Development Planning & Economics Project.....	3
PETROENG 4027 Decision-Making & Risk Analysis.....	3
PETROENG 4033 Integrated Reservoir & Project Management.....	3
PETROENG 4034 Petroleum Business & Project Economics	3

PETROENG 4035 Reservoirs, Resources & Reserves3

^Students accepted into the Honours stream will take PETROENG 4004A/B Petroleum Engineering Honours Project and other students will take PETROENG 4020A/B Petroleum Engineering Design Project

6.5.16.2 B.E.(Petroleum)/B.E.(Chemical)

To qualify for the combined award of B.E.(Petroleum) and B.E.(Chemical), students are required to complete satisfactorily the courses as indicated below:

Level I

CHEM 1101 Foundations of Chemistry IA+3
and

CHEM 1201 Foundations of Chemistry IB+3

or

CHEM 1100 Chemistry IA+3

and

CHEM 1200 Chemistry IB+3

MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....3

MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....3

MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*3

PETROENG 1005 Introduction to Petroleum Geosciences & the Oil Industry.....3

PETROENG 1006 Introduction to Petroleum Engineering.....3

CHEM ENG 1007 Process Engineering I.....3

COMP SCI 1201 Programming for Engineers.....3

+Students with a Subject Achievement score of at least 13 in SACE Stage 2 Chemistry (or equiv) must enrol in CHEM 1100/ CHEM 1200. All other students must enrol in CHEM 110 /CHEM 1201

*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements

Level II

CHEM ENG 2010 Introduction to Process Simulation.....3

CHEM ENG 2014 Process Heat Transfer.....3

CHEM ENG 2018 Process Fluid Mechanics3

MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I.....3

PETROENG 2010 Drilling Engineering.....3

MATHS 2104 Numerical Methods.....3

CHEM ENG 2011 Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics3

PETROENG 2009 Formation Evaluation, Petrophysics & Rock Properties3

Level III

CHEM ENG 3020 Production Engineering.....3

CHEM ENG 3030 Simulation & Concept Design.....3

CHEM ENG 3031 Process Control & Utilities.....3

CHEM ENG 3034 Chemical Engineering Applications B.....3

CHEM ENG 3035 Chemical Engineering Applications A.....3

PETROENG 3001 Reservoir Simulation.....3

PETROENG 3005 Reservoir Characterisation & Modelling3

PETROENG 3025 Reservoir Engineering.....3

Level IV

CHEM ENG 3036 Unit Operations Lab3

CHEM ENG 4050 Chemical Engineering Applications D3

CHEM ENG 4056 Research Practice.....3

CHEM ENG 3033 Chemical Engineering Applications C3

CHEM ENG 4014 Plant Design Project.....6

CHEM ENG 4034 Professional Practice IV3

Chemical Engineering or Petroleum Engineering elective.....3

Level V

PETROENG 4037 Unconventional Resources and Recovery3

PETROENG 4004A/B Petroleum Engineering Honours Project^6

or

PETROENG 4020A/B Petroleum Engineering Design Project ^6

PETROENG 4022 Integrated Field Development Planning & Economics Project.....3

PETROENG 4027 Decision-Making & Risk Analysis.....3

PETROENG 4034 Petroleum Business & Project Economics3

Petroleum Engineering Electives6

^Students accepted into the Honours stream will take PETROENG 4004A/B Petroleum Engineering Honours Project and other students will take PETROENG 4020A/B Petroleum Engineering Design Project

Petroleum Engineering Electives

PETROENG 3019 Structural Geology & Seismic Methods3

PETROENG 3020 Production Engineering.....3

PETROENG 3023 Well Completion & Simulation3

PETROENG 3026 Formation Damage and Productivity Enhancement3

PETROENG 4033 Integrated Reservoir & Project Management.....3

PETROENG 4035 Reservoirs, Resources & Reserves3

Chemical Engineering Electives

CHEM ENG 4052 Food Process Engineering.....3

CHEM ENG 4053 Pinch Analysis and Process Synthesis.....3

CHEM ENG 4032 Composite and Multiphase Polymers.....3

6.5.16.3 B.E.(Petroleum)/B.E.(Civil and Structural)

To qualify for the combined award of B.E.(Petroleum) and B.E.(Civil & Structural), students are required to complete satisfactorily the courses as indicated below:

Level I

C&ENVENG 1008 Engineering Planning & Design IA3

C&ENVENG 1009 Civil & Environmental Engineering IA.....3

C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics.....3

COMP SCI 1201 Introduction to Programming for Engineers3

MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....3

MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....3

MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*3

PETROENG 1005 Introduction to Petroleum Geosciences & the Oil Industry.....3

PETROENG 1006 Introduction to Petroleum Engineering.....3

*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.

Level II

C&ENVENG 2025 Strength of Materials IIA.....3

C&ENVENG 2069 Geotechnical Engineering IIA3

C&ENVENG 2071 Water Engineering IIA3

C&ENVENG 2072 Structural Engineering Design ...3

MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I.....3

PETROENG 2005 Sedimentology & Stratigraphy3

PETROENG 2009 Formation Evaluation, Petrophysics & Rock Properties3

PETROENG 2010 Drilling Engineering.....3

Level III

C&ENVENG 3001 Structural Mechanics IIIA.....3

C&ENVENG 3005 Structural Design III (Concrete).....3

C&ENVENG 3007 Structural Design III (Steel).....3

C&ENVENG 3012 Geotechnical Engineering Design III3

PETROENG 3019 Structural Geology & Seismic Methods3

PETROENG 3020 Production Engineering.....3

PETROENG 3025 Reservoir Engineering.....3

PETROENG 3026 Formation Damage & Productivity Enhancement3

Level IV

C&ENVENG 4003A/BV Civil & Structural Engineering Research Project Part 1 ^6

C&ENVENG 4034 Civil Engineering Management IV3

C&ENVENG 3077 Engineering Hydrology3

C&ENVENG 3079 Water Engineering & Design III (S2)3

MATHS 2104 Numerical Methods.....3

Electives6

^Students who are not selected for Honours will be required to complete two additional final year elective courses instead of the Civil & Structural Research Project.

Electives

Alternatively, students may take up to 3 units of Level II or III courses offered by the School of Mathematical Sciences. In special circumstances other combinations of elective courses may be acceptable but must be approved by the Head of School. Students may also, with the approval of the Head of School, replace one or more elective courses with appropriate courses offered by other schools in the University.

The elective courses offered by the School in any one year will depend on staff availability, and will be chosen from the following:

C&ENVENG 4069 Advanced Reinforced Concrete3

C&ENVENG 4070 Structural Design of Masonry Buildings.....3

C&ENVENG 4073 Water Distribution Systems & Design.....3

C&ENVENG 4075 Water Resources Optimisations and Modelling.....3

C&ENVENG 4077 Coastal Engineering & Design3

C&ENVENG 4079 Deep Foundation Engineering and Design3

C&ENVENG 4085 Traffic Engineering & Design3

C&ENVENG 4087 Environmental Modelling & Management.....3

C&ENVENG 4091 Waste Management Analysis & Design	3
C&ENVENG 4092 Wastewater Engineering & Design	3
C&ENVENG 4096 FRP Retrofitting of Concrete Structures	3
C&ENVENG 4097 Analysis of Rivers & Sediment Transport	3
C&ENVENG 4099 Structural Response to Blast Loading	3
C&ENVENG 4106 Introduction to Geostatistics.....	3
C&ENVENG 4107 Prestressed Concrete Structures	3

Level V

PETROENG 4004A/B Petroleum Engineering Honours Project ^	6
--	---

or

PETROENG 4020A/B Petroleum Engineering Design Project ^	6
PETROENG 4022 Integrated Field Development & Economics Project.....	3
PETROENG 4027 Decision-Making & Risk Analysis.....	3
PETROENG 4034 Petroleum Business & Project Economics	3
PETROENG 4035 Reservoirs, Resources & Reserves	3
Petroleum Engineering Electives	6

^ Students accepted into the Honours stream will take PETROENG 4004A/B Petroleum Engineering Honours Project and other students will take PETROENG 4020A/B Petroleum Engineering Design Project

Petroleum Engineering Electives

PETROENG 3001 Reservoir Simulation.....	3
PETROENG 3005 Reservoir Characterisation & Modelling	3
PETROENG 3007 Well Testing & Pressure Transient Analysis.....	3
PETROENG 3023 Well Completion & Simulation....	3
PETROENG 4037 Unconventional Resources and Recovery	3
PETROENG 4033 Integrated Reservoir & Project Management	3

6.5.16.4 B.E.(Petroleum)/B.E.(Mechanical)

To qualify for the combined award of B.E.(Petroleum) and B.E.(Mechanical), students are required to complete satisfactorily the courses as indicated below:

Level I

C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics.....	3
ELEC ENG 1009 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IA.....	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*	3
MECH ENG 1006 Design Graphics & Communication.....	3
MECH ENG 1007 Engineering Mechanics - Dynamics.....	3
PETROENG 1005 Introduction to Petroleum Geosciences & the Oil Industry.....	3
PETROENG 1006 Introduction to Petroleum Engineering.....	3

*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.

Level II

CHEM ENG 1009 Materials I	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I.....	3
MECH ENG 2002 Stress Analysis & Design.....	3
MECH ENG 2021 Thermo-Fluids I.....	3
MECH ENG 2100 Design Practice.....	3
PETROENG 2005 Sedimentology & Stratigraphy ...	3
PETROENG 2009 Formation Evaluation, Petrophysics & Rock Properties	3
PETROENG 2010 Drilling Engineering.....	3

Level III

MECH ENG 2019 Dynamics & Control I	3
MECH ENG 2020 Materials & Manufacturing	3
MECH ENG 3027 Engineering Systems Design & Communication.....	3
MECH ENG 3030 Structural Design & Solid Mechanics.....	3
MECH ENG 3102 Heat Transfer & Thermodynamics	3
PETROENG 3023 Well Completion & Stimulation...3	
PETROENG 3025 Reservoir Engineering.....	3
PETROENG 3026 Formation Damage & Productivity Enhancement.....	3

Level IV

MECH ENG 4132A/B Mechanical Design Project Level IV ^	6
---	---

or

MECH ENG 4133A/B Mechanical Honours Project Level IV ^	6
--	---

MECH ENG 3105 Sustainability & the Environment.....	3
MECH ENG 3028 Dynamics & Control II.....	3
MATHS 2104 Numerical Methods	3
Mechanical Engineering Electives.....	9
^ Students accepted into the Honours stream will take MECH ENG 4133A Mechanical Honours Project and other students will take MECH ENG 4132A/B Mechanical Design Project.	

Mechanical Engineering Electives

MECH ENG 4102 Advanced PID Control	3
MECH ENG 4103 Advanced Computer Aided Design.....	3
MECH ENG 4104 Advanced Topics in Fluid Mechanics.....	3
MECH ENG 4105 Advanced Vibrations	3
MECH ENG 4107 Airconditioning.....	3
MECH ENG 4109 Automotive Combustion, Powertrain and NVH.....	3
MECH ENG 4110 Automotive Vehicle Dynamics & Safety	3
MECH ENG 4111 CFD for Engineering Applications.....	3
MECH ENG 4112 Combustion Technology & Emission Control.....	3
MECH ENG 4113 Computational Acoustics	3
MECH ENG 4114 Corrosion: Principles and Prevention.....	3
MECH ENG 4115 Engineering Acoustics	3
MECH ENG 4117 Finance for Engineers.....	3
MECH ENG 4118 Finite Element Analysis of Structures.....	3
MECH ENG 4120 Fracture Mechanics.....	3
MECH ENG 4121 Materials Selection & Failure Analysis.....	3
MECH ENG 4124 Robotics M	3
MECH ENG 4125 Stresses in Plates & Shells	3
MECH ENG 4127 Wind Engineering.....	3

Level V

PETROENG 3020 Production Engineering.....	3
PETROENG 4004A/B Petroleum Engineering Honours Project ^	6
or	
PETROENG 4020A/B Petroleum Engineering Design Project ^	6
PETROENG 4022 Integrated Field Development & Economics Project.....	3
PETROENG 4027 Decision-Making & Risk Analysis.....	3

PETROENG 4034 Petroleum Business & Project Economics.....	3
Petroleum Engineering Electives	6

^ Students accepted into the Honours stream will take PETROENG 4004A/B Petroleum Engineering Honours Project and other students will take PETROENG 4020A/B Petroleum Engineering Design Project

Petroleum Engineering Electives

PETROENG 3001 Reservoir Simulation.....	3
PETROENG 3005 Reservoir Characterisation & Modelling.....	3
PETROENG 3007 Well Testing & Pressure Transient Analysis.....	3
PETROENG 3019 Structural Geology & Seismic Methods	3
PETROENG 4037 Unconventional Resources and Recovery	3
PETROENG 4033 Integrated Reservoir & Project Management	3
PETROENG 4035 Reservoirs, Resources & Reserves	3

6.5.16.5 B.E.(Petroleum)/B.E.(Mining)

To qualify for the combined award of B.E.(Petroleum) and B.E.(Mining), students are required to complete satisfactorily the courses as indicated below:

Level I

CHEM ENG 1007 Process Engineering I.....	3
COMP SCI 1201 Introduction to Programming for Engineers	3
C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics.....	3
MINING 1011 Introduction to Mining Engineering IA	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA*	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*	3

PETROENG 1005 Introduction to Petroleum Geosciences & the Oil Industry.....	3
PETROENG 1006 Introduction to Petroleum Engineering.....	3

*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.

Level II

C&ENVENG 2025 Strength of Materials IIA.....	3
C&ENVENG 2069 Geotechnical Engineering IIA....	3
C&ENVENG 2071 Water Engineering IIA	3
GEOLOGY 2504 Economic & Mine Geology II.....	3
MATHS 2104 Numerical Methods.....	3

MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I.....	3	PETROENG 4034 Petroleum Business & Project Economics.....	3
PETROENG 2009 Formation Evaluation, Petrophysics & Rock Properties	3	PETROENG 4035 Reservoir, Resources & Reserves	3
PETROENG 2010 Drilling Engineering.....	3	Mining Electives	
Level III		MINING 4104 Socio-Environmental Aspects of Mining.....	3
MINING 3068 Mine Ventilation	3	MINING 4107 Surface Mining Systems.....	3
MINING 3069 Rock Breakage	3	MINING 4108 Underground Mining Systems	3
MINING 3070 Resource Estimation	3	MINING 4109 Mining in a Global Environment.....	3
MINING 3071 Mining Systems	3	MINING 4110 Mine Asset Management & Services	3
MINING 3072 Mining Geomechanics.....	3	MINING 4112 Advanced Mine Geotechnical Engineering	3
MINING 3073 Mine Planning.....	3	MINING 4113 Advanced Mine Ventilation (3 units).....	3
MINING 4101 Mine Management.....	3	MINING 4114 Simulation & Animation for Mining Engineers.....	3
MINING 4102 Mine Geotechnical Engineering.....	3		
Level IV			
MINING 4106 Hard Rock Mine Design & Feasibility.....	6		
PETROENG 3001 Reservoir Simulation.....	3		
PETROENG 3005 Reservoir Characterisation & Modelling.....	3		
PETROENG 3007 Well Testing & Pressure Transient Analysis.....	3		
PETROENG 3019 Structural Geology & Seismic Methods	3		
PETROENG 3020 Production Engineering.....	3		
PETROENG 3025 Reservoir Engineering	3		
PETROENG 4111 Coal Mine Design & Feasibility.....	3		
Level V			
PETROENG 4037 Unconventional Resources and Recovery	3		
PETROENG 4004A/B Petroleum Engineering Honours Project.....	6		
<i>or</i>			
PETROENG 4020A/B Petroleum Engineering Design Project	6		
<i>or</i>			
MINING 4100A/B Mining Research Project Part 1&2.....	6		
<i>or</i>			
Mining Electives.....	6		
PETROENG 4022 Integrated Field Development & Economics Project.....	3		
PETROENG 4027 Decision-Making & Risk Analysis.....	3		
PETROENG 4033 Integrated Reservoir & Project Management.....	3		

6.5.16.6 B.E.(Petroleum)/B.Sc.(Geology & Geophysics)

To qualify for the combined award of B.E.(Petroleum) and B.Sc.(Geology & Geophysics), candidates are required to complete satisfactorily the courses as indicated below:

Level I

GEOLOGY 1100 Earth's Interior I	3
GEOLOGY 1103 Earth Systems	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA*	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*	3
PETROENG 1005 Introduction to Petroleum Geosciences & the Oil Industry	3
PETROENG 1006 Introduction to Petroleum Engineering.....	3
PHYSICS 1100 Physics IA	3
COMP SCI 1201 Introduction to Programming for Engineers	3

*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.

Level II

C&ENVENG 1010 Engineering Mechanics - Statics.....	3
CHEM ENG 1007 Process Engineering.....	3
PETROENG 2001 Reservoir Thermodynamics & Fluid Properties	3
PETROENG 2005 Sedimentology & Stratigraphy	3
PETROENG 2009 Formation Evaluation, Petrophysics & Rock Properties	3
PETROENG 2010 Drilling Engineering.....	3

MATHS 2201 Engineering Maths I.....	3
MATHS 2202 Engineering Maths II	3
Level III	
GEOLOGY 2501 Structural Geology II	3
GEOLOGY 2502 Igneous & Metamorphic Geology II	3
GEOLOGY 2503 Landscape Processes & Environments II	3
PETROENG 3005 Reservoir Characterisation & Modelling	3
PETROENG 3019 Structural Geology & Seismic Methods	3
PETROENG 3020 Production Engineering.....	3
PETROENG 3025 Reservoir Engineering.....	3
PETROENG 3026 Formation Damage & Productivity Enhancement	3
Level IV	
GEOLOGY 3008 Geophysics III.....	3
SOIL & WAT 3010 Remote Sensing III.....	3
GEOLOGY 3013 Tectonics III	3
GEOLOGY 3016 Igneous & Metamorphic Geology III.....	3
GEOLOGY 3019 Field Geoscience Program III	3
GEOLOGY 3500 Exploration Methods III.....	3
GEOLOGY 3502 Mineral & Energy Resources III.....	3
GEOLOGY 3504 Basins, Sediments and Regolith III.....	3
Level V	
PETROENG 4004A/B Petroleum Engineering Honours Project ^	6
<i>or</i>	
PETROENG 4020A/B Petroleum Engineering Design Project ^	6
PETROENG 4022 Integrated Field Development & Economics Project.....	3
PETROENG 4027 Decision-Making & Risk Analysis	3
PETROENG 4034 Petroleum Business & Project Economics.....	3
PETROENG 4035 Reservoirs, Resources & Reserves	3
Petroleum Engineering Electives	6
^ Students accepted into the Honours stream will take PETROENG 4004A/B Petroleum Engineering Honours Project and other students will take PETROENG 4020A/B Petroleum Engineering Design Project	
Petroleum Engineering Electives	
PETROENG 3001 Reservoir Simulation.....	3

PETROENG 3007 Well Testing & Pressure Transient Analysis.....	3
PETROENG 3023 Well Completion & Simulation.....	3
PETROENG 4037 Unconventional Resources and Recovery	3
PETROENG 4033 Integrated Reservoir & Project Management	3

6.5.17 Pharmaceutical Engineering

6.5.17.1 B.E.(Pharmaceutical)

Students are required to complete satisfactorily courses to the value of 24 units at each of Levels I, II, III and IV:

Level I

BIOLOGY 1101 Biology I: Molecules, Genes & Cells.....	3
BIOLOGY 1201 Biology I: Human Perspectives.....	3
CHEM 1101 Foundations of Chemistry IA+	3
<i>and</i>	
CHEM 1201 Foundations of Chemistry IB+	3
<i>or</i>	
CHEM 1100 Chemistry IA+	3
<i>and</i>	
CHEM 1200 Chemistry IB+	3
CHEM ENG 1007 Process Engineering I.....	3
CHEM ENG 1010 Professional Practice 1	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*	3

+ Students with a Subject Achievement score of at least 13 in SACE Stage 2 Chemistry or equivalent must enrol in CHEM 1100/CHEM 1200. All other students must enrol in CHEM 1101/CHEM 1201

*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.

Level II

CHEM 2510 Chemistry IIA+	3
CHEM 2540 Medicinal & Biological Chemistry II.....	3
CHEM ENG 2010 Introduction to Process Simulation.....	3
CHEM ENG 2011 Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics	3
CHEM ENG 2012 Principles of Pharmaceutical Engineering.....	3
CHEM ENG 2014 Process Heat Transfer	3
BIOCHEM 2501 Biochemistry II: Metabolism.....	3
CHEM ENG 2018 Process Fluid Mechanics	3

+CHEM 2510 requires either passes in both CHEM 1100 & CHEM 1200 or credits in both CHEM 1101 & CHEM 1201

Level III

CHEM 3214 Medicinal & Biological Chemistry III3
 CHEM ENG 3025 Pharmaceutical Plant Design & Process Engineering3
 CHEM ENG 3021 Advanced Pharmaceutical Unit Operations3
 CHEM ENG 3024 Professional Practice III3
 CHEM ENG 3027 Pharmaceutical Engineering Applications B.....3
 CHEM ENG3022 Pharmaceutical Engineering Applications A.....3
 CHEM ENG 3036 Unit Operations Laboratory3
 PHARM 2100 Drugs, Chemicals & Health3

Level IV

CHEM ENG 3031 Process Control & Utilities.....3
 CHEM ENG 4054 Research Project (H)^3
 or
 CHEM ENG 4055 Advanced Unit Operations Laboratory3
 CHEM ENG 4034 Professional Practice IV3
 CHEM ENG 4035 Pharmaceutical Plant Design Project.....6
 CHEM ENG 4036 Pharmaceutical Manufacturing & Packaging Systems.....3
 CHEM ENG 4038 Particulate Processes & Colloid Science.....3
 PHARM 4200 Drugs, Discovery & Development.....3
 ^ Students accepted into the Honours stream will take Research Project H and other students will take Advanced Unit Operations Laboratory

6.5.18 Software Engineering

6.5.18.1 B.E.(Software)

Students are required to complete satisfactorily courses to the value of 24 units at each of Levels I, II, III and IV:

Level I

COMP SCI 1003 Internet Computing.....3
 COMP SCI 1102 Object Oriented Programming+3
 COMP SCI 1103 Algorithm Design & Data Structures.....3
 ELEC ENG 1009 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IA.....3
 ELEC ENG 1010 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IB.....3
 MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....3

MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....3
 MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*3
 STATS 1000 Statistical Practice I3

*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.

+ Students who do not have prior programming experience or who are not confident in their programming ability should complete COMP SCI 1101 Introduction to Programming prior to undertaking COMP SCI 1102 Object Oriented Programming followed by COMP SCI 1103 Algorithm Design and Data Structures and COMP SCI 2201 Algorithm and Data Structure Analysis in the following year. Students who take COMP SCI 1101 Introduction to Programming will present it in lieu of a level II elective.

Level II

COMP SCI 2000 Computer Systems3
 COMP SCI 2002 Database & Information Systems.....3
 COMP SCI 2201 Algorithm & Data Structure Analysis.....3
 COMP SCI 2005 Systems Programming in C & C++3
 COMP SCI 2006 Introduction to Software Engineering.....3
 Level II Electives*9

Level III

COMP SCI 3001 Computer Networks & Applications.....3
 COMP SCI 3002 Programming Techniques.....3
 COMP SCI 3004 Operating Systems.....3
 COMP SCI 3005 Computer Architecture3
 COMP SCI 3013 Event Driven Computing.....3
 COMP SCI 3017 Software Engineering Group Project I A3
 COMP SCI 3018 Software Engineering Group Project I B3
 Level III Elective*3

Level IV

COMP SCI 4003A/B Software Engineering Group Project II6
 or
 COMP SCI 4011A/B Software Engineering Honours Project^6
 COMP SCI 4023 Software Process Improvement.....3
 COMP SCI 4054 High Integrity Software Engineering.....3
 ELEC ENG 4064 Business Management Systems3

C&ENVENG 4034 Engineering Management IV3
 Level IV Electives6

*Electives to be chosen from courses in Computer Science, Mathematics and Electrical & Electronic Engineering.

^ Students accepted into the Honours stream will take COMP SCI 4011A/B Software Engineering Honours Project and other students will take Software Engineering Group Project

Level IV Electives

(Other electives may be acceptable but require the approval of the Faculty.)
 COMP SCI 3007 Artificial Intelligence3
 COMP SCI 3009 Advanced Programming Paradigms3
 COMP SCI 3012 Distributed Systems UG3
 COMP SCI 3014 Computer Graphics3
 COMP SCI 4000 Software Architectures3
 COMP SCI 4005 Adaptive Business Intelligence.....3
 COMP SCI 4009 Modern Heuristic Methods3
 COMP SCI 4022 Computer Vision.....3
 COMP SCI 4041 Language Translators.....3
 COMP SCI 4044 Computer Systems Security3
 COMP SCI 4045 Distributed High Performance Computing3
 COMP SCI 4077 Systems Modelling & Simulation.....3
 COMP SCI 4091 Commercialising IT Research3
 COMP SCI 4092 Mobile & Wireless Networks.....3
 COMP SCI 4094 Distributed Databases & Data Mining.....3
 COMP SCI 4095 Evolutionary Computation.....3
 ELEC ENG 4056 Real Time Systems3
 PURE MTH 3018 Coding & Cryptology III.....3

6.5.19 Telecommunications Engineering

6.5.19.1 B.E.(Telecommunications)

Students are required to complete satisfactorily courses to the value of 24 units at each of Levels I, II, III and IV:

Level I

COMP SCI 1201 Introduction to Programming for Engineers3
 COMP SCI 1202 Object-Oriented Programming E3
 ELEC ENG 1009 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IA.....3
 ELEC ENG 1010 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IB.....3

MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....3
 MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....3
 PHYSICS 1100 Physics IA3
 PHYSICS 1200 Physics IB.....3

Level II

COMP SCI 2000 Computer Systems UG3
 COMP SCI 1203 Algorithm Design & Data Structures.....3
 ELEC ENG 2007 Signals & Systems.....3
 ELEC ENG 2008 Electronics3
 ELEC ENG 2009 Engineering Electromagnetics.....3
 ELEC ENG 2011 Circuit Analysis.....3
 MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I.....3
 MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II3

Level III

COMP SCI 3001 Computer Networks & Applications3
 APP MTH 3016 Random Processes III3
 ELEC ENG 3018 RF Engineering3
 ELEC ENG 3024 Project Management for Electrical Engineering3
 ELEC ENG 3027 Control3
 ELEC ENG 3028 Digital Systems.....3
 ELEC ENG 3033 Signal Processing3
 ELEC ENG 3034 Telecommunications Principles3

Level IV

C&ENVENG 4034 Engineering Management IV3
 ELEC ENG 4036A/B Design Project#6
 or
 ELEC ENG 4039A/B Honours Project#6
 ELEC ENG 4054 Telecommunications Systems.....3
 ELEC ENG 4063 Communications3
 ELEC ENG 4064 Business Management Systems3
 Elective3

#Students accepted into the Honours stream will take Honours Project and other students will take Design Project Electives

COMP SCI 3004 Operating Systems.....3
 COMP SCI 3005 Computer Architecture3
 COMP SCI 3006 Software Engineering & Project3
 ELEC ENG 4056 Real Time Systems3
 ELEC ENG 4057 RF Systems3
 ELEC ENG 4055 Systems Engineering3
 ELEC ENG 4061 Image Processing3

PURE MTH 3018 Coding & Cryptology III.....3

6.5.19.2 B.E.(Telecommunications)/B.A.

To satisfy the Arts component of this program, students must undertake 30 units of Arts courses, which includes an approved major sequence (24 units). The remaining 6 units can be undertaken at any level. Students should consult the B.A. academic program rules for the list of approved major sequences and specific requirements of each.

To satisfy the BE (Telecommunications) component of this program students are required to satisfactorily complete the courses listed below:

Level I

COMP SCI 1201 Introduction to Programming for Engineers3
COMP SCI 1202 Object-Oriented Programming E3
ELEC ENG 1009 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IA3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*3
PHYSICS 1100 Physics IA3
PHYSICS 1200 Physics IB.....3
Level I Arts Course3

*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.

Level II

ELEC ENG 2007 Signals & Systems3
ELEC ENG 2009 Engineering Electromagnetics.....3
ELECENG 2011 Circuit Analysis.....3
ELEC ENG 1010 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IB.....3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I3
MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II3
Level I Arts courses6

Level III

COMP SCI 2000 Computer Systems3
COMP SCI 1203 Algorithm Design & Data Structures.....3
ELEC ENG 2008 Electronics II3
ELEC ENG 3028 Digital Systems.....3
ELEC ENG 3033 Signal Processing III.....3
ELEC ENG 3034 Telecommunications Principles3
Advanced Level Arts courses6

Level IV

APP MTH 3016 Random Processes III3

COMP SCI 3001 Computer Networks & Applications.....3
ELEC ENG 3018 RF Engineering3
ELEC ENG 3024 Project Management for Electrical Engineering3
ELEC ENG 3027 Control3
Advanced Level Arts courses9

Level V

ELEC ENG 4036A/B Design Project#6
or
ELEC ENG 4039A/B Honours Project#6
ELEC ENG 4035 Communications3
ELEC ENG 4054 Telecommunications Systems.....3
Elective6
Advanced Level Arts courses6

#Students accepted into the Honours stream will take Honours Project and other students will take Design Project Part.

Electives

COMP SCI 3004 Operating Systems.....3
COMP SCI 3005 Computer Architecture3
COMP SCI 3006 Software Engineering & Project ...3
ELEC ENG 4056 Real Time Systems3
ELEC ENG 4057 RF Systems3
ELEC ENG 4055 Systems Engineering3
ELEC ENG 4061 Image Processing3
PURE MTH 3018 Coding & Cryptology III.....3

6.5.19.3 B.E.(Telecommunications)/B.Ec.

To qualify for the combined award of B.E.(Telecommunications) and B.Ec., students are required to complete satisfactorily courses listed below:

Level I

COMP SCI 1201 Introduction to Programming for Engineers3
COMP SCI 1202 Object-Oriented Programming E3
ECON 1004 Principles of Microeconomics I3
ELEC ENG 1009 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IA.....3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*3
PHYSICS 1100 Physics IA3
PHYSICS 1200 Physics IB.....3

* See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.

Level II

ECON 1000 Principles of Macroeconomics I.....3
ECON 2503 Intermediate Mathematical Economics II.....3
or
ECON 2504 Intermediate Econometrics II.....3
ELEC ENG 1010 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IB.....3
ELEC ENG 2007 Signals & Systems.....3
ELEC ENG 2009 Engineering Electromagnetics.....3
ELEC ENG 2011 Circuit Analysis.....3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I3
MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II3

Level III

COMP SCI 2000 Computer Systems3
COMP SCI 1203 Algorithm Design & Data Structures.....3
ELEC ENG 2008 Electronics3
ECON 2506 Intermediate Microeconomics II.....3
ECON 2507 Intermediate Macroeconomics II.....3
ELEC ENG 3028 Digital Systems.....3
ELEC ENG 3033 Signal Processing3
ELEC ENG 3034 Telecommunications Principles...3

Level IV

APP MTH Random Processes III3
COMP SCI 3001 Computer Networks & Applications.....3
COMMGMT 2500 Organisational Behaviour II3
ELEC ENG 3018 RF Engineering3
ELEC ENG 3024 Project Management for Electrical Engineering3
Level III Economics courses*6

*Level III Economics courses chosen from those listed in the Specific Academic Program Rules of the Degree of Bachelor of Economics.

Level V

ELEC ENG 4036A/B Design Project#6
or
ELEC ENG 4039A/B Honours Project#6
ELEC ENG 4035 Communications3
ELEC ENG 4054 Telecommunications Systems.....3
Engineering Elective.....3
Level III Economics courses9

#Students accepted into the Honours stream will take Honours Project and other students will take Design Project

Engineering Electives

ELEC ENG 4056 Real Time Systems.....3
ELEC ENG 4061 Image Processing3

6.5.19.4 B.E.(Telecommunications)/B.Fin.

To qualify for the combined award of B.E.(Telecommunications) and B.Fin., students are required to complete satisfactorily courses listed below:

Level I

COMP SCI 1201 Introduction to Programming for Engineers3
COMP SCI 1202 Object-Oriented Programming E3
ECON 1004 Principles of Microeconomics I3
ELEC ENG 1009 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IA.....3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*3
PHYSICS 1100 Physics IA3
PHYSICS 1200 Physics IB.....3

* See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.

Level II

ECON 1000 Principles of Macroeconomics I.....3
ECON 1009 International Finance Institutions & Markets I.....3
ELEC ENG 1010 Electrical & Electronic IB.....3
ELEC ENG 2007 Signals & Systems.....3
ELEC ENG 2009 Engineering Electromagnetics.....3
ELEC ENG 2011 Circuit Analysis.....3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I3
MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II3

Level III

ACCTING 1002 Accounting for Decision Makers I.....3
COMP SCI 2000 Computer Systems3
COMP SCI 1203 Algorithm Design & Data Structures3
CORPFIN 2500 Business Finance II.....3
ECON 2504 Intermediate Econometrics II.....3
ELEC ENG 2008 Electronics3
ELEC ENG 3028 Digital Systems.....3
ELEC ENG 3033 Signal Processing3

Level IV

CORPFIN 2501 Financial Institutions Management II3

ECON 2508 Financial Economics II.....	3
COMP SCI 3001 Computer Networks & Applications.....	3
ELEC ENG 3018 RF Engineering	3
ELEC ENG 3024 Project Management for Electrical Engineering	3
ELEC ENG 3034 Telecommunications Principles...3	
APP MTH 3012 Financial Modelling: Tools & Techniques.....	3
<i>or</i>	
CORPFIN 3502 Options, Futures & Risk Management III.....	3
Level III Finance course	3
Level V	
ELEC ENG 4054 Telecommunications Systems....3	
ELEC ENG 4063 Communications	3
ELEC ENG 4036A/B Design Project#	6
<i>or</i>	
ELEC ENG 4039A/B Honours Project#	6
APP MTH 3016 Random Processes III	3
CORPFIN 3501 Portfolio Theory and Management III.....	3
Engineering Elective.....	3
Level III Finance courses.....	3
#Students accepted into the Honours stream will take Honours Project and other students will take Design Project Engineering Electives:	
ELEC ENG 4056 Real Time Systems.....	3
ELEC ENG 4061 Image Processing	3

6.5.19.5 B.E.(Telecommunications)/LLB.

To qualify for the combined award of B.E.(Telecommunications) and LL.B, students are required to complete satisfactorily courses below:

Level I

ELEC ENG 1009 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IA.....	3
ELEC ENG 1010 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IB	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*	3
LAW 1501 Foundations of Law	3
LAW 1502 Law of Torts I.....	3
LAW 1504 Principles of Public Law or equivalent...3	
LAW 1505 Law of Torts II.....	3

*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements

Level II

COMP SCI 1201 Introduction to Programming for Engineers	3
COMP SCI 1202 Object-Oriented Programming E	3
PHYSICS 1100 Physics IA.....	3
PHYSICS 1200 Physics IB.....	3
Law courses to be advised by Law School.....	12

Level III

ELEC ENG 2011 Circuit Analysis.....	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I.....	3
MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II	3
ELEC ENG 2007 Signals & Systems.....	3
ELEC ENG 2009 Engineering Electromagnetics....3	
ELEC ENG 2008 Electronics	3
Law courses to be advised by Law School.....	6

Level IV

COMP SCI 1203 Algorithm Design & Data Structures for Engineers	3
COMP SCI 2000 Computer Systems	3
ELEC ENG 3027 Control	3
ELEC ENG 3028 Digital Systems.....	3
Law courses to be advised by Law School.....	12

Level V

Note: Level V is indicative only—for enrolment information continuing students should visit www.ecms.adelaide.edu.au/enrol/guides

Electrical & Electronic Engineering courses:

APP MTH 3016 Random Processes III	3
COMP SCI 3001 Computer Networks & Applications.....	3
ELEC ENG 3018 RF Engineering	3
ELEC ENG 3024 Project Management for Electrical Engineers.....	3
ELEC ENG 3033 Signal Processing III.....	3
ELEC ENG 3034 Telecommunications Principles...3	
Law courses to be advised by Law School.....	6

Level VI

ELEC ENG 4036A/B Design Project^	6
<i>or</i>	
ELEC ENG 4039A/B Honours Project^	6
ELEC ENG 4054 Telecommunications Systems....3	
ELEC ENG 4063 Communications	3
Law courses to be advised by Law School.....	12

plus

12 additional units of Law courses to be specified by the Law School.

^ Students accepted into the Honours stream will take Honours Project and other students will take Design Project

6.5.19.6 B.E.(Telecommunications)/B.Ma.&Comp.Sc.

To qualify for both the award of the degree of B.E.(Telecommunications) and the degree of B.Ma.&Comp.Sc. with a Mathematics Major, students are required to complete satisfactorily:

Level I

COMP SCI 1201 Introduction to Programming for Engineers	3
COMP SCI 1202 Object-Oriented Programming E	3
ELEC ENG 1009 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IA.....	3
ELEC ENG 1010 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IB.....	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*	3
PHYSICS 1100 Physics IA.....	3
PHYSICS 1200 Physics IB.....	3

*See Clause 6.2 regarding Level I Mathematics requirements.

Level II

COMP SCI 2000 Computer Systems	3
COMP SCI 1203 Algorithm Design & Data Structures.....	3
MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I.....	3
MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II	3
ELEC ENG 2007 Signals & Systems II.....	3
ELEC ENG 2008 Electronics II.....	3
ELEC ENG 2009 Engineering Electromagnetics....3	
ELEC ENG 2011 Circuit Analysis.....	3

Level III

COMP SCI 3001 Computer Networks & Applications.....	3
ELEC ENG 3018 RF Engineering	3
ELEC ENG 3024 Project Management for Electrical Engineering	3
ELEC ENG 3028 Digital Systems.....	3
ELEC ENG 3033 Signal Processing	3
ELEC ENG 3034 Telecommunications Principles	3
Level II or III Mathematics or Computer Science courses	6

Level IV

APP MTH 3016 Random Processes III	3
ELEC ENG 3027 Control	3
Level III Maths or Computer Science courses.....	18

Level V

C&ENVENG 4034 Engineering Management IV	3
ELEC ENG 4035 Communications	3
ELEC ENG 4054 Telecommunications Systems....3	
ELEC ENG 4064 Business Management Systems.3	
ELEC ENG 4036A/B Design Project#	6

or

ELEC ENG 4039A/B Honours Project#	6
Electives	6

#Students accepted into the Honours stream will take Honours Project and other students will take Design Project Electives

COMP SCI 3004 Operating Systems.....	3
COMP SCI 3005 Computer Architecture	3
COMP SCI 3006 Software Engineering & Project ...3	
ELEC ENG 4056 Real Time Systems	3
ELEC ENG 4057 RF Systems	3
ELEC ENG 4055 Systems Engineering	3
ELEC ENG 4061 Image Processing	3
PURE MTH 3018 Coding & Cryptology III.....	3

6.6 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No student will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

6.7 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

7 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

Except with the permission of the Faculty, the Bachelor of Innovation and Entrepreneurship shall be completed in a minimum of 1.5 years or part-time equivalent.

2 Admission

2.1 A candidate for admission to the program of study for the Bachelor of Innovation and Entrepreneurship shall have successfully completed a minimum of 36 units or equivalent, of an undergraduate degree (of which no more than 24 units shall be at Level I), or have qualified for an approved Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF) Advanced Diploma, or a Diploma from a Singapore Polytechnic, or a degree or diploma accepted by the Faculty as equivalent.

2.2 Status, exemption and credit transfer

Specified credit may be available on a case-by-case basis.

3 Assessment and examinations

- i A student shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned. A student who is not eligible to attend for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.
- ii In determining a student's final result in a course (or part of a course) the examiners may take into account oral, written, practical, and examination work, provided that the student has been given adequate notice of the way in which work will be taken into account and of its relative importance in the final result.
- iii There shall be four classifications of pass at an annual examination in any course for the degree as follows: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, Pass.
- iv A student who fails to pass in any course shall again complete the required work in that course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned unless exempted by the Faculty.
- v A student who has twice failed to pass the examination in any course or division of a course may not present again for instruction or examination therein unless the student's plan of study is approved by the Dean or nominee. For the purpose of this Rule, a student who is refused

permission to sit for examination in any course or division of a course shall be deemed to have failed to pass the examination.

4 Qualification requirements

- 4.1 To qualify for the Bachelor of Innovation and Entrepreneurship, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 36 units comprising (or such other courses as specified from time to time by the Faculty):
- TECHCOMM 2001 Foundations of Entrepreneurship*3
 - TECHCOMM 2005 Entrepreneurial Strategy & Resourcing3
 - TECHCOMM 3000 Innovation & Creativity3
 - TECHCOMM 2006 Opportunity Assessment3
 - TECHCOMM 3001 New Venture Planning.....3
 - TECHCOMM 3003 Ethics & Cultural Aspects of Entrepreneurship.....3
 - TECHCOMM 3002 Applied Entrepreneurship.....3
 - TECHCOMM 3005 Technology Commercialisation3
 - TECHCOMM 3004A & B Extended Project#12

*All students must complete this course in the first term of study.

#All students must have completed 24 units of coursework in this program before completing this course.

4.2 Unacceptable combination of courses

No student will be permitted to count toward an award any course, together with any other course which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice toward an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 General

There shall be a degree of Bachelor of Mathematical Sciences and an Honours degree of Bachelor of Mathematical Sciences. A candidate may obtain either degree or both.

2 Duration of program

The program of study for the Bachelor degree shall extend over three years of full-time study or the equivalent part-time study.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 3.2 In determining a candidate's final result in a course (or part of a course) the examiners may take into account oral, written, practical and other work, provided that the candidate has been given adequate notice at the commencement of the teaching of the course of the way in which such work will be taken into account and of its relative importance in the final result.
- 3.3 There shall be four classifications of pass in the final assessment of any course for the Bachelor degree, as follows: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, Pass.
- 3.4 A candidate who fails a course for the Bachelor degree and who desires to take that course again shall, unless exempted wholly or partially therefrom by the Head of the School concerned, again complete the required work in that course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 3.5 A candidate who has twice failed any course for the Bachelor degree may not enrol for that course again or for any other course which in the opinion of the Faculty contains a substantial amount of the same material, except by permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as the Faculty may prescribe.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 General: Bachelor of Mathematical Sciences

4.1.1 To qualify for the Bachelor degree a candidate shall, subject to the conditions and modifications specified under 3.3 above, pass courses from 4.2 below to the value of at least 72 units which satisfy the following requirements:

- a A candidate shall pass Level I courses to the value of at least 18 units including:
 - COMP SCI 1012 Scientific Computing3
 - MATHS 1008 Mathematics for Information Technology I3
 - MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA3
 - MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB3
 - STATS 1005 Statistical Analysis & Modelling I3

Courses in addition to the above shall be chosen from 4.2.1.2, 4.2.1.3, 4.2.1.4, 4.2.1.5 below.
 - b A candidate shall pass Level II courses to the value of at least 21 units including:
 - MATHS 2100 Real Analysis3
 - MATHS 2101 Multivariable & Complex Calculus3
 - MATHS 2102 Differential Equations3
 - MATHS 2103 Probability and Statistics3

Courses in addition to the above shall be chosen from 4.2.2.1, 4.2.2.2, 4.2.2.3, 4.2.2.4, 4.2.2.5 below.
 - c A candidate shall pass Level III courses to the value of at least 24 units including:
 - i at least 18 units of study chosen from Applied Mathematics, and/or Pure Mathematics, and/or Statistics.....18
 - ii MATHS 3015 Communication Skills III....3

Courses in addition to the above shall be chosen from 4.2.3.1, 4.2.3.3, 4.2.3.4, 4.2.3.5, 4.2.3.6 below.
- 4.1.2 A graduate who wishes to qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Mathematical Sciences and to count towards that degree courses which have already been presented for another degree may do so providing such a candidate presents a range of courses which fulfils the requirements of 4.1.1 above, and includes courses to the value of at least 24 units from 4.2.2.1, 4.2.3.1 and 4.2.3.2 below that have not been presented for any other degree. At least 21 of these 24 units must be at Level III.
- 4.1.3 No candidate will be permitted to count for the degree any course together with any other course which, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no

course may be counted twice towards the degree. No candidate may present the same section of a course in more than one course for the degree.

4.1.4 Except with permission of the Faculty, students who have completed at another institution part of the equivalent of the requirements for the Adelaide degree of Bachelor of Mathematical Sciences will be required to complete courses from 4.2.3, to the value of at least 24 units including at least 18 units from 4.2.3.1.

4.1.5 With permission of the Faculty a student who has completed most of the courses for the degree of Bachelor of Mathematical Sciences at the University of Adelaide including courses from 4.2.3.1 to the value of at least 9 units may be permitted to complete the requirements for the degree at another institution. All applications must be made in writing to the Faculty.

4.1.6 To complete a major in a Mathematical Sciences Discipline, a candidate shall successfully complete:

Applied Mathematics

Level III courses offered in Applied Mathematics to the value of at least 12 units.

Mathematical Sciences

Candidates who do not otherwise qualify for a major in Applied Mathematics, Pure Mathematics or Statistics and who have successfully completed at least 12 units of Level III courses offered across those Disciplines will qualify for the award of a major in Mathematical Sciences.

Pure Mathematics

Level III courses offered in Pure Mathematics to the value of at least 12 units.

Statistics

Level III courses in Statistics to the value of at least 12 units, including STATS 3001 Statistical Modelling III, and STATS 3006 Mathematical Statistics III, and at least 6 units chosen from:

APP MTH 3001 Applied Probability III*

APP MTH 3016 Random Processes III*

APP MTH 3030 Stochastic Decision Theory III*

STATS 3003 Sampling Theory and Practice III

STATS 3005 Time Series III

STATS 3008 Biostatistics III

* These courses may be presented towards a major in Statistics or a major in Applied Mathematics but not both.

4.1.7 To complete a double major in Mathematical Sciences Disciplines, a candidate shall successfully complete:

Applied Mathematics and Pure Mathematics

Level III courses offered in Applied Mathematics to the

value of at least 12 units and Level III courses offered in Pure Mathematics to the value of at least 9 units.

Applied Mathematics and Statistics

Level III courses offered in Applied Mathematics to the value of at least 12 units and Level III courses offered in Statistics to the value of at least 9 units including STATS 3001 Statistical Modelling III and STATS 3006 Mathematical Statistics III.

Pure Mathematics and Applied Mathematics

Level III courses offered in Pure Mathematics to the value of at least 12 units and Level III courses offered in Applied Mathematics to the value of at least 9 units.

Pure Mathematics and Statistics

Level III courses offered in Pure Mathematics to the value of at least 12 units and Level III courses offered in Statistics to the value of at least 9 units including STATS 3001 Statistical Modelling III and STATS 3006 Mathematical Statistics III.

Statistics and Applied Mathematics

Level III courses offered in Statistics to the value of at least 12 units including STATS 3001 Statistical Modelling III and STATS 3006 Mathematical Statistics III, and Level III courses offered in Applied Mathematics to the value of at least 9 units.

Statistics and Pure Mathematics

Level III courses offered in Statistics to the value of at least 12 units including STATS 3001 Statistical Modelling III and STATS 3006 Mathematical Statistics III, and Level III courses offered in Pure Mathematics to the value of at least 9 units.

4.2 Program of study for the degree of Bachelor of Mathematical Sciences

Notwithstanding the Academic Program Rules published in this volume, a number of the courses listed in the program leading to the degree of Bachelor of Mathematical Sciences may not be offered within a given calendar year.

4.2.1 Level I courses

4.2.1.1 Mathematical Sciences courses

MATHS 1008 Mathematics for Information Technology I3

MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA3

MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB3

STATS 1005 Statistical Analysis and Modelling I.....3

4.2.1.2 Computer Science courses

COMP SCI 1012 Scientific Computing3

COMP SCI 1003 Internet Computing3

COMP SCI 1101 Introduction to Programming3

COMP SCI 1102 Object Oriented Programming3

COMP SCI 1103 Algorithm Design & Data Structures3

4.2.1.3 Humanities and Social Sciences courses

Level I courses listed for the degree of B.A. and approved by the Faculty Program Adviser.

4.2.1.4 Economics and Commerce courses

Courses listed for the degree of B.Ec. and approved by the Faculty Program Adviser.

4.2.1.5 Science courses

Level I Science courses listed for the degree of B.Sc. in the Faculty of Sciences.

4.2.2 Level II courses

4.2.2.1 Mathematical Sciences courses

Applied Mathematics

APP MTH 2105 Optimisation and Operations Research3

MATHS 2104 Numerical Methods3

Core Mathematics

MATHS 2100 Real Analysis3

MATHS 2101 Multivariable & Complex Calculus3

MATHS 2102 Differential Equations3

MATHS 2103 Probability and Statistics3

Pure Mathematics

PURE MTH 2106 Algebra3

Statistics

STATS 2107 Statistical Modelling & Inference3

4.2.2.2 Computer Science

COMP SCI 2000 Computer Systems3

COMP SCI 2002 Database & Information Systems3

COMP SCI 2005 Systems Programming C and C++3

COMP SCI 2006 Introduction to Software Engineering3

COMP SCI 2201 Algorithm & Data Structure Analysis3

4.2.2.3 Humanities and Social Sciences courses

Advanced level courses or Level II language courses listed for the degree of B.A. and approved by the Faculty Program Adviser.

4.2.2.4 Economics and Commerce courses

Level II courses listed for the degree of B.Ec. and approved by the Faculty Program Adviser.

4.2.2.5 Science courses

Level II Science courses listed for the degree of

B.Sc. in the Faculty of Sciences

4.2.3 Level III courses

4.2.3.1 Mathematical Sciences courses

Applied Mathematics

APP MTH 3000 Computational Mathematics III3

APP MTH 3001 Applied Probability III3

APP MTH 3002 Fluid Mechanics III3

APP MTH 3004 Mathematical Biology III3

APP MTH 3010 Variational Methods & Optimal Control III3

APP MTH 3012 Financial Modelling: Tools & Techniques III3

APP MTH 3013 Differential Equations III3

APP MTH 3014 Optimisation III3

APP MTH 3016 Random Processes III3

APP MTH 3017 Waves III3

APP MTH 3019 Mathematical Modelling in Nanotechnology III3

APP MTH 3020 Stochastic Decision Theory III3

Pure Mathematics

PURE MTH 3002 Topology and Analysis III3

PURE MTH 3003 Number Theory III3

PURE MTH 3007 Groups and Rings III3

PURE MTH 3009 Integration and Analysis III3

PURE MTH 3012 Fields and Geometry III3

PURE MTH 3018 Coding and Cryptology III3

PURE MTH 3019 Complex Analysis III3

PURE MTH 3020 Methods of Modern Mathematics III3

PURE MTH 3021 Logic and Computability3

PURE MTH 3022 Geometry of Surfaces III3

PURE MTH 3023 Fields and Modules III3

PURE MTH 3024 Finite Geometry III3

Statistics

STATS 3001 Statistical Modelling III3

STATS 3003 Sampling Theory and Practice III3

STATS 3005 Time Series III3

STATS 3006 Mathematical Statistics III3

STATS 3008 Biostatistics III3

4.2.3.2 Miscellaneous (non Maths & Comp Sc courses)

MATHS 3015 Communication Skills III3

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

4.2.3.3 Computer Science

COMP SCI 3001 Computer Networks & Applications	3
COMP SCI 3002 Programming Techniques.....	3
COMP SCI 3004 Operating Systems.....	3
COMP SCI 3005 Computer Architecture	3
COMP SCI 3006 Software Engineering & Project ...	3
COMP SCI 3007 Artificial Intelligence.....	3
COMP SCI 3009 Advanced Programming Paradigms	3
COMP SCI 3012 Distributed Systems.....	3
COMP SCI 3013 Event Driven Computing.....	3
COMP SCI 3014 Computer Graphics.....	3

4.2.3.4 Humanities and Social Sciences courses

Advanced Level or Level III Language courses listed for the degree of B.A. and approved by the Faculty Program Adviser.

4.2.3.5 Economics and Commerce courses

Level III courses listed for the degree of B.Ec. and approved by the Faculty Program Adviser.

4.2.3.6 Science courses

Level III Science courses listed for the degree of B.Sc. in the Faculty of Sciences.

4.3 The Honours degree of Bachelor of Mathematical Sciences

To be eligible to be admitted to an Honours degree program, a candidate shall complete the requirements for a Bachelor degree or equivalent to a standard that is acceptable to the Faculty for the purpose of admission to the Honours degree. A candidate who satisfies the requirements for Honours shall be awarded the Honours degree, but the Faculty shall decide within which of the following classes and divisions the degree shall be awarded:

- 1 First Class
- 2A Second Class div A
- 2B Second Class div B
- 3 Third Class
- NAH Not awarded.

4.3.1 The Honours degree of Bachelor of Mathematical Sciences

4.3.1.1 A candidate may, subject to the approval of the Head of the School of Mathematical Sciences, proceed to the Honours degree in one of the following courses, each with the value of 24 units:

APP MTH 4015A/B Honours Applied Mathematics
APP MTH 4017A/B Honours Applied Mathematics and Statistics
MATHS 4000A/B Honours Mathematical Sciences
PURE MTH 4001A/B Honours Pure Mathematics and Statistics
PURE MTH 4002A/B Honours Mathematical Physics and Pure Mathematics
PURE MTH 4003A/B Honours Pure and Applied Mathematics
PURE MTH 4005A/B Honours Pure Mathematics
STATS 4000A/B Honours Statistics

- 4.3.1.2 A candidate may, subject to the approval of the Faculty in each case, enrol in an Honours course taught in a school in another faculty. Such candidates must consult the Head of the School concerned and apply in writing to the Faculty for admission to the Honours program.
- 4.3.1.3 The Honours program is ordinarily to be completed in one year of full-time study. In exceptional circumstances, the Faculty may permit a candidate to spread the work over two years on the recommendation of the Head of School.
- 4.3.1.4 A candidate may not enrol a second time for the Honours program in the same course if he/she:
- a has already qualified for Honours in that course,
 - or
 - b has presented himself/herself for examination in that course but has failed to obtain Honours,
 - or
 - c has withdrawn from the program unless the Faculty under 4.3.1.5 permits re-enrolment.
- 4.3.1.5 The Faculty may permit a candidate, who has previously withdrawn from an Honours program to re-enrol under such conditions (if any) as it may determine.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

1 General

There shall be a degree of Bachelor of Mathematical Sciences (Advanced) and an Honours degree of Bachelor of Mathematical Sciences. A candidate may obtain either degree or both.

2 Duration of program

The program of study for the Bachelor degree shall extend over three years of full-time study or the equivalent part-time study.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 3.2 In determining a candidate's final result in a course (or part of a course) the examiners may take into account oral, written, practical and other work, provided that the candidate has been given adequate notice at the commencement of the teaching of the course of the way in which such work will be taken into account and of its relative importance in the final result.
- 3.3 There shall be four classifications of pass in the final assessment of any course for the Bachelor degree, as follows: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, Pass.
- 3.4 A candidate who fails a course for the Bachelor degree and who desires to take that course again shall, unless exempted wholly or partially there from by the Head of the School concerned, again complete the required work in that course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 3.5 A candidate who has twice failed any course for the Bachelor degree may not enrol for that course again or for any other course which in the opinion of the Faculty contains a substantial amount of the same material, except by permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as the Faculty may prescribe.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 General: Bachelor of Mathematical Sciences (Advanced)

- 4.1.1 To qualify for the Bachelor degree a candidate shall, subject to the conditions and modifications specified under 3.3 above, pass courses from 4.2 below

to the value of at least 72 units which satisfy the following requirements:

- a A candidate shall pass Level I courses to the value of at least 18 units including:
 - COMP SCI 1012 Scientific Computing3
 - MATHS 1008 Mathematics for Information Technology I3
 - MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA3
 - MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB3
 - STATS 1005 Statistical Analysis & Modelling I3

Courses in addition to the above shall be chosen from 4.2.1.2, 4.2.1.3, 4.2.1.4, 4.2.1.5 below.
 - b A candidate shall pass Level II courses to the value of at least 21 units including:
 - MATHS 2100 Real Analysis3
 - MATHS 2101 Multivariable & Complex Calculus3
 - MATHS 2102 Differential Equations3
 - MATHS 2103 Probability and Statistics3
 - MATHS 2xxx Advanced Mathematical Perspectives II3

Courses in addition to the above shall be chosen from 4.2.2.1, 4.2.2.2, 4.2.2.3, 4.2.2.4, 4.2.2.5 below.
 - c A candidate shall pass Level III courses to the value of at least 24 units including:
 - i at least 15 units of study chosen from Applied Mathematics, and/or Pure Mathematics, and/or Statistics.....18
 - ii MATHS 3105 Communication Skills III ...3
 - MATHS 3xxx Advanced Mathematical Perspectives III.....3

Courses in addition to the above shall be chosen from 4.2.3.1, 4.2.3.3, 4.2.3.4, 4.2.3.5, 4.2.3.6 below. Candidates shall also complete courses for at least one of the majors in defined in 4.1.7.
- 4.1.2 A candidate for the Bachelor of Mathematical Sciences (Advanced) must maintain a GPA of at least 5.0. A candidate that fails to achieve this standard will be required to transfer to the Bachelor of Mathematical Sciences

4.1.3 A graduate who wishes to qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Mathematical Sciences (Advanced) and to count towards that degree courses which have already been presented for another degree may do so providing such a candidate presents a range of courses which fulfils the requirements of 4.1.1 above, and includes courses to the value of at least 24 units from 4.2.2.1, 4.2.3.1 and 4.2.3.2 below that have not been presented for any other degree. At least 21 of these 24 units must be at Level III.

4.1.4 No candidate will be permitted to count for the degree any course together with any other course which, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course may be counted twice towards the degree. No candidate may present the same section of a course in more than one course for the degree.

4.1.5 Except with permission of the Faculty, students who have completed at another institution part of the equivalent of the requirements for the Adelaide degree of Bachelor of Mathematical Sciences (Advanced) will be required to complete courses from 4.2.3, to the value of at least 24 units including at least 18 units from 4.2.3.1.

4.1.6 With permission of the Faculty a student who has completed most of the courses for the degree of Bachelor of Mathematical Sciences (Advanced) at the University of Adelaide including courses from 4.2.3.1 to the value of at least 9 units may be permitted to complete the requirements for the degree at another institution. All applications must be made in writing to the Faculty.

4.1.7 To complete a major in a Mathematical Sciences Discipline, a candidate shall successfully complete:

Applied Mathematics

Level III courses offered in Applied Mathematics to the value of at least 12 units.

Mathematical Sciences

Candidates who do not otherwise qualify for a major in Applied Mathematics, Pure Mathematics or Statistics and who have successfully completed at least 12 units of Level III courses offered across those Disciplines will qualify for the award of a major in Mathematical Sciences.

Pure Mathematics

Level III courses offered in Pure Mathematics to the value of at least 12 units.

Statistics

Level III courses in Statistics to the value of at least 12 units, including STATS 3001 Statistical Modelling III, and STATS 3006 Mathematical Statistics III, and at least 6 units chosen from:

APP MTH 3001 Applied Probability III*

APP MTH 3016 Random Processes III*

APP MTH 3030 Stochastic Decision Theory III*

STATS 3003 Sampling Theory and Practice III

STATS 3005 Time Series III

STATS 3008 Biostatistics III

* These courses may be presented towards a major in Statistics or a major in Applied Mathematics but not both.

4.1.8 To complete a double major in Mathematical Sciences Disciplines, a candidate shall successfully complete:

Applied Mathematics and Pure Mathematics

Level III courses offered in Applied Mathematics to the value of at least 12 units and Level III courses offered in Pure Mathematics to the value of at least 9 units.

Applied Mathematics and Statistics

Level III courses offered in Applied Mathematics to the value of at least 12 units and Level III courses offered in Statistics to the value of at least 9 units including STATS 3001 Statistical Modelling III and STATS 3006 Mathematical Statistics III.

Pure Mathematics and Applied Mathematics

Level III courses offered in Pure Mathematics to the value of at least 12 units and Level III courses offered in Applied Mathematics to the value of at least 9 units.

Pure Mathematics and Statistics

Level III courses offered in Pure Mathematics to the value of at least 12 units and Level III courses offered in Statistics to the value of at least 9 units including STATS 3001 Statistical Modelling III and STATS 3006 Mathematical Statistics III.

Statistics and Applied Mathematics

Level III courses offered in Statistics to the value of at least 12 units including STATS 3001 Statistical Modelling III and STATS 3006 Mathematical Statistics III, and Level III courses offered in Applied Mathematics to the value of at least 9 units.

Statistics and Pure Mathematics

Level III courses offered in Statistics to the value of at least 12 units including STATS 3001 Statistical Modelling III and STATS 3006 Mathematical Statistics III, and Level III courses offered in Pure Mathematics to the value of at least 9 units.

4.2 Program of study for the degree of Bachelor of Mathematical Sciences (Advanced)

Notwithstanding the Academic Program Rules published in this volume, a number of the courses listed in the program leading to the degree of Bachelor of Mathematical Sciences (Advanced) may not be offered within a given calendar year.

4.2.1 Level I courses

4.2.1.1 Mathematical Sciences courses

MATHS 1008 Mathematics for Information Technology I3

MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA3

MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB3

STATS 1005 Statistical Analysis and Modelling I.....3

4.2.1.2 Computer Science courses

COMP SCI 1012 Scientific Computing3

COMP SCI 1003 Internet Computing3

COMP SCI 1101 Introduction to Programming3

COMP SCI 1102 Object Oriented Programming3

COMP SCI 1103 Algorithm Design & Data Structures.....3

4.2.1.3 Humanities and Social Sciences courses

Level I courses listed for the degree of B.A. and approved by the Faculty Program Adviser.

4.2.1.4 Economics and Commerce courses

Courses listed for the degree of B.Ec. and approved by the Faculty Program Adviser.

4.2.1.5 Science courses

Level I Science courses listed for the degree of B.Sc. in the Faculty of Sciences.

4.2.2 Level II courses

4.2.2.1 Mathematical Sciences courses

Applied Mathematics

APP MTH 2105 Optimisation and Operations Research3

MATHS 2104 Numerical Methods3

Core Mathematics

MATHS 2100 Real Analysis3

MATHS 2101 Multivariable & Complex Calculus3

MATHS 2102 Differential Equations3

MATHS 2103 Probability and Statistics3

MATHS 2xxx Advanced Mathematical Perspectives II3

Pure Mathematics

PURE MTH 2106 Algebra3

Statistics

STATS 2107 Statistical Modelling & Inference3

4.2.2.2 Computer Science

COMP SCI 2000 Computer Systems3

COMP SCI 2002 Database & Information Systems.....3

COMP SCI 2005 Systems Programming C and C++3

COMP SCI 2006 Introduction to Software Engineering3

COMP SCI 2201 Algorithms & Data Structure Analysis.....3

4.2.2.3 Humanities and Social Sciences courses

Advanced level courses or Level II language courses listed for the degree of B.A. and approved by the Faculty Program Adviser.

4.2.2.4 Economics and Commerce courses

Level II courses listed for the degree of B.Ec. and approved by the Faculty Program Adviser.

4.2.2.5 Science courses

Level II Science courses listed for the degree of B.Sc. in the Faculty of Sciences

4.2.3 Level III courses

4.2.3.1 Mathematical Sciences courses

MATHS 3xxx Advanced Mathematical Perspectives III3

Applied Mathematics

APP MTH 3000 Computational Mathematics III3

APP MTH 3001 Applied Probability III3

APP MTH 3002 Fluid Mechanics III.....3

APP MTH 3004 Mathematical Biology III3

APP MTH 3010 Variational Methods & Optimal Control III.....3

APP MTH 3012 Financial Modelling: Tools & Techniques III3

APP MTH 3013 Differential Equations III3

APP MTH 3014 Optimisation III3

APP MTH 3016 Random Processes III3

APP MTH 3017 Waves III3

APP MTH 3019 Mathematical Modelling in Nanotechnology III3

APP MTH 3020 Stochastic Decision Theory III.....3

Pure Mathematics

PURE MTH 3002 Topology and Analysis III.....3

PURE MTH 3003 Number Theory III.....3

PURE MTH 3007 Groups and Rings III.....3

PURE MTH 3009 Integration and Analysis III..... 3

PURE MTH 3012 Fields and Geometry III.....3

PURE MTH 3018 Coding and Cryptology III.....3

PURE MTH 3019 Complex Analysis III.....3

PURE MTH 3020 Methods of Modern Mathematics III3

PURE MTH 3021 Logic and Computability3

PURE MTH 3022 Geometry of Surfaces III.....3

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

PURE MTH 3023 Fields and Modules III.....3
 PURE MTH 3024 Finite Geometry III3
Statistics
 STATS 3001 Statistical Modelling III3
 STATS 3003 Sampling Theory and Practice III3
 STATS 3005 Time Series III.....3
 STATS 3006 Mathematical Statistics III3
 STATS 3008 Biostatistics III3

4.2.3.2 Miscellaneous (non Maths & Comp Sc courses)

MATHS 3015 Communication Skills III3

4.2.3.3 Computer Science

COMP SCI 3001 Computer Networks & Applications.....3
 COMP SCI 3002 Programming Techniques.....3
 COMP SCI 3004 Operating Systems.....3
 COMP SCI 3005 Computer Architecture3
 COMP SCI 3006 Software Engineering & Project ...3
 COMP SCI 3007 Artificial Intelligence3
 COMP SCI 3009 Advanced Programming Paradigms3
 COMP SCI 3012 Distributed Systems.....3
 COMP SCI 3013 Event Driven Computing.....3
 COMP SCI 3014 Computer Graphics3

4.2.3.4 Humanities and Social Sciences courses

Advanced Level or Level III Language courses listed for the degree of B.A. and approved by the Faculty Program Adviser.

4.2.3.5 Economics and Commerce courses

Level III courses listed for the degree of B.Ec. and approved by the Faculty Program Adviser.

4.2.3.6 Science courses

Level III Science courses listed for the degree of B.Sc. in the Faculty of Sciences.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

1 General

There shall be a degree of Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences and an Honours degree of Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences. A candidate may obtain either degree or both.

2 Duration of program

The program of study for the Bachelor degree shall extend over three years of full-time study or the equivalent part-time study.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 3.2 In determining a candidate's final result in a course (or part of a course) the examiners may take into account oral, written, practical and other work, provided that the candidate has been given adequate notice at the commencement of the teaching of the course of the way in which such work will be taken into account and of its relative importance in the final result.
- 3.3 There shall be four classifications of pass in the final assessment of any course for the Bachelor degree, as follows: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, Pass.
- 3.4 A candidate who fails a course for the Bachelor degree and who desires to take that course again shall, unless exempted wholly or partially therefrom by the Head of the School concerned, again complete the required work in that course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 3.5 A candidate who has twice failed any course for the Bachelor degree may not enrol for that course again or for any other course which in the opinion of the Faculty contains a substantial amount of the same material, except by permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as the Faculty may prescribe.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 General: Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences

- 4.1.1 To qualify for the Bachelor degree a candidate shall, subject to the conditions and modifications speci-

fied under 3.3 above, pass courses from 4.2 below to the value of at least 72 units which satisfy the following requirements:

- a A candidate shall pass in Mathematical and Computer Sciences courses to the value of at least 36 units, of which courses to the value of at least 12 units shall be Level III Mathematical and Computer Sciences courses.
- b A candidate shall present either
 MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA
and
 MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB
or
 MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM
and
 MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA
and
 MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB
 for the degree, obtaining a Pass standard or higher for each course presented.
- c A candidate shall pass Level I courses to the value of at least 18 units
- d A candidate shall pass Level II courses to the value of at least 21 units
- e A candidate shall pass Level II and Level III courses to a minimum value of 45 units, with at least 21 units being Level III courses, including MATHS 3015 Communication Skills III.

- 4.1.2 A candidate who has been previously enrolled in an Engineering degree and who has presented the following courses toward a Bachelor of Engineering degree may present them as Mathematical and Computer Sciences courses:
- APP MTH 2004 Numerical Methods in Engineering (Chemical)2
 APP MTH 2009 Numerical Analysis & Probability & Statistics2
 APP MTH 2010 Differential Equations and Statistical Methods (Civil)3
 CHEM ENG 1002 Engineering Computing3
 CHEM ENG 1008 Engineering Computing3
 STATS 2004 Laplace Transforms & Probability & Statistical Methods2

APP MTH 2000 Differential Equations & Fourier Series.....2

APP MTH 2002 Vector Analysis & Complex Analysis.....2

MATHS 2201 Engineering Mathematics I3

MATHS 2202 Engineering Mathematics II3

In addition, such a candidate may present Level I and II Engineering courses that are not listed under 4.2.1 and 4.2.2 of these Academic Program Rules. These courses do not count as Mathematical and Computer Sciences courses.

Note (not forming part of the Academic Program Rules)

This clause enables Engineering students to complete the first three years of their program and to qualify for the B.Ma.&Comp.Sc. within four years, by fulfilling the requirements of 4.1.6. Students wishing to qualify for the B.Ma.&Comp.Sc. in this way must apply for admission to the B.Ma.&Comp.Sc. program.

4.1.3 Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate may pass or be enrolled in no more than 18 units of courses offered by Schools other than the School of Mathematical Sciences and the School of Computer Science before passing at least two out of MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM, MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA and MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB. These courses to the value of not more than 18 units shall not include courses in which a candidate has failed or from which a candidate has withdrawn.

4.1.4 A candidate may present no more than 12 units of courses offered at Level II by the Schools of Economics and Commerce.

4.1.5 Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate may present courses to the value of no more than 51 units offered by Schools other than the School of Mathematical Sciences and the School of Computer Science.

4.1.6 A graduate who wishes to qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences and to count towards that degree courses which have already been presented for another degree may do so providing such a candidate presents a range of courses which fulfils the requirements of 4.1.1 above and courses to the value of at least 24 units from 4.2.2 and 4.2.3 below that have not been presented for any other degree. At least 18 of these 24 units must be at Level III and at least 12 units must be chosen from 4.2.3.1 below.

4.1.7 No candidate will be permitted to count for the degree any course together with any other course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course may be counted twice towards the degree. No candidate

may present the same section of a course in more than one course for the degree.

4.1.8 Students who commenced their program of study for the degree prior to 1989 may qualify for the degree by fulfilling the requirements of the regulations and schedules in force prior to 1989, with such modifications as the Faculty may deem necessary to take account of changes to courses from 1989 onwards. Alternatively, students may complete their programs of study under present Academic Program Rules, with such modifications as the Faculty may deem necessary to ensure that courses validly passed under previous regulations and schedules may be counted under the present Rules. For the purposes of this clause the following equivalences will be used:

First year course 6 units at Level I

Second year course 8 units at Level II

Third year course 12 units at Level III.

4.1.9 Except with permission of the Faculty, students who have completed at another institution part of the equivalent of the requirements for the Adelaide degree of Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences will be required to complete Level III courses from 4.2.3 to the value of at least 24 units of which at least 12 units must be from 4.2.3.1.

4.1.10 With permission of the Faculty a student who has completed most of the courses for the degree of Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences at the University of Adelaide including courses from 4.2.3 to the value of at least 9 units may be permitted to complete the requirements for the degree at another institution. Applications must be made in writing to the Faculty.

4.1.11 To complete a major in a Mathematical and Computer Sciences Discipline, a candidate shall satisfy the criteria specified below and present Pass or better in the required courses:

Applied Mathematics

Level III courses offered in Applied Mathematics to the value of at least 12 units.

Computer Science

Level II courses offered in Computer Science to the value of 9 units and Level III Computer Science courses to the value of at least 12 units, including COMP SCI 3006 Software Engineering & Project.

Mathematical Sciences

Students who do not otherwise qualify for a major in Applied Mathematics, Pure Mathematics or Statistics and who have successfully completed at least 12 units of Level III courses offered across those Disciplines will qualify for the award of a major in Mathematical Sciences.

Pure Mathematics

Level III courses offered in Pure Mathematics to the value of at least 12 units.

Statistics

Level III courses in Statistics to the value of at least 12 units, including STATS 3001 Statistical Modelling III, and STATS 3006 Mathematical Statistics III, and at least 6 units chosen from:

APP MTH 3001 Applied Probability III*

APP MTH 3016 Random Processes III*

APP MTH 3020 Stochastic Decision Theory III*

STATS 3003 Sampling Theory and Practice III

STATS 3005 Time Series III

STATS 3008 Biostatistics III

*These courses may be presented towards a major in Statistics or a major in Applied Mathematics but not both.

4.1.12 To complete a double major in Mathematical Sciences Disciplines, a candidate shall satisfy the criteria specified below and present Pass or better in the required courses:

Applied Mathematics and Pure Mathematics

Level III courses offered in Applied Mathematics to the value of at least 12 units and Level III courses offered in Pure Mathematics to the value of at least 9 units.

Applied Mathematics and Statistics

Level III courses offered in Applied Mathematics to the value of at least 12 units and Level III courses offered in Statistics to the value of at least 9 units including STATS 3001 Statistical Modelling III and STATS 3006 Mathematical Statistics III.

Pure Mathematics and Applied Mathematics

Level III courses offered in Pure Mathematics to the value of at least 12 units and Level III courses offered in Applied Mathematics to the value of at least 9 units.

Pure Mathematics and Statistics

Level III courses offered in Pure Mathematics to the value of at least 12 units and Level III courses offered in Statistics to the value of at least 9 units including STATS 3001 Statistical Modelling III and STATS 3006 Mathematical Statistics III.

Statistics and Applied Mathematics

Level III courses offered in Statistics to the value of at least 12 units including STATS 3001 Statistical Modelling III and STATS 3006 Mathematical Statistics III, and Level III courses offered in Applied Mathematics to the value of at least 9 units.

Statistics and Pure Mathematics

Level III courses offered in Statistics to the value of at least 12 units including STATS 3001 Statistical Modelling III and STATS 3006 Mathematical

Statistics III, and Level III courses offered in Pure Mathematics to the value of at least 9 units.

4.1.13 Other Majors

Majors in other Disciplines are available, including:

Physics

Refer to rule 5.4 of the Bachelor of Science Academic Program Rules for science Discipline major requirements.

Theoretical Physics

Refer to rule 5.4 of the Bachelor of Science Academic Program Rules for science Discipline major requirements.

4.2 Program of study for the degree of Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences

Students are advised that some courses cannot be counted with others towards the degree of Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences. Notwithstanding the Academic Program Rules published in this volume, a number of the courses listed in the program leading to the degree of Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences may not be offered in every calendar year.

4.2.1 Level I courses

4.2.1.1 Mathematical & Computer Sciences courses

COMP SCI 1012 Scientific Computing.....	3
COMP SCI 1003 Internet Computing.....	3
COMP SCI 1102 Object Oriented Programming	3
COMP SCI 1009 Algorithm Design & Data Structures.....	3
COMP SCI 1103 Puzzle Based Learning	3
MATHS 1008 Mathematics for Information Technology I	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM	3
STATS 1005 Statistical Analysis and Modelling I	3

4.2.1.2 Humanities and Social Sciences courses

Level I courses listed for the degree of B.A. and approved by the Faculty Program Adviser.

4.2.1.3 Economics and Commerce courses

Level I courses listed for the degree of B.Ec. and approved by the Faculty Program Adviser.

4.2.1.4 Law courses*

LAW 1501 Foundations of Law	3
LAW 1502 Law of Torts I	3
LAW 1504 Principles of Public Law.....	3

LAW 1505 Law of Torts II	3
*Available only to students who have been accepted for candidature to the LL.B.	
4.2.1.5 Engineering courses*	
Courses listed at Level I of the Bachelor of Engineering and approved by the Faculty Program Adviser.	
*Candidates who have been previously enrolled in an Engineering degree at the University of Adelaide are also directed to Academic Program Rule 4.1.2.	
4.2.1.6 Science courses	
Level I Science courses listed for the degree of B.Sc. in the Faculty of Sciences.	
4.2.2 Level II courses	
4.2.2.1 Mathematical and Computer Sciences courses	
Applied Mathematics	
APP MTH 2105 Optimisation and Operations Research	3
MATHS 2104 Numerical Methods	3
Computer Science	
COMP SCI 2000 Computer Systems	3
COMP SCI 2002 Database & Information Systems	3
COMP SCI 2005 Systems Programming C and C++	3
COMP SCI 2006 Introduction to Software Engineering	3
COMP SCI 2201 Algorithms & Data Structure Analysis.....	3
Mathematics	
MATHS 2100 Real Analysis	3
MATHS 2101 Multivariable & Complex Calculus	3
MATHS 2102 Differential Equations	3
MATHS 2103 Probability and Statistics	3
Pure Mathematics	
PURE MTH 2106 Algebra	3
Statistics	
STATS 2107 Statistical Modelling & Inference.....	3
4.2.2.2 Humanities and Social Sciences courses	
Advanced Level or Level II Language courses listed for the degree of B.A. and approved by the Faculty Program Adviser.	
4.2.2.3 Economics and Commerce courses	
Courses listed for the degree of B.Ec; Level II courses listed for the degree of B.Com; Courses for the degree of B.Fin. All Economics and Commerce courses require the approval of the Faculty Program Adviser.	

4.2.2.4 Engineering Courses	
Candidates who have been previously enrolled in an Engineering degree at the University of Adelaide are directed to Academic Program Rule 4.1.4.	
4.2.2.5 Law courses*	
LAW 1503 Contracts	3
LAW 1506 Property Law	3
*Available only to students who have been accepted for candidature to the LL.B.	
4.2.2.6 Science courses	
Level II Science courses listed for the degree of B.Sc. in the Faculty of Sciences.	
4.2.3 Level III courses	
4.2.3.1 Mathematical and Computer Sciences courses	
Applied Mathematics	
APP MTH 3000 Computational Mathematics III	3
APP MTH 3001 Applied Probability III	3
APP MTH 3002 Fluid Mechanics III	3
APP MTH 3004 Mathematical Biology III	3
APP MTH 3010 Variational Methods & Optimal Control III	3
APP MTH 3012 Financial Modelling: Tools & Techniques III	3
APP MTH 3013 Differential Equations III	3
APP MTH 3014 Optimisation III	3
APP MTH 3016 Random Processes III	3
APP MTH 3017 Waves III	3
APP MTH 3019 Mathematical Modelling in Nanotechnology III	3
APP MTH 3020 Stochastic Decision Theory III.....	3
Computer Science	
COMP SCI 3001 Computer Networks and Applications	3
COMP SCI 3002 Programming Techniques	3
COMP SCI 3004 Operating Systems	3
COMP SCI 3005 Computer Architecture	3
COMP SCI 3006 Software Engineering & Project ..	3
COMP SCI 3007 Artificial Intelligence	3
COMP SCI 3009 Advanced Programming Paradigms	3
COMP SCI 3012 Distributed Systems	3
COMP SCI 3013 Event Driven Computing	3
COMP SCI 3014 Computer Graphics	3
Pure Mathematics	
PURE MTH 3002 Topology and Analysis III	3

PURE MTH 3003 Number Theory III	3
PURE MTH 3007 Groups and Rings III	3
PURE MTH 3009 Integration and Analysis III	3
PURE MTH 3012 Fields and Geometry III	3
PURE MTH 3018 Coding and Cryptology III	3
PURE MTH 3019 Complex Analysis III	3
PURE MTH 3020 Methods of Modern Mathematics III	3
PURE MTH 3021 Logic and Computability	3
PURE MTH 3022 Geometry of Surfaces III	3
PURE MTH 3023 Fields and Modules III.....	3
PURE MTH 3024 Finite Geometry III	3
Statistics	
STATS 3001 Statistical Modelling III	3
STATS 3003 Sampling Theory & Practice III	3
STATS 3005 Time Series III	3
STATS 3006 Mathematical Statistics III	3
STATS 3008 Biostatistics III	3
4.2.3.2 Miscellaneous (non Maths & Comp Sc courses)	
MATHS 3015 Communication Skills III	3
4.2.3.3 Humanities and Social Sciences courses	
Advanced Level or Level III Language courses listed for the degree of B.A. and approved by the Faculty Program Adviser.	
4.2.3.4 Economics and Commerce courses	
Courses listed for the degree of B.Ec; Level III courses listed for the degree of B.Com; courses listed for the degree of B.Fin. All Economics and Commerce courses require the approval of the Faculty Program Adviser.	
4.2.3.5 Law courses*	
LAW 2501 Australian Constitutional Law.....	3
LAW 2502 Equity	3
LAW 2505 Corporate Law	6
*Available only to students who have been accepted for candidature to the LL.B.	
4.2.3.6 Science courses	
Level III Science courses listed for the degree of B.Sc. in the Faculty of Sciences.	
4.3 The Honours degree of Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences	
To be eligible to be admitted to an Honours degree program, a candidate shall complete the requirements for a Bachelor degree or equivalent to a standard that is acceptable to the Faculty for the purpose of admission to the Honours degree.	

A candidate who satisfies the requirements for Honours shall be awarded the Honours degree, but the Faculty shall decide within which of the following classes and divisions the degree shall be awarded:

- 1 First Class
- 2A Second Class div A
- 2B Second Class div B
- 3 Third Class

NAH Not awarded.

4.3.1 The Honours degree of Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences

- 4.3.1.1 A candidate may, subject to the approval of the Head of School concerned, proceed to the Honours degree in one of the following courses, each with the value of twenty-four units:
- APP MTH 4011A/B Honours Applied Mathematics and Computer Science
 - APP MTH 4015A/B Honours Applied Mathematics and Genetics
 - APP MTH 4017A/B Honours Applied Mathematics and Statistics
 - APP MTH 4018A/B Honours Applied Mathematics and Environmental Biology
 - COMP SCI 4999A/B Honours Computer Science
 - MATHS 4000A/B Honours Mathematical Sciences
 - PURE MTH 4001A/B Honours Pure Mathematics and Statistics
 - PURE MTH 4003A/B Honours Pure and Applied Mathematics
 - PURE MTH 4004A/B Honours Computer Science and Pure Mathematics
 - PURE MTH 4005A/B Honours Pure Mathematics
 - STATS 4000A/B Honours Statistics
 - STATS 4003A/B Honours Statistics and Computer Science
 - STATS 4004A/B Honours Statistics and Genetics
- 4.3.1.2 A candidate may, subject to the approval of the Faculty in each case, enrol in an Honours course taught in a School in another faculty. Such candidates must consult the Head of the School concerned and apply in writing to the Faculty for admission to the Honours program.
- 4.3.1.3 In exceptional circumstances, the Faculty may permit a candidate to spread the work over two years on the recommendation of the Head of School.
- 4.3.1.4 A candidate may not enrol a second time for the Honours program in the same course if he/she:

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

- a has already qualified for Honours in that course
or
- b has presented himself/herself for examination in that course but has failed to obtain Honours
or
- c has withdrawn from the program unless the Faculty under 4.3.1.5 permits re-enrolment.

4.3.1.5 The Faculty may permit a candidate, who has previously withdrawn from an Honours program, to re-enrol under such conditions (if any) as it may determine.

The Faculty may permit the candidate to re-enrol for an Honours degree under such conditions (if any) as it may determine.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

1 Duration of program

Except with the permission of the Faculty, the Graduate Certificate in Applied Project Management shall be completed in a 0.5 years and a maximum of 2 years.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Graduate Certificate in Applied Project Management shall have qualified for an award of the University or an award of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to an award of the University. This requirement may be satisfied by an undergraduate degree of 3 years duration, or equivalent, in which case no industrial experience will be required.

This requirement may be satisfied by:

- a an undergraduate degree;
or
- b 7 years work experience supported by a portfolio of evidence approved by the Faculty.

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate in Applied Project Management, a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for Graduate Certificate in Applied Project Management.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

Candidates who have previously passed courses in postgraduate awards or equivalent at the University of Adelaide or another university, and who wish to count such courses towards the Graduate Certificate in Applied Project Management may, on written application to the Faculty, be granted such status as the Faculty shall determine, to a maximum aggregate value of three (3) units.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Certificate: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2 A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed, by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed

work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

- 3.3 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially there from by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 3.4 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.
- 3.5 For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the assessment.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 To qualify for the online version of the Graduate Certificate in Applied Project Management, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete core courses to the value of 12 units.

4.1.1 Core courses – Online

TECHCOMM 5004OL Managing Risk.....	3
TECHCOMM 5015OL Project and Innovation Finance and Accounting.....	3
TECHCOMM 5021OL Applied Project Management I.....	3
TECHCOMM 7038OL Leadership of Organisations.....	3

4.2 To qualify for the intensive version of the Graduate Certificate in Applied Project Management, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete core courses to the value of 12 units.

4.1.2 Core Courses – Intensive

TECHCOMM 5004 Managing Risk.....	3
TECHCOMM 5015 Project and Innovation Finance and Accounting.....	3
TECHCOMM 5021 Applied Project Management I.....	3
TECHCOMM 7038 Leadership of Organisations.....	3

4.3 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

1 Duration of program

Except with the permission of the Faculty, the Graduate Diploma in Applied Project Management shall be completed in a minimum of 1 year or a maximum of 3 years.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Graduate Diploma in Applied Project Management shall have qualified for an award of the University or an award of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to an award of the University.

This requirement may be satisfied by:

- a an undergraduate degree;
- or*
- b the Graduate Certificate in Applied Project Management or the Graduate Certificate in Project Management, or equivalent.

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Applied Project Management, a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for Graduate Diploma in Applied Project Management.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

Candidates who have previously passed courses in postgraduate awards or equivalent at the University of Adelaide or another university, and who wish to count such courses towards the Graduate Diploma in Applied Project Management may, on written application to the Faculty, be granted such status as the Faculty shall determine, to a maximum aggregate value of nine (9) units.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

2.4.1 A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Applied Project Management, who does not complete the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Applied Project Management degree but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Applied Project Management, may be admitted to that degree as appropriate.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Diploma: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2 A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed, by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 3.3 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 3.4 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.
- 3.5 For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the assessment.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 To qualify for the online version of the Graduate Diploma in Applied Project Management, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete core courses to the value of 21 units and electives to the value of 3 units as follows:

4.1.1 Core courses – Online

TECHCOMM 5004OL Managing Risk.....	3
TECHCOMM 5014OL Project Management Techniques.....	3
TECHCOMM 5015OL Project and Innovation Finance and Accounting.....	3
TECHCOMM 5021OL Applied Project Management I.....	3
TECHCOMM 5026OL Managing Project Producing Companies.....	3
TECHCOMM 7012OL Business and Contract Legal Studies.....	3
TECHCOMM 7038OL Leadership of Organisations.....	3

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

4.1.2 Elective courses – Online*

Electives to the value of 3 units from the following courses.

TECHCOMM 5001OL Marketing Technological Innovation	3
TECHCOMM 5016OL Entrepreneurship and Innovation	3
TECHCOMM 7024OL Complex Project Management 1	3
TECHCOMM 7039OL Business Architecture and Systems	3
TECHCOMM 7040OL Portfolios and Programs Management	3

*Students may also choose from other TECHCOMM courses offered online.

4.2 To qualify for the intensive version of the Graduate Diploma of Applied Project Management, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete the core courses to the value of 21 units and elective courses to the value of 3 units as follows:

4.2.1 Core courses – Intensive

TECHCOMM 5004 Managing Risk	3
TECHCOMM 5014 Project Management Techniques	3
TECHCOMM 5015 Project and Innovation Finance and Accounting	3
TECHCOMM 5021 Applied Project Management 1	3
TECHCOMM 5026 Managing Project Producing Companies	3
TECHCOMM 7012 Business and Contract Legal Studies	3
TECHCOMM 7038 Leadership of Organisations	3

4.2.2 Elective courses - Intensive

Electives to the value of 3 units as prescribed by 4.3.

4.3 Elective courses

Any postgraduate courses taught by the Entrepreneurship, Innovation and Commercialisation Centre (ECIC).

4.3.1 The availability of courses is conditional on the availability of staff and facilities and sufficient enrolments.

4.4 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.5 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

1 Duration of program

Except with the permission of the Faculty, the Master of Applied Project Management shall be completed in a minimum of 1.5 years or a maximum of 4 years.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Master of Applied Project Management shall have qualified for an award of the University or an award of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to an award of the University. This requirement may be satisfied by:

- an undergraduate degree;
- the Graduate Certificate in Project Management, or Master of Project Management, or Graduate Certificate in Applied Project Management, or Graduate Diploma in Applied Project Management, or equivalents.

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Master of Applied Project Management, a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for Master of Applied Project Management.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

Candidates who have previously passed courses in postgraduate awards or equivalent at the University of Adelaide or another university and who wish to count such courses towards the Master of Applied Project Management may, on written application to the Faculty, be granted such status as the Faculty shall determine, to a maximum aggregate value of eighteen (18) units.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

2.4.1 A candidate for the Master of Applied Project Management who does not complete the requirements for the Master of Applied Project Management degree but satisfies the requirements for either the Graduate Certificate in Project Management, the Master of Project Management, the Graduate Certificate in Applied Project Management, or the Graduate Diploma in Applied Project Management, may be admitted to that degree as appropriate.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Master of Applied Project Management: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

3.2 A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed, by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3.3 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3.4 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

3.5 For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the assessment.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 To qualify for the online version of the Master of Applied Project Management, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete the core courses to the value of 24 units and electives to the value of 12 units as follows:

4.1.1 Core courses – Online

TECHCOMM 5004OL Managing Risk	3
TECHCOMM 5014OL Project Management Techniques	3
TECHCOMM 5015OL Project and Innovation Finance and Accounting	3
TECHCOMM 5021OL Applied Project Management 1	3
TECHCOMM 7012OL Business and Contract Legal Studies	3
TECHCOMM 5026OL Managing Project Producing Companies	3
TECHCOMM 7024OL Complex Project Management 1	3
TECHCOMM 7038OL Leadership of Organisations	3

4.1.2 Elective courses – Online

TECHCOMM 5001OL Marketing Technological Innovation	3
TECHCOMM 5016OL Entrepreneurship and Innovation.....	3
TECHCOMM 7039OL Business Architecture and Systems.....	3
TECHCOMM 7040OL Portfolios and Programs Management.....	3

Note: Students may also choose from other TECHCOMM courses offered online.

4.2 To qualify for the intensive version of the Master of Applied Project Management, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete the core courses to the value of 24 units and elective courses to the value of 12 units as follows:

4.2.1 Core courses – Intensive

TECHCOMM 5004 Managing Risk.....	3
TECHCOMM 5014 Project Management Techniques.....	3
TECHCOMM 5015 Project and Innovation Finance and Accounting.....	3
TECHCOMM 5021 Applied Project Management 1.....	3
TECHCOMM 5026 Managing Project Producing Companies.....	3
TECHCOMM 7012 Business and Contract Legal Studies.....	3
TECHCOMM 7024 Complex Project Management I.....	3
TECHCOMM 7038 Leadership of Organisations.....	3

4.2.2 Elective courses – Intensive

Elective courses to the value of 12 units as prescribed by 4.3.

4.3 Elective courses

Any postgraduate courses taught by the Entrepreneurship, Innovation and Commercialisation Centre (ECIC).

4.3.1 The availability of courses is conditional on the availability of staff and facilities and sufficient enrolments.

4.4 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.5 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

Except with the permission of the Faculty, the Master of Applied Project Management (Project Systems) shall be completed in a minimum of 2 years or a maximum of 6 years.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Master of Applied Project Management (Project Systems) shall have qualified for an award of the University or an award of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to an award of the University. This requirement may be satisfied by:

- an undergraduate degree or
- the Graduate Certificate in Project Management, a Master of Project Management, a Graduate Certificate in Applied Project Management, a Graduate Diploma in Applied Project Management, or Master of Applied Project Management or equivalent.

2.2 The Faculty may, in exceptional circumstances and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Master of Applied Project Management (Project Systems), a person who does not qualify for admission to the program under Rule 2.1 above but has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.3.1 Except in the case of 2.3.2, candidates who have previously passed courses in postgraduate awards or equivalent at the University of Adelaide or another university and who wish to count such courses towards the Master of Applied Project Management (Project Systems) may, on written application to the Faculty, be granted such status as the Faculty shall determine, to a maximum aggregate value of 24 units.

2.3.2 Candidates who have completed a Graduate Certificate in Applied Project Management or a Graduate Certificate in Project Management will be awarded a maximum of 12 units status. Candidates who have completed a Graduate Diploma in Applied Project Management or Master of Project Management will be awarded a maximum of 24 units of status. Can-

didates who have completed the Master of Applied Project Management will be awarded a maximum 36 units of status.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

2.4.1 A candidate for the Master of Applied Project Management (Project Systems) who does not complete the requirements for the degree but satisfies the requirements for either the Graduate Certificate in Applied Project Management, the Graduate Diploma in Applied Project Management, or the Master of Applied Project Management, may be admitted to that degree as appropriate.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Master of Applied Project Management (Project Systems): Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

3.2 A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed, by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3.3 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3.4 A candidate who has twice failed the examination in any course twice or division of a course may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

3.5 For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination, or who fails to attend all or part of a final examination (or supplementary examination if granted) after being enrolled for at least two-thirds of the normal period during which the course is taught, shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 To qualify for the Master of Applied Project Management (Project Systems), a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 48 units, including:

- a core courses to the value of 24 units from 4.1.1
- b core course to the value of 12 from 4.1.2
- c a project to the value of 12 units from 4.1.3

4.1.1 Core courses

TECHCOMM 5004 Managing Risk.....	3
TECHCOMM 5014 Project Management Techniques.....	3
TECHCOMM 5015 Project and Innovation Finance and Accounting.....	3
TECHCOMM 5021 Applied Project Management I.....	3
TECHCOMM 7012 Business and Contract Legal Studies.....	3
TECHCOMM 5026 Managing Project Producing Companies.....	3
TECHCOMM 7024 Complex Project Management 1.....	3
TECHCOMM 7038 Leadership of Organisations....	3

4.1.2 Project Systems Specialisation

TECHCOMM 7039 Business Architecture and Systems.....	3
TECHCOMM 7040 Portfolios and Programs Management.....	3
TECHCOMM 7041 Developing Coalitions.....	3
TECHCOMM 7042 Systems Thinking.....	3

4.1.3 Masters project

TECHCOMM 7010A/B Applied Project Management Project.....	12
---	----

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

Except with the permission of the Faculty, the Graduate Certificate in Computer Science shall be completed in a minimum of one semester or a maximum of four semesters.

2 Admission

- 2.1 Except as provided in 2.2 below, an applicant for admission to the program for the Graduate Certificate shall have qualified for a degree of the University or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of this University.
- 2.2 Subject to the approval of the Council, the Faculty may, in special cases and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate a person who does not hold a degree of a tertiary institution but has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Certificate.
- 2.3 A knowledge of SACE Stage 2 Mathematical Studies or its equivalent is assumed.
- 2.4 A person who holds any of the following qualifications shall not be eligible for the award of the Graduate Certificate in Computer Science: a degree that includes a major in Computer Science or its equivalent; the Diploma in Computer Science, Master of Computer Science of the University of Adelaide, or equivalent qualifications in Computer Science.

2.5 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.5.1 A candidate who has passed courses in this or other educational institutions and who has not presented these courses towards an award may, on written application, be granted such exemption from the requirements of these rules as the Faculty shall determine. Status may be granted for a maximum of 3 units under 4.1 of the Academic Program Rules.
- 2.5.2 No candidate will be permitted to count for the Graduate Certificate any course that in the opinion of the Faculty contains substantially the same material as any other course which he or she has presented already for another qualification.

3 Assessment and examination

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass at an examination in any course for the Graduate Certificate: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned. A candidate who is not eligible to present for examination or final assessment shall be deemed to have failed the examination/final assessment.
- 3.3 A candidate who has twice failed to pass the examination in any course or division of a course may not enrol for that course again except by special permission to be obtained in writing from the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate the candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of at least 12 units listed in 4.1 for the degree of Graduate Diploma in Computer Science.

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

Except with the permission of the Faculty, the Graduate Diploma in Computer Science shall be completed in a minimum of two semesters or a maximum of eight semesters.

2 Admission

2.1 Except as provided for in 2.2 a candidate for admission to the program for the Graduate Diploma shall have qualified for admission to a degree of the University in a field other than Computer Science, or to a degree of another university accepted for the purpose by the University and have obtained the approval of the School of Computer Science.

2.2 The Faculty may, in special cases and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma a person who does not hold a degree of a university but has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Diploma.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.3.1 Subject to 2.4.1 below, no candidate will be permitted to count for the Graduate Diploma in Computer Science any course that in the opinion of the Faculty contains substantially the same material as any other course which the candidate has presented already for another qualification.

2.3.2 A candidate who has passed courses in other educational institutions may, on written application, be granted such exemption from the requirements of these rules as the Faculty shall determine. Status may be granted for a maximum of 3 units under 4.1 of the Academic Program Rules.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

2.4.1 A candidate who has been enrolled for the Graduate Certificate at the University of Adelaide and who has not been awarded the Graduate Certificate shall, on written application, be permitted to transfer all equivalent courses towards the Graduate Diploma degree.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass at an examination in any course for the Graduate Diploma: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

3.2 A candidate who fails to pass in a course and desires to take the course again shall again attend lectures and satisfactorily do such written and practical work as the professor or lecturer concerned may prescribe, unless specifically exempted there from after written application to the Faculty for such exemption.

3.3 A candidate who has twice failed to pass the examination in any course or division of a course may not enrol for that course again except by special permission to be obtained in writing from the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic Program

A candidate for the Graduate Diploma shall regularly attend lectures and tutorials, do such written work as shall be prescribed, and pass examinations in courses offered by the School of Computer Science to the value of at least 24 units comprising at least 9 units of Level II and at least 12 units of Level III courses including COMP SCI 7015 Software Engineering and Project.

4.1.1 Level II

COMP SCI7202 Foundations of Computer Science	6
COMP SCI 7081 Computer Systems.....	3
COMP SCI 7201 Algorithm and Data Structure Analysis	3
COMP SCI 7083 Database and Information Systems	3
COMP SCI 7084 Introduction to Software Engineering	3
COMP SCI 7088 Systems Programming in C and C++	3
COMP SCI 7097 Communication & Study Skills	3

4.1.2 Level III

COMP SCI 7006 Programming Techniques	3
COMP SCI 7015 Software Engineering and Project	3
COMP SCI 7026 Computer Architecture	3
COMP SCI 7031 Advanced Programming Paradigms	3

COMP SCI 7039 Computer Networks & Applications	3
COMP SCI 7059 Artificial Intelligence	3
COMP SCI 7064 Operating Systems	3
COMP SCI 7076 Distributed Systems	3
COMP SCI 7089 Event Driven Computing	3
COMP SCI 7090 Computer Graphics	3

Subject to permission from the Faculty a student may also undertake a selection of non-project courses from the Academic Program Rules for the degree of Master of Computer Science.

4.2 On the recommendation of the Head of the School of Computer Science, the Faculty may exempt a candidate from the need to satisfy the prerequisites prescribed for the course.

4.3 Unacceptable combination of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

Except with the permission of the Faculty, the Master of Computer Science shall be completed in a minimum of four semesters or a maximum of sixteen semesters.

2 Admission

2.1 The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the degree any person who has completed one of the following at the University of Adelaide:

Graduate Diploma in Computer Science

Bachelor degree that includes a major in Computer Science

Bachelor of Engineering (Computer Systems Engineering)

Bachelor of Engineering (Software Engineering)

2.2 The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the degree any person who has completed studies at another institution where those studies are accepted by the University as equivalent to studies specified in 2.1 above.

2.3 The Faculty may, in exceptional circumstances and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not qualify under 2.1, but who has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

3 Assessment and examination

3.1 Academic progress

If in the opinion of the Faculty a candidate for the degree is not making satisfactory progress, the Faculty may, with the consent of the Council, terminate the candidature and the candidate shall cease to be enrolled for the degree.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 To qualify for the degree a candidate shall:

a satisfy examiners in courses of study as prescribed in the Academic Program Rules

b comply with conditions as prescribed in the Academic Program Rules

and

c present a satisfactory written report and public presentations on a supervised project on a course approved by the School of Computer Science.

4.2 Academic program

4.2.1 A candidate for the degree shall complete satisfactorily a total of at least 48 units.

4.2.2 A candidate for the degree shall regularly attend lectures and tutorials, do such written and practical work as may be prescribed, and pass examinations in at least 33 units of non-project courses offered by the School of Computer Science at the Honours or Masters level. Other courses may be included, subject to the approval of the Faculty.

a The courses presented must include:

COMP SCI 7007 Specialised Programming ...3

COMP SCI 7095A Master of Computer Science Research Project6

The requirements of this clause may be waived by the Head of School on a case-by-case basis.

b Courses listed in clause 4.1.1 of the Academic Program Rules for the Graduate Diploma in Computer Science may not be presented.

c A maximum of 12 units of courses listed in clause 4.1.2 of the Academic Program Rules for the Graduate Diploma in Computer Science may be presented for the degree.

4.2.3 The Faculty may grant status of up to the value of 24 units for relevant studies undertaken within an Honours or Masters degree at the University of Adelaide, or within an equivalent degree of another tertiary institution. These candidates will still need to present a minimum of 24 units towards the Master of Computer Science that have not been presented for any other degree.

4.3 Unacceptable combination of courses

Subject to 4.2.3 no candidate will be permitted to count towards the degree any course, that in the opinion of the Faculty contains substantially the same material as any other course that the candidate has presented towards another degree; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award. However, candidates will, on written application to the Faculty, be granted permission to substitute courses listed in 4.2.2 above with electives.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

Except with the permission of the Faculty, the Master of Computing and Innovation Science shall be completed in a minimum of four semesters or a maximum of sixteen semesters.

2 Admission

- 2.1 The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the degree any person who has completed a bachelor degree either from, or accepted by the University of Adelaide as equivalent
- 2.2 The Faculty may, in exceptional circumstances and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not qualify under 2.1, but who has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

3 Assessment and examination

3.1 Review of academic progress

If in the opinion of the Faculty a candidate for the degree is not making satisfactory progress, the Faculty may, with the consent of the Council, terminate the candidature and the candidate shall cease to be enrolled for the degree.

4 Qualification requirements

- 4.1 To qualify for the degree a candidate shall:
- a satisfy examiners in courses of study as prescribed in the Academic Program Rules
 - b comply with conditions as prescribed in the Academic Program Rules
and
 - c present a satisfactory written report and public presentation on a supervised project on a topic approved by the School of Computer Science.

4.2 Academic program

- 4.2.1 A candidate for the degree shall complete satisfactorily a total of at least 48 units.
- 4.2.2 A candidate for the degree shall regularly attend lectures and tutorials, do such written and practical work as may be prescribed, and pass examinations in at least 42 units of non-project courses offered by the School of Computer Science and the Entrepreneurship, Commercialisation and Innovation Centre at the Honours or Masters level. Other courses may be included, subject to the approval of the Faculty.

- a Courses presented towards the degree must include:
 - COMP SCI 7202 Foundations of Computer Science6
 - COMP SCI 7081 Computer Systems3
 - COMP SCI 7201 Algorithm and Data Structure Analysis3
 - COMP SCI 7097 Communication and Study Skills3

No other courses from clause 4.1.1 of the Academic Program Rules for the Graduate Diploma in Computer Science may be presented.
- b At least 12 units but not more than 18 units of courses listed in clause 4.1.2 of the Academic Program Rules for the Graduate Diploma in Computer Science must be presented. The courses must include:
 - COMP SCI 7015 Software Engineering and Project.....3
- c At least 6 units selected from the following courses offered by the Entrepreneurship, Commercialisation, and Innovation Centre:
 - TECHCOMM 5016 Entrepreneurship and Innovation3
 - TECHCOMM 5018 Opportunity Assessment3
 - TECHCOMM 5021 Applied Project Management 13
 - TECHCOMM 7022 Creativity & Innovation3
- d The courses presented must include:
 - COMP SCI 7098 Master of Computing and Innovation Project.....6

4.2.3 The Faculty may grant status of up to the value of 24 units for relevant studies undertaken within an Honours or Masters degree at the University of Adelaide, or within an equivalent degree of another tertiary institution. These candidates will still need to present a minimum of 24 units towards the Master of Computing and Innovation that have not been presented for any other degree.

4.3 Unacceptable combination of courses

Subject to 4.2.3 no candidate will be permitted to count towards the degree any course, that in the opinion of the Faculty contains substantially the same material as any other course that the candi-

date has presented towards another degree; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award. However, candidates will, on written application to the Faculty, be granted permission to substitute courses listed in 4.2.2 above with electives.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 General

The Graduate Diploma in Engineering shall be available in the Disciplines of:

- Aerospace
- Chemical
- Civil & Environmental
- Civil & Structural
- Electrical
- Electronic
- Mechanical
- Mechatronic
- Mining

2 Duration of program

The program of study for the Graduate Diploma in Engineering shall extend over 1 year of full-time study or the equivalent part-time study.

3 Admission

- 3.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the Graduate Diploma in Engineering shall have qualified for a degree of the University or for a degree of another institution accepted for the purpose by the Faculty as being equivalent to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in a Discipline related to the proposed field of study.
- 3.2 The Faculty may, in special cases and subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Engineering, a person who does not qualify for admission to the program under Rule 3.1 above, but has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty, of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

3.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

A candidate may not present for credit towards the degree any course which has been presented as part of the requirements for any other award of this University or other institution, or which in the opinion of the Faculty is substantially similar to such course. However, candidates may, on written application to the Faculty, be granted permission to substitute core courses for an alternative course.

3.4 Articulation with other awards

- 3.4.1 A candidate who has been enrolled in the Master of Engineering from the University of Adelaide and who has not been awarded the Master of Engineer-

ing shall, on written application, be permitted to transfer all equivalent courses towards the Graduate Diploma in Engineering award.

4 Assessment and examinations

- 4.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Master of Engineering: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, and Pass.
- 4.2 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed coursework has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 4.3 A candidate who fails a course and desires to take the course again shall again attend the course and satisfactorily do such written and practical work as the teaching staff concerned may prescribe, unless specifically exempted there from after written application to the Faculty for such exemption.
- 4.4 A candidate who has twice failed any course may not enrol for that course again except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.
- 4.5 For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination, or who fails to attend all or part of a final examination (or supplementary examination if granted) without a reason accepted by the Faculty, shall be deemed to have failed that course.

5 Qualification requirements

- 5.1 To qualify for the degree of Graduate Diploma in Engineering a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 24 units including core courses from 5.2.1 to the value of 9 units, Discipline-specific foundation courses from 5.2.2 to the value of 12 units and elective courses from that same Discipline to the value of 3 units selected from 5.2.3 below:

5.2 Academic program

5.2.1 Core courses

- ELEC ENG 7057 Engineering Communication & Critical Thinking.....3
plus
 a total of 6 units from either:
 TECHCOMM 5021 Applied Project Management 13
 STATS 7053 Statistics in Engineering.....3

- APP MTH 7054 System Modelling & Simulation*3
 COMP SCI 7077 System Modelling & Simulation* ..3
 *Only one of the two System Modelling courses can be presented

5.2.2 Discipline-specific Foundation courses

Aerospace

- MECH ENG 7073 Space Vehicle Design.....3
 MECH ENG 7068 Applied Aerodynamics3
 MECH ENG 7066 Aeronautical Engineering.....3
 MECH ENG 7067 Aerospace Materials & Structures3

Chemical

- CHEM ENG 7050 Chem Eng Applications A3
 CHEM ENG 7051 Chem Eng Applications B.....3
 CHEM ENG 7052 Chem Eng Application C3
 CHEM ENG 7057 Research Practice.....3

Civil & Environmental

- C&ENVENG 7079 Water Engineering and Design.....3
 C&ENVENG 7011 Engineering Management and Planning3
 C&ENVENG 7029 Environmental Modelling, Management & Design.....3
 C&ENVENG 7077 Engineering Hydrology3
 Civil & Structural
 C&ENVENG 7058 Structural Mechanics3
 C&ENVENG 7007 Structural Design (Steel)3
 C&ENVENG 7005 Structural Design (Concrete).....3
 C&ENVENG 7069 Geotechnical Engineering3

Electrical

- ELEC ENG 7082 Principles of Control Systems3
 ELEC ENG 7049 Power Electronic Systems.....3
 ELEC ENG 7069 Electric Energy Systems.....3
 ELEC ENG 7074 Power Systems3

Electronic

- ELEC ENG 7033 Principles of RF Engineering.....3
 ELEC ENG 7048 Principles of Control Systems3
 ELEC ENG 7080 Principles of Communication Systems.....3
 ELEC ENG 7079 Principles of Signal Processing....3

Mechanical

- MECH ENG 7047 Dynamics & Control II3
 MECH ENG 7068 Applied Aerodynamics3
 MECH ENG 7070 Heat Transfer & Thermodynamics3

- MECH ENG 7074 Structural Design & Solid Mechanics.....3

Mechatronic

- MECH ENG 7047 Dynamics & Control II3
 MECH ENG 7070 Heat Transfer & Thermodynamics3
 MECH ENG 7071 Mechatronics II3
 MECH ENG 7072 Microcontroller Programming.....3

Mining

- MINING 7071 Mining Systems3
 MINING 7070 Resource Estimation3
 MINING 7073 Mine Planning3
 MINING 7072 Mining Geomechanics.....3

5.2.3 Discipline-specific Elective Courses

A course to the value of 3 units must be chosen from the relevant Discipline-specific area listed in clause 5.2.3 of the Academic Program Rules for the Master of Engineering.
 Candidates must complete a course denoted with an asterisk where those are listed within the Discipline.
 The availability of all courses is conditional on there being adequate staffing and resources

5.3 Unacceptable combination of courses

No candidate will be permitted to present towards an award two courses which, in the opinion of the Faculty, contain a substantial amount of the same academic material; furthermore, no course or portion of a course may be presented twice towards an award. Where courses contain a substantial amount of the same academic material as previously completed courses, on written application to the Faculty, students may be granted permission to substitute core courses for an alternative course as approved by the Faculty.

5.4. Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

6 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 General

The Master of Engineering shall be available in the Disciplines of:

- Aerospace Engineering
- Chemical Engineering
- Civil & Environmental Engineering
- Civil & Structural Engineering
- Electrical Engineering
- Electronic Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering
- Mechatronic Engineering
- Mining Engineering
- Signal and Information Processing

2 Duration of program

The program of study for the Master in Engineering shall extend over 2 years of full-time study or the equivalent part-time study.

3 Admission

- 3.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the Master of Engineering shall have qualified for a degree of the University or for a degree of another institution accepted for the purpose by the Faculty as being equivalent to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in a Discipline related to the proposed field of study.
- 3.2 The Faculty may, in special cases and subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Master of Engineering, a person who does not qualify for admission to the program under Rule 2.1 above, but has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty, of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

3.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

On written application to the Faculty, candidates may be granted, on a case by case basis, such status as the Faculty shall determine to a maximum aggregate value of twenty-four (24) units under the conditions outlined below.

- 3.3.1 Candidates who have completed an accredited Washington Accord degree in Bachelor of Engineering with Honours may be granted status to the maximum aggregate value of twenty-four (24) units.
- 3.3.2 Candidates who have completed a degree in Bachelor of Engineering that has not been accredited by

the Washington Accord will not be granted status.

3.4 Articulation with other awards

- 3.4.1 A candidate who has been enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Engineering from the University of Adelaide and who has not been awarded the Graduate Diploma in Engineering shall, on written application, be permitted to transfer all equivalent courses towards the Master of Engineering degree.

4 Assessment and examinations

- 4.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Master of Engineering: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, and Pass.
- 4.2 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed coursework has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 4.3 A candidate who fails a course and desires to take the course again shall again attend the course and satisfactorily do such written and practical work as the teaching staff concerned may prescribe, unless specifically exempted there from after written application to the Faculty for such exemption.
- 4.4 A candidate who has twice failed any course may not enrol for that course again except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.
- 4.5 For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination, or who fails to attend all or part of a final examination (or supplementary examination if granted) without a reason accepted by the Faculty, shall be deemed to have failed that course.

5 Qualification requirements

5.1 General

To qualify for the degree of Master of Engineering, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 48 units including core courses from 5.2.1 to the value of 9 units, Discipline specific foundation courses to the value of 12 units from 5.2.2, elective courses from that same Discipline to the value of 15 units from 5.2.3, and a research project in one of the relevant Disciplines to the value of 12 units selected from 5.2.4 below.

Candidates who have not achieved this standard will not be permitted to continue study towards the degree and may qualify for the Graduate Diploma.

Candidates who have been granted less than 24 units of credit shall achieve a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 upon completing their first courses to the value of 24 units.

5.2 Practical experience

i General

For all engineering programs, a total of twelve weeks' practical experience (of which a minimum 6 weeks should be under the supervision of a professional engineer) is required and this should be undertaken during the University vacations.

The Faculty may grant either partial or total exemption from these requirements to a student who produces satisfactory evidence of practical experience obtained before their first enrolment in the Faculty; and in special cases, the Faculty may grant dispensation from the requirements. Students who have received a Washington Accord 4-year bachelor degree (or equivalent) will be granted total exemption from these requirements.

Credit will not normally be given for periods of less than three consecutive weeks.

A student should seek a variety of practical experience appropriate to the student's academic level.

Before beginning a period of practical experience, a student may ensure that it will be satisfactory to the Faculty by consulting the Head of the School or nominee, concerned.

Upon completion of each period of practical experience, a student is required to submit a prescribed practical experience form to the Faculty for approval. This submission must include a statement of practical experience gained and must be certified by the employer.

ii Mechanical, Mechanical and Aerospace, Mechanical and Automotive, Mechanical and Sports, Mechatronic

Students must complete Workshop Practice, a short course which will normally occupy a one-week period during a semester break. On satisfactory completion of this short course, students will be automatically credited with one-week engineering experience towards the 12-week work experience requirement.

5.3 Academic program

5.3.1 Core courses

ELEC ENG 7057 Engineering Communication & Critical Thinking3

plus

a total of 6 units from either:

TECHCOMM 5021 Applied Project Management 13
 STATS 7053 Statistics in Engineering.....3
 APP MTH 7054 System Modelling & Simulation*3
 COMP SCI 7077 System Modelling & Simulation*3

*Only one of the two System Modelling courses can be presented

5.3.2 Discipline-specific Foundation courses

Aerospace

MECH ENG 7073 Space Vehicle Design.....3
 MECH ENG 7068 Applied Aerodynamics3
 MECH ENG 7066 Aeronautical Engineering.....3
 MECH ENG 7067 Aerospace Materials & Structures3

Chemical

CHEM ENG 7050 Chem Eng Applications A3
 CHEM ENG 7051 Chem Eng Applications B.....3
 CHEM ENG 7052 Chem Eng Applications C3
 CHEM ENG 7057 Research Practice3

Civil & Environmental

C&ENVENG 7079 Water Engineering and Design.....3
 C&ENVENG 7011 Engineering Management and Planning.....3
 C&ENVENG 7029 Environmental Modelling, Management & Design3
 C&ENVENG 7077 Engineering Hydrology3

Civil & Structural

C&ENVENG 7058 Structural Mechanics3
 C&ENVENG 7007 Structural Design (Steel)3
 C&ENVENG 7005 Structural Design (Concrete).....3
 C&ENVENG 7069 Geotechnical Engineering3

Electrical

ELEC ENG 7082 Principles of Control Systems3
 ELEC ENG 7049 Power Electronic Systems.....3
 ELEC ENG 7069 Electric Energy Systems.....3
 ELEC ENG 7074 Power Systems3

Electronic

ELEC ENG 7033 Principles of RF Engineering.....3
 ELEC ENG 7048 Principles of Control Systems3
 ELEC ENG 7080 Principles of Communication Systems.....3
 ELEC ENG 7079 Principles of Signal Processing.....3

Mechanical

MECH ENG 7047 Dynamics & Control II	3
MECH ENG 7068 Applied Aerodynamics	3
MECH ENG 7070 Heat Transfer & Thermodynamics	3
MECH ENG 7074 Structural Design & Solid Mechanics	3

Mechatronic

MECH ENG 7047 Dynamics & Control II	3
MECH ENG 7070 Heat Transfer & Thermodynamics	3
MECH ENG 7071 Mechatronics II	3
MECH ENG 7072 Microcontroller Programming	3

Mining

MINING 7071 Mining Systems	3
MINING 7070 Resource Estimation	3
MINING 7073 Mine Planning	3
MINING 7072 Mining Geomechanics	3

Signal Information Processing

ELEC ENG 7033 Principles of RF Engineering	3
ELEC ENG 7048 Principles of Control Systems	3
ELEC ENG 7080 Principles of Communication Systems	3
ELEC ENG 7079 Principles of Signal Processing	3

5.3.3 Elective Courses

Aerospace

MECH ENG 7062 Aircraft Design*	3
MECH ENG 7063 Advanced Topics in Aerospace Engineering*	3
MECH ENG 7028 Advanced PID Control	3
MECH ENG 7030 Advanced Vibrations	3
MECH ENG 7055 Wind Engineering	3
MECH ENG 7045 CFD for Engineering Applications	3
MECH ENG 7059 Finite Element Analysis of Structures	3
MECH ENG 7025 Topics in Welded Structures	3
ELEC ENG 7017 Beamforming and Array Processing	3
MECH ENG 7037 Aerospace Propulsion	3
MECH ENG 7023 Fracture Mechanics	3
MECH ENG 7034 Advanced Digital Control	3
MECH ENG 7026 Advanced Topics in Fluid Mechanics	3

CHEM ENG 7047 Composites & Multiphase Polymers	3
MECH ENG 7061 Corrosion Principles & Prevention	3
MECH ENG 7043 Stresses in Plates & Shells	3

* denotes compulsory courses

Chemical

CHEM ENG 7048 Bio-fuels, Biomass and Wastes	3
CHEM ENG 7000 Minerals Processing	3
CHEM ENG 7008 Combustion Processes	3
CHEM ENG 7012 Environmental Engineering	3
CHEM ENG 7032 Principles of Sustainability & Decision Making	3
CHEM ENG 7034 Environmental Modelling	3
CHEM ENG 7035 Wastewater Treatment	3
CHEM ENG 7036 Air Pollution	3
CHEM ENG 7037 Combustion & Energy Engineering	3
CHEM ENG 7038 Process Plant Safety & Risk Assessment	3
CHEM ENG 7039 Pinch Analysis and Process Synthesis	3
CHEM ENG 7040 Thermal & Separation Processes	3
CHEM ENG 7041 Advanced Rheology & Polymer Process	3
CHEM ENG 7042 Advanced Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics	3
CHEM ENG 7043 Bioreaction & Bioseparation Engineering	3
CHEM ENG 7044 Food Process Engineering	3
CHEM ENG 7045 Advanced Fluid Mechanics	3
CHEM ENG 7054 Simulation & Concept Design	3
CHEM ENG 7056 Process Control & Utilities	3

Civil & Environmental

C&ENVENG 7037 Water Distribution Systems and Design	3
C&ENVENG 7108 Environmental Engineering and Design IVA	3
C&ENVENG 7109 Environmental Engineering and Design IVB	3
C&ENVENG 7044 Introduction to Environmental Law	3
C&ENVENG 7085 Traffic Engineering	3
C&ENVENG 7068 Environmental Engineering & Design IVC	3

C&ENVENG 7034 Deep Foundation Engineering & Design	3
C&ENVENG 7035 Engineering Problematic Soils	3
C&ENVENG 7038 Coastal Engineering & Design	3
TECHCOMM 7023 Carbon Impact & Strategy	3
TECHCOMM 7033 Ongoing Carbon Management	3
TECHCOMM 7025 Intro to Climate Change	3
TECHCOMM 5004 Managing Risk	3
TECHCOMM 7012 Bus & Contract Legal Studies	3

*denotes compulsory courses

Civil & Structural

C&ENVENG 7061 Computer Methods of Structural Analysis and Design*	3
C&ENVENG 7042 Advanced Reinforced Concrete*	3
C&ENVENG 7034 Deep Foundation Engineering & Design	3
C&ENVENG 7035 Engineering Problematic Soils	3
C&ENVENG 7046 FRP Retrofitting of Concrete Structures	3
C&ENVENG 7059 Structural Response to Blast Loading	3
C&ENVENG 7033 Structural Dynamics due to Wind & Earthquakes	3
C&ENVENG 7107 Prestressed Concrete Structures	3
C&ENVENG 7108 Environmental Engineering and Design IVA	3
C&ENVENG 7111 Structural Dynamics and Applications	3
MECH ENG 7023 Fracture Mechanics	3
MECH ENG 7043 Stresses in Plates and Shells	3
MECH ENG 7055 Wind Engineering	3
MECH ENG 7059 Finite Element Analysis of Structures	3
MECH ENG 7061 Corrosion Principles and Prevention	3
TECHCOM 5021 Applied Project Management 1#	3
TECHCOM 5026 Applied Project Management 2	3
TECHCOM 5004 Managing Risk	3
TECHCOM 7012 Bus & Contract Legal Studies	3

*denotes compulsory courses

#available if not already taken as a core course

Electrical

ELEC ENG 7075 Distributed Generation Technologies*	3
ELEC ENG 7046 Power Quality and Fault Diagnostics*	3
ELEC ENG 7066 Power System Dynamics*	3
ELEC ENG 7079 Principles of Signal Processing	3
ELEC ENG 7068 Power Systems Monitoring and Protection	3
MECH ENG 7034 Advanced Digital Control	3
TECHCOMM 5013 Systems Engineering 1	3
TECHCOMM 7012 Systems Engineering 2	3
TECHCOMM 5014 Project Management Techniques	3

*must select at least 6 units from those denoted with an asterisk

Electronic

ELEC ENG 7001 Introduction to Electronic Defence Systems*	3
ELECENG 7023 Satellite Communications	3
ELEC ENG 7049 Power Electronic Systems	3
ELEC ENG 7051 Microelectronic Systems*	3
ELEC ENG 7060 Image Sensors and Processing	3
ELEC ENG 7015 Adaptive Signal Processing	3
ELEC ENG 7052 Electromagnetic Theory & RFID Applications	3
ELEC ENG 7083 Telecommunications Principles and Systems	3
ELEC ENG 7084 Avionic Sensors and Systems PG*	3
ELEC ENG 7085 Multisensor Data Fusion	3

*must select at least 6 units from those denoted with an asterisk

Mechanical

MECH ENG 7029 Airconditioning*	3
MECH ENG 7021 Combustion Technology & Emission Control*	3
MECH ENG 7051 Computational Acoustics*	3
MECH ENG 7020 Materials Selection & Failure Analysis*	3
MECH ENG 7069 Fire Engineering*	3
MECH ENG 7023 Fracture Mechanics	3
MECH ENG 7025 Topics in Welded Structures	3
MECH ENG 7026 Advanced Topics in Fluid Mechanics	3

MECH ENG 7027 Engineering Acoustics.....	3
MECH ENG 7030 Advanced Vibrations.....	3
MECH ENG 7043 Stresses in Plates & Shells.....	3
MECH ENG 7044 Biomechanical Engineering	3
MECH ENG 7045 CFD for Engineering Applications.....	3
MECH ENG 7055 Wind Engineering.....	3
MECH ENG 7059 Finite Element Analysis of Structures	3
MECH ENG 7061 Corrosion Principles & Prevention.....	3
MECH ENG 7075 Sustainable Thermal Technologies.....	3
MECH ENG 7076 Renewable Fluid Power Technology	3
CHEM ENG 7047 Composites & Multiphase Polymers.....	3
*must select at least 9 units from those denoted with an asterisk	
Mechatronic	
APP MTH 7011 Transform Methods & Signal Processing*.....	3
MECH ENG 7024 Robotics M*	3
ELEC ENG 7015 Adaptive Signal Processing.....	3
ELEC ENG 7017 Beamforming and Array Processing	3
ELEC ENG 7055 Antennas and Propagation	3
ELEC ENG 7060 Image Sensors and Processing ..	3
ELEC ENG 7065 Sonar Sensors and Systems.....	3
MECH ENG 7027 Engineering Acoustics.....	3
MECH ENG 7030 Advanced Vibrations.....	3
MECH ENG 7034 Advanced Digital Control.....	3
MECH ENG 7028 Advanced PID Control	3
MECH ENG 7044 Biomechanical Engineering	3
MECH ENG 7051 Computational Acoustics.....	3
MECH ENG 7075 Sustainable Thermal Technologies.....	3
MECH ENG 7076 Renewable Fluid Power Technology	3
* denotes compulsory courses	
Mining	
MINING 7107 Surface Mining Systems.....	3
MINING 7108 Underground Mining Systems	3
MINING 7114 Simulation & Animation for Mining Engineering	3
MINING 7101 Mine Management.....	3
MINING 7102 Mine Geotechnical Engineering.....	3

MINING 7110 Mine Asset Management & Services	3
MINING 7106 Hard Rock Mine Design & Feasibility.....	3
APP MTH 7105 Optimisation and Operations Research	3
C&ENVENG 7043 Introduction to Geostatistics	3
C&ENVENG 7053 Non-Linear Geostatistics	3
C&ENVENG 7056 Linear Geostatistics.....	3
MINING 7105 Minerals Processing Engineering.....	3
MECHENG 7059 Finite Element.....	3
TECHCOMM 5004 Managing Risk.....	3
TECHCOMM 7033 Ongoing Carbon Management.....	3
TECHCOMM 7032 Mine Financing and Valuation	3
Signal Information Processing	
ELEC ENG 7002 Kalman Filtering & Tracking*	3
ELEC ENG 7015 Adaptive Signal Processing*	3
ELEC ENG 7017 Beamforming and Array Processing*.....	3
ELEC ENG 7085 Multisensor Data Fusion*	3
ELEC ENG 7059 Radar Principles and Systems - An Introduction*	3
ELEC ENG 7065 Sonar Sensors and Systems*.....	3
ELEC ENG 7071 Detection, Estimation and Classification*	3
ELEC ENG 7001 Introduction to Electronic Defence Systems.....	3
ELEC ENG 7023 Satellite Communications.....	3
ELEC ENG 7051 Microelectronic Systems	3
ELEC ENG 7052 Electromagnetic Theory & RFID Applications	3
ELEC ENG 7055 Antennas and Propagation	3
ELEC ENG 7060 Image Sensors and Processing	3
ELEC ENG 7068 Power Systems Monitoring and Protection.....	3
ELEC ENG 7084 Avionics Sensors and Systems PG.....	3
APP MTH 7078 Information Theory.....	3
*must select at least 6 units from those denoted with an asterisk	
5.3.4 Research Project	
CHEM ENG 7046A/B Masters Chemical Project.....	12
C&ENVENG 7049A/B Masters	

Civil & Structural Engineering Project	12
C&ENVENG 7058A/B Masters Civil & Environmental Engineering Project	12
ELEC ENG 7078A/B Masters Electrical Project	12
ELEC ENG 7077A/B Masters Electronic Project.....	12
MECH ENG 7041A/B Masters Mechanical Project.....	12
ELEC ENG 7076A/B Masters Signal Information Processing Project.....	12
The availability of all courses is conditional on there being adequate staffing and resources	

5.4 Unacceptable combination of courses

No candidate will be permitted to present towards an award two courses which, in the opinion of the Faculty, contain a substantial amount of the same academic material; furthermore, no course or portion of a course may be presented twice towards an award. Where courses contain a substantial amount of the same academic material as previously completed courses, on written application to the Faculty, students may be granted permission to substitute core courses for an alternative course as approved by the Faculty.

5.5 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

6 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Graduate Certificate in Innovation and Entrepreneurship

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

Except with the permission of the Faculty, the Graduate Certificate in Innovation and Entrepreneurship shall be completed in a minimum of 0.5 years or a maximum of 2 years.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Graduate Certificate in Entrepreneurship and Innovation shall have qualified for an award of the University or an award of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to an award of the University.

This requirement may be satisfied by:

- a an undergraduate degree; or
- b 7 years work experience supported by a portfolio of evidence approved by the Faculty

2.2 The Faculty may, in exceptional circumstances and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate in Innovation and Entrepreneurship a person who does not qualify for admission to the program under 2.1 above but has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

Candidates who have previously passed courses in postgraduate awards or equivalent at the University of Adelaide or another university and who wish to count such courses towards the Graduate Certificate in Innovation and Entrepreneurship may, on written application to the Faculty, be granted such status as the Faculty shall determine, to a maximum aggregate value of three (3) units. Courses completed more than five years prior to application to the Faculty will not be considered.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in each course for the Graduate Certificate: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

3.2 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3.3 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course, shall, unless exempted partially there

from by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3.4 A candidate who has twice failed the examination in any course or division of a course may not enrol for the course again except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

3.5 For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination, or who fails to attend all or part of a final examination (or supplementary examination if granted) after being enrolled for at least two thirds of the normal period during which the course is taught, shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Online version of the Graduate Certificate in Innovation and Entrepreneurship, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 12 units, as follows:

- a core courses to the value of 6 units from 4.1.1
- b elective courses to the value of 6 units from 4.1.2

4.1.1 Core courses - Online

TECHCOMM 5016OL Entrepreneurship & Innovation.....	3
TECHCOMM 5018OL Opportunity Assessment.....	3

4.1.2 Elective Courses - Online

TECHCOMM 5001OL Marketing Technology and Innovation.....	3
TECHCOMM 5004OL Managing Risk.....	3
TECHCOMM 5005OL Financing Commercialisation.....	3
TECHCOMM 5015OL Project & Innovation Finance & Accounting.....	3
TECHCOMM 5021OL Applied Project Management I.....	3
TECHCOMM 7019OL Social Entrepreneurship.....	3
TECHCOMM7022OL Creativity & Innovation.....	3
TECHCOMM 7026OL Innovation and Corporate Venturing.....	3

TECHCOMM 7028OL Managing Strategy & Growth.....

TECHCOMM 7038OL Leadership of Organisations.....

Note: The availability of the electives listed above will vary in each calendar year and in each teaching period. Should more electives become available online, students will be permitted to enrol in these with prior approval from the Faculty.

4.1.3 The availability of courses is conditional on the availability of staff and facilities, and sufficient enrolments.

4.2 To qualify for the Intensive version of the Graduate Certificate in Innovation and Entrepreneurship, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 12 units, as follows:

- a core courses to the value of 6 units from 4.2.1
- b elective courses to the value of 6 units from 4.2.2

4.2.1 Core courses - Intensive

TECHCOMM 5016 Entrepreneurship & Innovation.....	3
TECHCOMM 5018 Opportunity Assessment.....	3

4.2.2 Elective Courses - Intensive

TECHCOMM 5001 Marketing Technology and Innovation.....	3
TECHCOMM 5005 Financing Commercialisation.....	3
TECHCOMM 5004 Managing Risk.....	3
TECHCOMM 5008 Leading and Managing.....	3
<i>or</i>	
TECHCOMM 7038 Leadership of Organisations.....	3
TECHCOMM5015 Project & Innovation Finance & Accounting.....	3
TECHCOMM 5021 Applied Project Management I.....	3
TECHCOMM 7019 Social Entrepreneurship.....	3
TECHCOMM 7022 Creativity & Innovation.....	3
TECHCOMM 7026 Innovation and Corporate Venturing.....	3
TECHCOMM7028 Managing Strategy & Growth....	3
TECHCOMM 7036 Digital Media Entrepreneurship.....	3

With permission from the Faculty, an elective may be chosen from any postgraduate course taught by the Entrepreneurship, Commercialisation and Innovation Centre (EIC).

4.2.3 The availability of courses is conditional on the availability of staff and facilities and sufficient enrolments.

4.3 Unacceptable combination of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Graduate Diploma in Innovation and Entrepreneurship

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

Except with the permission of the Faculty, the Graduate Diploma in Innovation and Entrepreneurship shall be completed in a minimum of 1 year or a maximum of 3 years.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Graduate Diploma in Innovation and Entrepreneurship shall have qualified for an award of the University or an award of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to an award of the University.

This requirement may be satisfied by:

- a an undergraduate degree; or
- b a Graduate Certificate in Innovation and Entrepreneurship or a Graduate Certificate in Social Entrepreneurship and Innovation.

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Innovation and Entrepreneurship a person who does not qualify for admission under rule 2.1 above but who has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.3.1 Except in the case of 2.3.2 below, candidates who have previously passed courses in postgraduate awards or equivalent at the University of Adelaide or another university and who wish to count such courses towards the Graduate Diploma in Innovation and Entrepreneurship may, on written application to the Faculty, be granted such status as the Faculty shall determine, to a maximum aggregate value of nine (9) units.

2.3.2 12 units of status will be awarded to candidates who have completed the Graduate Certificate in Applied Innovation and Entrepreneurship or the Graduate Certificate in Social Entrepreneurship and Innovation. Candidates who have completed both awards will be awarded a maximum of 12 units.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Innovation and Entrepreneurship who does not complete the requirements for the Graduate Diploma but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Innovation and Entrepreneurship, may be admitted to that award as appropriate.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Diploma: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass. The Diploma Project shall be assessed on a Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory basis.
- 3.2 A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed, by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 3.3 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course, shall, unless exempted partially there from by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 3.4 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.
- 3.5 A candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

- 4.1 To qualify for the Online version of the Graduate Diploma in Innovation and Entrepreneurship a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 24 units, as follows:
- a core courses to the value of 18 units from 4.1.1
 - b elective courses to the value of 6 units from 4.1.2.

4.1.1 Core courses - Online

TECHCOMM 5001OL Marketing Technology and Innovation.....	3
TECHCOMM 5015OL Project & Innovation Finance & Accounting.....	3
TECHCOMM 5016OL Entrepreneurship & Innovation.....	3
TECHCOMM 5018OL Opportunity Assessment.....	3
TECHCOMM 7022OL Creativity & Innovation.....	3
TECHCOMM 7028OL Managing Strategy & Growth	3

4.1.2 Elective courses - Online

TECHCOMM 5004OL Managing Risk.....	3
TECHCOMM 5005OL Financing	

Commercialisation	3
TECHCOMM 5021OL Applied Project Management I.....	3
TECHCOMM 5026OL Managing Project Producing Companies.....	3
TECHCOMM 7012OL Business and Contract Legal Studies.....	3
TECHCOMM 7019OL Social Entrepreneurship.....	3
TECHCOMM 7026OL Innovation and Corporate Venturing	3
TECHCOMM 7038OL Leadership of Organisations	3
TECHCOMM 7039OL Business Architecture and Systems	3
TECHCOMM 7040OL Portfolios and Programs and Management.....	3

Note: The availability of the electives listed above will vary in each calendar year and in each teaching period. Should more electives become available online, students will be permitted to enrol in these with prior approval from the Faculty.

- 4.1.3 The availability of courses is conditional on the availability of staff and facilities and sufficient enrolments.
- 4.2 To qualify for the Intensive version of the Graduate Diploma in Innovation and Entrepreneurship a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 24 units, as follows:
- a core courses to the value of 18 units from 4.2.1
 - b elective courses to the value of 6 units from 4.2.2.

4.2.1 Core courses - Intensive

TECHCOMM 5001 Marketing Technology and Innovation.....	3
TECHCOMM 5015 Project & Innovation Finance & Accounting.....	3
TECHCOMM 5016 Entrepreneurship & Innovation.....	3
TECHCOMM 5018 Opportunity Assessment.....	3
TECHCOMM 7022 Creativity & Innovation	3
TECHCOMM 7028 Managing Strategy & Growth.....	3

4.2.2 Elective courses - Intensive

TECHCOMM 5002 Managing Product Design and Development.....	3
TECHCOMM 5003 Strategic Analysis for Technology Commercialisation	3
TECHCOMM 5005 Financing Commercialisation.....	3
TECHCOMM 5004 Managing Risk.....	3
TECHCOMM 5005 Financing Commercialisation	3
TECHCOMM 5006 Technology	

Management and Transfer	3
TECHCOMM 5007 Legal Issues of the Commercialisation Process.....	3
TECHCOMM 5008 Leading and Managing	3
or	
TECHCOMM 7038 Leadership of Organisations	3
TECHCOMM 5011 Internationalisation of Technology.....	3
TECHCOMM 5021 Applied Project Management I.....	3
TECHCOMM 5026 Managing Project Producing Companies.....	3
TECHCOMM 7012 Business and Contract Legal Studies.....	3
TECHCOMM 7014 Social Venture Funding.....	3
TECHCOMM 7019 Social Entrepreneurship.....	3
TECHCOMM 7026 Innovation and Corporate Venturing	3
TECHCOMM 7027 Foresight & Social Change.....	3
TECHCOMM 7036 Digital Media Entrepreneurship	3
TECHCOMM 7039 Business Architecture and Systems.....	3
TECHCOMM 7040 Portfolios and Programs Management	3

With the permission of the Faculty, electives may be chosen from any postgraduate course taught by the Entrepreneurship, Commercialisation and Innovation Centre (ECIC).

- 4.2.3 The availability of courses is conditional on the availability of staff and facilities, and sufficient enrolments.

4.3 Unacceptable combination of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Master of Applied Innovation And Entrepreneurship

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

Except with the permission of the Faculty, the Master of Applied Innovation and Entrepreneurship shall be completed in a minimum of 1.5 years or a maximum of 4 years.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Master of Applied Innovation and Entrepreneurship shall have qualified for an award of the University or an award of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to an award of the University. This requirement may be satisfied by:

an undergraduate degree or

a Graduate Certificate in Innovation and Entrepreneurship, a Graduate Certificate in Social Entrepreneurship and Innovation, or a Graduate Diploma in Innovation and Entrepreneurship.

2.2 The Faculty may, in exceptional circumstances and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Master of Applied Innovation and Entrepreneurship a person who does not qualify for admission to the program under rule 2.1 above but has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.3.1 Except in the case of 2.3.2 below, candidates who have previously passed courses in postgraduate awards or equivalent at the University of Adelaide or another university and who wish to count such courses towards the Master of Applied Innovation and Entrepreneurship may, on written application to the Faculty, be granted such status as the Faculty shall determine, to a maximum aggregate value of eighteen (18) units.

2.3.2 24 units of status will be awarded to candidates who have completed the Graduate Diploma in Applied Innovation and Entrepreneurship and 12 units of status will be awarded to candidates who have completed the Graduate Certificate in Applied Innovation and Entrepreneurship or the Graduate Certificate in Social Entrepreneurship and Innovation. Candidates who have completed the Graduate Diploma and one or both of the Graduate Certificates will be awarded a maximum of 24 units of status. Candidates who have completed both the Graduate Certificate in Applied Innovation and

Entrepreneurship and Graduate Certificate in Social Entrepreneurship and Innovation will be awarded a maximum of 12 units.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

A candidate for the Master of Applied Innovation and Entrepreneurship who does not complete the requirements for the Master of Applied Innovation and Entrepreneurship degree but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma in Innovation and Entrepreneurship, or the Graduate Certificate in Social Entrepreneurship, may be admitted to that degree as appropriate.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in each course for the Master of Applied Innovation and Entrepreneurship: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

3.2 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3.3 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course, shall, unless exempted partially there from by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3.4 A candidate who has twice failed the examination in any course or division of a course may not enrol for the course again except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

3.5 For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination, or who fails to attend all or part of a final examination (or supplementary examination if granted) after being enrolled for at least two thirds of the normal period during which the course is taught, shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 To qualify for the Online version of the Master of Applied Innovation and Entrepreneurship, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 36 units, as follows:

- a core courses to the value of 18 units from 4.1.1
- b a 6 unit project from 4.1.2
- c elective courses to the value of 12 units from 4.1.3

4.1.1 Core courses - Online

TECHCOMM 5001OL Marketing Technology and Innovation.....	3
TECHCOMM 5015OL Project and Innovation Finance and Accounting.....	3
TECHCOMM 5016OL Entrepreneurship & Innovation.....	3
TECHCOMM 5018OL Opportunity Assessment.....	3
TECHCOMM 7022OL Creativity & Innovation.....	3
TECHCOMM 7028OL Managing Strategy & Growth.....	3

4.1.2 Masters project - Online

TECHCOMM 5029OL Project in Entrepreneurship.....	6
--	---

4.1.3 Electives - Online

TECHCOMM 5004OL Managing Risk.....	3
GTECHCOMM 5005OL Financing Commercialisation.....	3
TECHCOMM 5021OL Applied Project Management I.....	3
TECHCOMM 5026OL Managing Project Producing Companies.....	3
TECHCOMM 7012OL Business and Contract Legal Studies.....	3
TECHCOMM 7019OL Social Entrepreneurship.....	3
TECHCOMM 7026OL Innovation and Corporate Venturing.....	3
TECHCOMM 7038OL Leadership of Organisations.....	3
TECHCOMM 7039OL Business Architecture and Systems.....	3
TECHCOMM 7040OL Portfolios and Programs Management.....	3

Note: The availability of the electives listed above will vary in each calendar year and in each teaching period. Should more electives become available online, students will be permitted to enrol in these with prior approval from the Faculty.

4.1.4 The availability of courses is conditional on the availability of staff and facilities and sufficient enrolments.

4.2 To qualify for the Intensive version of the Master of Applied Innovation and Entrepreneurship, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 36 units, as follows:

- a core courses to the value of 18 units from 4.2.1
- b a 6 unit project from 4.2.2
- c elective courses to the value of 12 units from 4.2.3

4.2.1 Core courses - Intensive

TECHCOMM 5001 Marketing Technology and Innovation.....	3
TECHCOMM 5015 Project and Innovation Finance and Accounting.....	3
TECHCOMM 5016 Entrepreneurship & Innovation.....	3
TECHCOMM 5018 Opportunity Assessment.....	3
TECHCOMM 7022 Creativity & Innovation.....	3
TECHCOMM 7028 Managing Strategy & Growth.....	3

4.2.2 Masters project - Intensive

TECHCOMM 5029 Project in Entrepreneurship.....	6
--	---

4.2.3 Electives - Intensive

TECHCOMM 5002 Managing Product Design and Development.....	3
TECHCOMM 5003 Strategic Analysis for Technology Commercialisation.....	3
TECHCOMM 5004 Managing Risk.....	3
TECHCOMM 5005 Financing Commercialisation.....	3
TECHCOMM 5007 Legal Issues of the Commercialisation Process.....	3
TECHCOMM 5008 Leading and Managing.....	3
or	
TECHCOMM 7038 Leadership of Organisations.....	3
TECHCOMM 5011 Internationalisation of Technology.....	3
TECHCOMM 5021 Applied Project Management I.....	3
TECHCOMM 5026 Managing Project Producing Companies.....	3
TECHCOMM 7012 Business and Contract Legal Studies.....	3
TECHCOMM 7014 Social Venture Funding.....	3
TECHCOMM 7019 Social Entrepreneurship.....	3
TECHCOMM 7026 Innovation and Corporate Venturing.....	3
TECHCOMM 7027 Foresight & Social Change.....	3
TECHCOMM 7036 Digital Media Entrepreneurship.....	3
TECHCOMM 7039 Business Architecture and Systems.....	3
TECHCOMM 7040 Portfolios and Programs Management.....	3

With the permission of the Faculty, electives may be chosen from any postgraduate course taught by the Entrepreneurship, Commercialisation and Innovation Centre (ECIC).

4.2.4 The availability of courses is conditional on the availability of staff and facilities and sufficient enrolments.

4.3 Unacceptable combination of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Master of Applied Innovation and Entrepreneurship (Advanced)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

Except with the permission of the Faculty, the Master of Applied Innovation and Entrepreneurship (Advanced) shall be completed in a minimum of four semesters or a maximum of sixteen semesters.

2 Admission

2.1 Except as provided for in 2.2 below, a candidate for admission to the program of study for the Master of Applied Innovation and Entrepreneurship (Advanced) shall have qualified for:

- a a degree from the University of Adelaide or for a degree of another institution accepted for the purpose by the Faculty as equivalent
or
- b a Graduate Certificate, Graduate Diploma, Master or Master of Applied Innovation and Entrepreneurship.

2.2 The Faculty may, in exceptional circumstances and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for Master of Applied Innovation and Entrepreneurship (Advanced) a person who does not qualify for admission to the program under rule 2.1 above but has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

With the exception of the Graduate Diploma and Master of Applied Innovation and Entrepreneurship (see 2.4 below), candidates who have previously passed courses in postgraduate awards or equivalent at the University of Adelaide or another university and who wish to count such courses towards the Master of Applied Innovation and Entrepreneurship (Advanced) may, on written application to the Faculty, be granted such status as the Faculty shall determine, to a maximum aggregate value of twelve (12) units. Courses completed more than ten years prior to application to the Faculty will not be considered.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

A candidate who does not complete the requirements of the Master of Applied Innovation and Entrepreneurship (Advanced) but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate or the Graduate Diploma

in Innovation and Entrepreneurship, or the Master of Applied Innovation and Entrepreneurship, or the Graduate Certificate in Social Entrepreneurship, may be admitted to that degree as appropriate.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in each course for the Graduate Diploma: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned. 3.3 A candidate who fails to pass in a course and desires to take the course again shall again undertake study and satisfactorily do such written and practical work as the teaching staff concerned may prescribe, unless specifically exempted there from after written application to the Faculty for such exemption.
- 3.4 A candidate who has twice failed the examination in any course or division of a course may not enrol for the course again except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.
- 3.5 For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination, or who fails to attend all or part of a final examination (or supplementary examination if granted) after being enrolled for at least two thirds of the normal period during which the course is taught, shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

4 Qualification requirements

- 4.1 To qualify for the Master of Applied Innovation and Entrepreneurship (Advanced), a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 48 units, including:
 - a core courses to the value of 24 units from 4.1.1
 - b a project to the value of 9 units from 4.1.2*
 - c elective courses to the value of 15 units from 4.1.3.

4.1.1 Core courses

TECHCOMM 5001 Marketing Technology and Innovation3

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

TECHCOMM 5004 Managing Risk	3
TECHCOMM 5008 Leading and Managing	3
TECHCOMM 5016 Entrepreneurship and Innovation	3
TECHCOMM 5015 Project and Innovation Finance and Accounting	3
TECHCOMM 5018 Opportunity Assessment	3
TECHCOMM 7022 Creativity and Innovation	3
TECHCOMM 7028 Managing Strategy and Growth	3

4.1.2 Masters project

TECHCOMM 5028 A/B Project in Entrepreneurship*	9
TECHCOMM 5029 Project in Entrepreneurship*	6

*With permission from the Faculty, candidates may also complete a 6 unit project plus an extra elective

4.1.3 Elective courses

TECHCOMM 5002 Managing Product Design and Development	3
TECHCOMM 5003 Strategic Analysis for Technology Commercialisation	3
TECHCOMM 5005 Financing Commercialisation	3
TECHCOMM 5006 Technology Management and Transfer	3
TECHCOMM 5007 Legal Issues of the Commercialisation Process	3
TECHCOMM 5011 Internationalisation of Technology	3
TECHCOMM 5021 Applied Project Management I	3
TECHCOMM 7012 Business and Contract Legal Studies	3
TECHCOMM 7014 Social Venture Funding	3
TECHCOMM 7019 Social Entrepreneurship	3
TECHCOMM 7026 Innovation & Corporate Venturing	3
TECHCOMM 7027 Foresight & Social Change	3
TECHCOMM 7036 Digital Media Entrepreneurship	3

With the permission of the Faculty, electives may be chosen from any postgraduate course taught by the Entrepreneurship, Commercialisation and Innovation Centre (ECIC).

4.1.4 The availability of courses is conditional on the availability of staff and facilities and sufficient enrolments.

4.2 Unacceptable combination of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

1 Duration of program

Except with the permission of the Faculty, the Master of Geostatistics shall be completed in a minimum of three semesters or a maximum of twelve semesters

2 Admission

- 2.1 Except as provided for in 2.2 below, an applicant for admission to the program of study for the Master of Geostatistics shall have qualified for a Bachelor degree with Honours from the University of Adelaide, in a Discipline related to the proposed field of study, or a degree of another institution accepted for the purpose by the Faculty as equivalent.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, in exceptional circumstances and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Master of Geostatistics, a person who does not qualify for admission under rule 2.1 above, but has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, credit and exemption

- a A candidate may not present for credit towards the degree any course which has been presented for any other award of this University or other institution, or which in the opinion of the Faculty is substantially similar to such course.
- b A candidate who has passed courses in this or other educational institutions and who has not presented these courses towards an award may, on written application to the Faculty, be granted such exemption from the requirements of these Rules as the Faculty shall determine. Status may be granted for a maximum of 9 units under Clause 4.2 of the Academic Program Rules.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Master Geostatistics: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, and Pass.
- 3.2 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless any prescribed coursework has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

- 3.3 A candidate who fails in a course and desires to take the course again shall again attend the course and satisfactorily do such written and practical work as the teaching staff concerned may prescribe, unless specifically exempted there from after written application to the Faculty for such exemption.
- 3.4 A candidate who has twice failed any course may not enrol for that course again except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.
- 3.5 For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for the assessment for a given course, or who without a reason accepted by the Faculty fails to attend all or part of the assessment, shall be deemed to have failed that course.

4 Qualification requirements

- 4.1 To qualify for the Master of Geostatistics, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 36 units including:
 - a core courses to the value of 24 units taken from 4.2.1 and 4.2.2
 - b supervised project work and seminar presentation to the value of 12 units from 4.2.3

Candidates must have their program of studies approved by the Postgraduate Coordinator or nominee at enrolment.

4.2 Academic program

4.2.1 Prerequisite course

C&ENVENG 7043 Introduction to Geostatistics*3

4.2.2 Core courses

C&ENVENG 7056 Linear Geostatistics+	3
STATS 7061 Statistical Analysis+	3
C&ENVENG 7053 Non-linear Geostatistics.....	3
C&ENVENG 7052 Geostatistical Simulation.....	3
C&ENVENG 7063 Computing for Geostatistics.....	3
C&ENVENG 7064 Non-Stationarity, Selection & Recoverability	3
STATS 7062 Multivariate Geostatistics	3

*C&ENVENG 7043 Introduction to Geostatistics is a prerequisite for all other courses in this program.
+C&ENVENG 7056 and STATS 7061 must be completed after C&ENVENG 7043 and before other courses

4.2.3 Project

A candidate shall undertake and complete satisfactorily a Project under the guidance of a supervisor, and provide a public seminar and written dissertation on the investigation.

C&ENVENG 7051 Geostatistics—
Project & Thesis (Full-time)..... 12

or

C&ENVENG 7060A/B Geostatistics—
Project & Thesis (Part-time)..... 12

4.2.4 The availability of courses is conditional on the availability of staff and facilities and sufficient enrolments.

4.3 Unacceptable combination of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

Except with the permission of the Faculty, the Graduate Certificate in Marine Engineering shall be completed in a minimum of one semester or a maximum of four semesters.

2 Admission

2.1 Except as provided for in 2.2 below, an applicant for admission to the program of study for the Graduate Certificate in Marine Engineering shall have qualified for:

- a a three year degree from the University of Adelaide in a relevant Discipline or a degree of another institution accepted for the purpose by the Faculty as equivalent, and have not less than two years' full-time (or part-time equivalent) work experience in a relevant field,
or
- b a four year degree from the University of Adelaide in a relevant engineering Discipline from the University, or a degree of another institution accepted for the purpose by the Faculty as equivalent.

2.2 The Faculty may, in exceptional circumstances and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate in Marine Engineering, a person who does not qualify for admission to the program under rule 2.1 above, but has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty, of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

A candidate may not present for credit towards the degree any course which has been presented for any other award of this University or other institution, or which in the opinion of the Faculty is substantially similar to such course. Such a candidate will be required to undertake an alternative course as approved by the Faculty.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Master Marine Engineering: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, and Pass.

3.2 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless any prescribed coursework has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3.3 A candidate who fails in a course and desires to take the course again shall again attend the course and satisfactorily do such written and practical work as the teaching staff concerned may prescribe, unless specifically exempted there from after written application to the Faculty for such exemption.

3.4 A candidate who has twice failed any course may not enrol for that course again except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

3.5 For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for the assessment for a given course, or who without a reason accepted by the Faculty fails to attend all or part of the assessment, shall be deemed to have failed that course.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 To qualify for the Graduate Certificate in Marine Engineering, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 12 units, including:

- a core courses to the value of 9 units from 4.2.1 (a) or (b)
- b elective courses to the value of 3 units from 4.2.2 and 4.2.3.

At least 9 units of study must be taken from courses taught by the University of Adelaide.

4.2 Academic program

4.2.1 Core Courses

- a Submarine
University of Adelaide
MECH ENG 7042 Introduction to
Submarine Design3
MECH ENG 7046 Submarine Design3
University of South Australia
Systems Engineering for Complex
Problem Solving3
or
TECHCOMM 5013 Systems
Engineering I+3

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

Except with the permission of the Faculty, the Graduate Diploma in Marine Engineering shall be completed in a minimum of two semesters or a maximum of eight semesters.

2 Admission

2.1 Except as provided for in 2.2 below, an applicant for admission to the program of study for the Graduate Diploma in Marine Engineering shall have qualified for:

- a a four year degree from the University of Adelaide in a relevant engineering Discipline or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty as equivalent, and have not less than one year full-time (or part-time equivalent) work experience in a relevant field

or

- b a Graduate Certificate in Marine Engineering.

2.2 The Faculty may, in exceptional circumstances and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Marine Engineering, a person for admission to the program under rule 2.1 above, but has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Articulation with other awards

2.3.1 A candidate who has been enrolled for the Graduate Certificate in Marine Engineering at the University of Adelaide and who has not been awarded the Graduate Certificate shall, on written application, be given consideration by the Faculty to transfer all equivalent courses towards the Graduate Diploma.

2.4 Status, exemption and credit transfer

A candidate may not present for credit towards the degree any course which has been presented for any other award of this University or other institution, or which in the opinion of the Faculty is substantially similar to such course. Such a candidate will be required to undertake an alternative course as approved by the Faculty. A candidate who has passed courses in this or other educational institutions and who has not presented these courses towards an award may, on written application to the Faculty, be

granted such exemption from the requirements of these Rules as the Faculty shall determine. Subject to the conditions specified in Clause 4.1 (c), status may be granted for a maximum of 6 units under Clause 4.2 of the Academic Program Rules.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Master Marine Engineering: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, and Pass.

3.2 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless any prescribed coursework has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3.3 A candidate who fails in a course and desires to take the course again shall again attend the course and satisfactorily do such written and practical work as the teaching staff concerned may prescribe, unless specifically exempted there from after written application to the Faculty for such exemption.

3.4 A candidate who has twice failed any course may not enrol for that course again except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

3.5 For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for the assessment for a given course, or who without a reason accepted by the Executive Dean of the Faculty (or nominee) fails to attend all or part of the assessment, shall be deemed to have failed that course.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 To qualify for the Graduate Diploma in Marine Engineering, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 24 units, including:

- a core courses to the value of 9 units from 4.2.1 (a) or (b)
- b elective courses to the value of 15 units from 4.2.2 and 4.2.3. No more than 6 units of courses denoted with an asterisk(*) may be presented. At least 18 units of study must be taken from courses taught by the University of Adelaide.

+ (Only with the permission of the Faculty—
Non-ASC students only)

b Naval Ships	
University of Adelaide	
MECH ENG 7048 Introduction to Naval Ship Engineering	3
MECH ENG 7065 Naval Ship Engineering.....	3
University of South Australia	
Systems Engineering for Complex Problem Solving	3

or

TECHCOMM 5013 Systems Engineering I+	3
---	---

+ (Only with the permission of the Faculty—
Non-ASC students only)

4.2.2 Elective courses

University of Adelaide	
CHEM ENG 7047 Composites and Multiphase Polymers	3
COMP SCI 7076 Distributed Systems.....	3
ELEC ENG 7015 Adaptive Signal Processing.....	3
ELEC ENG 7017 Beamforming and Array Processing	3
ELEC ENG 7033 Principles of RF Engineering.....	3
ELEC ENG 7046 Power Quality & Fault Diagnosis.....	3
ENG 7048 Principles of Control Systems	3
ELEC ENG 7049 Power Electronics Systems	3
ELEC ENG 7054 Detection, Estimation and Classification	3
ELEC ENG 7055 Antennas and Propagation	3
ELEC ENG 7065 Sonar Sensors & Systems.....	3
ELEC ENG 7069 Electrical Energy Systems.....	3
MECH ENG 7020 Materials Selection & Failure Analysis.....	3
MECH ENG 7023 Fracture Mechanics	3
MECH ENG 7025 Topics in Welded Structures	3
MECH ENG 7026 Advanced Topics in Fluid Mechanics	3
MECH ENG 7027 Engineering Acoustics.....	3
MECH ENG 7030 Advanced Vibrations.....	3
MECH ENG 7034 Advanced Digital Control.....	3
MECH ENG 7043 Stresses in Plates and Shells.....	3
MECH ENG 7045 CFD for Engineering Applications	3
MECH ENG 7047 Dynamics and Control	3
MECH ENG 7059 Finite Element Analysis of Structures	3

MECH ENG 7061 Corrosion: Principles and Prevention	3
ELEC ENG 7023 Satellite Communications.....	3
MECH ENG 7072 Special Studies in Marine Engineering	3
MECH ENG 7049 Marine Engineering Research Project A&B	12
APP MTH 7075 Fluid Mechanics	3
TECHCOMM 5021 Applied Project Management I#	3
TECHCOMM 7029 Systems Engineering II	3

4.2.3 Other approved elective courses

ACA	
Coatings Engineering	3
Australian Maritime College	
Design of Marine Machinery Systems	3
Curtin University	
Physical and Acoustical Oceanography	3
Marine Acoustics.....	3
RMIT	
Risk and Technology Decisions#	3
UniSA	
Electromagnetic Compatibility.....	3
Military Systems - Operational and Technological Integration	3
Requirements Engineering	3
Principles of Test Evaluation N.....	3

#Students can undertake one of either Applied Project Management 1 or Risk and Technology Decisions

4.2.4 The availability of courses is conditional on the availability of staff and facilities and sufficient enrolments.

4.3 Unacceptable combination of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

4.2 Academic program

4.2.1 Core courses

- a Submarine
University of Adelaide
MECH ENG 7042 Introduction to Submarine Design3
MECH ENG 7046 Submarine Design3
University of South Australia
Systems Engineering for Complex Problem Solving3
or
TECH COMM 5013 Systems Engineering I+3
+(Only with the permission of the Faculty— Non-ASC students only)
- b Naval Ships
University of Adelaide
MECH ENG 7048 Introduction to Naval Ship Engineering3
MECH ENG 7065 Naval Ship Engineering3
University of South Australia
Systems Engineering for Complex Problem Solving3
or
TECH COMM 5013 Systems Engineering I+3
+(Only with the permission of the Faculty— Non-ASC students only)

4.2.2 Elective courses

- University of Adelaide
CHEM ENG 7047 Composites and Multiphase Polymers3
COMP SCI 7076 Distributed Systems3
ELEC ENG 7015 Adaptive Signal Processing3
ELEC ENG 7017 Beamforming and Array Processing3
ELEC ENG 7033 Principles of RF Engineering3
ELEC ENG 7046 Power Quality & Fault Diagnosis3
ELEC ENG 7048 Principles of Control Systems3
ELEC ENG 7049 Power Electronics Systems3
ELEC ENG 7054 Detection, Estimation and Classification3
ELEC ENG 7055 Antennas and Propagation3
ELEC ENG 7065 Sonar Sensors & Systems3
ELEC ENG 7069 Electrical Energy Systems3

- MECH ENG 7020 Materials Selection & Failure Analysis3
MECH ENG 7023 Fracture Mechanics3
MECH ENG 7025 Topics in Welded Structures3
MECH ENG 7026 Advanced Topics in Fluid Mechanics3
MECH ENG 7027 Engineering Acoustics3
MECH ENG 7030 Advanced Vibrations3
MECH ENG 7034 Advanced Digital Control3
MECH ENG 7043 Stresses in Plates and Shells3
MECH ENG 7045 CFD for Engineering Applications3
MECH ENG 7047 Dynamics and Control3
MECH ENG 7059 Finite Element Analysis of Structures3
MECH ENG 7061 Corrosion: Principles and Prevention3
ELEC ENG 7023 Satellite Communications3
MECH ENG 7072 Special Studies in Marine Engineering3
MECH ENG 7049 Marine Engineering Research Project A&B12
APP MTH 7075 Fluid Mechanics III*3
TECHCOMM 5021 Applied Project Management I*#3
TECHCOMM 7029 Systems Engineering II3

4.2.3 Other approved elective courses

- ACA
Coatings Engineering*3
Australian Maritime College Design of Marine Machinery Systems3
Curtin University
Physical and Acoustical Oceanography3
Marine Acoustics3
RMIT
Risk and Technology Decisions*#3
UniSA
Electromagnetic Compatibility3
Military Systems - Operational and Technological Integration*3
Requirements Engineering*3
Principles of Test Evaluation N*3

*Students may present no more than 6 units of courses denoted with an asterisk

#Students can undertake one of either Applied Project Management 1 or Risk and Technology Decisions

4.2.4 The availability of courses is conditional on the availability of staff and facilities and sufficient enrolments.

4.3 Unacceptable combination of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

Except with the permission of the Faculty, the Master of Marine Engineering shall be completed in a minimum of three semesters or a maximum of twelve semesters.

2 Admission

2.1 Except as provided for in 2.2 below, an applicant for admission to the program of study for the Master of Marine Engineering shall:

a have qualified for a four-year degree with Honours in a relevant engineering Discipline from the University of Adelaide, or a degree from another institution accepted for the purpose by the Faculty as equivalent

or

b have qualified for a four-year degree in a relevant engineering Discipline of the University of Adelaide or a degree of another institution accepted for the purpose by the Faculty as equivalent, and have not less than two years full-time (or part-time equivalent) work experience in a relevant field

or

c have qualified for a Graduate Diploma in Marine Engineering.

2.2 The Faculty may, in exceptional circumstances and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Master of Marine Engineering, a person who does not qualify for admission under rule 2.1 above, but has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

A candidate may not present for credit towards the degree any course which has been presented for any other award of this University or other institution, or which in the opinion of the Faculty is substantially similar to such course. Such a candidate will be required to undertake an alternative course as approved by the Faculty.

A candidate who has passed courses in this or other educational institutions and who has not presented these courses towards an award may, on written application to the Faculty, be granted such exemption from the requirements of these

Rules as the Faculty shall determine. Subject to the conditions specified in Clause 4.1 (c), status may be granted for a maximum of 9 units under Clause 4.2 of the Academic Program Rules.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

2.4.1 A candidate who has been enrolled for the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma in Marine Engineering at the University of Adelaide and who has not been awarded the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma shall, on written application, be permitted to transfer all equivalent courses towards the Masters degree.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Master Marine Engineering: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, and Pass.

3.2 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless any prescribed coursework has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3.3 A candidate who fails in a course and desires to take the course again shall again attend the course and satisfactorily do such written and practical work as the teaching staff concerned may prescribe, unless specifically exempted there from after written application to the Faculty for such exemption.

3.4 A candidate who has twice failed any course may not enrol for that course again except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

3.5 For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for the assessment for a given course, or who without a reason accepted by the Faculty fails to attend all or part of the assessment, shall be deemed to have failed that course.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 To qualify for the Master of Marine Engineering, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 36 units including:

a core courses to the value of 9 units from 4.2.1 (a) or (b)

b elective courses to the value of 27 units from 4.2.2 and 4.2.3. No more than 9 units of courses denoted with an asterisk may be

presented

c at least 21 units of study must be taken from courses taught by the University of Adelaide.

4.2 Academic program

4.2.1 Core Courses

a Submarine

University of Adelaide

MECH ENG 7042 Introduction to Submarine Design.....3

MECH ENG 7046 Submarine Design3

University of South Australia

Systems Engineering for Complex Problem Solving3

or

TECH COMM 5013 Systems Engineering I+3

+ (Only with the permission of the Faculty— Non-ASC students only)

b Naval Ships

University of Adelaide

MECH ENG 7048 Introduction to Naval Ship Design.....3

MECH ENG 7065 Naval Ship Engineering.....3

University of South Australia

Systems Engineering for Complex Problem Solving3

or

TECH COMM 5013 Systems Engineering I+3

+ (Only with the permission of the Faculty— Non-ASC students only)

4.2.2 Elective courses

University of Adelaide

CHEM ENG 7047 Composites and Multiphase Polymers.....3

COMP SCI 7076 Distributed Systems.....3

ELEC ENG 7015 Adaptive Signal Processing.....3

ELEC ENG 7017 Beamforming and Array Processing3

ELEC ENG 7033 Principles of RF Engineering.....3

ELEC ENG 7046 Power Quality & Fault Diagnosis.....3

ELEC ENG 7048 Principles of Control Systems3

ELEC ENG 7049 Power Electronics Systems3

ELEC ENG 7054 Detection, Estimation and Classification.....3

ELEC ENG 7055 Antennas and Propagation3

ELEC ENG 7065 Sonar Sensors & Systems.....3

ELEC ENG 7069 Electrical Energy Systems.....3

MECH ENG 7020 Materials Selection & Failure Analysis.....3

MECH ENG 7023 Fracture Mechanics3

MECH ENG 7025 Topics in Welded Structures.....3

MECH ENG 7026 Advanced Topics in Fluid Mechanics3

MECH ENG 7027 Engineering Acoustics.....3

MECH ENG 7029 Air Conditioning.....3

MECH ENG 7030 Advanced Vibrations.....3

MECH ENG 7034 Advanced Digital Control.....3

MECH ENG 7043 Stresses in Plates and Shells.....3

MECH ENG 7045 CFD for Engineering Applications.....3

MECH ENG 7047 Dynamics and Control3

MECH ENG 7059 Finite Element Analysis of Structures3

MECH ENG 7061 Corrosion: Principles and Prevention3

ELEC ENG 7023 Satellite Communications.....3

MECH ENG 7072 Special Studies in Marine Engineering.....3

MECH ENG 7049 Marine Engineering Research Project A&B.....12

APP MTH 7075 Fluid Mechanics III*3

TECHCOMM 5021 Applied Project Management I*#.....3

TECHCOMM 7024 Complex Project Management 1*3

TECHCOMM 7029 Systems Engineering II*3

TECHCOMM 7030 Logistics and Supply Chain Management*3

4.2.3 Other approved elective courses

ACA

Coatings Engineering*3

Australian Maritime College

Design of Marine Machinery Systems3

Curtin University

Physical and Acoustical Oceanography3

Marine Acoustics.....3

RMIT

Risk and Technology Decisions*#3

UniSA

Electromagnetic Compatibility3

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

Except with the permission of the Faculty, the Graduate Diploma in Mathematical Sciences shall be completed in a minimum of two semesters or a maximum of eight semesters.

2 Admission

- 2.1 Except as provided for in 2.2 below, an applicant for admission to the program of study for the Graduate Diploma in Mathematical Sciences shall have qualified for a degree from the University of Adelaide or for a degree of another institution accepted for the purpose by the Faculty as equivalent.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, in exceptional circumstances subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Mathematical Sciences a person who does not qualify for admission to the program under rule 2.1 above, but has given evidence, satisfactory to the Faculty, of fitness to undertake work for the degree.
- 2.3 Applicants for the Graduate Diploma will be expected to have a knowledge of mathematics equivalent to that which would be obtained by passing two Level II courses offered by the School of Mathematical Sciences (i.e. 6 units).

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in each course for the Graduate Diploma: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, and Pass.
- 3.2 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 3.3 A candidate who fails to pass in a course and desires to take the course again shall again attend lectures and satisfactorily do such written and practical work as the teaching staff concerned may prescribe, unless specifically exempted there from after written application to the Faculty for such exemption.
- 3.4 A candidate who has twice failed the examination in any course or division of a course may not enrol for that course again except by special permission to be obtained in writing from the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

- 3.5 For the purpose of this Rule a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination, or who without a reason accepted by the Faculty fails to attend all or part of a final examination (or supplementary examination if granted) after remaining enrolled for at least eight teaching weeks of that semester, shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

4 Qualification requirements

- 4.1 To qualify for the degree of Graduate Diploma in Mathematical Sciences, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to a total value of 24 units including:
 - a courses to the value of at least 12 units from 4.2.1 and 4.2.2
 - b courses to the maximum value of 9 units chosen from 4.2.3
 - c project work to the maximum value of 6 units from 4.2.4
 - d other courses equivalent to Level III or higher chosen from those offered by other Schools in the University of Adelaide, may be included subject to the approval of the Faculty.
- 4.1.2 At least 18 units of study must be taken from 4.2.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.3 and 4.2.4

4.2 Academic program

- 4.2.1 APP MTH 7056 Random Processes3
- APP MTH 7064 Computational Mathematics3
- APP MTH 7065 Applied Probability3
- APP MTH 7069 Variational Methods and Optimal Control3
- APP MTH 7070 Financial Modelling3
- APP MTH 7071 Differential Equations3
- APP MTH 7072 Optimisation3
- APP MTH 7075 Fluid Mechanics3
- APP MTH 7076 Maths Biology3
- APP MTH 7089 Mathematical Modelling in Nanotechnology.....3
- APP MTH 7090 Stochastic Decision Theory3
- PURE MTH 7051 Fractal Geometry3
- PURE MTH 7053 Number Theory3
- PURE MTH 7054 Complex Analysis3
- PURE MTH 7055 Topology and Analysis3

Military Systems—Operational and Technological Integration*3

Requirements Engineering*3

Principles of Test Evaluation N*3

*Students may present no more than 9 units of courses denoted with an asterisk

#Students can undertake one of either Applied Project Management I or Risk and Technology Decisions

- 4.2.4 The availability of courses is conditional on the availability of staff and facilities and sufficient enrolments.

4.3 Unacceptable combination of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules shall be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

Except with the permission of the Faculty, the Master of Mathematical Sciences shall be completed in a minimum of two semesters or a maximum of eight semesters.

2 Admission

2.1 Except as provided for in 2.2 below, a candidate for admission to the program of study for the Master of Mathematical Sciences shall:

- a have qualified for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences or the Honours degree of Bachelor of Engineering or the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Mathematical Physics from the University of Adelaide, or a degree from another institution accepted for the purpose by the Faculty as equivalent

or

- b have qualified for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering, Science or Applied Science from the University of Adelaide or a degree of another institution accepted for the purpose by the Faculty as equivalent. A person admitted under this sub-Rule will normally be required to satisfactorily complete sufficient work of Honours standard as is deemed necessary by the Faculty, in addition to satisfying the requirements of the Masters degree.

2.2 The Faculty may, in exceptional circumstances and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for Master of Mathematical Sciences, a person who does not qualify for admission to the program under Rule 2.1 above, but who has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty, of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Preliminary work

2.3.1 A person whose qualifications have been accepted under 2.1(a) shall be deemed to have satisfied the requirements of this schedule.

2.3.2 A candidate admitted under either 2.1(b) or 2.2 shall complete the requirements of this Rule by undertaking, and satisfying the examiners in, such programs of study and/or other work as may in his or her case be prescribed by the Faculty. The purpose of this schedule is that the person should demonstrate the ability to perform at Honours standard.

2.4 Academic progress

If in the opinion of the Faculty a candidate is not making satisfactory progress the Faculty may, with the consent of the Council, terminate the candidature.

3 Qualification requirements

3.1 To qualify for the degree a candidate shall:

- a pass such examination on the candidate's program of advanced study as may be required by the Faculty

and

- b present a satisfactory dissertation and seminar presentation on the candidate's project.

3.2 Project work

Subject to such conditions as it may determine, the Faculty may permit project work to be undertaken outside the University provided that it can be satisfied:

- a that this will result in mutual academic benefit to the candidate and the supervising school
- b that there will be adequate contact and interaction between the candidate and the supervising school

and

- c that the supervisor's access to any experimental work, the candidate's availability for seminars and other discussions, and the publication of results will not thereby be prejudiced.

3.3 Academic program

3.3.1 The program of study and project work to the value of at least 24 units shall consist of:

- a supervised project work and seminar presentation from one of the following:
 - APP MTH 7109 Masters Applied Mathematics Project.....9
 - PURE MTH 7109 Masters Pure Mathematics Project.....9
 - STATS 7109 Masters Statistics Project9
- b courses chosen from the following list
 - Applied Mathematics**
 - APP MTH 7048 Applied Mathematics Topic A.....3
 - APP MTH 7045 Applied Mathematics Topic B.....3

PURE MTH 7059 Groups and Rings3

PURE MTH 7064 Logic and Computability3

PURE MTH 7071 Integration and Analysis III3

PURE MTH 7072 Fields and Modules III3

PURE MTH 7073 Finite Geometry III3

PURE MTH 7107 Coding and Cryptology III3

PURE MTH 7108 Geometry of Surfaces3

STATS 7054 Statistical Modelling3

STATS 7056 Biostatistics3

STATS 7057 Sampling Theory & Practice3

STATS 7058 Time Series3

STATS 7059 Mathematical Statistics3

4.2.2 Courses chosen from those listed in clause 3.3.1(b) of the Academic Program Rules for the Master of Mathematical Sciences.

4.2.3 MATHS 7100 Real Analysis3

MATHS 7101 Multivariable & Complex Calculus3

MATHS 7102 Differential Equations3

MATHS 7103 Probability & Statistics3

MATHS 7104 Numerical Methods3

APP MTH 7105 Optimisation and Operations Research3

PURE MTH 7106 Algebra3

STATS 7107 Statistical Modelling & Inference3

4.2.4 Project

APP MTH 7085 Applied Mathematics Diploma Project3

PURE MTH 7069 Pure Mathematics Diploma Project3

STATS 7071 Statistics Diploma Project3

The topics and level of such project work will be decided in consultation with a supervisor appointed by the Faculty.

4.2.5 The availability of courses is conditional on the availability of staff and facilities and sufficient enrolments

4.2.6 Formal approval of enrolment must be obtained from the Program Coordinator.

4.3 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates

who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

Except with the permission of the Faculty, the Master of Petroleum Business Management shall be completed in a minimum of two semesters or a maximum of eight semesters.

2 Admission

- 2.1 Except as provided for in 2.2 below, an applicant for admission to the program of study for the Master of Petroleum Business Management shall have qualified for a degree with Honours in a relevant Discipline from the University of Adelaide or a degree of another institution accepted for the purpose by the Faculty as equivalent.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, in exceptional circumstances and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Master of Petroleum Business Management, a person who does not qualify for admission to the program under rule 2.1 above, but has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty, of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, credit and exemption

A candidate may not present for credit towards the degree any course which has been presented as part of the requirements for any other award of this University or other institution, or which in the opinion of the Faculty is substantially similar to such course.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Master of Petroleum Business Management: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, and Pass.
- 3.2 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for assessment unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 3.3 A candidate who fails in a course and desires to take the course again shall again attend that course and satisfactorily do such written and practical work as the teaching staff concerned may prescribe, unless specifically exempted there from after written application to the Faculty for such exemption.
- 3.4 A candidate who has twice failed any course may not enrol for that course again except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

- 3.5 For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for the assessment for a given course, or who without a reason accepted by the Executive Dean of the Faculty (or nominee) fails to attend all or part of the assessment, shall be deemed to have failed that course.
- 3.6 The Research Project shall be approved by the Head of the Australian School of Petroleum (or nominee) and be conducted under the supervision of a member of the academic staff of the University of Adelaide.
- 3.7 The Faculty may permit the Research Project to be undertaken outside the University provided there will be adequate contact and interaction between the candidate and the candidate's supervisor.
- 3.8 Evaluation of the Research Project shall be through the submission of a comprehensive report and a presentation. This evaluation shall be conducted jointly by the School's academic staff and industry practitioners nominated by the academic staff.

4 Qualification requirements

- 4.1 To qualify for the Master of Petroleum Business Management, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 24 units including:
 - a compulsory courses to the value of at least 9 units taken from 4.2.1
 - b a Research Project to the value of either 3 or 6 units taken from 4.2.1
 - c the remaining units must be taken from the list of Elective courses in 4.2.1

4.2 Academic program

4.2.1 Group A: Compulsory courses

- PETROENG 7043 Integrated Field Development Planning and Economics Project.....3
- PETROENG 7053 Integrated Reservoir and Project Management.....3
- PETROENG 7049 Managerial Decision Making & Risk Analysis3
- PETROENG 7006 Petroleum Business Project Economics3
- PETROENG 7057 Reservoirs, Resources & Reserves3

Group B: Research project

- PETROENG 7055 Master of Petroleum Project A....3

APP MTH 7044 Applied Mathematics Topic C3	
APP MTH 7049 Applied Mathematics Topic D.....3	
APP MTH 7087 Applied Mathematics Topic E .....3	
APP MTH 7088 Applied Mathematics Topic F .....3	
APP MTH 7054 System Modelling & Simulation .....3	
Mathematical Physics	
PHYSICS 7004 Advanced Electromagnetism.....3	
PHYSICS 7008 Gauge Theory .....3	
PHYSICS 7009 General Relativity.....3	
PHYSICS 7014 Relativistic Quantum Mechanics and Particle Physics .....3	
PHYSICS 7015 Statistical Mechanics/Many-Body Theory.....3	
PHYSICS 7024 Topics in Mathematical Physics A .....3	
PHYSICS 7025 Topics in Mathematical Physics B .....3	
Pure Mathematics	
PURE MTH 7038 Pure Mathematics Topic A.....3	
PURE MTH 7002 Pure Mathematics Topic B.....3	
PURE MTH 7047 Pure Mathematics Topic C.....3	
PURE MTH 7023 Pure Mathematics Topic D.....3	
PURE MTH 7066 Pure Mathematics Topic E .....3	
PURE MTH 7067 Pure Mathematics Topic F .....3	
Statistics	
STATS 7004 Statistics Topic A.....3	
STATS 7014 Statistics Topic B .....3	
STATS 7016 Statistics Topic C.....3	
STATS 7008 Statistics Topic D.....3	
STATS 7069 Statistics Topic E .....3	
STATS 7070 Statistics Topic F.....3	
c other courses offered by the University of Adelaide or other tertiary institutions in South Australia which are accepted by the Faculty as being equivalent to those listed above.	
d Students may present other relevant courses or work, to the value of at most six units, as may be approved by the Faculty.	

3.3.2 The availability of courses is conditional on the availability of staff and facilities and sufficient enrolments.

3.4 Unacceptable combination of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

3.5 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

4 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

Except with the permission of the Faculty, the Master of Petroleum Engineering shall be completed in a minimum of two semesters or a maximum of eight semesters.

2 Admission

2.1 Except as provided for in 2.2 below, an applicant for admission to the program of study for the Master of Petroleum Engineering shall:

- a have qualified for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering with Honours from the University of Adelaide, in a Discipline other than Petroleum Engineering
- or
- b a degree of another institution accepted for the purpose by the Faculty as equivalent.

2.2 The Faculty may, in exceptional circumstances and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Master of Petroleum Engineering, a person who does not qualify for admission to the program under rule 2.1 above, but has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status or exemption

A candidate may not present for credit towards the degree any course which has been presented as part of the requirements for any other award of this University or other institution, or which in the opinion of the Faculty is substantially similar to such course.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Master of Petroleum Engineering: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, and Pass.
- 3.2 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 3.3 A candidate who fails in a course and desires to take the course again shall again attend the course and satisfactorily do such written and practical work as the teaching staff concerned may prescribe, unless specifically exempted there from after written application to the Faculty for such exemption.

3.4 A candidate who has twice failed any course may not enrol for that course again except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

3.5 For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for the assessment for a given course, or who without a reason accepted by the Executive Dean of the Faculty (or nominee) fails to attend all or part of the assessment, shall be deemed to have failed that course.

3.6 The Research Project shall be approved by the Head of the Australian School of Petroleum (or nominee) and be conducted under the supervision of a member of the academic staff of the University of Adelaide.

3.7 The Faculty may permit the Research Project to be undertaken outside the University provided there will be adequate contact and interaction between the candidate and the candidate's supervisor.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 To qualify for the Master of Petroleum Engineering, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 24 units including:

- a core courses to the value of at least 15 units taken from 4.2.1
- b elective courses to the value of 9 units from either 4.2.1 or 4.2.2.

4.2 Academic program

4.2.1 Group A: Core courses

PETROENG 7060 Petrophysics	3
PETROENG 7059 Reservoir Engineering	3
PETROENG 7031 Reservoir Characterisation & Modelling	3
PETROENG 7042 Drilling, Engineering and Well Completion	3
PETROENG 7043 Integrated Field Development Planning and Economics Project	3
PETROENG 7058 Petroleum Geology & Geophysics	3
PETROENG 7050 Production Engineering	3
PETROENG 7006 Petroleum Project Economics	3

PETROENG 7056 Master of Petroleum Project B	3
---	---

Group C: Elective courses

PETROENG 7060 Petrophysics	3
PETROENG 7059 Reservoir Engineering VII	3
PETROENG 7031 Reservoir Characterisation and Modelling	3
PETROENG 7038 Well Testing and Pressure Transient Analysis	3
PETROENG 7042 Drilling Engineering and Well Completion	3
PETROENG 7058 Petroleum Geology & Geophysics	3
PETROENG 7050 Production Engineering	3
PETROENG 7062 Unconventional Resources and Recovery	3
PETROENG 7035 Reservoir Simulation	3

4.2.2 The availability of courses is conditional on the availability of staff and facilities and sufficient enrolments. Each year the Australian School of Petroleum shall determine which courses will be offered and in which semester they will be offered.

4.3 Unacceptable combination of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

Except with the permission of the Faculty the program for the Graduate Certificate in Petroleum Geology and Geophysics shall be completed in a minimum of one semester of full-time study or at least two semesters of part-time study.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the Graduate Certificate in Petroleum Geology and Geophysics shall have qualified for the degree of Bachelor of Science from the University of Adelaide with a major sequence in Geology or Geophysics, or a degree from another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, in exceptional circumstances and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate in Petroleum Geology and Geophysics, a person who does not qualify for admission to the program under rule 2.1 above but has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be the following classifications of Pass in each course for the graduate certificate: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2
 - a A candidate who fails in a course and desires to take the course again shall again attend lectures and satisfactorily do such written and practical work as the teaching staff concerned may prescribe, unless specifically exempted there from after written application for such exemption.
 - b A candidate who has twice failed the examination in any course or division of a course may not enrol for that course again except by special permission to be obtained in writing and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.
 - c For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination, or who fails, without a reason accepted by the Faculty, to attend all or part of a final examination (or supplementary examination if granted) after remaining enrolled for at least nine teach-

ing weeks of that semester, shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

4 Qualification requirements

A candidate for the Graduate Certificate shall regularly attend lectures and tutorials, do such written work and practical work as may be prescribed, and pass examinations in courses to the value of 12 units.

4.1 Academic program

- 4.1.1 The following shall be the courses for the Graduate Certificate in Petroleum Geology and Geophysics:
 - PETROL 7000 Petroleum Geoscience (B)6
 - PETROL 7001 Petroleum Geoscience (A).....6
- 4.1.2 The availability of courses is conditional on the availability of staff and facilities, and sufficient enrolments.
- 4.1.3 The Faculty may require a candidate to undertake additional work needed as background to the program.

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Group B: Elective courses

PETROENG 7035 Reservoir Simulation.....3
 PETROENG 7038 Well Testing and Pressure Transient Analysis.....3
 PETROENG 7062 Unconventional Resources and Recovery3

4.2.2 The availability of courses is conditional on the availability of staff and facilities and sufficient enrolments. Each year the Australian School of Petroleum shall determine which courses will be offered and in which semester they will be offered.

4.3 Unacceptable combination of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Graduate Certificate in Science and Technology Commercialisation

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

Except with the permission of the Faculty, the work for the Graduate Certificate in Science and Technology Commercialisation shall be completed in a minimum of one semester or a maximum of four semesters.

2 Admission

2.1 Except as provided for in 2.2 below, an applicant for admission to the program of study for the Graduate Certificate in Science and Technology Commercialisation shall have qualified for a degree from the University of Adelaide or a degree of another institution accepted for the purpose by the Faculty as equivalent.

2.2 The Faculty may, in exceptional circumstances and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate in Science and Technology Commercialisation a person who does not qualify for admission to the program under Rule 2.1 above, but who has provided to the Faculty satisfactory evidence of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

Candidates who have previously passed courses in postgraduate awards or equivalent in the University of Adelaide or another university and who wish to count such courses towards the Graduate Certificate in Science and Technology Commercialisation may, on written application to the Faculty, be granted such status as the Faculty shall determine, to a maximum aggregate value of three (3) units. Courses completed more than ten years prior to application to Faculty will not be considered.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

A candidate for the Graduate Diploma, or the Master, or the Master of Science and Technology Commercialisation (Advanced) who does not complete the requirements for these degrees but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate may be admitted to the Graduate Certificate in Science and Technology Commercialisation.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Certificate: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

3.2 A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed, by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3.3 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course, shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3.4 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

3.5 For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the online version of the Graduate Certificate in Science and Technology Commercialisation candidate shall satisfactorily complete core courses to the value of 12 units:

4.1.1 Core courses - Online

TECHCOMM 5001OL Marketing Technology & Innovation	3
TECHCOMM 5005OL Financing Commercialisation	3
TECHCOMM 5006OL Technology Management and Transfer	3
TECHCOMM 5011OL Internationalisation of Technology	3

4.2 To qualify for the Graduate Certificate in Science and Technology Commercialisation candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 12 units, including:

- core courses to the value of 9 units from 4.2.1
- elective courses to the value of 3 units from 4.2.2.

4.2.1 Core courses - Intensive

TECHCOMM 5001 Marketing Technology & Innovation	3
TECHCOMM 5002 Managing Product Design and Development	3

TECHCOMM 5003 Strategic Analysis for Technology Commercialisation	3
TECHCOMM 5005 Financing Commercialisation	3
TECHCOMM 5006 Technology Management and Transfer	3
TECHCOMM 5007 Legal Issues of the Commercialisation Process	3
TECHCOMM 5008 Leading and Managing	3
TECHCOMM 5011 Internationalisation of Technology	3

4.2.2 Elective courses- Intensive

Any postgraduate course taught by the Entrepreneurship, Commercialisation and Innovation Centre (ECIC) except for project courses and:

TECHCOMM 5024 Project Management Project.....	3
TECHCOMM 5025 Commercialisation: Process and Strategy	3
TECHCOMM 5027 Business & Project Creation	3

4.2.3 The availability of courses is conditional on the availability of staff and facilities, and sufficient enrolments.

4.3 Unacceptable combination of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Graduate Diploma in Science and Technology Commercialisation

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

Except with the permission of the Faculty, the Graduate Diploma in Science and Technology Commercialisation shall be completed in a minimum of two semesters or a maximum of eight semesters.

2 Admission

2.1 Except as provided for in 2.2 below, an applicant for admission to the program of study for the Graduate Diploma in Science and Technology Commercialisation shall have qualified for:

- a a degree from the University of Adelaide or for a degree of another institution accepted for the purpose by the Faculty as equivalent, and shall have had at least five years approved professional work experience
or
- b a Graduate Certificate in Science and Technology Commercialisation.

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Science and Technology Commercialisation, a person who does not qualify for admission to the program under Rule 2.1 above, but who has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty, of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, credit and exemption

With the exception of the Graduate Certificate in Science and Technology Commercialisation (see 2.4 below), candidates who have previously passed courses in postgraduate awards or equivalent at the University of Adelaide or another university and who wish to count such courses towards the Graduate Diploma in Science and Technology Commercialisation may, on written application to the Faculty, be granted such status as the Faculty shall determine, to a maximum aggregate value of six (6) units. Courses completed more than 10 years prior to application to the Faculty will not be considered.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

2.4.1 A candidate for the degree of Master, or Master (Advanced) of Science and Technology Commercialisation who satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Diploma but who does not complete the requirements for the Masters degree may be

admitted to the Graduate Diploma in Science and Technology Commercialisation.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Diploma: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, and Pass. The Diploma Project shall be assessed on a Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory basis.

3.2 A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed, by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3.3 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course, shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3.4 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

3.5 For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma in Science and Technology Commercialisation a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 24 units, including:

- a at least 18 units of core courses from 4.1.1
- b 6 units of elective courses from 4.1.2.

4.1.1 Core courses

TECHCOMM 5001 Marketing Technology & Innovation	3
TECHCOMM 5002 Managing Product Design and Development	3
TECHCOMM 5003 Strategic Analysis for Technology Commercialisation	3
TECHCOMM 5005 Financing Commercialisation	3
TECHCOMM 5006 Technology Management and Transfer	3

TECHCOMM 5007 Legal Issues of the Commercialisation Process	3
TECHCOMM 5008 Leading and Managing	3
TECHCOMM 5011 Internationalisation of Technology	3

4.1.2 Elective courses

Any postgraduate course taught by the Entrepreneurship, Commercialisation and Innovation Centre (ECIC) except for project courses and:

TECHCOMM 5025 Commercialisation: Process and Strategy	3
TECHCOMM 5027 Business & Project Creation	3

4.1.3 The availability of courses is conditional on the availability of staff and facilities and sufficient enrolments.

4.2 Unacceptable combination of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Master of Science and Technology Commercialisation

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

Except with the permission of the Faculty, the Master of Science and Technology Commercialisation shall be completed in a minimum of three semesters or a maximum of twelve semesters.

2 Admission

2.1 Except as provided for in 2.2 below, an applicant for admission to the program of study for the Master of Science and Technology Commercialisation shall have qualified for:

- a a degree from the University of Adelaide or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent, and shall have had at least five years approved professional work experience
or
- b a Graduate Certificate, a Graduate Diploma in Science and Technology Commercialisation.

2.2 The Faculty may, in exceptional circumstances and subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Master of Science and Technology Commercialisation, a person who does not qualify for admission to the program under Rule 2.1 above, but who has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty, of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

Candidates who have previously passed courses in postgraduate awards or equivalent at the University of Adelaide or another university and who wish to count such courses towards the Master of Science and Technology Commercialisation may, on written application to the Faculty, be granted such status as the Faculty shall determine, to a maximum aggregate value of twelve (12) units. Courses completed more than ten years prior to application to the Faculty will not be considered.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

2.4.1 A candidate for the Master of Science and Technology Commercialisation who does not complete the requirements for the Masters degree but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma in Science and Technology Commercialisation may be admitted to one or other of those degrees as appropriate.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2 A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed, by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 3.3 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course, shall, unless exempted partially there from by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 3.4 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.
- 3.5 For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Master of Science and Technology Commercialisation, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 36 units including:

- a core courses to the value of 18 units taken from 4.1.1
- b a 12 unit Project taken from 4.1.2
- c elective courses to the value of 6 units taken from 4.1.3.

4.1.1 Core courses

TECHCOMM 5001 Marketing Technology & Innovation.....	3
TECHCOMM 5002 Managing Product Design and Development.....	3
TECHCOMM 5003 Strategic Analysis for Technology Commercialisation	3
TECHCOMM 5005 Financing Commercialisation	3
TECHCOMM 5006 Technology Management and Transfer.....	3
TECHCOMM 5007 Legal Issues of the Commercialisation Process.....	3

TECHCOMM 5008 Leading and Managing	3
TECHCOMM 5011 Internationalisation of Technology.....	3

4.1.2 Masters project

TECHCOMM 7006 A/B Masters Project	12
---	----

4.1.3 Elective courses

Any postgraduate course taught by the Entrepreneurship, Commercialisation and Innovation Centre (EICIC) except for project courses and:

TECHCOMM 5025 Commercialisation: Process and Strategy	3
TECHCOMM 5027 Business & Project Creation	3

4.1.4 The availability of courses is conditional on the availability of staff and facilities and sufficient enrolments.

4.2 Unacceptable combination of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Master of Science and Technology Commercialisation (Advanced)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

Except with the permission of the Faculty, the Master of Science and Technology Commercialisation shall be completed in a minimum of four semesters or a maximum of sixteen semesters.

2 Admission

2.1 Except as provided for in 2.2 below, a candidate for admission to the program of study for the Master of Science and Technology Commercialisation (Advanced) shall:

- a have qualified for a degree of the University of Adelaide or a degree from another institution accepted for the purpose by the Faculty as equivalent, and shall have had at least five years approved professional work experience *or*
- b have qualified for a Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma in or Master of Science and Technology Commercialisation.

2.2 The Faculty may, in exceptional circumstances and subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Master of Science and Technology Commercialisation (Advanced), a person who does not qualify for admission to the program under rule 2.1 above, but who has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty, of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

Candidates who have previously passed courses in postgraduate awards or equivalent at the University of Adelaide or another university and who wish to count such courses towards the Master of Science and Technology Commercialisation may, on written application to the Faculty, be granted such status as the Faculty shall determine, to a maximum aggregate value of twelve (12) units. Courses completed more than ten years prior to application to the Faculty will not be considered.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

2.4.1 A candidate for the Master of Science and Technology Commercialisation (Advanced) who does not complete the requirements for this degree but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate, Graduate Diploma or Master in Science and Technology Commercialisation may be admitted to one or other of those degrees as appropriate.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2 A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed, by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 3.3 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course, shall, unless exempted partially there from by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 3.4 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.
- 3.5 For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Master of Science and Technology Commercialisation (Advanced), a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 48 units, including:

- a core courses the value of at least 18 units taken from 4.1.1
- b a Project to the value of 12 units from 4.1.2
- c elective courses to the value of 18 units taken from 4.1.3.

4.1.1 Core courses

TECHCOMM 5001 Marketing Technology & Innovation	3
TECHCOMM 5002 Managing Product Design and Development.....	3
TECHCOMM 5003 Strategic Analysis for Technology Commercialisation	3
TECHCOMM 5005 Financing Commercialisation	3
TECHCOMM 5006 Technology Management and Transfer	3

TECHCOMM 5007 Legal Issues of the Commercialisation Process	3
TECHCOMM 5008 Leading and Managing	3
TECHCOMM 5011 Internationalisation of Technology.....	3

4.1.2 Masters project

TECHCOMM 7006 A/B Masters Project	12
---	----

4.1.3 Elective courses

Any postgraduate course taught by the Entrepreneurship, Commercialisation and Innovation Centre (ECIC) except for project courses and:

TECHCOMM 5025 Commercialisation: Process and Strategy	3
TECHCOMM 5027 Business & Project Creation	3

4.1.4 The availability of courses is conditional on the availability of staff and facilities and sufficient enrolments.

4.2 Unacceptable combination of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Graduate Certificate in Sciences (Defence)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

Except with the permission of the Faculty, the Graduate Certificate in Sciences (Defence) shall be completed in a minimum of one semester or a maximum of four semesters.

2 Admission requirements

2.1 Except as provided for in 2.2 below, an applicant for admission to the program of study for the Graduate Certificate in Sciences (Defence) shall:

a have qualified for a degree from the University of Adelaide in a Discipline related to the proposed field of study or for a degree of another institution accepted for the purpose by the Faculty as equivalent

and

b have had at least 18 months' employment experience in a defence-related industry.

2.2 The Faculty may, in exceptional circumstances and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate in Sciences (Defence), a person who does not qualify for admission to the program under rule 2.1 above, but has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

A candidate may not present for credit towards the award any course which has been presented as part of the requirements for any other award of this University or other institution, or which in the opinion of the Faculty is substantially similar to such course.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Certificate in Sciences (Defence): Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, and Pass. Courses passed with a conceded pass classification may not be counted towards the requirements for the award of Graduate Diploma in Sciences (Defence).

3.2 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless any prescribed coursework has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3.3 A candidate who fails in a course and desires to

take the course again shall again attend the course and satisfactorily do such written and practical work as the teaching staff concerned may prescribe, unless specifically exempted there from after written application to the Faculty for such exemption.

3.4 A candidate who has twice failed any course may not enrol for that course again except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

3.5 For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for the assessment for a given course, or who without a reason accepted by the Faculty fails to attend all or part of the assessment, shall be deemed to have failed that course.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 To qualify for the Graduate Certificate in Sciences (Defence), a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 12 units, including:

- a a core course to the value of 3 units
- b courses to the value of 9 units taken from those listed under Group B or C.

4.2 Academic Program

4.2.1 Group A: Core course

This course is offered by the University of South Australia:

Systems Engineering for Complex Problem Solving3

Group B: Defence technology stream

ELEC ENG 7082 Principles of Control Systems3

ELEC ENG 7055 Antennas and Propagation3

ELEC ENG 7033 Principles of RF Engineering3

ELEC ENG 7017 Beamforming and Array Processing3

ELEC ENG 7015 Adaptive Signal Processing3

ELEC ENG 7002 Kalman Filtering and Tracking.....3

ELEC ENG 7071 Detection, Estimation and Classification.....3

ELEC ENG 7060 Image Sensors and Processing3

ELEC ENG 7070 Electromagnetic Simulations3

PHYSICS 7010 Non-Linear Optics.....3

PHYSICS 7540 Optics and Photonics3

PHYSICS 7007 Fourier Techniques and Applications.....3

ELEC ENG 7065 Sonar Sensors and System3

ELEC ENG 7059 Radar Principles & Systems: An Introduction3

ELEC ENG 7001 Introduction to Electronic Defence Systems3

PHYSICS 7534 Computational Physics3

Note: Special conditions apply to choosing courses with a Photonics theme. There is a preferred sequence within these courses - please refer to Course Planner.

Group C: Information and communication technology stream

DEFSCI 7000 Cognitive Science: Minds, Brains and Computers3

COMP SCI 7076 Distributed Systems3

COMP SCI 7059 Artificial Intelligence3

STATS 7053 Statistics in Engineering3

ELEC ENG 7071 Detection, Estimation and Classification3

COMP SCI 7039 Computer Networks and Applications3

COMP SCI 7005 Adaptive Business Intelligence ...3

COMP SCI 7022 Computer Vision3

COMP SCI 7093 Evolutionary Computation3

ELEC ENG 7070 Electromagnetic Simulations3

COMP SCI 7092 Mobile and Wireless Networks ...3

PSYCHOL 7336 Human Factors3

PSYCHOL 6022 Foundations of Perception and Cognition.....3

PSYCHOL 6027 Perception and Cognition3

4.2.2 Candidates may present courses offered by other universities from a register of approved courses maintained by the Board of Studies, but the total value of these external courses must not exceed 6 units (including the core courses). Other relevant courses may be presented towards the requirements of the Graduate Certificate in Sciences (Defence), with the approval of the Faculty.

4.2.3 The availability of all courses is conditional on the availability of staff and facilities, and sufficient enrolments.

4.3 Unacceptable combination of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of Board of Studies, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the Board of Studies special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Board in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

Except with the permission of the Faculty, the Graduate Diploma in Sciences (Defence) shall be completed in a minimum of two semesters or a maximum of eight semesters.

2 Admission on requirements

2.1 Except as provided for in 2.2 below, an applicant for admission to the program Graduate Diploma in Sciences (Defence) shall have:

- a qualified for a degree from the University of Adelaide in a Discipline related to the proposed field of study or for a degree of another institution accepted for the purpose by the Faculty as equivalent
and
- b had at least 18 months' employment experience in a defence-related industry
or
- c a Graduate Certificate in Sciences (Defence).

2.2 The Faculty may, in exceptional circumstances and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Sciences (Defence), a person who does not qualify for admission to the program under rule 2.1 above, but has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.3.1 A candidate may not present for credit towards the award any course which has been presented as part of the requirements for any other award of this University or other institution, or which in the opinion of the Faculty is substantially similar to such course. However, candidates may, on written application to the Faculty, be granted permission to substitute core courses for an alternative course.

2.3.2 A candidate who has passed courses offered by other universities from a register of approved courses maintained by the Board of Studies, may, on written application to the Faculty, be granted status as the Faculty shall determine, to a maximum aggregate value of nine (9) units.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

2.4.1 A candidate who has been enrolled for the Graduate Certificate in Sciences (Defence) at the University

of Adelaide and who has not been awarded the Graduate Certificate shall, on written application, be permitted to transfer all equivalent courses towards the Diploma degree.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Diploma in Sciences (Defence): Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, and Pass. Courses passed with a conceded pass classification may not be counted towards the requirements for the award of Graduate Diploma in Sciences (Defence).
- 3.2 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless any prescribed coursework has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 3.3 A candidate who fails in a course and desires to take the course again shall again attend the course and satisfactorily do such written and practical work as the teaching staff concerned may prescribe, unless specifically exempted there from after written application to the Faculty for such exemption.
- 3.4 A candidate who has twice failed any course may not enrol for that course again except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.
- 3.5 For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for the assessment for a given course, or who without a reason accepted by the Faculty fails to attend all or part of the assessment, shall be deemed to have failed that course.

4 Qualification requirements

- 4.1 To qualify for the Graduate Diploma in Sciences (Defence), a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses from the following list to the value of 24 units, including:
 - a core courses to the value of 6 units from Group A
 - b courses to the value of 18 units taken from those listed under Group B or C.

4.2 Academic program

4.2.1 Group A: Core courses

Both of these courses are offered by the University of South Australia:
 Research Methods in a Multidisciplinary Environment3

Systems Engineering for Complex Problem Solving3

Group B: Defence technology stream

ELEC ENG 7082 Principles of Control Systems3
 ELEC ENG 7055 Antennas and Propagation3
 ELEC ENG 7033 Principles of RF Engineering3
 ELEC ENG 7017 Beamforming and Array Processing3
 ELEC ENG 7015 Adaptive Signal Processing3
 ELEC ENG 7002 Kalman Filtering and Tracking3
 ELEC ENG 7071 Detection, Estimation and Classification3
 ELEC ENG 7070 Electromagnetic Simulations3
 PHYSICS 7010 Non-Linear Optics3
 PHYSICS 7540 Optics and Photonics3
 PHYSICS 7007 Fourier Techniques and Applications3
 ELEC ENG 7065 Sonar Sensors and Systems3
 ELEC ENG 7059 Radar Principles & Systems: An Introduction3
 ELEC ENG 7001 Introduction to Electronic Defence Systems3
 PHYSICS 7534 Computational Physics3

Group C: Information and communication technology stream

DEFSCI 7000 Cognitive Science: Minds, Brains and Computers3
 COMP SCI 7076 Distributed Systems3
 COMP SCI 7059 Artificial Intelligence3
 STATS 7053 Statistics in Engineering3
 ELEC ENG 7071 Detection, Estimation and Classification3
 ELEC ENG 7060 Image Sensors & Processing3
 COMP SCI 7039 Computer Networks and Applications3
 COMP SCI 7005 Adaptive Business Intelligence3
 COMP SCI 7022 Computer Vision3
 COMP SCI 7093 Evolutionary Computation 3
 ELEC ENG 7070 Electromagnetic Simulations 3
 COMP SCI 7092 Mobile and Wireless Networks3
 PSYCHOL 7336 Human Factors3
 PSYCHOL 6022 Foundations of Perceptions and Cognition3
 PSYCHOL 6027 Perception and Cognition3

4.2.2 Candidates may present courses offered by other universities from a register of approved courses maintained by the Board of Studies, but the total value of these external courses must not exceed 9 units (including core courses in Group A). Other relevant courses may be presented towards the requirements of the Graduate Diploma in Sciences (Defence) with the approval of the Faculty.

4.2.3 The availability of all courses is conditional on the availability of staff and facilities and sufficient enrolments.

4.3 Unacceptable combination of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the Board of Studies special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Board in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Master of Sciences (Defence)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration

Except with the permission of the Faculty, the Master of Sciences (Defence) shall be completed in a minimum of three semesters or a maximum of twelve semesters.

2 Admission requirements

2.1 Except as provided for in 2.2 below, an applicant for admission to the program of study for the Master of Sciences (Defence) shall have:

- a qualified for a degree from the University of Adelaide in a Discipline related to the proposed field of study or a degree of another institution accepted for the purpose by the Faculty as equivalent
and
- b had at least 18 months employment experience in a defence-related industry
or
- c qualified for a Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma in Sciences (Defence).

2.2 The Faculty may, in exceptional circumstances and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Master of Sciences (Defence), a person who does not qualify for admission to the program under Rule 2.1 above, but has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty, of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.3.1 A candidate may not present for credit towards the degree any course which has been presented as part of the requirements for any other award of this University or other institution, or which in the opinion of the Faculty is substantially similar to such course. However, candidates may, on written application to the Faculty, be granted permission to substitute core courses for an alternative course.

2.3.2 A candidate who has passed courses offered by other universities from a register of approved courses maintained by the Board of Studies, may, on written application to the Faculty, be granted status as the Faculty shall determine, to a maximum aggregate value of twelve (12) units.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

2.4.1 A candidate who has been enrolled for the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma in Sciences (Defence) at the University of Adelaide and who has not been awarded the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma shall, on written application, be permitted to transfer all equivalent courses towards the Masters degree.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Master of Sciences (Defence): Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, and Pass. Courses passed with a conceded pass classification may not be counted towards the requirements for the degree of Master of Sciences (Defence).

3.2 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless any prescribed coursework has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3.3 A candidate who fails in a course and desires to take the course again shall again attend the course and satisfactorily do such written and practical work as the teaching staff concerned may prescribe, unless specifically exempted there from after written application to the Faculty for such exemption.

3.4 A candidate who has twice failed any course may not enrol for that course again except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

3.5 For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for the assessment for a given course, or who without a reason accepted by the Faculty fails to attend all or part of the assessment, shall be deemed to have failed that course.

4 Qualification requirements

- 4.1 To qualify for the Master of Sciences (Defence), a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 36 units including:
- a core courses to the value of 6 units from Group A
 - b courses to the value of 18 units taken from those listed under Group B or C
 - c a Research Project to the value of 12 units.

4.2 Academic program

4.2.1 Group A: Core courses

Both of these courses are offered by the University of South Australia:
Research Methods in a Multidisciplinary Environment.....3
Systems Engineering for Complex Problem Solving3

Group B: Defence technology stream

ELEC ENG 7082 Principles of Control Systems3
ELEC ENG 7055 Antennas and Propagation3
ELEC ENG 7033 Principles of RF Engineering.....3
ELEC ENG 7017 Beamforming and Array Processing3
ELEC ENG 7015 Adaptive Signal Processing.....3
ELEC ENG 7002 Kalman Filtering and Tracking.....3
ELEC ENG 7071 Detection, Estimation and Classification.....3
ELEC ENG 7060 Image Sensors and Processing3
ELEC ENG 7070 Electromagnetic Simulations3
PHYSICS 7010 Non-Linear Optics3
PHYSICS 7540 Optics and Photonics3
PHYSICS 7007 Fourier Techniques and Applications.....3
ELEC ENG 7065 Sonar Sensors and Systems.....3
ELEC ENG 7059 Radar Principles & Systems: An Introduction3
ELEC ENG 7001 Introduction to Electronic Defence Systems3
PHYSICS 7534 Computational Physics.....3

Note: special conditions apply to choosing courses with a Photonics theme. There is a preferred sequence within these courses, and candidates should seek guidance on their enrolment pattern. Electromagnetics III contains material that is assumed knowledge in the remaining courses, and should be taken by candidates without this specialist undergraduate Physics background. Further Photonics options may become available.

Group C: Information and communication technology stream

DEFSCI 7000 Cognitive Science: Minds, Brains and Computers3
COMP SCI 7076 Distributed Systems3
COMP SCI 7059 Artificial Intelligence3
STATS 7053 Statistics in Engineering.....3
ELEC ENG 7071 Detection, Estimation and Classification3
COMP SCI 7039 Computer Networks and Applications3

COMP SCI 7005 Adaptive Business Intelligence3
COMP SCI 7022 Computer Vision3
COMP SCI 7093 Evolutionary Computation3
COMP SCI 7092 Mobile and Wireless Networks.....3
ELEC ENG 7070 Electromagnetic Simulations3
PSYCHOL 7336 Human Factors3
PSYCHOL 6022 Foundations of Perception and Cognition.....3
PSYCHOL 6027 Perception and Cognition3

Research Project

DEFSCI 7016 A/B Master of Sciences (Defence) Research Project.....12

4.2.2 Candidates may present courses offered by other universities from a register of approved courses maintained by the Board of Studies, but the total value of these external courses must not exceed 12 units (including the core courses in Group A). Other relevant courses may be presented towards the requirements of the Master of Sciences (Defence) with the approval of the Faculty.

4.2.3 The availability of all elective courses is conditional on the availability of staff and facilities and sufficient enrolments.

4.3 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Committee, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the Board of Studies special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Board in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Graduate Certificate in Sciences (Defence Signal and Information Processing)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

Except with the permission of the Faculty, the Graduate Certificate in Sciences (Defence Signal and Information Processing) shall be completed in a minimum of one semester or a maximum of four semesters.

2 Admission

2.1 Except as provided for in 2.2 below an applicant for admission to the program of study for the Graduate Certificate in Sciences (Defence Signal and Information Processing) shall have:

- a qualified for an Honours award from the University of Adelaide in Mathematics, Physics or in Electrical and Electronic Engineering; or a Bachelor award that includes a major in either Mathematics or Physics, or for a degree accepted for the purpose by the Faculty as equivalent
and
- b some experience in the Defence industry.

2.2 The Faculty may, in exceptional circumstances and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate in Sciences (Defence Signal and Information Processing) a person who does not qualify for admission to the program under rule 2.1 above but who has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any two courses which, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains a substantial amount of the same material; furthermore no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.
- 2.3.2 Candidates may present courses offered by other universities from a register of approved courses maintained by the Board of Studies, but the total value of these external courses must not exceed 6 units (including the core course).

3 Assessment and examination

Academic progress

If in the opinion of the Board of Studies a candidate for the degree is not making satisfactory progress, the Faculty may terminate the candidature.

4 Qualification requirements

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate in Sciences (Defence Signal and Information Processing) a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 12, including:

- a a core course to the value of 3 units from Group A
- b courses to the value of 6 units taken from those listed under Group B
- c a course to the value of 3 units selected from Group B or Group C.

4.2 Academic program

4.2.1 Group A: Core course

This course is offered by the University of South Australia
Systems Engineering for Complex
Problem Solving3

Group B:

ELEC ENG 7017 Beamforming and
Array Processing3
ELEC ENG 7011 Adaptive Signal Processing3
ELEC ENG 7085 Multisensor Data Fusion3
ELEC ENG 7002 Kalman Filtering and Tracking3
ELEC ENG 7071 Detection, Estimation
and Classification3
ELEC ENG 7060 Image Sensors & Processing3
ELEC ENG 7059 Radar Principles &
Systems: An Introduction3

Group C:

ELEC ENG 7086 Mobile Communications3
ELEC ENG 7073 Signal Synthesis and Analysis3
ELEC ENG 7023 Satellite Communications3
COMP SCI 7022 Computer Vision3
Specialised Studies may consist of directed readings or approved short courses as approved by the Faculty. The content and assessment of these courses will be determined in each case by the academic coordinator of the course in consultation with the student's supervisor and the student.

4.2.2 Students who are required to undertake preliminary work will normally enrol in one of the following courses:

SIP 7027A/B Qualifying Studies in
Mathematics Part 1 & 212
SIP 7028 Qualifying Studies in Mathematics12
On satisfactory completion of this work the student will proceed to study as outlined in 4.1 above.

4.2.3 The availability of all courses is conditional on the availability of staff and facilities, and sufficient enrolments.

4.3 Unacceptable combination of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of Board of Studies, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the Board of Studies special circumstances exist, the Board in each case may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Graduate Diploma in Sciences (Defence Signal Information Processing)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

Except with the permission of the Faculty, the Graduate Diploma in Sciences (Defence Signal Information Processing) shall be completed in a minimum of two semesters or a maximum of eight semesters.

2 Admission

2.1 Except as provided for in 2.2 below an applicant for admission to the program of study for the Graduate Diploma in Sciences (Defence Signal Information Processing) shall have:

- a qualified for an Honours degree in Mathematics, Physics or Electrical and Electronic Engineering from the University of Adelaide; or a Bachelor degree from the University of Adelaide that includes a major in either Mathematics or Physics, or for a degree of another institution an equivalent degree accepted for the purpose by the Faculty as equivalent *and*
- b have had at least 18 months employment experience in the Defence industry *or*
- c have qualified for a Graduate Certificate in Sciences (Defence Signal Information Processing).

2.2 The Faculty may, in exceptional circumstances and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, the Graduate Diploma in Sciences (Defence Signal Information Processing), a person who does not qualify for admission to the program under Rule 2.1 above, but who has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty, of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Articulation with other awards

2.3.1 A candidate who has been enrolled for the Graduate Certificate in Signal Information Processing at the University of Adelaide and who has not been awarded the Graduate Certificate shall, on written application, be permitted to transfer all equivalent courses towards the Graduate Diploma.

2.4 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.4.1 No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains a

substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

2.4.2 Candidates may present courses offered by other universities from a register of approved courses maintained by the Board of Studies, but the total value of these external courses must not exceed 9 units (including the core courses).

3 Assessment and examination

3.1 Academic progress

If in the opinion of the Board of Studies a candidate for the degree is not making satisfactory progress, the Faculty may terminate the candidature.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 To qualify for the Graduate Diploma in Sciences (Defence Signal Information Processing) a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 24 units including:

- a core courses to the value of 6 units from Group A
- b courses to the value of 12 units taken from Group B
- c courses to the value of 6 units taken from either Group B or Group C.

4.2 Academic program

4.2.1 Group A: Compulsory courses

These courses are offered by the University of South Australia:

Systems Engineering for Complex Problem Solving3

Research Methods in a Multidisciplinary Environment3

Group B

ELEC ENG 7017 Beamforming & Array Processing3

ELEC ENG 7011 Adaptive Signal Processing3

ELEC ENG 7085 Multisensor Data Fusion3

ELEC ENG 7002 Kalman Filtering and Tracking3

ELEC ENG 7071 Detection, Estimation and Classification3

ELEC ENG 7060 Image Sensors & Processing3

ELEC ENG 7059 Radar Principles & Systems: An Introduction3

Group C

ELEC ENG 7086 Mobile Communications3

ELEC ENG 7073 Signal Synthesis and Analysis.....3

COMP SCI 7022 Computer Vision3

4.2.2 Students who are required to undertake preliminary work will normally enrol in one of the following courses:

SIP 7027 A/B Qualifying Studies in Mathematics Part 1 & 212

SIP 7028 Qualifying Studies in Mathematics12

On satisfactory completion of this work the student will proceed to study as outlined in 4.1 above.

4.2.3 Candidates who are granted exemption from one or more of the courses listed in 4.2.1 Group B on the basis of previous studies may select in their place other relevant courses offered by the University of Adelaide or other tertiary institutions in South Australia as may be approved by the Faculty.

4.2.4 The availability of all courses is conditional on the availability of staff and facilities and sufficient enrolments.

4.3 Unacceptable combination of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the Board of Studies special circumstances exist, the Board in each case may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Master of Sciences (Defence Signal Information Processing)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

Except with the permission of the Faculty, the Master of Sciences (Defence Signal Information Processing) shall be completed in a minimum of three semesters or a maximum of twelve semesters.

2 Admission

2.1 Except as provided for in 2.2 below, a candidate for admission to the program of study for the Master of Sciences (Defence Signal Information Processing) shall have:

- a qualified for an Honours degree in Mathematics, Physics or Electrical and Electronic Engineering from the University of Adelaide; or a Bachelor degree from the University of Adelaide that includes a major in either Mathematics or Physics, or for a degree of another institution accepted for the purpose by the Faculty as equivalent
and
- b had at least 18 months experience in the Defence industry
or
- c qualified for a Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma in Sciences (Defence Signal Information Processing).

2.2 The Faculty may, in exceptional circumstances and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Master of Sciences (Defence Signal Information Processing), a person who does not qualify for admission to the program under rule 2.1 above, but who has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Articulation with other awards

2.3.1 A candidate who has been enrolled for the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma in Signal Information Processing at the University of Adelaide and who has not been awarded the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma shall, on written application, be permitted to transfer all equivalent courses towards the Masters degree.

2.4 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.4.1 No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains a

substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

2.4.2 Candidates may present courses offered by other universities from a register of approved courses maintained by the Board of Studies but the total value of these external courses must not exceed 12 units (including the core courses).

3 Assessment and examination

Academic progress

If in the opinion of the Board of Studies a candidate for the degree is not making satisfactory progress, the Board may terminate the candidature.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 To qualify for the Master of Sciences (Defence Signal Information Processing), a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 36 units including:

- a core courses to the value of 6 units from Group A
- b courses to the value of 12 units taken from Group B
- c courses to the value of 6 units taken from either Group B or C
- d supervised project work to the value of 12 units.

4.2 Project work

Subject to such conditions as it may determine, the Faculty may permit project work to be undertaken outside the University provided that it can be satisfied:

- a that this will result in mutual academic benefit to the candidate and the supervising school or organisation
- b that there will be adequate contact and interaction between the candidate and the supervising school or organisation.

4.3 Academic program

4.3.1 Group A: Compulsory courses

These courses offered by the University of South Australia:

Research Methods in a Multidisciplinary Environment.....	3
Systems Engineering for Complex Problem Solving	3

Group B

DEFSCI 7011 Adaptive Signal Processing	3
ELEC ENG 7085 Multisensor Data Fusion.....	3
ELEC ENG 7002 Kalman Filtering and Tracking.....	3
ELEC ENG 7071 Detection, Estimation and Classification.....	3
ELEC ENG 7060 Image Sensors & Processing	3
ELEC ENG 7059 Radar Principles & Systems: An Introduction	3

Group C

ELEC ENG 7086 Mobile Communications	3
ELEC ENG 7073 Signal Synthesis and Analysis.....	3
ELEC ENG 7023 Satellite Communications.....	3
COMP SCI 7022 Computer Vision.....	3

Supervised project work

DEFSCI 7016 A/B Master of Sciences (Defence) Research Project	12
---	----

4.3.2 Students who are required to undertake preliminary work will normally enrol in one of the following courses:

SIP 7027 A/B Qualifying Studies in Mathematics Part 1 & 2	12
SIP 7028 Qualifying Studies in Mathematics	12

On satisfactory completion of this work the student will proceed to study as outlined in 4.3.1 above.

4.3.3 Candidates who are granted exemption from one or more of the courses listed in 4.3.1 Group B and Group C on the basis of previous studies may select in their place other relevant courses offered by the University of Adelaide or other tertiary institutions in South Australia as may be approved by the Faculty.

4.3.4 The availability of all courses is conditional on the availability of staff and facilities and sufficient enrolments.

4.4 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Committee, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.5 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the Board of Studies special circumstances exist, the Board in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of Program

Except with the permission of the Faculty, the Master of Science (Petroleum Geoscience) shall be completed in a minimum of two semesters or a maximum of four semesters.

2 Admission

2.1 Except as provided for in 2.2 below, an applicant for admission to the program of study for the Master of Science (Petroleum Geoscience) shall have qualified for:

- a an Honours degree (Second Class Division A or higher) from the University of Adelaide in a relevant field of study or a degree of another institution accepted for the purpose by the Faculty as equivalent
- b a Bachelor degree from the University of Adelaide (with credit average marks) in an approved field of study or a degree of another institution accepted for the purpose by the Faculty as equivalent and have one year of relevant professional experience.

2.2 The Faculty may, in exceptional circumstances and subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Master of Science (Petroleum Geoscience), a person who does not qualify for admission to the program under Rule 2.1 above, but who has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty, of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

3 Assessment and examination

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the degree and the research project: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

Students failing to maintain satisfactory academic performance in the coursework may be subject to a review of academic progress and possible termination of candidature.

3.2 A candidate for the Master of Petroleum Geoscience, who does not complete the requirements for the Masters degree, but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Petroleum Geology and Geophysics, may be admitted to that award if appropriate.

4 Qualification requirements

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall obtain an average grade equivalent to Second Class Division A or higher in courses to the value of 24 units, as follows:

4.1 Academic Program

- 4.1.1 Every candidate for the degree shall satisfactorily complete the following compulsory units with the value of 12 units
 - a PETROL 7000 Petroleum Geoscience (B).....6
PETROL 7001 Petroleum Geoscience (A)6
and
 - b an approved research project:
PETROL 7002 Research Project (M.Sc. Pet. Geoscience).....12

4.1.2 The availability of courses is conditional on the availability of staff and facilities and sufficient enrolments.

4.2 Unacceptable combination of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special Circumstances

When in the opinion of the Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of Program

Except with the permission of the Faculty, the Graduate Certificate in Social Entrepreneurship and Innovation shall be completed in a minimum of one semester or a maximum of four semesters.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the Graduate Certificate in Social Entrepreneurship and Innovation shall have qualified for a degree from the University of Adelaide or a degree of another institution accepted for the purpose by the Faculty as equivalent.

2.2 The Faculty may, in exceptional circumstances and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate in Social Entrepreneurship and Innovation a person who does not qualify for admission to the program under rule 2.1 above but who has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

Candidates who have previously passed courses in postgraduate awards or equivalent at the University of Adelaide or another university and who wish to count such courses towards the Graduate Certificate in Social Entrepreneurship and Innovation may, on written application to the Faculty, be granted such status as the Faculty shall determine, to a maximum aggregate value of three (3) units.

3 Assessment and Examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Certificate: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

3.2 A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3.3 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat the course, shall, unless exempted partially there from by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3.4 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission

of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

3.5 For the purpose of the Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

4 Qualification Requirements

4.1 Academic Program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate in Social Entrepreneurship and Innovation a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 12 units, including:

- a core courses to the value of 6 units from 4.1.1
- b elective courses to the value of 6 units from 4.1.2.

4.1.1 Core Courses

TECHCOMM 5016 Entrepreneurship and Innovation	3
TECHCOMM 7019 Social Entrepreneurship	3

4.1.2 Elective Courses

TECHCOMM 7014 Social Venture Funding	3
TECHCOMM 7027 Foresight and Social Change	3
TECHCOMM 5018 Opportunity Assessment	3
TECHCOMM 5015 Project and Innovation Finance and Accounting	3
TECHCOMM 5001 Marketing Technology and Innovation	3
TECHCOMM 5021 Applied Project Management 1	3
TECHCOMM 7022 Creativity and Innovation	3

Electives may also be chosen from any postgraduate course taught by the Entrepreneurship, Commercialisation and Innovation Centre (EICIC).

4.1.3 The availability of all courses is conditional on the availability of staff and facilities, and sufficient enrolments.

4.2 Unacceptable combination of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special Circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

Except with the permission of the Faculty, the Master of Software Engineering shall be completed in a minimum of four semesters or a maximum of sixteen semesters.

2 Admission

2.1 The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the degree any person who has completed one of the following at the University of Adelaide:

Graduate Diploma in Computer Science

A bachelor degree that includes a major in Computer Science

Bachelor of Engineering (Computer Systems Engineering)

Bachelor of Engineering (Software Engineering)

2.2 The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the degree any person who has completed studies at another institution where those studies are accepted by the University as equivalent to studies specified in 2.1 above.

2.3 The Faculty may, in exceptional circumstances and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not qualify under 2.1, but who has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 Academic progress

If in the opinion of the Faculty a candidate for the degree is not making satisfactory progress, the Faculty may, with the consent of the Council, terminate the candidature and the candidate shall cease to be enrolled for the degree.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 To qualify for the degree a candidate shall present 48 units of study

and

a satisfy examiners in courses of study as prescribed in the Academic Program Rules

b comply with conditions as prescribed in the Academic Program Rules

and

c present a satisfactory written report and public presentations on a supervised project on a course approved by the School of Computer Science.

4.2 Academic program

4.2.1 A candidate for the degree shall complete satisfactorily a total of at least 48 units.

4.2.2 A candidate for the degree shall regularly attend lectures and tutorials, do such written and practical work as may be prescribed, and pass examinations in at least 33 units of non-project courses offered by the School of Computer Science at the Honours or Masters level. Other courses may be included, subject to the approval of the Faculty.

a The courses presented must include:

COMP SCI 7007 Specialised Programming ...	3
COMP SCI 7015 Software Engineering & Project	3
COMP SCI 7023 Software Process Improvement	3
COMP SCI 7036 Software Engineering and Industry	3
COMP SCI 7054 High Integrity Software Engineering	3
COMP SCI 7096A/B Master of Software Engineering Project A/B	15

The requirements of this clause may be waived by the Faculty on a case-by-case basis.

b Courses listed in clause 4.1.1 of the Academic Program Rules for the Graduate Diploma in Computer Science may not be presented.

c A maximum of 12 units of courses listed in clause 4.1.2 of the Academic Program Rules for the Graduate Diploma in Computer Science may be presented for the degree.

4.2.3 The Faculty may grant status of up to the value of 24 units for relevant studies undertaken within an Honours or Masters degree at the University of Adelaide, or within an equivalent degree of another tertiary institution. These candidates will still need to present a minimum of 24 units towards the Master of Software Engineering that have not been presented for any other degree.

4.2.4 No candidate will be permitted to count for the Master of Software Engineering any course that in

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

Except with the permission of the Faculty, the Graduate Certificate in Water Resources Management shall be completed in a minimum of one semester or a maximum of four semesters.

2 Admission

2.1 Except as provided for in 2.2 below, an applicant for admission to the program of study for the Graduate Certificate in Water Resources Management shall have qualified for:

- a a Bachelor degree from the University of Adelaide in an Engineering or Science Discipline related to the proposed field of study, or a degree of another institution accepted for the purpose by the Faculty as equivalent *or*
- b a three-year degree from the University of Adelaide in a non-related Discipline, or a degree of another institution accepted for the purpose by the Faculty as equivalent and have relevant professional work experience to an appropriate level as assessed by the Faculty.

2.2 The Faculty may, in exceptional circumstances and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate in Water Resources Management, a person who does not qualify for admission to the program under rule 2.1 above, but has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

A candidate may not present for credit towards the award any course which has been presented as part of the requirements for any other award of this University or other institution, or which in the opinion of the Faculty is substantially similar to such course.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Certificate in Water Resources Management: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, and Pass. Courses passed with a Conceded Pass classification may not be counted towards the requirements for the degree of Graduate Certificate in Water Resources Management.

3.2 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless any prescribed coursework has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3.3 A candidate who fails in a course and desires to take the course again shall again attend the course and satisfactorily do such written and practical work as the teaching staff concerned may prescribe, unless specifically exempted there from after written application to the Faculty for such exemption.

3.4 A candidate who has twice failed any course may not enrol for that course again except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

3.5 For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for the assessment for a given course, or who without a reason accepted by the Executive Dean of the Faculty (or nominee) fails to attend all or part of the assessment, shall be deemed to have failed that course.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 To qualify for the Graduate Certificate in Water Resources Management, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 12 units, including:

- a 6 units of core courses from 4.2.1
- b 6 units of electives from 4.2.2.

At least 6 units of study must be undertaken from courses offered by the University of Adelaide.

4.2 Academic program

4.2.1 Core courses

WRM 7000 Global Water Systems I (Natural Water Cycle)	3
WRM 7002 Global Water Systems II (Engineered Water Cycle)	3
WRM 7003 Water Resources and Society	3
WRM 7004 Water Resources Planning & Management	3

4.2.2 Electives

Elective courses chosen from those listed in rule 4.2.2 of the Graduate Diploma in Water Resources Management.

the opinion of the Faculty contains substantially the same material as any other course which the candidate has presented already for another qualification. If a non-project course excluded by this clause is required to be presented, then that requirement will be waived. Advanced standing will only be awarded subject to clause 4.2.3.

4.3 Unacceptable combination of courses

Subject to 4.2.3 no candidate will be permitted to count towards the degree any course that in the opinion of the Faculty contains substantially the same material as any other course which the candidate has presented towards another degree; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award. However, candidates will, on written application to the Faculty, be granted permission to substitute courses listed in 4.2.2 above with electives.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

4.2.3 The availability of all courses is conditional on the availability of staff and facilities, and sufficient enrolments.

4.3 Unacceptable combination of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Graduate Diploma in Water Resources Management

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

Except with the permission of the Faculty, the Graduate Diploma in Water Resources Management shall be completed in a minimum of two semesters or a maximum of eight semesters.

2 Admission

2.1 Except as provided for in 2.2 below, an applicant for admission to the program of study for the Graduate Diploma in Water Resources Management shall have qualified for:

- a a Bachelor degree from the University of Adelaide in a Discipline related to the proposed field of study or degree from another institution accepted for the purpose by the Faculty as equivalent
or
- b a Bachelor degree from the University of Adelaide in a non-related Discipline, or a degree of another institution accepted for the purpose by the Faculty as being equivalent, and have relevant professional work experience to an appropriate level as assessed by Faculty
or
- c a Graduate Certificate in Water Resources Management.

2.2 The Faculty may, in exceptional circumstances and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Water Resources Management, a person who does not qualify for admission to the program under Rule 2.1 above, but has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty, of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Articulation with other awards

2.3.1 A candidate who has been enrolled for the Graduate Certificate in Water Resources Management at the University of Adelaide and who has not been awarded the Graduate Certificate shall, on written application, be given consideration by the Faculty to transfer all equivalent courses towards the Graduate Diploma.

2.4 Status, exemption and credit transfer

Candidates who have previously passed courses in other postgraduate awards at the University of

Adelaide or another university and who wish to count such courses towards the degree may, on written application to the Faculty, be granted such status as the Faculty shall determine, to a maximum aggregate value of six (6) units. No such status will be granted for courses in 4.2.1. However, candidates may, on written application to the Faculty, be granted permission to substitute courses listed in 4.2.1 with elective courses to a maximum aggregate value of six (6) units.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Diploma in

Water Resources Management: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, and Pass. Courses passed with a Conceded Pass classification may not be counted towards the requirements for the degree of Graduate Diploma in Water Resources Management.

3.2 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless any prescribed coursework has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3.3 A candidate who fails in a course and desires to take the course again shall again attend the course and satisfactorily do such written and practical work as the teaching staff concerned may prescribe, unless specifically exempted there from after written application to the Faculty for such exemption.

3.4 A candidate who has twice failed any course may not enrol for that course again except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

3.5 For the purpose of this rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for the assessment for a given course, or who without a reason accepted by the Faculty, fails to attend all or part of the assessment shall be deemed to have failed that course.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 To qualify for the Graduate Diploma in Water Resources Management, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 24 units including:

- a 12 units of core courses from 4.2.1
- b 12 units of electives from 4.2.2. Candidates

must satisfactorily complete at least 9 units from one of the streams. At least 12 units of study must be undertaken from courses offered by the University of Adelaide.

4.2 Academic program

4.2.1 Core courses

WRM 7000 Global Water Systems I (Natural Water Cycle)	3
WRM 7002 Global Water Systems II (Engineered Water Cycle)	3
WRM 7003 Water Resources and Society	3
WRM 7004 Water Resources Planning & Management	3

4.2.2 Electives

Management of Water Infrastructure

University of Adelaide	
WRM 7011 Environmental Modelling and Management	3
WRM 7012 Water Resources Optimisation and Modelling	3
WRM 7013 Water Distribution Systems & Design ...	3
WRM 7014 Coastal Engineering and Design	3
WRM 7021 GIS for Environmental Management	3
WRM 7022 Analysis of Rivers & Sediment Transport	3
WRM 7023 Water Resources Sustainability & Design	3
University of South Australia	
BUSS 5256 Strategic Asset Management	3
BUIL 5017 Facilities and Asset Performance	3
BUIL 5018 Facilities Program Management	3
BUIL 5019 Asset management Service Delivery	3
BUIL 5020 Sustainability in Assets and Facilities	3
BUIL 5022 Engineering Infrastructure Management	3
GEOE 5001 Introduction Geographic Information Systems	3
Deakin University	
SEN724 Water Resources Systems Analysis.....	3
SEN743 Water Resources Engineering	3
SEN744 Environmental Systems	3
SEV710 Risk and Environmental Sustainability	3
SEN714 Coastal Engineering Management	3

Central Queensland University	
ENMM20010 Introduction to Maintenance Engineering	3
ENMM 20011 Establishing the Maintenance Strategy	3
ENMM20012 Maintenance Organisations	3
ENMM20013 Maintenance Systems and Documentation	3
ENMM 20015 Auditing Maintenance Systems	3
Ecosystem and Catchment Management	
University of Adelaide	
WRM 7021 GIS for Environmental Management	3
WRM 7024 Freshwater Ecology	3
WRM 7025 Ecosystems Modelling for Environmental Management	3
WRM 7026 Integrated Catchment Management	3
Deakin University	
SEV710 Risk and Environmental Sustainability	
SQE718 Integrated Catchment Management: Concepts, Principles and Planning	
SQE719 Integrated Catchment Management: Practical Tools for Assessment and Implementation	
SQE720 Aquatic Ecosystems Management and Rehabilitation	
Central Queensland University	
EVST20003 Environmental Risk Management	
EVST20012 Water Management 1	
Water Quality and Treatment	
University of Adelaide	
WRM 7010 Wastewater Engineering & Design	3
WRM 7011 Environmental Modelling and Management	3
WRM 7013 Water Distribution Systems and Design	3
University of South Australia	
CIVE 5048 Advanced Water Quality and Wastewater Management	
CIVE 5065 Design of Flood and Drainage Systems	
CIVE 5066 Water Quality Modelling	
CIVE 5067 Water Quality Management	
CHEM 5007 Water Quality Fundamentals & Processes N	
Deakin University	
SEN711 Environmental Systems Design	
SEN740 Water Treatment Processes	
SEN741 Wastewater Treatment Processes	

SEN745 Water Reclamation and Reuse

The following streams are not offered at the University of Adelaide:

Groundwater Hydrology/Hydrogeology
Irrigation
Water Planning

Unstreamed Electives

WRM 7015 Epidemiology of Infectious Diseases.....	3
WRM 7017 Biostatistics	3
WRM 7018 Epidemiological Research Methods	3
WRM 7020 Industrial Toxicology	3

Other courses

With permission from the Faculty, the following course may be presented in lieu of an elective course:

WRM 7007 Research Methodology*	3
WRM 7009 Specialised Studies I	3

***Prerequisite for projects available in the Master of Water Resources Management.**

4.2.3 Other relevant courses may be presented towards the requirements of the degree with the approval of the Faculty.

4.2.4 The availability of all courses is conditional on the availability of staff and facilities and sufficient enrolments.

4.4 Unacceptable combination of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.5 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

Except with the permission of the Faculty, the Master of Water Resource Management shall be completed in a minimum of three semesters or a maximum of twelve semesters.

2 Admission

2.1 Except as provided for in 2.2 below, an applicant for admission to the program of study for the Master of Water Resources Management shall have qualified for:

- a a Bachelor degree from the University of Adelaide in an Engineering or Science Discipline related to the proposed field of study, or a degree of another institution accepted for the purpose by the Faculty as being equivalent *or*
- b a Bachelor degree from the University of Adelaide, or a degree of another institution accepted for the purpose by the Faculty as equivalent, and have professional work experience to an appropriate level as assessed by the Faculty.

2.2 The Faculty may, in exceptional circumstances and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Master of Water Resources Management, a person who does not qualify for admission to the program under Rule 2.1 above, but has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty, of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Articulation with other awards

2.3.1 A candidate who has been enrolled for the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma in Water Resources Management at the University of Adelaide and who has not been awarded the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma shall, on written application, be permitted to transfer all equivalent courses towards the Masters degree.

2.4 Status, exemption or credit transfer

Candidates who have previously passed courses in other postgraduate awards at the University of Adelaide or another university and who wish to count such courses towards the degree may, on written application to the Faculty, be granted such status as the Faculty shall determine, to a maximum aggregate value of six (6) units. No such status will

be granted for courses in 4.2.1. However, candidates may, on written application to the Faculty, be granted permission to substitute courses listed in 4.2.1 with elective courses to a maximum aggregate value of six (6) units.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Master of Water Resources Management: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, and Pass. Courses passed with a Conceded Pass classification may not be counted towards the requirements for the degree of Master of Water Resources Management.

3.2 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless any prescribed coursework has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3.3 A candidate who fails in a course and desires to take the course again shall again attend the course and satisfactorily do such written and practical work as the teaching staff concerned may prescribe, unless specifically exempted there from after written application to the Faculty for such exemption.

3.4 A candidate who has twice failed any course may not enrol for that course again except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

3.5 For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for the assessment for a given course, or who without a reason accepted by the Faculty fails to attend all or part of the assessment, shall be deemed to have failed that course.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 To qualify for the Master of Water Resources Management, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 36 units including:

- a core courses to the value of 12 units from 4.2.1
- b elective courses to the value of 12 units taken from 4.2.2 and 4.2.3. Candidates must satisfactorily complete at least 9 units from one of the streams
- c 12 units of study taken from 4.2.4.

At least 18 units of study must be undertaken from courses offered by the University of Adelaide.

4.2 Academic program

4.2.1 Core courses

A candidate shall undertake and complete satisfactorily each of the following:

WRM 7000 Global Water Systems I (Natural Water Cycle).....	3
WRM 7002 Global Water Systems II (Engineered Water Cycle)	3
WRM 7003 Water Resources and Society.....	3
WRM 7004 Water Resources Planning and Management	3

4.2.2 Electives

Management of Water Infrastructure

University of Adelaide	
WRM 7011 Environmental Modelling and Management.....	3
WRM 7012 Water Resources Optimisation and Modelling.....	3
WRM 7013 Water Distribution Systems & Design.....	3
WRM 7014 Coastal Engineering and Design	3
WRM 7021 GIS for Environmental Management	3
WRM 7022 Analysis of Rivers and Sediment Transport.....	3
WRM 7023 Water Resources Sustainability and Design	3
WRM 7108 Environmental Engineering and Design IVA	3
WRM 7109 Environmental Engineering and Design IVB.....	3
University of South Australia	
BUIL 5017 Facilities and Asset Performance	
BUIL 5018 Facilities Program Management	
BUIL 5019 Asset Management Service Delivery	
BUIL 5020 Sustainability in Assets and facilities	
BUIL 5022 Engineering Infrastructure Management	
BUSS 5256 Strategic Asset Management	
GEOE 5001 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	
Deakin University	
SEV710 Risk and Environmental Sustainability	
SEV714 Coastal Engineering Management	
SEN724 Water Resources Systems Analysis	
SEN743 Water Resources Engineering	
SEN744 Environmental Systems	
Central Queensland University	

ENMM20010 Introduction to Maintenance Engineering

ENMM20011 Establishing the Maintenance Strategy

ENMM20012 Maintenance Organisation

ENMM20013 Maintenance Systems and Documentation

ENMM20015 Auditing Maintenance Systems

Water Quality and Treatment

University of Adelaide

WRM 7010 Wastewater Engineering and Design.....

WRM 7011 Environmental Modelling and Management.....

WRM 7013 Water Distribution Systems and Design.....

University of South Australia

CHEM 5007 Water Quality Fundamentals and Processes N

CIVE 5048 Advanced Water Quality and Wastewater Management

CIVE 5065 Design of Flood and Drainage Systems

CIVE 5066 Water Quality Modelling

CIVE 5067 Water Quality Management

Deakin University

SEN711 Environmental Systems Design

SEN740 Water Treatment Processes

SEN741 Wastewater Treatment Processes

SEN745 Water Reclamation and Reuse

Ecosystem Catchment Management

University of Adelaide

WRM 7021 GIS for Environmental Management

WRM 7024 Freshwater Ecology

WRM 7025 Ecosystems Modelling for Environmental Management

WRM 7026 Integrated Catchment Management

Deakin University

SEV710 Risk and Environmental Sustainability

SQE718 Integrated Catchment Management: Concepts, Principles and Planning

SQE719 Integrated Catchment Management: Practical Tools for Assessment and Implementation

SQE720 Aquatic Ecosystems Management and Rehabilitation

Central Queensland University

EVST20003 Environmental Risk Management

EVST20012 Water Management 1

The following streams are not offered at the University of Adelaide:

Groundwater Hydrology/Hydrogeology

Irrigation

Water Planning

Unstreamed electives

WRM 7015 Epidemiology of Infectious Diseases.....3

WRM 7017 Biostatistics.....3

WRM 7018 Epidemiological Research Methods.....3

WRM 7020 Industrial Toxicology.....3

WRM 7027 Environmental Economics EIII.....3

4.2.3 Other courses

With permission from the Faculty, the following course may be presented in lieu of an elective course:

WRM 7007 Research Methodology*3

WRM 7009 Specialised Studies I3

*This course is a prerequisite for WRM 7008 Research project and WRM 7006 Major Industry Project listed in 4.2.4 below.

4.2.4 Additional course

Study Option 1

Four additional courses (12 units) chosen from 4.2.2 and/or 4.2.3

Study Option 2

Two additional courses (6 units) chosen from 4.2.2 and/or 4.2.3

plus

WRM 7005 Minor Industry Project.....6

Study Option 3

WRM 7008 Research Project.....12

Study Option 4

WRM 7006 Major Industry Project.....12

4.2.5 Other relevant courses may be presented towards the requirements of the degree with the approval of the Faculty.

4.2.6 The availability of courses is conditional on the availability of staff and facilities and sufficient enrolments.

4.3 Unacceptable combination of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Postgraduate Research Degrees

General Academic Program Rules for the following Research programs are listed under the Adelaide Graduate Centre.

Master of Philosophy

Master Degrees by Research

Professional Doctorates

Doctor of Philosophy

Higher Doctorates

Faculty-specific supplementary Academic Program Rules are available below:

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

This program is only available to international students in 2012 where there is no corresponding Master of Research Studies program.

1 General

1.1 This document must be read in conjunction with:

- a the General Academic Program Rules for Master by Research Programs (see under Adelaide Graduate Centre) and
- b the Research Student Handbook, published by the Adelaide Graduate Centre.

These documents explain procedures to be followed and contain guidelines on supervision and research for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and the various Masters Degrees by Research, offered by the University.

All students must comply with both the General Academic Rules and the rules following below, and procedures outlined in the Research Student Handbook.

In addition to the General Academic Program Rules for Masters by Research degrees, in this publication, the following Discipline specific rules apply.

2 Admission

2.1 In addition to General Academic Program Rule 4 on Eligibility and Academic Standing Requirements for Admission, applicants for admission to candidature for the Master of Applied Science must hold:

- a an Honours degree of Bachelor of Science, Applied Science or Agricultural Science or
- b a qualification accepted by the Research Education and Development Committee as being equivalent to the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science, Applied Science or Agricultural Science or
- c a degree of Bachelor of Science, Applied Science or Agricultural Science or a qualification accepted by the Committee as being equivalent. Candidates admitted under this Rule may not be awarded the degree before the expiration of two years from the date of qualification for candidature and will be required to undertake qualifying work as specified in General Program Rule 5.2.

2.2 Mode of study

Further to General Academic Program Rule 7.1,

subject to such conditions as it may determine in each case, the Research Education and Development Committee may permit project work to be undertaken outside the University provided that it can be satisfied:

- a that this will result in mutual academic benefit to the candidate and the candidate's supervising school
- b that there will be adequate contact and interaction between the candidate and the candidate's supervising school
and
- c that the supervisor's access to any experimental work, the candidate's availability for seminars and other discussions, and the publication of results will not thereby be prejudiced.

2.3 Program of study

In addition to General Academic Program Rule 19.1, a program of study for the Master of Applied Science may contain a combination of coursework and project work. Currently two options are offered.

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study consisting of one of the following approved options:

- a an all-research work program comprising Supervised Project Work to be completed and the thesis submitted not less than one year full-time equivalent or more than two years full-time equivalent from the date of commencement of candidature
or
- b a three-quarters research program comprising coursework to the value of 12 units and Supervised Project Work. All coursework is to be completed and the thesis submitted not less than one year full-time equivalent or more than two years full-time equivalent from the date of commencement of candidature.

2.4 Classification of courses

Courses forming part of any coursework component for the degree shall be classified as follows:

Group A: Postgraduate courses

These are courses offered at a postgraduate level either in the Faculty of Engineering, Computer and Mathematical Sciences, in another faculty or school, or at another Institution. These include postgraduate courses in the Faculty of Engineering, Computer and Mathematical Sciences, Honours and approved postgraduate diploma courses in the Faculty of Sciences and postgraduate courses at Flinders University or the University of South Australia.

Group B: Advanced level courses

These are courses in Engineering which have been designated as 'Advanced Level' by the School concerned. They are courses which reach an advanced level of expertise in the course material.

Subject to the approval of the Faculty, courses from outside Engineering may also be included in this category.

Group C: Ordinary level courses

These are courses at either Level III or Level IV in the Faculty of Engineering, Computer and Mathematical Sciences which are not designated 'Advanced Level', or courses at Level III in the Faculty of Sciences, or approved final year undergraduate courses from other Faculties or institutions.

2.5 Coursework requirements

2.5.1 A candidate seeking to enrol in a program of study with a coursework component shall, after consulting the Head of the school (or nominee) in which the majority of the candidate's work falls, submit the proposed program to the Faculty for approval.

2.5.2 The program for a three-quarters research and one-quarter coursework degree may not contain more than a total of 6 units of courses from Groups B and C and may not contain more than 6 units of courses from outside the Discipline of Engineering.

*** For the purposes of this policy, the Discipline of Engineering is deemed to include all Centres and joint ventures of which the Discipline, or its constituent schools, is a formal partner.**

2.5.3 There shall be four classifications of pass in each course for the Master of Applied Science: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, and Pass.

2.5.4 A course shall be eligible to be counted for credit towards the coursework requirements of the degree if:

- a in Groups A and B the grade obtained is at Pass standard (50%) or higher
- b in Group C the grade obtained is 60% or higher.

2.5.5 To satisfy the coursework requirements of the degree, a candidate must obtain a weighted average, taken over the best results in eligible courses which together amount to the required number of units, of at least 55%.

2.5.6 Courses which have been presented as part of the requirements for any other award of this University or other institution or courses which in the opinion of the Faculty are substantially similar to such courses, will not be permitted to count for credit towards the coursework requirements of this degree.

2.6 Program of study

The program of study for the Master of Applied Science is the same as for the Master of Engineering Science.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>). This program is only available to international students in 2012 where there is no corresponding Master of Research Studies program.

1 General

1.1 This document must be read in conjunction with:

- a the General Academic Program Rules for Master by Research Programs (see under Adelaide Graduate Centre) and
- b the Research Student Handbook, published by the Adelaide Graduate Centre.

These documents explain procedures to be followed and contain guidelines on supervision and research for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and the various Masters Degrees by Research, offered by the University.

All students must comply with both the General Academic Rules and the rules following below, and procedures outlined in the Research Student Handbook.

In addition to the General Academic Program Rules for Masters by Research degrees, in this publication, the following Discipline specific rules apply.

2 Admission

2.1 In addition to General Academic Program Rule 4.1 on Admission, applicants for admission to candidature for the Master of Engineering Science must hold

- a a degree of Bachelor of Engineering in the Honours grade from the University of Adelaide or
- b a qualification accepted by the Research Education and Development Committee as being equivalent to a degree of Bachelor of Engineering in the Honours grade from the University of Adelaide or
- c a degree of Bachelor of Engineering in the Pass grade or a qualification accepted by the Committee as being equivalent to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in the Pass grade from the University of Adelaide, and who has, in addition, successfully undertaken advanced studies and/or work in engineering practice which is considered by the Committee to be an adequate preparation for candidature. Candidates admitted under this Rule may be required to undertake qualifying work as prescribed by the Board.

2.2 Mode of study

In addition to General Academic Program Rule 7.1, subject to such conditions as it may determine in each case, the Research Education and Development Committee may permit project work to be undertaken outside the University provided that it can be satisfied:

- a that this will result in mutual academic benefit to the candidate and the candidate's supervising school
- b that there will be adequate contact and interaction between the candidate and the candidate's supervising school and
- c that the supervisor's access to any experimental work, the candidate's availability for seminars and other discussions, and the publication of results will not thereby be prejudiced.

2.3 Program of study

In addition to General Academic Program Rule 19.1, a program of study for the Master of Engineering Science may contain a combination of coursework and project work. Currently two options are offered:

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study consisting of one of the following approved options:

- a an all-research work program comprising Supervised Project Work be completed and the thesis submitted in not less than one year full-time equivalent or more than two years full-time equivalent from the date of commencement of candidature or
- b a three-quarters research program comprising coursework to the value of 12 units and Supervised Project Work. All coursework is to be completed and the thesis submitted in not less than one year full-time equivalent or more than two years full-time equivalent from the date of commencement of candidature.

2.4 Classification of courses

Courses forming part of any coursework component for the degree shall be classified as follows:

Group A Postgraduate courses

These are courses offered at a postgraduate level either in the Faculty of Engineering, Computer and Mathematical Sciences, in another faculty or school, or at another Institution. These include postgraduate courses in the Faculty of Engineering, Computer and Mathematical Sciences, Honours and approved postgraduate diploma courses in the Faculty of Sciences and postgraduate courses at Flinders University or the University of South Australia.

Group B Advanced level courses

These are courses in Engineering which have been designated as 'Advanced Level' by the School concerned. They are courses which reach an advanced level of expertise in the course material. Subject to the approval of the Faculty, courses from outside Engineering may also be included in this category.

Group C Ordinary level courses

These are courses at either Level III or Level IV in the Faculty of Engineering, Computer and Mathematical Sciences which are not designated 'Advanced Level', or courses at Level III in the Faculty of Sciences, or approved final year undergraduate courses from other Faculties or institutions.

2.5 Coursework requirements

2.5.1 A candidate seeking to enrol in a program of study with a coursework component shall, after consulting the Head of the school (or nominee) in which the majority of the candidate's work falls, submit the proposed program to the Committee for approval.

2.5.2 The program for a three-quarters research and one-quarter coursework may not contain more than a total of 6 units of courses from Groups B and C and may not contain more than 6 units of courses from outside the Discipline of Engineering.

*** For the purposes of this policy, the Discipline of Engineering is deemed to include all Centres and joint ventures of which the Discipline, or its constituent schools, is a formal partner.**

2.5.3 There shall be four classifications of pass in each course for the Master of Engineering Science: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, and Pass.

2.5.4 A course shall be eligible to be counted for credit towards the coursework requirements of the degree if:

- a in Groups A and B the grade obtained is at Pass standard (50%) or higher
- b in Group C the grade obtained is 60% or higher.

2.5.5 To satisfy the coursework requirements of the degree, a candidate must obtain a weighted average, taken over the best results in eligible courses which together amount to the required number of units, of at least 55%.

2.5.6 Courses which have been presented as part of the requirements for any other award of this University or other institution or courses which in the opinion of the Faculty are substantially similar to such courses, will not be permitted to count for credit towards the coursework requirements of this degree.

2.6 Academic program

The following shall be the courses for the Master of Engineering Science:

A Postgraduate courses

Chemical Engineering

CHEM ENG 7000 Minerals Processing	3
CHEM ENG 7004 Biomolecular Engineering	3
CHEM ENG 7008 Combustion Processes	3
CHEM ENG 7009 Plant & Safety Engineering	3
CHEM ENG 7010W Winery Engineering	3
CHEM ENG 7012 Environmental Engineering	3
CHEM ENG 7021 Special Studies in Chemical Engineering	3
CHEM ENG 7022 Chemical Engineering Management and Optimisation	3
CHEM ENG 7023 Chemical Process Simulation	3
CHEM ENG 7024 Process Synthesis & Integration	3
CHEM ENG 7027 Transport Processes in the Environment	3
CHEM ENG 7030 Process Modelling & Control	3

Civil & Environmental Engineering

C&ENVENG 7027 Wastewater Engineering & Design	3
C&ENVENG 7028 Waste Management Analysis & Design	3
C&ENVENG 7029 Environmental Modelling, Management & Design	3
C&ENVENG 7030 Steel Design	3
C&ENVENG 7031 Concrete Design	3
C&ENVENG 7033 Structural Dynamics due to Wind and Earthquakes	3
C&ENVENG 7034 Deep Foundation Engineering & Design	3
C&ENVENG 7035 Expansive Soils & Footing Design	3
C&ENVENG 7036 Water Resources Optimisation and Modelling	3
C&ENVENG 7037 Water Distribution Systems & Design	3

C&ENVENG 7038 Coastal Engineering & Design.....	3
C&ENVENG 7042 Advanced Reinforced Concrete	3
C&ENVENG 7046 FRP Retrofitting of Concrete Structures	3
C&ENVENG 7047 Analysis of Rivers and Sediment Transport.....	3
C&ENVENG 7048 Water Resources Sustainability and Design.....	3
C&ENVENG 7059 Structural Response to Blast Loading	3
Electrical & Electronic Engineering	
ELEC ENG 7015 Adaptive Signal Processing.....	3
ELEC ENG 7017 Beamforming & Array Processing	3
ELEC ENG 7033 Principles of RF Engineering	3
ELEC ENG 7044 Multimedia Communications.....	3
ELEC ENG 7045 Photonics for Communications.....	3
ELEC ENG 7046 Power Quality and Fault Diagnostics	3
ELEC ENG 7047 Special Studies in Electrical Engineering	3
ELEC ENG 7049 Power Electronics Systems.....	3
ELEC ENG 7050 Microelectronic Testing and Design for Test	3
ELEC ENG 7051 Microelectronic Systems	3
ELEC ENG 7052 Electromagnetic Theory and RFID Applications	3
ELEC ENG 7053 Analog Microelectronic Systems.....	3
ELEC ENG 7054 Detection and Estimation Theory.....	3
ELEC ENG 7055 Antennas and Propagation.....	3
ELEC ENG 7056 RF Measurement and Testing.....	3
Entrepreneurship, commercialism & Innovation Centre (ECIC)	
TECHCOMM 5008 Leading and Managing	3
TECHCOMM 5016 Entrepreneurship & Innovation.....	3
TECHCOMM 5017 New Enterprise Financial Management.....	3

TECHCOMM 5018 Opportunity Assessment.....	3
TECHCOMM 5019 New Enterprise Marketing.....	3
TECHCOMM 5020 New Enterprise Operations.....	3
TECHCOMM 5021 Applied Project Management 1	3
Mathematical and Computer Sciences	
APP MTH 7026 Communication Network Design (Masters).....	3
APP MTH 7050 Aerodynamics	3
APP MTH 7052 Computational Fluid Dynamics (Engineering)	3
APP MTH 7056 Telecommunications systems Modelling	3
APP MTH 7057 Special Studies in Engineering Mathematics	3
Mechanical Engineering	
MECH ENG 7020 Materials Selection & Failure Analysis.....	3
MECH ENG 7021 Combustion Technology & Emissions Control	3
MECH ENG 7022 Fundamentals of Non-Linear Computational Mechanics3	
MECH ENG 7023 Fracture Mechanics	3
MECH ENG 7024 Robotics M.....	3
MECH ENG 7025 Topics in Welded Structures	3
MECH ENG 7026 Advanced Topics in Fluid Mechanics	3
MECH ENG 7027 Engineering Acoustics.....	3
MECH ENG 7028 Advanced Automatic Control	3
MECH ENG 7029 Airconditioning	3
MECH ENG 7030 Advanced Vibrations.....	3
MECH ENG 7031 Aerospace Navigation and Guidance	3
MECH ENG 7044 Biomechanical Engineering	3
Petroleum Engineering and Management	
PETROENG 7060 Petrophysics.....	3
PETROENG 7059 Reservoir Engineering VII	3
PETROENG 7054 Petroleum Project Economics	3
PETROENG 7049 Decision-Making & Risk Analysis	3
PETROENG 7057 Reservoir Resources & Reserves	3

PETROENG 7031 Reservoir Characterisation and Modelling.....	3
PETROENG 7053 Integrated Reservoir & Project Management	3
PETROENG 7035 Reservoir Simulation.....	3
PETROENG 7038 Well Testing and Pressure Transient Analysis.....	3
PETROENG 7040 Enhanced Oil Recovery	3
PETROENG 7043 Integrated Field Development.....	3
PETROENG 7058 Petroleum Geology & Geophysics.....	3
PETROENG 7050 Production Engineering and Optimisation	3
PETROENG 7042 Drilling Engineering and Well Completion	3
PETROENG 7049 Advanced Managerial Decision Making & Risk Analysis	3
PETROENG 7048 Petroleum Exploration & Management	3
PETROENG 7062 Unconventional Resources and Recovery	3

B Advanced courses

Level IV Engineering courses, which have been designated as 'Advanced Level' by the School concerned; details available from the Schools.

C Ordinary level courses

Level III and IV courses (not included above) in the Faculties of Engineering, Computer and Mathematical Sciences, and Sciences.

Notwithstanding the above, the availability of all courses is conditional on the availability of staff and facilities and sufficient enrolments.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

This program is only available to international students in 2012 where there is no corresponding Master of Research Studies program.

See Adelaide Graduate Centre

1 General

1.1 This document must be read in conjunction with:

- a the General Academic Program Rules for Master by Research Programs (see under Adelaide Graduate Centre) and
- b the Research Student Handbook, published by the Adelaide Graduate Centre.

These documents explain procedures to be followed and contain guidelines on supervision and research for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and the various Masters Degrees by Research, offered by the University.

All students must comply with both the General Academic Rules and the rules following below, and procedures outlined in the Research Student Handbook.

In addition to the General Academic Program Rules for Masters by Research degrees, in this publication, the following Discipline specific rules apply.

2 Admission

2.1 Further to Rules 4 of the General Program Rules, the following persons may become candidates for the degree of Master of Science in Mathematical and Computer Sciences:

- a
 - i Bachelor of Arts
 - ii Bachelor of Science
- b Persons who have obtained an Honours degree from a University in a suitable Mathematics or Computer Science Discipline, or a qualification deemed by the Research Education and Development Committee to be equivalent.

2.2 Academic program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study consisting of one of the following approved options:

- a a candidate shall submit a thesis upon an approved course and shall adduce sufficient evidence that the thesis is his/her own work. The thesis shall give the results of original research or of an investigation on which the candidate has been engaged. A candidate may also

submit other contributions to mathematical sciences in support of his/her candidature

- b a candidate shall pursue a program of advanced study comprising one-third coursework* and two-thirds research and shall submit a thesis describing the results of this research. The thesis while subject to the same conditions as those applying under option (a) would normally be of a less substantial character.

*This represents courses to the value of 8 units per year for full-time candidates or equivalent part-time.

2.3 Courses of study

Courses listed in the Academic Program Rules of Masters degrees in Mathematical Sciences and deemed suitable for the degree by the Committee.

Notwithstanding the above, the availability of all courses is conditional on the availability of staff and facilities and sufficient enrolments.

2.4 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Committee, contains a substantial amount of the same material: and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.



2012 Undergraduate & Postgraduate Program Rules

Faculty of Health Sciences

Contents

Undergraduate Program Rules	
Bachelor of Dental Surgery.....	251
Bachelor of Science in Dentistry (Honours)	254
Bachelor of Health Sciences	256
Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours).....	258
Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery	263
Bachelor of Medical Science (Honours)	267
Bachelor of Nursing	269
Bachelor of Nursing (Post Registration).....	272
Bachelor of Nursing (Honours).....	274
Bachelor of Oral Health.....	275
Bachelor of Psychological Science.....	278
Bachelor of Psychology (Honours).....	280
Postgraduate Program Rules	
Graduate Certificate in Alcohol and Drug Studies	283
Graduate Diploma in Alcohol and Drug Studies.....	284
Graduate Certificate in Biostatistics	285
Graduate Diploma in Biostatistics	287
Master of Biostatistics	289
Graduate Certificate of Counselling and Psychotherapy	291
Graduate Diploma of Counselling and Psychotherapy.....	292
Masters of Counselling and Psychotherapy.....	293
Graduate Diploma in Dental Sleep Medicine	296
Graduate Diploma in Forensic Odontology.....	297
Graduate Certificate in Nursing Science	299
Graduate Certificate in Occupational Health and Safety Management.....	301
Graduate Diploma in Occupational Health and Safety Management	303
Master of Occupational Health and Safety.....	305
Graduate Certificate in Public Health.....	307
Graduate Diploma in Public Health	310
Master of Public Health	312
Graduate Diploma in Addiction and Mental Health.....	314
Graduate Diploma in Nursing Science.....	315
Master of Nursing Science.....	318
Graduate Diploma in Psychological Sciences.....	321
Master of Psychology (Clinical).....	322

Master of Psychology (Health).....	324
Master of Clinical Psychology (Defence).....	326
Master of Psychology (Organisational and Human Factors).....	328
Master of Clinical Nursing.....	330
Graduate Certificate in Health Economics.....	333
Graduate Diploma in Health Economics.....	334
Master of Health Economics and Policy.....	336
Master of Minimally Invasive Surgery.....	338
Master of Nurse Practitioner.....	340
Master of Research Studies.....	342
Master of Research Studies (Public Health).....	343
Master of Science in Addiction Studies.....	344
Master of Surgical Science.....	345
Postgraduate Research Degrees	
Master of Clinical Science.....	348
Master of Grief and Palliative Care Counselling Research.....	356
Master of Medical Science.....	357
Master of Ophthalmology.....	358
Master of Science in Dentistry.....	359
Master of Surgery.....	360
Doctor of Clinical Dentistry.....	361
Doctor of Nursing.....	363
Doctor of Philosophy.....	364
Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Clinical).....	364
Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Health).....	366
Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Organisational & Human Factors).....	368

Notes on Delegated Authority

1. Council has delegated the power to approve minor changes to the Academic Program Rules to the Executive Deans of Faculties.
2. Council has delegated the power to specify syllabuses to the Head of each department or centre concerned, such syllabuses to be subject to approval by the Faculty or by the Executive Dean on behalf of the Faculty.

Undergraduate Program Rules

Bachelor of Dental Surgery

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 General

There shall be a degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery.

2 Duration of program

The program of study for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery, unless otherwise approved by the Council on the recommendation of the School, shall extend over five years of full-time study.

A candidate may interrupt his or her studies:

- a for the purpose of proceeding to the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Dentistry,
or
- b for such period and on such conditions as may in each case be determined by the School.

Students wishing to interrupt their studies must apply for permission and obtain beforehand the approval of the Dean on behalf of the School for leave of absence for a defined period.

A student who leaves the program without approval or who extends leave of absence beyond the time period approved by the Dean shall be deemed to have withdrawn his or her candidature for the degree but shall be permitted to reapply for admission to the program in accordance with the procedures in operation at the time.

Students who have interrupted their studies in the prescribed courses may be required to resume at such a point in the program and/or to undertake such additional or special program of study as the Dean of the School deems appropriate.

3 Enrolment

3.1 Approval of enrolment

The following students must have their programs approved by the Dean or nominee at the time of enrolment in the year concerned:

- a students who have been granted or are seeking status or exemption from these Rules
- b students who are repeating a stream or streams; such students may be required to resume at a point in the program and/or undertake such additional or special program of study as the Dean of the School deems appropriate

- c students who have obtained permission from the School to intermit their program, either to proceed to the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Dentistry, or for other reasons approved in each case.

3.2 Prescribed communicable infections policy

The University promotes a pro-active public health approach to prescribed communicable infections (PCI) such as HIV/AIDS, Hepatitis B and Hepatitis C, and seeks to minimise the impact of these infections on students' academic progress.

It offers understanding and practical support to students with such infections, and aims to provide a work and study environment free from discrimination, challenging views that result in discriminatory attitudes toward people with PCIs.

The University also has a legal and ethical obligation to take all reasonable measures to prevent the transmission of prescribed communicable infections among students, staff members and visitors, and recognises that some students with such infections will not be permitted to complete the Bachelor of Dental Surgery or other clinical programs offered by the Faculty of Health Sciences.

All prospective Medical and Dental School students are strongly advised to consult the University's Students With Prescribed Communicable Infections Policy - available through the University's website at www.adelaide.edu.au/policies/591/ - which makes reference to the relevant legislation, elaborates on the reasons for the adoption of this policy, and outlines procedures for implementing the policy.

3.3 Police Record Check

Bachelor of Dental Surgery students require a National Police Certificate, obtained through a Police Record Check, before undertaking clinical placements or internships. Organisations providing clinical placements require the Certificate in line with legislation concerning the professional care of children, or people who are ill, elderly or vulnerable.

4 Assessment and examinations

- 4.1 A candidate may not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the academic staff concerned.

- 4.2 In the revised curriculum, candidates will be required to enrol in one stream, Dental Science and Practice (DSP). Candidates will be awarded one of the following grades for assessment in the stream: Fail, Pass, Credit, Distinction, High Distinction. Candidates will also be required to complete the Progressive Integrated Assessment (PIA), which is one of the summative assessments within the DSP stream. The PIA will be assessed as a Non Graded Pass or Fail. If a candidate fails the PIA, they will fail the DSP stream. A candidate must pass the DSP stream to receive a pass in the Annual Examination. Students who enrolled in the program before 2010 will be required to complete all streams in each year of the program. Candidates will be awarded one of the grades in each of the streams: Fail, Pass, Credit, Distinction, High Distinction. Candidates will also be required to complete and pass the PIA to pass each of the individual streams and to pass the Annual Examination. Candidates will be awarded a Non Graded Pass or Fail in the PIA.
- 4.3 In determining a candidate's final result in a stream (or part of a stream) the examiners may take into account oral, written, clinical, practical and examination work, provided that the candidate has been given adequate notice at the commencement of the teaching of the stream of the way in which work will be taken into account and of its relative importance in the final result.
- 4.4 The School will apply criterion referenced rather than norm referenced standards in determining these grades. It is a requirement that summative stream assessments are completed at a Pass level or better in order to progress to the following year and to meet the academic requirements of the program.
- 4.5 A candidate who has twice failed to obtain a Pass or higher in the stream assessment for the Bachelor degree may not enrol for that stream again except by special permission of the School and then only under such conditions as School may prescribe.

5 Qualification requirements

- 5.1 The program for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery shall extend over five years.
- 5.1.1 To qualify for the degree a candidate shall regularly attend ILAs, class meetings, tutorials and clinical practice, do written and laboratory or other practical work, including playing the role of the patient and chair side assistant, to the satisfaction of the academic staff concerned, and pass the prescribed examinations. Students shall attend clinics of the South Australian Dental Service, other teaching hospitals, and health centres, and accredited dental practices in South Australia and interstate, as required for their clinical instruction.

- 5.2 Rules for the admission of dental students to the practice of the South Australian Dental Service and other teaching hospitals and health centres:
- 5.2.1 Students must register with the Dental Board of Australia.
- 5.2.2 Each dental student of the University of Adelaide shall attend clinics of the South Australian Dental Service, other teaching hospitals or health centres and accredited dental practices, as directed by the Dean of the School of Dentistry; and each student shall be admitted to the practice of the South Australian Dental Service or other teaching hospitals or health centres under the disciplinary control of the Chief Executive Officer, in the case of the former, or the Medical Superintendent or Director, in the case of the latter. Students working in accredited dental practices will be under the supervision of a practitioner nominated by the University.
- 5.2.3 No student may introduce visitors into any of the said clinics, hospitals or health centres, or dental practices without permission of the above designated officers.
- 5.2.4 Students shall conduct themselves with propriety and discharge the duties assigned, and pay for or replace any article damaged, lost or destroyed by them; and make good any loss sustained by their negligence.
- 5.2.5 Each student shall at all times be under the direction and supervision of a duly appointed member of the teaching staff of the University of Adelaide, or a person who has been granted appropriate University status, and shall carry out such work as shall be allotted.
- 5.2.6 No student shall administer treatment to any patient without the approval of an appointed academic staff member or sessional dental educator.
- 5.2.7 Except in the performance of the associated clinical duties, no student may disclose any information whatsoever concerning a patient without the permission of both the patient and the Senior Dental or Medical Officer in charge.
- 5.2.8 No student shall publish a report on any case without the written permission of the Chief Executive Officer in the case of the South Australian Dental Service, or the Medical Superintendent or Director in the case of teaching hospitals or health centres or the supervisor in accredited dental practices, and the Senior Dental or Medical Officer under whose care the patient is or has been.
- 5.2.9 No student shall communicate directly to the press, radio or television any matter concerning the clinical practice of the institution or accredited dental practices to which that student is attached.

- 5.2.10 Misconduct or infringement of any of these rules, may lead to temporary suspension by the Chief Executive Officer, South Australian Dental Service, or the Medical Superintendent or Director, other teaching hospitals or health centres or by the supervisor in an accredited dental practice. In the case of such temporary suspension, written notice shall immediately be given to the Dean of the School of Dentistry.

5.3 Academic program

5.3.1 Curriculum

- 5.3.1.1 At the First Annual Examination the candidate shall satisfy the examiners in the following stream:
DENT 1005A/BHO Dental Science and Practice I Part 1 & 224
- 5.3.1.2 At the Second Annual Examination the candidate shall satisfy the examiners in each of the following streams:
DENT 2005A/BHO Dental Science and Practice II Part 1 & 224
- 5.3.1.3 At the Third Annual Examination the candidate shall satisfy the examiners in the following stream:
DENT 3005A/BHO Dental Science and Practice III Part 1 & 224
- 5.3.1.4 At the Fourth Annual Examination the candidate shall satisfy the examiners in the following stream:
DENT Dental Science and Practice IV Part 1 & 224
- 5.3.1.5 At the Fifth Annual Examination the candidate shall satisfy the examiners in the following stream:
DENT Dental Science and Practice V Part 1 & 224

5.4 General

A candidate shall complete each annual examination before entering upon the work of the following year's program of study provided that:

- A candidate may begin the first semester's work in the following year's program of study pending the result of any supplementary examination for which the candidate has been permitted to present.
- A supplementary examination shall not be awarded on academic grounds where the student obtained an aggregate score more than 5% below the passing score.
- The annual examination at the end of the fifth year shall be known as the Final Examination. In exceptional circumstances a candidate's results in the Final Examination may be withheld if the candidate's performance in the required clinical work is considered unsatisfactory

by the Board of Examiners. In such a case, the candidate will be required to complete satisfactorily such additional work as the Dean of the School may recommend to the Board of Examiners.

- 5.5 No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the School concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

5.6 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

6 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the degree a candidate shall undertake advanced study extending over one academic year as a full-time candidate, or with the approval of the School of Dentistry, over a period of not more than two academic years as a half-time candidate and satisfy the examiners at the first attempt.

2 Admission

- 2.1 Before entering upon the program of study for the degree a candidate must:
- have passed the Third Annual BDS examination or completed the Bachelor of Oral Health degree or an appropriate undergraduate degree or equivalent
 - have completed the prerequisite work, or work accepted by the School of Dentistry as appropriate for the proposed program of study and
 - be deemed by the Dean of the School concerned to be a suitable candidate for advanced work.

2.2 Prescribed communicable infections policy
The University promotes a pro-active public health approach to prescribed communicable infections (PCI) such as HIV/AIDS, Hepatitis B and Hepatitis C, and seeks to minimise the impact of these infections on students' academic progress.

It offers understanding and practical support to students with such infections, and aims to provide a work and study environment free from discrimination, challenging views that result in discriminatory attitudes toward people with PCIs.

The University also has a legal and ethical obligation to take all reasonable measures to prevent the transmission of prescribed communicable infections among students, staff members and visitors, and recognises that some students with such infections will not be permitted to complete the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery, the Bachelor of Dental Surgery or other clinical programs offered by the Faculty of Health Sciences.

All prospective Medical and Dental School students are strongly advised to consult the University's Students With Prescribed Communicable Infections Policy - available through the University's website at www.adelaide.edu.au/policies/591/ - which makes

reference to the relevant legislation, elaborates on the reasons for the adoption of this policy, and outlines procedures for implementing the policy.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 3.2 The examination for the degree may consist of such written, oral and practical examinations as may be required. Assessments of any essays submitted by the candidate, practical work completed during the program, and the report on a research investigation may be taken into account.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

- 4.1.1 A program of study for the degree may be undertaken in the following Discipline:
DENT 4100AHO/BHO Honours Dentistry

4.1.2 Assumed knowledge

All programs of study assume a pass in the Third Annual BDS Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery; completion of the Bachelor of Oral Health degree; or a bachelor degree in another field of study that the School of Dentistry deems equivalent.

- 4.1.3 A program of study will consist of such of the following as may be required:
- reading in selected fields and submissions of essays
 - attendance at lectures
 - practical work and
 - the undertaking of a research investigation on a topic assigned early in the program.

4.2 Honours grading scheme

A candidate who satisfies the requirements for Honours shall be awarded the Honours degree, but the Faculty shall decide within which of the following classes and divisions the degree shall be awarded:

- First Class
- 2A Second Class div A
- 2B Second Class div B

- Third Class
- NAH Not awarded.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 General

There shall be a degree and an Honours degree of Bachelor of Health Sciences. A candidate may obtain either degree or both.

2 Duration of program

The program of study for the Bachelor degree shall extend over three years of full-time study or its part-time equivalent, and that for the Honours degree over one additional year of full-time study, or, subject to approval by the School or Discipline, over two years of part-time study.

Note: Students may commence study in February (Semester 1) or July (Semester 2). However, some elective courses offered in Semester 2 require prerequisite courses offered in Semester 1.

3 Admission

3.1 Status, exemption and credit transfer

3.1.1 Candidates are permitted to count towards the degree courses which have been passed in another degree program, up to a maximum value of 48 units, but will be required to present Level III courses to the value of 24 units which have not been presented for another degree, and in addition satisfy the requirements under Rule 5.1.3.

3.1.2 A student who has withdrawn his or her candidature for the degrees of BDS or MBBS after successfully completing at least three program years may be granted status in this degree for up to 72 units and be deemed to have satisfied the requirements of Rule 5.

3.1.3 A student who has withdrawn his or her candidature for the degrees of BDS or MBBS after completing less than three program years may be granted credit of not more than 36 units towards the program.

3.2 Candidates wishing to interrupt their studies must obtain beforehand the approval of the Bachelor of Health Sciences Program Manager on behalf of the Faculty for leave of absence for a defined period.

4 Assessment and examinations

4.1 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned. A candidate who is not eligible to attend for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

4.2 In determining the final result in a course (or part of a course) the examiners may take into account a candidate's oral, written, practical and examination work, provided that the candidate has been given adequate notice at the commencement of the teaching of the course of the way in which work will be taken into account and of its relative importance in the final result.

4.3 a There shall be four classifications of pass in each course for the Bachelor degree, as follows: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, Pass.
b A candidate who fails a course and who desires to take that course again shall, unless exempted wholly or partially there from by the Head of the Discipline concerned, again complete the required work in that course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

c A candidate who has twice failed to obtain a pass or higher in the examination in any course for the Bachelor degree may not enrol for that course again or for any other course which in the opinion of the Faculty contains a substantial amount of the same material, except by permission of the Faculty and under such conditions as Faculty may prescribe.

4.4 There shall be three classifications of Pass in the final assessment of any course for the Honours degree as follows: First Class, Second Class, Third Class. The Second Class classification shall be divided into two divisions as follows: Division A and Division B.

5 Qualification requirements

5.1 Academic program for the Bachelor degree

To qualify for the Bachelor degree a candidate shall present passes in courses to the value of 72 units, which satisfy the following:

5.1.1 Level I

- a ANAT SC 1102 Human Biology IA3
ANAT SC 1103 Human Biology IB3
PUB HLTH 1001 Public Health IA3
PUB HLTH 1002 Public Health IB3
- b Level I courses to the value of 12 units chosen from the Health Sciences courses listed below,

or from Level I courses offered by the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences, School of Economics, Business School, School of Mathematical and Computer Sciences or Faculty of Sciences that are available to them.

- PSYCHOL 1000 Psychology IA3
- PSYCHOL 1001 Psychology IB3

5.1.2 Level II

- a PHARM 2100 Drugs, Chemicals & Health3
PATHOL 2200 Biology of Disease II3
- b Level II Health Sciences courses to the value of at least 6 units chosen from the following:
ANAT SC 2109 Cells, Tissues & Development II3
ANAT SC 2200 Functional Human Anatomy II3
GEN PRAC 2000HO Indigenous Health II3
HLTH SC 2000 Foundations of Nutrition.....3
PHARM 2200 Drugs, Chemicals & the Environment3
PSYCHIAT 2200 Emotion, Culture & Medicine II3
PHYSIOL 2510 Human Physiology IIA: Heart, Lungs & Neuromuscular3
PHYSIOL 2520 Human Physiology IIB: Systems & Homeostasis3
PSYCHOL 2004 Doing Research in Psychology3
PSYCHOL 2005 Foundations Health & Lifespan Development3
PSYCHOL 2006 Foundations of Perception & Cognition3
PSYCHOL 2007 Psychology in Society3
PUB HLTH 2200 Public Health Inquiry II3
PUB HLTH 2100 Public Health Sciences II3

c Level II courses to the value of 12 units from Health Sciences courses listed in 5.1.2(b) above, or from Level II courses offered by the Faculty of Humanities and Sciences, Business School, School of Economics, School of Mathematical and Computer Sciences or Faculty of Sciences available to them+

+ A listing of acceptable courses is available from: http://health.adelaide.edu.au/school_medsci/bhs/plans/

5.1.3 Level III

- a Level III courses to the value of not less than 24 units, of which at least 12 units must include Health Sciences courses listed following:

Health Sciences

Anatomical Sciences

- ANAT SC 3101 Anthropological and Forensic Anatomy3
- ANAT SC 3102 Comparative Reproductive Biology of Mammals3
- ANAT SC 3103 Integrative and Comparative Neuroanatomy3
- ANAT SC 3104 Structural Cell Biology3
- ANAT SC 3500 Ethics, Science & Society3

Nutrition

- HLTH SC 3100 Exercise, Sports Nutrition and Metabolism3
- HLTH SC 3200 Life Span Nutrition.....3

Pathology

- PATHOL 3003 General Pathology6
- PATHOL 3100 Topics in Forensic Science3
- PATHOL 3200 Neurological Diseases3

Pharmacology

- PHARM 3010 Pharmacology A III6
- PHARM 3011 Pharmacology B III6

Physiology

- PHYSIOL 3000 Advanced Systems Physiology III6
- PHYSIOL 3001 Neurobiology III6

Psychology

- PSYCHOL 3020 Doing Research in Psychology: Advanced3
- PSYCHOL 3021 Health & Lifespan Development Psychology3
- PSYCHOL 3022 Individual Differences, Personality & Assessment3
- PSYCHOL 3023 Perception & Cognition3
- PSYCHOL 3024 Psychology in Society: Advanced3
- PSYCHOL 3025 Psychology, Ideas & Action.....3

Public Health

- PUB HLTH 3119HO Public Health Internship III6
- PUB HLTH 3122 International Health III3
- PUB HLTH 3500EX Rural Public Health III3
- PUB HLTH 3501 Epidemiology in Action III3
- PUB HLTH 3503 Public Health Theory & Practice III3

PUB HLTH 3504 Protecting and Promoting Health III3

Other Health Sciences

OB&GYNAE 3000 Human Reproductive Health III6

- b The completion of a major in an area of study offered by either the Faculty of Health Sciences or the School of Molecular and Biomedical Sciences.

A major is defined as the completion, at Pass level or above, of at least 9 units at Level III of courses from within a single Discipline or from a recognised interdisciplinary stream.

- c An interdisciplinary stream is an area of study concentration across more than one Discipline that is recognised by the Faculty of Health Sciences as sharing a common theme.

The following are examples of approved interdisciplinary streams:

Neuroscience

ANAT SC 3103 Integrative & Comparative Neuroanatomy3

PATHOL 3200 Neurological Diseases3

PHYSIOL 3001 Neurobiology III6

Nutrition

HLTH SC 3100 Exercise, Sports Nutrition and Metabolism3

HLTH SC 3200 Life Span Nutrition3

FOOD SC 3502WT Nutrition III3

Reproductive Health

ANAT SC 3102 Comparative Reproductive Biology of Mammals3

OB&GYNAE 3000 Human Reproductive Health III6

- d Candidates are able to present no more than 12 units of courses at Level III offered outside of the Faculty of Health Sciences by the Business School, School of Economics, School of Law*, School of Mathematical and Computer Sciences, the Faculty of Sciences, or Advanced Level courses from the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences+.

* Candidates for the Bachelor of Health Sciences may only undertake Law courses if they are also candidates for the Bachelor of Laws.

+ A listing of acceptable courses is available from: http://health.adelaide.edu.au/school_medsci/bhs/plans/

- 5.1.4 a A candidate may substitute appropriate courses chosen from Level II to fulfil the non-core (i.e. elective) course requirements

at Level I, or from Level III to fulfil the non-core course requirements at Level I or II.

- b No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

5.2 Cross-institutional study

With prior approval of the Faculty, students may study courses offered at Bachelor degree level or higher by other universities as cross-institutional students, subject to the following provisions:

- 5.2.1 Students must complete all core courses as specified in 5.1 at the University of Adelaide.

- 5.2.2 The following limits shall apply:

Level I: 12 units of cross-institutional studies in any Discipline.

Level II or III: 12 units of cross-institutional studies in any Discipline.

- 5.2.3 Students undertaking cross-institutional studies must abide by any rules and regulations the host institution shall prescribe.

- 5.2.4 On completion of any cross-institutional course, the student shall be responsible for ensuring that an official transcript or result notice is forwarded to the Faculty.

5.3 The Honours degree of Bachelor of Health Sciences

To be eligible to be admitted to an Honours degree program, a candidate shall complete the requirements for a Bachelor degree or equivalent to a standard that is acceptable to the Faculty for the purpose of admission to the Honours degree.

A candidate who satisfies the requirements for Honours shall be awarded the Honours degree, but the Faculty shall decide within which of the following classes and divisions the degree shall be awarded:

- 1 First Class
- 2A Second Class div A
- 2B Second Class div B
- 3 Third Class
- NAH Not awarded

- 5.3.1 A candidate may, subject to approval by the Head of the Discipline concerned, proceed to the Honours degree in one of the following courses:

ANAES&IC 4000AHO/BHO Honours Anaesthesia & Intensive Care

ANAT SC 4000A/B Honours Anatomical Sciences

BIOCHEM 4000A/B Honours Biochemistry

DENT 4100AHO/BHO Honours Dentistry

GENETICS 4005A/B Honours Genetics

MEDICINE 4000AHO/BHO Honours Medicine

MICRO 4000A/B Honours Microbiology & Immunology

NEUROSC 4000A/B Honours Neurosciences

OB&GYNAE 4000AHO/BHO Honours Obstetrics & Gynaecology

ORT&TRAU 4000AHO/BHO Honours Orthopaedics & Trauma

PAEDIAT 4000AHO/BHO Honours Paediatrics

PATHOL 4000A/B Honours Pathology

PHARM 4000A/B Honours Pharmacology

PHYSIOL 4000A/B Honours Physiology

PSYCHIAT 4000AHO/BHO Honours Psychiatry

PSYCHOL 4000A/B Honours Psychology

PUB HLTH 4000AHO/BHO Honours Public Health

SURGERY 4000AHO/BHO Honours Surgery

- 5.3.1.1 The program comprises three equally important aspects undertaken concurrently:

- a Program of reading in selected fields, and the submission of a series of essays associated therewith
- b Experimental or scholarly work covering a wide range of techniques
- c The undertaking of a research project which will be assigned early in the program and on which a thesis or research manuscript must be submitted.

- 5.3.1.2 The examination for the degree will consist of a written paper or papers, the essays submitted during the year, the thesis on the research project, an oral examination, and a practical examination if required by the examiners.

- 5.3.1.3 A candidate may, subject to the approval of the Faculty in each case, proceed to the Honours degree in a Discipline in another faculty.

Candidates must consult the Head of the Discipline concerned and apply, in writing, to the Faculty before 30 November in the preceding year for admission to the Honours program.

6 Double degree programs

6.1 Status granted in double degree programs

6.1.1 Bachelor of Health Sciences/Bachelor of Laws

A candidate who gained entry to Law studies at the University of Adelaide prior to 2003 and who undertakes Law Studies concurrently with Health Sciences may present 8 units at Level II and 12 units

at Level III of Law courses in lieu of electives for the Bachelor of Health Sciences. A candidate who gains entry to Law between 2003 and 2008 may present 3 units of Law courses at Level I, 8 units at Level II and 12 units at Level III in lieu of electives for the Bachelor of Health Sciences.

A candidate who gains entry to Law from 2009 onwards may present 12 units of Law courses at Level I, and 12 units of Law courses at Level II in lieu of electives for the Bachelor of Health Sciences.

6.1.2 Bachelor of Health Sciences/Bachelor of Social Sciences

The Bachelor of Health Sciences may be undertaken with the Bachelor of Social Sciences in a double degree program that is designed to be completed in four years of full-time study (96 units).

Students are required to complete core courses in Social Sciences and a major in Health Sciences.

Students who complete the requirements for both degrees are awarded two degrees and two parchments.

6.1.2.1 Academic program

To qualify for the double degree of Bachelor of Social Sciences/Health Sciences, a student shall present passes in courses to the value of 96 units, which satisfy the following requirements:

Level I

- a ANAT SC 1102 Human Biology IA3
- ANAT SC 1103 Human Biology IB3
- GEOG 1101 Globalisation, Justice and a Crowded Planet3
- GWSI 1001 Social Sciences in Australia3
- POLI 1101 Introduction to Australian Politics3
- PUB HLTH 1001 Public Health IA3
- PUB HLTH 1002 Public Health IB3

- b Level I Social Science courses to the value of 3 units chosen from those listed in 5.12.1 of the Academic Program Rules for the Bachelor of Arts.

Level II

- c GEOG 2132 Social Science Techniques3
- GWSI 2020 Social Theory in Action3
- GWSI 2103 Social Policy and Citizenship3
- GWSI 2110 Social Research3
- PATHOL 2200 Biology of Disease II3
- PHARM 2100 Drugs, Chemicals & Health3

- d Level II courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 5.1.2 (b) for the Bachelor of Health Sciences.

Level III

24 units for each award separately as follows:

Bachelor of Social Sciences

- e Core courses to the value of 12 units:
 - GWSI 3017 Social Research Advanced.....3
 - Social Science Techniques Advanced3
 - Social Sciences Internship6or
 - Professional Applications of Applied Methods6
- f Advanced Level or Level III courses to the value of 12 units chosen from those listed in 5.12.3 or 5.12.4 for the Bachelor of Arts or other courses offered by the University at Advanced Level or Level III that are available to the candidate 12

Bachelor of Health Sciences

- g Level III courses to the value of at least 12 units chosen from those listed in 5.1.3(a) for the Bachelor of Health Sciences.
- h Level III courses to the value of no more than 12 units from those listed in 5.1.3(a), or from Level III courses offered by the Business School, the School of Economics, the Faculty of Sciences, or Advanced Level courses offered by the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences.
- j The completion of a major in an area of study offered by either the Faculty of Health Sciences or School of Molecular and Biomedical Sciences, which is defined as the completion, at Pass level or above of at least 9 units of courses from within a single Discipline or from a recognised interdisciplinary stream.

6.1.3 Bachelor of Health Sciences/Bachelor of Mathematical & Computer Sciences

The Bachelor of Health Sciences may be taken concurrently with the Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences in a double degree program designed to be completed in four years of study (96 units).

Students who complete the requirements for both degrees are awarded two degrees and two parchments.

This double program has two pathways dependent on the student's level of achievement in SACE Stage 2 Mathematical Studies and Specialist Mathematics.

Students who have successfully completed SACE Stage 2 Mathematical Studies and Specialist Mathematics or equivalent will follow the Maths IA pathway. Students without SACE Stage 2 Specialist Mathematics or equivalent are required to follow the Maths IM pathway.

In both pathways, the Health Sciences courses remain the same.

6.1.3.1 Academic program

To qualify for the double degree of Bachelor of Health Sciences/Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences following the Maths IA pathway, a student shall present passes in courses to the equivalent of 96 units that satisfy the following requirements:

Level I

- a ANAT SC 1102 Human Biology IA3
- ANAT SC 1103 Human Biology IB3
- COMP SCI 1012 Scientific Computing3
- MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA3
- MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB3
- STATS 1005 Statistical Analysis and Modelling I3
- PUB HLTH 1001 Public Health IA3
- PUB HLTH 1002 Public Health IB3

Level II

- b APP MATHS 2105 Optimisation & Operations Research3
- MATHS 2101 Multivariable & Complex Calculus3
- MATHS 2103 Probability & Statistics3
- PATHOL 2200 Biology of Disease II3
- PHARM 2100 Drugs, Chemicals & Health3
- STATS 2107 Statistical Modelling & Inference 3

- c Level II courses to the total value of 6 units from Health Sciences courses listed in 5.1.2.(b) above.

Level III

24 units for each award separately as follows, to be completed over two years:

Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences

- d APP MATHS 3001 Applied Probability III3
- MATHS 2102 Differential Equations3
- MATHS 3105 Communication Skills III3
- STATS 3001 Statistical Modelling III3
- STATS 3006 Mathematical Statistics III3
- STATS 3008 Biostatistics III3

- e Level II or III courses to the total value of 6 units from Mathematical Sciences and Computer Sciences.

Bachelor of Health Sciences

- f Level III courses to the value of at least 12 units chosen from those listed in 5.1.3(a) for the

Bachelor of Health Sciences.

- g Level III courses to the value of no more than 12 units from those listed in 5.1.3(a), or from Level III courses offered by the Business School, the School of Economics, the Faculty of Sciences, or Advanced Level courses offered by the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences.
- h The completion of a major in an area of study offered by either the Faculty of Health Sciences or School of Molecular and Biomedical Sciences, which is defined as the completion, at Pass level or above of at least 9 units of courses from within a single Discipline or from a recognised interdisciplinary stream.

Maths IM Pathway

To qualify for the Double Degree of Bachelor of Health Sciences/Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences following the Maths IM pathway, a student shall present passes in courses to the equivalent of 96 units that satisfy the following requirements:

Level I

- a ANAT SC 1102 Human Biology IA3
- ANAT SC 1103 Human Biology IB3
- PUB HLTH 1001 Public Health IA3
- PUB HLTH 1002 Public Health IB3
- COMP SCI 1012 Scientific Computing3
- STATS 1005 Statistical Analysis & Modelling I 3
- MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA*3
- MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB*3
- MATHS 1013 Mathematics IM*3

* Students who have undertaken SACE Stage 2 Specialist Mathematics will be required to enrol into Maths IA followed by Maths IB. Students who have not taken SACE Stage 2 Specialist Mathematics will be required to enrol in Maths IM followed by Maths IA and Maths IB in summer semester to complete the requirements at Level 1

Level II

- b APP MATHS 2105 Optimisation & Operations Research3
- MATHS 2101 Multivariable & Complex Calculus3
- MATHS 2103 Probability & Statistics3
- PATHOL 2200 Biology of Disease II3
- PHARM 2100 Drugs, Chemicals & Health3
- STATS 2107 Statistical Modelling & Inference3

- c Level II courses to the total value of 6 units from the Health Sciences courses listed in 5.1.2(a) above.

Level III

24 units for each award separately as follows, to be completed over two years:

Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences

- e APP MATHS 3001 Applied Probability III3
- MATHS 2102 Differential Equations3
- MATHS 3105 Communication Skills III3
- STATS 3001 Statistical Modelling III3
- STATS 3006 Mathematical Statistics III3
- STATS 3008 Biostatistics III3
- f Level II and III courses to the value of 3 units from Mathematical Sciences and Computer Sciences

Bachelor of Health Sciences

- g Level III Health Sciences courses to the value of at least 12 units chosen from those listed in 5.1.3(a) for the Bachelor of Health Sciences.
- h Level III courses to the value of no more than 12 units of courses from those listed in 5.1.3(a), or from Level III courses offered by the Business School, School of Economics, Faculty of Sciences, or Advanced Level courses offered by the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences.
- i The completion of a major in an area of study offered by either the Faculty of Health Sciences or School of Molecular and Biomedical Sciences, which is defined as the completion, at Pass level or above of at least 9 units of courses from within a single Discipline or from a recognised interdisciplinary stream.

6.2 No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculties concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material, and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

6.3 Cross-institutional study

With prior approval of the Faculty, students may study courses offered at Bachelor degree level by other universities as cross-institutional students, subject to the following provisions:

6.3.1 Students must complete all core courses as specified above at the University of Adelaide.

6.3.2 The following limits apply:

Level I: no cross-institutional study

Levels II and III: up to a maximum of 12 units in lieu of elective courses in Health Sciences.

6.3.3 Students undertaking cross-institutional studies must abide by any rules and regulations the host institution shall prescribe.

6.3.4 On completion of any cross-institutional course, the student shall be responsible for ensuring that an official transcript or result notice is forwarded to the Faculty of Health Sciences.

6.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

7 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

1.1 The program of study for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, unless otherwise approved by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty, shall extend over six years of full-time study.

1.2 A candidate may interrupt the program:

- a for the purpose of proceeding to the Honours degree of Bachelor of Medical Science
or
- b for such period and on such conditions as may in each case be determined by the Faculty.

1.3 Students wishing to interrupt their studies in accordance with 1.2(b) above must obtain beforehand the approval of the Executive Dean on behalf of the Faculty for leave of absence for a defined period.

1.4 A student who leaves the program without approval or who extends a leave of absence beyond the time period approved under 1.2(b) above shall be deemed to have withdrawn his or her candidature for the degrees but may reapply for admission to the program in accordance with the procedures in operation at the time.

1.5 Students who have interrupted their studies in the prescribed courses may be required to resume at such a point in the program and/or to undertake such additional or special program of study as the Executive Dean of the Faculty deems appropriate.

2 Enrolment

2.1 Prescribed communicable infections policy

The University promotes a pro-active public health approach to prescribed communicable infections (PCI) such as HIV/AIDS, Hepatitis B and Hepatitis C, and seeks to minimise the impact of these infections on students' academic progress.

It offers understanding and practical support to students with such infections, and aims to provide a work and study environment free from discrimination, challenging views that result in discriminatory attitudes toward people with PCIs.

The University also has a legal and ethical obligation to take all reasonable measures to prevent the transmission of prescribed communicable infections among students, staff members and visitors,

and recognises that some students with such infections will not be permitted to complete the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery, the Bachelor of Dental Surgery or other clinical programs offered by the Faculty of Health Sciences.

All prospective Medical and Dental School students are strongly advised to consult the University's Students With Prescribed Communicable Infections Policy - available through the University's website at www.adelaide.edu.au/policies/591/ - which makes reference to the relevant legislation, elaborates on the reasons for the adoption of this policy, and outlines procedures for implementing the policy.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 A candidate shall not present for the examinations unless the candidate has completed to the satisfaction of the professors and lecturers concerned, prior to the beginning of the examination, the programs of study and practice prescribed for it.

3.2 The examiners in any course may take into consideration written or practical work required of candidates during the program of study and practice and the results of other examinations in the courses.

3.3 A candidate who fails to pass in an examination shall, before presenting for the examination again, attend again such part or parts of the program of study and practice leading to that examination as the Faculty may direct.

3.4 a Candidates who pass and satisfy the assessment requirements in the whole of examination prescribed in the Academic Program Rules shall be awarded a non-graded pass.

b For the elective course/s undertaken, candidates who pass will be awarded a graded or ungraded result in accordance with the grading scheme approved for the courses/s concerned.

3.5 a The Board of Examiners may grant a candidate who has been prevented by illness or other sufficient cause from sitting for the whole or part of an examination permission to sit for a special or supplementary examination, the extent of such special or supplementary examination to be determined by the Board in each case.

- b On passing in a special or supplementary examination granted under this Academic Program Rule a candidate shall be deemed to have completed the whole of the examination; but if the candidate fails in such special or supplementary examination the candidate shall take again, and pass in, the whole of the examination before proceeding with the programs of study and practice leading to the next examination.
- c A candidate granted permission to sit for a supplementary or special examination may enter provisionally upon the programs of study and practice leading to the next examination pending publication of the result of the supplementary examination.

3.6 Attendance requirements

To qualify for the degrees a candidate must attend regularly such tutorials and seminar work, satisfactorily perform such laboratory, practical, clinical and written work, and pass such examinations as the Faculty may from time to time prescribe.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Program of study and examinations

- 4.1.1 To qualify for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, a candidate shall complete the requirements of the six Examinations by:
- a regularly attending lectures and CBL sessions
 - b satisfactorily participating in tutorial, practical and project work, clinical programs and attachments and
 - c satisfactorily completing the range of assessment tasks, including examinations, that are prescribed in the Syllabus for each of the courses of the Examinations as set out in 4.2. Students will be required to undertake and pass a total of 24 units of courses during each of Years 1, 2 and 3 of the MBBS program. At the time of enrolment, students will be advised how these units are to be allocated.
- In addition, after the end of Year 5 and before commencing the study and practice for the final Year 6 program, a student is required to undertake an external elective approved by the Dean of Medicine.
- 4.1.2 A student entering the First Year of the program shall be required to undertake an English Language Proficiency assessment. If deficiencies in the written and/or oral use of English are identified through the initial assessment or through the assessment tasks prescribed for the courses of the First Year Examination, the School may require the student to participate in a Language Development Program in

parallel with the courses of study for the degree.

- 4.1.3 A candidate shall normally pass the whole of one Examination before entering into the program of study and practice leading to the next examination. A candidate who fails an Examination will normally be required to repeat the study and clinical practice and the assessment requirements of all courses set out for the Examinations in 4.2 below.

4.2 Academic program

- 4.2.1 The following are the courses of study for the six years of the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery:

MEDIC ST 1000A/B First Year Examination

Core courses

MEDIC ST 1101A/B Scientific Basis of Medicine I ...6
 MEDIC ST 1102A/B Clinical Skills I6
 MEDIC ST 1103A/B Medical Professional & Personal Development I6

Students must also enrol in, and pass:

Semester 1

BIOLOGY 1301 Fundamentals of Biomedical Science A3

Semester 2

BIOLOGY 1302 Fundamentals of Biomedical Science B3

MEDIC ST 2000A/B Second Year Examination

Core courses

MEDIC ST 2101A/B Scientific Basis of Medicine II6
 MEDIC ST 2102AHO/BHO Clinical Skills II6
 MEDIC ST 2103A/B Medical Professional & Personal Development II6

Students must also enrol in, and pass:

Semester 1

MICRO 2506 Medical Microbiology and Immunology II3

Semester 2

Students will be required to undertake and pass an additional 3 units of elective courses as advised in the MBBS enrolment instructions.

MEDIC ST 3000A/B Third Year Examination

Core courses

MEDIC ST 3101A/B Scientific Basis of Medicine III6
 MEDIC ST 3102A/B Clinical Skills III6
 MEDIC ST3103A/B Medical Professional & Personal Development III6

MEDIC ST 3104A/B Research and Clinical Reasoning6
 MEDIC ST 4000A/B Fourth Year Examination
 MEDIC ST 4013 AHO/BHO Medical & Scientific Attachment I2
 MEDIC ST 4014AHO/BHO Medical & Scientific Attachment II2
 MEDIC ST 4015AHO/BHO Medical Home Unit.....6
 MEDIC ST 4016AHO/BHO Surgical Home Unit6
 MEDIC ST 4017AHO/BHO Psychiatry4
 MEDIC ST 4018AHO/BHO Musculoskeletal Medicine.....4
 MEDIC ST 5000A/B Fifth Year Examination
 MEDIC ST 5005AHO/BHO Medical & Scientific Attachment III2
 MEDIC ST 5006AHO/BHO Medical & Scientific Attachment IV2
 MEDIC ST 5007AHO/BHO Medical & Scientific Attachment V2
 MEDIC ST 5009AHO/BHO Geriatrics and General Practice4
 MEDIC ST 5013 External Elective
 MEDIC ST 5014AHO/BHO Anaesthesia, Pain Medicine & Intensive Care V2
 MEDIC ST 5015AHO/BHO Paediatrics and Child Health.....6
 MEDIC ST 5016AHO/BHO Human Reproductive Health6
 MEDIC ST 6000 Final Sixth Year Assessment
 MEDIC ST 6015AHO/BHO Medicine Internship and Year 6 Teaching Series VI.....3
 MEDIC ST 6016AHO/BHO Surgery Internship VI3
 MEDIC ST 6017AHO/BHO Emergency Department Internship VI3
 MEDIC ST 6018AHO/BHO Medicine SCAP VI3
 MEDIC ST 6019AHO/BHO Primary Care SCAP VI3
 MEDIC ST 6020AHO/BHO Psychiatry SCAP VI3
 MEDIC ST 6021AHO/BHO Surgery SCAP VI.....3
 MEDIC ST 6022AHO/BHO Core Skills Program VI3

4.3 Honours degree of Bachelor of Medical Science

A candidate may intermit the course for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery for the purpose of proceeding to the Honours degree of Bachelor of Medical Science; or for such period and on such conditions as may in each case be determined by the School.

4.4 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the School concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.5 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Rules for the admission of medical students to the practice of the teaching hospitals, health centres and the Institute of Medical and Veterinary Science:

- 1 Medical students admitted to the practice of a Teaching Hospital or Health Centre shall be under the control of the Medical Director in relation to matters of common Discipline; the University will otherwise be responsible for matters related to education.
- 2 No student shall publish the report of any case without the permission of the Hospital Board or Health Centre Management Committee and the Senior Medical Officer under whose care the patient is or has been.
- 3 Except in the performance of his clinical duties, no student may disclose any information whatsoever concerning a patient without the permission of both the patient and the Senior Medical Officer in charge.
- 4 No student may communicate directly or indirectly to the Press, radio or television any matter concerning the clinical practice of the Institution to which he or she is attached.
- 5 No student may introduce visitors into any Hospital or Health Centre to the practice of which he or she has been admitted, without the permission of the Medical Director or his deputy.
- 6 Students shall pay such fees as are laid down from time to time by the University in conjunction with the Teaching Hospitals or Health Centres. Fees are payable directly to the University; no student will be admitted to a Teaching Hospital or Health Centre until such fees are paid.
- 7 Students shall discharge the duties assigned to them, and pay for or replace any article damaged or lost or destroyed by them through negligence or misconduct.
- 8 During any period of residence the student will comply with the directions of the Medical Director of the Hospital or Health Centre in respect of Discipline and general conduct.

9 Subject to rule 10 any student infringing any of these rules or the rules of the Hospital or Health Centre, or otherwise misconducting himself/ herself may be suspended or dismissed by the Board of the Hospital or Health Centre from the practice of the Hospital or Health Centre. If he/she is so dismissed he/she shall forfeit all payments that may have been made and all rights accruing there from.

10 In all instances where a student has been either suspended or dismissed from the practice of the Hospital or Health Centre his/her case shall be investigated by an Investigation Committee on which there shall be a representative appointed by the Hospital Board, a Senior Consultant Clinical Teacher nominated by the Head (or his/her deputy) of the appropriate Staff Committee of the Hospital or Health Centre concerned, a representative appointed by the University, and the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Health Sciences (or his/her deputy). The committee should also normally include a representative of the Adelaide Medical Students' Society (e.g. a student member of Faculty of Medicine). The Investigating Committee shall make its recommendation to the Board of the Hospital or Health Centre Management Committee concerned and to the Council of the University for confirmation or otherwise.

These rules apply equally to medical students who use the facilities of the IMPS where the Director of the Institute has the authority given in these Rules to the Medical Director of a Teaching Hospital, and where the Council of the Institute replaces the Board of the hospital.

6 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the School in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Bachelor of Medical Science (Honours)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program and qualification requirements

To qualify for the degree a candidate shall undertake a program of advanced study extending over one academic year, and shall satisfy the examiners in one of the courses prescribed in the Academic Program Rules.

2 Admission requirements

- 2.1 Before admission to a program of study for the degree a candidate shall have:
- passed the Third Year Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery
 - been accepted by the Head of School and Head of Discipline concerned as a suitable candidate for advanced work in the course he/she wishes to pursue
 - and
 - completed such prerequisite work as the Head of School and Head of Discipline concerned may prescribe.
- 2.2 On the recommendation of the Faculty of Health Sciences, the Council may accept as a candidate for the degree a person who in a medical program of another institution has passed examinations regarded as equivalent to that specified in 2.1(a).

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 The examination for the degree will consist of a written paper or papers, the essays submitted during the year, the thesis on the research project, an oral examination, and a practical examination if required by the examiners.
- 3.2 A candidate who satisfies the requirements for Honours shall be awarded the Honours degree, but the Faculty shall decide within which of the following classes and divisions the degree shall be awarded:
- First Class
 - 2A Second Class div A
 - 2B Second Class div B
 - 3 Third Class
 - NAH Not awarded.

3.3 A candidate shall not be eligible to present himself/ herself for examination unless he/she has regularly attended the prescribed lectures and has done written and laboratory or other practical work, where required, to the satisfaction of the professors and lecturers concerned.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

A program of study for the degree may be undertaken in one of the following:

ANAES&IC 4000AHO/BHO Honours Anaesthesia & Intensive Care

ANAT SC 4000A/B Honours Anatomical Sciences

BIOCHEM 4000A/B Honours Biochemistry

GEN PRAC 4000AHO/BHO Honours General Practice

MEDICINE 4000AHO/BHO Honours Medicine

MICRO 4000A/B Honours Microbiology and Immunology

OB&GYNAE 4000AHO/BHO Honours Obstetrics and Gynaecology

ORT&TRAU 4000AHO/BHO Honours Orthopaedics and Trauma

PAEDIAT 4000AHO/BHO Honours Paediatrics

PATHOL 4000A/B Honours Pathology

PHARM 4000A/B Honours Pharmacology

PHYSIOL 4000A/B Honours Physiology

PSYCHIAT 4000AHO/BHO Honours Psychiatry

PSYCHOL 4000A/B Honours Psychology

PUB HLTH 4000AHO/BHO Honours Public Health

SURGERY 4000AHO/BHO Honours Surgery

- 4.2 The program comprises three equally important aspects undertaken concurrently:
- Program of reading in selected fields, and the submission of a series of essays associated therewith.
 - Experimental work covering a wide range of techniques
 - The undertaking of a research project which will be assigned early in the program and on which a thesis must be submitted.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Bachelor of Nursing

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

The program of study shall extend over three years of full-time study.

2 Admission

2.1 The admission requirements for the degree are subject to selection procedures currently operating in the School.

International students (i.e. students not born or educated at primary or secondary school level in Australia or New Zealand) undertaking the Bachelor of Nursing program will be required to obtain an International Language Testing System (IELTS) score of 7 or greater, or an Occupational English Test (OET) for Nurses of a B pass or higher. The test must be undertaken within two years of applying to the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia for registration, or enrolment.

2.2 Status, exemption and credit transfer

A student who leaves the program without approval shall be deemed to have withdrawn his or her candidature for the degree, but may reapply for admission to the program in accordance with the procedures in operation at the time.

Students who have interrupted their studies may be required to resume at such a point in the program and/or to undertake such additional or special program of study as the Head of Discipline deems appropriate.

2.3 Physical fitness

The Bachelor of Nursing has an extensive clinical component that requires students to work as members of the health care team. To satisfactorily undertake this clinical component, students need to be physically fit. Students must satisfy the individual Occupational Health and Safety requirements of the institution in which they are undertaking the clinical component of the program.

2.4 Prescribed communicable infections policy

The University promotes a proactive public health approach to prescribed communicable infections (PCI) such as HIV/AIDS, Hepatitis B and Hepatitis C, and seeks to minimise the impact of these infections on students' academic progress. It offers understanding and practical support to students

with such infections, and aims to provide a work and study environment free from discrimination, challenging views that result in discriminatory attitudes towards people with PCIs.

The University also has a legal and ethical obligation to take all reasonable measures to prevent the transmission of prescribed communicable infections among students, staff members and visitors, and recognises that some students with such infections may not be permitted to complete the Bachelor of Nursing, Bachelor Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, Bachelor of Dental Surgery or other clinical programs offered by the Faculty of Health Sciences.

All prospective nursing students are strongly advised to consult the University's Students With Prescribed Communicable Infections Policy - available through the University's website at www.adelaide.edu.au/policies/591/ - which makes reference to the relevant legislation, elaborates on the reasons for the adoption of this policy, and outlines procedures for implementing the policy.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 A candidate shall not present for the examinations unless the candidate has completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned, prior to the beginning of the examination, the programs of study and clinical practice prescribed for it. A candidate who is not eligible to attend for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

3.2 The examiners in any course may take into consideration written or practical work required of candidates during the program of study and practice and the results of other examinations in the courses.

3.3 Before presenting for the examination again, attend again the parts of study and practice leading to that examination as the Faculty may direct.

- 3.4 a There shall be four classifications of pass in each course for the Bachelor degree as follows: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, Pass.
- b A candidate who fails a course, unless exempted wholly or partially there from by the Head of Discipline concerned, again complete the required work in that course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

- 3.5 The School of Nursing may grant a candidate who has been prevented by illness or other sufficient cause from sitting for the whole or part of an examination permission to sit for a special or supplementary examination, the extent of such special or supplementary examination to be determined by the Board in each case.
- 3.6 On passing in a special or supplementary examination granted under this Academic Program Rule a candidate shall be deemed to have completed the whole of the examination; but if the candidate fails in such special or supplementary examination the candidate shall take again, and pass in, the whole of the examination before proceeding with the programs of study and practice leading to the next examination.
- 3.7 A candidate granted permission to sit for a supplementary or special examination may enter provisionally upon the programs of study and practice leading to the next examination pending publications of the result of the supplementary examination.
- 3.8 A candidate who has twice failed the examination in any course for the Bachelor degree may not enrol for that course again except by permission of the Head of Discipline and then only under such conditions as the Head of School may prescribe.

3.9 Attendance requirements

To qualify for the degrees a candidate must attend regularly such lectures, tutorials and seminar work, satisfactorily perform such laboratory, practical, clinical and written work, and pass such examinations as the School may from time to time prescribe. Students must complete the set time for each clinical attachment. If this is not met a supplementary placement will be negotiated. If before the census date, a student finds they are unable to complete a clinical attachment due to circumstances such as illness, they may withdraw and re-enrol in the course in the following year. If after the census date they are unable to complete the placement due to circumstances such as illness, their mark may be withheld until the required clinical time is completed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Bachelor degree a candidate shall:

- regularly attend lectures and PBL sessions
- satisfactorily participate in tutorial, practical and project work and clinical attachments
- present passes in the following courses to the value of 72 units.

4.1.1 Level I

Semester 1

- NURSING 1000 Human Sciences IA6
 NURSING 1001 Nursing Practice IA6

Semester 2

- NURSING 1002 Human Sciences IB6
 NURSING 1003 Nursing Practice IB6

4.1.2 Level II

Semester 1

- NURSING 2000 Human Sciences IIA6
 NURSING 2001 Nursing Practice IIA6

Semester 2

- NURSING 2002 Human Sciences IIB6
 NURSING 2003 Nursing Practice IIB6

4.1.3 Level III

Semester 1

- NURSING 3000 Human Sciences IIIA6
 NURSING 3001 Nursing Practice IIIA6

Semester 2

- NURSING 3002 Human Sciences IIIB6
 NURSING 3003 Nursing Practice IIIB6

4.2 A student:

- must pass all modules within each course to pass the course and
 - must pass all courses in each semester before progressing to the next semester of study
 - who fails one or more modules in a course must repeat all modules in that course. No consideration will be given to previously passed modules.
- 4.3 A candidate may begin the first semester's work in the following year's program of study pending the result of any supplementary examination for which the candidate has been permitted to present.

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.4 Practical experience

Significant practical experience will be required as part of the Nursing Practice courses. Clinical placements facilitating this experience will not be restricted to the University teaching semesters.

4.4.1 Uniform

During their nursing practice placements students will be required to comply with the School of Nursing dress standards.

4.5 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Rules for the admission of nursing students to the practice of the teaching hospitals, health centres

- Nursing students admitted to the practice of a Teaching Hospital or Health Centre shall be under the control of the Nursing Director in relation to matters of common Discipline; the University will otherwise be responsible for matters related to education.
- Whilst on Clinical Placement a student must be able to produce, on demand, a copy of their Criminal History Check and their PCI Immunisation Status, to their preceptor and/or nurse in charge of the ward.
- No student shall publish the report of any case without the permission of the Hospital Board or Health Centre Management Committee and the Clinical Nurse Consultant under whose care the patient is or has been.
- Except in the performance of his/her clinical duties, no student may disclose any information whatsoever concerning a patient without the permission of both the patient and the Clinical Nurse Consultant in charge.
- No student may communicate directly or indirectly to the Press, radio or television any matter concerning the clinical practice of the Institution to which he or she is attached.
- No student may introduce visitors into any Hospital or Health Centre to the practice of which he or she has been admitted, without the permission of the Nursing Director or his/her deputy.
- Students shall discharge the duties assigned to them, and pay for or replace any article damaged or lost or destroyed by them through negligence or misconduct.
- During any period of residence the student will comply with the directions of the Nursing Director of the Hospital or Health Centre in respect of Discipline and general conduct.
- Subject to rule 10 any student infringing any of these rules or the rules of the Hospital or Health Centre, or otherwise misconducting himself/herself may be suspended or dismissed by the Board of the Hospital or Health Centre from the practice of the

Hospital or Health Centre. If he/she is so dismissed he/she shall forfeit all payments that may have been made and all rights accruing there from.

- In all instances where a student has been either suspended or dismissed from the practice of the Hospital or Health Centre his/her case shall be investigated by an Investigation Committee on which there shall be a representative appointed by the Hospital Board, a Clinical Nurse Consultant nominated by the Head (or his/her deputy) of the appropriate Staff Committee of the Hospital or Health Centre concerned, a representative appointed by the School of Nursing and the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Health Sciences (or his/her deputy). The committee should also normally include a representative of the Student Union. The Investigating Committee shall make its recommendation to the Board of the Hospital or Health Centre Management Committee concerned and to the Council of the University for confirmation or otherwise.
- Students who demonstrate unsatisfactory professional behaviour may be referred to the Faculty 'Professional Behaviour Panel' (PBP). The PBP is empowered to refer students for compulsory counselling, to the Dean for disciplinary action or to the Director, Student and Staff Services for initiation of proceedings under the University's Rules for Student Conduct, where this is appropriate.

6 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 General

There shall be a degree of Bachelor of Nursing (Post Registration).

2 Duration of program

A candidate shall satisfactorily complete a course of study comprising four semesters of part-time study completed over two years.

3 Admission

3.1 An applicant for admission to the program for the Bachelor of Nursing (Post Registration) shall:

- a have qualified for a Diploma of Nursing of a Institution accepted for the purposes by the University,
- and*
- b be practicing as a registered nurse
- c have obtained the approval of the School of Nursing.
- d provide proof of current employment as a Registered Nurse thereby demonstrating compliance with individual Occupational Health and Safety requirements of the institution in which they are employed.

The Bachelor of Nursing (Post Registration) is not available to Australian citizens or permanent residents.

3.2 Subject to the approval of Council, the Faculty may in special cases and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may seem fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Bachelor of Nursing (Post Registration) a person who does not qualify for admission to the academic program under above, but has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the Bachelor of Nursing (Post Registration).

3.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

No status will be given for previous studies.

4 Assessment and examinations

4.1 There shall be four classes of pass in each course for the Bachelor of Nursing (Post Registration): pass with High Distinction, pass with Distinction, pass with Credit and Pass.

4.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

b A candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

4.3 The School of Nursing may grant a candidate who has been prevented by illness or other sufficient cause from sitting for the whole or part of an examination permission to sit for a special or supplementary examination, the extent of such special or supplementary examination to be determined by the School in each case.

4.4 On passing a special or supplementary examination granted under this Academic Program Rule a candidate shall be deemed to have completed the whole of the examination; but if the candidate fails in such a special or supplementary examination the candidate shall take again, and pass in, the whole of the examination before proceeding with the programs of study and practice leading to the next examination.

4.5 Attendance requirements

To qualify for the degree a candidate must attend regularly such lectures and tutorials and seminar work, satisfactorily perform such laboratory, practical, clinical and written work, and pass such examinations as the School may from time to time prescribe.

5 Qualification requirements

5.1 To qualify for the Bachelor degree a candidate shall present passes in the following courses to the value of 24 units.

5.1.1 Level I

NURSING 1101NA Foundations of Nursing Practice I	3
NURSING 1012NA Health Assessment.....	3
NURSING 1013NA Foundations of Nursing Practice II	3
NURSING 1104NA Complex Clinical Practice	3

5.1.2 Level II

NURSING 1105NA Knowledge Translation in Nursing I	3
NURSING 1106NA Knowledge Translation in Nursing II	3

NURSING 1107NA Nursing in a Global Community	3
NURSING 1108NA Management	3

5.2 No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another award. No course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

5.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

6 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of Program

The program of study for the Bachelor degree shall extend over one year full-time study or two years part-time study.

2 Admissions requirements

2.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the Bachelor of Nursing (Honours) shall:

- a be registered, or be eligible for registration, as a nurse in South Australia
and
- b have qualified for a degree of Bachelor of Nursing of a university accepted for the purposes by the University
and
- c obtained a Grade Point average of at least 5.0 (credit average) or equivalent.
Applicants will also be required to attend a meeting to discuss their application and chosen topic with the Honours Coordinator and potential supervisor.

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it sees fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Honours program a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the program.

3 Assessment and examinations

A candidate who satisfies the requirements for Honours shall be awarded the Honours degree, but the Faculty shall decide within which of the following classes and divisions the degree shall be awarded:

- 1 First Class
- 2A Second Class div A
- 2B Second Class div B
- 3 Third Class
- NAH Not awarded

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

The program of study for the degree, comprising 24 units in total, will be:

NURSING 4000AHO/BHO Nursing Honours24

4.2 The program comprises of three equally important aspects undertaken concurrently:

- a Program of reading in selected fields and the submission of an essay associated therewith
- b Experimental or scholarly work covering a wide range of techniques
- c The undertaking of a research project which will be assigned early in the program and on which a thesis must be submitted.

4.3 Joint GNP Honours Program

Nurses who undertake their Graduate Nurse Program year with the Royal Adelaide Hospital may also apply to undertake Honours with the University of Adelaide.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty, special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Council in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

The program of study for the degree of Bachelor of Oral Health shall extend over three years of full-time study.

Students wishing to interrupt their studies must apply for permission and obtain beforehand the approval of the Dean on behalf of the School for leave of absence for a defined period.

A student who leaves the program without approval or who extends leave of absence beyond the time period approved by the Dean shall be deemed to have withdrawn his or her candidature for the degree but shall be permitted to reapply for admission to the program in accordance with the procedures in operation at the time.

Students who have interrupted their studies in the prescribed courses may be required to resume at such a point in the program and/or undertake such additional or special program of study as the Dean of the School deems appropriate.

2 Enrolment

2.1 Approval of enrolment

The following students must have their program of study approved by the Dean or nominee at the time of enrolment in the year concerned:

- a students who have been granted or are seeking status or exemption from these Rules
- b students who are repeating a course or courses; such students may be required to resume at a point in the program and/or undertake such additional or special program of study as the Dean of the School of Dentistry deems appropriate
- c students who have obtained permission from the School of Dentistry to intermit their program for reasons approved in each case.

2.2 Prescribed communicable infections policy

The University promotes a pro-active public health approach to prescribed communicable infections (PCI) such as HIV/AIDS, Hepatitis B and Hepatitis C, and seeks to minimise the impact of these infections on students' academic progress.

It offers understanding and practical support to students with such infections, and aims to provide a work and study environment free from discrimination, challenging views that result in discriminatory attitudes toward people with PCIs.

The University also has a legal and ethical obligation to take all reasonable measures to prevent the transmission of prescribed communicable infections among students, staff members and visitors, and recognises that some students with such infections will not be permitted to complete the Bachelor of Oral Health or other clinical programs offered by the Faculty of Health Sciences.

All prospective students considering admission to this program are strongly advised to consult the University's Students with Prescribed Communicable Infections Policy - available through the University's website at www.adelaide.edu.au/policies/591/ - which makes reference to the relevant legislation, elaborates on the reasons for the adoption of this policy, and outlines procedures for implementing the policy.

2.3 Police Record Check

Bachelor of Oral Health students require a National Police Certificate, obtained through a Police Record Check, before undertaking clinical placements or internships. Organisations providing clinical placements require the Certificate in line with legislation concerning the professional care of children, or people who are ill, elderly or vulnerable.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in the final assessment of any course for the Bachelor Degree, as follows: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, Pass. The Pass result in the Annual Oral Health Examinations shall be Non-Graded.

It is a requirement that all courses are completed at a Pass level or better in order to progress to the following year and to meet the academic requirements of the program.

3.2 In determining a candidate's final result in a course (or part of a course) the examiners may take into account oral, written, clinical, practical and examination work.

- 3.3 A candidate may not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the academic staff concerned.
- 3.4 A candidate who fails a course shall, unless exempted wholly or partially there from by the Dean of the School of Dentistry, again complete the required work in that course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned. Such a candidate may be required to attend concurrently such lectures, clinical practice, laboratory and other practical work as the School of Dentistry may prescribe, in other course(s) of an annual examination.
- 3.5 A candidate who has twice failed to obtain a Pass in the examination in any course for the Degree may not enrol for that course again except by special permission of the School of Dentistry and then only under such conditions as School of Dentistry may prescribe.
- 3.6 A candidate who is exempt from more than 50% in a stream shall not be granted a classified pass in that stream.

4 Qualification requirements

- 4.1 The program for the degree of Bachelor of Oral Health shall extend over three years.
- To qualify for the degree a candidate shall regularly attend class meetings, tutorials and clinical practice, do written and laboratory or other practical work, including playing the role of the patient and chair side assistant, to the satisfaction of the academic staff concerned, and pass the prescribed examinations. Students shall attend clinics of the South Australian Dental Service and other teaching hospitals, and health centres, and accredited dental practices in South Australia and interstate, as required for their clinical instruction.
- Students must register with the Dental Board of Australia.

4.2 Academic program

To qualify for the Degree a candidate shall meet the requirements in the course outlines that may include attendance in class meetings, tutorials and clinical practice, do written and laboratory or other practical work to the satisfaction of the Dean of the School of Dentistry and pass the prescribed examinations.

The following are the courses of study for:

ORAL HLTH 1200HO First Annual Oral Health Examination:

ORAL HLTH 1201AHO/BHO Dental and Health Science IOH Part 1 & 26

ORAL HLTH 1202AHO/BHO Clinical Practice IOH Part 1 & 28

ORAL HLTH 1203AHO/BHO Human Biology IOH Part 1 & 26

ORAL HLTH 1204AHO/BHO Professional Studies IOH Part 1 & 24

The following are the courses of study for:

ORAL HLTH 2200HO Second Annual Oral Health Examination:

ORAL HLTH 2201AHO/BHO Dental and Health Science II OH Part 1 & 24

ORAL HLTH 2202AHO/BHO Clinical Practice IIOH Part 1 & 212

ORAL HLTH 2203AHO/BHO Human Biology IIOH Part 1 & 24

ORAL HLTH 2204AHO/BHO Professional Studies IIOH Part 1 & 24

The following are the courses of study for:

ORAL HLTH 3200HO Third Annual Oral Health Examination:

ORAL HLTH 3201AHO/BHO Dental and Health Science IIIOH Part 1 & 28

ORAL HLTH 3202AHO/BHO Clinical Practice IIIIOH Part 1 & 212

ORAL HLTH 3204AHO/BHO Oral Health Electives IIIIOH Part 1 & 24

- 4.3 Rules for admission of students from the School of Dentistry to the practice of the South Australian Dental Service and other teaching hospitals and health centres
- 4.3.1 Each student of the School of Dentistry at the University of Adelaide shall attend clinics of the South Australian Dental Service, or other teaching hospitals or health centres, as directed by the Dean of the School of Dentistry; and each student shall be admitted to the practice of the South Australian Dental Service or other teaching hospitals or health centres under the disciplinary control of the Chief Executive Officer, in the case of the former, or the Medical Superintendent or Director, in the case of the latter, whilst in attendance.
- 4.3.2 No student may introduce visitors into any of the said clinics, hospitals or health centres without permission of the above designated officers.
- 4.3.3 Students shall conduct themselves with propriety and discharge the duties assigned, and pay for or replace any article damaged, lost or destroyed by them; and make good any loss sustained by their negligence.
- 4.3.4 Each student shall at all times be under the direction and supervision of a duly appointed member of the teaching staff of the University of Adelaide, or a person who has been granted appropriate University status, and shall carry out such work as shall be allotted.

- 4.3.5 No student shall administer treatment to any patient without the approval of an appointed teacher.
- 4.3.6 Except in the performance of the associated clinical duties, no student may disclose any information whatsoever concerning a patient without the permission of both the patient and the Senior Dental or Medical Officer in charge.
- 4.3.7 No student shall publish a report on any case without the written permission of the Chief Executive Officer in the case of the South Australian Dental Service, or the Medical Superintendent or Director in the case of teaching hospitals or health centres, and the Senior Dental or Medical Officer under whose care the patient is or has been.
- 4.3.8 No student shall communicate directly to the press, radio or television any matter concerning the clinical practice of the institution to which that student is attached.
- 4.3.9 Students shall pay such fees as are laid down by the South Australian Dental Service in consultation with the Dean of the School of Dentistry; no student shall be admitted to clinics until such fees are paid.
- 4.3.10 Misconduct or infringement of any of these rules, may lead to temporary suspension by the Chief Executive Officer, South Australian Dental Service, or the Medical Superintendent or Director, other teaching hospitals or health centres. In the case of such temporary suspension, written notice shall immediately be given to the Dean of the School of Dentistry.

4.4 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.5 General

- A candidate shall satisfactorily complete each annual examination before entering upon the work of the following year's program of study provided that:
- a A candidate shall enrol in all clinical streams of the year undertaken and shall enrol in any other courses that the School of Dentistry mandates. Except by permission of the School of Dentistry the candidate may not enrol concurrently for any additional courses from the following year.
- b A candidate may begin the first semester's work in the following year's program of study pending the result of any supplementary examination for which the candidate has been permitted to present.

- c A supplementary examination shall not be awarded on academic grounds if the student has achieved an aggregate score of less than 45%. Students shall not be awarded more than two supplementary examinations on academic grounds per year.

4.6 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Bachelor of Psychological Science

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of Program

The program of study shall extend over three years of full-time study or part-time equivalent.

2 Admission Requirements

2.1 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.1.1 In determining a candidate's eligibility for the award of the degree, the School may disallow any course passed more than 10 years previously. Credit for other courses may be allowed at the discretion of the Head of the School of Psychology.

2.1.2 Candidates may be permitted to count towards the degree courses which have been passed in another degree program, up to a maximum value of 48 units, but will be required to present Level III courses to the value of 24 units which have not been presented for another degree, and in addition satisfy the requirements under rule 4.4.

2.2 Candidates wishing to interrupt their studies must obtain beforehand the approval of the Bachelor of Psychological Science Program Manager on behalf of the Faculty for leave of absence for a defined period.

3 Assessment and Examinations

3.1 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned. A candidate who is not eligible to attend for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

3.2 In determining the final result in a course (or part of a course) the examiners may take into account the candidate's oral, written, practical and examination work, provided that the candidate has been given adequate notice at the commencement of the teaching of the course of the way in which the work will be taken into account and of its relative importance to the final result.

3.3 There shall be four classifications of pass in any courses offered by the Faculty of Health Sciences, as follows: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, Pass.

3.3.1 A candidate who has twice failed to obtain a Pass or higher grade in any course shall not enrol or the course again except by permission of the School and under such conditions as the School may prescribe.

3.4 Candidates who have been made an offer for the Honours year and who have studied three years of a Bachelor of Psychological Science will be permitted to enter the Bachelor of Psychology (Honours) program by internal transfer.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 To qualify for the degree a candidate shall, subject to the conditions specified below, pass courses to the value of at least 72 units, which must include the following:

- Level I courses to the value of 24 units
- Level II courses to the value of 24 units
- Level III courses to the value of 24 units as stipulated in 4.4 below.

4.2 Cross-institutional study

With prior approval of the School, candidates may study courses offered at Bachelor degree level by other universities as cross-institutional students, subject to the following provisions:

4.2.1 Candidates must complete all core courses as specified in 4.4 at the University of Adelaide.

4.2.2 The following limits shall apply:

- Level I: 12 units of cross-institutional studies in any Discipline.
Level II: 6 units of cross-institutional studies in any Discipline.
Level III: 6 units of cross-institutional studies in any Discipline.

4.2.3 Candidates undertaking cross-institutional studies must abide by any rules and regulations the host institution shall prescribe.

4.2.4 On completion of any cross-institutional course, the student shall be responsible for ensuring that an official transcript or result notice is forwarded to the School.

4.3 International exchanges

4.3.1 Candidates may count studies completed while on International Exchange programs formalised through the School and the University's International Office toward the Bachelor degree to the following limits:

- 24 units at Level II
12 units during Semester 1, Level III

4.3.2 Where candidates undertake any courses at a host institution not approved by the School, the School will determine what status, if any, to award for such studies.

4.3.3 On completion of any international exchange courses, the candidate shall be responsible for ensuring that an official transcript or result notice is forwarded to the School.

4.4 Academic Program

Level I

PSYCHOL 1000 Psychology IA3

PSYCHOL 1001 Psychology IB3

PSYCHOL 1004 Research Methods in Psychology.....3

plus

courses to the value of at least 15 units selected from the following:

Commerce

Level I courses listed under Academic Program Rule 4.8 of the degree of Bachelor of Commerce.

Health Sciences

Level I courses listed under Academic Program Rule 5.1 of the degree of Bachelor of Health Sciences.

Humanities and Social Sciences

Level I courses listed under Specific Academic Program Rule 5.1 of the degree of Bachelor of Arts and Specific Academic Program Rule 4.1 of the degree of Bachelor of Social Sciences.

Sciences

Level I Courses listed under Academic Program Rule 5.5 of the degree of Bachelor of Science.

Level II

PSYCHOL 2004 Doing Research In Psychology: Research Design, Methods & Analysis3

PSYCHOL 2005 Foundations of Health & Lifespan Developmental Psychology3

PSYCHOL 2006 Foundations of Perception & Cognition3

PSYCHOL 2007 Psychology in Society3

plus other Level II courses from the list below to the value of at least 12 units:

Commerce

Level II courses listed under Academic Program Rule 4.8 of the degree of Bachelor of Commerce.

Health Sciences

Level II courses listed under Academic Program Rule 5.1 of the degree of Bachelor of Health Sciences.

Humanities and Social Sciences

Advanced Level or Level II Language courses listed under Specific Academic Program Rule 5.1 of the degree of Bachelor of Arts and Specific Academic Program Rule 4.1 of the degree of Bachelor of Social Sciences.

Sciences

Level II Courses listed under Academic Program Rule 5.5 of the degree of Bachelor of Science.

Level III

PSYCHOL 3020 Doing Research In Psychology: Advanced Research Design, Methods & Analysis3

PSYCHOL 3021 Health & Lifespan Developmental Psychology3

PSYCHOL 3022 Individual Differences, Personality & Assessment3

PSYCHOL 3023 Perception & Cognition3

PSYCHOL 3026 Learning & Behaviour3

PSYCHOL 3027 Psychology, Science & Society.....3

plus

other Level III courses from the list below to the value of at least 6 units:

Commerce

Level III courses listed under Academic Program Rule 4.8 of the degree of Bachelor of Commerce.

Health Sciences

Level III courses listed under Academic Program Rule 5.1 of the degree of Bachelor of Health Sciences.

Humanities and Social Sciences

Advanced Level or Level III Language courses listed under Specific Academic Program Rule 5.1 of the degree of Bachelor of Arts and Specific Academic Program Rule 4.1 of the degree of Bachelor of Social Sciences.

Sciences

Level III Courses listed under Academic Program Rule 5.5 of the degree of Bachelor of Science.

4.5 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty, special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Council in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Bachelor of Psychology (Honours)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of Program

The program of study shall extend over four years of full-time study or part-time equivalent.

2 Admission Requirements

2.1 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.1.1 In determining a candidate's eligibility for the award of the degree, the School may disallow any course passed more than 10 years previously.

Credit for other courses may be allowed at the discretion of the Head of the School of Psychology. Credit will not be allowed for the Level IV course.

2.1.2 Candidates may be permitted to count towards the degree courses which have been passed in another degree program, up to a maximum value of 48 units, but will be required to present Level III courses to the value of 24 units which have not been presented for another degree, and in addition satisfy the requirements under rule 4.4.

2.1.3 Candidates who have been made an offer for the Honours year and studied three years of a Bachelor of Psychological Science or who have studied three years of a Psychology major under a different program and with 18 units of Psychology at Level III will be permitted to enter the Bachelor of Psychology (Honours) program by internal transfer.

2.2 Candidates wishing to interrupt their studies must obtain beforehand the approval of the Bachelor of Psychology (Honours) Program Manager on behalf of the Faculty for leave of absence for a defined period.

3 Assessment and Examinations

3.1 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned. A candidate who is not eligible to attend for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

3.2 In determining the final result in a course (or part of a course) the examiners may take into account the candidate's oral, written, practical and examination work, provided that the candidate has been given adequate notice at the commencement of the teaching of the course of the way in which the work will be taken into account and of its relative importance to the final result.

3.3 There shall be four classifications of pass in any courses offered by the Faculty of Health Sciences, as follows: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, Pass.

3.3.1 A candidate who has twice failed to obtain a Pass or higher grade in any course shall not enrol for the course again except by permission of the School and under such conditions as the School may prescribe.

3.4 A candidate who satisfies the requirements for Honours shall be awarded the Honours degree, but the Faculty shall decide within which of the following classes and divisions the degree shall be awarded:

- 1 First Class
- 2A Second Class div A
- 2B Second Class div B
- 3 Third Class
- NAH Not awarded.

3.5 The examination for Level IV will consist of written papers and a thesis on the research project.

3.6 Review of academic progress

3.6.1 A candidate who does not maintain an average of 75% in psychology courses at Level I, II, and III may not proceed in the Bachelor of Psychology (Honours) program, but may apply to transfer to the Bachelor of Psychological Science or another degree program.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 To qualify for the Honours degree a candidate shall, subject to the conditions specified below, pass courses to the value of at least 96 units, which must include the following:

- a Level I courses to the value of 24 units
- b Level II courses to the value of 24 units
- c Level III courses to the value of 24 units
- d Level IV courses to the value of 24 units

All other components (a total of 72 units), as stipulated in 4.4 below, must be completed before undertaking the Fourth Year of the program.

4.2 Cross-institutional study

With prior approval of the School, candidates may study courses offered at Bachelor degree level by other universities as cross-institutional students, subject to the following provisions:

4.2.1 Students must complete all core courses as specified in 4.4 at the University of Adelaide.

4.2.2 The following limits shall apply:

Level I: 12 units of cross-institutional studies in any Discipline.

Level II: 6 units of cross-institutional studies in any Discipline.

Level III: 6 units of cross-institutional studies in any Discipline.

4.2.3 Students undertaking cross-institutional studies must abide by any rules and regulations the host institution shall prescribe.

4.2.4 On completion of any cross-institutional course, the student shall be responsible for ensuring that an official transcript or result notice is forwarded to the School.

4.3 International exchanges

4.3.1 Students may count studies completed while on International Exchange programs formalised through the School and the University's International Office toward the Bachelor degree to the following limits:

24 units at Level II

12 units during semester 1, Level III

4.3.2 Where students undertake any courses at a host institution not approved by the School, the School will determine what status, if any, to award for such studies.

4.3.3 On completion of any international exchange courses, the student shall be responsible for ensuring that an official transcript or result notice is forwarded to the School.

4.4 Academic Program

Level I

PSYCHOL 1000 Psychology IA3

PSYCHOL 1001 Psychology IB3

PSYCHOL 1004 Research Methods in Psychology3

plus

courses to the value of 15 units selected from the following:

Commerce

Level I courses listed under Academic Program Rule 4.8 of the degree of Bachelor of Commerce.

Health Sciences

Level I courses listed under Academic Program Rule 5.1 of the degree of Bachelor of Health Sciences.

Humanities and Social Sciences

Level I courses listed under Specific Academic Program Rule 5.1 of the degree of Bachelor of Arts

and Specific Academic Program Rule 4.1 of the degree of Bachelor of Social Sciences.

Sciences

Level I Courses listed under Academic Program Rule 5.5 of the degree of Bachelor of Science.

Level II

PSYCHOL 2004 Doing Research In Psychology: Research Design, Methods & Analysis 3

PSYCHOL 2005 Foundations of Health & Lifespan Developmental Psychology3

PSYCHOL 2006 Foundations of Perception & Cognition3

PSYCHOL 2007 Psychology in Society3

plus

other Level II courses from the list below to the value of at least 12 units:

Commerce

Level II courses listed under Academic Program Rule 4.8 of the degree of Bachelor of Commerce.

Health Sciences

Level II courses listed under Academic Program Rule 5.1 of the degree of Bachelor of Health Sciences.

Humanities and Social Sciences

Advanced Level or Level II Language courses listed under Specific Academic Program Rule 5.1 of the degree of Bachelor of Arts and Specific Academic Program Rule 4.1 of the degree of Bachelor of Social Sciences.

Sciences

Level II Courses listed under Academic Program Rule 5.5 of the degree of Bachelor of Science.

Level III

PSYCHOL 3020 Doing Research in Psychology: Advanced Research Design, Methods & Analysis .3

PSYCHOL 3021 Health & Lifespan Developmental Psychology3

PSYCHOL 3022 Individual Differences, Personality & Assessment3

PSYCHOL 3023 Perception & Cognition3

PSYCHOL 3026 Learning & Behaviour3

PSYCHOL 3027 Psychology, Science & Society3

plus

other Level III courses from the following list to the value of at least 6 units:

Commerce

Level III courses listed under Academic Program Rule 4.8 of the degree of Bachelor of Commerce.

Postgraduate Program Rules

Graduate Certificate in Alcohol and Drug Studies

Note: This program is only offered in external mode.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of Program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a course of study comprising two semesters of part-time study completed over one year.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the program for the Graduate Certificate in Alcohol and Drug Studies shall have qualified for a degree of the University or another institution accepted by the University for the purpose as equivalent and shall have demonstrated to the satisfaction of the University that they have the capacity and experience to benefit from the program.

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to any conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate a person who does not satisfy the requirements of rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Certificate.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course in the Graduate Certificate.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

A candidate who has been admitted to the Graduate Certificate in Alcohol and Drug Studies and who subsequently satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Alcohol and Drug Studies must surrender the Graduate Certificate before being admitted to the Graduate Diploma.

3 Enrolment

This program is offered by distance education. Each student will enrol through the University of Adelaide.

The program commences in February each year and is offered over two consecutive semesters so that it can be completed within a 12 month period.

4 Assessment and examinations

4.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Certificate: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

4.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

b A candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

4.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

5 Qualifications requirements

5.1 Academic Program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete core courses to the value of 12 units, as follows:

PHARM 7011 Drugs and Drug Problems6

PHARM 7012 Responses to Drug Problems.....6

5.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count for the Graduate Certificate any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty contains substantially the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another award.

5.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

6 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Health Sciences

Level III courses listed under Academic Program Rule 5.1 of the degree of Bachelor of Health Sciences.

Humanities and Social Sciences

Advanced Level or Level III Language courses listed under Specific Academic Program Rule 5.1 of the degree of Bachelor of Arts and Specific Academic Program Rule 4.1 of the degree of Bachelor of Social Sciences.

Sciences

Level III Courses listed under Academic Program Rule 5.5 of the degree of Bachelor of Science.

Level IV

PSYCHOL 4000A/B Honours Psychology24

4.5 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty, special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Council in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a course of study comprising four semesters of part-time study completed over two years.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the program for the Graduate Diploma in Alcohol and Drug Studies shall have qualified for a degree of the University or another institution accepted by the University for the purpose as equivalent and shall have demonstrated to the satisfaction of the University that they have the capacity and experience to benefit from the program.

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to any conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma a person who does not satisfy the requirements of rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Diploma.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

With special permission of the Faculty, status may be granted for up to one course, on written application from the candidate.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classes of pass in each course for the Graduate Diploma: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
b A candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete core courses to the value of 24 units, as follows:

PHARM 7011 Drugs and Drug Problems6
PHARM 7012 Responses to Drug Problems.....6
PHARM 7013 Issues in Drug Policy & Management 6
PHARM 7014 Contemporary Research in Alcohol and Other Drugs6

4.2 Unacceptable combination of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete one semester of full-time study or the equivalent of part-time study.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Graduate Certificate in Biostatistics shall have qualified for a degree in a relevant field of the University or a degree in a relevant field of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University.

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Certificate.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.3.1 Except with special permission of the Head of the Discipline of Public Health, no candidate will be granted status for the core course in the Graduate Certificate.

2.3.2 No candidate shall be granted status for any elective course.

2.3.3 All courses offered within the Master of Biostatistics are developed by the Biostatistics Collaboration of Australia (BCA). Consequently, a candidate at the University of Adelaide will be granted credit and status for the compulsory course "Epidemiology (EPI)" if the candidate has completed this course while previously enrolled at another BCA partner university.

2.3.4 An exemption does not count as a credit towards the Certificate in Biostatistics. If an exemption for a course is granted, an alternative course must be completed, and co/prerequisites adhered to.

2.3.5 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially there from by the Head of Discipline, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

2.4.1 Students who complete this academic program are eligible to apply for entry to the Graduate Diploma in Biostatistics, and be granted status for the work they

have undertaken in the Graduate Certificate.

2.4.2 Students who have conferred upon them the award of Graduate Certificate in Biostatistics who subsequently satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Diploma must surrender their Graduate Certificate before being admitted to the Graduate Diploma.

2.4.3 A candidate for the Master of Biostatistics or the Graduate Diploma in Biostatistics who does not complete the requirements for the Graduate Diploma but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate may be admitted to the Graduate Certificate.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Certificate: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to sit for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 12 units, as follows:

4.1.1 Core courses

All candidates shall complete the following course, worth 3 units:

BIOSTATS 6000 Epidemiology3

For the Graduate Certificate, only Epidemiology is compulsory, allowing maximum flexibility (within the constraints of other course-specific prerequisites).

4.1.2 Elective courses

All candidates shall complete elective courses to the value of 9 units selected from the following, each worth 3 units:

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete one year of full-time study or the equivalent of part-time study.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the Graduate Diploma in Biostatistics shall have qualified for a degree in a relevant field of the University or a degree in a relevant field of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Diploma.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 Except with the special permission of the Head of the Discipline of Public Health, no candidate will be granted status for any of the core courses of the Graduate Diploma.
- 2.3.2 No candidate shall be granted status for courses with a total value of more than 6 units.
- 2.3.3 All courses offered within the Graduate Diploma of Biostatistics are developed by the Biostatistics Collaboration of Australia (BCA) as part of its overall Biostatistics Program. Consequently, credit and status will be given for any BCA course(s) a candidate at the University of Adelaide has completed while previously enrolled at another BCA partner university.
- 2.3.4 An exemption does not count as a credit towards the Graduate Diploma in Biostatistics. If an exemption for a course is granted, an alternative course must be completed, and co/prerequisites adhered to.
- 2.3.5 A candidate who fails a course and desires to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially there from by the Head of Discipline concerned, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

A candidate for the degree of Master of Biostatistics who satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Di-

ploma but who does not complete the requirements of the degree may be admitted to the Graduate Diploma.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Certificate: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2
 - a A candidate shall not be eligible to sit for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
 - b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.
- 3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 24 units, as follows.

4.1.1 Core courses

The core courses, each worth 3 units, are:

BIOSTATS 6000 Epidemiology	3
BIOSTATS 6001 Mathematical Background for Biostatistics	3
BIOSTATS 6002 Data Management & Statistical Computing	3
BIOSTATS 6003 Probability & Distribution Theory...	3
BIOSTATS 6004 Design of Randomised Controlled Trials	3
BIOSTATS 6005 Principles of Statistical Inference...	3
BIOSTATS 6006 Linear Models.....	3
BIOSTATS 6007 Categorical Data & Generalised Linear Models	3

For the Graduate Diploma in Biostatistics, a candidate must complete all eight core courses unless the candidate has been granted an equivalent prior credit in a course. In that case, a candidate may substitute an elective course for the core course.

BIOSTATS 6001 Mathematical Background for Biostatistics	3
BIOSTATS 6002 Data Management and Statistical Computing	3
BIOSTATS 6003 Probability and Distribution Theory.....	3
BIOSTATS 6004 Design of Randomised Controlled Trials.....	3
BIOSTATS 6005 Principles of Statistical Inference.....	3
BIOSTATS 6006 Linear Models.....	3
BIOSTATS 6007 Categorical Data and Generalised Linear Models	3
BIOSTATS 6008 Survival Analysis.....	3
BIOSTATS 6011 Bioinformatics	3
BIOSTATS 6012 Longitudinal and Correlated Data	3
BIOSTATS 6013 Advanced Clinical Trials.....	3
BIOSTATS 6014 Bayesian Statistical Methods	3
BIOSTATS 6015 Health Indicators and Health Surveys	3
BIOSTATS 6016 Clinical Biostatistics	3

Note: Workplace Project Portfolio (WPP) may not be undertaken in this award.

- 4.2 Candidates who wish to enrol in a course for which they do not have the necessary preliminary knowledge or approved qualifications may be required to undertake such bridging studies prior to the commencement of the course as may be deemed appropriate by the Head of the Discipline of Public Health.

4.3 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

4.1.2 Elective courses

If candidates have the equivalent prior credits, they can choose to obtain one or more core course exemptions and substitute elective courses to the same unit value.

The elective courses, each worth 3 units (except where indicated) are:

BIOSTATS 6008 Survival Analysis	3
BIOSTATS 6011 Bioinformatics	3
BIOSTATS 6012 Longitudinal and Correlated Data	3
BIOSTATS 6013 Advanced Clinical Trials.....	3
BIOSTATS 6014 Bayesian Statistical Methods.....	3
BIOSTATS 6015 Health Indicators and Health Surveys	3
BIOSTATS 6016 Clinical Biostatistics	3

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Master of Biostatistics

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a course of study comprising three semesters of full-time study or the equivalent of part-time study.

2 Admission

- 2.1 The Faculty of Health Sciences may accept as a candidate for the degree any person who has qualified for a Graduate Diploma, Honours Degree or Professional Bachelor degree in a relevant field of the University of Adelaide or of another university.
- 2.2 The Faculty of Health Sciences may in special cases and subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not meet the requirements specified in 2.1 above if it is satisfied that he or she is likely to be able satisfactorily to undertake work for the degree.
- 2.3 The Faculty of Health Sciences may require an applicant to complete such preliminary work as it may prescribe before being accepted as a candidate for the degree.
- 2.4 Status, exemption and credit transfer
 - 2.4.1 Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course that he or she has presented for any other award (see Rule 2.5 below).
 - 2.4.2 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 9 units of status, except for those candidates who have completed the Graduate Diploma in Biostatistics.
 - 2.4.3 All courses offered within the Master of Biostatistics are developed by the Biostatistics Collaboration of Australia (BCA) as part of its overall Biostatistics Program. Consequently, credit and status will be given for any BCA course/s a candidate at the University of Adelaide has completed while previously enrolled at another BCA partner university.
 - 2.4.4 An exemption does not count as a credit towards the Master of Biostatistics. If an exemption for a course is granted, an alternative course must be completed, and co/prerequisites adhered to.
 - 2.4.5 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Head of Discipline concerned, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.5 Articulation with other awards

- 2.5.1 A candidate for the Master of Biostatistics who does not complete the requirements for the Masters degree but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma may be admitted to one or other of those awards as appropriate.
 - 2.5.2 A candidate who has been admitted to the Graduate Diploma in Biostatistics or the Graduate Certificate in Biostatistics and who subsequently satisfies the requirements for the Master of Biostatistics must surrender the Graduate Diploma or Graduate Certificate respectively before being admitted to the Master degree.
- ### 3 Assessment and examination
- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
 - 3.2
 - a A candidate shall not be eligible to sit for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
 - b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.
 - 3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 36 units.

4.1.1 Core courses

All candidates shall complete the following core courses:

BIOSTATS 6000 Epidemiology	3
BIOSTATS 6001 Mathematical Background for Biostatistics	3
BIOSTATS 6002 Data Management & Statistical Computing	3
BIOSTATS 6003 Probability and Distribution Theory (PDT)	3

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Certificate of Counselling and Psychotherapy, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a course of study comprising six months full-time study, or the equivalent of part-time study.

2 Admission

- 2.1 The Faculty of Health Sciences may accept as a candidate for the Certificate any person who has qualified for a degree of The University of Adelaide or of another university.
- 2.2 Subject to the approval of Council, the Faculty of Health Sciences may in special cases and subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not meet the requirements specified in 2.1 above if it is satisfied that he or she is likely to be able satisfactorily to undertake work for the degree.
- 2.3 The Faculty of Health Sciences may require an applicant to complete such preliminary work as it may prescribe before being accepted as a candidate for the degree.

2.4 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.4.1 Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course that he or she has presented for any other award.
- 2.4.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for graduate level studies.
- 2.4.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than nine units of status. All candidates shall be required to undertake the counselling skills course (Counselling Skills 1). Exceptions may be made for those candidates who have completed antecedent courses in Counselling presented by the Discipline of General Practice, the University of Adelaide.
- 2.4.4 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially there from by the Head of Discipline concerned, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Certificate: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

- 3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- b A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate of Counselling and Psychotherapy, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 12 units. Those courses shall be:

- GEN PRAC 5005HO Counselling Skills 13
- GEN PRAC 5007HO Attachment Across the Lifespan.....3
- GEN PRAC 5006HO Ethics in the Workplace3
- GEN PRAC 5008HO Counselling/ Psychotherapy Theories3
- Candidates undertaking the Lifestyle and Wellbeing stream of the Certificate Program shall undertake:
 - GEN PRAC 5005HO Counselling Skills 13
 - GEN PRAC 5009 Introduction to Lifestyle Counselling3
 - GEN PRAC 5006HO Ethics in the Workplace3
 - GEN PRAC 5010 Introduction to Health Promotion.....3

BIOSTATS 6004 Design of Randomised Controlled Trials	3
BIOSTATS 6005 Principles of Statistical Inference	3
BIOSTATS 6006 Linear Models.....	3
BIOSTATS 6007 Categorical Data and Generalised Linear Models.....	3
BIOSTATS 6008 Survival Analysis	3
BIOSTATS 6009 Workplace Project Portfolio A.....	3

4.1.2 Elective courses

All candidates shall complete at least two elective courses, to the value of 6 units. In addition, if candidates have the equivalent prior credits, they can choose to obtain one or more core course exemptions and substitute elective courses to the same unit value.

The elective courses are:

BIOSTATS 6010 Workplace Project Portfolio B.....	3
BIOSTATS 6011 Bioinformatics	3
BIOSTATS 6012 Longitudinal and Correlated Data	3
BIOSTATS 6013 Advanced Clinical Trials.....	3
BIOSTATS 6014 Bayesian Statistical Methods.....	3
BIOSTATS 6015 Health Indicators and Health Surveys	3
BIOSTATS 6016 Clinical Biostatistics	3

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Diploma of Counselling and Psychotherapy, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a course of study comprising one year full-time study, or the equivalent of part-time study.

2 Admission

- 2.1 The Faculty of Health Sciences may accept as a candidate any person who has qualified for a degree of the University of Adelaide or of another university, and who has completed the requirements of the Graduate Certificate of Counselling and Psychotherapy.
- 2.2 Subject to the approval of Council, the Faculty of Health Sciences may in special cases and subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not meet the requirements specified in 2.1 above if it is satisfied that he or she is likely to be able satisfactorily to undertake work for the degree.
- 2.3 The Faculty of Health Sciences may require an applicant to complete such preliminary work as it may prescribe before being accepted as a candidate for the degree.

2.4 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.4.1 Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course that he or she has presented for any other award.
- 2.4.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for graduate level studies.
- 2.4.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 15 units of status, except for those candidates who have completed antecedent courses in Counselling presented by the Discipline of General Practice, the University of Adelaide.
- 2.4.4 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially there from by the Head of Discipline concerned, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Diploma: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

- 3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- b A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Counselling and Psychotherapy, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 24 units. Those courses shall be:

GEN PRAC 5005HO Counselling Skills 1	3
GEN PRAC 5007HO Attachment Across the Lifespan.....	3
GEN PRAC 5006HO Ethics in the Workplace	3
GEN PRAC 5008HO Counselling/ Psychotherapy Theories	3
GEN PRAC 6018HO Counselling Skills 2	3
GEN PRAC 6020HO Research Methods	3
GEN PRAC 6019HO Introduction to Mental Health	3
GEN PRAC 6021HO Nature of Grief	3
Candidates undertaking the Lifestyle and Wellbeing stream of the Diploma shall undertake:	
GEN PRAC 5005HO Counselling Skills 1	3
GEN PRAC 5009 Introduction to Lifestyle Counselling	3
GEN PRAC 5006HO Ethics in the Workplace	3
GEN PRAC 5010 Introduction to Health Promotion	3
GEN PRAC 6022 Counselling Skills 3.....	3
GEN PRAC 6023 Introduction to Pain Management	3
GEN PRAC 6024 Introduction to Chronic Illness and Self-management.....	3
GEN PRAC 6025 Introduction to Business Management	3

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Masters of Counselling and Psychotherapy, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a course of study comprising two years of full-time study or the equivalent of part-time study.

2 Admission

- 2.1 The Faculty of Health Sciences may accept as a candidate for the degree any person who has qualified for a degree of the University of Adelaide or of another university, and who has completed the Graduate Diploma of Counselling and Psychotherapy.
- 2.2 Subject to the approval of Council, the Faculty of Health Sciences may in special cases and subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not meet the requirements specified in 2.1 above if it is satisfied that he or she is likely to be able satisfactorily to undertake work for the degree.
- 2.3 The Faculty of Health Sciences may require an applicant to complete such preliminary work as it may prescribe before being accepted as a candidate for the degree.

2.4 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.4.1 Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course that he or she has presented for any other award.
- 2.4.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for graduate level studies.
- 2.4.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 24 units of status, except for those candidates who have undertaken antecedent courses in Counselling presented by the Discipline of General Practice, the University of Adelaide.
- 2.4.4 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially there from by the Head of Discipline concerned, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Certificate, Diploma and Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

- 3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- b A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Masters of Counselling and Psychotherapy, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 48 units.

- 4.2 The courses undertaken in the general Masters Program shall be all course from 4.2, 15 units from 4.3 plus 9 units from 4.4 alternatively all courses from 4.2 and 24 units from 4.5:
- | | |
|--|---|
| GEN PRAC 5005HO Counselling Skills 1 | 3 |
| GEN PRAC 5007HO Attachment Across the Lifespan..... | 3 |
| GEN PRAC 5006HO Ethics in the Workplace | 3 |
| GEN PRAC 5008HO Counselling/ Psychotherapy Theories | 3 |
| GEN PRAC 6018HO Counselling Skills 2 | 3 |
| GEN PRAC 6020HO Research Methods | 3 |
| GEN PRAC 6019HO Introduction to Mental Health | 3 |
| GEN PRAC 6021HO Nature of Grief | 3 |
| 4.3 GEN PRAC 7001 Placement I | 3 |
| GEN PRAC 7002 Placement II – in a counselling setting | 3 |
| GEN PRAC 7003 Cognitive Behaviour Therapy and Trauma | 3 |
| GEN PRAC 7004 Interpersonal Therapy: Theory and Techniques | 3 |
| GEN PRAC 7005 Narrative Therapy: Theory and Techniques | 3 |
| 4.4 and 3 electives to the value of 9 units from: | |
| GEN PRAC 7006 Counselling Applications..... | 3 |
| GEN PRAC 7007 Grief and Loss Counselling | 3 |
| GEN PRAC 7009 Hypnosis: Theory and Techniques..... | 3 |
| GEN PRAC 7014 Counselling, Eating Disorders & | |

Weight Management.....3			
GEN PRAC 7015 Introduction to Addictions Counselling .....3			
GEN PRAC 7016 Introduction to Coaching .....3			
GEN PRAC 7012 Grief and Palliative Care Counselling.....3			
4.5 GEN PRAC 7010 Research Methods II.....12			
GEN PRAC 7011 Research Thesis in Counselling & Psychotherapy .....12			
4.6 The courses undertaken in the Masters of Counsel- ing and Psychotherapy (Grief and Loss) shall be all course from 4.6, 18 units from 4.7 plus 6 units from 4.8 alternatively all courses from 4.6 and 24 units from 4.9:	4.10 The courses undertaken in the Masters of Counsel- ing and Psychotherapy (Grief and Palliative Care) shall be all course from 4.10, 18 units from 4.11 plus 6 units from 4.12 alternatively all courses from 4.10 and 24 units from 4.13:		
GEN PRAC 5005HO Counselling Skills 1 .....3	GEN PRAC 5005HO Counselling Skills 1 .....3	GEN PRAC 5008HO Counselling/Psychotherapy Theories.....3	GEN PRAC 5008HO Counselling/Psychotherapy Theories.....3
GEN PRAC 5007HO Attachment Across the Lifespan.....3	GEN PRAC 5007HO Attachment the Lifespan.....3	GEN PRAC 6018HO Counselling Skills 2 .....3	GEN PRAC 6018HO Counselling Skills 2 .....3
GEN PRAC 5006HO Ethics in the Workplace .....3	GEN PRAC 5006HO Ethics in the Workplace .....3	GEN PRAC 6020HO Research Methods .....3	GEN PRAC 6020HO Research Methods .....3
GEN PRAC 5008HO Counselling/ Psychotherapy Theories .....3	GEN PRAC 5008HO Counselling/Psychotherapy Theories.....3	GEN PRAC 6019HO Introduction to Mental Health .....3	GEN PRAC 6019HO Introduction to Mental Health .....3
GEN PRAC 6018HO Counselling Skills .....3	GEN PRAC 6018HO Counselling Skills 2 .....3	GEN PRAC 6021HO Nature of Grief .....3	GEN PRAC 6021HO Nature of Grief .....3
GEN PRAC 6020HO Research Methods .....3	GEN PRAC 6020HO Research Methods .....3	4.15 GEN PRAC 7001 Placement I .....3	4.15 GEN PRAC 7001 Placement I .....3
GEN PRAC 6019HO Introduction to Mental Health .....3	GEN PRAC 6019HO Introduction to Mental Health .....3	GEN PRAC 7020 Placement II -in a mental health setting .....3	GEN PRAC 7020 Placement II -in a mental health setting .....3
4.7 GEN PRAC 7001 Placement I .....3	4.11 GEN PRAC 7001 Placement I .....3	GEN PRAC 7003 Cognitive Behaviour Therapy and Trauma .....3	GEN PRAC 7003 Cognitive Behaviour Therapy and Trauma .....3
GEN PRAC 7018 Placement II - in a grief setting .....3	GEN PRAC 7017 Placement II - in a grief and palliative setting.....3	GEN PRAC 7004 Interpersonal Therapy: Theory and Techniques .....3	GEN PRAC 7004 Interpersonal Therapy: Theory and Techniques .....3
GEN PRAC 7003 Cognitive Behaviour Therapy and Trauma .....3	GEN PRAC 7003 Cognitive Behaviour Therapy and Trauma .....3	GEN PRAC 7005 Narrative Therapy: Theory and Techniques .....3	GEN PRAC 7005 Narrative Therapy: Theory and Techniques .....3
GEN PRAC 7004 Interpersonal Therapy: Theory and Techniques .....3	GEN PRAC 7004 Interpersonal Therapy: Theory and Techniques .....3	GEN PRAC 7013 Mental Health Counselling .....3	GEN PRAC 7013 Mental Health Counselling .....3
GEN PRAC 7005 Narrative Therapy: Theory and Techniques .....3	GEN PRAC 7005 Narrative Therapy: Theory and Techniques .....3	4.16 and 2 electives to the value of 6 units from:	4.16 and 2 electives to the value of 6 units from:
GEN PRAC 7007 Grief and Loss Counselling .....3	GEN PRAC 7012 Grief and Palliative Care Counselling .....3	GEN PRAC 7006 Counselling Applications.....3	GEN PRAC 7006 Counselling Applications.....3
4.8 And 2 electives to the value of 6 units from:	4.12 and 2 electives to the value of 6 units from:	GEN PRAC 7007 Grief and Loss Counselling .....3	GEN PRAC 7007 Grief and Loss Counselling .....3
GEN PRAC 7006 Counselling Applications.....3	GEN PRAC 7006 Counselling Applications.....3	GEN PRAC 7014 Counselling, Eating Disorders & Weight Management.....3	GEN PRAC 7014 Counselling, Eating Disorders & Weight Management.....3
GEN PRAC 7014 Counselling, Eating Disorders & Weight Management.....3	GEN PRAC 7007 Grief and Loss Counselling .....3	GEN PRAC 7015 Introduction to Addictions Counselling .....3	GEN PRAC 7015 Introduction to Addictions Counselling .....3
GEN PRAC 7015 Introduction to Addictions Counselling .....3	GEN PRAC 7014 Counselling, Eating Disorders & Weight Management.....3	GEN PRAC 7016 Introduction to Coaching .....3	GEN PRAC 7016 Introduction to Coaching .....3
GEN PRAC 7016 Introduction to Coaching .....3	GEN PRAC 7015 Introduction to Addictions Counselling .....3	GEN PRAC 7009 Hypnosis: Theory and Techniques .....3	GEN PRAC 7009 Hypnosis: Theory and Techniques .....3
GEN PRAC 7009 Hypnosis: Theory and Techniques.....3	GEN PRAC 7016 Introduction to Coaching .....3	4.17 GEN PRAC 7010 Research Methods II .....12	4.17 GEN PRAC 7010 Research Methods II .....12
4.9 GEN PRAC 7010 Research Methods II .....12	4.13 GEN PRAC 7010 Research Methods II .....12	GEN PRAC 7011 Research Thesis in Counselling & Psychotherapy.....12	GEN PRAC 7011 Research Thesis in Counselling & Psychotherapy.....12
GEN PRAC 7011 Research Thesis in Counselling & Psychotherapy .....12	4.14 The courses undertaken in the Masters of Counsel- ing and Psychotherapy (Mental Health) shall be all course from 4.14, 18 units from 4.15 plus 6 units from 4.16 alternatively all courses from 4.14 and 24 units from 4.17:	4.18 The courses undertaken in the Masters of Counsel- ing and Psychotherapy (Lifestyle and Well-being) shall be all courses from 4.18, 9 units from 4.19 plus 15 units from 4.20 alternatively all courses from 4.18 and 24 units from 4.21:	4.18 The courses undertaken in the Masters of Counsel- ing and Psychotherapy (Lifestyle and Well-being) shall be all courses from 4.18, 9 units from 4.19 plus 15 units from 4.20 alternatively all courses from 4.18 and 24 units from 4.21:
	GEN PRAC 5005HO Counselling Skills 1 .....3	GEN PRAC 5005HO Counselling Skills 1 .....3	GEN PRAC 5005HO Counselling Skills 1 .....3
	GEN PRAC 5007HO Attachment Across the Lifespan.....3	GEN PRAC 5009 Introduction to Lifestyle Counselling .....3	GEN PRAC 5009 Introduction to Lifestyle Counselling .....3
	GEN PRAC 5006HO Ethics in the Workplace .....3	GEN PRAC 5006HO Ethics in the Workplace .....3	GEN PRAC 5006HO Ethics in the Workplace .....3
	4.19 GEN PRAC 7001 Placement I .....3	GEN PRAC 5010 Introduction to Health Promotion.....3	GEN PRAC 5010 Introduction to Health Promotion.....3
	GEN PRAC 7001 Placement II - in a lifestyle setting .....3	GEN PRAC 6022 Counselling Skills 3.....3	GEN PRAC 6022 Counselling Skills 3.....3
	GEN PRAC 7003 Cognitive Behaviour Therapy and Trauma .....3	GEN PRAC 6023 Introduction to Pain Management .....3	GEN PRAC 6023 Introduction to Pain Management .....3
	4.20 and 5 electives to the value of 15 units from:	GEN PRAC 6024 Introduction to Chronic Illness and Self-management .....3	GEN PRAC 6024 Introduction to Chronic Illness and Self-management .....3
	GEN PRAC 7006 Counselling Applications.....3	GEN PRAC 6025 Introduction to Business Management.....3	GEN PRAC 6025 Introduction to Business Management.....3
	GEN PRAC 7007 Grief and Loss Counselling .....3		
	GEN PRAC 7009 Hypnosis: Theory and Techniques .....3		
	GEN PRAC 7014 Counselling, Eating Disorders & Weight Management.....3		
	GEN PRAC 7015 Introduction to Addictions Counselling .....3		
	GEN PRAC 7016 Introduction to Coaching .....3		
	4.21 GEN PRAC 7010 Research Methods II .....12		
	GEN PRAC 7011 Research Thesis in Counselling & Psychotherapy.....12		

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Overview

This program is designed to train qualified dentists in the area of Dental Sleep Medicine. It is expected that candidates entering the program will hold a Bachelor of Dental Surgery from the University or an equivalent qualification plus two years of general dental practice work experience.

The program is jointly offered between the University of Adelaide and the University of Western Australia. Students will undertake half of the courses within the program at the University of Adelaide and the other half at the University of Western Australia.

In the normal pattern of study, students enrolled on a half-time basis will complete four courses during their first year by enrolling in ANHB 8432 Fundamentals of Sleep Biology and ANHB 8431 Fundamentals of Sleep Technology at the University of Western Australia, and in DENT 6100 Fundamentals of Dental Sleep Medicine and DENT 6101 Oral Appliance Therapy for Sleep Disordered Breathing at the University of Adelaide.

During second year, they will complete four courses by enrolling in ANHB 8540 Advanced Sleep Disorders & Anatomy of Sleep and ANHB 8541 Biostatistics in Dental Sleep Medicine at the University of Western Australia, and in DENT 6102 Dental Sleep Medicine in Practice I and DENT 6103 Dental Sleep Medicine in Practice II at the University of Adelaide.

1 Qualification requirements

- 1.1 A candidate shall satisfactorily complete the following courses to the value of 24 units:
- | | |
|--|---|
| ANHB 8432 Fundamentals of Sleep Biology | 3 |
| DENT 6100 Fundamentals of Dental Sleep Medicine | 3 |
| ANHB 8431 Fundamentals of Sleep Technology..... | 3 |
| DENT 6101 Oral Appliance Therapy for Sleep Disordered Breathing..... | 3 |
| ANHB 8540 Advanced Sleep Disorders & Anatomy of Sleep | 3 |
| DENT 6102 Dental Sleep Medicine in Practice I..... | 3 |
| ANHB 8541 Biostatistics in Dental Sleep Medicine..... | 3 |
| DENT 6103 Dental Sleep Medicine in Practice II | 3 |

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 General

- 1.1 For each candidate, the Faculty of Health Sciences shall appoint a supervisor or supervisors for guidance.
- 1.2 A candidate for the Graduate Diploma shall regularly attend lectures and tutorials, do such written, clinical and other practical work, and pass such examinations, as may be required by the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Health Sciences.
- 1.3 Students shall at all times be under the direction and supervision of a member of the teaching staff, duly appointed by the Director of the Forensic Odontology Unit, and shall carry out such work as shall be allocated.

2 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of full-time study extending over one year, or of part-time study extending over at least two years. Except with special permission of the Faculty of Health Sciences, the program for the Graduate Diploma shall be completed in not more than three years.

3 Admission

- 3.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the Graduate Diploma shall have qualified for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery in the University of Adelaide, or hold qualifications in Dentistry from another institution accepted for the purpose by the University.
- 3.2 Subject to the approval of the Council, the Faculty of Health Sciences may accept as a candidate an applicant who does not satisfy the requirements of Academic Program Rule 3.1 above but who have given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of Health Sciences of fitness to undertake advanced work in dentistry.

3.3 Prescribed communicable infections policy

The University promotes a pro-active public health approach to prescribed communicable infections (PCI) such as HIV/AIDS, Hepatitis B and Hepatitis C, and seeks to minimise the impact of these infections on students' academic progress. It offers understanding and practical support to students with such infections, and aims to provide a work and study environment free from discrimination, challenging views that result in discriminatory attitudes toward people with PCIs.

The University also has a legal and ethical obligation to take all reasonable measures to prevent the transmission of prescribed communicable infections among students, staff members and visitors, and recognises that some students with such infections will not be permitted to complete the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery, the Bachelor of Dental Surgery or other clinical programs offered by the Faculty of Health Sciences.

All prospective Faculty of Health Sciences students are strongly advised to consult the University's Students With Prescribed Communicable Infections Policy (available through the University's website at www.adelaide.edu.au/policies/591/), which makes reference to the relevant legislation, elaborates on the reasons for the adoption of this policy, and outlines procedures for implementing the policy.

4 Assessment and examinations

- 4.1 The Faculty of Health Sciences may appoint a Board of Examiners to carry out or supervise the examination of candidates for the Graduate Diploma in accordance with the schedules and syllabuses.
- 4.2 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed program of study has been completed to the satisfaction of the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Health Sciences.

4.3 Academic progress

If in the opinion of the Faculty of Health Sciences a candidate is not making satisfactory progress, the Faculty of Health Sciences may, with the consent of Council, terminate the candidature.

5 Qualification requirements

- 5.1 To qualify for the diploma a candidate shall pass the following courses:
- | | |
|--|---|
| ODONT 6017 Research Methods and Ethics | 3 |
| ODONT 6008AHO/BHO Casework in Forensic Odontology | 6 |
| ODONT 6012HO Principles and Methods of Forensic Odontology | 6 |
| ODONT 6016A/B Forensic Odontology Research | 6 |
| ODONT 6018 Integrated Forensic Science | 3 |
- 5.2 No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course,

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

5.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

6 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

1 General

The Graduate Certificate in Nursing Science offers the following specialisations:

- Apheresis Nursing
- Evidence Based Practice
- Hyperbaric Nursing
- Infection Control
- Retrieval Nursing

2 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate an applicant shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising one semester of full-time study or not more than one year of part-time study.

3 Admission

- 3.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the Graduate Certificate shall:
- a be registered, or be eligible for registration, as a nurse in South Australia
and
 - b have qualified for a degree of Bachelor of Nursing of a university accepted for the purposes by the University
or
 - c have at least two years experience as a registered nurse in the field of the specialisation to be undertaken
 - d satisfactorily complete an appropriate medical examination on Occupation Health and Safety grounds for the specialisation in Hyperbaric Nursing and Retrieval Nursing.
- 3.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 3.1 above, but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the program.
- ### 3.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer
- 3.3.1 No candidate shall be granted status for courses with a total value of more than 6 units on account of courses presented for any other award.
- 3.3.2 A candidate who fails a course and desires to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially there from by the Executive Dean of Faculty, again

complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3.4 Articulation with other awards

Students who have conferred upon them the award of Graduate Certificate in Nursing Science who subsequently satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Diploma must surrender their Graduate Certificate before being admitted to the Graduate Diploma.

4 Assessment and examinations

- 4.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Certificate: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 4.2 A candidate who does not complete the specified work to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned shall be awarded a Fail grade.
- 4.3 A candidate who fails a course twice may be subject to a Review of Academic progress.

5 Qualification requirements

5.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate a candidate shall successfully complete a specialisation set of courses, listed below, to the value of 12 units:

Apheresis Nursing	
NURSING 5101HO Apheresis Nursing I.....	6
NURSING 5102HO Apheresis Nursing II	6
Evidence Based Practice	
NURSING 5109HO An introduction to Evidence Based Health Care.....	6
NURSING 5110HO Change Management and Evaluation	6
Hyperbaric Nursing	
NURSING 5103HO Hyperbaric Nursing II.....	6
NURSING 6116HO Hyperbaric Nursing I.....	6
Infection Control	
NURSING 5104HO Microbiology and Epidemiology	6
NURSING 6117HO Infection Control Nursing.....	6
Retrieval Nursing	
NURSING 5105HO Principles and Practices of Retrieval Nursing	6

5.2 Additional specialisation

If a candidate who qualifies for the Graduate Certificate subsequently undertakes another specialisation, the candidate will receive a new testamur listing the specialisation completed.

5.3 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

5.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

6 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Graduate Certificate in Occupational Health and Safety Management

The Graduate Certificate is a part of joint postgraduate program studies in Occupational Health and Safety Management of the University of Adelaide and University of South Australia.

Note: the program is offered only on a part-time basis.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of part-time study extending over at least two semesters, and except with the special permission of the Faculty, complete the program in not more than four semesters of part-time study.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the Graduate Certificate in Occupational Health & Safety Management shall have qualified for a degree of the University or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University, together with a minimum of two years' appropriate work experience.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Certificate.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 A candidate normally would not be granted status for any course which he or she has completed for another award.
- 2.3.2 A candidate who fails a course and desires to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially there from by the Head of Discipline concerned, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 2.3.3 Consideration will be given to granting status to students who have partially completed equivalent programs interstate, up to a maximum of two courses. Appropriate status (up to the year 2000) will be granted to students who have partly completed the former Graduate Diplomas at the University of South Australia and the University of Adelaide.
- 2.3.4 In exceptional cases, status will be granted for one course to students who have undertaken relevant study at a TAFE institution.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

- 2.4.1 A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Occupational Health and Safety Management who satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate but who does not complete the requirements for the Graduate Diploma, may be admitted to the Graduate Certificate.
- 2.4.2 Candidates wishing to progress to the Graduate Diploma in Occupational Health and Safety Management must have satisfactorily completed the four compulsory courses with a grade of at least Pass.

3 Assessment and examination

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Certificate: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
To complete this award, at least a Pass Division II is required in each course.
- 3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete the following courses.

OH&S 7031HO Occupational Hygiene and Ergonomics*	.....3
OH&S 7105HO Diseases of Occupation*	.....3
OH&S 7131HO Occupational Safety & Statistics**	..3
OH&S 7132HO OHS Law & Risk Management**	...3

* Offered by the University of Adelaide

** Offered by the University of South Australia

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an

award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete one year of full-time study or no more than two years of part-time study.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Graduate Diploma in Occupational Health and Safety Management shall have qualified for a degree of the University or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Diploma.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course that he or she has presented for any award other than the Graduate Certificate in Occupational Health and Safety Management (see Rule 2.4 below).
- 2.3.2 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 12 units of status.
- 2.3.3 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Head of Discipline concerned, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

- 2.4.1 A candidate who has been admitted to the Graduate Certificate in Occupational Health and Safety Management and who has been granted status toward the Graduate Diploma for courses presented for the Graduate Certificate must surrender the Graduate Certificate before being admitted to the Graduate Diploma.
- 2.4.2 A candidate for the degree of Master of Occupational Health and Safety who satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Diploma but who does not complete the requirements of the Masters degree may be admitted to the Graduate Diploma.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Diploma: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2
 - a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
 - b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.
- 3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic programs

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 24 units, as follows - with the proviso that at least half of the coursework is completed at the University of Adelaide:

4.1.1 Core courses

All candidates shall complete the following core course, being the requirement for the Graduate Diploma in Occupational Health and Safety Management:

OH&S 7031HO Occupational Hygiene & Ergonomics*	3
OH&S 7105HO Diseases of Occupation*	3
OH&S 7131HO Occupational Safety and Statistics+	3
OH&S 7132HO OHS Law & Risk Management+	3

4.1.2 Elective courses

All candidates shall complete 12 units selected from the following elective courses:

OH&S 7134HO Advanced Occupational Hygiene*	3
OH&S 7135HO Advanced OHS Management+	3
OH&S 7136HO Occupational Safety+	3

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a course of study comprising three semesters of full-time study or the equivalent of part-time study.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the degree of Master of Occupational Health & Safety shall:

- a have qualified for an Honours degree of the University in an appropriate field of study, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to an Honours degree of the University
- b have qualified for the Graduate Diploma in Occupational Health and Safety Management with a minimum grade of at least Pass in all courses
or
- c have qualified for a Bachelor degree of the University of Adelaide in an appropriate field of study, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent, plus have at least two years' approved relevant practical experience.

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.3.1 Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course that he or she has presented for any award other than the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma in Occupational Health and Safety Management (see Rule 2.4 below).

2.3.2 Subject to the following clause, no candidate will be awarded more than 12 units of status.

2.3.3 Candidates who have completed the Graduate Diploma in Occupational Health and Safety Management or the Graduate Diploma in Occupational Health and Safety Management formerly offered by the University of South Australia, the Graduate

Diploma in Occupational Health formerly offered by this University, or an equivalent award from another institution, may be granted exemption from all courses (other than the OHS Research Thesis) if in the opinion of the Faculty their studies are equivalent to the admission requirements set out in Rule 2.1 (b).

2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Head of Discipline concerned, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

2.4.1 A candidate for the Master of Occupational Health and Safety who does not complete the requirements for the Masters degree but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma may be admitted to one or other of those degrees as appropriate.

2.4.2 A candidate who has been admitted to the Graduate Diploma in Occupational Health and Safety Management and who subsequently satisfies the requirements for the Master of Occupational Health and Safety must surrender the Graduate Diploma before being admitted to the Master degree.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

To complete this award a candidate will be required to obtain an average mark of at least Credit standard in all courses except for the Research Thesis.

3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

OH&S 7137HO Occupational Toxicology*3
 OH&S 7138HO OHS Management and Law IIG# ..3
 OH&S 7139HO OHS Research Methods#3
 OH&S 7140HO OHSM Dissertation#6
 OH&S 7141HO Practical Occupational Health*3

*offered by the University of Adelaide

+ offered by the University of South Australia

offered by either university

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 36 units, as follows - with the proviso that at least half of the coursework is completed at the University of Adelaide:

4.1.1 Core courses

All candidates shall complete the following core courses:

OH&S 7031HO Occupational Hygiene and Ergonomics*.....3
 OH&S 7105HO Diseases of Occupation*.....3
 OH&S 7131HO Occupational Safety & Statistics +.....3
 OH&S 7132HO OHS Law and Risk Management+.....3

4.1.2 Elective courses

All candidates shall complete 24 units selected from the following elective courses:

OH&S 7014HO Occupational & Environmental Health Studies*.....3
 OH&S 7080 Occupational Health & Safety Practicum*.....6
 OH&S 7114HO National Short Course in Environmental Health*.....3
 OH&S 7133HO Advanced Ergonomics+.....3
 OH&S 7134HO Advanced Occupational Hygiene*.....3
 OH&S 7135HO Advanced OHS Management+....3
 OH&S 7136HO Occupational Safety+.....3
 OH&S 7137HO Occupational Toxicology*.....3
 OH&S 7138HO OHS Management and Law IIG+.....3
 OH&S 7139HO OHS Research Methods #.....3
 OH&S 7141HO Practical Occupational Health*.....3
 PUB HLTH 7140HO OHSM Dissertation #.....6

or

other courses offered by this University or other universities which the Faculty approves for presentation in lieu of elective courses listed above to the value of 6 units.

4.1.3 Research project

Candidates may complete the following research course in lieu of 12 units in 4.1.2, provided that OH&S 7139HO OHS Research Methods, or equivalent, is completed prior to commencement:

OH&S 7142HO OHS Research Thesis #12

- * offered by the University of Adelaide
- + offered by the University of South Australia
- # offered by either university

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete one semester of full-time study or the equivalent of part-time study.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Graduate Certificate in Public Health shall have qualified for a degree of the University or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University.

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Certificate.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.3.1 Except with special permission of the Head of the Discipline of Public Health, no candidate will be granted status for any course in the Graduate Certificate.

2.3.2 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially there from by the Head of Department, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

2.4.1 Students who complete this academic program are eligible to apply for entry to the Graduate Diploma in Public Health, and be granted status for the work they have undertaken in the Graduate Certificate.

2.4.2 A candidate for the Master of Public Health or the Graduate Diploma in Public Health who does not complete the requirements for the Graduate Diploma but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate may be admitted to the Graduate Certificate.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Certificate: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for

examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 12 units, as follows:

4.1.1 Core courses

All candidates shall complete at least 6 units from the following core courses:

PUB HLTH 7073 Indigenous Health3
 PUB HLTH 7074 Introduction to Biostatistics3
 PUB HLTH 7075 Introduction to Epidemiology.....3
 PUB HLTH 7076 Health Policy and Public Health Interventions.....3
 PUB HLTH 7078 Qualitative Research Methods for Health.....3
 PUB HLTH 7081 Health Economics3

4.1.2 Elective courses

All candidates shall complete elective courses to the value of 6 units selected from the following:

DENT 7150HO Dental Public Health.....3
 PUB HLTH 7031HO Occupational Hygiene and Ergonomics3
 PUB HLTH 7082 Advanced Health Economic Evaluation and Decision Making3
 PUB HLTH 7100HO Foundations of Public Health3
 PUB HLTH 7104HO Biostatistics3
 PUB HLTH 7105HO Diseases of Occupation3
 PUB HLTH 7106HO Epidemiological Research Methods.....3
 PUB HLTH 7107HO Epidemiology of Infectious Diseases..... 3

PUB HLTH 7108HO Public Health Ethics	3
PUB HLTH 7111HO Industrial Toxicology.....	3
PUB HLTH 7113HO Introduction to Environmental and Occupational Health.....	3
PUB HLTH 7115HO Public Health Law	3
PUB HLTH 7118HO Public Health Studies	3
PUB HLTH 7147HO Health Technology Assessment.....	3

or

other courses offered by this University which the Faculty approves for presentation in lieu of elective courses listed above to the value of 3 units. Candidates with minimal or no academic background or experience in Public Health are strongly encouraged to complete Foundations of Public Health.

- 4.2 Candidates who wish to enrol in a course for which they do not have the necessary preliminary knowledge or approved qualifications may be required to undertake such bridging studies prior to the commencement of the course as may be deemed appropriate by the Head of the Discipline of Public Health.

4.3 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete one year of full-time study or the equivalent of part-time study.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the Graduate Diploma in Public Health shall have qualified for a degree of the University or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Diploma.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 Except with the special permission of the Head of the Discipline of Public Health, no candidate will be granted status for any of the core courses of the Graduate Diploma.
- 2.3.2 No candidate shall be granted status for courses with a total value of more than 12 units.
- 2.3.3 A candidate who fails a course and desires to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially there from by the Head of Department concerned, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

- 2.4.1 A candidate for the degree of Master of Public Health who satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Diploma but who does not complete the requirements of the degree may be admitted to the Graduate Diploma.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Certificate: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

- b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

- 3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 24 units, as follows.

4.1.1 Core courses

- All candidates shall complete the following courses:
 PUB HLTH 7074 Introduction to Biostatistics3
 PUB HLTH 7075 Introduction to Epidemiology.....3

4.1.2 Elective courses

- All candidates shall complete at least 6 units selected from the following courses:
 PUB HLTH 7073 Indigenous Health3
 PUB HLTH 7076 Health Policy and Public Health Interventions3
 PUB HLTH 7078 Qualitative Research Methods for Health.....3
 PUB HLTH 7081 Health Economics3
 and up to 12 units from
 DENT 7150HO Dental Public Health.....3
 PUB HLTH 7031HO Occupational Hygiene and Ergonomics3
 PUB HLTH 7082 Advanced Health Economic Evaluation and Decision Making.....3
 PUB HLTH 7100HO Foundations of Public Health3
 PUB HLTH 7104HO Biostatistics3
 PUB HLTH 7105HO Diseases of Occupation3
 PUB HLTH 7106HO Epidemiological Research Methods.....3
 PUB HLTH 7107HO Epidemiology of Infectious Diseases 3

- PUB HLTH 7108HO Public Health Ethics3
 PUB HLTH 7111HO Industrial Toxicology.....3

- PUB HLTH 7113HO Introduction to Environmental and Occupational Health3
 PUB HLTH7115HO Public Health Law3
 PUB HLTH 7118HO Public Health Studies3
 PUB HLTH 7147HO Health Technology Assessment.....3

or

other courses offered by this University or other universities which the Faculty approves for presentation in lieu of elective courses listed above to the value of 6 units. Candidates with minimal or no academic background or experience in Public Health will be required to complete Foundations of Public Health.

- 4.2 Candidates who wish to enrol in a course for which they do not have the necessary preliminary knowledge or approved qualifications, may be required to undertake such bridging studies prior to the commencement of the course as may be deemed appropriate by the Head of the Discipline of Public Health.

4.3 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a course of study comprising three semesters of full-time study or the equivalent of part-time study.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Master of Public Health shall have qualified for a degree of the University or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University.

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Masters degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.3.1 Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course that he or she has presented for any other award.

2.3.2 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 12 units of status, except for those candidates who have completed the Graduate Diploma in Public Health.

2.3.3 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially there from by the Head of Discipline concerned, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

2.4.1 A candidate for the Master of Public Health who does not complete the requirements for the Masters degree but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma may be admitted to one or other of those awards as appropriate.

3 Assessment and examination

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 36 units, as follows:

4.1.1 Core courses

All candidates shall complete the following core courses:

PUB HLTH 7073 Indigenous Health3
 PUB HLTH 7074 Introduction to Biostatistics3
 PUB HLTH 7075 Introduction to Epidemiology.....3
 PUB HLTH 7076 Health Policy and Public Health Interventions.....3
 PUB HLTH 7078 Qualitative Research Methods for Health.....3
 PUB HLTH 7081 Health Economics3

4.1.2 Elective courses

All candidates shall complete 18 units selected from the following elective courses:

DENT 7150HO Dental Public Health.....3
 PUB HLTH 7031HO Occupational Hygiene and Ergonomics3
 PUB HLTH 7077 Public Health Practicum6
 PUB HLTH 7082 Advanced Health Economic Evaluation and Decision Making3
 PUB HLTH 7104HO Biostatistics3
 PUB HLTH 7100HO Foundations of Public Health3
 PUB HLTH 7105HO Diseases of Occupation3
 PUB HLTH 7106HO Epidemiological Research Methods..... 3
 PUB HLTH 7107HO Epidemiology of Infectious Diseases 3
 PUB HLTH 7108HO Public Health Ethics3
 PUB HLTH 7111HO Industrial Toxicology.....3

PUB HLTH 7113HO Introduction to Environmental and Occupational Health3
 PUB HLTH7115HO Public Health Law3
 PUB HLTH 7118HO Public Health Studies3
 PUB HLTH 7147HO Health Technology Assessment.....3

or

other courses offered by this University or other universities which the Faculty approves for presentation in lieu of elective courses listed above to the value of 6 units. Candidates with minimal or no experience or background in Public Health are required to complete Foundations of Public Health.

4.1.3 Dissertation

Candidates who have completed 24 units of coursework with an average mark of 70% or more may complete the following research course in lieu of 12 units in 4.1.2:

PUB HLTH 7119HO MPH
 Dissertation (full-time) 12
 PUB HLTH 7120HO MPH
 Dissertation (part-time) 12

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a course of study comprising four semesters of part-time study completed over two years or two semesters of full-time study over one year.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the program for the Graduate Diploma in Addiction and Mental Health shall have qualified for a degree of the University or another institution accepted by the University for the purpose as equivalent and shall have demonstrated to the satisfaction of the University that they have the capacity and experience to benefit from the program.

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to any conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma a person who does not satisfy the requirements of rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Diploma.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

No candidate shall be granted status for courses with a total value of more than 6 units on account of courses presented for any other award, except for those candidates who have completed the Graduate Certificate in Alcohol and Drug Studies (see Rule 2.4 below).

2.4 Articulation with other awards

2.4.1 A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Addiction and Mental Health who does not complete the requirements for the Graduate Diploma but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Alcohol and Drug Studies may be admitted to the Graduate Certificate.

2.4.2 A candidate who has been admitted to the Graduate Certificate in Alcohol and Drug Studies and who subsequently satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Addiction and Mental Health must surrender the Graduate Certificate before being awarded the Graduate Diploma.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classes of pass in each course for the Graduate Diploma: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

b A candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete core courses to the value of 24 units, as follows:

PHARM 7011 Drugs and Drug Problems	6
PHARM 7012 Responses to Drug Problems	6
NURSING 6205HO Mental Health	6
NURSING 6204HO Coexisting Addiction and Mental Health Disorders	6

4.2 Unacceptable combination of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 General

The Graduate Diploma in Nursing Science offers the following specialisations:

- Acute Care Nursing
- Anaesthetic and Recovery Nursing
- Burns Nursing
- Cardiac Nursing
- Community Health and Primary Care
- Emergency Nursing
- Evidence Based Practice
- Gerontological Nursing
- Infection Control Nursing
- Intensive Care Nursing
- Mental Health Nursing
- Oncology Nursing
- Orthopaedic Nursing
- Perioperative Nursing

2 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising one year of full-time study or the equivalent of part-time study.

3 Admission

3.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the Graduate Diploma shall:

- a be registered, or be eligible for registration, as a nurse in South Australia
- and*
- b have qualified for a degree of Bachelor of Nursing of a university accepted for the purposes by the University
- or*
- c have at least two years experience as a registered nurse in the field of the specialisation to be undertaken.

3.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 3.1 above, but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the program.

3.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

3.3.1 No candidate shall be granted status for courses with a total value of more than 12 units on account of courses presented for any other award.

3.3.2 A candidate who fails a course and desires to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially there from by the Executive Dean of Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3.4 Articulation with other awards

A candidate who has been admitted to the Graduate Certificate in Nursing Science and who has been granted status toward the Graduate Diploma for courses presented for the Graduate Certificate must surrender the Graduate Certificate before being admitted to the Graduate Diploma

4 Assessment and Examinations

4.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Diploma: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

4.2 A candidate who does not complete the specified work to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned shall be awarded a failing grade of Incomplete-Fail.

4.3 A candidate who fails a course twice may be subject to a Review of Academic Progress.

5 Qualification requirements

5.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma a candidate shall successfully complete the following:

5.1.1 Core Courses

Core courses, listed below, to the value of 9 units:

NURSING 7102 Research Literacy	3
NURSING 7101 Professional Practice.....	3
NURSING 7100 Knowledge Translation	3

5.1.2 Specialty Courses

A specialisation set of courses, listed below, to the value of 15 units:

Acute Care Nursing	
NURSING 7113 Recognition & Response to Clinical	

Deterioration	3
NURSING 7105 Acute Care Nursing I	6
NURSING 7106 Acute Care Nursing II	6
Anaesthetic and Recovery Nursing	
NURSING 7114 Introduction to Anaesthetic & Recovery Nursing	6
NURSING 7115 Specialised Anaesthetics & Recovery Nursing Practice	6
NURSING 7116 Concepts Anaesthetics & Recovery Nursing Practice	3
Burns Nursing	
NURSING 7110 Fundamentals of Burns Nursing	6
NURSING 7111 Advanced Burns Nursing	6
NURSING 7112 Coordinated Systems of Burn Care	3
Cardiac Nursing	
NURSING 7118 Critical Care Essentials	3
NURSING 7117 Primary & Secondary prevention	3
NURSING 7125 Cardiovascular Disease	3
NURSING 7108 Foundations of Cardiac Care	3
or	
NURSING 7109 Foundations of Intensive Cardiac Care	3
And one of the following elective courses:	
NURSING 7107 Acute Coronary Care	3
NURSING 7119 Cardiothoracic Critical Care	3
NURSING 7120 Interventional Cardiology	3
NURSING 7121 Heart Failure Management	3
Community Health and Primary Care	
NURSING 7122 Primary Health Care	3
NURSING 7148 Population Profiling in Chronic Illness	6
NURSING 7124 Management of Chronic Illness	6
Emergency Nursing	
NURSING 7118 Critical Care Essentials	3
NURSING 7149 Emergency Nursing Care I	6
NURSING 7128 Emergency Nursing Care II	3
NURSING 7129 Emergency Nursing III	3
Gerontological Nursing	
NURSING 7130 Contemporary Issues in Aged Care	6
NURSING 7131 Gerontological Nursing	3

NURSING 7132 Assessment of the Elderly	3
NURSING 7133 Palliative Nursing in Aged Care	3
Infection Control Nursing	
NURSING 6117HO Infection Control Nursing	6
NURSING 5104HO Microbiology and Epidemiology	6
NURSING 7134 Advanced Infection Control Practice	3
Intensive Care Nursing	
NURSING 7118 Critical Care Essentials	3
NURSING 7135 Intensive Care I	6
NURSING 7136 Intensive Care II	6
Mental Health Nursing	
NURSING 7104EX Introduction to Mental Health	3
NURSING 7103EX Art and Science of Mental Health	6
NURSING 7150EX Counselling & Comorbidity	6
Oncology Nursing	
NURSING 7138 Haematology/Oncology Nursing I	6
NURSING 7139 Haematology/Oncology Nursing II	6
NURSING 7140 Haematology/Oncology Nursing Practice	3
Orthopaedic Nursing	
NURSING 7142 Advanced Orthopaedic Nursing Practice I	3
NURSING 7143 Therapeutic Management of the Orthopaedic Patient	6
NURSING 7144 Advanced Orthopaedic Nursing Practice II	3
NURSING 7141 Orthopaedic Trauma Nursing	3
Peri operative Nursing	
NURSING 7145 Intro to Perioperative Nursing	6
NURSING 7146 Specialised Perioperative Nursing Practice	6
NURSING 7147 Concepts Perioperative Nursing Practice	3
For a general Nursing Science stream courses could include:	
NURSING 5111HO Critical Reading in	

Clinical Nursing	3
NURSING 5109HO Intro to Evidence Based Health Care	6
NURSING 5110HO Change Management and Evaluation	6

5.1.3 Notwithstanding the above, if a candidate has successfully completed a recognised hospital certificate and gained at least two years advanced post registration experience in the specialisation of the certificate within five years of commencing candidature, the candidate shall qualify for the Graduate Diploma by successfully completing:

- core courses listed in 5.1 above to the value of 9 units
- the 3 unit course NURSING 5111HO Critical Reading in Clinical Nursing or, at the discretion of the coordinator, another course offered by the School.

5.2 Additional specialisations

If a candidate who qualifies for the Graduate Diploma subsequently undertakes another specialisation, the candidate will receive a new testamur listing the specialisations completed.

5.3 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

5.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

6 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 General

The Master of Nursing Science offers the following plans:

- Acute Care Nursing
- Anaesthetic and Recovery Nursing
- Burns Nursing
- Cardiac Nursing
- Community Health and Primary Care
- Emergency Nursing
- Gerontological Nursing
- Infection Control Nursing
- Intensive Care Nursing
- Mental Health Nursing
- Oncology Nursing
- Orthopaedic Nursing
- Peri operative Nursing
- Renal Nursing
- Generic Nursing Science plan (for those who do not want to focus on one specialty)

2 Duration of program

Except with the permission of the faculty, the Master of Nursing Science shall be completed in a minimum of four semesters or a maximum of twelve semesters.

3 Admission

3.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the Master in Nursing Science shall:

- a be registered, or be eligible for registration, as a nurse in Australia
- and
- b have qualified for a degree of Bachelor of Nursing, or equivalent, of a university accepted for the purposes by the University
- or
- c have at least two years experience as a registered nurse in the field of the specialisation to be undertaken.

Students seeking entry directly into Stage 2 of the program must have a minimum GPA of 4.0 (or equivalent)

3.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as

a candidate for the Master of Nursing Science a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 3.1 above, but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the program.

3.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 3.3.1 No candidate shall be granted status for courses with a total value of more than 24 units on account of courses presented for any other award.
- 3.3.2 A candidate who fails a course and desires to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially by the Executive Dean of Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3.4 Articulation with other awards

- 3.4.1 A candidate for the Master of Nursing Science who does not complete the requirements for the Masters degree but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma may be admitted to one or other of those awards as appropriate.

4 Assessment and Examinations

- 4.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Diploma: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 4.2 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 4.3 A candidate who fails a course twice may be subject to a Review of Academic Progress.

5 Qualification requirements

5.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Master degree a candidate shall:

- a Successfully complete the Stage 1 requirements
- or
- b Satisfactorily complete of a program of study to the value of 24 units, approved by the School of Nursing, selected from a range of postgraduate courses offered by the School
- and
- c Satisfactorily complete the requirements of Stage 2

STAGE 1

5.1.1 Core Courses

Core courses, listed below, to the value of 9 units:

NURSING 7102 Research Literacy	3
NURSING 7101 Professional Practice.....	3
NURSING 7100 Knowledge Translation	3

5.1.2 Specialty Courses

A specialisation set of courses, listed below, to the value of 15 units:

Acute Care Nursing

NURSING 7113 Recognition & Response to Clinical Deterioration	3
NURSING 7105 Acute Care Nursing I	6
NURSING 7106 Acute Care Nursing II	6
Anaesthetic and Recovery Nursing	
NURSING 7114 Introduction to Anaesthetic & Recovery Nursing	6
NURSING 7115 Specialised Anaesthetics & Recovery Nursing Practice	6
NURSING 7116 Concepts Anaesthetics & Recovery Nursing Practice	3

Burns Nursing

NURSING 7110 Fundamentals of Burns Nursing	6
NURSING 7111 Advanced Burns Nursing	6
NURSING 7112 Coordinated Systems of Burn Care	3

Cardiac Nursing

NURSING 7118 Critical Care Essentials.....	3
NURSING 7117 Primary & Secondary prevention....	3
NURSING 7125 Cardiovascular Disease	3
NURSING 7108 Foundations of Cardiac Care	3

or

NURSING 7109 Foundations of Intensive Cardiac Care	3
--	---

And one of the following elective courses:

NURSING 7107 Acute Coronary Care.....	3
NURSING 7119 Cardiothoracic Critical Care	3
NURSING 7120 Interventional Cardiology	3
NURSING 7121 Heart Failure Management	3

Community Health and Primary Care

NURSING 7122 Primary Health Care	3
NURSING 7148 Population Profiling in Chronic Illness	6
NURSING 7124 Management of	

Chronic Illness	6
-----------------------	---

Emergency Nursing

NURSING 7118 Critical Care Essentials.....	3
NURSING 7149 Emergency Nursing Care I.....	6
NURSING 7128 Emergency Nursing Care II.....	3
NURSING 7129 Emergency Nursing III.....	3

Gerontological Nursing

NURSING 7130 Contemporary Issues in Aged Care	6
NURSING 7131 Gerontological Nursing	3
NURSING 7132 Assessment of the Elderly	3
NURSING 7133 Palliative Nursing in Aged Care	3

Infection Control Nursing

NURSING 6117HO Infection Control Nursing	6
NURSING 5104HO Microbiology and Epidemiology	6
NURSING 7134 Advanced Infection Control practice	3

Intensive Care Nursing

NURSING 7118 Critical Care Essentials.....	3
NURSING 7135 Intensive Care I.....	6
NURSING 7136 Intensive Care II.....	6

Mental Health Nursing

NURSING 7104EX Introduction to Mental Health	3
NURSING 7103EX The Art & Science of Mental Health	6
NURSING 7150EX Counselling & Comorbidity	6

Oncology Nursing

NURSING 7138 Haematology/ Oncology Nursing I	6
NURSING 7139 Haematology/ Oncology Nursing II	6
NURSING 7140 Haematology/ Oncology Nursing Practice.....	3

Orthopaedic Nursing

NURSING 7142 Advanced Orthopaedic Nursing Practice I.....	3
NURSING 7143 Therapeutic Management of the Orthopaedic Patient	6
NURSING 7144 Advanced Orthopaedic Nursing Practice II	3
NURSING 7141 Orthopaedic Trauma Nursing	3
Peri operative Nursing	
NURSING 7145 Intro to Perioperative Nursing.....	6
NURSING 7146 Specialised	

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

The program of study shall extend over one year of full-time study.

must include those courses listed in 4.3.1. below

- b Level III courses to the value of 12 units, which must include PSYCHOL 6024 plus other courses to the value of 9 units, listed in 4.3.2 below.

2 Admission

2.1 Status exemption and credit transfer

2.1.1 Candidates shall hold an approved degree or equivalent qualification from an approved tertiary institution, and meet the prerequisites for Level II Psychology topics by having completed either:

- a University of Adelaide courses PSYCHOL 1000 and PSYCHOL 1001 or PSYCHOL 6000 or PSYCHOL 6100 or PSYCHOL 6100NA or equivalent with a grade of P or better
or
- b equivalent topics from other institutions that are deemed suitable by the School of Psychology and the Faculty of Health Sciences.

2.1.2 In determining a candidate's eligibility for the award of the degree, the School may disallow any course passed more than 10 years previously. Credit for other courses up to the equivalent of 6 units may be allowed at the discretion of the Head of the School of Psychology.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned. A candidate who is not eligible to attend for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

3.2 In determining the final result in a course (or part of a course) the examiners may take into account the candidate's oral, written, practical and examination work, provided that the candidate has been given adequate notice at the commencement of the teaching of the course of the way in which the work will be taken into account and of its relative importance to the final result.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 To qualify for the Graduate Diploma in Psychological Sciences a candidate shall, subject to the conditions specified below, pass courses to the value of at least 24 units, which must include the following:

- a Level II courses to the value of 12 units, which

4.2 A candidate who has completed all requirements of the Graduate Diploma in Psychological Sciences to a standard acceptable to the Faculty may apply for admission to the Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) program.

4.3 Academic Program

4.3.1 Level II

- PSYCHOL 6020 Doing Research in Psychology.....3
- PSYCHOL 6021 Foundations of Health & Lifespan Development.....3
- PSYCHOL 6022 Foundations of Perception & Cognition.....3
- PSYCHOL 6023 Psychology in Society.....3

4.3.2 Level III

- PSYCHOL 6024 Doing Research in Psychology: Advanced.....3
- plus*
- courses from the list below to the value of 9 units:
- PSYCHOL 6025 Health & Lifespan Developmental Psychology3
- PSYCHOL 6026 Individual Differences, Personality & Assessment3
- PSYCHOL 6027 Perception & Cognition3
- PSYCHOL 6030 Learning & Behaviour.....3
- PSYCHOL 6031 Psychology, Science & Society3

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty, special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Council in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Perioperative Nursing Practice6
 NURSING 7147 Concepts Perioperative Nursing Practice.....3

For a general Nursing Science stream courses could include:

NURSING 5111HO Critical Reading in Clinical Nursing3
 NURSING 5109HO Intro to Evidence Based Health Care.....6
 NURSING 5110HO Change Management and Evaluation.....6

Or any other course from stage 1 as approved by the School.

STAGE 2

5.1.3 Masters Combination 1

This combination provides the student with 12 units of coursework study and 12 units of research study.
 NURSING 7002HO Interpretative & Critical Research in Health.....3

Electives to the value 9 units from the approved electives

- NURSING 7005HO Research Dissertation A12
- or
- NURSING 7006HO Research Dissertation A Stage I 6
- NURSING 7007HO Research Dissertation A Stage II 6

5.1.4 Masters Combination 2

This combination provides the student with 24 units of coursework study.

- NURSING 7002HO Interpretative & Critical Research in Health.....3
- NURSING 7012HO Systematic Reviews of Research.....3
- NURSING 7013HO Systematic Review Project6

Electives to the value 12 units from the approved electives

5.1.5 Approved Electives

- PUB HEALTH 7074 Introduction to Biostatistics3
- NURSING 7003HO International Issues in Nursing Service Delivery3
- NURSING 7011HO Leadership & Management in Nursing.....3
- NURSING 7012HO Systematic Reviews of Research.....3
- NURSING 7013HO Systematic Review Project6
- NURSING 7015HO Applied Pharmacology

in Nursing3
 Or any other course from stage 1 as approved by the School.

5.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

5.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

6 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

- 1.1 Except with the permission of the Faculty, the courses of study and the dissertation shall be completed in not more than two years of full-time study or four years of part-time study.
- 1.2 A student whose work on the program is interrupted for a reason acceptable to the Executive Dean may be granted an intermission of candidature by the Head of School of Psychology on behalf of the Faculty. If such an application is approved the maximum period specified in clause 1.1 will be adjusted accordingly by adding the length of the intermission.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the degree of Master of Psychology (Clinical) shall have qualified for an Honours degree of Bachelor, with Honours in Psychology, of the University of Adelaide or for an Honours degree of another institution accepted for the purpose by the University (minimum of Second Class, Division A Honours and an individually conducted research project carrying 33% or more of the years work).

2.2 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.2.1 The Faculty may grant such status for other studies undertaken in the University or other institutions in any course as it may determine up to a maximum of 9 units, provided that any such course has not been presented for another degree.
- 2.2.2 Except by the special permission of the Head of the School of Psychology, no student may gain status for the course PSYCHOL 7144 and PSYCHOL 7145 Research Project in Clinical Psychology for other studies undertaken in the University or other institutions.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be one of two systems of classification of pass in individual courses for the Masters degree: either Non-graded Pass; or Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, and Pass.
- 3.2 On completion of the Research Project the student shall lodge with the School a copy of the dissertation prepared in accordance with directions given to students from time to time. No dissertation or material presented for any other degree within this or any other institution shall be submitted.

- 3.3 Two examiners of the Research Project will be appointed by the Head of School. Both examiners will normally be internal to the School but not include the student's supervisor.

3.4 Review of academic progress

- 3.4.1 A student who fails a course and desires to take the course again shall again attend lectures and satisfactorily do such written and practical work as the teaching staff concerned may prescribe.
- 3.4.2 A student who has twice failed a course may not enrol for that course again except by special permission to be obtained in writing from the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.
- 3.4.3 Attendance is required for at least 80% of the sessions in any compulsory course. A student who fails this requirement will not be eligible for examination unless there are extenuating circumstances.
- 3.4.4 If in the opinion of the Head of the School of Psychology a student for the degree is not making satisfactory progress, the Faculty may, with the consent of the Council, terminate the candidature and the student shall cease to be enrolled for the degree.

4 Qualification requirements

- 4.1 Unless exempted by the Faculty all students will satisfactorily complete Compulsory Courses to the value of 21 units, three eighteen week periods (of 5 half-days per week or equivalent) of placement in different institutions or organisations offering psychological services approved by the Head of the School of Psychology, and a Research Dissertation. Placement I & II will have a course value of 3 units each as they will have a higher level of supervision. Placement III will have a course value of 6 units as these will involve more independent work.
- 4.2 In the normal pattern of study, students enrolled on a full-time basis will complete the courses:
 - PSYCHOL 7130
 - PSYCHOL 7131
 - PSYCHOL 7132
 - PSYCHOL 7133
 - PSYCHOL 7134
 - PSYCHOL 7135
 - PSYCHOL 7136

and

one placement:
PSYCHOL 7141
during their first year.

Also during their first year students are encouraged to do preliminary work on their research project although they will not enrol formally until second year.

During second year they will complete, two further placements:

PSYCHOL 7140

PSYCHOL 7143

and

the research project:

PSYCHOL 7144

PSYCHOL 7145

Students may wish to consider linking the research project to one of the placements. For the normal pattern of study for students enrolled on a part-time basis, see the program handbook.

4.3 Academic program

Unless exempted by the Faculty of Health Sciences, every student for the degree shall satisfactorily complete the following three components:

4.3.1 Coursework courses

PSYCHOL 7130 Evidence-based Practice	3
PSYCHOL 7131 Interviewing & Intervention	3
PSYCHOL 7132 Psychological Assessment	3
PSYCHOL 7133 Abnormal Psychology	3
PSYCHOL 7134 Health Psychology	3
PSYCHOL 7135 Clinical Neuropsychology & Disability	3
PSYCHOL 7136 Advanced Child & Adult Intervention	3

4.3.2 Placements

Three placements, as follows:

PSYCHOL 7141 Placement I	3
PSYCHOL 7140 Placement II	3
PSYCHOL 7143 Placement III	6

4.3.3 Research project

PSYCHOL 7144 Research Project in Clinical Psychology I	6
PSYCHOL 7145 Research Project in Clinical Psychology II	9

4.4 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, con-

tains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.5 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

- 1.1 Except with the permission of the Faculty, the courses of study and the dissertation shall be completed in not more than two years of full-time study or four years of part-time study.
- 1.2 A student whose work on the program is interrupted for a reason acceptable to the Executive Dean may be granted an intermission of candidature by the Head of School of Psychology on behalf of the Faculty. If such an application is approved the maximum period specified in clause 1.1 will be adjusted accordingly by adding the length of the intermission.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the degree of Master of Psychology (Health) shall have qualified for an Honours degree of Bachelor, with Honours in Psychology, of the University of Adelaide or for an Honours degree of another institution accepted for the purpose by the University (minimum of Second Class, Division A Honours and an individually conducted research project carrying 33% or more of the years work).

2.2 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.2.1 The Faculty may grant such status for other studies undertaken in the University or other institutions in any course as it may determine up to a maximum of 9 units, provided that any such course has not been presented for another degree.
- 2.2.2 Except by the special permission of the Head of the School of Psychology, no student may gain status for the courses PSYCHOL 7244 and PSYCHOL 7245 Research Project in Health Psychology for other studies undertaken in the University or other institutions.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be one of two systems of classification of pass in individual courses for the Masters degree: either Non-graded Pass; or Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, and Pass.
- 3.2 On completion of the Research Project the student shall lodge with the School a copy of the dissertation prepared in accordance with directions given to students from time to time. No dissertation or material presented for any other degree within this or any other institution shall be submitted.

- 3.3 Two examiners of the Research Project will be appointed by the Head of School. Both examiners will normally be internal to the School but not include the student's supervisor.

3.4 Academic progress

- 3.4.1 A student who fails a course and desires to take the course again shall again attend lectures and satisfactorily do such written and practical work as the teaching staff concerned may prescribe.
- 3.4.2 A student who has twice failed a course may not enrol for that course again except by special permission to be obtained in writing from the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.
- 3.4.3 Attendance is required for at least 80% of the sessions in any compulsory course. A student who fails this requirement will not be eligible for examination unless there are extenuating circumstances.
- 3.4.4 If in the opinion of the Head of the School of Psychology a student for the degree is not making satisfactory progress, the Faculty may, with the consent of the Council, terminate the candidature and the student shall cease to be enrolled for the degree.

4 Qualification requirements

- 4.1 Unless exempted by the Faculty all students will satisfactorily complete Compulsory Courses to the value of 21 units, three eighteen week periods (of 5 half-days per week or equivalent) of placement in different institutions or organisations offering psychological services approved by the Head of the School of Psychology, and a Research Dissertation. Placement I & II will have a course value of 3 units each as they will have a higher level of supervision. Placement III will have a course value of 6 -units as this will involve more independent work.
- 4.2 In the normal pattern of study, students enrolled on a full-time basis will complete the courses:
 - PSYCHOL 7230
 - PSYCHOL 7231
 - PSYCHOL 7232
 - PSYCHOL 7233
 - PSYCHOL 7234
 - PUBHLTH 7075
 - PUBHLTH 7076

and one placement:

PSYCHOL 7241

during first year. Also during their first year students are encouraged to do preliminary work on their research project although they will not enrol formally until second year.

During second year they will complete two further placements:

PSYCHOL 7240

PSYCHOL 7243

and the research project:

PSYCHOL 7244

PSYCHOL 7245

Students may wish to consider linking the research project to one of the placements. For the normal pattern of study for students enrolled on a part-time basis, see the program handbook.

4.3 Academic program

Unless exempted from by the Faculty of Health Sciences, every student for the degree shall satisfactorily complete the following three components:

4.3.1 Coursework courses

All students shall complete the following compulsory courses:

- PSYCHOL 7230 Evidence-based Practice.....3
- PSYCHOL 7231 Interviewing & Interventions.....3
- PSYCHOL 7232 Psychological Assessment.....3
- PSYCHOL 7233 Abnormal Psychology.....3
- PSYCHOL 7234 Health Psychology3
- PUB HLTH 7075 Introduction to Epidemiology.....3
- PUB HLTH 7076 Public Health Interventions3

4.3.2 Placements

- PSYCHOL 7241 Placement I3
- PSYCHOL 7240 Placement II3
- PSYCHOL 7243 Placement III6

4.3.3 Research project

- PSYCHOL 7244 Research Project in Health Psychology6
- PSYCHOL 7245 Research Project in Health Psychology9

4.4 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.5 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

- 1.1 Except with the permission of the Faculty, the courses of study and the dissertation shall be completed in not more than two years of full-time study or four years of part-time study.
- 1.2 A student whose work on the Program is interrupted for a reason acceptable to the Executive Dean may be granted an intermission of candidature by the Head of School of Psychology on behalf of the Faculty. If such an application is approved the maximum period specified in clause 1.1 will be adjusted accordingly by adding the length of the intermission. Defence students may be required to deploy overseas with little or no notice and this should be taken into account by the head of School when making these deliberations.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the Degree of Master of Clinical Psychology (Defence) shall have qualified for an Honours Degree of Bachelor, with Honours in Psychology, of the University of Adelaide or for an Honours degree of another institution accepted for the purpose by the University (preference for a minimum of Second Class, Division A Honours; OR a three year sequence of study plus a supplementary Australian Psychology Accreditation Council accredited fourth year). To be eligible for admission to the program applicants must be an Australian Defence Force psychologist (including members of the ADF reserves). Commonwealth Department of Defence employed psychologist or a contracted health practitioner (psychologist) in the Joint Health Command. Applicants will also be accepted from Defence members who aspire to be psychologists within Defence.

2.2 Status, exemption and credit transfer

The courses offered through Defence (PSYCHOL 7401EX or PSYCHOL 7406EX) will be granted status as part of the Master of Clinical Psychology (Defence) to a total of 6 units in accordance with the collaborative agreement.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be one of two systems of classification of pass in individual courses for the Master's degree: either Non-Graded Pass; or Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, and Pass.

- 3.2 On completion of the Research Project the student shall lodge with the School a copy of the dissertation prepared in accordance with directions given to students from time to time. No dissertation or material presented for any other degree within this or any other institution shall be submitted.
- 3.3 Two examiners of the Research Project will be appointed by the head of School and the ADF. Both examiners will normally be internal to the School and the ADF but not include the student's supervisor.

3.4 Review of Academic progress

- 3.4.1 A student who fails a course and desires to take the course again shall again attend lectures and/or on-line sessions and satisfactorily do such written and practical work as the teaching staff concerned may prescribe.
- 3.4.2 A student who has twice failed a course may not enrol for that course again except by special permission to be obtained in writing from the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.
- 3.4.3 Attendance is required for at least 80% of the sessions in any intensive face to face delivered course. A student who fails this requirement will not be eligible for examination unless there are extenuating circumstances.
- 3.4.4 If in the opinion of the Head of the School of Psychology a student for the degree is not making satisfactory progress, the Faculty may, with the consent of the Council, terminate the candidature and the student shall cease to be enrolled for the degree.

4 Qualification requirements

- 4.1 Unless exempted by the Faculty, all students will satisfactorily complete a total of 48 units. This will include courses to the value of 24 units. Three 9 week periods (of 5 days per week or equivalent) for a total of 1000 hours of placement in different facilities/agencies within Defence offering psychological services approved by the Head of the School of Psychology and Director of Mental Health. These placements will be to the value of 12 units. Finally, two-part Research Dissertation to the value of 12 units.
- 4.2 In the normal pattern of study, students enrolled on a full-time basis will complete six courses and two placements during their first year
PSYCHOL 7401EX
or

PSYCHOL 7406EX
PSYCHOL 7402
PSYCHOL 7403
PSYCHOL 7404
PSYCHOL 7407
PSYCHOL 7408EX
and one placement
PSYCHOL 7412
During second year, they will complete two courses:
PSYCHOL 7409
PSYCHOL 7405
two further placements
PSYCHOL 7413
PSYCHOL 7417
and the research project
PSYCHOL 7418
PSYCHOL 7419

Students may wish to consider linking the research project to one of the placements. For the suggested pattern of study for students enrolled on a part-time basis, see the program handbook.

4.3 Academic program

Unless exempted by the Faculty of Health Sciences, every student for the degree shall satisfactorily complete the following components: (exception – PSYCHOL 7401EX ROBC is only available for candidates from the Australian Army unless authorised by the Director of Mental Health. Students from other Services or Defence Civilians or Joint Health Command contracted health practitioners will complete PSYCHOL 7406EX Mental Health Support on Operations as an alternative).

4.3.1 Courses

PSYCHOL 7401EX Regimental Officer
Basic Course (ROBC)3
or
PSYCHOL 7406EX Mental Health
Support on Operations3
PSYCHOL 7402 Evidence-based Practice3
PSYCHOL 7403 Psychological Assessment3
PSYCHOL 7404 Clinical Disorders in
Adults & Children3
PSYCHOL 7405 Advanced Child &
Adult Intervention3
PSYCHOL 7407 Interviewing and intervention3
PSYCHOL 7408EX Mental Health
Disaster Management3

PSYCHOL 7409 Neuropsychology and
Disability3

4.3.2 Placements

PSYCHOL 7412 Placement I3
PSYCHOL 7413 Placement II3
PSYCHOL 7417 Placement III6

4.3.3 Research Project

PSYCHOL 7418 Research Project I6
PSYCHOL 7419 Research Project II6

4.4 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.5 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Master of Psychology (Organisational and Human Factors)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

- 1.1 Except with the permission of the Faculty, the courses of study and the dissertation shall be completed in not more than two years of full-time study or four years of part-time study.
- 1.2 A student whose work in the program is interrupted for a reason acceptable to the Head of the School of Psychology may be granted an intermission of candidature by the Head on behalf of the Faculty. If such an application is approved the maximum period specified in clause 1.1 will be adjusted accordingly by adding the length of the intermission.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the degree of Master of Psychology (Organisational and Human Factors) shall have qualified for an Honours degree of Bachelor, with Honours in Psychology, of Adelaide University or for an Honours degree of another institution accepted for the purpose by the University (minimum of Second Class, Division A Honours and an individually conducted research project carrying 33% or more of the years work).

2.2 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.2.1 The Faculty may grant such status for other studies under-taken in the University or other institutions in any course as it may determine up to a maximum of 9 units, provided that any such course has not been presented for another degree.
- 2.2.2 Except by the special permission of the Head of the School of Psychology, no student may gain status for the courses PSYCHOL 7344 and PSYCHOL 7345 Research Project in Organisational Psychology for other studies undertaken in the University or other institutions.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be one of two systems of classification of pass in individual courses for the Masters degree: either Non-graded Pass; or Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, and Pass.
- 3.2 On completion of the Research Project the student shall lodge with the School a copy of the dissertation prepared in accordance with directions given to students from time to time. No dissertation or material presented for any other degree within this or any other institution shall be submitted.

- 3.3 Two examiners of the Research Project will be appointed by the Head of School. Both examiners will normally be internal to the Discipline but not include the student's supervisor.

3.4 Academic progress

- 3.4.1 A student who fails a course and desires to take the course again shall again attend lectures and satisfactorily do such written and practical work as the teaching staff concerned may prescribe.
- 3.4.2 A student who has twice failed a course may not enrol for that course again except by special permission to be obtained in writing from the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.
- 3.4.3 Attendance is required for at least 80% of the sessions in any compulsory course. A student who fails this requirement will not be eligible for examination unless there are extenuating circumstances.
- 3.4.4 If in the opinion of the Head of the School of Psychology a student for the degree is not making satisfactory progress, the Faculty may, with the consent of the Council, terminate the candidature and the student shall cease to be enrolled for the degree.

4 Qualification requirements

- 4.1 Unless exempted there from by the Faculty, all students will satisfactorily complete Compulsory Courses to the value of 21 units, three 18-week periods (of 5 half-days per week or equivalent) of placement in different institutions or organisations offering psychological services approved by the Head of the School of Psychology, and a Research Dissertation. Placement I will have a course value of 3 units as it will have a high level of supervision. Placement II & III will have a course value of 6 units as these will involve more independent work.
- 4.2 In the normal pattern of study, students enrolled on a full-time basis will complete the courses:
PSYCHOL 7330
PSYCHOL 7331
PSYCHOL 7332
PSYCHOL 7333
PSYCHOL 7334
PSYCHOL 7335
PSYCHOL 7336
and one placement:

PSYCHOL 7341

during first year. Also during their first year students are encouraged to do preliminary work on their research project although they will not enrol formally until second year.

During second year they will complete two further placements:

PSYCHOL 7340

PSYCHOL 7343

and the research project:

PSYCHOL 7344

PSYCHOL 7345

Students may wish to consider linking the research project to one of the placements.

4.3 Program of study

Unless exempted there from by the Faculty of Health Sciences, every student for the degree shall satisfactorily complete the following three components:

4.3.1 Coursework courses

All students shall complete the following compulsory courses:

PSYCHOL 7330 Evidence-based Practice	3
PSYCHOL 7331 Professional Practice	3
PSYCHOL 7332 Psychological Assessment	3
PSYCHOL 7333 Organisational Behaviour and Management	3
PSYCHOL 7334 Human Resource Management	3
PSYCHOL 7335 Contemporary Organisational Psychology	3
PSYCHOL 7336 Human Factors	3

4.3.2 Placements

PSYCHOL 7341 Placement I	3
PSYCHOL 7340 Placement II	3
PSYCHOL 7343 Placement III	6

4.3.3 Research Project

PSYCHOL 7344 Research Project in Organisational Psychology I	6
PSYCHOL 7345 Research Project in Organisational Psychology II	9

4.4 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.5 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

The program of study shall extend over two years of full-time study.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the Master of Clinical Nursing (Graduate Entry) must:

- have qualified for a recognised bachelor degree or equivalent
- have obtain a grade point average of 4.0 or higher
- have ranked accordingly in the Structured Oral Assessment
- not have completed a degree or equivalent in Nursing studies.

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Master of Clinical Nursing a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above, but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the program.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

A student who leaves the program without approval shall be deemed to have withdrawn his or her candidature for the degree, but may reapply for admission to the program in accordance with the procedures in operation at the time. Students who have interrupted their studies may be required to resume at such a point in the program and/or to undertake such additional or special program of study as the Head of Discipline deems appropriate.

2.4 Pre-requisite of Human Biology

A pre-requisite of Human Biology will be required to gain entry to the program. This may be granted following successful completion of a previous University level I program of study or via successful completion of an on-line program suggested by the Discipline of Nursing prior to commencement of the program.

2.5 Physical fitness

The Master of Clinical Nursing (Graduate Entry) has an extensive clinical component that requires students to work as members of the health care

team. To satisfactorily undertake this clinical component students need to be physically fit. Students must satisfy the individual Occupational Health and Safety requirements of the institution in which they are undertaking the clinical component of the program.

2.6 Prescribed communicable infections policy

The University promotes a proactive public health approach to prescribed communicable infections (PCI) such as HIV/AIDS, Hepatitis B and Hepatitis C, and seeks to minimise the impact of these infections on students' academic progress. It offers understanding and practical support to students with such infections, and aims to provide a work and study environment free from discrimination, challenging views that result in discriminatory attitudes towards people with PCIs. The University also has a legal and ethical obligation to take all reasonable measures to prevent the transmission of prescribed communicable infections among students, staff members and visitors, and recognises that some students with such infections may not be permitted to complete the Master of Clinical Nursing (Graduate Entry) or other clinical programs offered by the Faculty of Health Sciences. All prospective students are strongly advised to consult the University's Students With Prescribed Communicable Infections Policy - available through the University's website at www.adelaide.edu.au/policies/591/ - which makes reference to the relevant legislation, elaborates on the reasons for the adoption of this policy, and outlines procedures for implementing the policy.

2.7 Registration with the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia

Students accepted into the program will be required to register with the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia at the time of enrolment. There is no cost for this registration and details of the application process will be provided on successful admission to the program.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 A candidate shall not present for the examinations unless the candidate has completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned, prior to the beginning of the examination, the programs of study

and clinical practice prescribed for it. A candidate who is not eligible to attend for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

3.2 The examiners in any course may take into consideration written or practical work required of candidates during the program of study and practice and the results of other examinations in the courses.

3.3 Before presenting for the examination again, a candidate must repeat the parts of study and practice leading to that examination as the Faculty may direct.

3.4 There shall be four classifications of pass in each course for the Bachelor degree as follows: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, Pass. A candidate who fails a course unless exempted wholly or partially there from by the Head of Discipline concerned, shall again complete the required work in that course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3.5 The Discipline of Nursing may grant a candidate who has been prevented by illness or other sufficient cause from sitting for the whole or part of an examination permission to sit for a special or supplementary examination, the extent of such special or supplementary examination to be determined by the Program Coordinator in each case.

3.6 On passing in a special or supplementary examination granted under rule 3.5 a candidate shall be deemed to have completed the whole of the examination; but if the candidate fails in such special or supplementary examination the candidate shall take again, and pass in, the whole of the examination before proceeding with the programs of study and practice leading to the next examination.

3.7 A candidate granted permission to sit for a supplementary or special examination may enter provisionally upon the programs of study and practice leading to the next examination pending publications of the result of the supplementary examination.

3.8 Attendance requirements

To qualify for the degree a candidate must attend regularly such lectures, tutorials and seminar work, satisfactorily perform such laboratory, practical, clinical and written work, and pass such examinations as the Discipline may from time to time prescribe. Students must complete the set time for each clinical placement. If this is not met a supplementary placement will be negotiated. If before the census date, a student finds they are unable to complete a clinical placement due to circumstances such as illness, they may withdraw and re-enrol in the course in the following year. If after the census date they are unable to complete the placement due to circumstances such as illness, their mark may be withheld

until the required clinical time is completed.

3.9 A candidate who fails a course twice may be subject to a Review of Academic Progress.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Masters degree a candidate shall:

- regularly attend lectures, seminars
- satisfactorily participate in tutorial, practical and project work and clinical placements
- present passes in the following courses to the value of 48 units.

4.1.1 Level I

Semester 1

NURSING 7200 Nursing Science	3
NURSING 7201 Fundamentals of Nursing Practice I	3
NURSING 7203 Introducing Professional Nursing ..	3
NURSING 7204 Clinical Nursing Practice I	3

Semester 2

NURSING 7208 ATSI Peoples Health and Culture ..	3
NURSING 7202 Fundamentals of Nursing Practice II	3
NURSING 7209 Contexts of Nursing Practice	3
NURSING 7205 Clinical Nursing Practice II	3

4.1.2 Level II

Semester 1

NURSING 7102 Research Literacy	3
NURSING 7210 Applied Nursing Practice I	6
NURSING 7206 Clinical Nursing Practice III	3

Semester 2

NURSING 7212 Leadership & Management	3
NURSING 7211 Applied Nursing Practice II	6
NURSING 7207 Clinical Nursing Practice IV	3

4.2 A student:

- must pass all assessments within each course to pass the course
 - who repeats a course, must repeat and pass all assessments in that course
- 4.3 A candidate may begin the first semester's work in the following year's program of study pending the result of any supplementary examination for which the candidate has been permitted to present. No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course,

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Overview

This program is designed to provide specialisation in the related fields of health economics, health policy and health care management with a particular focus on international health systems. Graduates will develop the capacity to design health reform programs, analyse policy effectiveness, perform economic evaluations of health care interventions, and identify challenges for policy implementation and governance issues by combining management skills with a sound knowledge of economics and public health policies. The flexible structure of the course allows students to tailor their studies according to their educational background or career aspirations, focussing on the economic, health policy or management aspects of health care delivery and planning in countries at different stages of development.

A knowledge of Stage 2 Mathematical Studies or equivalent is assumed.

1 Qualification requirements

1.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate in Health Economics a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 12 units, chosen from the following:

1.1.1 Two of the following Economics to the value of 6 units:

ECON 7001 Econometrics IIID*	3
ECON 7011 Intermediate Microeconomics A IID	3
ECON 7016 Resource & Environmental Economics IIID	3
ECON 7032 Public Economics IIID	3
ECON 7036 International Trade and Investment Policy IID	3
ECON 7044 International Finance IIID	3
ECON 7050 International Economic History IIID	3
ECON 7051 Intermediate Econometrics IID*	3
ECON 7052 East Asian Economies IID	3
ECON 7058 Development Economics IIID	3
ECON 7062 Game Theory IIID	3
ECON 7071 Intermediate Macroeconomics IID*	3
ECON 7072 International Trade IIID	3

ECON 7075 Intermediate Mathematical Economics IIID*	3
ECON7114 Money, Banking & Financial Markets IIID	3
ECON 7205 Public Finance IIID*	3
ECON 7216 Economic Statistical Theory IIID*	3
ECON 7217 Intermediate Microeconomics B IID	3
ECON 7219 Macroeconomics IIID	3
ECON 7220 Challenges Facing Economic Policy Makers	3
ECON 7222 Economics for Public Policy	3
ECON 7221 The Economics of Climate Change	3
ECON 7227 Advanced Mathematical Economics IIID*	3
ECON 7228 Thinking Strategically IID	3
ECON 7233 Managerial Economics IIID	3

1.1.2 One of the following Health Economics courses to the value of 3 units:

PUB HLTH 7081 Health Economics	3
PUB HLTH 7082 Health Economic Evaluation and Decision Making	3

1.1.3 One of the following Public Health courses to the value of 3 units:

PUB HLTH 7100HO Foundations of Public Health	3
PUB HLTH 7014 Introduction to Biostatistics	3
PUB HLTH 7104HO Biostatistics	3
PUB HLTH 7075 Introduction to Epidemiology	3
PUB HLTH 7147HO Health Technology Assessment	3
PUB HLTH 7076 Health Policy and Public Health Interventions	3

*These courses are available for students with an appropriate level of mathematical and statistical background.

which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.4 Practical experience

The Clinical Nursing Practice courses provide the students with significant practical experience. Clinical placements facilitating this experience may not be restricted to the University teaching semesters.

4.4.1 Uniform

During their nursing practice placements students will be required to comply with the Discipline of Nursing dress standards.

4.5 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Rules for the admission of nursing students to the practice of the teaching hospitals, health centres

- 5.1 Nursing students admitted to the practice of a Teaching Hospital or Health Centre shall be under the control of the Nursing Director in relation to matters of common Discipline; the University will otherwise be responsible for matters related to education.
- 5.2 Whilst on Clinical Placement a student must be able to produce, on demand, a copy of their Criminal History Check or National Police Certificate, their registration certificate and their PCI Immunisation Status, to their preceptor and/or nurse in charge of the ward.
- 5.3 No student shall publish the report of any case without the permission of the Hospital Board or Health Centre Management Committee and the Clinical Services Coordinator under whose care the patient is or has been.
- 5.4 Except in the performance of his/her clinical duties, no student may disclose any information whatsoever concerning a patient without the permission of both the patient and the Clinical Services Coordinator in charge.
- 5.5 No student may communicate directly or indirectly to the press, radio or television any matter concerning the clinical practice of the Institution to which he or she is attached.
- 5.6 No student may introduce visitors into any Hospital or Health Centre to the practice of which he or she has been admitted, without the permission of the Nursing Director or his/her deputy.
- 5.7 Students shall discharge the duties assigned to

them, and pay for or replace any article damaged or lost or destroyed by them through negligence or misconduct.

- 5.8 During any period of residence the student will comply with the directions of the Nursing Director of the Hospital or Health Centre in respect of Discipline and general conduct.
- 5.9 Subject to rule 5 any student infringing any of these rules or the rules of the Hospital or Health Centre, or otherwise misconducting himself/ herself may be suspended or dismissed by the Board of the Hospital or Health Centre from the practice of the Hospital or Health Centre. If he/she is so dismissed he/she shall forfeit all payments that may have been made and all rights accruing there from.
- 5.10 In all instances where a student has been either suspended or dismissed from the practice of the Hospital or Health Centre his/her case shall be investigated by an Investigation Committee on which there shall be a representative appointed by the Hospital Board, a Clinical Services Coordinator nominated by the Head (or his/her deputy) of the appropriate Staff Committee of the Hospital or Health Centre concerned, a representative appointed by the Department of Clinical Nursing and the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Health Sciences (or his/her deputy). The committee should also normally include a representative of the Student Union. The Investigating Committee shall make its recommendation to the Board of the Hospital or Health Centre Management Committee concerned and to the Council of the University for confirmation or otherwise.
- 5.11 Students who demonstrate unsatisfactory professional behaviour may be referred to the Faculty 'Professional Behaviour Panel' (PBP). The PBP is empowered to refer students for compulsory counselling, to the Dean for disciplinary action or to the Director, Student and Staff Services for initiation of proceedings under the University's Rules for Student Conduct, where this is appropriate.

6 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Overview

This program is designed to provide specialisation in the related fields of health economics, health policy and health care management with a particular focus on international health systems. Graduates will develop the capacity to design health reform programs, analyse policy effectiveness, perform economic evaluations of health care interventions, and identify challenges for policy implementation and governance issues by combining management skills with a sound knowledge of economics and public health policies. The flexible structure of the course allows students to tailor their studies according to their educational background or career aspirations, focussing on the economic, health policy or management aspects of health care delivery and planning in countries at different stages of development.

A knowledge of Stage 2 Mathematical Studies or equivalent is assumed.

1 Qualification requirements

1.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma in Health Economics a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 24 units, chosen from the following:

1.1.2 Four of the following Economics courses to the value of 12 units:

ECON 7001 Econometrics IIID*	3
ECON 7011 Intermediate Microeconomics A IID	3
ECON 7016 Resource & Environmental Economics IIID	3
ECON 7032 Public Economics IIID	3
ECON 7036 International Trade and Investment Policy IID	3
ECON 7044 International Finance IIID	3
ECON 7050 International Economic History IIID	3
ECON 7051 Intermediate Econometrics IID*	3
ECON 7052 East Asian Economies IID	3
ECON 7058 Development Economics IIID	3
ECON 7062 Game Theory IIID	3
ECON 7071 Intermediate Macroeconomics IID*	3
ECON 7072 International Trade IIID	3

ECON 7075 Intermediate Mathematical Economics IID*	3
ECON 7114 Money, Banking & Financial Markets IIID	3
ECON 7205 Public Finance IIID*	3
ECON 7216 Economic Statistical Theory IID*	3
ECON 7217 Intermediate Microeconomics B IID	3
ECON 7219 Macroeconomics IIID	3
ECON 7220 Challenges Facing Economic Policy Makers	3
ECON 7222 Economics for Public Policy	3
ECON 7221 The Economics of Climate Change	3
ECON 7227 Advanced Mathematical Economics IIID*	3
ECON 7228 Thinking Strategically IID	3
ECON 7233 Managerial Economics IIID	3

1.1.2 Both of the following Health Economics courses to the value of 6 units:

PUB HLTH 7081 Health Economics	3
PUB HLTH 7082 Health Economic Evaluation and Decision Making	3

1.1.3 Two of the following Public Health courses to the value of 6 units:

PUB HLTH 7100HO Foundations of Public Health	3
PUB HLTH 7014 Introduction to Biostatistics	3
PUB HLTH 7104HO Biostatistics	3
PUB HLTH 7075 Introduction to Epidemiology	3
PUB HLTH 7147HO Health Technology Assessment	3
PUB HLTH 7076 Health Policy and Public Health Interventions	3

*These courses are available for students with an appropriate level of mathematical and statistical background.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Overview

This program is designed to provide specialisation in the related fields of health economics, health policy and health care management. Graduates will develop the capacity to design health reform programs, analyse policy effectiveness, perform economic evaluations of health care interventions, and identify challenges for policy implementation and governance issues by combining management skills with a sound knowledge of economics and public health policies. The flexible structure of the course allows students to tailor their studies according to their educational background or career aspirations, focussing on the economic, health policy or management aspects of health care delivery and planning in countries at different stages of development.

An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Master of Health Economics and Policy shall have either qualified for:

- an undergraduate degree of the University or a degree of another institution accepted for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University, that contains a major in Economics, or
- a Graduate Certificate in Economics, or
- a Graduate Diploma in Health Economics

1 Qualification requirements

1.1 Academic program

To qualify for the degree of Masters of Health Economics and Policy shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 36 units including:

1.1.2 Public Health Qualifying course

Candidates without adequate training in Public Health (an undergraduate medical or health sciences degree, or a graduate certificate or higher in public health) must complete the following course:

PUB HLTH 7100HO Foundations of Public Health...3

1.1.3 All of the following compulsory courses

PUB HLTH 7014 Introduction to Biostatistics.....3
 PUB HLTH 7075 Introduction to Epidemiology.....3
 PUB HLTH 7081 Health Economics3
 PUB HLTH 7082 Health Economic Evaluation and Decision Making3
 ECON 7001 Econometrics IIID*3
 ECON 7220 Challenges Facing

Economic Policy Makers.....3
 ECON 7228 Thinking Strategically.....3
 ECON 7032 Public Economics IIID3

1.1.4 Either

Four elective courses (12 units) not previously or otherwise completed to be chosen from the following list:

or

if undertaking the Foundations of Public Health option in 5.1.2, three elective courses (9 units) not previously or otherwise completed, to be chosen from the following list:

Economics

ECON 7016 Resource & Environmental Economics IIID3
 ECON 7044 International Finance IIID3
 ECON 7050 International Economic History IIID3
 ECON 7058 Development Economics IIID3
 ECON 7062 Game Theory IIID3
 ECON 7067 Economic Development3
 ECON 7072 International Trade IIID3
 ECON 7100 International Finance IV3
 ECON 7102 International Trade IV.....3
 ECON 7110 Advanced Mathematical Economics IV*3
 ECON 7114 Money, Banking and Financial Markets IIID3
 ECON 7115 Public Economics IV3
 ECON 7121 Microeconomic Theory IV.....3
 ECON 7122 Macroeconomics IV3
 ECON 7204 Econometrics IV*3
 ECON 7205 Public Finance IIID*3
 ECON 7219 Macroeconomics IIID.....3

ECON 7229 Behavioural Game Theory and Experiments IV.....3

Public Health

PUB HLTH 7104 Biostatistics3
 PUB HLTH 7078 Social Science Research Methods for Public Health.....3
 PUB HLTH 7147HO Health Technology Assessment.....3

PUB HLTH 7076 Health Policy and Public Health Interventions3
 PUB HLTH 7073 Indigenous Health3

Management

COMMGMT 7008 Management Practice (M).....3
 ACCTING 7019 Accounting Concepts and Methods (M).....3
 COMMGMT 7006 Organisational Behaviour3
 COMMGMT 7007 Strategic Management3
 COMMGMT 7014 Strategic Compensation Management (M).....3
 COMMERCE 7036 Knowledge Management & Measurement (M).....3
 COMMGMT 7013 Strategic Evaluation & Control (M).....3

or

Students who have achieved a Distinction average in the courses in 1.1.3, may undertake the following options.

PUB HLTH 7119HO Dissertation in Health Economics and Policy (full time).....12

or

PUB HLTH 7120HO Dissertation in Health Economics and Policy (part time).....12

*** Students are reminded that some mathematical and statistical background is desirable for these courses.**

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

- 1.1 Except with the permission of the Faculty, the course shall be completed in not more than one year of full-time study.
- 1.2 A student whose work on any of the course components is interrupted for a reason acceptable to the Executive Dean may be granted an intermission of candidature by the Head of the Discipline of Surgery on behalf of the Faculty. If such an application is approved the maximum period specified in clause 1.1 will be adjusted accordingly by adding the length of the intermission.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the degree of Master of Minimally Invasive Surgery applicants shall be an experienced surgeon who is at least within 1 year of achieving or has gained FRACS (Fellow of Royal Australasian College of Surgeons) or equivalent. They ideally hold a Fellowship or post-Fellowship position in their surgical speciality. The applicants will be Senior Registrars, Fellows or newly appointed Consultant surgeons or those with an established surgical practice who wish to advance their qualifications in minimally invasive surgery.
- 2.2 Applicants are required to hold a Fellowship training position or a post-Fellowship or consultant position in a surgery subspecialty or gynaecology in Adelaide, or be able to attend weekly tutorials in Adelaide. This surgical position is not automatically offered with the Master of Minimally Invasive Surgery and students are personally responsible for obtaining a suitable position.
- 2.3 Overseas applicants must meet the requirements of the Temporary Business (Long Stay) 457 visa
- 2.4 Overseas applicants must register with the South Australian Medical Board

2.5 Status, exemption and credit transfer

Except by special permission of the Discipline of Surgery, no student may gain status for the Master of Minimally Invasive Surgery for other studies undertaken in the University or other institutions.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 The classification of grading in individual courses for the Master's degree: F Fail, P Pass, C Credit, D Distinction and HD High Distinction.

- 3.2 On completion of the publication for the Research and Development component of the program the student shall lodge with the Discipline a copy of the publication prepared in accordance with directions given to students from time to time. No publication or material presented for any other degree within this or any other institution shall be submitted.
- 3.3 Two examiners of the publication for the Research and Development component of the program will be appointed by the Head of the Discipline of Surgery. Both examiners will normally be internal to the Discipline but not include the student's supervisor.

3.4 Review of academic progress

- 3.4.1 A student who fails a course and desires to take the course again shall again attend lectures and satisfactorily do such written and practical work as teaching staff concerned may prescribe.
- 3.4.2 A student who has twice failed a course may not enrol for that course again except by special permission to be obtained in writing from the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.
- 3.4.3 Attendance is required for at least 80% of the sessions in any compulsory course. A student who fails this requirement will not be eligible for examination unless there are extenuating circumstances.
- 3.4.4 For the purposes of this clause a student who is refused permission to be assessed, by examination or otherwise, or who does not, without a reason accepted by the Head of the Discipline of Surgery as adequate, attend all or part of the final examination (or supplementary examination if granted) after having enrolled for at least two thirds of the normal period during which the course is taught, shall be deemed to have failed the course.
- 3.4.5 If in the opinion of the Head of the Discipline of Surgery a student for the degree is not making satisfactory progress, the Faculty may, with the consent of the Council, terminate the candidature and the student shall cease to be enrolled for the degree.

4 Qualification requirements

- 4.1 Unless exempted there from by the Faculty all students will satisfactorily complete Compulsory Courses to the value of 24 units including a 12 month clinical placement at The Queen Elizabeth Hospital offering services approved by the Head of the Discipline of Surgery.

4.2 Academic program

Unless exempted from by the Faculty of Health Sciences, every student for the degree shall satisfactorily complete the following components:

4.2.1 Courses

All students shall complete the following compulsory courses:

SURGERY 7001HO Minimally Invasive Surgery—Theory I	3
SURGERY 7003HO Minimally Invasive Surgery—Research and Development I	3
SURGERY 7005HO Supervised Clinical Practice I	6
SURGERY 7002HO Minimally Invasive Surgery—Theory II	3
SURGERY 7004HO Minimally Invasive Surgery—Research and Development II.....	3
SURGERY 7006HO Supervised Clinical Practice II	6

4.3 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

- 4.4 Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Master of Nurse Practitioner a candidate shall satisfactorily complete an academic program of full-time study extending over at least one year or a program of part-time study extending over at least two years.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the program for the Master of Nurse Practitioner shall:

- a have qualified for a Graduate Diploma in Nursing Science (Stage 1) of the University in the specialty in which they propose to practice as a Nurse Practitioner or for a Graduate Diploma in Nursing from another university accepted for the purposes by the University
and
- b have minimum of 5000 hours of practice and evidence of current employment of at least 0.6 FTE as a Nurse Practitioner candidate in the specialty they wish to practice
and
- c be a Registered Nurse, or eligible for registration as a nurse in South Australia
- d have obtained the approval of the Discipline of Nursing.

2.2 Course to the approval of Council, the Faculty may in special cases and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may seem fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Master of Nurse Practitioner a person who does not qualify for admission to the academic program under (2.1) above, but has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the Master of Nurse Practitioner.

3 Assessment and Examinations

3.1 There shall be four classes of pass in each course for the Master of Nurse Practitioner: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

3.2 a A candidate who fails to pass in the course and desires to take the course again shall again attend lectures and satisfactorily do such written and practical work as the teaching staff concerned may prescribe, unless specifically exempted there from after written application to the Registrar for such exemption.

- b A candidate who has twice failed the examination in any course or division of a course may not enrol for the course again except by special permission to be obtained in writing from the Registrar and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.
- c For the purpose of this Rule a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination, or who, without a reason accepted by the Head of the Discipline of Nursing as adequate, fails to attend all or part of a final examination (or supplementary examination if granted) after remaining enrolled for at least 9 teaching weeks that semester, shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

4 Qualification requirements

Unless exempted there from by the Faculty every candidate for the Master of Nurse Practitioner shall:

- a satisfactorily complete the Stage I requirements by qualifying for the award of Graduate Diploma in Nursing Science or a Graduate Diploma in a nursing specialty offered by the Discipline of Nursing or for a Graduate Diploma in a nursing specialty of another university accepted for the purposes by the University
- b satisfactorily complete the requirements of 4.1.2 and 4.1.3 below, or 4.1.2 and 4.1.4 below.

4.1.1 To complete the core courses Extended Clinical Practice I and Extended Clinical Practice II continuing employment at a minimum fraction of 0.6 FTE in an area that supports active candidature as a nurse practitioner is required.

If the student changes their employment status and can no longer meet the requirement above for continuing employment they may transfer to the Master of Nursing Science.

4.1.2 Core Courses

All candidates shall complete the following Nursing core courses:

NURSING 7017HO Extended Clinical Practice I.....	3
NURSING 7018HO Extended Clinical Practice II.....	3
NURSING 7015HO Applied Pharmacology in Nursing.....	3

All candidates shall complete one of the following core courses:

NURSING 7001HO Empirical/Analytical Research in Nursing.....	3
NURSING 7002HO Interpretive and Critical Research in Nursing.....	3

And one of the following options

4.1.3 Option 1: Dissertation

NURSING 7005HO Research Dissertation A	12
<i>or</i>	
NURSING 7006HO Research Dissertation A (Stage 1)	6
<i>and</i>	
NURSING 7007HO Research Dissertation A (Stage 2)	6

4.1.4 Option 2: Coursework

NURSING 7013HO Critical Review Project	6
NURSING 7012HO Systematic and Critical Reviews of Research.....	3
<i>and</i>	
one of the following:	
NURSING 7003HO International Issues in Nursing Service Delivery.....	3
NURSING 7004HO The Emergence of a Theoretical Base for Nursing.....	3
NURSING 7011HO Clinical Management.....	3
NURSING 7001HO Empirical/Analytical Research in Nursing.....	3
NURSING 7002HO Interpretive and Critical Research in Nursing.....	3

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Overview

The Master of Research Studies is designed as a pathway to a Doctor of Philosophy primarily for international applicants who do not meet the University's normal academic admission requirements (Honours degree or research Masters). It is offered in different Discipline areas to applicants with an undergraduate qualification which is assessed by the University of Adelaide to be equivalent to an Australian bachelor degree (AQF level 7). Applicants must also meet the University of Adelaide's English language proficiency requirements (<http://www.international.adelaide.edu.au/apply/admission/index.html>). Eligible applicants will receive a packaged offer for the Master of Research Studies and the Doctor of Philosophy, but must achieve a credit average in the Master of Research Studies before they can progress to the Doctor of Philosophy. They must also submit a major research proposal and implementation plan before commencing doctoral studies.

Admission to the packaged Master of Research Studies and Doctor of Philosophy is based on academic merit, with applicants usually expected to have a credit average or equivalent in their undergraduate qualification.

The Master of Research Studies comprises a minimum of 12 units of core courses and up to 36 units of Discipline-based courses which include a minor research dissertation of not less than 12 or more than 18 units. The standard duration of the program is two years of full-time study.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 There shall be a Master of Research Studies (Public Health)

2 Qualification requirements

2.1 Academic Program

To qualify for the degree of Masters of Research Studies (Public Health), the candidate must complete satisfactorily a program of study consisting of the following courses with a combined total of not less than 48 units:

2.1.1 Core courses

EDUC 7058 Research Processes.....	3
EDUC 7054 Research Design.....	3
EDUC 7055 Research Communication.....	3
EDUC 7056 Research Dissemination.....	3
PUB HLTH 7001HO Foundations of Public Health	3
PUB HLTH 7074 Introduction to Biostatistics	3
PUB HLTH 7075 Introduction to Epidemiology	3
PUB HLTH 7081 Health Economics	3
PUB HLTH 7078 Qualitative Research Methods in Health.....	3

Candidates with, in the opinion of the Faculty of Health Sciences, appropriate academic or experiential background, may choose a course from 2.1.2 electives in lieu of PUB HLTH 7001HO Foundations of Public Health.

2.1.2. Electives

One course to the value of 3 units from the following:

PUB HLTH 7076 Health Policy and Public Health Interventions.....	3
PUB HLTH 7082 Health Economic Evaluation and Decision Making	3
PUB HLTH 7104 Biostatistics	3
PUB HLTH 7016HO Epidemiological Research Methods.....	3
PUB HLTH 7108HO Public Health Ethics	3
PUB HLTH 7147HO Health Technology Assessment.....	3

or

any other 3 unit Level VII course offered by the Faculty of Health Sciences that is relevant to the candidate's future public health research or employment. Candidates may, with the permission of the Faculty, undertake a relevant 3 unit Level VII course offered by another Faculty of the University.

2.1.3 Research Dissertation

Candidates must complete a research dissertation of not longer than 20,000 words which must be examined by not less than two examiners none of whom have acted as a supervisor for the research:
PUB HLTH 7160 M Res St Dissertation18

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a course of study comprising at least three teaching periods of full-time study completed over one year or 6 teaching periods over two years.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the degree of Master of Science in Addiction Studies shall:

- a have qualified for an Honours degree of the University in an appropriate field of study, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to an Honours degree of the University

2.2 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.2.1 Except with special permission of the Faculty of all three universities, no candidate will be granted status for any course that he or she has presented for any other award.

2.2.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for graduate level studies.

2.2.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 12 units of status.

2.2.4 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially there from by the Head of Discipline concerned, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3 Enrolment

This program is offered by distance education. Each student will enrol through the Virginia Commonwealth University, but will be deemed to have enrolled at all three institutions: University of Adelaide, Virginia Commonwealth University and King's College, London.

The program commences in August each year and is offered over three consecutive teaching periods so that it can be completed within a 12 month period.

4 Assessment and Examinations

4.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

- 4.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

4.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

5 Qualifications requirements

5.1 Academic program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete core courses to the value of 36 units, as follows:

PHARM 7015 EX Biological Basis of Addiction	4
PHARM 7016EX Public Health Issues and Approaches to Addiction	4
PHARM 7017EX Treatment of Addiction: Pharmacotherapies	4
PHARM 7018EX Treatment of Addiction: Psychosocial Interventions	4
PHARM 7019EX Treatment of Addiction: Critical Issues	4
PHARM 7020EX Addiction Policies	4
PHARM 7021EX Research Methodology in Addictions	6
PHARM 7022EX Research Project in Addictions	6

5.2 Graduation

Candidates who have completed the requirements for the program shall graduate with a single degree jointly awarded by the University of Adelaide, Virginia Commonwealth University and King's College, London.

6 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

1.1 Except with the permission of the Faculty, the program shall normally be completed in not more than one year full-time study.

1.2 A student whose work on any of the program components is interrupted for a reason acceptable to the Executive Dean may be granted an intermission of candidature by the Head of the School of Medicine on behalf of the Faculty. If such an application is approved the maximum period specified in clause 1.1 will be adjusted accordingly by adding the length of the intermission.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the degree of Master of Surgical Science shall have completed a Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery (MBBS) degree, or equivalent, and completed a minimum of one year's postgraduate clinical experience.

2.2 Overseas applicants must register with the South Australian Medical Board

2.3 Prescribed communicable infections policy.

The University promotes a pro-active public health approach to prescribed communicable infections (PCI) such as HIV/AIDS, Hepatitis B and Hepatitis C, and seeks to minimise the impact of these infections on students' academic progress. It offers understanding and practical support to students with such infections, and aims to provide a work and study environment free from discrimination, challenging views that result in discriminatory attitudes toward people with PCIs. The University also has a legal and ethical obligation to take all reasonable measures to prevent the transmission of prescribed communicable infections among students, staff members and visitors, and recognises that some students with such infections will not be permitted to complete the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery, the Bachelor of Dental Surgery or other clinical programs offered by the Faculty of Health Sciences.

Prospective students are strongly advised to consult the University's Students With Prescribed Communicable Infections Policy – available through the University's website at www.adelaide.edu.au/student/current/policies.html - which makes reference to the relevant legislation, elaborates on the reasons for the adoption of this policy, and outlines procedures for implementing the policy.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, Pass.

3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

3.3 On completion of the required research project, the student shall lodge with the Discipline a copy of the work prepared in accordance with directions given to the students from time to time. No publication or material presented for any other degree within this or any other institution shall be submitted.

3.4 Two examiners of the publication for the Research and Development component of the program will be appointed by the Head of the Discipline of Surgery. Both examiners will normally be internal to the Discipline but not include the student's supervisor.

3.5 Review of academic progress

3.5.1 A student who fails a course and desires to take the course again shall attend lectures and satisfactorily do such written and practical work as teaching staff concerned may prescribe.

3.5.2 A student who has twice failed a course may not enrol for that course again except by special permission to be obtained in writing from the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

3.5.3 Attendance is required for at least 90% of the sessions in any compulsory course. A student who fails this requirement will not be eligible for examination unless there are extenuating circumstances.

3.5.4 For the purposes of this clause a student who is refused permission to be assessed, by examination or otherwise, or who does not, without a reason accepted by the Head of the School of Medicine on the behalf of the Faculty as adequate, attend all or part of the final examination (or supplementary examination is granted) after having enrolled for at least two thirds of the normal period during which the course is taught, shall be deemed to have failed the course.

3.5.5 If in the opinion of the Head of the School of Medi-

cine on behalf of the Faculty, a student is deemed at risk of making unsatisfactory academic progress, the Faculty may, with the consent of the Council, terminate the candidature and the student shall cease to be enrolled for the degree.

4 Qualification requirements

- 4.1 Unless exempted there from by the Faculty, all students will satisfactorily complete compulsory courses to the value of 24 units.

4.2 Academic program

Unless exempted from by the Faculty, every student for the degree shall satisfactorily complete the following components:

4.2.1 Courses

All students shall complete the following compulsory courses (24 units):

SURGERY 7054HO Surgical Science Theory and Principles I.....	3
SURGERY 7052HO Surgical Science Research and Development I.....	6
SURGERY 7050HO Surgical Science and Clinical Practice I.....	3
SURGERY 7055HO Surgical Science Theory and Principles II.....	3
SURGERY 7053HO Surgical Science Research and Development II.....	6
SURGERY 7051HO Surgical Science and Clinical Practice II.....	3

4.3 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of the course may be counted twice towards an award

- 4.4 Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Postgraduate Research Degrees

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

General Academic Program Rules for the following Research programs are listed under the Adelaide Graduate Centre.

Master of Philosophy

Master Degrees by Research

Professional Doctorates

Doctor of Philosophy

Higher Doctorates

Faculty-specific supplementary Academic Program Rules are available below:

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

This program is only available to international students in 2012 where there is no corresponding Master of Research Studies program

1 Rules

1.1 There shall be a Master of Clinical Science degree which may be awarded an overall grade.

The award of the grade shall be made for meritorious performance in the program, with greatest weight given to completion of the research project as evaluated by the examination of the research thesis.

1.2 The grade may be awarded in one of the following classifications: Higher distinction, Distinction, Credit and Pass according to the standard University grading scheme.

1.3 In accordance with their area of research, a candidate may enrol for a Master of Clinical Science degree, or, a Master of Clinical Science degree with one of the following specialisations, as follows:

Nursing
Medicine
Dentistry
Evidence Based Health Care
Counselling and Psychotherapy

1.4 The Vice-Chancellor, with authority devolved to him/her by Council, and after receipt of advice from the Research Education and Development Committee, shall from time to time prescribe Rules defining the academic standing required for candidature, eligibility for enrolment, the program of study and research for the degree, the condition of candidature and the assessment for the degree.

1.5 Such Rules shall become effective from the date of prescription by the Vice-Chancellor or such other date as the Vice-Chancellor may determine.

1.6 All students must comply with the Academic Program Rules and are advised to refer to them to gain an understanding of their rights and responsibilities regarding program matters.

2 Guidelines

The Research Education and Development Committee may from time to time approve guidelines on any matters included in these Rules and may authorise the Dean of Graduate Studies or the Director of Adelaide Graduate Centre, to act in accordance with such guidelines without reference to the Committee

in each case. Notwithstanding this, Faculties may develop their own specific guidelines as permitted within the framework of these Rules.

3 Definitions

3.1 The Master of Clinical Science shall, in general, provide an introduction to clinically based research for candidates presenting with clinical qualifications and work experience. It shall have the specific objectives of:

- a training students in research methodology and techniques
- b developing critical evaluation skills appropriate to their research topic
- c training students in the application of such methods by conducting a specified program of research under appropriate supervision and the development of new knowledge where possible
- d providing training in literature analysis
- e encouraging debate in the substantive area of the thesis at an advanced level
- f facilitating students ability to translate research into improved clinical outcomes.

3.2 Examiners of the Master of Clinical Science should satisfy themselves that the candidate has

- a a thorough understanding of the relevant methodology as demonstrated by a thorough critical review of the literature
- b demonstrated competence through judicious selection and application of appropriate methods to yield meaningful results
- c demonstrated the capacity to evaluate critically these results and presented a clear and well written thesis in accordance with the format specified in 8.10 below.

4 Academic standing

4.1 The academic standing required for acceptance as a candidate for the Master of Clinical Science in the University shall be a minimum of two years approved professional work experience, in addition to:

- a the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of the University of Adelaide or degrees of another institution accepted by the Research Education and Development Committee for the purpose as equivalent
- or
- b a degree of Bachelor of Nursing of a university accepted for the purpose by the University
- or
- c a degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery of the University of Adelaide or degrees of another institution accepted by the Research Education and Development Committee for the purpose as equivalent
- or
- d a Bachelor degree of the University of Adelaide in an appropriate field of study, or another institution accepted by the Research Education and Development Committee for the purpose as equivalent
- or
- e a relevant Master by Coursework degree of the University of Adelaide
- or
- f a relevant Master by Research degree of the University of Adelaide.

4.2 A person who holds a qualification of another university as specified in 4.1 above, or equivalent thereof, may be accepted as a candidate provided that the program of study undertaken and the academic standard reached are equivalent to those required of a candidate who is a graduate of the University of Adelaide.

4.3 Applicants for a Master of Clinical Science must satisfy the minimum English language proficiency requirement as set by the University.

5 Credit for work previously completed

5.1 At the time of application, the Committee may grant credit in a Master of Clinical Science for research undertaken in another program in the University or in another university or tertiary institution.

5.2 At the time of application, the Committee may grant credit in a Master of Clinical Science by mixed research and coursework where:

- a Any Courses are offered in accordance with Rule 8.5. Unspecified credit for ungraded courses will not be permitted
- b The total amount of credit granted does not exceed 16 units
- and

c Courses have not been counted towards another award.

5.3 In consideration for acceptance under Rule 5.1, the Committee must be satisfied that

- a the person is of such academic standing as would be required of other candidates for the degree;
- and
- b the person's progress so far has been satisfactory and the research for which credit is granted is both relevant and of a satisfactory standard.

5.4 All applications for credit must be approved by the Graduate Centre

6 Enrolment

6.1 A person shall not be enrolled as a candidate for the degree of Master of Clinical Science unless:

- a the applicant's proposed research topic is acceptable to the University and the School/Discipline responsible for the supervision of the candidate's work
- b there are available at least two supervisors able to provide supervision of the proposed candidacy throughout its likely duration. The principal supervisor shall be a member of the academic staff of the School/Discipline of the University in which the candidate is enrolled
- and
- c suitable resources and facilities are available (either in the University or, by arrangement acceptable to the Faculty, elsewhere) for the proposed research to be undertaken.

6.2 Except with the permission of the Dean of Graduate Studies, a candidate may not enrol concurrently in another academic program

6.3 Except with the permission of the Dean of Graduate Studies, a candidate who is permitted to enrol concurrently in another academic program and who is granted leave must intermit all academic programs in which he or she is enrolled.

7 Duration of candidature and mode of study

7.1 A candidate may proceed to the degree by full-time study or, if the Head of the School/Discipline concerned is satisfied that the candidate has adequate time to pursue supervised research under the control of the University, by half-time study. Except in circumstances approved by the Committee, the work for the degree shall be completed and the thesis submitted:

- a in the case of a full-time candidate, not less than one year nor more than two years from the date of commencement of candidature
- b in the case of a half-time candidate, not less than two years nor more than four years from the date of commencement of candidature
- c in the case of a candidate granted credit under Rule 5.1, the candidature shall normally expire:
 - i. in the case of a full-time candidate, not less than one year and not more than two years from the date the candidate commenced work in the other program
 - or
 - ii. in the case of a half-time candidate, not less than two years and not more than four years from the date the candidate commenced work in the other program.

8 Work for the degree

- 8.1 A Master of Clinical Science will be offered in two forms:
 - a 100% research
 - b mixed research and coursework. The mixed research and coursework Master of Clinical Science comprises two thirds of the assessable content of the degree by research and the remaining one-third (15-16 credit point units) by coursework.
- 8.2 Students may elect to proceed to the Master of Clinical Science by either 100% research or by mixed research and coursework, subject to Faculty approval.
- 8.3 Transfer from the 100% research Master of Clinical Science to the mixed research and coursework Master of Clinical Science, or vice versa, will not normally be permitted after the first six months of candidature or half time equivalent.
- 8.4 Where a candidate is proceeding to the degree by 100% research, any courses taken by the student, up to the value of 16 units, are to form part of the Structured Program and will not be considered in the assessment for the degree. Such courses should be audited and not be formally enrolled in or assessed.
- 8.5 A candidate who elects to proceed to the Master of Clinical Science by mixed research and coursework, may, subject to Faculty approval, select courses with a minimum value of 15 units and a maximum value of 16 units (i.e. one third of the degree) from:
 - a Any relevant Masters by Coursework courses of 6 units or less listed in the Calendar and approved by the Faculty;

and

- b Any relevant Honours courses of 6 units or less listed in the Calendar and approved by the Faculty.
- 8.6 All courses undertaken by a candidate in the mixed research and coursework Master of Clinical Science will be assessed using the University's standard grading scheme; however, coursework marks, with the exception of a failing grade, may be withheld until thesis submission or degree completion.
- 8.7 Where a candidate is proceeding to the degree by mixed research and coursework, he or she shall be required to pass both the coursework and thesis components independently and, all coursework requirements must be completed to the satisfaction of the Faculty/School before the Master of Clinical Science thesis is submitted to the Graduate Centre for examination.
- 8.8 As domestic students enrolled in the Master of Clinical Science are funded under the RTS scheme:
 - a Any credit granted for coursework will reduce the RTS and candidature expiry dates. Where the student is a scholarship holder, scholarship expiry dates will be reduced in parallel. Therefore, any application for credit must be approved by the Adelaide Graduate centre to permit for the relevant adjustments to be made
 - b Courses cannot be repeated or replaced in the case of failure except on a fee paying basis
 - c There can be no exit point to a coursework outcome e.g. Graduate Diploma or Certificate or transfer of coursework credit from the Master of Clinical Science to a Coursework Program. Candidates who seek these options must enrol in a Coursework Program from commencement.
- 8.9 Candidates must at all times abide by the Australian Code for the Responsible Conduct of Research and associated policies of the University of Adelaide.
- 8.10
 - a The University recognises that a thesis may take a variety of formats that are influenced by the Discipline or field of study. Students should consult their supervisor(s) and the University's Specifications for Thesis and, if applicable, the Specific Academic Program Rules, to determine the most appropriate format.
 - b Work presented in the thesis must have been produced during the period of candidature.
 - c Published works included in a thesis under these rules must have been published or accepted by publishers approved by the Discipline and in accordance with DEEWR

criteria for the Higher Education Research Data Collection.

- d Where appropriate, texts may be submitted in manuscript form and suitably identified as such.
- e The thesis will normally be submitted in English. Where academic reasons to submit the thesis in a language other than English exist, a written application should be made to the Dean of Graduate Studies for approval. Where approval is granted, an abstract in English will be required at the time of submission.
- 8.11 Irrespective of the nature of the thesis, its content, in part or in total, must not have been accepted for any other degree at the University of Adelaide or other academic institution in the name of the candidate. Candidates should consult the appropriate recommended declarations and the University's Specifications for Thesis.
 - 8.11.1 A thesis that incorporates publications shall also contain: a contextual statement that normally includes the aims underpinning the publication/s; a literature review or commentary that establishes the field of knowledge and provides a link between publications; and a conclusion showing the overall significance of the work and contribution to knowledge.
 - 8.11.2 Where a portfolio of publications is submitted, as a Master of Clinical Science thesis or is combined with conventional written narrative, the publications must be closely related in terms of subject matter and form a cohesive research narrative.
 - 8.11.3 The number and length of scholarly works included in a portfolio of publications shall be determined by Faculties in consultation with specific Discipline areas. Where the publication/s are deemed to constitute a body of work worthy of the award, the candidate may include additional material submitted for publication.
- 8.12 Where a thesis contains work attributed to joint or multiple authors, for example co-authored publications, candidates must include a clear statement of their contribution and that of the co-authors (in terms of the conceptualisation of the work, its realisation and its documentation).
- 8.13 Jointly- or multi-authored works must have the signed approval of the co-author(s) attesting to the candidate's claimed contribution and authorising the inclusion of the publication(s) in the thesis.
- 8.14 A thesis should not normally exceed 40,000 words.
- 8.15.1 Creative work may be in the form of exhibition, music composition or performance, literary work, film or other format approved by the Research Education and Development Committee.

8.15.2 The creative work should provide a coherent demonstration that the candidate has reached an appropriate standard in the research and has made a significant and original contribution to knowledge in the area. The creative work should be the research outcome, while the exegesis that accompanies it should describe the research process and elaborate, elucidate and place in context the artistic practice undertaken.

9 Required program of activities at the commencement of candidature

- 9.1 Each candidate (including those on remote candidature) will be enrolled on a provisional basis for at least the first twelve months of the degree.
- 9.2 A major review of progress after twelve months will recommend confirmation of Masters candidature, or a further period of conditional candidature not exceeding six months, or termination.
- 9.3 Candidates granted a further period of conditional enrolment will undergo a second major review at the end of this time period. No further periods of conditional enrolment will be permitted.
- 9.4 Continuation of enrolment at the end of this period will depend on overall academic progress and the completion of set activities to the satisfaction of the School/Discipline concerned. These activities will form part of a Structured Program of activities extending through the candidature.
- 9.5 Such activities will be determined by the School/Discipline through which the candidate is enrolled and in the first year must include the completion and presentation of the research proposal and other programs and skills training deemed necessary by the School/Discipline.
- 9.6 The research proposal must be agreed and submitted to the Adelaide Graduate Centre preferably within three, but no later than six months (or half-time equivalent) from the commencement of candidature.
- 9.7 Transfer to the Doctor of Philosophy may be approved after twelve months of candidature or part-time equivalent subject to the following conditions:
 - a Having met the admission requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy at the time of enrolment into the Master of Clinical Science
 - b Satisfactory completion of the Major Review of Progress
 - c Approval of the application to upgrade candidature, which shall include a revised research proposal, by the Faculty and the Committee.
- 9.8 Transfer to the Doctor of Philosophy may be approved after eighteen months of candidature or part-time equivalent subject to the following conditions:

- a Satisfactory completion of the Major Review of Progress and demonstrated significant research output
- b For students in the mixed research and coursework stream, completion of a minimum of 12 units of coursework and demonstration of research output
- c Approval of the application to upgrade candidature, which shall include a revised research proposal, by the Faculty and the Committee.

10 Remote candidature

- 10.1 Initial enrolment as a remote candidate may be permitted on academic grounds where the School/Discipline concerned can ensure the provision of external supervision, facilities and affiliation to the satisfaction of the Research Education and Development Committee.
- 10.2 Unless otherwise exempted, a remote candidate will meet all the requirements of the Core Component either by study online or by attending the University of Adelaide for periods defined in their enrolment documentation.
- 10.3 A remote candidate may be permitted to convert to an internal mode of attendance at any time and shall be subject to the conditions normally applied.
- 10.4 Notwithstanding Rules 10.1 to 10.3 above, remote candidates are also required to abide by the other Rules and guidelines for the degree of Master of Clinical Science.

11 Review of academic progress

- 11.1 The Committee may review the progress of a candidate at any time during the program of candidature and, if the candidate's progress is unsatisfactory, may terminate the candidature.
- 11.2 Progress and confirmation of candidature will occur twelve months after enrolment (see 9.2 above). Additional reviews will occur around October each year with written reports forwarded to the Dean of Graduate Studies. A candidate's re-enrolment in the following year is conditional upon satisfactory progress in the year of the review.

12 Absence from the University

Except for remote candidates, the Committee, on the recommendation of the School/Discipline concerned, may permit a candidate to pursue away from the University work connected with the research for the degree. Such permission may only be granted under special circumstances during provisional candidature.

13 Leave of absence

A candidate whose work is interrupted for a period of time may be granted cumulative leave by the Committee of up to twelve months. If an application for leave is approved, the minimum and maximum periods specified in Rule 7 will be adjusted accordingly by adding the length of the approved leave.

- 14 In exceptional circumstances, the Committee may grant a candidate cumulative leave in excess of 12 months. Where a student is granted this exceptional leave, the University will endeavour to ensure, but cannot guarantee, that appropriate supervision and resources will be available to support the student on return from leave.
- 15 In some fields of study, time plays a critical role in the currency of the research. In such cases, the research project may no longer be current following leave and the University may not be able to secure supervision in an area where currency is compromised. Additionally, the University may not be able to accommodate an amendment to the research project. Under these circumstances, continuation of candidature may not be possible and the only options will be:
- a withdrawal by the candidate
 - or*
 - b termination of candidature by the University.
- 16 The candidature of a student who takes leave from the University without approval will be suspended immediately, on notification of the Adelaide Graduate Centre.
- 17 A candidate granted leave must inform the Adelaide Graduate Centre in writing of resumption of candidature within two weeks of the approved date of return.
- 18 A candidate seeking to extend a period of leave must apply in writing for an extension of leave at least one week prior to the originally approved date of return.

19 Withdrawal from candidature

- 19.1 A student may withdraw from candidature at any time.
- 19.2 Candidature may be reinstated at a future date without academic consequences, subject to the continuing currency of the research undertaken prior to withdrawal and the currency of the research skills of the candidate. The approval of the Head of School and the ongoing availability of appropriate supervision and resources are also required.

20 Suspension of candidature

A student's candidature may be suspended for failure to comply with any formal requirement of candidature, including:

- a failing to abide by the responsibilities of research candidates as detailed in the Research Student Handbook
- b failing to undertake a required review of progress by the due date or extended due date
- c failing to respond to any University correspondence sent to the nominated mailing address or campus email address within two months of the requested date of response
- d failing to accept reasonable offers of supervision facilitated by the University
- e taking leave without prior approval
- f failing to return from leave on the agreed date
- g failing to notify the Adelaide Graduate Centre of return from leave within two weeks of return
- and*
- h Non-payment of University fees and charges.

21 Termination of candidature

A student's candidature may be terminated where:

- a progress is unsatisfactory following a review of progress, whether programmed or otherwise
- or*
- b where candidature has been suspended for more than twelve months
- or*
- c where the candidate has failed to complete the core component of the structured program within six months or half-time equivalent of commencement.

- 22 A terminated candidature may only be reinstated following a successful appeal.

23 Extension of candidature

Irrespective of full-time or half-time status, a candidate may be granted by the Committee one extension of candidature only of six months beyond the maximum period specified in Rule 7. If the thesis has not been submitted by the end of the extended period, the candidature will lapse.

24 Completion of thesis outside the University

A candidate who has completed the equivalent of one year of full-time work under the control of the University, who has completed the experimental work (where appropriate) and whose progress is sufficiently well advanced to permit the satisfactory completion of

the thesis outside the University, may be granted permission by the Committee to complete the writing-up of the thesis outside the University. If such permission is granted the candidate will be allowed either twelve months or until the end of candidature, whichever is the lesser, to submit the thesis. If the thesis has not been submitted by the end of the writing-up period the candidature will lapse.

25 Lapsed candidature

- 25.1 Candidature shall be deemed to have lapsed if the candidate fails to submit his/her thesis within the maximum duration of the program as specified in Rule 7, provided that candidature has not otherwise been withdrawn, suspended or terminated.
- 25.2 A candidature, which has lapsed for not more than twelve months, may be resumed if the completed thesis, which has not departed from the field of study that was being pursued before the candidature lapsed, is subsequently submitted to the Director of Adelaide Graduate Centre. The thesis will only be accepted for examination if the School/Discipline certifies that it is satisfactory to that School/Discipline.
- 25.3 Approval of the Committee is required for the resumption of a lapsed candidature under any other conditions.

26 Intention to submit thesis

A candidate shall notify the Director of Adelaide Graduate Centre, in writing, approximately three months before he or she expects to submit a thesis for examination. A summary of the thesis, together with the proposed thesis title, shall be submitted at or prior to lodgement of the thesis.

27 Submission and examination of the thesis

- 27.1 a On completion of the approved program of study and research, including all coursework requirements, a candidate shall submit a thesis embodying the results of that study and research, and may submit also, in support of the thesis, other relevant material.
- b The candidate's School must notify the Graduate Centre at the time of thesis submission whether the thesis submitted comprises 100% or 67% of the assessable content of the degree.
- c The thesis shall embody the values described in Rule 3.2.
- 27.2 a A thesis will normally be written in English.
- b Where sound academic reasons exist for submission of a thesis in a language other than English, an application for approval may be

- made in writing to the Dean of Graduate Studies. The application must have the support of the supervisors and Postgraduate Coordinator/Head of Discipline and the Head of School.
- c If the Dean of Graduate Studies approves the submission of a thesis in a language other than English, the submission must be accompanied by an abstract written in English.
- 27.3 The format of a thesis which incorporates publications and/or manuscripts shall be in accordance with Rules 8.10 to 8.14.
- 27.4 The Head of School/Discipline shall certify that the thesis is worthy of examination.
- 27.5 The thesis and any other material submitted shall be assessed by at least one examiner who is external to the University.
- 27.6 No thesis, material or publications presented for any other degree within this or any other institution shall be so submitted.
- 27.7 With the exception of suitably referenced work, material, both physical and intellectual, presented for examination should have been generated during the period of candidature.
- 27.8 The Committee shall prescribe the form in which the thesis shall be submitted and the number of copies to be submitted.

28 Appointment of examiners

- 28.1 Candidates shall have the right, prior to the commencement of the examination process, to identify people they do not wish to examine their theses. Any such objections should be submitted to the Director of Adelaide Graduate Centre, at the same time as the notification of intention to submit required under Rule 26. Such objections do not serve as a veto.
- 28.2 Assessment of the thesis shall in every case be by no fewer than two examiners appointed by the Committee of whom:
- a at least one shall be external to the University
- b at least one shall be an academic member or affiliate of a tertiary institution.
- 28.3 The candidate's supervisors shall not be eligible to act as examiners.
- 28.4 The examiners shall be requested to report in English and in such form as the Committee will determine and to recommend one of each of the alternatives listed in Rules 29.1.
- 28.5 After consideration of the reports of the examiners, the Committee may appoint a third external examiner and/or an external arbitrator.

29 Examination results

- 29.1 After consideration of the reports of the examiners, coursework results where applicable and such other information as it thinks fit, the Committee shall determine that:
- a the candidate be awarded the degree of Master of Clinical Science unconditionally
- or*
- b the candidate be awarded the degree of Master of Clinical Science subject to corrections or revisions required by the examiners in the thesis to be made to the satisfaction of the University in the copy intended for deposit with the University Library
- or*
- c the candidate be not awarded the degree of Master of Clinical Science but be permitted to resubmit the thesis for re-examination in revised form
- or*
- d the candidate be not awarded the degree of Master of Clinical Science.
- 29.2 Where the Committee determines that the candidate be awarded the degree of Master of Clinical Science, the Committee shall also determine an overall grade.
- 29.3 In the case of a thesis presented for re-examination as provided for in Rule 29.1(c), the thesis will, as far as possible, be assessed by the original examiners.
- 29.4 A thesis presented for re-examination will not be submitted for further re-examination.
- 30 Examiners may if necessary request REDC to grant an oral or viva examination to clarify points of the thesis or to satisfy themselves of the candidate's contribution to jointly authored works presented in the thesis.
- ## 31 Thesis amendments following examination
- The time limits for revision of the thesis are:
- a three months where the examination result is to award the degree following corrections or revisions to be made to the satisfaction of the University (see Rule 29.1(a and b))
- and*
- b twelve months where the examination result is not to award the degree but to permit resubmission of the thesis in a revised form (see Rule 29.1(c)).
- 32 Candidates who require additional time to complete revisions must apply to the Dean of Graduate Studies for permission, stating the reasons for the

request. The request should be approved by the principal supervisor and the Head of School/Discipline or the Postgraduate Coordinator.

33 Deposit of thesis

Such number of copies of a thesis and any other material on which the degree is awarded shall be deposited in the Barr Smith Library or elsewhere as determined by the Committee.

Unless otherwise determined by the Committee, the copies shall be available for loan and photocopy.

34 Loan or photocopy of thesis

A candidate who does not wish to allow the thesis to be lent or photocopied when it is deposited in the Library under Rule 32 shall make a written application to the Director of Adelaide Graduate Centre, at the same time as he or she notifies his or her intention to submit under Rule 26. The withholding of such permission and the period of time involved shall be determined by the Committee.

35 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

36 Posthumous award

If a person dies after completing, or in the opinion of the Committee, substantially completing the requirements of the award, the University may confer the award posthumously.

37 Revoking the award

If the Committee is satisfied that, when the Master of Clinical Science was conferred on a person, and that person was subsequently found to have breached ethical requirements, e.g. they:

- a did not possess the relevant qualifications
- or*
- b had not completed the necessary requirements.

The Vice-Chancellor with authority devolved to him/her by Council may revoke the award.

Upon revocation, the person is taken never to have received the award.

38 Return of documents

If requested by the Dean of Graduate Studies, the recipient of a Master of Clinical Science must deliver to the University the documents certifying or evidencing the award.

39 General

When, in the opinion of the Research Education and Development Committee, special circumstances exist, the Committee, on the recommendation of the relevant Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions in Rules 1-38 above.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

This program is only available to international students in 2012 where there is no corresponding Master of Research Studies program

1. General

- 1.1 This document must be read in conjunction with:
- the General Academic Program Rules for Master by Research Programs (see under Adelaide Graduate Centre) and
 - the Research Student Handbook, published by the Adelaide Graduate Centre.

These documents explain procedures to be followed and contain guidelines on supervision and research for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and the various Masters Degrees by research, offered by the University.

All students must comply with both the General Academic Rules and the rules following below, and procedures outlined in the Research Student Handbook.

In addition to the General Academic Program Rules for Masters by Research degrees, in this publication, the following Discipline specific rules apply.

2. Admission

- 2.1 Further to the Rule 4 of the general Academic Program Rules on eligibility and academic standing requirements, admission to candidature for the Master in Grief and Palliative Care Research may be granted to:
- Persons who have qualified for an Ordinary degree of the University of Adelaide in an appropriate field of study, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent, and who have at least two years' approved professional work experience.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

This program is only available to international students in 2012 where there is no corresponding Master of Research Studies program

1. General

- 1.1 This document must be read in conjunction with:
- the General Academic Program Rules for Master by Research Programs (see under Adelaide Graduate Centre) and
 - the Research Student Handbook, published by the Adelaide Graduate Centre.

These documents explain procedures to be followed and contain guidelines on supervision and research for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and the various Masters Degrees by Research, offered by the University.

All students must comply with both the General Academic Rules and the rules following below, and procedures outlined in the Research Student Handbook.

In addition to the General Academic Program Rules for Masters by Research degrees, in this publication, the following Discipline specific rules apply.

2. Admission

- 2.1 Further to Rule 4 of the General Program Rules, the Research Education and Development Committee may accept as a candidate for the degree a person who has qualified for:
- the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of the University of Adelaide
or
 - the Honours degree of Bachelor of Medical Science or Bachelor of Health Sciences or Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Science in Dentistry of the University of Adelaide, at First or Second Class standard.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

This program is only available to international students in 2012 where there is no corresponding Master of Research Studies program

1 General

1.1 This document must be read in conjunction with:

- a the General Academic Program Rules for Master by Research Programs (see under Adelaide Graduate Centre) and
- b the Research Student Handbook, published by the Adelaide Graduate Centre.

These documents explain procedures to be followed and contain guidelines on supervision and research for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and the various Masters Degrees by Research offered by the University.

All students must comply with both the General Academic Rules and the rules following below, and procedures outlined in the Research Student Handbook.

In addition to the General Academic Program Rules for Masters by Research degrees, in this publication, the following Discipline-specific rules apply.

2 Admission

2.1 Further to Rule 4 of the General Academic Program Rules, the Research Education and Development Committee will not accept as a candidate anyone who has not previously been awarded the MBBS (or equivalent) or an Honours degree in medical science.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

This program is only available to international students in 2012 where there is no corresponding Master of Research Studies program

1 General

1.1 This document must be read in conjunction with:

- a the General Academic Program Rules for Master by Research Programs (see under Adelaide Graduate Centre) and
- b the Research Student Handbook, published by the Adelaide Graduate Centre.

These documents explain procedures to be followed and contain guidelines on supervision and research for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and the various Masters Degrees by Research, offered by the University.

All students must comply with both the General Academic Rules and the rules following below, and procedures outlined in the Research Student Handbook.

In addition to the General Academic Program Rules for Masters by Research degrees, in this publication, the following Discipline specific rules apply.

2 Admission

2.1 The Research Education and Development Committee may accept as a candidate for the degree any international applicant who:

- a has qualified in the University of Adelaide for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery and for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science in Dentistry with First or Second Class Honours
- b has qualified for a degree in Dentistry and whose qualifications are regarded by the Committee as equivalent to those specified in 2.1(a) or
- c has qualified for a degree or degrees other than in Dentistry which the Committee regards as equivalent to the qualifications specified in 2.1(a).

2.2 In addition to Rules 4 of the General Academic Program Rules and Rule 1 above, it is a condition of enrolment and continuing enrolment in all undergraduate programs and all clinical postgraduate programs in the School of Dentistry, that students abide by the following policy:

2.3 Prescribed communicable Infections Policy

The University promotes a pro-active public health approach to prescribed communicable infections (PCI) such as HIV/AIDS, Hepatitis B and Hepatitis

C, and seeks to minimise the impact of these infections on students' academic progress. It offers understanding and practical support to students with such infections, and aims to provide a work and study environment free from discrimination, challenging views that result in discriminatory attitudes toward people with PCIs.

The University also has a legal and ethical obligation to take all reasonable measures to prevent the transmission of prescribed communicable infections among students, staff members and visitors, and recognises that some students with such infections will not be permitted to complete the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery, the Bachelor of Dental Surgery or other clinical programs offered by the Faculty of Health Sciences.

All prospective Faculty of Health Sciences students are strongly advised to consult the University's Students with Prescribed Communicable Infections Policy - available through the University's website at www.adelaide.edu.au/student/current/policies.html which makes reference to the relevant legislation, elaborates on the reasons for the adoption of this policy, and outlines procedures for implementing the policy.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

This program is only available to international students in 2012 where there is no corresponding Master of Research Studies program

1 General

- 1.1 This document must be read in conjunction with:
- the General Academic Program Rules for Master by Research Programs (see under Adelaide Graduate Centre) and
 - the Research Student Handbook, published by the Adelaide Graduate Centre.

These documents explain procedures to be followed and contain guidelines on supervision and research for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and the various Masters Degrees by Research, offered by the University.

All students must comply with both the General Academic Rules and the rules following below, and procedures outlined in the Research Student Handbook.

In addition to the General Academic Program Rules for Masters by Research degrees, in this publication, the following Discipline specific rules apply.

2 Admission

- 2.1 Further to Rules 4 of the General Academic Program Rules, the following persons may be accepted as candidates for the degree of Master of Surgery:
- Bachelors of Surgery of the University of Adelaide
 - Graduates in surgery of another university who hold a degree which is accepted by the Research Education and Development Committee on the recommendation of the Faculty as equivalent to the degree of Bachelor of Surgery of the University of Adelaide.
- 2.2 No person may be awarded the degree of Master of Surgery until three years has elapsed since the candidate was awarded the MBBS degree.
- 2.3 A candidate for the degree shall submit evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of having had special training in surgery including at least one year's basic surgical training, or equivalent, in a teaching hospital recognised by the Faculty for the purpose.

Doctor of Clinical Dentistry

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 General

This document must be read in conjunction with:

- the General Academic Program Rules for Professional Doctorate Degrees (see under Adelaide Graduate Centre)
- the Research Student Handbook, published by the Adelaide Graduate Centre.

These documents explain procedures to be followed and contain guidelines on research and supervision for research degrees offered by the University.

All students must comply with both the General Academic Program Rules for Professional Doctorate Degrees and the rules following below, and the policy and procedures outlined in the Research Student Handbook.

In addition to the General Academic Program Rules for Professional Doctorate Degrees in this publication, the following program specific rules apply to the Doctor of Clinical Dentistry.

2 Rules

There shall be a degree of Doctor of Clinical Dentistry that will consist of research and clinical components.

Academic standing (Rules 2.1 and 2.2 below override Rules 4.1-4.5 of the General Academic Program Rules for Professional Doctorate Degrees.)

- 2.1 The academic standing required for acceptance as a candidate for the degree shall be:
- Bachelor of Dental Surgery or equivalent;
 - at least two years of general practice;
 - an Honours degree;
- or
- successful completion of the Primary Examinations of the Royal Australasian College of Dental Surgeons;

or successful completion of the Primary Examinations of the Royal College of Dental Surgeons

- 2.2 A person who holds a relevant Honours or Masters degree of another university or equivalent thereof, or a qualification from a professional college, may be accepted as a candidate, provided that the program of study undertaken and the academic standard reached are equivalent to those required of a candidate who is a graduate of the University of Adelaide (refer to Rules 4.2 of the General Academic Program Rules for Professional Doctorate Degrees).

3 Duration of candidature

The normal program duration for the Doctor of Clinical Dentistry will be three years of full-time equivalent (FTE) study.

4 Work for the degree

A doctoral thesis may comprise a conventional written narrative presented as typescript (see University Calendar Specifications for Thesis), or a combination of conventional written narrative presented as typescript and publications that have been published and/or submitted for publication and/or text in manuscripts, or a portfolio of publications that have been published and/or submitted for publication and/or text in manuscripts (see Rules 8.5, 8.6, 8.7 and 8.8 of the Professional Doctorate General Academic Program Rules and the University Calendar Specifications for Thesis).

5 Clinical Component of the Structured Program

- 5.1 Candidates shall be assessed annually. This assessment may take the form of written examination/s, viva voce and clinical presentation/s. Should a candidate's progress be unsatisfactory, their candidature will be reviewed by the Graduate School Advisory Board of the Dental School which shall make recommendations to the Research Education and Development Committee.
- 5.2 The clinical component required under clause 5.1 must be completed prior to the presentation of the thesis for examination.

6 Transitional Arrangements

With the permission of the Research Education and Development Committee students who enrolled in the Doctor of Clinical Dentistry program prior to 2006 are permitted to present a maximum of two full semesters of work undertaken towards the post 2006 research-based Doctor of Clinical Dentistry.

7 Prescribed Communicable Infections Policy

The University promotes a pro-active public health approach to prescribed communicable infections (PCI) such as HIV/AIDS, Hepatitis B and Hepatitis C, and seeks to minimise the impact of these infections on students' academic progress. It offers understanding and practical support to students with such infections, and aims to provide a work and study environment free from discrimination, challenging views that result in discriminatory attitudes towards people with PCIs.

The University also has a legal and ethical obligation to take all reasonable measures to prevent the transmission of prescribed communicable infections among students, staff members and visitors, and recognises that some students with such infections will not be permitted to complete clinical programs offered by the Faculty of Health Sciences.

All prospective Medical and Dental School students are strongly advised to consult the University's Students With Prescribed Communicable Infections Policy (available through the University's website at www.adelaide.edu.au/policies/591/), which makes reference to the relevant legislation, elaborates on the reasons for the adoption of this policy, and outlines procedures for implementing the policy.

Doctor of Nursing

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 General

This document must be read in conjunction with:

- a the General Academic Program Rules for Professional Doctorate Degrees (under Adelaide Graduate Centre)

and

- b the Research Student Handbook, published by the Adelaide Graduate Centre.

These documents explain procedures to be followed and contain guidelines on research and supervision for research degrees offered by the University.

All students must comply with both the General Academic Program Rules for Professional Doctorate Degrees and the rules following below, and the policy and procedures outlined in the Research Student Handbook.

In addition to the General Academic Program Rules for Professional Doctorate Degrees in this publication, the following program specific rules apply to the Doctor of Nursing.

2 Duration of candidature

The normal program duration for the Doctor of Nursing will be three years of full-time equivalent (FTE) study.

3 Work for the degree

A doctoral portfolio must comprise three related research projects, relevant to the student's field of professional practice.

Doctor of Philosophy

Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Clinical)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 General

This document should be read in conjunction with:

- a The rules for the Doctor of Philosophy (see under Adelaide Graduate Centre) and
- b The Research Student Handbook, published by the Adelaide Graduate Centre.

These documents explain procedures to be followed and contain guidelines on research and supervision for research degrees offered by the University.

All students must comply with both the rules for the Doctor of Philosophy and the specific rules for the Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Clinical) which follow below.

In the event of any conflict between the rules for the Doctor of Philosophy and the specific rules for the Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Clinical), the specific rules will always take precedence.

- 2 There shall be a Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Clinical) degree program.

3 Admission

- 3.1 Acceptance of a candidate in the Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Clinical) degree program will also require selection based on the usual entry criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy.
- 3.2 Acceptance of a candidate in the Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Clinical) degree program will also require selection based on the usual entry criteria for the Master of Psychology (Clinical) program which include referee reports and a structured interview to assess suitability for the profession.
- 3.3 Acceptance into the degree of Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Clinical) is subject to obtaining police clearance in the form of a National Police Certificate (NPC) as reasonably directed by the School of Psychology.

4 Credit for work previously completed

- 4.1 The Faculty may grant such status for other studies undertaken in the University or other institutions in any course as it may determine up to a maximum of 9 units, provided that any such course has not been presented for another degree.
- 4.2 Credit may be granted for research undertaken in another program in the University or in another university or tertiary institution in accordance with the rules for the Doctor of Philosophy.

- 4.3 For students enrolled in the Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Clinical):

- a Any credit granted will reduce the RTS and candidature expiry dates
- b Where the student is a scholarship holder, scholarship expiry dates will be reduced in parallel. Therefore, credit granted must be approved by the Adelaide Graduate Centre to permit for the relevant adjustments to be made
- c Courses cannot be repeated or replaced in the case of failure except on a fee paying basis
- d There can be no exit point to a coursework outcome e.g. transfer into the Master of Psychology (Clinical).

5 Duration of candidature and mode of study

A candidate may proceed to the degree by full-time study or, if the Head of the School is satisfied that the candidate has adequate time to pursue supervised research under the control of the University, by half-time study. Except in circumstances approved by the Research Education and Development Committee, all coursework, placements and the research thesis shall normally be completed and the thesis submitted within the usual timeframes required for the Doctor of Philosophy.

6 Work for the degree

- 6.1 Unless exempted there from by the Faculty, all students will satisfactorily complete Compulsory Courses to the value of 30 units, including three eighteen week periods (of 5 half-days per week or equivalent) of placement in different institutions or organisations offering psychological services approved by the Head of the School of Psychology, and a PhD Research project.
- 6.2 Any compulsory courses which are not completed to the satisfaction of the Faculty must be retaken on a non award basis.

6.3 Academic program

Unless exempted there from by the Faculty of Health Sciences, every student for the Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Clinical) degree shall satisfactorily complete the following three components:

6.4.1 Compulsory courses

PSYCHOL 7131 Interviewing & Interventions	3
PSYCHOL 7132 Psychological Assessment	3
PSYCHOL 7133 Abnormal Psychology	3
PSYCHOL 7134 Health Psychology	3
PSYCHOL 7135 Clinical Neuropsychology & Disability	3
PSYCHOL 7136 Advanced Child & Adult Intervention	3

6.4.2 Placements

All placements are compulsory:

PSYCHOL 7141 Placement I	3
PSYCHOL 7140 Placement II	3
PSYCHOL 7143 Placement III	6

6.4.3 Research thesis

PhD Research Project in Clinical Psychology.

7 Assessment

- 7.1 There shall be one of two systems of classification of pass in individual courses for the Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Clinical) degree either Non Graded Pass; or Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, and Pass.
- 7.2 Attendance is required for at least 80% of the sessions in any compulsory or optional course. A student who fails to meet this requirement will be awarded the result of Incomplete Fail unless there are extenuating circumstances.
- 7.3 There can be no exit point to a coursework outcome e.g. transfer into the Master of Psychology (Clinical).
- 7.4 On the completion of the approved program of study and research, a candidate shall submit a thesis embodying the results of that study and research.

8 Required program of activities at the commencement of candidature

- 8.1 The Structured Program will be determined by the School and in the first year will include the completion and presentation of the research proposal and other programs and skills training deemed necessary by the School including the successful completion of the topic PSYCHOL 7130 Evidence-based Practice, the completion of which is required to meet national accreditation guidelines.
- 8.2 The research proposal will be agreed and submitted to the Adelaide Graduate Centre preferably within nine, but no later than twelve months from the commencement of candidature.

9 Examination results

- 9.1 After consideration of the reports of the examiners, the Committee shall determine that:
 1. the thesis meets criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy and the candidate therefore be awarded the Doctor of ... Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Clinical) unconditionally or
 2. the thesis meets criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy and the candidate therefore be awarded the Doctor of ... Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Clinical) subject to the amendments specified in the examiners' reports
 3. the thesis does not meet criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy and therefore the candidate be not awarded the . Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Clinical) but be permitted to re-submit the thesis for examination in a revised form or
 4. the candidate be not awarded the Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Clinical).
- 9.2 In the event of an examination outcome of (4), providing that all coursework and placement requirements have been completed satisfactorily, the candidate may be permitted on the recommendation of the Head of the Discipline to re-enrol in the Master of Psychology (Clinical) and to present additional aspects of research to satisfy requirements for award of the Master of Psychology (Clinical) degree.

Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Health)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 General

This document should be read in conjunction with:

- a The rules for the Doctor of Philosophy (see under Adelaide Graduate Centre) and
- b The Research Student Handbook, published by the Adelaide Graduate Centre.

These documents explain procedures to be followed and contain guidelines on research and supervision for research degrees offered by the University.

All students must comply with both the rules for the Doctor of Philosophy and the specific rules for the Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Health) which follow below.

In the event of any conflict between the rules for the Doctor of Philosophy and the specific rules for the Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Health), the specific rules will always take precedence.

- 2 There shall be a Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Health) degree program.

3 Admission

- 3.1 Acceptance of a candidate in the Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Health) degree program will also require selection based on the usual entry criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy.
- 3.2 Acceptance of a candidate in the Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Health) degree program will also require selection based on the usual entry criteria for the Master of Psychology (Health) program which include referee reports and a structured interview to assess suitability for the profession.
- 3.3 Acceptance into the degree of Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Health) is subject to obtaining police clearance in the form of a National Police Certificate (NPC) as reasonably directed by the School of Psychology.
- 3.4 The Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Health) is not available to international students.

4 Credit for work previously completed

- 4.1 The Faculty may grant such status for other studies undertaken in the University or other institutions in any course as it may determine up to a maximum of 9 units, provided that any such course has not been presented for another degree.
- 4.2 Credit may be granted for research undertaken

in another program in the University or in another university or tertiary institution in accordance with the rules for the Doctor of Philosophy.

- 4.3 For students enrolled in the Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Health):

- a Any credit granted will reduce the RTS and candidature expiry dates
- b Where the student is a scholarship holder, scholarship expiry dates will be reduced in parallel. Therefore, creditgranted must be approved by the Adelaide Graduate Centre to permit for the relevant adjustments to be made
- c Courses cannot be repeated or replaced in the case of failure except on a fee paying basis
- d There can be no exit point to a coursework outcome e.g. transfer into the Master of Psychology (Health).

5 Duration of candidature and mode of study

A candidate may proceed to the degree by full-time study or, if the Head of the School is satisfied that the candidate has adequate time to pursue supervised research under the control of the University, by half-time study. Except in circumstances approved by the Research Education and Development Committee, all coursework, placements and the research thesis shall normally be completed and the thesis submitted within the usual timeframes required for the Doctor of Philosophy.

6 Work for the degree

- 6.1 Unless exempted there from by the Faculty, all students will satisfactorily complete Compulsory Courses to the value of 30 units, including three eighteen week periods (of 5 half-days per week or equivalent) of placement in different institutions or organisations offering psychological services approved by the Head of the School of Psychology, and a PhD Research project.
- 6.2 Any compulsory courses which are not completed to the satisfaction of the Faculty must be retaken on a non award basis.
- 6.3 Academic program
Unless exempted there from by the Faculty of Health Sciences, every student for the Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Health) degree

shall satisfactorily complete the following three components:

6.4.1 Compulsory courses

PSYCHOL 7231 Interviewing & Interventions.....	3
PSYCHOL 7232 Psychological Assessment.....	3
PSYCHOL 7233 Abnormal Psychology.....	3
PSYCHOL 7234 Health Psychology.....	3
PUB HLTH 7075 Introduction to Epidemiology.....	3
PUB HLTH 7076 Health Policy & Public Health Intervention	3

6.4.2 Placements

All placements are compulsory:

PSYCHOL 7241 Placement I.....	3
PSYCHOL 7240 Placement II	3
PSYCHOL 7243 Placement III	6

6.4.3 Research thesis

PhD Research Project in Health Psychology

7 Assessment

- 7.1 There shall be one of two systems of classification of pass in individual courses for the Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Health) degree: either Non Graded Pass; or Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, and Pass.
- 7.2 Attendance is required for at least 80% of the sessions in any compulsory or optional course. A student who fails to meet this requirement will be awarded the result of Incomplete Fail unless there are extenuating circumstances.
- 7.3 There can be no exit point to a coursework outcome e.g. transfer into the Master of Psychology (Health).
- 7.4 On the completion of the approved program of study and research, a candidate shall submit a thesis embodying the results of that study and research.

8 Required program of activities at the commencement of candidature

- 8.1 The Structured Program will be determined by the School and in the first year will include the completion and presentation of the research proposal and other programs and skills training deemed necessary by the School including the successful completion of the topic PSYCHOL 7230 Evidence-based Practice, the completion of which is required to meet national accreditation guidelines.
- 8.2 The research proposal will be agreed and submitted to the Adelaide Graduate Centre preferably within nine, but no later than twelve months from the commencement of candidature.

9 Examination results

- 9.1 After consideration of the reports of the examiners, the Committee shall determine that:
 - 1 the thesis meets criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy and the candidate therefore be awarded the Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Health) unconditionally or
 - 2 the thesis meets criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy and the candidate therefore be awarded the Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Health) subject to the amendments specified in the examiners' reports
 - 3 the thesis does not meet criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy and therefore the candidate be not awarded the Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Health) but be permitted to re-submit the thesis for examination in a revised form or
 - 4 the candidate be not awarded the Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Health).
- 9.2 In the event of an examination outcome of (4), providing that all coursework and placement requirements have been completed satisfactorily, the candidate may be permitted on the recommendation of the Head of the Discipline to re-enrol in the Master of Psychology (Health) and to present additional aspects of research to satisfy requirements for award of the Master of Psychology (Health) degree.

Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Organisational & Human Factors)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 General

This document should be read in conjunction with:

- The rules for the Doctor of Philosophy (see under Adelaide Graduate Centre) and
- The Research Student Handbook, published by the Adelaide Graduate Centre.

These documents explain procedures to be followed and contain guidelines on research and supervision for research degrees offered by the University.

All students must comply with both the rules for the Doctor of Philosophy and the specific rules for the Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Organisational & Human Factors) which follow below.

In the event of any conflict between the rules for the Doctor of Philosophy and the specific rules for the Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Organisational & Human Factors), the specific rules will always take precedence.

- There shall be a Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Organisational & Human Factors) degree program.

3 Admission

- Acceptance of a candidate in the Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Organisational & Human Factors) degree program will also require selection based on the usual entry criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy.
- Acceptance of a candidate in the Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Organisational & Human Factors) degree program will also require selection based on the usual entry criteria for the Master of Psychology (Organisational & Human Factors) program which include referee reports and a structured interview to assess suitability for the profession.
- Acceptance into the degree of Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Organisational & Human Factors) is subject to obtaining police clearance in the form of a National Police Certificate (NPC) as reasonably directed by the School of Psychology.
- The Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Organisational & Human Factors) is not available to international students.

4 Credit for work previously completed

- The Faculty may grant such status for other studies undertaken in the University or other institutions in any course as it may determine up to a maximum of 9 units, provided that any such course has not been presented for another degree.
- Credit may be granted for research undertaken in another program in the University or in another university or tertiary institution in accordance with the rules for the Doctor of Philosophy.
- For students enrolled in the Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Organisational & Human Factors):
 - Any credit granted will reduce the RTS and candidature expiry dates.
 - Where the student is a scholarship holder, scholarship expiry dates will be reduced in parallel. Therefore, credit granted must be approved by the Adelaide Graduate Centre to permit for the relevant adjustments to be made;
 - Courses cannot be repeated or replaced in the case of failure except on a fee paying basis;
 - There can be no exit point to a coursework outcome e.g. transfer into the Master of Psychology (Organisational & Human Factors).

5 Duration of candidature and mode of study

A candidate may proceed to the degree by full-time study or, if the Head of the School is satisfied that the candidate has adequate time to pursue supervised research under the control of the University, by half-time study. Except in circumstances approved by the Research Education and Development Committee, all coursework, placements and the research thesis shall normally be completed and the thesis submitted within the usual timeframes required for the Doctor of Philosophy.

6 Work for the degree

- Unless exempted there from by the Faculty, all students will satisfactorily complete Compulsory Courses to the value of 30 units, including three eighteen week periods (of 5 half-days per week or equivalent) of placement in different institutions or organisations offering psychological services

approved by the Head of the School of Psychology, and a PhD Research project.

- Any compulsory courses which are not completed to the satisfaction of the Faculty must be retaken on a non award basis.

6.3 Academic program

Unless exempted there from by the Faculty of Health Sciences, every student for the Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Organisational & Human Factors) degree shall satisfactorily complete the following three components:

6.4.1 Compulsory courses

PSYCHOL 7331 Professional Practice	3
PSYCHOL 7332 Psychological Assessment	3
PSYCHOL 7333 Organisational Behaviour & Management	3
PSYCHOL 7334 Human Resource Management	3
PSYCHOL 7335 Contemporary Organisational Psychology	3
PSYCHOL 7336 Human Factors	3

6.4.2 Placements

All placements are compulsory:

PSYCHOL 7341 Placement I	3
PSYCHOL 7340 Placement II	3
PSYCHOL 7343 Placement III	6

6.4.3 Research thesis

PhD Research Project in Organisational Psychology.

7 Assessment

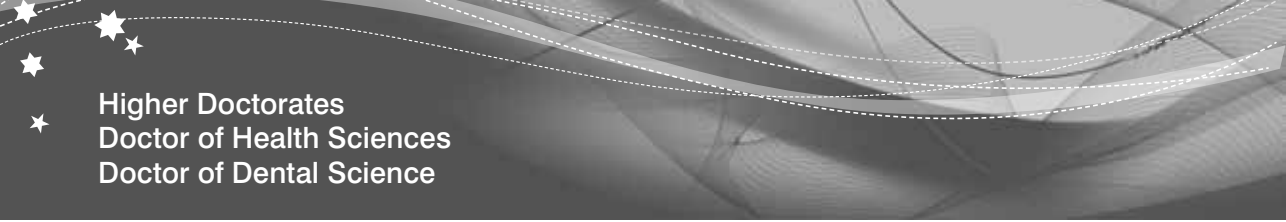
- There shall be one of two systems of classification of pass in individual courses for the Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Organisational & Human Factors) degree: either Non Graded Pass; or Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, and Pass.
- Attendance is required for at least 80% of the sessions in any compulsory or optional course. A student who fails to meet this requirement will be awarded the result of Incomplete Fail unless there are extenuating circumstances.
- There can be no exit point to a coursework outcome e.g. transfer into the Master of Psychology (Organisational & Human Factors).
- On the completion of the approved program of study and research, a candidate shall submit a thesis embodying the results of that study and research.

8 Required program of activities at the commencement of candidature

- The Structured Program will be determined by the School and in the first year will include the completion and presentation of the research proposal and other programs and skills training deemed necessary by the School including the successful completion of the topic PSYCHOL 7330 Evidence-based Practice, the completion of which is required to meet national accreditation guidelines.
- The research proposal will be agreed and submitted to the Adelaide Graduate Centre preferably within nine, but no later than twelve months from the commencement of candidature.

9 Examination results

- After consideration of the reports of the examiners, the Committee shall determine that:
 - the thesis meets criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy and the candidate therefore be awarded the Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Organisational & Human Factors) unconditionally or
 - the thesis meets criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy and the candidate therefore be awarded the Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Organisational & Human Factors) subject to the amendments specified in the examiners' reports
 - the thesis does not meet criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy and therefore the candidate be not awarded the Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Organisational & Human Factors) but be permitted to re-submit the thesis for examination in a revised form or
 - the candidate be not awarded the Doctor of Philosophy/Master of Psychology (Organisational & Human Factors).
- In the event of an examination outcome of (4), providing that all coursework and placement requirements have been completed satisfactorily, the candidate may be permitted on the recommendation of the Head of the Discipline to re-enrol in the Master of Psychology (Organisational & Human Factors) and to present additional aspects of research to satisfy requirements for award of the Master of Psychology (Organisational & Human Factors) degree.



Higher Doctorates
Doctor of Health Sciences
Doctor of Dental Science

See Adelaide Graduate Centre.

Faculty of Humanities & Social Sciences

Contents

Vocational & Education Training Program Rules

Elder Conservatorium of Music	375
Diploma in Music (Classical)	375
Diploma in Music (Jazz).....	376
Diploma in Music (Sound Engineering).....	376
Certificate IV in Music (Classical)	376
Certificate IV in Music (Jazz)	376
Certificate IV in Music (Technology)	376
Certificate IV in Music (Aboriginal Studies)(not available in 2012)	376
Certificate III in Music	376
Certificate III in Music (Aboriginal Studies)(not available in 2012)	376

Undergraduate Program Rules

Advanced Diploma in Aboriginal Studies in Music	383
Diploma in Instrumental Music	385
Bachelor of Music	387
Bachelor of Music (Honours)	398
Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Music	399
Appendix A: Single Studies in the Elder Conservatorium of Music	400
Faculty of Humanities & Social Sciences	401
Diploma in Languages	401
Bachelor of Arts.....	406
Bachelor of Arts (Advanced)	421
Bachelor of Arts (Honours)	425
Bachelor of Development Studies.....	427
Bachelor of Development Studies (Honours)	430
Bachelor of Environmental Policy and Management	432
Bachelor of Environmental Policy and Management (Honours).....	435
Bachelor of International Studies.....	437
Bachelor of International Studies (Honours).....	440
Bachelor of Languages	442
Bachelor of Media.....	448
Bachelor of Media (Honours).....	450
Bachelor of Social Sciences.....	452
Bachelor of Social Sciences (Honours)	455

Postgraduate Program Rules

Elder Conservatorium of Music	457
Graduate Diploma in Music (Performance).....	457
Graduate Diploma in Music (Performance and Pedagogy)	457
Master of Music (Performance and Pedagogy)	459
Master of Music (Performance Studies)	461
Faculty of Humanities & Social Sciences	463
Graduate Certificate in Food Writing.....	463
Graduate Certificate in Applied Linguistics	464
Graduate Diploma in Applied Linguistics	465
Master of Arts (Applied Linguistics)	466
Master of Arts (Advanced Applied Linguistics)	467
Professional Certificate in Art History	468
Graduate Certificate in Art History.....	469
Graduate Diploma in Art History	471
Master of Arts (Studies in Art History)	473
Master of Arts (Curatorial and Museum Studies).....	475
Master of Arts (Studies in Art History) and Master of Arts (Curatorial and Museum Studies)	477
Graduate Certificate in Creative Writing	479
Graduate Diploma in Creative Writing.....	481
Master of Arts (Creative Writing).....	483
Professional Certificate in Environmental Policy and Management.....	485
Graduate Certificate in Environmental Policy and Management.....	486
Graduate Diploma in Environmental Policy and Management	488
Master of Environmental Policy and Management.....	490
Master of Environmental Policy and Management (Applied).....	492
Professional Certificate in Food Studies.....	494
Graduate Certificate in Food Studies	495
Graduate Diploma in Food Studies	497
Master of Arts (Food Studies)	499
Le Cordon Bleu Professional Certificate in Gastronomy	501
Le Cordon Bleu Graduate Certificate in Gastronomy.....	502
Le Cordon Bleu Graduate Diploma in Gastronomy	504
Le Cordon Bleu Master of Arts (Gastronomy).....	506
Graduate Certificate in International Studies	508
Graduate Diploma in International Studies.....	511
Master of Arts (International Studies)	513
Master of Planning	515
Master of Planning (Urban Design)	515
Graduate Certificate in Spatial Information Science.....	517
Graduate Diploma in Spatial Information Science	519
Master of Spatial Information Science	521
Graduate Diploma in Translation and Transcultural Communication.....	523
Master of Arts (Translation and Transcultural Communication).....	524
Postgraduate Research Degrees	
Master of Arts	526
Master of Music.....	527

Notes on Delegated Authority

1. Council has delegated the power to approve minor changes to the Academic Program Rules to the Executive Deans of Faculties.
2. Council has delegated the power to specify syllabuses to the Head of each department or centre concerned, such syllabuses to be subject to approval by the Faculty or by the Executive Dean on behalf of the Faculty.

Elder Conservatorium of Music

Vocational Education & Training Program Rules

Diploma in Music (Classical)

Diploma in Music (Jazz)

Diploma in Music (Sound Engineering)

Certificate IV in Music (Classical)

Certificate IV in Music (Jazz)

Certificate IV in Music (Technology)

Certificate IV in Music (Aboriginal Studies)(not available in 2012)

Certificate III in Music

Certificate III in Music (Aboriginal Studies)(not available in 2012)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of programs

- 1.1 The program of study for the Diploma in Music (Classical) shall extend over one academic year of full-time study or equivalent.

The program of study for the Diploma in Music (Jazz) shall extend over one academic year of full-time study or equivalent.

The program of study for the Diploma in Music (Sound Engineering) shall extend over one academic year of full-time study or equivalent.

The program of study for the Certificate IV in Music (Classical) shall extend over one academic year of full-time study or equivalent.

The program of study for the Certificate IV in Music (Jazz) shall extend over one academic year of full-time study or equivalent.

The program of study for the Certificate IV in Music (Technology) shall extend over one academic year of full-time study or equivalent.

The program of study for the Certificate IV in Music (Aboriginal Studies) shall extend over one academic year of full-time study or equivalent.

The program of study for the Certificate III in Music shall extend over one academic year of part-time study or the equivalent.

The program of study for the Certificate III in Music (Aboriginal Studies) shall extend over one semester of full-time study or equivalent.

- 1.2 A student may interrupt the program for such periods and on such conditions as may in each case be determined by the School.
- 1.3 Students wishing to interrupt their studies in accordance with 1.2 above must apply for permission and obtain beforehand the approval of the Director on behalf of the School for leave of absence for a defined period.
- 1.4 A student who leaves the program without approval or who extends a leave of absence beyond the time period approved under 1.2 above shall be deemed to have withdrawn his or her candidate for the award but may reapply for admission to the program in accordance with the procedures in operation at that time.
- 1.5 Students who have interrupted their studies in prescribed courses may be required to resume at such point in the program and/or to undertake such additional or special program of study as the Director of the School deems appropriate.

2 Admission

2.1 Diploma in Music (Classical)

Admission to the program of study for the Diploma in Music (Classical) shall be determined on the basis of academic merit and musical performance. All applicants shall be auditioned prior to admission and shall be ranked, for selection purposes, in order of their audition results and in order of the selection score from satisfactory completion of Year 12 or the equivalent.

A candidate will not be permitted to defer an offer of admission to the program.

2.2 Diploma in Music (Jazz)

Admission to the program of study for the Diploma in Music (Jazz) shall be determined on the basis of academic merit and musical performance. All applicants shall be auditioned prior to admission and shall be ranked, for selection purposes, in order of their audition results and in order of the selection score from satisfactory completion of Year 12 or the equivalent.

A candidate will not be permitted to defer an offer of admission to the program.

2.3 Diploma in Music (Sound Engineering)

Admission to the program of study for the Diploma in Music (Sound Engineering) shall be determined on the basis of academic merit and the presentation of a portfolio at interview. All applicants shall be interviewed prior to admission and shall be ranked, for selection purposes, in order of their audition results and in order of the selection score from satisfactory completion of Year 12 or equivalent.

A candidate will not be permitted to defer an offer of admission to the program.

2.4 Certificate IV in Music (Classical)

Admission to the program of study for the Certificate IV in Music (Classical) shall be determined on the basis of academic merit and musical performance. All applicants shall be auditioned prior to admission and shall be ranked, for selection purposes, in order of their audition results and in order of the selection score from satisfactory completion of Year 11 or the equivalent.

A candidate will not be permitted to defer an offer of admission to the program.

2.5 Certificate IV in Music (Jazz)

Admission to the program of study for the Certificate IV in Music (Jazz) shall be determined on the basis of academic merit and musical performance. All applicants shall be auditioned prior to admission and shall be ranked, for selection purposes, in order of their audition results and in order of the selection score from satisfactory completion of Year 11 or the equivalent.

A candidate will not be permitted to defer an offer of admission to the program.

2.6 Certificate IV in Music (Technology)

Admission to the program of study for the Certificate IV in Music (Technology) shall be determined on the basis of academic merit and the presentation of a portfolio at interview. All applicants shall be inter-

viewed prior to admission and shall be ranked, for selection purposes, in order of their audition results and in order of the selection score from satisfactory completion of Year 11 or equivalent.

A candidate will not be permitted to defer an offer of admission to the program.

2.7 Certificate IV in Music (Aboriginal Studies)

Admission to the program of study for the Certificate IV in Music (Aboriginal Studies) shall be determined on the basis of academic merit, musical performance and experience. All applicants shall be auditioned and interviewed prior to admission and shall be ranked, for selection purposes, in order of their audition and interview results and in order of the selection score from satisfactory completion of Year 11 or equivalent.

A candidate will not be permitted to defer an offer of admission to the program.

Admission to this program is for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Students only.

2.8 Certificate III in Music

Admission to the program of study for the Certificate III in Music shall be determined on the basis of academic merit and musical performance or the presentation of a portfolio at interview. All applicants shall be auditioned prior to admission and shall be ranked, for selection purposes, in order of their audition results.

A candidate will not be permitted to defer an offer of admission to the program.

2.9 Certificate III in Music (Aboriginal Studies)

Admission to the program of study for the Certificate III in Music (Aboriginal Studies) shall be determined on the basis of academic merit, musical performance and experience. All applicants shall be auditioned and interviewed prior to admission and shall be ranked, for selection purposes, in order of their audition and interview results.

A candidate will not be permitted to defer an offer of admission to the program.

Admission to this program is for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Students only.

3 Enrolment

3.1 Candidates must obtain the approval of the Director of the School, or the nominee of the Director, for the proposed programs of study.

3.2 The requirements of courses taken in one semester must be completed within the same semester and courses taken in one year must be completed in the same year.

3.3 The School may permit a candidate to complete the requirements of a full year course over a period of two years on such conditions as it may determine.

3.4 Except where otherwise determined by the School, a candidate who is eligible in any year to enrol in Performance or Practical Study courses and who fails to do so, and who wishes to enrol in one of these courses in a subsequent year, shall be required to attend an audition and to reach a minimum standard for enrolment in the course in question before being authorised to enrol in that course.

3.5 A candidate must satisfy the prerequisite requirements for enrolment in semester two courses.

4 Assessment and examinations

4.1 A candidate shall not be eligible to present for examination or final assessment unless the prescribed classes have been regularly attended, and the written, practical or other work required has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

4.2 A candidate who is not granted permission to sit for an examination, or who does not attend all or part of the examination after having attended substantially the full program of instruction in that course, shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

4.3 There are specific attendance requirements for all Music programs. In particular, students are expected to attend all classes, lectures or ensemble sessions and this requires students to provide reasonable explanations for, or proper notification of, failure to attend. Students who do not comply with these requirements may be failed in a given course. Full details on attendance requirements are available in the course outlines.

4.4 In determining a candidate's final result in a course the examiners may take into account oral, written, practical and examination work, provided that the candidate has been given adequate notice at the commencement of the teaching of the course, of the way in which work will be taken into account and of its relative importance in the final result.

4.5 There shall be four classifications of pass in the final assessment of any course for the Certificate and Diploma awards as follows: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, and Pass.

A particular Unit of Competency shall be deemed to have been achieved when all relevant sections of courses mapped against it have been completed.

4.6 A candidate who fails a course and who desires to take that course again shall, unless exempted wholly or partially therefrom by the School, again complete the required work in that course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

4.7 A candidate who has twice failed any course for the program in which the candidate is enrolled may not enrol for that course again or for any other course which in the opinion of the School contains a substantial amount of the same material, except by special permission of the School and then only under such conditions as the School may prescribe.

5 Qualification requirements

5.1 Academic program:

Diploma in Music (Classical)

5.1.1 The program for the Diploma in Music (Classical) may be taken with a major study in Classical Performance.

5.1.2 To qualify for the Diploma a candidate shall satisfactorily complete the requirements for courses listed below in 5.1.2.1. Courses to a total value of 24 units must be presented. No student shall gain credit for a course more than once.

5.1.2.1 Diploma in Music (Classical)

Candidates shall satisfactorily complete the following:

MUSVET 1850 Sound Production	4
VETMUS 1502 Occupational Health & Safety	1
VETMUS 1504A/B Career Management Part 1 & 2	2
VETMUS 1505 Copyright Law	1
VETMUS 1614A/B Aural Development (Diploma) Part 1 & 2	2
VETMUS1850A/B Individual Tuition (Classical Diploma) Part 1 & 2	4
VETMUS 1851A/B Ensemble (Classical Diploma) Part 1 & 2	3
VETMUS 1852A/B Classical Diploma Forum Part 1 & 2	1
VETMUS 1853A/B Music Language Studies Part 1 & 2	4
<i>and</i>	
VETMUS 1855A/B Keyboard Musicianship (Classical Diploma) Minor Part 1 & 2	2
<i>or</i>	
VETMUS 1854A/B Keyboard Musicianship (Classical Diploma) Major Part 1 & 2	2

5.1.3 No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award. A list of unacceptable course combinations is available from the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

5.1.4 Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

Notes (not forming part of the Academic Program Rules)

1 **Work required to complete the Diploma in Music (Classical):**
To qualify for the award of the Diploma in Music (Classical) a candidate granted credit or status must, except in special cases approved by the School, complete all the remaining work of the prescribed program while attending the University.

2 **Availability of courses and options:**
The School reserves the right not to offer certain courses in any particular year. Decisions on which courses are to be offered will be determined partly by the availability of relevant staff members and partly by the numbers of students who enrol in a course or option. If the numbers are insufficient then the course may not be offered.

5.2 Academic program:

Diploma in Music (Jazz)

5.2.1 The program for the Diploma in Music (Jazz) may be taken with a major study in Jazz Performance.

5.2.2 To qualify for the Diploma a candidate shall satisfactorily complete the requirements for courses listed below in 5.2.2.1. Courses to a total value of 24 units must be presented. No student shall gain credit for a course more than once.

5.2.2.1 Diploma in Music (Jazz)

Candidates shall satisfactorily complete the following:

MUSVET 1850 Sound Production	4
VETMUS 1502 Occupational Health & Safety	1
VETMUS 1504A/B Career Management Part 1 & 2	2
VETMUS 1505 Copyright Law	1
VETMUS 1614A/B Aural Development (Diploma) Part 1 & 2	2
VETMUS 1750A/B Individual Tuition (Jazz Diploma) Part 1 & 2	4
VETMUS 1751A/B Small Ensemble (Jazz Diploma) Part 1 & 2	3
VETMUS 1752A/B Jazz Diploma Workshop Part 1 & 2	4
VETMUS 1753A/B Jazz Diploma Forum Part 1 & 2	1
VETMUS 1754A/B Jazz Accompaniment Part 1 & 2	2

5.2.3 No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, con-

tains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award. A list of unacceptable course combinations is available from The Elder Conservatorium of Music Office.

5.2.4 Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

Notes (not forming part of the Academic Program Rules)

1 **Work required to complete the Diploma in Music (Jazz):**
To qualify for the award of the Diploma in Music (Jazz) a candidate granted credit or status must, except in special cases approved by the School, complete all the remaining work of the prescribed program while attending the University.

2 **Availability of courses and options:**
The School reserves the right not to offer certain courses in any particular year. Decisions on which courses are to be offered will be determined partly by the availability of relevant staff members and partly by the numbers of students who enrol in a course or option. If the numbers are insufficient then the course may not be offered.

5.3 Academic program:

Diploma in Music (Sound Engineering)

5.3.1 The program for the Diploma in Music (Sound Engineering) may be taken with a major study in Sound Engineering.

5.3.2 To qualify for the Diploma a candidate shall satisfactorily complete the requirements for courses listed in 5.3.2.1. Courses to a total value of 24 units must be presented. No student shall gain credit for a course more than once.

5.3.2.1 Diploma in Music (Sound Engineering)

Candidates shall satisfactorily complete the following courses:

MUSVET 1021 Audio Studies (Diploma) A	2
MUSVET 1022 Audio Studies (Diploma) B	2
MUSVET 1281 Concepts of Music (Diploma) A	1.5
MUSVET 1282 Concepts of Music (Diploma) B	1.5
MUSVET 1661 MIDI Studies (Diploma) A	2
MUSVET 1662 MIDI Studies (Diploma) B	2
MUSVET 1801 Sound Engineering (Diploma) A	2
MUSVET 1802 Sound Engineering (Diploma) B	2
MUSVET 1825 Sound Engineering	

Live (Diploma)	2
VETMUS 1502 Occupational Health & Safety	1
VETMUS 1504A/B Career Management Part 1 & 2	2
VETMUS 1505 Copyright Law	1
VETMUS 1955A/B Music Technology Forum (Diploma)	3

5.3.3 No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award. A list of unacceptable course combinations is available from the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

5.3.4 Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

Notes (not forming part of the Academic Program Rules)

1 **Work required to complete the Diploma in Music (Sound Engineering):**
To qualify for the award of the Diploma in Music (Sound Engineering) a candidate granted credit or status must, except in special cases approved by the School, complete all the remaining work of the prescribed program while attending the University.

2 **Availability of courses and options:**
The School reserves the right not to offer certain courses in any particular year. Decisions on which courses are to be offered will be determined partly by the availability of relevant staff members and partly by the numbers of students who enrol in a course or option. If the numbers are insufficient then the course may not be offered.

5.4 Academic program:

Certificate IV in Music (Classical)

5.4.1 The program for the Certificate IV in Music (Classical) may be taken with a major study in Classical Performance.

5.4.2 To qualify for the Certificate a candidate shall satisfactorily complete the requirements for courses listed below in 5.4.2.1. Courses to a total value of 24 units must be presented. No student shall gain credit for a course more than once.

5.4.2.1 Certificate IV in Music (Classical)

Candidates shall satisfactorily complete the following:

VETMUS 1501 Music Industry & Business Management	1
VETMUS 1502 Occupational Health & Safety	1
VETMUS 1503 Assignment Writing &	

Research Skills	1
VETMUS 1602A/B Aural Development (Certificate IV) Part 1 & 2	2
VETMUS 1605A/B Ensemble (Certificate IV) Part 1 & 2	2
VETMUS 1607A/B History of 20th Century Music Part 1 & 2	2
VETMUS 1608A/B Theory of Music (Certificate IV) Part 1 & 2	2
VETMUS 1609A/B Individual Tuition (Certificate IV) Part 1 & 2	4
VETMUS 1801A/B Composition Class Part 1 & 2	2
VETMUS 1804A/B Performance Class Part 1 & 2	2
VETMUS 1807A/B Technique & Repertoire Class Part 1 & 2	3

<i>and</i>	
VETMUS 1802A/B Keyboard Musicianship (Certificate IV) Major Part 1 & 2	2
<i>or</i>	
VETMUS 1808A/B Keyboard Musicianship (Certificate IV) Minor Part 1 & 2	2

5.4.3 No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award. A list of unacceptable course combinations is available from The Elder Conservatorium of Music Office.

5.4.4 Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

Notes (not forming part of the Academic Program Rules)

1 **Work required to complete the Certificate IV in Music (Classical):**
To qualify for the award of the Certificate IV in Music (Classical) a candidate granted credit or status must, except in special cases approved by the School, complete all the remaining work of the prescribed program while attending the University.

2 **Availability of courses and options:**
The School reserves the right not to offer certain courses in any particular year. Decisions on which courses are to be offered will be determined partly by the availability of relevant staff members and partly by the numbers of students who enrol in a course or option. If the numbers are insufficient then the course may not be offered.

The School reserves the right not to offer certain courses in any particular year. Decisions on which courses are to be offered will be determined partly by the availability of relevant staff members and partly by the numbers of students who enrol in a course or option. If the numbers are insufficient then the course may not be offered.

5.5 Academic program:

Certificate IV in Music (Jazz)

5.5.1 The program for the Certificate IV in Music (Jazz) may be taken with a major study in Jazz Performance.

5.5.2 To qualify for the Certificate a candidate shall satisfactorily complete the requirements for courses listed below in 5.5.2.1. Courses to a total value of 24 units must be presented. No student shall gain credit for a course more than once.

5.5.2.1 Certificate IV in Music (Jazz)

Candidates shall satisfactorily complete the following:

VETMUS 1501 Music Industry & Business Management	1
VETMUS 1502 Occupational Health & Safety	1
VETMUS 1503 Assignment Writing & Research Skills	1
VETMUS 1602A/B Aural Development (Certificate IV) Part 1 & 2	2
VETMUS 1701A/B Jazz Styles I Part 1 & 2	3
VETMUS 1702A/B Jazz Theory I Part 1 & 2	2
VETMUS 1703A/B Jazz Piano Class Part 1 & 2	2
VETMUS 1704A/B Jazz Performance I: VET Part 1 & 2	4
VETMUS 1705A/B Improvisation I Part 1 & 2	3
VETMUS 1707A/B Small Ensemble (Jazz Certificate IV) Part 1 & 2	2
VETMUS 1708A/B Jazz Masterclass Part 1 & 2	2
VETMUS 1709A/B Jazz Forum Part 1 & 2	1

5.5.3 No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award. A list of unacceptable course combinations is available from The Elder Conservatorium of Music Office.

5.5.4 Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

Notes (not forming part of the Academic Program Rules)

1 Work required to complete the Certificate IV in Music (Jazz):

To qualify for the award of the Certificate IV in Music (Jazz) a candidate granted credit or status must, except in special cases approved by the School, complete all the remaining work of the prescribed program while attending the University.

2 Availability of courses and options:

The School reserves the right not to offer certain courses in any particular year. Decisions on which courses are to be offered will be determined partly by the availability of relevant staff members and partly by the numbers of students who enrol in a course or option. If the numbers are insufficient then the course may not be offered.

5.6 Academic program:

Certificate IV in Music (Technology)

5.6.1 The program for the Certificate IV in Music (Technology) may be taken with a major study in Music Technology.

5.6.2 To qualify for the Certificate a candidate shall satisfactorily complete the requirements for courses listed below in 5.6.2.1. Courses to a total value of 24 units must be presented. No student shall gain credit for a course more than once.

5.6.2.1 Certificate IV in Music (Technology)

Candidates shall satisfactorily complete the following:

MUSVET 1011 Audio Studies (Certificate IV) A	2
MUSVET 1012 Audio Studies (Certificate IV) B	2
MUSVET 1651 MIDI Studies (Certificate IV) A	2
MUSVET 1652 MIDI Studies (Certificate IV) B	2
VETMUS 1501 Music Industry & Business Management	1
VETMUS 1502 Occupational Health & Safety	1
VETMUS 1503 Assignment Writing & Research Skills	1
VETMUS 1615A/B Concepts of Music (Certificate IV) Part 1 & 2	6
VETMUS 1801A/B Composition Class Part 1 & 2	2
VETMUS 1913A/B Music Technology Forum (Certificate IV) Part 1 & 2	3
<i>and</i>	
VETMUS 1802A/B Keyboard Musicianship (Certificate IV) Major Part 1 & 2	2
<i>or</i>	
VETMUS 1808A/B Keyboard Musicianship (Certificate IV) Minor Part 1 & 2	2

5.6.3 No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award. A list of unacceptable course combinations is available from The Elder Conservatorium of Music Office.

5.6.4 Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

Notes (not forming part of the Academic Program Rules)

1 Work required to complete the Certificate IV in Music (Technology):

To qualify for the award of the Certificate IV in Music (Technology) a candidate granted credit or status must, except in special cases approved by the School, complete all the remaining work of the prescribed program while attending the University.

2 Availability of courses and options:

The School reserves the right not to offer certain courses in any particular year. Decisions on which courses are to be offered will be determined partly by the availability of relevant staff members and partly by the numbers of students who enrol in a course or option. If the numbers are insufficient then the course may not be offered.

5.7 Academic program:

Certificate IV in Music (Aboriginal Studies)

5.7.1 The program for the Certificate IV in Music (Aboriginal Studies) may be taken with a major study in Performance.

5.7.2 To qualify for the Certificate a candidate shall satisfactorily complete the requirements for courses listed below in 5.7.2.1. Courses to a total value of 24 units must be presented. No student shall gain credit for a course more than once.

5.7.2.1 Certificate IV in Music (Aboriginal Studies)

Candidates shall satisfactorily complete the following:

VETMUS 1401 CASM Theory and Aural Development 1A	3
VETMUS 1402 CASM Theory and Aural Development 1B	3
VETMUS 1403 CASM Ensemble Studies IA	3
VETMUS 1404 CASM Ensemble Studies IB	3
VETMUS 1405 CASM Integrated Studies IA	3
VETMUS 1406 CASM Integrated Studies IB	3
VETMUS 1407 CASM Performance Studies IA	3
VETMUS 1408 CASM Performance Studies IB	3

5.7.3 No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award. A list of unacceptable course combinations is available from The Elder Conservatorium of Music Office.

5.7.4 Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

Notes (not forming part of the Academic Program Rules)

1 Work required to complete the Certificate IV in Music (Aboriginal Studies):

To qualify for the award of the Certificate IV in Music (Aboriginal Studies) a candidate granted credit or status must, except in special cases approved by the School, complete all the remaining work of the prescribed program while attending the University.

2 Availability of courses and options:

The School reserves the right not to offer certain courses in any particular year. Decisions on which courses are to be offered will be determined partly by the availability of relevant staff members and partly by the numbers of students who enrol in a course or option. If the numbers are insufficient then the course may not be offered.

5.8 Academic program:

Certificate III in Music

5.8.1 The program for the Certificate III in Music may be taken with a major study in Performance or Composition.

5.8.2 To qualify for the Certificate a candidate shall satisfactorily complete the requirements for courses listed below in 5.8.2.1. Courses to a total value of 14 units must be presented. No student shall gain credit for a course more than once.

5.8.2.1 Certificate III in Music

Candidates shall satisfactorily complete the following:

VETMUS 1501 Music Industry & Business Management	1
VETMUS 1502 Occupational Health & Safety	1
VETMUS 1503 Assignment Writing & Research Skills	1
VETMUS 1601A/B History & Literature Part 1 & 2	2
VETMUS 1610A/B Individual Tuition (Certificate III) Part 1 & 2	3
<i>or</i>	
VETMUS 1912A/B Midi Studies (Certificate level) Part 1 & 2	3
VETMUS 1611A/B Aural Development (Certificate III) Part 1 & 2	2
VETMUS 1612A/B Ensemble (Certificate III) Part 1 & 2	2
VETMUS 1613A/B Theory of Music (Certificate III) Part 1 & 2	2

5.8.3 No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award. A list of unacceptable course combinations is available from The Elder Conservatorium of Music Office.

5.8.4 Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

Notes (not forming part of the Academic Program Rules)

1 Work required to complete the Certificate III in Music:

To qualify for the award of the Certificate III in Music a candidate granted credit or status must, except in special cases approved by the School, complete all the remaining work of the prescribed program while attending the University.

2 Availability of courses and options:

The School reserves the right not to offer certain courses in any particular year. Decisions on which courses are to be offered will be determined partly by the availability of relevant staff members and partly by the numbers of students who enrol in a course or option. If the numbers are insufficient then the course might not be offered.

5.9 Academic program:

Certificate III in Music (Aboriginal Studies)

5.9.1 The program for the Certificate III in Music (Aboriginal Studies) may be taken with a major study in Performance.

5.9.2 To qualify for the Certificate a candidate shall satisfactorily complete the requirements for courses listed below in 5.9.2.1. Courses to a total value of 12 units must be presented. No student shall gain credit for a course more than once.

5.9.2.1 Certificate III in Music (Aboriginal Studies)

Candidates shall satisfactorily complete the following:

VETMUS 1401 CASM Theory and Aural Development IA.....	3
VETMUS 1403 CASM Ensemble Studies IA.....	3
VETMUS 1405 CASM Integrated Studies IA.....	3
VETMUS 1407 CASM Performance Studies IA.....	3

5.9.3 No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award. A list of unacceptable course combinations is available from The Elder Conservatorium of Music Office.

5.9.4 Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

Notes (not forming part of the Academic Program Rules)

1 Work required to complete the Certificate III in Music (Aboriginal Studies):

To qualify for the award of the Certificate III in Music

(Aboriginal Studies) a candidate granted credit or status must, except in special cases approved by the School, complete all the remaining work of the prescribed program while attending the University.

2 A candidate who satisfactorily completes all of the requirements of semester 1 of the Certificate IV in Music (Aboriginal Studies), but does not wish to proceed to semester 2, may be awarded, upon application the Certificate III in Music (Aboriginal Studies).

3 A candidate who holds the Certificate III in Music (Aboriginal Studies) must surrender the Certificate III on completion of the Certificate IV in Music (Aboriginal Studies).

4 Availability of courses and options:

The School reserves the right not to offer certain courses in any particular year. Decisions on which courses are to be offered will be determined partly by the availability of relevant staff members and partly by the numbers of students who enrol in a course or option. If the numbers are insufficient then the course may not be offered.

6 External Performances/Engagements

Students are encouraged to take outside engagements, provided that:

- a student shall not take part in any public concert or engagement that prohibits the student from attending a scheduled lesson or class except by permission of the Director.
- the Director reserves the right to determine whether or not a student shall be required to acknowledge the name of the School or its staff, at any public concert or engagement in which the student participates.

7 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 General

The Advanced Diploma is intended for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people only.

2 Duration of program

The course of study for the Advanced Diploma in Aboriginal Studies in Music shall normally extend over two academic years of full-time study or equivalent.

3 Admission

- Admission to this program shall normally be through satisfactory completion of the CASM Foundation Year.
- For those applicants who have not completed the CASM Foundation Year admission will be based upon equivalent studies passed at another tertiary institution, or relevant musical knowledge and experience and assessed ability.
- An applicant will not be permitted to defer an offer of admission to the program.

4 Assessment and examinations

- In determining a candidate's final result the examiners may take into account oral, written, practical and examination work, provided that the candidate has been given adequate notice at the commencement of the teaching of the course of the way in which work will be taken into account and of its relative importance in the final result.
- There will be six classifications of pass in the final assessment of any course offered within the Advanced Diploma in Aboriginal Studies in Music: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, Pass, and Non Graded Pass.
- Candidates are required to attend a minimum of 70% of classes for all enrolled CASM courses. Formal approved leave provisions apply for variations to this rule. Students who do not comply with these requirements may be failed in a given course. Full details of attendance regulations and approved leave provisions are available in the CASM Academic Program Handbook and from the CASM Coordinator (Academic Programs) and course lecturers.
- A candidate who fails a course, and who desires to take that course again shall, unless exempted wholly or partially there from by the CASM Coordinator (Academic Programs), again complete the

required work in that course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

- A candidate who has twice failed any course may not enrol for that course again or for any other course which, in the opinion of CASM Coordinator (Academic Programs), contains a substantial amount of the same material, except by special permission of the CASM Coordinator (Academic Programs) and then only under such conditions as the CASM Coordinator (Academic Programs) may prescribe.

5 Qualification requirements

5.1 Academic Program

- The courses listed for each level under Program Rule 5.1.5 below need not all be taken in the one and same year. A candidate who has satisfied the prerequisite requirements for enrolment in later level courses may so enrol before completing all the courses of the preceding level.
- The requirements for each course must normally be completed in one year of study. The CASM Coordinator (Academic Programs) may permit a candidate to complete the requirements of a course over a period of two years on such conditions as it may determine.
- Except where otherwise determined by the CASM Coordinator (Academic Programs), a candidate who is eligible in any year to enrol in MUSIC 1009A/B Practical Music Study I MS (and MUSIC 1002A/B Practical Music Study I CM, MUSIC 2020A/B Practical Music Study II MS or MUSIC 2006A/B Practical Music Study II CM) and fails to do so, and who wishes to enrol in one of these courses in a subsequent year, shall be required to attend an audition and to reach a minimum audition standard for enrolment in the course in question before being authorised to so enrol.
- Candidates must obtain the approval of the CASM Coordinator (Academic Programs), or nominee, for the proposed courses of study and are required to take part in the general practical work of the Centre for Aboriginal Studies in Music.
- To qualify for the Advanced Diploma candidates shall satisfactorily complete the requirements for the courses listed below:

Diploma in Instrumental Music

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

- 1.1 The duration of the Diploma itself shall be a minimum of two years of part-time study, but shall be taken concurrently with full- or part-time study in another undergraduate award.
- 1.2 A student who leaves the program shall be deemed to have discontinued his or her candidature for the award and may not re-enrol without re-auditioning.

2 Admission

- 2.1 Admission to the program of study for the Diploma in Instrumental Music shall be determined on the basis of academic merit and musical performance. All applicants shall be auditioned prior to admission and shall be ranked, for selection purposes, in order of their audition results and in order of the selection score from satisfactory completion of Year 12 or the equivalent.

A candidate will not be permitted to defer an offer of admission to the program.

- 2.2 A student of the Diploma in Instrumental Music must be enrolled concurrently in a degree of Bachelor of the University of Adelaide.

3 Enrolment

- 3.1 Candidates must obtain approval of the Director of the Conservatorium, or nominee for the proposed program of study and also obtain advice from the Faculty that administers their Bachelor degree on an appropriate program of study.
- 3.2 The requirements of courses taken in one semester must be completed within the same semester and courses taken in one year must be completed in the same year.
- 3.3 Except where otherwise determined by the Conservatorium, a candidate who is eligible in any year to enrol in Performance courses and who fails to do so, and who wishes to enrol in one of these courses in a subsequent year, shall be required to attend an audition and to reach a minimum standard for enrolment in the course in question before being authorised to enrol in that course.
- 3.4 A candidate must satisfy the prerequisite requirements for enrolment in semester two courses.

4 Assessment and examinations

- 4.1 A candidate shall not be eligible to present for examination or final assessment unless the participa-

tion and attendance requirements for the prescribed classes have been fulfilled, and the written, practical or other work required has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

- 4.2 There are specific participation and attendance requirements for all Music courses. In particular, students are expected to participate in all teaching sessions. This requires students to provide reasonable explanations for, and proper notification of, any absences. Students who do not comply with these requirements may be failed in a given course. Full details about the Conservatorium's participation and attendance requirements are available in the course documentation available to each student.

- 4.3 A candidate who has twice failed any course for the program in which the candidate is enrolled may not enrol for that course again or for any other course which in the opinion of the School contains a substantial amount of the same material, except by special permission of the School and then only under such conditions as the School may prescribe.

5 Qualification requirements

- 5.1 To qualify for the Diploma in Instrumental Music a candidate shall complete a performance sequence (as defined in rule 5.3), and satisfy the requirements of an undergraduate degree of the University.
- 5.2 A candidate may not have the Diploma in Instrumental Music conferred until he or she has satisfied the requirements for the approved undergraduate program in which they are currently enrolled.

5.3 Academic program

- 5.3.1 All candidates shall complete a performance sequence to a total value of 24 units. The sequence shall consist of:

MUSCLASS 1010 Classical Performance 1A3

MUSCLASS 1020 Classical Performance 1B3

and

one large ensemble and one elective chosen from clause 4.10 of the degree of Bachelor of Music6

PERF 2500A/B Classical Performance II Part 1 & 29

and

one large ensemble or elective chosen from clause 4.10 of the degree of Bachelor of Music3

Level I	
<i>Either</i>	
MUSIC 1009A/B Practical Music Study I MS Pt 1 & 2	4
MUSIC 1010A/B Theory of Music I MS Pt 1 & 2	3
MUSIC 1011A/B Research Studies (CASM) I MS Pt 1 & 2	3
MUSIC 1013A/B Performance I MS Pt 1 & 2	4
MUSIC 1021A/B Style Studies I MS Pt 1 & 2	2
<i>or</i>	
MUSIC 1001A/B Style Studies I CM Pt 1 & 2	2
MUSIC 1002A/B Practical Music Study I CM Pt 1 & 2	4
MUSIC 1014A/B Performance I CM Pt 1 & 2	4
MUSIC 1016A/B Research Studies (CASM) I CM Pt 1 & 2	3
MUSIC 1020A/B Theory of Music I CM Pt 1 & 2	3
<i>and</i>	
MUSIC 1007A/B Studies in Community & Culture Pt 1 & 2	3
MUSIC 1015A/B General Studies (New) I Pt 1 & 2	2
MUSIC 1018A/B Practical Extension I Pt 1 & 2	2
MUSIC 1024A/B Aural Development (New) I Pt 1 & 2	1

Level II	
<i>Either</i>	
MUSIC 2002A/B Style Studies II MS Pt 1 & 2	2
MUSIC 2003A/B Theory of Music II MS Pt 1 & 2	4
MUSIC 2004A/B Performance II MS Pt 1 & 2	4
MUSIC 2019A/B Research Studies (CASM) II MS Pt 1 & 2	4
MUSIC 2020A/B Practical Music Study II MS Pt 1 & 2	4
<i>or</i>	
MUSIC 2000A/B Theory of Music II CM Pt 1 & 2	4
MUSIC 2001A/B Style Studies II CM Pt 1 & 2	2
MUSIC 2006A/B Practical Music Study II CM Pt 1 & 2	4
MUSIC 2009A/B Performance II CM Pt 1 & 2	4

MUSIC 2023A/B Research Studies (CASM) II CM Pt 1 & 2	4
<i>and</i>	
MUSIC 2005A/B Practical Extension II Pt 1 & 2	2
MUSIC 2011A/B Aural Development (New) II Pt 1 & 2	1
<i>and either</i>	
MUSIC 2016A/B Studies in Community & Culture II Pt 1 & 2	3
<i>or</i>	
MUSIC 2017A/B General Studies (New) II Pt 1 & 2	3
5.1.6 A candidate who satisfactorily completes all of the requirements of Level I of the program, but does not wish to proceed to the Advanced Diploma may be awarded, upon application, the Diploma in Aboriginal Studies in Music .	

5.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

5.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

6 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

**Note: MS denotes Music Studies Stream
CM denotes Community Musician Stream.**

5.4 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

5.5 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

6 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Bachelor of Music

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Overview

The Bachelor of Music provides the intensive professional training required for employment in the music industry. It seeks to provide a challenging and stimulating learning environment in which all students may achieve their full potential as performers. It aims to develop educated, flexible and imaginative graduates who possess the knowledge and skills required to function effectively in a wide range of professional contexts. The program provides students with the option to undertake specialised study in either Classical Performance, Composition, Jazz Performance, Musicology, Music Education, Performance & Pedagogy, Popular Music & Creative Technologies or Sonic Arts. The program serves as a preparation for various graduate awards that lead to professional recognition in music, teaching and arts administration. A fourth year of study to the honours level is available and encouraged.

All applicants shall be auditioned and/or interviewed prior to admission and shall be ranked, for selection purposes, in order of their audition results and in order of the selection score from satisfactory completion of Year 12 or the equivalent academic background.

A candidate will not be permitted to defer an offer of admission to the program.

1. Academic Program Rules for Bachelor of Music

1.1 There shall be a degree of Bachelor of Music.

2 Internal transfers

A student may apply to transfer from one specialisation to another after completing at least one semester in the degree of Bachelor of Music. Admission to the new specialisation shall be determined on the basis of demonstrated achievement, academic merit, availability of places according to specialisation sub-quotas and the number of units remaining before completion of the degree. Musical performance will form part of the selection process where relevant to the specialisation.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 A candidate shall not be eligible to present for examination or final assessment unless the participation and attendance requirements for the prescribed

classes have been fulfilled, and the written, practical or other work required has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

- 3.2 There are specific participation and attendance requirements for all Music courses. In particular, students are expected to participate in all teaching sessions. This requires students to provide reasonable explanations for, and proper notification of, any absences. Students who do not comply with these requirements may be failed in a given course. Full details about the Conservatorium's participation and attendance requirements are available in the course documentation available to each student.
- 3.3 A candidate who has twice failed any course for the program in which the candidate is enrolled may not enrol for that course again or for any other course which in the opinion of the School contains a substantial amount of the same material, except by special permission of the School and then only under such conditions as the School may prescribe.

4. Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic Program

To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Music a candidate shall undertake one of the following specialisations:

- Classical Performance
- Composition
- Jazz Performance
- Musicology
- Music Education
- Performance & Pedagogy
- Popular Music & Creative Technologies
- Sonic Arts (formerly Music Technology)

Candidates must satisfactorily complete a program of study consisting of the following specialisation, supporting studies and elective requirements with a combined total of not less than 72 units. At least 18 units shall comprise Level III courses.

4.2 Classical Performance specialisation

Candidates shall satisfactorily complete the following specialisation, supporting studies and elective requirements:

Classical Performance Level I

Specialisation requirements:

MUSCLASS 1100A/B Performance Forum,
Technique and Repertoire 1 Part 1 & 2.....3

together with either:

MUSCLASS1001 Classical Performance 1A and.....3

MUSCLASS 1002 Classical Performance 1B.....3

or

MUSCLASS 1051 Classical Vocal
Performance 1A and3

MUSCLASS 1052 Classical Vocal
Performance 1B.....3

and one of the following ensembles (allocated
following ensemble audition) unless specified
otherwise in the instrumental or vocal specialisation
ensemble requirements* below:3

ENS 1027A/B Bella Voce 1 Part 1 & 2

ENS 1025A/B Elder Conservatorium
Chorale 1 Part 1 & 2

ENS 1009A/B Elder Conservatorium Symphony
Orchestra 1 Part 1 & 2

ENS 1010A/B Elder Conservatorium Wind
Orchestra 1 Part 1 & 2

Supporting studies requirements:

MUSSUPST 1000A/B Aural Development
Studies 1 Part 1 & 2.....3

MUSSUPST 1110 Foundations of Music Theory.....3

MUSSUPST 1120 Music Theory and Analysis 13

Elective requirements:

3 units of Music electives selected
from clause 4.103

***Level I Instrumental or vocal specialisation ensemble
requirements:**

Brass

ENS 1009A/B Elder Conservatorium
Symphony Orchestra 1 Part 1 & 2.....3

or

ENS 1010A/B Elder Conservatorium
Wind Orchestra 1 Part 1 & 2.....3

Keyboard

PERF 1002A/B Keyboard Musicianship
Part 1 & 2.....3

Percussion

ENS 1017A/B Percussion Ensemble 1
Part 1 & 2.....3

Strings

ENS 1009A/B Elder Conservatorium
Symphony Orchestra 1 Part 1 & 2.....3

or

ENS 1060A/B Specialist Classical Ensemble
1 Part 1 & 2.....3

Voice

ENS 1027A/B Bella Voce 1 Part 1 & 23

or

ENS 1025A/B Elder Conservatorium
Chorale 1 Part 1 & 23

Woodwind

ENS 1009A/B Elder Conservatorium Symphony
Orchestra 1 Part 1 & 2.....3

or

ENS 1010A/B Elder Conservatorium
Wind Orchestra 1 Part 1 & 2.....3

Classical Performance Level II

Specialisation requirements:

MUSCLASS 2100A/B Performance Forum,
Technique and Repertoire 2 Part 1 & 2.....3

together with either:

MUSCLASS 2001 Classical Performance
2A and3

MUSCLASS 2002 Classical Performance 2B.....3

or

MUSCLASS 2051 Classical Vocal
Performance 2A and3

MUSCLASS 2051 Classical Vocal
Performance 2B3

and one of the following ensembles (allocated
following ensemble auditions) unless specified
otherwise in the instrumental or vocal ensemble
specialisation requirements* below:3

ENS 2027A/B Bella Voce 2 Part 1 & 2

ENS 2025A/B Elder Conservatorium
Chorale 2 Part 1 & 2

ENS 2009A/B Elder Conservatorium
Symphony Orchestra 2 Part 1 & 2

ENS 2010A/B Elder Conservatorium Wind
Orchestra 2 Part 1 & 2

Supporting studies requirements:

MUSSUPST 2110 Music Theory and Analysis 23

MUSSUPST 2120 Style and Context in Western
Music 23

Elective requirements:

6 units of Music electives selected from clause 4.10..6

***Level II Instrumental or vocal specialisation ensemble
requirements:**
Brass
ENS 2009A/B Elder Conservatorium Symphony

Orchestra 2 Part 1 & 23

or

ENS 2010A/B Elder Conservatorium Wind
Orchestra 2 Part 1 & 2.....3

Keyboard

ENS 2030 Chamber Music 2A and.....1.5

ENS 2031 Chamber Music 2B.....1.5

Percussion

ENS 2009A/B Elder Conservatorium
Symphony Orchestra 2 Part 1 & 2.....3

or

ENS 2010A/B Elder Conservatorium
Wind Orchestra 2 Part 1 & 2.....3

Strings

ENS 2009A/B Elder Conservatorium
Symphony Orchestra 2 Part 1 & 2.....3

or

ENS 2060A/B Specialist Classical
Ensemble 2 Part 1 & 2.....3

Voice

ENS 2027A/B Bella Voce 2 Part 1 & 2.....3

or

ENS 2025A/B Elder Conservatorium
Chorale 2 Part 1 & 23

Woodwind

ENS 2009A/B Elder Conservatorium
Symphony Orchestra 2 Part 1 & 2.....3

or

ENS 2010A/B Elder Conservatorium
Wind Orchestra 2 Part 1 & 2.....3

Classical Performance Level III

Specialisation requirements:

MUSCLASS 3100A/B Performance Forum,
Technique and Repertoire 3 Part 1 & 2.....3

together with either:

MUSCLASS 3001 Classical Performance 3A and ..3

MUSCLASS 3002 Classical Performance 3B.....3

or

MUSCLASS 3051 Classical Vocal
Performance 3A and3

MUSCLASS 3052 Classical Vocal
Performance 3B3

and one of the following ensembles (allocated
following ensemble auditions) unless specified
otherwise in the instrumental or vocal specialisation
ensemble requirements * below:3
ENS 3027A/B Bella Voce 3 Part 1 & 2

ENS 3025A/B Elder Conservatorium

Chorale 3 Part 1 & 2

ENS 3009A/B Elder Conservatorium Symphony
Orchestra 3 Part 1 & 2

ENS 3010A/B Elder Conservatorium Wind
Orchestra 3 Part 1 & 2

Supporting studies requirements:

MUSSUPST 3110 Style and Context in
Western Music 3.....3

MUSSUPST 3120 Music & Music
Making in the Australian Context.....3

Elective requirements:

6 units of Music electives selected from clause 4.10..6

***Level III Instrumental or vocal specialisation ensemble
requirements:**

Brass

ENS 3009A/B Elder Conservatorium
Symphony Orchestra 3 Part 1 & 2.....3

or

ENS 3010A/B Elder Conservatorium Wind
Orchestra 3 Part 1 & 23

Keyboard

ENS 3030 Chamber Music 3A and.....1.5

ENS 3031 Chamber Music 3B.....1.5

Percussion

ENS 3009A/B Elder Conservatorium
Symphony Orchestra 3 Part 1 & 2.....3

or

ENS 3010A/B Elder Conservatorium
Wind Orchestra 3 Part 1 & 2.....3

Strings

tra 3 Part 1 & 23

or

ENS 3060A/B Specialist Classical
Ensemble 3 Part 1 & 2.....3

Voice

ENS 3027A/B Bella Voce 3 Part 1 & 2.....3

or

ENS 3025A/B Elder Conservatorium
Chorale 3 Part 1 & 23

Woodwind

ENS 3009A/B Elder Conservatorium
Symphony Orchestra 3 Part 1 & 2.....3

or

ENS 3010A/B Elder Conservatorium
Wind Orchestra 3 Part 1 & 2.....3

4.3 Composition specialisation

Candidates shall satisfactorily complete the following specialisation, supporting studies and elective requirements:

Composition Level I

Specialisation requirements:

MUSCOMP 1001 Composition 1A.....	3
MUSCOMP 1002 Composition 1B.....	3
MUSONIC 1000 Music Technology Foundations	3

Supporting studies requirements:

MUSSUPST 1000A/B Aural Development Studies 1 Part 1 & 2.....	3
MUSSUPST 1110 Foundations of Music Theory	3
MUSSUPST 1120 Music Theory & Analysis	3

Elective requirements:

6 units of Music electives selected from clause 4.10	6
--	---

Composition Level II

Specialisation requirements:

COMP 2001 Composition 2A	3
COMP 2002 Composition 2B	3
MUSCOMP 2310 Orchestration Foundations.....	3

Supporting studies requirements:

MUSSUPST 2110 Music Theory & Analysis 2	3
MUSSUPST 2120 Style & Context in Western Music 2.....	3

Elective requirements:

9 units of Music electives selected from clause 4.10	9
--	---

Composition Level III

Specialisation requirements:

MUSCOMP 3001 Composition 3A	3
MUSCOMP 3002 Composition 3B	3
MUSCOMP 3320 Advanced Orchestration	3

Supporting Studies requirements:

MUSSUPST 3110 Style & Context in Western Music 3.....	3
MUSSUPST 3120 Music & Music Making in the Australian Context 3.....	3

Elective requirements:

9 units of Music electives selected from clause 4.10.....	9
---	---

4.4 Jazz Performance specialisation

Candidates shall satisfactorily complete the following specialisation, supporting studies and elective requirements:

requirements:

Jazz Performance Level I

Specialisation requirements:

MUSJAZZ 1001 Jazz Performance 1A	3
MUSJAZZ 1002 Jazz Performance 1B	3
MUSJAZZ 1100A/B Small Jazz Ensemble 1 Part 1 & 2.....	3

and one of the following large Jazz ensembles, allocated following ensemble auditions:

ENS 1004A/B Jazz Big Band Level 1 Part 1 & 2	3
ENS 1002A/B Jazz Choir Level 1 Part 1 & 2	3
ENS 1011A/B Jazz Guitar Band Level 1 Part 1 & 2	3

Supporting studies requirements:

MUSJAZZ 1300A/B Jazz History 1 Part 1 & 2	3
MUSJAZZ 1400A/B Jazz Improvisation 1 Part 1 & 2	3
MUSJAZZ 1500A/B Jazz Theory 1 Part 1 & 2	3

Elective requirements:

3 units of Music electives selected from clause 4.10.....	3
---	---

Jazz Performance Level II

Specialisation requirements:

MUSJAZZ 2001 Jazz Performance 2A.....	3
MUSJAZZ 2002 Jazz Performance 2B.....	3
MUSJAZZ 2100A/B Small Jazz Ensemble 2 Part 1 & 2	3

and one of the following large Jazz ensembles, allocated following ensemble auditions:

ENS 2004A/B Jazz Big Band Level 2 Part 1 & 2	3
ENS 2002A/B Jazz Choir Level 2 Part 1 & 2	3
ENS 2011A/B Jazz Guitar Band Level 2 Part 1 & 2	3

Supporting studies requirements:

MUSJAZZ 2200A/B Jazz Arranging 2 Part 1 & 2	3
MUSJAZZ 2400A/B Jazz Improvisation 2 Part 1 & 2	3
MUSJAZZ 2500A/B Jazz Theory 2 Part 1 & 2	3

Elective requirements:

3 units of Music electives selected from clause 4.10.....	3
---	---

Jazz Performance Level III

Specialisation requirements:

MUSJAZZ 3001 Jazz Performance 3A.....	3
MUSJAZZ 3002 Jazz Performance 3B.....	3

MUSJAZZ 3100A/B Small Jazz Ensemble 3 Part & 2	3
--	---

and one of the following large Jazz ensembles, allocated following ensemble audition:

ENS 3004A/B Jazz Big Band Level 3 Part 1 & 2	3
ENS 3002A/B Jazz Choir Level 3 Part 1 & 2	3
ENS 3011A/B Jazz Guitar Band Level 3 Part 1 & 2	3

Supporting studies requirements:

MUSJAZZ 3200 A/B Jazz Arranging 3 Part 1 & 2	3
MUSJAZZ 3400A/B Jazz Improvisation 3 Part 1 & 2	3
MUSJAZZ 3500A/B Jazz Theory 3 Part 1 & 2	3

Elective requirements:

3 units of Music electives selected from clause 4.10 ..	3
---	---

4.5 Musicology specialisation

Candidates shall satisfactorily complete the following specialisation, supporting studies and elective requirements:

Musicology Level I

Specialisation requirements:

MUSICOL 1000A/B Musicology Foundations Part 1 & 2	3
MUSONIC 1000 Music Technology Foundations 1	3
GENMUS 1001 From Elvis to U2.....	3
GENMUS 1003 Musics of the World.....	3

Supporting studies requirements:

MUSSUPST 1000A/B Aural Development Studies 1 Part 1 & 2.....	3
MUSSUPST 1110 Foundations of Music Theory	3
MUSSUPST 1120 Music Theory & Analysis 1	3

Elective requirements:

3 units of Music electives selected from clause 4.10.....	3
---	---

Musicology Level II

Specialisation requirements:

MUSICOL 2001 Musicology 2A.....	3
MUSICOL 2002 Musicology 2B.....	3
MUSSUPST 2110 Music Theory & Analysis 2	3
MUSSUPST 2120 Style & Context in Western Music 2.....	3

Supporting studies requirements:

MUSSUPST 1000A/B Aural Development Studies 1 Part 1 & 2.....	3
MUSSUPST 1110 Foundations of Music Theory.....	3
MUSSUPST 1120 Music Theory & Analysis 1	3

Elective requirements:

12 units of Music electives selected from clause 4.1012.....	3
--	---

Musicology Level III

Specialisation requirements:

MUSICOL 3001 Musicology 3	3
MUSICOL 3002 Music Research	3

Supporting studies requirements:

MUSSUPST 3110 Style & Context in Western Music 3.....	3
MUSSUPST 3120 Music & Music Making in the Australian Context.....	3

Elective requirements:

12 units of Music electives selected from clause 4.1012	3
---	---

4.6 Music Education specialisation

The Music Education specialisation is available in conjunction with one of the following four areas of focus:

- Classical Performance
- Composition
- Jazz Performance
- Sonic Arts

Candidates shall satisfactorily complete the following specialisation, supporting studies and elective requirements as listed under one of the four areas below:

1 Classical Performance focus

Music Education/Classical Performance Level I

Specialisation requirements:

MUSICED 1000A/B Music Education 1 Part 1 & 2	3
MUSCLASS 1100A/B Performance Forum, Technique and Repertoire 1 Part 1 & 2.....	3

together with either:

MUSCLASS 1010 Classical Performance 1A and	3
MUSCLASS 1020 Classical Performance 1B.....	3

or	
MUSCLASS 1051 Classical Vocal Performance 1A and	3
MUSCLASS 1052 Classical Vocal Performance 1B.....	3

Supporting studies requirements:

MUSSUPST 1000A/B Aural Development Studies 1 Part 1 & 2.....	3
MUSSUPST 1110 Foundations of Music Theory.....	3
MUSSUPST 1120 Music Theory & Analysis 1	3

Elective requirements:

3 units of Music electives selected from clause 4.10.....	3
---	---

Music Education/Classical Performance Level II	MUSSUPST 1110 Foundations of Music Theory .....3	ENS 1011A/B Jazz Guitar Band Level 1 Part 1 & 2	MUSSUPST 1110 Foundations of Music Theory.....3
Specialisation requirements:	MUSSUPST 1120 Music Theory & Analysis .....3	Supporting studies requirements:	MUSSUPST 1120 Music Theory & Analysis 1 .....3
MUSICED 2010 Music Education 2A.....3	Elective requirements	MUSJAZZ 1300A/B Jazz History 1 Part 1 & 2 .....3	Music Education/Sonic Arts Level II
MUSICED 2020 Music Education 2B.....3	3 units of Music electives selected from clause 4.10.....3	MUSJAZZ 1400A/B Jazz Improvisation 1 Part 1 & 2 .....3	Specialisation requirements:
MUSCLASS 2100A/B Performance Forum, Technique and Repertoire 2 Part 1 & 2.....3	Music Education/Composition Level II	MUSJAZZ 1500A/B Jazz Theory 1 Part 1 & 2 .....3	MUSICED 2010 Music Education 2A.....3
together with either:	Specialisation requirements:	Music Education/Jazz Performance Level II	MUSICED 2020 Music Education 2B.....3
MUSCLASS 2010 Classical Performance 2A and...3	MUSICED 2010 Music Education 2A.....3	Specialisation requirements:	MUSONIC 2520 Sound Engineering for Classical and Jazz Music .....3
MUSCLASS 2020 Classical Performance 2B.....3	MUSICED 2020 Music Education 2B.....3	MUSICED 2010 Music Education 2A.....3	<i>or</i>
<i>or</i>	MUSCOMP 2001 Composition 2A .....3	MUSICED 2020 Music Education 2B.....3	MUSONIC 2610 Sound Engineering Live .....3
MUSCLASS 2051 Classical Vocal Performance 2A and .....3	MUSCOMP 2002 Composition 2B .....3	MUSJAZZ 2001 Jazz Performance 2A.....3	and, in odd years:
MUSCLASS 2052 Classical Vocal Performance 2B .....3	MUSCOMP 2310 Orchestration Foundations.....3	MUSJAZZ 2002 Jazz Performance 2B.....3	MUSONIC 2310 Computer Music Composition and.....3
Supporting studies requirements:	Supporting studies requirements:	MUSJAZZ 2100A/B Small Jazz Ensemble 2 Part 1 & 2 .....3	MUSONIC 2720 Sound Design for Games .....3
MUSSUPST 2110 Music Theory & Analysis 2 .....3	MUSSUPST 2110 Music Theory & Analysis 2 .....3	Supporting studies requirements:	<i>or, in even years</i>
MUSSUPST 2120 Style & Context in Western Music 2 .....3	MUSSUPST 2120 Style & Context in Western Music 2 .....3	MUSJAZZ 2200A/B Jazz Arranging 2 Part 1 & 2 .....3	MUSONIC 2410 Interaction Design and the Sonic Arts and .....3
Elective requirements:	Elective requirements:	MUSJAZZ 2400A/B Jazz Improvisation 2 Part 1 & 2 .....3	MUSONIC 2820 Sound Design for Film .....3
3 units of Music electives selected from clause 4.10.....3	3 units of Music electives selected from clause 4.10 .....3	MUSJAZZ 2500A/B Jazz Theory 2 Part 1 & 2 .....3	Supporting studies requirements:
Music Education/Classical Performance Level III	Music Education/Composition Level III	Music Education/Jazz Performance Level III	MUSSUPST 2110 Music Theory & Analysis 2 .....3
Specialisation requirements:	Specialisation requirements:	Specialisation requirements:	MUSSUPST 2120 Style & Context in Western Music 2 .....3
MUSICED 3001 Music Education 3A.....3	MUSICED 3001 Music Education 3A.....3	MUSICED 3001 Music Education 3A .....3	Elective requirements
MUSICED 3002 Music Education 3B .....3	MUSICED 3002 Music Education 3B .....3	MUSICED 3002 Music Education 3B .....3	3 units of Music electives selected from clause 4.10.....3
MUSICED 3100A/B Music Education Workshop 3 Part 1 & 2.....3	MUSICED 3100A/B Music Education Workshop 3 Part 1 & 2.....3	MUSICED 3100A/B Music Education Workshop 3 Part 1 & 2.....3	Music Education/Sonic Arts Level III
Supporting studies requirements:	Supporting studies requirements:	Supporting studies requirements:	Specialisation requirements:
MUSSUPST 3110 Style & Context in Western Music 3.....3	MUSSUPST 3110 Style & Context in Western Music 3.....3	MUSJAZZ 3500A/B Jazz Theory 3 Part 1 & 2 .....3	MUSICED 3001 Music Education 3A .....3
MUSSUPST 3120 Music & Music Making in the Australian Context .....3	MUSSUPST 3120 Music & Music Making in the Australian Context .....3	Elective requirements:	MUSICED 3002 Music Education 3B .....3
Elective requirements:	Elective requirements:	12 units of Music electives selected from clause 4.10.....12	MUSICED 3100A/B Music Education Workshop 3 Part 1 & 2.....3
9 units of Music electives selected from clause 4.10..9	9 units of Music electives selected from clause 4.10.....9	4 Sonic Arts focus	Supporting studies requirements:
2 Composition focus	3 Jazz Performance focus	Music Education/Sonic Arts Level I	MUSSUPST 3110 Style & Context in Western Music 3.....3
Music Education/Composition Level I	Music Education/Jazz Performance Level I	Specialisation requirements	MUSSUPST 3120 Music & Music Making in the Australian Context .....3
Specialisation requirements:	Specialisation requirements:	MUSICED 1000A/B Music Education 1 Part 1 & 2 .....3	Elective requirements:
MUSICED 1000A/B Music Education 1 Part 1 & 2 .....3	MUSICED 1000A/B Music Education 1 Part 1 & 2 .....3	MUSONIC 1000 Music Technology Foundations .....3	9 units of Music electives selected from clause 4.10.....9
MUSCOMP 1001 Composition 1A.....3	MUSJAZZ 1001 Jazz Performance 1A .....3	MUSONIC 1210 Sound Engineering .....3	4.7 Performance and Pedagogy specialisation
MUSCOMP 1002 Composition 1B.....3	MUSJAZZ 1002 Jazz Performance 1B .....3	MUSONIC 1220 Sound Design .....3	Candidates shall satisfactorily complete the following specialisation, supporting studies and elective requirements:
MUSONIC 1000 Music Technology Foundations ...3	MUSJAZZ 1100A/B Small Jazz Ensemble 1 Part 1 & 2 .....3	MUSONIC 1100A/B Sonic Arts Forum 1 Part 1 & 2 .....3	Performance and Pedagogy Level I
Supporting studies requirements:	and one of the following large Jazz ensembles:.....3	Supporting studies requirements	Specialisation requirements:
MUSSUPST 1000A/B Aural Development Studies 1 Part 1 & 2.....3	ENS 1004A/B Jazz Big Band Level 1 Part 1 & 2	MUSSUPST 1000A/B Aural Development Studies 1 Part 1 & 2.....3	
	ENS 1002A/B Jazz Choir Level 1 Part 1 & 2		

MUSPPED 1010 Music Pedagogy 1	3
MUSCLASS 1100A/B Performance Forum, Technique and Repertoire 1 Part 1 & 2	3
together with either:	
MUSCLASS 1001 Classical Performance 1A and	3
MUSCLASS 1002 Classical Performance 1B	3
or	
MUSCLASS 1051 Classical Vocal Performance 1A and	3
MUSCLASS 1052 Classical Vocal Performance 1B	3
Supporting studies requirements:	
MUSSUPST 1000A/B Aural Development Studies 1 Part 1 & 2	3
MUSSUPST 1110 Foundations of Music Theory	3
MUSSUPST 1120 Music Theory & Analysis 1	3
Elective requirements:	
3 units of Music electives selected from clause 4.10	3
Performance and Pedagogy Level II	
Specialisation requirements:	
MUSPPED 2010 Music Pedagogy 2A	3
MUSPPED 2020 Music Pedagogy 2B	3
MUSCLASS 2100A/B Performance Forum, Technique and Repertoire 2 Part 1 & 2	3
together with either:	
MUSCLASS 2010 Classical Performance 2A and ...	3
MUSCLASS 2020 Classical Performance 2B	3
or	
MUSCLASS 2051 Classical Vocal Performance 2A and	3
MUSCLASS 2052 Classical Vocal Performance 2B	3
Supporting studies requirements:	
MUSSUPST 2110 Music Theory and Analysis 2	3
MUSSUPST 2120 Style and Context in Western Music 2	3
Elective requirements:	
3 units of Music electives selected from clause 4.10	3
Performance and Pedagogy Level III	
Specialisation requirements:	
MUSPPED 3001 Music Pedagogy 3A	3
MUSPPED 3002 Music Pedagogy 3B	3
MUSCLASS 3100A/B Performance Forum, Technique and Repertoire 2 Part 1 & 2	3

together with either:	
MUSCLASS 3010 Classical Performance 3A and	3
MUSCLASS 3020 Classical Performance 3B	3
or	
MUSCLASS 3051 Classical Vocal Performance 3A and	3
MUSCLASS 3052 Classical Vocal Performance 3B	3
Supporting studies requirements:	
MUSSUPST 3110 Style and Context in Western Music 3	3
MUSSUPST 3120 Music & Music Making in the Australian Context	3
Elective requirements:	
3 units of Music electives selected from clause 4.10	3

4.8 Popular Music & Creative Technologies specialisation

Candidates shall satisfactorily complete the following specialisation, supporting studies and elective requirements:

Popular Music & Creative Technologies Level I

Specialisation requirements:	
MUSPAMCT 1011 Compositional Studies 1A	3
MUSPAMCT 1012 Compositional Studies 1B	3
MUSPAMCT 1111 Popular Music Ensemble 1A	3
MUSPAMCT 1111 Popular Music Ensemble 1B	3
Supporting studies requirements:	
MUSPAMCT 1511 Popular Music Theory 1A	3
MUSPAMCT1512 Popular Music Theory 1B	3
MUSONIC 1000 Music Technology Foundations	3
Elective requirements:	
3 units of Music electives selected from clause 4.10	3

Popular Music & Creative Technologies Level II

Specialisation requirements:	
MUSPAMCT 2011 Compositional Studies 2A	3
MUSPAMCT 2012 Compositional Studies 2B	3
MUSPAMCT 2111 Popular Music Ensemble 2A	3
MUSPAMCT 2112 Popular Music Ensemble 2B	3
Supporting studies requirements:	
MUSPAMCT 2211 Digital Technologies 2A	3
MUSPAMCT 2211 Digital Technologies 2B	3
MUSPAMCT 2611 Popular Music Style Studies 2A	3

MUSPAMCT 2612 Popular Music Style Studies 2B	3
Popular Music & Creative Technologies Level III	
Specialisation requirements:	
MUSPAMCT 3011 Compositional Studies 3A	3
MUSPAMCT 3012 Compositional Studies 3B	3
MUSPAMCT 3111 Popular Music Ensemble 3A	3
MUSPAMCT 3112 Popular Music Ensemble 3B	3
Supporting studies requirements:	
MUSPAMCT 3211 Digital Technologies 3A	3
MUSPAMCT 3212 Digital Technologies 3B	3
MUSPAMCT 3310 Music Industry Studies	3
Elective requirements:	
3 units of Music electives selected from clause 4.10	3

4.9 Sonic Arts specialisation

Candidates shall satisfactorily complete the following specialisation, supporting studies and elective requirements:

Sonic Arts Level I

Specialisation requirements:	
MUSONIC 1000 Music Technology Foundations ...	3
MUSONIC 1210 Sound Engineering	3
MUSONIC 1220 Sound Design	3
MUSONIC 1100A/B Sonic Arts Forum 1 Part 1 & 2	3
Supporting studies requirements:	
MUSSUPST 1000A/B Aural Development Studies 1 Part 1& Part 2 and	3
MUSSUPST 1110 Foundations of Music Theory and	3
MUSSUPST 1120 Music Theory & Analysis 1	3
or	

MUSPAMCT 1511 Popular Music Theory 1A and	3
MUSPAMCT1512 Popular Music Theory 1B and	3
3 units of Music electives selected from clause 4.10	3
Elective requirements:	
3 units of Music electives selected from clause 4.10	3

Sonic Arts Level II

Specialisation requirements:	
MUSONIC 2100A/B Sonic Arts Forum 2 Part 1 & 2	3

together with either:	
MUSONIC 2520 Sound Engineering for Classical and Jazz Music	3
or	
MUSONIC 2610 Sound Engineering Live	3
and, in odd years:	
MUSONIC 2310 Computer Music Composition and	3
MUSONIC 2720 Sound Design for Games	3
or, in even years:	
MUSONIC 2410 Interaction Design and the Sonic Arts and	3
MUSONIC 2820 Sound Design for Film	3
Supporting studies requirements:	
MUSSUPST 2110 Music Theory & Analysis 2 and	3
MUSSUPST 2120 Style & Context in Western Music 2	3
or	
MUSPAMCT 2610 Popular Music Style Studies 2A and	3
MUSSUPST 2120 Style & Context in Western Music 2	3
Elective requirements:	
6 units of Music electives selected from clause 4.10	6
Sonic Arts Level III	
Specialisation requirements:	
MUSONIC 3100A/B Sonic Arts Forum 3 Part 1 & 2	3
together with either:	
MUSONIC 2520 Sound Engineering for Classical and Jazz Music	3
or	
and, in odd years:	
MUSONIC 2310 Computer Music Composition and	3
MUSONIC 2720 Sound Design for Games	3
or, in even years:	
MUSONIC 2410 Interaction Design and the Sonic Arts and	3
MUSONIC 2820 Sound Design for Film	3
Supporting studies requirements:	
MUSSUPST 3110 Style & Context in Western Music 3 and	3
MUSSUPST 3120 Music & Music Making in the Australian Context 3	3

or

MUSPAMCT 3310 Music Industry Studies and3

MUSSUPST 3120 Music & Music Making in the Australian Context 3.....3

Elective requirements:

6 units of Music electives selected from clause 4.10.....6

which could include the following course only available to Sonic Arts students:

MUSONIC 2905 Circuit Bending and Hardware Hacking3

4.10 Music Electives List

NOTE: Not all courses are offered every year

MUSST 3002 Aboriginal Studies in Music Part 1 & 23

PERF 2001A/B Accompanying 2 Part 1 & 23

PERF 3010A/B Accompanying 33

ENS 1026A/B Adelaide Voices 1 Part 1 & 23

ENS 2026A/B Adelaide Voices 2 Part 1 & 23

ENS 3026A/B Adelaide Voices 3 Part 1 & 23

MUSST 2001 Approaches to Music 2A3

MUSST 2002 Approaches to Music 2B3

MUSST 3001 Approaches to Music 3.....3

ENS 1027A/B Bella Voce 1 Part 1 & 23

ENS 2027A/B Bella Voce 2 Part 1 & 2.....3

ENS 3027A/B Bella Voce 3 Part 1 & 2.....3

ENS 1030 Chamber Music 1A1.5

ENS 1031 Chamber Music 1B1.5

ENS 2030 Chamber Music 2A1.5

ENS 2031 Chamber Music 2B1.5

ENS 3030 Chamber Music 3A1.5

ENS 3031 Chamber Music 3B1.5

ENS 1023A/B Chamber Orchestra 1 Part 1 & 23

ENS 2023A/B Chamber Orchestra 2 Part 1 & 23

ENS 3023A/B Chamber Orchestra 3 Part 1 & 23

PERF 2023 Conducting 2A.....1.5

PERF 2024 Conducting 2B1.5

PERF 3023 Conducting 3A1.5

PERF 3024 Conducting 3B1.5

ENS 1025A/B Elder Conservatorium Chorale 1 Part 1 & 23

ENS 2025A/B Elder Conservatorium Chorale 2 Part 1 & 23

ENS 3025A/B Elder Conservatorium Chorale 3 Part 1 & 23

ENS 1009A/B Elder Conservatorium Symphony Orchestra 1 Part 1 & 2.....3

ENS 2009A/B Elder Conservatorium Symphony Orchestra 2 Part 1 & 2.....3

ENS 3009A/B Elder Conservatorium Symphony Orchestra 3 Part 1 & 2.....3

ENS 1010A/B Elder Conservatorium Wind Orchestra 1 Part 1 & 23

ENS 3010A/B Elder Conservatorium Wind Orchestra 3 Part 1 & 23

ENS 2010A/B Elder Conservatorium Wind Orchestra 2 Part 1 & 23

GENMUS 1001 From Elvis to U2.....3

MUSST 3005 Foundation for Honours.....3

MUSST 2003 Instrumental Music Pedagogy 2.....3

MUSST 3004 Instrumental Music Pedagogy 3.....3

ENS 1004A/B Jazz Big Band Level 1 Part 1 & 23

ENS 2004A/B Jazz Big Band Level 2 Part 1 & 2.....3

ENS 3004A/B Jazz Big Band Level 3 Part 1 & 2.....3

ENS 1002A/B Jazz Choir Level 1 Part 1 & 2.....3

ENS 2002A/B Jazz Choir Level 2 Part 1 & 2.....3

ENS 3002A/B Jazz Choir Level 3 Part 1 & 2.....3

ENS 1011A/B Jazz Guitar Band Level 1 Part 1 & 23

ENS 2011A/B Jazz Guitar Band Level 2 Part 1 & 23

ENS 3011A/B Jazz Guitar Band Level 3 Part 1 & 23

GENMUS 2005 Music, Media and Contemporary Society3

PERF 1002A/B Keyboard Musicianship 1 Part 1 & 23

GENMUS 1003 Musics of the World.....3

ENS 1017A/B Percussion Ensemble 1 Part 1 & 23

ENS 2017A/B Percussion Ensemble 2 Part 1 & 23

ENS 3017A/B Percussion Ensemble 3 Part 1 & 2.....3

MUSED 3005 Primary Music Curriculum3

GENMUS 1014 Sound & Media Technology3

ENS 1060A/B Specialist Classical Ensemble 1 Part 1 & 23

ENS 2060A/B Specialist Classical Ensemble 2 Part 1 & 23

ENS 3060A/B Specialist Classical Ensemble 3 Part 1 & 23

ENS 1050A/B Specialist Jazz Ensemble 1 Part 1 & 23

ENS 2050A/B Specialist Jazz Ensemble 2 Part 1 & 23

ENS 3050A/B Specialist Jazz Ensemble 3 Part 1 & 23

MUSST 3014 Rhythm in the 20th Century 33

MUSST 1010A/B Studies in Composition 1 Part 1 & 23

MUSST 2010A/B Studies in Composition 2 Part 1 & 23

MUSST 3010A/B Studies in Composition 3 Part 1 & 23

GENMUS 3011 Village Voices: Greenwich Village in the 1960s3

4.11 Additional Music electives with special requirements

In addition to the electives outlined in 2.10 above, the following elective courses are available by special permission only. They must be taken in conjunction with the appropriate Classical or Jazz Performance specialisation course

MUSCLASS 1090A/B Classical Performance Extension 1 Part 1 & 23

MUSCLASS 2090A/B Classical Performance Extension 2 Part 1 & 23

MUSCLASS 3090A/B Classical Performance Extension 3 Part 1 & 23

MUSJAZZ 1090A/B Jazz Performance Extension 1 Part 1 & 23

MUSJAZZ 2090A/B Jazz Performance Extension 2 Part 1 & 23

MUSJAZZ 3090A/B Jazz Performance Extension 3 Part 1 & 23

PERF 2003A/B Stagecraft 2 Part 1 & 23

PERF 3003A/B Stagecraft 3 Part 1 & 23

Bachelor of Music (Honours)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Overview

The Bachelor of Music (Honours) is open to suitably qualified students who wish to undertake further studies in their specialisation. Before enrolling in the Honours program a candidate must obtain the approval of the Director, who will take into account the candidate's academic record up to the time of application. Normally such approval should be sought towards the end of Level III of the program for the degree of Bachelor of Music. Before entering the Honours year, candidates must have qualified for the award of the Bachelor degree, including Level III courses in either the field in which it is proposed to undertake Honours, or a demonstrated equivalent.

1. Academic Program Rules for Bachelor of Music (Honours)

To qualify for the Honours degree a candidate shall satisfactorily complete one of the following Honours courses:

MUSCLASS 4000A/B Honours Classical Performance Part 1 & 2	24
MUSCOMP 4000A/B Honours Composition Part 1 & 2	24
MUSJAZZ 4000A/B Honours Jazz Performance Part 1 & 2	24
MUSICOL 4000A/B Honours Musicology Part 1 & 2	24
MUSICED 4000A/B Honours Music Education Part 1 & 2	24
MUSPED 4000A/B Honours Performance and Pedagogy Part 1 & 2	24
MUSPAMCT 4000A/B Honours Popular Music & Creative Technologies Part 1 & 2	24
MUSONIC 4000A/B Honours Sonic Arts Part 1 & 2	24

Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Music

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

These rules should be read in conjunction with Academic Program Rules for the Bachelor of Arts and the Bachelor of Music.

1 Duration of programs

- 1.1 The program of study for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Music shall extend over five academic years or equivalent.
- 1.2 Students who commence this program but who subsequently decide that they do not wish to proceed with both areas of study may transfer to enrolment in the relevant Music degree where credit for courses completed will be decided on a case by case basis.
- 1.3 A student may interrupt the program for such periods and on such conditions as may in each case be determined by the School.
- 1.4 Students wishing to interrupt their studies in accordance with 1.5 above must apply for permission and obtain pre-approval from the relevant Head of Studies or Director on behalf of the School for leave of absence for a defined period.
- 1.5 A student who leaves the program without approval or who extends a leave of absence beyond the time period approved under 1.5 above shall be deemed to have withdrawn his or her candidature for the award but may reapply for admission to the program in accordance with the procedures in operation at that time.
- 1.6 Students who have interrupted their studies in prescribed courses may be required to resume at such point in the program and/or to undertake such additional or special programs of study as the Director of the School deems appropriate.

2 Qualification requirements

- 2.1 The attention of candidates is drawn to the Academic Program Rules of the degree of Bachelor of Arts. No course may be counted twice towards the degree and two courses that contain a substantial amount of the same material may not both be counted.
- 2.2 Candidates should have continuous enrolment in their instrumental or vocal studies. The attention of candidates is drawn to Academic Program Rule 3 listed in the rules governing the Music Bachelor degrees.
- 2.3 Candidates should complete lower level prerequisites before commencing higher level courses.
- 2.4 No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains a

substantial amount of the same material, and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

Note: A list of unacceptable combinations of courses is available from the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

- 2.5 Candidates should note that an enrolment in courses exceeding a total value of 24 units per year will result in a program overload and should be aware of the implications of doing so.

2.6 Academic programs:

Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Music

- 2.6.1 To qualify for the Bachelor of Arts degree, in addition to completion of the requirements of the Bachelor of Music program defined below, students must complete the following:

Level I courses to the minimum value of 12 units

Level II or Advanced Level courses to the minimum value of 12 units

Level III or Advanced Level courses to the minimum value of 24 units

Candidates must complete all of the Level III requirements and satisfy the requirement for a major sequence of study in accordance with the relevant Academic Program Rules of the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

- 2.6.2 To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Music a candidate shall undertake one of the following specialisations:

- o Classical Performance
- o Composition
- o Jazz Performance
- o Musicology
- o Music Education
- o Performance & Pedagogy
- o Popular Music & Creative Technologies
- o Sonic Arts (formerly Music Technology)

- 2.6.3 To qualify for the Bachelor of Music degree a candidate shall satisfactorily complete the requirements for courses listed in 2.2 above and, where prescribed, Music elective courses listed in 2.10. Courses to a total value of 72 units must be presented. At least 18 units shall comprise Level III courses. No student shall gain credit for a course more than once.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Rules

- 1 The Elder Conservatorium of Music provides for the teaching and study of various branches of music as Single Studies.
- 2 Before admission as a Single Studies student, the intending student shall satisfy the Director of his/her fitness to enter upon the course of study proposed, and shall be admitted irrespective of age or high school status. Fitness to proceed will usually be determined by audition.
- 3 Students may take Single Studies without proceeding to a degree or diploma and, subject to the approval of the Director, they may attend the Conservatorium without enrolling in an individual course.
- 4 In commencing a program of Single Studies a student shall:
 - a complete and sign a Single Studies enrolment form
 - b pay such fees and charges (entrance fee, general service fee, tuition fee, consumables fee and late fee) in accordance with timelines approved by the Vice-Chancellor.

Single studies

- 5 Single Studies may be taken in: Flute, oboe, clarinet, bassoon, horn, trumpet, trombone, tuba, percussion, harp, saxophone, violin, violoncello, double bass, voice, pianoforte, harpsichord, organ, guitar, recorder, composition and jazz instruments.
- 6 The principal study courses will consist of half or full hour tuition sessions taken during the University academic calendar year over two semesters.
- 7 At the end of the year, a student of a Single Studies course may upon application in writing, receive a report on progress from the Director.

Scholarships

- 8 a Single Studies scholarships are offered by the Elder Conservatorium of Music at the discretion of the Director.
- b Unless the rules of the scholarship concerned allow otherwise:
 - i Single Studies scholarships shall be available only to Single Studies students and shall be applied towards tuition in the individual course for which it is awarded.

- ii The Single Studies student shall pay the difference between the sum awarded and the fees due for tuition.
- c A scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who shows the greatest musical promise and not necessarily to the most advanced candidate at the audition. In most cases, preference will be given to singers who are aged eighteen years or over and, for major scholarships, to instrumentalists who are aged fifteen years or over.
- d Each holder of a scholarship tenable for tuition may be asked to take part in such concerts, classes and other activities as may be required.
- e If the holder of a scholarship tenable for more than one year fails to make satisfactory progress in the opinion of the Director, the student shall thereupon forfeit the scholarship for the remainder of its term of award, unless the Council shall otherwise decide.

Single studies for international students

- 9 The Conservatorium will offer Single Studies for international students to enable students to maintain performance skills whilst English language studies are undertaken, or to continue their performance studies while other tertiary studies are undertaken. An alternative fee schedule will apply.

Note: The Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences has developed this program to enable students enrolled in any undergraduate degree of the University to concurrently undertake a three year language sequence and graduate with both a Bachelor's degree and the Diploma in Languages. Students enrolled in postgraduate degrees and diplomas are also eligible for admission. Application for admission to this program shall be made directly to the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences. Entry to this program may not be deferred.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

The duration of the Diploma itself shall be a minimum of three years of study, but shall be taken concurrently with full-time or part-time study in another undergraduate degree or higher award.

2 Admission

- 2.1 A student of the Diploma in Languages must be enrolled concurrently in a degree of Bachelor or higher in the University of Adelaide, or register for admission to the Diploma in their last semester of enrolment to commence in the subsequent semester.

2.2 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.2.1 Except by special permission of the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences:
No student may gain credit for any part of the language sequence of the Diploma in Languages, except where the language courses were undertaken in a University of Adelaide program and will no longer count to that program.
- 2.2.2 No credit will be awarded in the Diploma in Languages for courses presented for another award.

3 Enrolment

3.1 Approval of program of study

Students should consult both the Faculty that administers their undergraduate or postgraduate degree and the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences for advice on an appropriate program of study.

4 Assessment and examinations

- 4.1 A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed by examination or otherwise unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned. A candidate who is not eligible to be assessed by examination or otherwise shall be deemed to have failed the course.
- 4.2 A candidate who fails in a course and who desires to take the course again shall, unless exempted

wholly or partially by the Executive Dean of the Faculty concerned, again complete all the required work in that course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

- 4.3 A candidate who does not complete the required assessment tasks in any course, shall be deemed to have failed the course.

5 Qualification requirements

- 5.1 To qualify for the Diploma in Languages, candidates must satisfactorily complete 24 units in a single language choosing from the courses listed in 5.3.2 and satisfy the requirements of an undergraduate degree or higher award of the University of Adelaide.
- 5.2 A student may not have the Diploma in Languages conferred until he or she has satisfied the requirements for the undergraduate degree or higher award.

5.3 Academic program

- 5.3.1 Language availability
The languages available are:
Chinese
French
German
Indonesian*
Italian*
Japanese
Modern Greek*
Spanish

*These languages are taught by Flinders University staff and students are required to enrol cross-institutionally through Flinders University. Students should contact the Humanities and Social Sciences Faculty Office for further information.

5.3.2 Language sequence

5.3.2.1 Beginners' Chinese

- Level I
CHIN 1001 Chinese IA3

CHIN 1002 Chinese IB.....3	FREN 1003 French IB: Beginners' French .....3
Level II	Level II
CHIN 2201 Chinese IIA .....3	FREN 2201 French IIA: Language .....3
CHIN 2202 Chinese IIB .....3	FREN 2202 French IIB: Language .....3
Level III	One of the following courses:
CHIN 3301 Chinese IIIA .....6	FREN 2203 French IIA: Culture .....3
CHIN 3302 Chinese IIIB .....6	FREN 2204 French IIB: Culture .....3
5.3.2.2 Continuers' Chinese (for students with a scaled grade of B- or higher, or a score of 15 or higher, in SACE Stage 2 Continuers Chinese, or equivalent)	Level III
Level I	FREN 3201 French IIIA: Language .....3
CHIN 2201 Chinese IIA .....3	FREN 3202 French IIIB: Language .....3
CHIN 2202 Chinese IIB .....3	One of the following courses:
Level II	FREN 3203 French IIIA: Culture .....3
CHIN 3301 Chinese IIIA .....6	FREN 3204 French IIIB: Culture .....3
CHIN 3302 Chinese IIIB .....6	5.3.2.5 Continuers' French
Level III	(for students with a scaled grade of B- or higher, or a score of 15 or higher, in SACE Stage 2 Continuers French, or equivalent)
CHIN 3211 Chinese IIISA.....3	Level I
CHIN 3212 Chinese IIISB .....3	FREN 1011 French ISA: Language and Culture .....3
5.3.2.3 Chinese Background Speakers Stream	FREN 1012 French ISB: Language and Culture .....3
Level I	Level II
CHIN 1013 Classical Chinese Texts for Chinese Speakers.....3	FREN 2211 French IISA: Language .....3
Levels I/II	FREN 2212 French IISB: Language .....3
One of the following courses:	One of the following courses:
ASIA 1101 Introduction to Chinese Society and Culture .....3	FREN 2213 French IISA: Culture .....3
ASIA 2021 Culture and Identities in Contemporary China.....3	FREN 2214 French IISB: Culture .....3
Level II	Level III
CHIN 2006 Chinese Literature and Media for Chinese Speakers.....3	FREN 3211 French IIISA: Language .....3
CHIN 2213 Translation for Chinese Speakers: Chinese - English .....3	FREN 3212 French IIISB: Language .....3
Level III	One of the following courses:
CHIN 3221 Translation for Chinese Speakers: English - Chinese .....3	FREN 3213 French IIISA: Culture .....3
CHIN 3222 Translation for Chinese Speakers: Project.....3	FREN 3214 French IIISB: Culture .....3
CHIN 3231 Issues in Chinese Culture for Chinese Speakers.....3	5.3.2.6 Beginners' German
CHIN 3232 Research Project for Chinese Speakers.....3	Level I
5.3.2.4 Beginners' French	GERM 1002 German IA: Beginners' German .....3
Level I	GERM 1003 German IB: Beginners' German .....3
FREN 1002 French IA: Beginners' French.....3	Level II

GERM 3203 German IIIA: German Language & Society .....3
GERM 3204 German IIIB: German Language & Society .....3
One of the following courses:
GERM 3223 German Cultural Studies IIIA .....3
GERM 3224 German Cultural Studies IIIB.....3
GERM 3021 German in Germany .....3

5.3.2.7 Continuers' German

(for students with a scaled grade of B- or higher, or a score of 15 or higher, in SACE Stage 2 Continuers German, or equivalent)

Level I
GERM 1011 German Studies ISA.....3
GERM 1012 German Studies ISB.....3
Level II
GERM 2211 German IISA: German Language & Society .....3
GERM 2212 German IISB: German Language & Society .....3
One of the following courses:
GERM 2221 German Cultural Studies IISA .....3
GERM 2222 German Cultural Studies IISB.....3
GERM 2021 German in Germany .....3
Level III
GERM 3211 German IIISA: German Language & Society .....3
GERM 3212 German IIISB: German Language & Society .....3
One of the following courses:
GERM 3221 German Cultural Studies IIISA .....3
GERM 3222 German Cultural Studies IIISB.....3
GERM 3021 German in Germany .....3

5.3.2.8 Standard Stream Indonesian

Level I
INDO 1001 Indonesian Introductory A.....3
INDO 1002 Indonesian Introductory B.....3
Level II
INDO 2101 Indonesian Intermediate A .....3
INDO 2102 Indonesian Intermediate B.....3
INDO 2103 Indonesian Intermediate C: Culture .....3
Level III
INDO 3101 Indonesian Advanced A.....3
INDO 3102 Indonesian Advanced B .....3
INDO 3103 Indonesian Advanced C .....3

5.3.2.9 Advanced Stream Indonesian

(for students with a scaled grade of B- or higher, or a score of 15 or higher, in SACE Stage 2 Indonesian, or equivalent)

Level I
INDO 1011 Indonesian Introductory SA.....3
INDO 1012 Indonesian Introductory SB.....3
Level II
INDO 2211 Indonesian Intermediate SA.....3
INDO 2212 Indonesian Intermediate SB.....3
Advanced Level or Level II course selected from the Asian Studies Major list published annually on the Faculty website to the value of 3 units .....3
Level III
INDO 3211 Indonesian Advanced SA .....3
INDO 3212 Indonesian Advanced SB .....3
INDO 3214 Indonesian Advanced SC.....3

5.3.2.10 Beginner's Italian

Level I
ITAL 1201 Introductory Italian Part 1.....3
ITAL 1202 Introductory Italian Part 2.....3
Level II
ITAL 2201 Intermediate Italian Part 1.....3
ITAL 2202 Intermediate Italian Part 2.....3
One of the following courses:
ITAL 2211 Italian Culture and Society Part 1 .....3
ITAL 2212 Italian Culture and Society Part 2 .....3
Level III
ITAL 3201 Upper Intermediate Italian Part 1 .....3
ITAL 3203 Upper Intermediate Italian Part 2 .....3
One of the following courses:
ITAL 3211 Italian Cultural Studies Part 1.....3
ITAL 3212 Italian Cultural Studies Part 2.....3

5.3.2.11 Advanced Stream Italian

(for students with a scaled grade of B- or higher, or a score of 15 or higher, in SACE Stage 2 Italian, or equivalent)

Level I
ITAL 2201 Intermediate Italian Part 1.....3
ITAL 2202 Intermediate Italian Part 2.....3
Level II
ITAL 3201 Upper Intermediate Italian Part 1 .....3
ITAL 3202 Upper Intermediate Italian Part 2 .....3
One of the following courses:
ITAL 3211 Italian Cultural Studies Part 1.....3

ITAL 3212 Italian Cultural Studies Part 2.....	3
Level III	
ITAL 3301 Advanced Italian Part 1	3
ITAL 3302 Advanced Italian Part 2.....	3
One of the following courses:	
ITAL 3311 Extended Italian Cultural Studies Part 1 ..	3
ITAL 3312 Extended Italian Cultural Studies Part 2..	3
5.3.2.12 Beginners' Japanese	
Level I	
APN 1001 Japanese IA: Beginner I	3
JAPN 1002 Japanese IB: Beginner II.....	3
Level II	
JAPN 2201 Japanese 2A: Lower Elementary I.....	3
JAPN 2202 Japanese 2B: Lower Elementary II.....	3
ASIA 2020 Culture and Identities in Contemporary Japan	3
Level III	
JAPN 3201 Japanese 3A: Higher Elementary I.....	3
JAPN 3202 Japanese 3B: Higher Elementary II.....	3
APN 3203 Japanese 3B: Practical Japanese	3
5.3.2.13 Continuers' Japanese	
(for students with a scaled grade in the B range, or with a score of 16 or below, in SACE Stage 2 Continuers Japanese or in the A range, or with a score of 15 or above, in SACE Stage 2 Beginners Japanese, or equivalent)	
Level I	
JAPN 2201 Japanese 2A: Lower Elementary I.....	3
JAPN 2202 Japanese 2B: Lower Elementary II.....	3
Levels I/II	
One of the following courses:	
ASIA 1102 Introduction to Japanese Society and Culture	3
ASIA 2020 Cultures and Identities in Contemporary Japan	3
Level II	
JAPN 3201 Japanese 3A: Higher Elementary I.....	3
JAPN 3202 Japanese 3B: Higher Elementary II.....	3
JAPN 3203 Japanese 3B: Practical Japanese	3
Level III	
JAPN 3211 Intermediate Japanese A	3
JAPN 3212 Intermediate Japanese B.....	3
5.3.2.14 Continuers' Japanese	
(for students with a scaled grade in the A range, or a score of 17 or above, in SACE Stage 2 Continuers Japanese or equivalent)	

Level I	
JAPN 3201 Japanese 3A: Higher Elementary I.....	3
JAPN 3202 Japanese 3B: Higher Elementary II.....	3
JAPN 3203 Japanese 3B: Practical Japanese	3
Levels I/II	
One of the following courses:	
ASIA 1102 Introduction to Japanese Society and Culture	3
ASIA 2020 Cultures and Identities in Contemporary Japan	3
Level II	
JAPN 3211 Intermediate Japanese A	3
JAPN 3212 Intermediate Japanese B.....	3
Level III	
JAPN 3221 Advanced Japanese A	3
JAPN 3222 Advanced Japanese B.....	3
5.3.2.15 Standard Stream Modern Greek	
Level I	
MGRE 1201 Introductory Modern Greek Part 1	3
MGRE 1202 Introductory Modern Greek Part 2	3
Level II	
MGRE 2201 Intermediate Modern Greek Part 1	3
MGRE 2202 Intermediate Modern Greek Part 2	3
One of the following courses:	
MGRE 2211 Modern Greek Culture and Society Part 1	3
MGRE 2212 Modern Greek Culture and Society Part 2	3
Level III	
MGRE 3201 Upper Intermediate Modern Greek Part 1	3
MGRE 3202 Upper Intermediate Modern Greek Part 2.....	3
One of the following courses:	
MGRE 3211 Modern Greek Cultural Studies Part 1	3
MGRE 3212 Modern Greek Cultural Studies Part 2	3
5.3.2.16 Advanced Stream Modern Greek	
(for students with a scaled grade of B- or higher, or a score of 15 or higher, in SACE Stage 2 Modern Greek, or equivalent)	
Level I	
MGRE 2201 Intermediate Modern Greek Part 1	3
MGRE 2202 Intermediate Modern Greek Part 2.....	3

Level II	
MGRE 3201 Upper Intermediate Modern Greek Part 1	3
MGRE 3202 Upper Intermediate Modern Greek Part 2.....	3
One of the following courses:	
MGRE 3211 Modern Greek Cultural Studies Part 1	3
MGRE 3212 Modern Greek Cultural Studies Part 2	3
Level III	
MGRE 3301 Advanced Modern Greek Part 1	3
MGRE 3302 Advanced Modern Greek Part 2	3
One of the following courses:	
MGRE 3311 Extended Modern Greek Cultural Studies Part 1	3
MGRE 3312 Extended Modern Greek Cultural Studies Part 2.....	3
5.3.2.17 Beginners' Spanish	
Level I	
SPAN 1003 Spanish IA.....	3
SPAN 1004 Spanish IB.....	3
Level II	
SPAN 2101 Spanish IIA	3
SPAN 2102 Spanish IIB	3
SPAN 2111 Introduction to Latin American Culture.....	3
Level III	
SPAN 3101 Spanish IIIA.....	3
SPAN 3102 Spanish IIIB	3
SPAN 3103 Spanish Literature and Society	3
5.3.2.18 Continuers' Spanish	
(for students with basic oral and written knowledge of the Spanish language)	
Level I	
SPAN 1011 Spanish ISA	3
SPAN 1012 Spanish ISB	3
Level II	
SPAN 2011 Spanish IISA	3
SPAN 2012 Spanish IISB	3
Two courses chosen from:	
SPAN 2111 Introduction to Latin American Culture.....	3
SPAN 2112 Introduction to the Culture of Spain.....	3
SPAN 3006 Latin American	

Literature and Society.....	3
SPAN 3103 Spanish Literature and Society	3
Level III	
Two courses chosen from the following (not already taken):	
SPAN 2111 Introduction to Latin American Culture.....	3
SPAN 2112 Introduction to the Culture of Spain	3
SPAN 3006 Latin American Literature and Society.....	3
SPAN 3103 Spanish Literature and Society	3
Notes:	
i. Students may be assessed for their level of language proficiency and be required to enrol in the appropriate level according to Discipline policy.	
ii. In certain circumstances, students may be permitted to vary the language major sequence with the approval of the Faculty Office or language Coordinator.	
iii. With the permission of the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences, a student may substitute a period of study in an approved overseas tertiary institution as an exchange student in lieu of part of the requirements of the Diploma in Languages, up to a limit of 12 units at Level II, Level III or Advanced Level. Faculty approval of the program of study to be undertaken whilst on exchange is required prior to departure.	

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Note: Students who commenced their program of study toward the Bachelor of Arts in 1995 or earlier are subject to the following provisions:

- Students will normally complete their program under the provisions of the Specific Course Rules as published in 1995.
- Students may be permitted to complete their studies under the current Academic Program Rules for the Bachelor of Arts with such modifications as the Faculty may deem necessary.

Students who commenced their program of study towards the Bachelor of Arts prior to 2008 will normally complete their program of study under the provisions of the Specific Course Rules as published in the 2008 Undergraduate Calendar.

1 Duration of program

- 1.1 The program of study for the Bachelor degree shall extend over three years of full-time study or the part-time equivalent.
- 1.2 Students will complete the requirements of the award within ten years. In determining a candidate's eligibility for the award of the degree, the Faculty will not normally count any course passed more than 10 years previously (see Rule 2.1.4).

2 Admission

2.1 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.1.1 Students who have passed courses in Bachelors degrees, or AQF Certificate IV, Diploma or Advanced Diploma awards, at the University of Adelaide or another recognised institution, who wish to count such courses toward their degree, will be granted credit in accordance with the Academic Credit Arrangements Policy (see www.adelaide.edu.au/policies/), subject to meeting the qualification requirements of their degree. Students are not obliged to count the credit awarded.
- 2.1.2 Where studies have been undertaken at an institution other than the University of Adelaide, an application for credit should be submitted to the Humanities and Social Sciences Faculty Office, accompanied by an official academic transcript and syllabus details of the course(s) for which credit is being sought (see www.adelaide.edu.au/student/admission/transfer_credit/applying).
- No application for credit is required where the previous studies have been undertaken at the University of Adelaide, however students should request a degree plan from the Humanities and Social Sciences Faculty Office, upon commencement of their studies, to indicate how the credit fits into their study plan.
- 2.1.3 Where credit is applied toward a major or minor sequence, students must complete a minimum of 6 units at Advanced Level or Level III from within the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences toward

the major or minor to fulfill the requirements of the program.

2.1.4 Credit on account of courses completed more than 10 years previously

Unless there are exceptional circumstances approved by the Executive Dean, prior learning will not be accepted for credit if it was completed more than 10 years before the application for credit is made. This does not apply where the prior learning is for unspecified credit for an unrestricted elective course.

2.2 Credit in formal combined degree arrangements

2.2.1 Bachelor of Laws

Students who have passed courses in the degree of Bachelor of Laws at the University of Adelaide will be granted credit toward the Bachelor of Arts to the following limits:

- a 12 units at Level I in lieu of the requirements of 4.1.1.1 (c)
and
- b 6 units at Advanced Level or Level II in lieu of 4.1.1.1 (e) and 6 units at Advanced Level or Level II toward the requirements of 4.1.1.1 (f)
- The requirement to complete a minor in the Bachelor of Arts is waived.

2.2.2 Bachelor of Arts with Bachelor of Economics, Bachelor of Arts with Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of International Studies with Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Media with Bachelor of Arts.

A student who undertakes any combination listed above may count 12 units at each of Level I and Advanced Level or Level II towards both degrees, by undertaking courses to a minimum total of 48 units which satisfy the Level I and Advanced Level or Level II requirements of both awards.

Students must then present for each degree courses to the value of 24 units at Advanced Level or Level III not presented for any other award, satisfying the requirements for the two degrees with a minimum total of 96 units (or 4 years) of study.

The requirement to complete a minor in the Humanities and Social Sciences program, where applicable, is waived.

2.2.3 Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Music

Students who have passed courses in the Bachelor of Music degree at the University of Adelaide will be granted credit toward the Bachelor of Arts to the following limits:

- a 12 units at Level I in lieu of the requirements of 4.1.1.1 (c)
and
- b 6 units at Advanced Level or Level II in lieu of 4.1.1.1 (e) and 6 units toward the requirements of 4.1.1.1 (f)

The Double degree program takes five years of full-time study (or part-time equivalent). For more information refer to the Notes (not forming part of the Academic Program Rules) for the Bachelor of Music.

2.3 Credit for concurrent study

2.3.1 Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Computer Science, Bachelor of Development Studies, Bachelor of Economics, Bachelor of Environmental Policy and Management, Bachelor of Finance, Bachelor of International Studies, Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences, Bachelor of Media, Bachelor of Psychological Science*, Bachelor of Social Sciences.

A student who undertakes concurrently any two of the degrees listed above, may count 12 units at each of Level I and Advanced Level or Level II to both degrees, by undertaking courses to a minimum total of 48 units which satisfy the Level I and Advanced Level or Level II requirements of both awards.

Students must then present for each degree courses to the value of 24 units at Advanced Level or Level III not presented for any other award, satisfying the requirements for the two degrees with a minimum total of 96 units (or 4 years) of study.

The requirement to complete a minor in the Humanities and Social Sciences program, where applicable, is waived.

***Students studying the Bachelor of Psychological Science may count 15 units at Level I to the Bachelor of Psychological Science.**

2.3.2 Bachelor of Languages

A student who undertakes concurrently a Bachelor of Arts and a Bachelor of Languages, may count 12 units at Level I to both degrees, 12 units at Advanced Level or Level II toward the Bachelor of Arts, and up to 6 units at Advanced Level or Level II toward the Bachelor of Languages (not forming part of the major or minor sequence or cognate courses).

The requirement to complete a minor sequence is waived for the Bachelor of Arts only.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed by examination or otherwise unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned. A candidate who is not eligible to be assessed by examination or otherwise shall be deemed to have failed the course.
- 3.2 A candidate who fails and who desires to take the course again shall, unless exempted wholly or partially by the Executive Dean of the Faculty concerned, again complete all the required work in that course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 3.3 A candidate who does not complete the required assessment tasks in any course shall be deemed to have failed the course.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

4.1.1 Bachelor of Arts

4.1.1.1 To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Arts a student will present passes in courses to the value of 72 units which satisfy the following requirements. Student who will study a major in psychology or a major or minor in economics, international business, management or marketing should refer to the specific qualification requirements from 4.1.2 onwards.

Level I

- a Level I courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.1, which may form part of a major sequence of study (see 4.1.1.2 below) 6
- b Level I courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.1 which may form part of a minor sequence of study (see 4.1.1.3 below) 6
- c Level I courses to the value of 12 units chosen from those listed in 6.1, or other courses offered by the University at Level I which are available to them 12

- Advanced Level or Level II**
- d Courses to the value of 9 units chosen from those listed in 6.2 or 6.4, being the Advanced Level or Level II component of a major sequence of study (see 4.1.1.2 below).....9
- e Courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.2 or 6.4, being the Advanced Level or Level II component of a minor sequence of study (see 4.1.1.3 below).....6
- f Courses to the value of 9 units chosen from those listed in 6.2 or 6.4, or other courses offered by the University at Advanced Level or Level II which are available to them.....9
- Advanced Level or Level III**
- g Courses to the value of 9 units chosen from those listed in 6.3 or 6.4, being the Advanced Level or Level III component of a major sequence of study (see 4.1.1.2 below).....9
- h Courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.3 or 6.4, being the Level III or Advanced Level component of a minor sequence of study (see 4.1.1.3 below).....6
- i Courses to the value of 9 units chosen from those listed in 6.3 or 6.4 at Advanced Level or Level III.....9

4.1.1.2 Humanities and Social Sciences Major sequence

24 units of courses must be chosen from one of the following areas of study, to form a 'major sequence' of study. Up to two cross-listed courses may be counted towards the major (with the exception of interdisciplinary majors). A maximum of 6 units at Level I, and at least 18 units of Advanced Level courses or 9 units at Level II and 9 units at Level III, must be presented:

Anthropology
 Asian Studies*
 Chinese
 Classics
 Creative Writing
 Development Studies*
 English
 European Studies
 French Studies
 Gender, Work & Social Inquiry
 Geography, Environment & Population
 German Studies
 History
 Indonesian#

International Studies
 Italian#
 Japanese
 Linguistics
 Modern Greek#
 Music Studies
 Philosophy
 Politics
 Psychology (see xx)
 Spanish

*Interdisciplinary areas of study

#These languages are taught by Flinders University staff and students are required to enrol cross-institutionally through Flinders University. Students should contact the Humanities and Social Sciences Faculty Office for further information.

Notes:

- Students may study a second major in another area of study chosen from 4.1.1.2 in lieu of the requirement of 4.1.1.3 to complete a minor sequence.
- Courses that comprise each major sequence are published annually on the Faculty website (see www.hss.adelaide.edu.au) and form part of the Program Rules.
- In most areas of study, eligibility to apply for Honours is subject to completion of a major sequence to a standard acceptable to the Discipline concerned. Students should contact the relevant Discipline for advice on appropriate course choices for eligibility for Honours.

4.1.1.3 Humanities and Social Sciences Minor sequence

18 units of courses must be chosen from one of the following areas of study, to form a 'minor sequence' of study. The minor may not be taken in the same area of study as the major. One cross-listed course may be counted toward the minor (with the exception of interdisciplinary minors). A maximum of 6 units at Level I, and at least 12 units at Advanced Level or 6 units at Level II and 6 units at Level III must be presented:

Anthropology
 Asian Studies*
 Chinese
 Classics
 Creative Writing
 Development Studies*
 English
 European Studies
 French Studies

Gender, Work & Social Inquiry
 Geography, Environment and Population
 German Studies
 History
 Indonesian#
 International Studies*
 Italian#
 Japanese
 Linguistics
 Modern Greek#
 Music Studies
 Philosophy
 Politics
 Spanish

*Interdisciplinary areas of study

#These languages are taught by Flinders University staff and students are required to enrol cross-institutionally through Flinders University. Students should contact the Humanities and Social Sciences Faculty Office for further information.

Notes:

- Courses that comprise each minor sequence are published annually on the Faculty website (see www.hss.adelaide.edu.au) and form part of the Program Rules.

4.1.2 Bachelor of Arts with a major in Economics

4.1.2.1 To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with a major in Economics a student will present passes in courses to the value of 72 units which satisfy the following requirements. A major in Economics must be presented in addition to a first Humanities and Social Sciences major sequence as specified in 4.1.1.2.

Level I

- Level I courses to the value of 6 units selected from the Economics Major list.....6
- Level I courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.1, which may form part of a Humanities and Social Sciences major sequence of study (see 4.1.1.2).....6
- Level I courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.1.....6
- Level I courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.1, or other courses offered by the University at Level I which are available to them.....6

Advanced Level or Level II

- Level II courses to the value of 6 units selected from the Economics Major list.....6

- Courses to the value of 9 units chosen from those listed in 6.2 or 6.4, being the Advanced Level or Level II component of a Humanities and Social Sciences major sequence of study (see 4.1.1.2).....9
 - Courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.2 or 6.4.....6
 - One course to the value of 3 units chosen from those listed in 6.2 or 6.4 or another course offered by the University at Level II which is available to them.....3
- Advanced Level or Level III**
- Level III courses to the value of 12 units selected from the Economics Major list.....12
 - Courses to the value of 9 units chosen from those listed in 6.3 or 6.4, being the Advanced Level or Level III component of a major sequence of study (see 4.1.1.2).....9
 - One course to the value of 3 units chosen from those listed in 6.3 or 6.4 at Advanced Level or Level III.....3

4.1.2.2 Major sequence

24 units of Economics courses must be presented to form an Economics major sequence of study comprising a maximum of 6 units at Level I, 6 units at Level II and 12 units at Level III. 24 units must also be presented to form a Humanities and Social Sciences major sequence as specified in 4.1.1.2.

Notes:

- Courses that comprise the Economics major sequence are published annually on the Faculty website (see www.hss.adelaide.edu.au) and form part of the Program Rules.
- Admission to Honours in Economics may require more than a standard major sequence. Students should consult the School of Economics for more information.
- The requirement to complete a minor sequence is waived in lieu of completion of a second major in Economics.

4.1.3 Bachelor of Arts with a minor in Economics

4.1.3.1 To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with a minor in Economics a student will present passes in courses to the value of 72 units which satisfy the following requirements:

Level I

- Level I courses to the value of 6 units selected from the Economics Major list.....6
- Level I courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.1, which may form part of a Humanities and Social Sciences major sequence of study (see 4.1.1.2).....6

c	Level I courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.1.....6
d	Level I courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.1, or other courses offered by the University at Level I which are available to them .....6
Advanced Level or Level II	
e	Level II courses to the value of 6 units selected from the Economics Minor list.....6
f	Courses to the value of 9 units chosen from those listed in 6.2 or 6.4, being the Advanced Level or Level II component of a Humanities and Social Sciences major sequence of study (see 4.1.1.2).....9
g	Courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.2 or 6.4.....6
h	One course to the value of 3 units chosen from those listed in 6.2 or 6.4 or another course offered by the University at Level II which is available to them .....3
Advanced Level or Level III	
i	Level III courses to the value of 6 units selected from the Economics Minor list.....6
j	Courses to the value of 9 units chosen from those listed in 6.3 or 6.4, being the Advanced Level or Level III component of a major sequence of study (see 4.1.1.2).....9
k	Courses to the value of 9 units chosen from those listed in 6.3 or 6.4 at Advanced Level or Level III .....9

4.1.3.2 Major sequence

24 units of courses must be presented to form a Humanities and Social Sciences 'major sequence' of study as specified in 4.1.1.2.

4.1.3.3 Minor sequence

18 units of Economics courses must be presented to form a 'minor sequence' of study. The minor may not be taken in the same area of study as the major. A maximum of 6 units at Level I, and at least 6 units at Level II and 6 units at Level III must be presented.

4.1.4 Bachelor of Arts with a major in International Business

4.1.4.1 To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with a major in International Business a student will present passes in courses to the value of 72 units which satisfy the following requirements. A major in International Business must be presented in addition to a first Humanities and Social Sciences major sequence as specified in 4.1.1.2.

Level I	
a	COMMLAW 1004 Commercial Law I .....3
b	Level I courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.1, which may form part of a Humanities and Social Sciences major sequence of study (see 4.1.1.2).....6
c	Level I courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.1.....6
d	Level I courses to the value of 9 units chosen from those listed in 6.1, or other courses offered by the University at Level I which are available to them .....9
Advanced Level or Level II	
e	COMMGMT 2501 Management II.....3
	ECON 2500 International Trade and Investment Policy II.....3
	INTBUS 2500 International Business II .....3
	MARKETNG 2500 Introduction to Marketing II .....3
f	Courses to the value of 9 units chosen from those listed in 6.2 or 6.4, being the Advanced Level or Level II component of a Humanities and Social Sciences major sequence of study (see 4.1.1.2).....9
g	One course to the value of 3 units chosen from those listed in 6.2 or 6.4.....3
Advanced Level or Level III	
h	COMMGMT 3500 International Management III.....3
	COMMLAW 3502 Legal Aspects of International Business III.....3
	INTBUS 3501 Corporate Responsibility for Global Business III.....3
	MARKETNG 3501 International Marketing III.....3
i	Courses to the value of 9 units chosen from those listed in 6.3 or 6.4, being the Advanced Level or Level III component of a major sequence of study (see 4.1.1.2).....9
j	One courses to the value of 3 units chosen from those listed in 6.3 or 6.4 at Advanced Level or Level III .....3

4.1.4.2 Major sequence

In addition to completing an International Business major as specified above in 4.1.4.1, 24 units of courses must be presented to form a Humanities and Social Sciences 'major sequence' of study as specified in 4.1.1.2.

Notes:

- Admission to Honours in International Business may require more than a standard major sequence. Students should consult the Faculty of the Professions for more information.
- The requirement to complete a minor sequence is waived in lieu of a second major in International Business.

4.1.5 Bachelor of Arts with a minor in International Business

4.1.5.1 To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with a minor in International Business a student will present passes in courses to the value of 72 units which satisfy the following requirements:

Level I

a	COMMLAW 1004 Commercial Law I .....3
b	Level I courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.1, which may form part of a Humanities and Social Sciences major sequence of study (see 4.1.1.2).....6
c	Level I courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.1.....6
d	Level I courses to the value of 9 units chosen from those listed in 6.1, or other courses offered by the University at Level I which are available to them .....9
Advanced Level or Level II	
e	COMMGMT 2501 Management II.....3
	ECON 2500 International Trade and Investment Policy II.....3
	INTBUS 2500 International Business II .....3
f	Courses to the value of 9 units chosen from those listed in 6.2 or 6.4, being the Advanced Level or Level II component of a Humanities and Social Sciences major sequence of study (see 4.1.1.2).....9
g	Courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.2 or 6.4.....6
Advanced Level or Level III	
h	COMMLAW 3502 Legal Aspects of International Business III.....3
	INTBUS 3501 Corporate Responsibility for Global Business III.....3
i	Courses to the value of 9 units chosen from those listed in 6.3 or 6.4, being the Advanced Level or Level III component of a major sequence of study (see 4.1.1.2).....9
j	Courses to the value of 9 units chosen from those listed in 6.3 or 6.4 at Advanced Level or Level III .....9

4.1.5.2 Major sequence

24 units of courses must be presented to form a Humanities and Social Sciences 'major sequence' of study as specified in 4.1.1.2.

4.1.6 Bachelor of Arts with a major in Management

4.1.6.1 To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with a major in Management a student will present passes in courses to the value of 72 units which satisfy the following requirements. A major in Management must be presented in addition to a first Humanities and Social Sciences major sequence as specified in 4.1.1.2.

Level I

a	Level I courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.1, which may form part of a Humanities and Social Sciences major sequence of study (see 4.1.1.2).....6
b	Level I courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.1.....6
c	Level I courses to the value of 12 units chosen from those listed in 6.1, or other courses offered by the University at Level I which are available to them .....12
Advanced Level or Level II	
d	COMMGMT 2500 Organisational Behaviour II3 COMMGMT 2501 Management II.....3
e	Two courses chosen from the following to the value of 6 units: ECON 2500 International Trade and Investment Policy II.....3 INTBUS 2500 International Business II .....3 MARKETNG 2500 Introduction to Marketing II .....3 MARKETNG 2501 Consumer Behaviour II.....3 <i>or</i> Two Level II or Level III courses chosen from International Business, Management or Marketing, that the candidate meets the prerequisites for to the value of 6 units.....6
f	Courses to the value of 9 units chosen from those listed in 6.2 or 6.4, being the Advanced Level or Level II component of a Humanities and Social Sciences major sequence of study (see 4.1.1.2).....9
g	One Course to the value of 3 units chosen from those listed in 6.2 or 6.4 at Advanced Level or Level II .....3

Advanced Level or Level III

h COMMGMT 3500 International Management III.....3
 COMMGMT 3501 Strategic Management III.....3
 COMMGMT 3502 Human Resource Management III.....3
 COMMGMT 3503 Organisational Dynamics III.....3
 i Courses to the value of 9 units chosen from those listed in 6.3 or 6.4, being the Advanced Level or Level III component of a major sequence of study (see 4.1.1.2).....9
 j One course to the value of 3 units chosen from those listed in 6.3 or 6.4 at Advanced Level or Level III.....3

4.1.6.2 Major sequence

In addition to completing a Management major as specified above in 4.1.6.1, 24 units of courses must be presented to form a Humanities and Social Sciences 'major sequence' of study as specified in 4.1.1.2.

Notes:

- i Admission to Honours in Management may require more than a standard major sequence. Students should consult the School of Economics for more information.
- ii The requirement to complete a minor sequence is waived in lieu of a second major in Management.

4.1.7 Bachelor of Arts with a minor in Management

To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with a minor in Management a student will present passes in courses to the value of 72 units which satisfy the following requirements:

4.1.7.1 Level I

a Level I courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.1, which may form part of a Humanities and Social Sciences major sequence of study (see 4.1.1.2).....6
 b Level I courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.1.....6
 c Level I courses to the value of 12 units chosen from those listed in 6.1, or other courses offered by the University at Level I which are available to them12

Advanced Level or Level II

d COMMGMT 2500 Organisational Behaviour II3
 COMMGMT 2501 Management II.....3
 e Courses to the value of 9 units chosen from those listed in 6.2 or 6.4, being the Advanced

Level or Level II component of a Humanities and Social Sciences major sequence of study (see 4.1.1.2).....9
 f Courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.2 or 6.4.....6
 g One course to the value of 3 units chosen from those listed in 6.2 or 6.4, or another course offered by the University at Level II, which is available to them3

Advanced Level or Level III

h COMMGMT 3500 International Management III.....3
 COMMGMT 3501 Strategic Management III.....3
 COMMGMT 3502 Human Resource Management III.....3
 COMMGMT 3503 Organisational Dynamics III.....3
 i Courses to the value of 9 units chosen from those listed in 6.3 or 6.4, being the Advanced Level or Level III component of a major sequence of study (see 4.1.1.2).....9
 j One courses to the value of 3 units chosen from those listed in 6.3 or 6.4 at Advanced Level or Level III.....3

4.1.7.2 Major sequence

24 units of courses must be presented to form a Humanities and Social Sciences 'major sequence' of study as specified in 4.1.1.2.

4.1.8 Bachelor of Arts with a major in Marketing

4.1.8.1 To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with a major in Marketing a student will present passes in courses to the value of 72 units which satisfy the following requirements. A major in Marketing must be presented in addition to a first Humanities and Social Sciences major sequence as specified in 4.1.1.2.

Level I

a Level I courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.1, which may form part of a Humanities and Social Sciences major sequence of study (see 4.1.1.2).....6
 b Level I courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.1.....6
 c Level I courses to the value of 12 units chosen from those listed in 6.1, or other courses offered by the University at Level I which are available to them12

Advanced Level or Level II

d MARKETNG 2500 Introduction to Marketing ..3
 MARKETNG 2501 Consumer Behaviour3
 e Two courses chosen from the following to the value of 6 units:
 COMMGMT 2500 Organisational Behaviour II.....3
 COMMGMT 2501 Management II.....3
 ECON 2500 International Trade and Investment Policy II.....3
 INTBUS 2500 International Business II3
or
 Two Level II or Level III courses chosen from International Business, Management or Marketing, that the candidate meets the prerequisites for to the value of 6 units.....6
 f Courses to the value of 9 units chosen from those listed in 6.2 or 6.4, being the Advanced Level or Level II component of a Humanities and Social Sciences major sequence of study (see 4.1.1.2)9
 g One course to the value of 3 units chosen from those listed in 6.2 or 6.4 at Advanced Level or Level III.....3
Advanced Level or Level III
 h MARKETNG 3502 Market Research III.....3
 MARKETNG 3503 Marketing Strategy and Project III.....3
 i Two courses chosen from the following to the value of 6 units:
 MARKETNG 3500 Marketing Communications III.....3
 MARKETNG 3501 International Marketing III...3
 MARKETNG 3504 Services Marketing III.....3
 MARKETNG 3505 Management of Brands III.3
 j Courses to the value of 9 units chosen from those listed in 6.3 or 6.4, being the Advanced Level or Level III component of a major sequence of study (see 4.1.1.2).....9
 k One course to the value of 3 units chosen from those listed in 6.3 or 6.4 at Advanced Level or Level III.....3

4.1.8.2 Major sequence

In addition to completing a Marketing major as specified above in 4.1.4.1, 24 units of courses must be presented to form a Humanities and Social Sciences 'major sequence' of study as specified in 4.1.1.2.

Notes:

- i Admission to Honours in Marketing may require more than a standard major sequence. Students should consult the Faculty of the Professions for more information.
- ii The requirement to complete a minor sequence is waived in lieu of a second major in Marketing.

4.1.9 Bachelor of Arts with a minor in Marketing

4.1.9.1 To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with a minor in Marketing a student will present passes in courses to the value of 72 units which satisfy the following requirements:

Level I

a Level I courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.1, which may form part of a Humanities and Social Sciences major sequence of study (see 4.1.1.2).....6
 b Level I courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.1.....6
 c Level I courses to the value of 12 units chosen from those listed in 6.1, or other courses offered by the University at Level I which are available to them12

Advanced Level or Level II

d MARKETNG 2500 Introduction to Marketing ..3
 MARKETNG 2501 Consumer Behaviour3
 e Courses to the value of 9 units chosen from those listed in 6.2 or 6.4, being the Advanced Level or Level II component of a Humanities and Social Sciences major sequence of study (see 4.1.1.2)9
 f Courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.2 or 6.4.....6
 g One course to the value of 3 units chosen from those listed in 6.2 or 6.4 or another course offered by the University at Level II which is available to them3

Advanced Level or Level III

h MARKETNG 3502 Market Research III.....3
 MARKETNG 3503 Marketing Strategy and Project III.....3
 i Two courses chosen from the following to the value of 6 units:
 MARKETNG 3500 Marketing Communications III.....3
 MARKETNG 3501 International Marketing III.....3
 MARKETNG 3504 Services Marketing III.....3

	MARKETNG 3505 Management of Brands III.3
j	Courses to the value of 9 units chosen from those listed in 6.3 or 6.4, being the Advanced Level or Level III component of a major sequence of study (see 4.1.1.2).....9
k	One course to the value of 3 units chosen from those listed in 6.3 or 6.4 at Advanced Level or Level III .....3

4.1.9.2 Major sequence

24 units of courses must be presented to form a Humanities and Social Sciences 'major sequence' of study as specified in 4.1.1.2.

4.1.10 Bachelor of Arts with a major in Psychology

4.1.10.1 To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with a major in Psychology a student will present passes in courses to the value of 72 units which satisfy the following requirements:

Level I

a	PSYCHOL 1000 Psychology IA .....3
	PSYCHOL 1001 Psychology IB .....3
	PSYCHOL 1004 Research Methods in Psychology .....3
b	Level I courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.1, which may form part of a Humanities and Social Sciences minor sequence of study (see 4.1.1.3).....6
c	Level I courses to the value of 9 units chosen from those listed in 6.1, or other courses offered by the University at Level I which are available to them .....9

Advanced Level or Level II

d	PSYCHOL 2004 Doing Research in Psychology .....3
	PSYCHOL 2005 Foundations of Health & Lifespan Development .....3
	PSYCHOL 2006 Foundations of Perception & Cognition .....3
	PSYCHOL 2007 Psychology in Society .....3
e	Courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.2 or 6.4, being the Advanced Level or Level II component of a Humanities and Social Sciences minor sequence of study (see 4.1.1.3) .....6
f	Courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.2 or 6.4.....6
	Advanced Level or Level III
g	PSYCHOL 3020 Doing Research in Psychology: Advanced .....3
h	Three courses chosen from the following to the value of 9 units:

	PSYCHOL 3021 Health & Lifespan Development Psychology .....3
	PSYCHOL 3022 Individual Differences, Personality & Assessment.....3
	PSYCHOL 3023 Perception and Cognition ....3
	PSYCHOL 3026 Learning and Behaviour .....3
	PSYCHOL 3027 Psychology, Science & Society .....3
i	Courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.3 or 6.4, being the Advanced Level or Level III component of a minor sequence of study (see 4.1.1.3).....6
i	Courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.3 or 6.4 at Advanced Level or Level III .....6

4.1.2.2 Minor sequence

18 units must be presented to form a Humanities and Social Sciences minor sequence as specified in 4.1.1.3.

Notes:

- i. Admission to Honours in Psychology may require more than a standard major sequence. Students should consult the School of Psychology for more information.

5 Miscellaneous

5.1 Repeating courses

- 5.1.1 A student who wishes to repeat a course they have already passed must enrol in it on a non-award basis.
- 5.1.2 A student who has twice failed any course may not reenrol in that course again, or for any other course which in the opinion of the Faculty contains a substantial amount of the same material, except by special permission of the relevant Course Coordinator and then only under such conditions as the Faculty may prescribe. Written permission from the Coordinator should be presented to the Humanities and Social Sciences Faculty Office.

5.2 Cross-institutional study

- 5.2.1 With prior approval of the Faculty, students may present courses offered by other universities, which are not offered by the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences, toward the Bachelor of Arts to the following limits:
 - a up to 24 units not forming part of the major or minor sequence of study
- 5.2.2 Where students undertake any courses at another institution not approved by the Faculty, the Faculty will determine what credit, if any, to award for such studies.

- 5.2.3 Flinders University Language Outreach courses are exempt from the provisions of this rule.

5.3 International exchanges

- 5.3.1 Students may count studies completed while on International Exchange programs formalised through the University's International Office toward the Bachelor degree to the following limits: 24 units in total at Advanced Level or Levels II and III combined. Faculty approval of the program of study to be undertaken whilst on exchange is required prior to departure.
- 5.3.2 Where students undertake any courses at a host institution not approved by the Faculty, the Faculty will determine what credit, if any, to award for such studies.
- 5.3.3 International exchanges are exempt from the provisions of 5.2.1.

5.4 Surplus to requirement

A student undertaking a course which is surplus to the requirements of their degree must enrol in that course on a non-award basis.

5.5 Counting units toward a lower level of the degree

A student may count any course undertaken or credit awarded at Advanced Level or Level II to fulfil the requirements of Level I, or at Advanced Level or Level III to fulfil the requirements of Level I or II.

6 Program of study

6.1 Level I Humanities and Social Sciences courses

Anthropology

ANTH 1104 Culture & Society: Foundations of Anthropology .....3
ANTH 1105 Anthropology of Everyday Life.....3

Asian Studies

ASIA 1101 Introduction to Chinese Society and Culture .....3
ASIA 1102 Introduction to Japanese Society and Culture .....3
ASIA 1103 Asia and the World.....3

Chinese

CHIN 1001 Chinese IA .....3
CHIN 1002 Chinese IB .....3
CHIN 1013 Classical Chinese Texts for Chinese Speakers .....3

Classics

CLAS 1003 Private Lives & Public Spectacles in Greece & Rome.....3
--

CLAS 1004 The Ancient World in Film .....3
Creative Writing
CRWR 1001 Creative Writing: The Essentials .....3
Development Studies
DEVT 1001 Introduction to Development Studies ..3
English
ENGL 1101 Introduction to English: Ideas of the Real .....3
ENGL 1104 Professional English (ESL) I .....3
ENGL 1105 Film Studies .....3
ENGL 1107 Shakespeare .....3
ENGL 1110 Academic English I .....3
European Studies
EUST 1000 Modern Imagination in Europe .....3
French Studies
FREN 1002 French IA: Beginners' French .....3
FREN 1003 French IB: Beginners' French .....3
FREN 1011 French ISA: Language and Culture .....3
FREN 1012 French ISB: Language and Culture .....3
Gender, Work and Social Inquiry
GWSI 1001/1001EX Social Sciences in Australia.....3
GWSI 1003/1003EX Gender, Work and Society.....3
GWSI 1004/1004EX Introduction to Gender Studies .....3
Geography, Environment and Population
GEOG 1101 Globalisation, Justice and a Crowded Planet.....3
GEOG 1102 Footprints on a Fragile Planet .....3
GEOG 1103 Economy, Environment and Place .....3
GEOG 1104 Population and Environment in Australia .....3
German Studies
GERM 1002 German IA: Beginners' German .....3
GERM 1003 German IB: Beginners' German.....3
GERM 1011 German Studies ISA.....3
GERM 1012 German Studies ISB.....3
History
HIST 1105 Europe, Empire and the World: 1492-1914.....3
HIST 1106 The Twentieth Century: A World In Turmoil.....3
HIST 1107 Indigenous Culture & History .....3
Indonesian
INDO 1001 Indonesian Introductory A.....3
INDO 1002 Indonesian Introductory B.....3

INDO 1011 Indonesian Introductory SA.....	3
INDO 1012 Indonesian Introductory SB.....	3
Italian	
ITAL 1201 Introductory Italian Part 1.....	3
ITAL 1202 Introductory Italian Part 2.....	3
Japanese	
JAPN 1001 Japanese IA: Beginner I.....	3
JAPN 1002 Japanese IB: Beginner II.....	3
Linguistics	
LING 1101 Foundations of Linguistics.....	3
LING 1102 Language & Ethnography of Communication.....	3
Modern Greek	
MGRE 1201 Introductory Modern Greek Part 1.....	3
MGRE 1202 Introductory Modern Greek Part 2.....	3
Music Studies	
GENMUS 1001 From Elvis to U2.....	3
GENMUS 1003 Musics of the World.....	3
GENMUS 1014 Sound & Media.....	3
GENMUS 1026A/B Perspectives in Music Technology I.....	6
MUSCORE 1007 Introduction to Theory & Analysis of Music I.....	3
MUSCORE 1008 Contrapuntal Analysis & Composition I.....	3
MUSCORE 1009 Foundations of Music History IA.....	3
MUSCORE 1010 Foundations of Music History IB.....	3
MUSST 1000A Studies in Music IA.....	3
MUSST 1000B Studies in Music IB.....	3
MUSST 1010A Studies in Composition I Part 1.....	1.5
MUSST 1010B Studies in Composition I Part 2.....	1.5
Philosophy	
PHIL 1101 Argument and Critical Thinking.....	3
PHIL 1102 Mind and World.....	3
PHIL 1103 Morality, Society and the Individual.....	3
PHIL 1110 Logic I: Beginning Logic.....	3
Physics	
PHYSICS 1005 Physics, Ideas and Society I.....	3
Politics	
POLI 1101 Introduction to Australian Politics.....	3
POLI 1102 Introduction to International Politics.....	3
POLI 1103 Justice, Liberty, Democracy: Debates and Directions.....	3
POLI 1104 Introduction to Comparative Politics.....	3

Psychology	
PSYCHOL 1000 Psychology IA.....	3
PSYCHOL 1001 Psychology IB.....	3
PSYCHOL 1004 Research Methods in Psychology.....	3
Spanish	
SPAN 1003 Spanish IA.....	3
SPAN 1004 Spanish IB.....	3
SPAN 1011 Spanish ISA.....	3
SPAN 1012 Spanish ISB.....	3

6.2 Level II Humanities and Social Sciences courses

Chinese	
CHIN 2201 Chinese IIA.....	3
CHIN 2202 Chinese IIB.....	3
CHIN 2006 Chinese Literature & Media for Chinese Speakers.....	3
CHIN 2213 Translation for Chinese Speakers: Chinese-English.....	3
Classical Languages	
CLAS 2101 Beginners' Latin.....	3
CLAS 2102 Advanced Latin.....	3
French Studies	
FREN 2201 French IIA: Language.....	3
FREN 2202 French IIB: Language.....	3
FREN 2203 French IIA: Culture.....	3
FREN 2204 French IIB: Culture.....	3
FREN 2211 French IISA: Language.....	3
FREN 2212 French IISB: Language.....	3
FREN 2213 French IISA: Culture.....	3
FREN 2214 French IISB: Culture.....	3
German Studies	
GERM 2021 German in Germany.....	3
GERM 2030 German Special Topic II.....	3
GERM 2203 German IIA: German Language & Society.....	3
GERM 2204 German IIB: German Language & Society.....	3
GERM 2211 German IISA: German Language & Society.....	3
GERM 2212 German IISB: German Language & Society.....	3
GERM 2221 German Cultural Studies IISA.....	3
GERM 2222 German Cultural Studies IISB.....	3
GERM 2224 German Cultural Studies IIB.....	3

Indonesian	
INDO 2004 Indonesian In-Country.....	12
INDO 2101 Indonesian Intermediate A.....	3
INDO 2102 Indonesian Intermediate B.....	3
INDO 2103 Indonesian Intermediate C: Culture.....	3
INDO 2211 Indonesian Intermediate SA.....	3
INDO 2212 Indonesian Intermediate SB.....	3
INDO 2213 Indonesian Intermediate SC: Culture.....	3
Italian	
ITAL 2201 Intermediate Italian Part 1.....	3
ITAL 2202 Intermediate Italian Part 2.....	3
ITAL 2211 Italian Culture and Society Part 1.....	3
ITAL 2212 Italian Culture and Society Part 2.....	3
Japanese	
JAPN 2201 Japanese 2A: Lower Elementary I.....	3
JAPN 2202 Japanese 2B: Lower Elementary II.....	3
Modern Greek	
MGRE 2201 Intermediate Modern Greek Part 1.....	3
MGRE 2202 Intermediate Modern Greek Part 2.....	3
MGRE 2211 Modern Greek Culture and Society Part 1.....	3
MGRE 2212 Modern Greek Culture and Society Part 2.....	3
Music Studies	
GENMUS 2005 Music Media & Contemporary Society II.....	3
GENMUS 2026A/B Perspectives in Music Technology II.....	3
MUSST 2001 Approaches to Music 2A.....	3
MUSST 2002 Approaches to Music 2B.....	3
MUSST 2010A/B Studies in Composition 2.....	3
Psychology	
PSYCHOL 2004 Doing Research in Psychology.....	3
PSYCHOL 2005 Foundations of Health & Lifespan Development.....	3
PSYCHOL 2006 Foundations of Perception & Cognition.....	3
PSYCHOL 2007 Psychology in Society.....	3
Spanish	
SPAN 2011 Spanish IISA.....	3
SPAN 2012 Spanish IISB.....	3
SPAN 2101 Spanish IIA.....	3
SPAN 2102 Spanish IIB.....	3
SPAN 2111 Introduction to Latin American Culture.....	3

6.3 Level III Humanities and Social Sciences courses

Anthropology	
ANTH 3100 Anthropology Today: Experience, Power, Practice.....	3
Chinese	
CHIN 3301 Chinese IIIA.....	6
CHIN 3302 Chinese IIIB.....	6
CHIN 3211 Chinese IIISA.....	3
CHIN 3212 Chinese IIISB.....	3
CHIN 3221 Translation for Chinese Speakers: English-Chinese.....	3
CHIN 3222 Translation for Chinese Speakers: Project.....	3
CHIN 3231 Issues in Chinese Culture for Chinese Speakers.....	3
CHIN 3232 Research Project for Chinese Speakers.....	3
Development Studies	
DEVT 3100 Aid Policy and Practice.....	3
DEVT 3002 Development Studies Professional Practicum.....	6
French Studies	
FREN 3201 French IIIA: Language.....	3
FREN 3202 French IIIB: Language.....	3
FREN 3203 French IIIA: Culture.....	3
FREN 3204 French IIIB: Culture.....	3
FREN 3211 French IIISA: Language.....	3
FREN 3212 French IIISB: Language.....	3
FREN 3213 French IIISA: Culture.....	3
FREN 3214 French IIISB: Culture.....	3
German Studies	
GERM 3021 German in Germany.....	3
GERM 3030 German Special Topic Level III.....	3
GERM 3203 German IIIA: German Language & Society.....	3
GERM 3204 German IIIB: German Language & Society.....	3
GERM 3211 German IIISA: German Language & Society.....	3
GERM 3212 German IIISB: German Language & Society.....	3
GERM 3221 German Cultural Studies IIISA.....	3
GERM 3222 German Cultural Studies IIISB.....	3
GERM 3223 German Cultural Studies IIIA.....	3
GERM 3224 German Cultural Studies IIIB.....	3

Indonesian			
INDO 3004 Indonesian In-Country.....	12		
INDO 3101 Indonesian Advanced A.....	3		
INDO 3102 Indonesian Advanced B.....	3		
INDO 3103 Indonesian Advanced C.....	3		
INDO 3211 Indonesian Advanced SA.....	3		
INDO 3212 Indonesian Advanced SB.....	3		
INDO 3214 Indonesian Advanced SC.....	3		
International Studies			
INST 3100 International Studies Core Course.....	3		
Italian			
ITAL 3201 Upper Intermediate Italian Part 1.....	3		
ITAL 3202 Upper Intermediate Italian Part 2.....	3		
ITAL 3211 Italian Cultural Studies Part 1.....	3		
ITAL 3212 Italian Cultural Studies Part 2.....	3		
ITAL 3301 Advanced Italian Part 1.....	3		
ITAL 3302 Advanced Italian Part 2.....	3		
ITAL 3311 Extended Italian Cultural Studies Part 1.....	3		
ITAL 3312 Extended Italian Cultural Studies Part 2.....	3		
Japanese			
JAPN 3201 Japanese 3A: Higher Elementary I.....	3		
JAPN 3202 Japanese 3B: Higher Elementary II.....	3		
JAPN 3203 Japanese 3B: Practical Japanese.....	3		
JAPN 3211 Intermediate Japanese A.....	3		
JAPN 3212 Intermediate Japanese B.....	3		
JAPN 3221 Advanced Japanese A.....	3		
JAPN 3222 Advanced Japanese B.....	3		
Modern Greek			
MGRE 3201 Upper Intermediate Modern Greek Part 1.....	3		
MGRE 3202 Upper Intermediate Modern Greek Part 2.....	3		
MGRE 3211 Modern Greek Cultural Studies Part 1.....	3		
MGRE 3212 Modern Greek Cultural Studies Part 2.....	3		
MGRE 3301 Advanced Modern Greek Part 1.....	3		
MGRE 3302 Advanced Modern Greek Part 2.....	3		
MGRE 3311 Extended Modern Greek Cultural Studies Part 1.....	3		
MGRE 3312 Extended Modern Greek Cultural Studies Part 2.....	3		
Music Studies			
GENMUS 3005 Music, Media & Contemporary Society III.....	3		
GENMUS 3011 Village Voices: Greenwich Village in the 1960s III.....	3		
GENMUS 3013 Music & Ideology II/III.....	3		
GENMUS 3026A/B Perspectives in Music Technology 3.....	3		
GENMUS 3029 In Search of Australia's Music.....	3		
MUSST 3005 Foundation for Honours III: Music Studies.....	3		
MUSST 3010A/B Studies in Composition 3.....	3		
Psychology			
PSYCHOL 3020 Doing Research in Psychology: Advanced.....	3		
and 3 of the following (for students undertaking a major sequence in Psychology)			
PSYCHOL 3021 Health & Lifespan Development Psychology.....	3		
PSYCHOL 3022 Individual Differences, Personality & Assessment.....	3		
PSYCHOL 3023 Perception and Cognition.....	3		
PSYCHOL 3026 Learning and Behaviour.....	3		
PSYCHOL 3027 Psychology, Science & Society.....	3		
Spanish			
SPAN 3101 Spanish IIIA.....	3		
SPAN 3102 Spanish IIIB.....	3		
SPAN 3103 Spanish Literature and Society.....	3		
6.4 Advanced Level Humanities and Social Sciences Courses			
Anthropology			
ANTH 2036 Anthropology of Conflict & Crisis.....	3		
ANTH 2037 Anthropology of Emotion, Mind, and Person.....	3		
ANTH 2040 Ethnography: Engaged Social Research.....	3		
ANTH 2042 Consuming Passions: Anthropology of Food & Drink.....	3		
ANTH 2050 Anthropology of Globalisation.....	3		
ANTH 2052 Australia: Communities, Connection, Contestation.....	3		
ANTH 2053 Life, Death and Culture.....	3		
ANTH 2054 The Sexual Body.....	3		
Chinese			
CHIN 2007 Chinese In-Country Summer School.....	3		
CHIN 2008 Chinese In-Country.....	12		
Asian Studies			
ASIA 2018 Australia and the Asia-Pacific.....	3		
ASIA 2020 Cultures and Identities in Contemporary Japan.....	3		
ASIA 2021 Cultures and Identities in Contemporary China.....	3		
ASIA 2022 China Today: Politics & Governance.....	3		
ASIA 2023 Japan Today: Politics and Governance.....	3		
ASIA 2025 Reorientating Asia: Towards a Sustainable Future.....	3		
Classics			
CLAS 2028 Archaeology of the Roman Provinces.....	3		
CLAS 2031 Afterlife and Underworld in Antiquity.....	3		
CLAS 2033 Archaeology of Rome.....	3		
CLAS 2034 Alexander the Great and the Decline of Greece.....	3		
CLAS 2035 The Glory of Athens and the Shadow of Sparta.....	3		
Creative Writing			
CRWR 2002 A Festival of Contemporary Writing.....	3		
CRWR 2004 Editing for Writers.....	3		
CRWR 2005 Making Contemporary Poetry.....	3		
CRWR 2006 I Have a Dream: Political Writing.....	3		
CRWR 2007 Boundary Riders: Creative Critical Writing.....	3		
CRWR 2008 Creative Non-Fiction: Writing the Modern Essay.....	3		
Development Studies			
DEVT 2002 Rights and Development.....	3		
DEVT 2003 Managing Conflict in the Developing World.....	3		
DEVT 2100 Poverty and Social Development.....	3		
DEVT 2101 Community, Gender and Critical Development.....	3		
English			
ENGL 2044 Renaissance Writing.....	3		
ENGL 2046 English for Professional Purposes.....	3		
ENGL 2052 Modernisms.....	3		
ENGL 2055 Australian Classics: Literature and Film.....	3		
ENGL 2056 Dangerous Liaisons: Writing Out Of Africa.....	3		
ENGL 2057 Hollywood or Bust!.....	3		
ENGL 2058 Reading and Writing Poetry.....	3		
ENGL 2060 Self Writing.....	3		
ENGL 2061 Body Language.....	3		
ENGL 2067 Electronic Writing: Techniques and Practices.....	3		
ENGL 2069 Old Texts Made New:			
Literary Imitation and Allusion.....	3		
ENGL 2110 Academic English II.....	3		
ENGL 2204 Professional English (ESL) II.....	3		
ENGL 2214 Advanced Professional English (ESL).....	3		
European Studies			
EUST 2114 European Film Movement.....	3		
Faculty Courses			
ARTS 2001 Arts Internship.....	6		
ARTS 2100 Community Engagement Learning Project.....	3		
EXCHANGE 1003 H&SS International Exchange - HUMSS.....	3		
EXCHANGE 1006 H&SS International Exchange - HUMSS.....	6		
EXCHANGE 1009 H&SS International Exchange - HUMSS.....	9		
EXCHANGE 1012 H&SS International Exchange - HUMSS.....	12		
French Studies			
FREN 2022 French Mentoring Program.....	3		
Gender, Work and Social Inquiry			
GWSI 2020 Social Theory in Action.....	3		
GWSI 2100 Consumption, Work and the Self.....	3		
GWSI 2101/2101EX Fashion, Work and Identity.....	3		
GWSI 2103 Social Policy and Citizenship.....	3		
GWSI 2108/2108EX Popular Media and Society.....	3		
GWSI 2110 Social Research.....	3		
GWSI 2021 Media Images and Representation.....	3		
GWSI 3017 Social Research Advanced.....	3		
Geography, Environment and Population			
GEOG 2129 Introductory Geographic Information Systems.....	3		
GEOG 2132 Social Science Techniques.....	3		
GEOG 2138 Population and Health.....	3		
GEOG 2139 Environmental Management.....	3		
GEOG 2140 Environmental Change.....	3		
GEOG 2143 Introduction to Environmental Impact Assessment.....	3		
GEOG 2145 Governance and Sustainable Development.....	3		
GEOG 2146 Geographies of Food and Agriculture.....	3		
GEOG 2151 Advanced Geographic Information Systems.....	3		
GEOG 2153 Housing Policy and Practice in Australia.....	3		

GEOG 2154 Applied Population Analysis.....3	PHIL 2045 Professional Ethics.....3
GEOG 2155 Foucault, Space and the Social Sciences.....3	PHIL 2048 Philosophy and Film.....3
GEOG 2200 Environmental Policy and Management Internship.....3	PHIL 2050 Philosophy of Science.....3
History	Politics
HIST 2052 Migrants and the Making of Modern Australia.....3	POLI 2096 Human Rights & Postcolonial Issues.....3
HIST 2053 Medieval Europe: Crusades to the Black Death.....3	POLI 2097 Bioethics Policy: Governance of Contentious Issues.....3
HIST 2054 Reel History: World War II in Film.....3	POLI 2100 Intelligence and Security after the Cold War.....3
HIST 2055 Food and Drink in World History.....3	POLI 2102 The Politics of Sexuality.....3
HIST 2057 Fascism and National Socialism.....3	POLI 2104 Incredible India: Dynamics of a Rising World Power.....3
HIST 2062 Modern America: Civil War to Iraq.....3	POLI 2105 Issues in Australian Politics.....3
HIST 2063 Early Modern Europe.....3	POLI 2106 Justice, Virtue and the Good.....3
HIST 2068 Uniting the Kingdoms: Britain 1534-1707.....3	POLI 2108 Foreign Policy and Sites of Global Governance.....3
HIST 2069 Heresy and Witchcraft in Medieval Europe.....3	POLI 2109 The Ethics of War and Peace.....3
HIST 2072 Slavery and Emancipation in the Atlantic World.....3	POLI 2112 South Australian Parliamentary Internship.....6
HIST 2077 Is America really in decline?.....3	POLI 2113 Governing Greater China.....3
HIST 2078 Power, Passion & Greed: Georgian London 1714-1830.....3	POLI 2116 State of the World: Poverty, Governance & Justice.....3
HIST 2079 Art Against Society: Censorship & Iconoclasm.....3	POLI 2119 The Rise of China's Economic Power.....3
HIST 2082 History of Crime & Punishment in England & Europe.....3	POLI 2120 Conflict and Crisis in the Middle East.....3
HIST 2085 Protest and Revolution in Modern Europe.....3	POLI 2121 The Practice of Australian Politics.....3
Linguistics	POLI 2122 Global Environmental Politics.....3
LING 2014 Australian Indigenous Languages.....3	POLI 2123 Global Governance and Development.....3
LING 2037 Language in a Global Society.....3	POLI 2124 Global Justice and International Order.....3
LING 2046 Morphology and Syntax.....3	POLI 2125 Citizenship and Globalisation.....3
LING 2047 Language and Meaning.....3	POLI 2128 Australia Faces the World.....3
LING 2049 Languages in C21: Cultural Contact and New Words.....3	
Philosophy	
PHIL 2030 Cognitive Science: Minds, Brains and Computers.....3	
PHIL 2032 Naturalising Morality: Evolution, Ethics and Meaning.....3	
PHIL 2033 Epistemology: Knowledge, Truth and Justification.....3	
PHIL 2034 Existentialism.....3	
PHIL 2039 Philosophy of Mind.....3	
PHIL 2042 Moral Problems.....3	

Bachelor of Arts (Advanced)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Overview

The Bachelor of Arts (Advanced) provides students with specialised and advanced knowledge in two of the following disciplines: English, History, Politics, Philosophy, Anthropology, Classics, Linguistics, European Studies, Asian Studies, or Gender, Work and Social Inquiry. A core intention of the program is to provide a challenging avenue of study for high-achieving students, and instil in them advanced research skills that will prepare them for higher degree studies and leadership in their chosen career. From a multidisciplinary approach, students will gain a sophisticated comprehension of the history of humanities scholarship, how such scholarship and inquiry has impacted upon societies and cultures globally. Students have an individual mentor throughout their degree, and are encouraged and assisted in engaging with a variety of seminars, internships, professional development, and study abroad.

The Bachelor of Arts (Advanced) degree comprises 72 units: 24 units for each major (including a 6 unit Research Project split across the 2 majors); a 3 unit core Humanities Advanced multi-disciplinary course; and 21 units of electives. The standard duration of the program is three years of full-time study or part-time equivalent.

1 Academic Program Rules for Bachelor of Arts (Advanced)

1.1 There shall be a degree of Bachelor of Arts (Advanced).

2 Qualification Requirements

2.1 Academic Program

To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Advanced) the candidate must complete satisfactorily a program of study consisting of the following courses with a combined total of not less than 72 units.

Students must complete a core program of core courses and their two majors comprising of 9 units of compulsory courses listed in 2.1.1 and 42 units of major courses from 2.1.2; and 21 units of elective courses listed under 2.1.3. Students may not include more than 12 units of Level I courses towards their program overall, unless this is waived by the Faculty (Level I courses may be taken from their Major Courses or Electives).

2.1.1 Compulsory Courses

Research Project.....6
Humanities Advanced.....3

2.1.2 Major Courses

Courses as listed under 2.3 below are available to the student. Students must complete two majors selected from the following disciplines: English, History, Politics, Philosophy, Anthropology, Classics, Linguistics, European Studies, Asian Studies, and Gender, Work and Social Inquiry which must include 21 units of courses each.....42

2.1.3 Elective Courses

Elective courses to the total of 21 units from other courses offered by the University which are available to them.....21

2.2 Discipline Specific Requirements

Normally, a maximum of 12 units of Level I courses is permitted to be counted towards the degree and can form part of the students' majors or electives. This may be waived by the Faculty if there is a requirement by the Discipline.

The Faculty may require a student to take particular courses for their majors in any level if there are discipline requirements to do so. The Faculty will provide recommended study-plans with recommendations and any compulsory course requirements.

The Faculty can approve, where appropriate, courses not listed in 2.3 below to be counted toward a major.

2.3 Courses available for the Double Major

LEVEL I

Anthropology

ANTH 1104 Culture & Society: Foundations of Anthropology.....3
ANTH 1105 Anthropology of Everyday Life.....3
DEVT 1001 Introduction to Development Studies.....3

Asian Studies

ASIA 1101 Introduction to Chinese Society and Culture.....3
ASIA 1102 Introduction to Japanese Society and Culture.....3

ASIA 1103 Asia and the World.....3	
Classics	
CLAS 1003 Private Lives & Public Spectacles in Greece & Rome.....3	
CLAS 1004 The Ancient World in Film.....3	
English	
ENGL 1101 Introduction to English: Ideas of the Real.....3	
ENGL 1104 Professional English (ESL) I.....3	
ENGL 1105 Film Studies.....3	
ENGL 1107 Shakespeare.....3	
ENGL 1110 Academic English I.....3	
The Faculty may approve selected Creative Writing courses that are able to be counted towards the English major.	
European Studies	
EUST 1000 Modern Imagination in Europe.....3	
The Faculty will provide a list of further interdisciplinary courses approved to be counted towards the European Studies major.	
Gender, Work and Social Inquiry	
GWSI 1001 Social Sciences in Australia.....3	
GWSI 1003 Gender, Work and Society.....3	
GWSI 1004 Introduction to Gender Studies.....3	
History	
HIST 1105 Europe, Empire and the World: 1492-1914.....3	
HIST 1106 The Twentieth Century: A World In Turmoil.....3	
HIST 1107 Indigenous Culture & History.....3	
Linguistics	
LING 1101 Foundations of Linguistics.....3	
LING 1102 Language & Ethnography of Communication.....3	
Philosophy	
PHIL 1101 Argument and Critical Thinking.....3	
PHIL 1102 Mind and World.....3	
PHIL 1103 Morality, Society and the Individual.....3	
PHIL 1110 Logic I: Beginning Logic.....3	
Politics	
POLI 1101 Introduction to Australian Politics.....3	
POLI 1102 Introduction to International Politics.....3	
POLI 1103 Justice, Liberty, Democracy: Debates and Directions.....3	
POLI 1104 Introduction to Comparative Politics.....3	

ADVANCED LEVEL

Anthropology

ANTH 2036 Anthropology of Conflict & Crisis.....3	
ANTH 2037 Anthropology of Emotion, Mind, and Person.....3	
ANTH 2040 Ethnography: Engaged Social Research.....3	
ANTH 2042 Consuming Passions: Anthropology of Food & Drink.....3	
ANTH 2050 Anthropology of Globalisation.....3	
ANTH 2052 Australia: Communities, Connection, Contestation.....3	
ANTH 2053 Life, Death and Culture.....3	
ANTH 2054 The Sexual Body.....3	
DEVT 2002 Rights and Development.....3	
DEVT 2003 Managing Conflict in the Developing World.....3	
DEVT 2100 Poverty and Social Development.....3	
DEVT 2101 Community, Gender and Critical Development.....3	
ANTH 3100 Anthropology Today: Experience, Power, Practice.....3	
DEVT 3100 Aid Policy and Practice.....3	
DEVT 3002 Development Studies Professional Practicum.....6	
Asian Studies	
ASIA 2018 Australia and the Asia-Pacific.....3	
ASIA 2020 Cultures and Identities in Contemporary Japan.....3	
ASIA 2021 Cultures and Identities in Contemporary China.....3	
ASIA 2022 China Today: Politics & Governance.....3	
ASIA 2023 Japan Today: Politics and Governance.....3	
ASIA 2025 Reorientating Asia: Towards a Sustainable Future.....3	
Classics	
CLAS 2026 Eastern Mediterranean Archaeological Field School*.....3	
CLAS 2028 Archaeology of the Roman Provinces..3	
CLAS 2031 Afterlife and Underworld in Antiquity ...3	
CLAS 2033 Archaeology of Rome.....3	
CLAS 2034 Alexander the Great and the Decline of Greece.....3	
CLAS 2035 The Glory of Athens and the Shadow of Sparta.....3	
CLAS 2101 Beginners' Latin.....3	

CLAS 2102 Advanced Latin.....3	
English	
ENGL 2044 Renaissance Writing.....3	
ENGL 2046 English for Professional Purposes.....3	
ENGL 2052 Modernisms.....3	
ENGL 2055 Australian Classics: Literature and Film.....3	
ENGL 2056 Dangerous Liaisons: Writing Out Of Africa.....3	
ENGL 2057 Hollywood or Bust!.....3	
ENGL 2058 Reading and Writing Poetry.....3	
ENGL 2060 Self Writing.....3	
ENGL 2061 Body Language.....3	
ENGL 2067 Electronic Writing: Techniques and Practices.....3	
ENGL 2069 Old Texts Made New: Literary Imitation and Allusion.....3	
ENGL 2110 Academic English II.....3	
The Faculty may approve selected Creative Writing courses that are able to be counted towards the English major.	
European Studies	
EUST 2114 European Film Movement.....3	
The Faculty will provide a list of further interdisciplinary courses approved to be counted towards the European Studies major.	
Faculty Courses	
ARTS 2001 Arts Internship.....6	
ARTS 2100 Community Engagement Learning Project.....3	
EXCHANGE 1003 H&SS International Exchange – HUMSS.....3	
EXCHANGE 1006 H&SS International Exchange – HUMSS.....6	
EXCHANGE 1009 H&SS International Exchange – HUMSS.....9	
EXCHANGE 1012 H&SS International Exchange – HUMSS.....12	
Gender, Work and Social Inquiry	
GWSI 2020 Social Theory in Action.....3	
GWSI 2100 Consumption, Work and the Self.....3	
GWSI 2101/2101EX Fashion, Work and Identity.....3	
GWSI 2103 Social Policy and Citizenship.....3	
GWSI 2108/2108EX Popular Media and Society.....3	
GWSI 2110 Social Research.....3	
GWSI 2021 Media Images and Representation.....3	

GWSI 3017 Social Research Advanced.....3	
History	
HIST 2052 Migrants and the Making of Modern Australia.....3	
HIST 2053 Medieval Europe: Crusades to the Black Death.....3	
HIST 2054 Reel History: World War II in Film.....3	
HIST 2055 Food and Drink in World History.....3	
HIST 2057 Fascism and National Socialism.....3	
HIST 2062 Modern America: Civil War to Iraq.....3	
HIST 2063 Early Modern Europe.....3	
HIST 2069 Heresy and Witchcraft in Medieval Europe.....3	
HIST 2070 History of the Indigenous Peoples of Australia B*.....3	
HIST 2072 Slavery and Emancipation in the Atlantic World.....3	
HIST 2077 Is America really in decline?.....3	
HIST 2078 Power, Passion & Greed: Georgian London 1714-1830.....3	
HIST 2079 Art Against Society: Censorship & Iconoclasm.....3	
HIST 2082 History of Crime & Punishment in England & Europe.....3	
HIST 2085 Protest and Revolution in Modern Europe.....3	
Linguistics	
LING 2014 Australian Indigenous Languages.....3	
LING 2037 Language in a Global Society.....3	
LING 2046 Morphology and Syntax.....3	
LING 2047 Language and Meaning.....3	
LING 2049 Languages in C21: Cultural Contact and New Words.....3	
The Faculty may approve further courses that are able to be counted towards the Linguistics major.	
Philosophy	
PHIL 2030 Cognitive Science: Minds, Brains and Computers.....3	
PHIL 2032 Naturalising Morality: Evolution, Ethics and Meaning.....3	
PHIL 2033 Epistemology: Knowledge, Truth and Justification.....3	
PHIL 2034 Existentialism.....3	
PHIL 2039 Philosophy of Mind.....3	
PHIL 2042 Moral Problems.....3	
PHIL 2045 Professional Ethics.....3	
PHIL 2048 Philosophy and Film.....3	

Bachelor of Arts (Honours)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

- 1.1 The work of the Honours year must be completed in one year of full-time study, or, on the recommendation of the Head of the School(s), where the Faculty permits a student to spread the work over two years, no more than two years under such conditions as are listed in 1.2 below.
- 1.2 Honours over two years is taken to mean two consecutive years. The grounds for granting permission to do Honours over two years are limited to the following:
 - i. students with care-giver responsibilities
 - ii. students in greater than or equal to half time employment
 - iii. students with a significant sickness or disability
 - iv. compassionate reasons.
- 1.3 In all reasons it should be clear that the student is unable to (rather than chooses not to) complete the requirements on a full-time basis.
- 1.4 Application for permission to spread the work of Honours over two years should be made to the Faculty Office by completing an 'Honours – Change of Attendance Status' form before 31 March (or 31 August for semester 2 enrolments). Permission will not normally be granted if a student has chosen to enrol in another program concurrently.

2 Admission

- 2.1 Students for the Honours degree shall not be enrolled or begin their Honours work until they have qualified for a Bachelors degree of the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences, or equivalent, with a major sequence relevant to the appropriate Honours degree syllabus or equivalent.
- 2.2 Students wishing to take Honours must obtain the approval of the Head of School(s).
- 2.3 A student may not enrol a second time for Honours in the same degree and School if the student:
 - i. has presented for examination in that School but has failed to obtain Honours
or
 - ii. withdraws from the program, unless the Faculty under Rule 3.3 permits the student to re-enrol.

- 2.4 No graduate who has obtained an Honours degree in a course or field of study in another School or equivalent may obtain the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in a corresponding course, field of study, or School of the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 A candidate who satisfies the requirements for Honours shall be awarded the Honours degree, but the Faculty shall decide within which of the following classes and divisions the degree shall be awarded:

1 First Class	80-100
2A Second Class div A	70-79
2B Second Class div B	60-69
3 Third Class	50-59
NAH Not awarded	0-49

3.2 Attendance requirements

A candidate shall not be eligible to present for assessment, by examination, dissertation or otherwise, unless he or she has regularly attended the prescribed classes and has done written and laboratory or other practical work, where required, to the satisfaction of the School(s) concerned.

A candidate is required to meet regularly with his or her supervisor during the preparation and writing of the dissertation component of the program. Pursuant to this clause, a candidate who is not eligible to present work for assessment will receive a final result of NAH (Not Awarded), unless he or she withdraws from the program before the required date.

3.3 Academic progress

A student who is unable to complete the program for the Honours degree within the time allowed, or whose work is unsatisfactory at any stage of the program, or who withdraws from the program, shall be reported to the Faculty which may permit the student to re-enrol for the Honours degree under such conditions (if any) as it may determine and to ensure that the student does not in effect spread the work of Honours over more than two years.

4 Qualification requirements

- 4.1 A student may proceed to the Honours degree in one of the courses listed in Rule 4.3 below, comprising coursework and a dissertation, or, if being

PHIL 2050 Philosophy of Science	3
Politics	
POLI 2096 Human Rights & Postcolonial Issues	3
POLI 2097 Bioethics Policy: Governance of Contentious Issues	3
POLI 2100 Intelligence and Security after the Cold War.....	3
POLI 2102 The Politics of Sexuality.....	3
POLI 2104 Incredible India: Dynamics of a Rising World Power	3
POLI 2105 Issues in Australian Politics	3
POLI 2106 Justice, Virtue and the Good	3
POLI 2108 Foreign Policy and Sites of Global Governance	3
POLI 2109 The Ethics of War and Peace.....	3
POLI 2112 South Australian Parliamentary Internship.....	6
POLI 2113 Governing Greater China.....	3
POLI 2116 State of the World: Poverty, Governance & Justice.....	3
POLI 2119 The Rise of China's Economic Power	3
POLI 2121 The Practice of Australian Politics	3
POLI 2122 Global Environmental Politics.....	3
POLI 2123 Global Governance and Development.....	3
POLI 2124 Global Justice and International Order.....	3
POLI 2125 Citizenship and Globalisation	3
POLI 2128 Australia Faces the World.....	3

*Not offered in 2012

3 Minimum GPA required

Students must maintain an overall program GPA of 5.0 in order to remain in the program. If students fall below this minimum they will be transferred to the Bachelor of Arts.

4. Extramural Content

Students are expected to engage in a variety of activities outside of the 72 units of courses. These include: attending meetings with their academic mentor; attend seminars and industry talks. Participation in Study Abroad, Arts Internship, Community Engagement Project, and Summer Research Scholarships are all highly encouraged.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

- 1.1 The program of study for the Bachelor degree shall extend over three years of full-time study or the part-time equivalent.
- 1.2 Candidates shall complete the requirements of the award within ten years. In determining a candidate's eligibility for the award of the degree, the Faculty will not normally count any course passed more than 10 years previously (see rule 2.1.4).

2 Admission

2.1 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.1.1 Students who have passed courses in Bachelors degrees, or AQF Certificate IV, Diploma or Advanced Diploma awards, at the University of Adelaide or another recognised institution, who wish to count such courses towards their degree, will be granted credit in accordance with the Academic Credit Arrangements Policy (see www.adelaide.edu.au/policies/), subject to meeting the qualification requirements of their degree. Students are not obliged to count the credit awarded.
 - 2.1.2 Where studies have been undertaken at an institution other than the University of Adelaide, an application for credit should be submitted to the Humanities and Social Sciences Faculty Office, accompanied by an official academic transcript and syllabus details of the course(s) for which credit is being sought (see www.adelaide.edu.au/student/admission/transfer_credit/applying). No application for credit is required where the previous study has been undertaken at the University of Adelaide however students should request a degree plan from the Faculty Office, upon commencement of their studies, to indicate how the credit fits into their study plan.
 - 2.1.3 Where credit is applied toward a minor sequence of study, students must complete a minimum of 6 units at Advanced Level or Level III from within the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences toward the minor to fulfil the requirements of the minor.
 - 2.1.4 Credit on account of courses completed more than 10 years previously

Unless there are exceptional circumstances approved by the Executive Dean, prior learning will not be accepted for credit if it was completed more than 10 years before the application for credit is

made. This does not apply where the prior learning is for unspecified credit for an unrestricted elective course.

2.2 Credit in formal combined degree arrangements

Bachelor of Laws

Students who have passed courses in the degree of Bachelor of Laws at the University of Adelaide will be granted credit toward the Bachelor of Development Studies to the following limits:

- a 12 units at Level I in lieu of the requirements of 4.1.1(c & d)
- and*
- b 12 units at Advanced Level or Level II in lieu of 4.1.1 (g & h)

The requirement to complete a minor in the Bachelor of Development studies is waived.

2.4 Credit for concurrent study

- 2.4.1 Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Computer Science, Bachelor of Development Studies, Bachelor of Economics, Bachelor of Environmental Policy and Management, Bachelor of Finance, Bachelor of International Studies, Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences, Bachelor of Media, Bachelor of Psychological Science*, Bachelor of Social Sciences

A student who undertakes concurrently any two of the degrees listed above, may count 12 units at each of Level I and Advanced Level or Level II to both degrees, by undertaking courses to a minimum total of 48 units which satisfy the Level I and Advanced Level or Level II requirements of both awards.

Students must then present for each degree courses to the value of 24 units at Advanced Level or Level III not presented for any other award, satisfying the requirements for the two degrees with a minimum total of 96 units (or 4 years) of study.

The requirement to complete a minor in the Humanities and Social Sciences program, where applicable, is waived.

*Students studying the Bachelor of Psychological Science may count 15 units at Level I to the Bachelor of Psychological Science.

supervised by more than one School, a combination of those courses. A combination requires Faculty approval on the recommendation of the School(s) concerned and shall include such work as shall be deemed by the Faculty to be equivalent to a single course of 24 units.

- 4.2 The program of study and dissertation topic for the Honours year for students must be approved by the Head of the School(s) concerned before enrolment.

4.3 Academic program

A student may proceed to the Honours degree in one of the following courses or certain approved combinations of the following courses, provided that the student has obtained, before enrolment, the approval of the Head of the School(s) concerned:

ANTH 4401A/B Honours Anthropology	24
ASIA 4401A/B Honours Asian Studies.....	24
CHIN 4401A/B Honours Chinese Studies.....	24
CLAS 4401A/B Honours Classical Studies	24
DEVT 4401A/B Honours Development Studies....	24
ENGL 4401A/B Honours English	24
ENGL 4402A/B Honours Creative Writing	24
EUST 4401A/B Honours European Studies	24
FREN 4401A/B Honours French Studies.....	24
GERM 4401A/B Honours German Studies	24
GEOG 4401A/B Honours Environmental Policy & Management	24
GWSI 4401A/B Honours Gender, Work and Social Inquiry	24
HIST 4401A/B Honours History.....	24
INST 4401A/B Honours International Studies.....	24
JAPN 4401A/B Honours Japanese Studies.....	24
LING 4401A/B Honours Linguistics	24
MDIA 4401A/B Honours Media.....	24
PHIL 4401A/B Honours Philosophy.....	24
POLI 4401A/B Honours Politics	24
SPAN 4401A/B Honours Spanish.....	24

Students who have been granted permission to study an honours program supervised by two Disciplines will be advised of the appropriate course title and code at the time of enrolment.

2.4.2 Bachelor of Languages

A student who undertakes concurrently a Bachelor of Development Studies and a Bachelor of Languages, may count 12 units at Level I to both degrees, 12 units at Advanced Level or Level II toward the Bachelor of Development Studies, and up to 6 units at Advanced Level or Level II toward the Bachelor of Languages (not forming part of the major or minor sequence or cognate courses).

The requirement to complete a minor is waived for the Bachelor of Development Studies only.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed by examination or otherwise unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned. A candidate who is not eligible to be assessed by examination or otherwise shall be deemed to have failed the course.
- 3.2 A candidate who fails in a course and who desires to take the course again shall, unless exempted wholly or partially by the Executive Dean of the Faculty concerned, again complete all the required work in that course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 3.3 A candidate, who does not complete the required assessment tasks in any course, shall be deemed to have failed the course.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Development Studies a candidate shall present passes in courses to a value of 72 units that satisfy the following requirements:

4.1.1 Level I

- a DEVT 1001 Introduction to Development Studies3
GEOG 1103 Economy, Environment and Place3
- b Courses chosen from the following to the value of 6 units:
ANTH 1104 Culture & Society: Foundations of Anthropology3
or
ANTH 1105 Anthropology of Everyday Life3
GEOG 1101 Globalisation, Justice & a Crowded Planet3
or
GEOG 1102 Footprints on a Fragile Planet3

- c Level I courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.1 for the Bachelor of Arts forming a minor sequence6
- d Level I courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.1 for the Bachelor of Arts or other courses offered by the University at Level I that are available to the candidate6

4.1.2 Advanced Level or Level II

- e DEVT 2100 Poverty & Social Development3
- f Three Advanced Level Development Studies approved electives* to the value of 9 units9
- g Advanced Level or Level II courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.2 or 6.4 for the Bachelor of Arts forming a minor sequence6
- h Advanced Level or Level II courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.2 or 6.4 for the Bachelor of Arts, or other courses offered by the University at Advanced Level or Level II, that are available to the candidate6

4.1.3 Advanced Level or Level III

- i DEVT 3100 Aid Policy and Practice3
- j Three Advanced Level or Level III Development Studies approved electives* to the value of 9 units9
- k Advanced Level or Level III courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.3 or 6.4 for the Bachelor of Arts forming a minor sequence6
- l Advanced Level or Level III courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.3 or 6.4 for the Bachelor of Arts6

* Chosen from a list designated annually by the School of Social Sciences published on the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences website (see www.hss.adelaide.edu.au) and forming part of the Program Rules.

5.1 Repeating courses

- 5.2.1 A student who wishes to repeat a course they have already passed must enrol in it on a non-award basis.
- 5.2.2 A student who has twice failed any course may not reenrol in that course again, or for any other course which in the opinion of the Faculty contains a substantial amount of the same material, except by special permission of the relevant Course Coordinator and then only under such conditions as the Faculty may prescribe. Written permission from the Coordinator should be presented at the Humanities and Social Sciences Faculty Office.

5.2 Cross-institutional study

5.2.1 With prior approval of the Faculty, students may present courses offered by other universities, which are not offered by the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences, to the Bachelor of Development Studies to the following limit:

Up to 18 units not forming part of the compulsory or approved electives courses, or the minor sequence.

5.2.2 Where students undertake any courses at another institution not approved by the Faculty, the Faculty will determine what credit, if any, to award for such studies.

5.2.3 Flinders University Language Outreach courses are exempt from the provisions of this rule.

5.4 International exchanges

5.4.1 Students may count studies completed while on International Exchange programs formalised through the University's International Office toward the Bachelor degree to the following limits: 24 units in total at Advanced Level or Levels II and III combined. Faculty approval of the program of study to be undertaken while on exchange is required prior to departure.

5.4.2 Where students undertake any courses at a host institution not approved by the Faculty, the Faculty will determine what credit, if any, to award for such studies.

5.4.3 International exchanges are exempt from the provisions of 5.2.1.

5.5 Surplus to requirement

A student undertaking a course which is surplus to the requirements of their degree must enrol in that course on a non-award basis.

5.6 Counting units toward a lower level of the degree

A student may count any course undertaken or credit awarded at Advanced Level or Level II to fulfil the requirements of Level I, or at Advanced Level or Level III to fulfil the requirements of Level I or II.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

- 1.1 The work of the Honours year must be completed in one year of full-time study, or, on the recommendation of the Head of the School(s), where the Faculty permits a student to spread the work over two years, no more than two years under such conditions as are listed in 1.2 below.
- 1.2 Honours over two years is taken to mean two consecutive years. The grounds for granting permission to do Honours over two years are limited to the following:
 - i. students with care-giver responsibilities
 - ii. students in greater than or equal to half time employment
 - iii. students with a significant sickness or disability
 - iv. compassionate reasons.
- 1.3 In all reasons it should be clear that the student is unable to (rather than chooses not to) complete the requirements on a full-time basis.
- 1.4 Application for permission to spread the work of Honours over two years should be made to the Faculty Office by completing an 'Honours – Change of Attendance Status' form before 31 March (or 31 August for semester 2 enrolments). Permission will not normally be granted if a student has chosen to enrol in another program concurrently.

2 Admission

- 2.1 Students for the Honours degree shall not be enrolled or begin their Honours work until they have qualified for a Bachelors degree of the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences, or equivalent, with a major sequence relevant to the appropriate Honours degree syllabus or equivalent.
- 2.2 Students wishing to take Honours must obtain the approval of the Head of School(s).
- 2.3 A student may not enrol a second time for Honours in the same degree and School if the student:
 - i. has presented for examination in that School but has failed to obtain Honours
or
 - ii. withdraws from the program, unless the Faculty under Rule 3.3 permits the student to re-enrol.

- 2.4 No graduate who has obtained an Honours degree in a course or field of study in another School or equivalent may obtain the Honours degree of Bachelor of Development Studies in a corresponding course, field of study, or School of the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 A candidate who satisfies the requirements for Honours shall be awarded the Honours degree, but the Faculty shall decide within which of the following classes and divisions the degree shall be awarded:

1	First Class	.....	80-100
2A	Second Class div A	.....	70-79
2B	Second Class div B	.....	60-69
3	Third Class	.....	50-59
NAH	Not awarded	.....	0-49

3.2 Attendance requirements

A candidate shall not be eligible to present for assessment, by examination, dissertation or otherwise, unless he or she has regularly attended the prescribed classes and has done written and laboratory or other practical work, where required, to the satisfaction of the School(s) concerned.

A candidate is required to meet regularly with his or her supervisor during the preparation and writing of the dissertation component of the program. Pursuant to this clause, a candidate who is not eligible to present work for assessment will receive a final result of NAH (Not Awarded), unless he or she withdraws from the program before the required date.

3.3 Academic progress

A student who is unable to complete the program for the Honours degree within the time allowed, or whose work is unsatisfactory at any stage of the program, or who withdraws from the program, shall be reported to the Faculty which may permit the student to re-enrol for the Honours degree under such conditions (if any) as it may determine and to ensure that the student does not in effect spread the work of Honours over more than two years.

4 Qualification requirements

- 4.1 A student may proceed to the Honours degree, comprising coursework and a dissertation, or, if being supervised by more than one School, a com-

bination of those courses. A combination requires Faculty approval on the recommendation of the Schools concerned and shall include such work as shall be deemed by the Faculty to be equivalent to a single course of 24 units.

- 4.2 The Head of the School(s) concerned before enrolment must approve the program of study and dissertation topic for the Honours year for students.
- 4.3 A student may proceed to the Honours degree in the following course or certain approved combinations of courses offered within the Faculty, provided that the student has obtained, before enrolment, the approval of the Head of the School(s) concerned:

DEVT 4401A/B Honours Development Studies ...24

Students who have been granted permission to study an honours program supervised by two Disciplines will be advised of the appropriate course title and code at the time of enrolment.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

- 1.1 The program of study for the Bachelor degree shall extend over three years of full-time study or the part-time equivalent.
- 1.2 Candidates shall complete the requirements of the award within ten years. In determining a candidate's eligibility for the award of the degree, the Faculty will not normally count any course passed more than 10 years previously (see rule 2.1.4).

2 Admission

2.1 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.1.1 Students who have passed courses in Bachelors degrees, or AQF Certificate IV, Diploma or Advanced Diploma awards, at the University of Adelaide or another recognised institution, who wish to count such courses towards their degree, will be granted credit in accordance with the Academic Credit Arrangements Policy (see www.adelaide.edu.au/policies/), subject to meeting the qualification requirements of their degree. Students are not obliged to count the credit awarded.

- 2.1.2 Where studies have been undertaken at an institution other than the University of Adelaide, an application for credit should be submitted to the Humanities and Social Sciences Faculty Office, accompanied by an official academic transcript and syllabus details of the course(s) for which credit is being sought (see www.adelaide.edu.au/student/admission/transfer_credit/applying).

No application for credit is required where the previous studies have been undertaken at the University of Adelaide however students should request a degree plan from the Faculty Office, upon commencement of their degree, to indicate how the credit fits into their study plan.

- 2.1.3 Where credit is applied toward a minor sequence of study, students must complete a minimum of 6 units at Advanced Level or Level III from within the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences toward the minor to fulfil the requirements of the program.

- 2.1.4 Credit on account of courses completed more than 10 years previously

Unless there are exceptional circumstances approved by the Executive Dean, prior learning will not be accepted for credit if it was completed more than 10 years before the application for credit is

made. This does not apply where the prior learning is for unspecified credit for an unrestricted elective course.

2.3 Credit in formal combined degree arrangements

Bachelor of Laws

Students who have passed courses in the Bachelor of Laws degree at the University of Adelaide will be granted credit towards the Bachelor of Environmental Policy and Management to the following limits:

- a 12 units at Level I in lieu of the requirements of 4.1 (b & c)
- and*
- b 12 units at Advanced Level or Level II in lieu of 4.1 (e & f)

The requirement to complete a minor in the Bachelor of Environmental Policy and Management is waived.

2.4 Credit for concurrent study

- 2.4.1 Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Computer Science, Bachelor of Development Studies, Bachelor of Economics, Bachelor of Environmental Policy and Management, Bachelor of Finance, Bachelor of International Studies, Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences, Bachelor of Media, Bachelor of Psychological Science*, Bachelor of Social Sciences

A student who undertakes concurrently any two of the degrees listed above, may count 12 units at each of Level I and Advanced Level or Level II to both degrees, by undertaking courses to a minimum total of 48 units which satisfy the Level I and Advanced Level or Level II requirements of both awards.

Students must then present for each degree courses to the value of 24 units at Advanced Level or Level III not presented for any other award, satisfying the requirements for the two degrees with a minimum total of 96 units (or 4 years) of study.

The requirement to complete a minor in the Humanities and Social Sciences program, where applicable, is waived.

*Students studying the Bachelor of Psychological Science may count 15 units at Level I to the Bachelor of Psychological Science.

2.4.2 Bachelor of Languages

A student who undertakes concurrently a Bachelor of Environmental Policy and Management and a Bachelor of Languages, may count 12 units at Level I to both degrees, 12 units at Advanced Level or Level II toward the Bachelor of Environmental Policy and Management, and up to 6 units at Advanced Level or Level II toward the Bachelor of Languages (not forming part of the major or minor sequence or cognate courses).

The requirement to complete a minor is waived for the Bachelor of Environmental Policy and Management only.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed by examination or otherwise unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned. A candidate who is not eligible to be assessed by examination or otherwise shall be deemed to have failed the course.
- 3.2 A candidate who fails in a course and who desires to take the course again shall, unless exempted wholly or partially by the Executive Dean of the Faculty concerned, again complete all the required work in that course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 3.3 A candidate who does not complete the required assessment tasks in any course, shall be deemed to have failed the course.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Environmental Policy and Management a candidate shall present passes in courses to a value of 72 units that satisfy the following requirements:

Level I

- a GEOG 1101 Globalisation, Justice and a Crowded Planet3
GEOG 1102 Footprints on a Fragile Planet3
GEOG 1103 Economy, Environment and Place.....3
GEOG 1104 Population & Environment in Australia3
- b Level I courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.1 for the Bachelor of Arts forming a minor sequence.....6
- c Level I courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.1 for the Bachelor of Arts, or other courses offered by the University at Level I that are available to the candidate6

Advanced Level or Level II

- d Advanced Level GEOG approved electives* to the value of 12 units.....12
- e Advanced Level or Level II courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.2 or 6.4 for the Bachelor of Arts forming a minor sequence.....6
- f Advanced Level or Level II courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.2 or 6.4 for the Bachelor of Arts, or other courses offered by the University at Advanced Level or Level II, that are available to the candidate6

Advanced Level or Level III

- g Advanced Level GEOG approved electives* to the value of 12 units.....12
- h Advanced Level or Level III courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.3 or 6.4 for the Bachelor of Arts forming a minor sequence.....6
- i Advanced Level or Level III courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.3 or 6.4 for the Bachelor of Arts.....6

* Chosen from a list designated annually by the Discipline of Geography, Environment and Population published on the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences website (see www.hss.adelaide.edu.au) and forming part of the Program Rules.

5.1 Repeating courses

- 5.2.1 A student who wishes to repeat a course they have already passed must enrol in it on a non-award basis.
- 5.2.2 A student who has twice failed any course may not reenrol in that course again, or for any other course which in the opinion of the Faculty contains a substantial amount of the same material, except by special permission of the relevant Course Coordinator and then only under such conditions as the Faculty may prescribe. Written permission from the Coordinator should be presented at the Humanities and Social Sciences Faculty Office.

5.2 Cross-institutional study

- 5.2.1 With prior approval of the Faculty, students may present courses offered by other universities, which are not offered by the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences, toward the Bachelor of Environmental Policy and Management to the following limit:
 - a up to 18 units not forming part of the compulsory or approved electives courses, or the minor sequence.

5.2.2 Where students undertake any courses at another institution not approved by the Faculty, the Faculty will determine what credit, if any, to award for such studies.

5.2.3 Flinders University Language Outreach courses are exempt from the provisions of this rule.

5.3 International exchanges

5.3.1 Students may count studies completed while on International Exchange programs formalised through the University's International Office toward the Bachelor degree to the following limits: 24 units in total at Advanced Level or Levels II and III combined. Faculty approval of the program of study to be undertaken while on exchange is required prior to departure.

5.3.2 Where students undertake any courses at a host institution not approved by the Faculty, the Faculty will determine what credit, if any, to award for such studies.

5.3.3 International exchanges are exempt from the provisions of 5.2.1.

5.4 Surplus to requirement

A student undertaking a course which is surplus to the requirements of their degree must enrol in that course on a non-award basis.

5.5 Counting units toward a lower level of the degree

A student may count any course undertaken or credit awarded at Advanced Level or Level II to fulfil the requirements of Level I, or at Advanced Level or Level III to fulfil the requirements of Level I or II.

Bachelor of Environmental Policy and Management (Honours)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

1.1 The work of the Honours year must be completed in one year of full-time study, or, on the recommendation of the Head of the School(s), where the Faculty permits a student to spread the work over two years, no more than two years under such conditions as are listed in 1.2 below.

1.2 Honours over two years is taken to mean two consecutive years. The grounds for granting permission to do Honours over two years are limited to the following:

- i students with care-giver responsibilities
- ii students in greater than or equal to half time employment
- iii students with a significant sickness or disability
- iv compassionate reasons

1.3 In all reasons it should be clear that the student is unable to (rather than chooses not to) complete the requirements on a full-time basis.

1.4 Application for permission to spread the work of Honours over two years should be made to the Faculty Office by completing an 'Honours – Change of Attendance Status' form before 31 March (or 31 August for semester 2 enrolments). Permission will not normally be granted if a student has chosen to enrol in another program concurrently.

2 Admission

2.1 Students for the Honours degree shall not be enrolled or begin their Honours work until they have qualified for a Bachelors degree of the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences, or equivalent, with a major sequence relevant to the appropriate Honours degree syllabus or equivalent.

2.2 Students wishing to take Honours must obtain the approval of the Head of School(s).

2.3 A student may not enrol a second time for Honours in the same degree and School if the student:

- i. has presented for examination in that School but has failed to obtain Honours
or
- ii. withdraws from the program, unless the Faculty under Rule 3.3 permits the student to re-enrol.

2.4 No graduate who has obtained an Honours degree in a course or field of study in another School or equivalent may obtain the Honours degree of Bachelor of Environmental Policy and Management in a corresponding course, field of study, or School of the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 A candidate who satisfies the requirements for Honours shall be awarded the Honours degree, but the Faculty shall decide within which of the following classes and divisions the degree shall be awarded:

1	First Class	80-100
2A	Second Class div A	70-79
2B	Second Class div B	60-69
3	Third Class	50-59
NAH	Not awarded	0-49

3.2 Attendance requirements

A candidate shall not be eligible to present for assessment, by examination, dissertation or otherwise, unless he or she has regularly attended the prescribed classes and has done written and laboratory or other practical work, where required, to the satisfaction of the School(s) concerned.

A candidate is required to meet regularly with his or her supervisor during the preparation and writing of the dissertation component of the program. Pursuant to this clause, a candidate who is not eligible to present work for assessment will receive a final result of NAH (Not Awarded), unless he or she withdraws from the program before the required date.

3.3 Academic progress

A student who is unable to complete the program for the Honours degree within the time allowed, or whose work is unsatisfactory at any stage of the program, or who withdraws from the program, shall be reported to the Faculty which may permit the student to re-enrol for the Honours degree under such conditions (if any) as it may determine and to ensure that the student does not in effect spread the work of Honours over more than two years.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 A student may proceed to the Honours degree, comprising coursework and a dissertation, or, if being supervised by more than one School, a com-

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

- 1.1 The program of study for the Bachelor degree shall extend over three years of full-time study or the part-time equivalent.
- 1.2 Candidates shall complete the requirements of the award within ten years. In determining a candidate's eligibility for the award of the degree, the Faculty will not normally count any course passed more than 10 years previously (see rule 2.1.4).

2 Admission

2.1 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.1.1 Students who have passed courses in Bachelors degrees, or AQF Certificate IV, Diploma or Advanced Diploma awards, at the University of Adelaide or another recognised institution, who wish to count such courses towards their degree, will be granted credit in accordance with the Academic Credit Arrangements Policy (see www.adelaide.edu.au/policies/), subject to meeting the qualification requirements of their degree. Students are not obliged to count the credit awarded.
- 2.1.2 Where studies have been undertaken at an institution other than the University of Adelaide, an application for credit should be submitted to the Humanities and Social Sciences Faculty Office, accompanied by an official academic transcript and syllabus details of the course(s) for which credit is being sought (see www.adelaide.edu.au/student/admission/transfer_credit/applying).
No application for credit is required where the previous studies have been undertaken at the University of Adelaide however students should request a degree plan from the Faculty Office, upon commencement of their degree, to indicate how the credit fits into their study plan.
- 2.1.3 Where credit is applied toward a minor sequence of study, students must complete a minimum of 6 units at Advanced Level or Level III from within the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences toward the minor to fulfil the requirements of the program.
- 2.1.4 Credit on account of courses completed more than 10 years previously
Unless there are exceptional circumstances approved by the Executive Dean, prior learning will not be accepted for credit if it was completed more than 10 years before the application for credit is

made. This does not apply where the prior learning is for unspecified credit for an unrestricted elective course.

2.2 Credit in formal combined degree arrangements

Bachelor of Laws

Students who have passed courses in the Bachelor of Laws degree at the University of Adelaide will be granted status toward the Bachelor of International Studies to the following limits:

- a 12 units at Level I in lieu of the requirements of 4.1 (c & d)
- and*
- b 12 units at Advanced Level or Level II in lieu of 4.1 (g & h)

The requirement to complete a minor in the Bachelor of International Studies is waived.

2.3 Credit for concurrent study

- 2.3.1 Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Computer Science, Bachelor of Development Studies, Bachelor of Economics, Bachelor of Environmental Policy and Management, Bachelor of Finance, Bachelor of International Studies, Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences, Bachelor of Media, Bachelor of Psychological Science*, Bachelor of Social Sciences

A student who undertakes concurrently any two of the degrees listed above, may count 12 units at each of Level I and Advanced Level or Level II to both degrees, by undertaking courses to a minimum total of 48 units which satisfy the Level I and Advanced Level or Level II requirements of both awards.

Students must then present for each degree courses to the value of 24 units at Advanced Level or Level III not presented for any other award, satisfying the requirements for the two degrees with a minimum total of 96 units (or 4 years) of study.

The requirement to complete a minor in the Humanities and Social Sciences program, where applicable, is waived.

***Students studying the Bachelor of Psychological Science may count 15 units at Level I to the Bachelor of Psychological Science.**

combination of those courses. A combination requires Faculty approval on the recommendation of the Schools concerned and shall include such work as shall be deemed by the Faculty to be equivalent to a single course of 24 units.

- 4.2 The program of study and dissertation topic for the Honours year for students must be approved by the Head of the School(s) concerned before enrolment.
- 4.3 A student may proceed to the Honours degree in the following course or certain approved combinations of courses offered within the Faculty, provided that the student has obtained, before enrolment, the approval of the Head of the School(s) concerned:
GEOG 4401A/B Honours Environmental Policy & Management24

Students who have been granted permission to study an honours program supervised by two Disciplines will be advised of the appropriate course title and code at the time of enrolment.

2.3.2 Bachelor of Languages

A student who undertakes concurrently a Bachelor of International Studies and a Bachelor of Languages, may count 12 units at Level I to both degrees, 12 units at Advanced Level or Level II toward the Bachelor of International Studies, and up to 6 units at Advanced Level or Level II toward the Bachelor of Languages (not forming part of the major or minor sequence or cognate courses).

The requirement to complete a minor is waived for the Bachelor of International Studies only.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed by examination or otherwise unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned. A candidate who is not eligible to be assessed by examination or otherwise shall be deemed to have failed the course.
- 3.2 A candidate who fails in a course and who desires to take the course again shall, unless exempted wholly or partially by the Executive Dean of the Faculty concerned, again complete all the required work in that course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 3.3 A candidate who does not complete the required assessment tasks in any course, shall be deemed to have failed the course.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of International Studies a candidate shall present passes in courses to a value of 72 units that satisfy the following requirements:

Level I

- a POLI 1102 Introduction to International Politics3
POLI 1104 Introduction to Comparative Politics3
- b Two courses chosen from the following to the value of 6 units:
ASIA 1103 Asia and the World3
DEVT 1001 Introduction to Development Studies3
HIST 1105 Europe, Empire and the World 1492–19143
HIST 1106 The Twentieth Century: A World in Turmoil3
POLI 1103 Justice, Liberty, Democracy: Debates & Directions3
- c Level I courses to the value of 6 units chosen

from those listed in 6.1 for the Bachelor of Arts forming a minor sequence6

- d Level I courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.1 for the Bachelor of Arts, or other courses offered by the University at Level I, that are available to the candidate6
- Advanced Level or Level II**
- e POLI 2123 Global Governance and Development3
POLI 2108 Foreign Policy and Sites of Global Governance3
- f Advanced Level International Studies approved electives* to the value of 6 units6
- g Advanced Level or Level II courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.2 or 6.4 for the Bachelor of Arts forming a minor sequence6
- h Advanced Level or Level II courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.2 or 6.4 for the Bachelor of Arts, or other courses offered by the University at Level II, that are available to the candidate6
- Advanced or Level III**
- i INST 3100 International Studies Core Course.3
- j Advanced Level International Studies approved electives* to the value of 9 units9
- k Advanced Level or Level III courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.3 or 6.4 for the Bachelor of Arts forming a minor sequence6
- l Advanced Level or Level III courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.3 or 6.4 for the Bachelor of Arts6

* Chosen from a list designated annually by the School of History and Politics published on the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences website (see www.hss.adelaide.edu.au) and forming part of the Program Rules.

Notes:

i. In some cases the final year of the program as specified in 4.1.i–l may be replaced by International Exchange or In-country studies to the value of 24 units. Faculty approval of the program of study to be undertaken while on exchange is required prior to departure.

5.1 Repeating courses

- 5.1.1 A student who wishes to repeat a course they have already passed must enrol in it on a non-award basis.
- 5.1.2 A student who has twice failed any course may not reenrol in that course again, or for any other course which in the opinion of the Faculty contains a substantial amount of the same material, except

by special permission of the relevant Course Coordinator and then only under such conditions as the Faculty may prescribe. Written permission from the Coordinator should be presented at the Humanities and Social Sciences Faculty Office.

5.2 Cross-institutional study

- 5.2.1 With prior approval of the Faculty, students may present courses offered by other universities, which are not offered by the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences, toward the Bachelor of International Studies to the following limit:
up to 18 units not forming part of the compulsory or approved electives courses, or the minor sequence.
- 5.2.2 Where students undertake any courses at another institution not approved by the Faculty, the Faculty will determine what credit, if any, to award for such studies.
- 5.2.3 Flinders University Language Outreach courses are exempt from the provisions of this rule.

5.3 International exchanges

- 5.3.1 Students may count studies completed while on International Exchange programs formalised through the University's International Office toward the Bachelor degree to the following limits: 24 units in total at Advanced Level or Levels II and III combined. Faculty approval of the program of study to be undertaken while on exchange is required prior to departure.
- 5.3.2 Where students undertake any courses at a host institution not approved by the Faculty, the Faculty will determine what credit, if any, to award for such studies.
- 5.3.3 International exchanges are exempt from the provisions of 5.2.1.

5.4 Surplus to requirement

A student undertaking a course which is surplus to the requirements of their degree must enrol in that course on a non-award basis.

5.5 Counting units toward a lower level of the degree

A student may count any course undertaken or credit awarded at Advanced Level or Level II to fulfil the requirements of Level I, or at Advanced Level or Level III to fulfil the requirements of Level I or II.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

- 1.1 The work of the Honours year must be completed in one year of full-time study, or, on the recommendation of the Head of the School(s), where the Faculty permits a student to spread the work over two years, no more than two years under such conditions as are listed in 1.2 below.
- 1.2 Honours over two years is taken to mean two consecutive years. The grounds for granting permission to do Honours over two years are limited to the following:
 - i students with care-giver responsibilities
 - ii students in greater than or equal to half time employment
 - iii students with a significant sickness or disability
 - iv compassionate reasons.
- 1.3 In all reasons it should be clear that the student is unable to (rather than chooses not to) complete the requirements on a full-time basis.
- 1.4 Application for permission to spread the work of Honours over two years should be made to the Faculty Office by completing an 'Honours – Change of Attendance Status' form before 31 March (or 31 August for semester 2 enrolments). Permission will not normally be granted if a student has chosen to enrol in another program concurrently.

2 Admission

- 2.1 Students for the Honours degree shall not be enrolled or begin their Honours work until they have qualified for a Bachelors degree of the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences, or equivalent, with a major sequence relevant to the appropriate Honours degree syllabus or equivalent.
- 2.2 Students wishing to take Honours must obtain the approval of the Head of School(s).
- 2.3 A student may not enrol a second time for Honours in the same degree and School if the student:
 - i has presented for examination in that School but has failed to obtain Honours
or
 - ii withdraws from the program, unless the Faculty under Rule 3.3 permits the student to re-enrol.

- 2.4 No graduate who has obtained an Honours degree in a course or field of study in another School or equivalent may obtain the Honours degree of Bachelor of International Studies in a corresponding course, field of study, or School of the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 A candidate who satisfies the requirements for Honours shall be awarded the Honours degree, but the Faculty shall decide within which of the following classes and divisions the degree shall be awarded:

1	First Class	.....	80-100
2A	Second Class div A	.....	70-79
2B	Second Class div B	.....	60-69
3	Third Class	.....	50-59
NAH	Not awarded	.....	0-49

3.2 Attendance requirements

A candidate shall not be eligible to present for assessment, by examination, dissertation or otherwise, unless he or she has regularly attended the prescribed classes and has done written and laboratory or other practical work, where required, to the satisfaction of the School(s) concerned.

A candidate is required to meet regularly with his or her supervisor during the preparation and writing of the dissertation component of the program. Pursuant to this clause, a candidate who is not eligible to present work for assessment will receive a final result of NAH (Not Awarded), unless he or she withdraws from the program before the required date.

3.3 Academic progress

A student who is unable to complete the program for the Honours degree within the time allowed, or whose work is unsatisfactory at any stage of the program, or who withdraws from the program, shall be reported to the Faculty which may permit the student to re-enrol for the Honours degree under such conditions (if any) as it may determine and to ensure that the student does not in effect spread the work of Honours over more than two years.

4 Qualification requirements

- 4.1 A student may proceed to the Honours degree, comprising coursework and a dissertation, or, if being supervised by more than one School, a com-

bination of those courses. A combination requires Faculty approval on the recommendation of the Schools concerned and shall include such work as shall be deemed by the Faculty to be equivalent to a single course of 24 units.

- 4.2 The program of study and dissertation topic for the Honours year for students must be approved by the Head of the School(s) concerned before enrolment.
- 4.3 A student may proceed to the Honours degree in the following course or certain approved combinations of courses offered within the Faculty, provided that the student has obtained, before enrolment, the approval of the Head of the School(s) concerned:
INST 4401 A/B Honours International Studies24
Students who have been granted permission to study an honours program supervised by two Disciplines will be advised of the appropriate course title and code at the time of enrolment.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Overview

The Bachelor of Languages is designed to provide students with the opportunity to develop proficiency in one or more languages as well as an enhanced knowledge of the culture(s) in which the language they are studying is spoken. Students who complete the program will thus develop a heightened awareness of language as a system and of its role in society, as well as a greater appreciation of cultural diversity and of cultural difference. The program is open to anyone who has successfully studied a language at Year 12 level (or equivalent). Admission to the program is based on academic merit and applicants must also meet the University's English language proficiency requirements (<http://www.international.adelaide.edu.au/apply/admission/index.html>).

The Bachelor of Languages comprises 72 units: a major in a single language (24 units) plus cognate courses to the value of 6 units as well as a minor (18 units) in a second language or in Linguistics, with 24 units of electives. The standard duration of the program is three years of full-time study. This program is also available part-time.

1. Academic Program Rules for Bachelor of Languages

1.1 There shall be a degree of Bachelor of Languages.

2. Qualification requirements

2.1 Academic Program

To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Languages, the candidate must complete satisfactorily a program of study consisting of the following courses with a combined total of not less than 72 units:

Students must complete:

- i. 24 units (a major) in a single language, choosing from the courses listed in 2.1.1; and
- ii. 6 units in an area cognate to the language major, choosing from the courses listed in 2.1.2; and
- iii. 18 units (a minor) in another language or in Linguistics, choosing from the courses listed in 2.1.3; and
- iv. 24 units of Humanities and Social Sciences electives as specified in 2.1.4

Notes:

- i. the minor is a minimum requirement; students may complete a second major if they so wish by completing 24 units in another language chosen from the sequences listed in 2.1.1;
- ii. students who commence at higher levels of a particular language will be required to complete additional cognate courses as required in order to achieve the required number of units for the major or minor.
- iii. students may present no more than 24 units at Level I and must complete a minimum of 48 units at Advanced Level (or 24 units at Level II and 24 units at Level III).

2.1.1 Language Major

2.1.1.1 Beginners' Chinese

Level I

CHIN 1001 Chinese IA	3
CHIN 1002 Chinese IB	3

Level II

CHIN 2201 Chinese IIA	3
CHIN 2202 Chinese IIB	3

Level III

CHIN 3301 Chinese IIIA	6
CHIN 3302 Chinese IIIB	6

2.1.1.2 Continuers' Chinese

(for students with a scaled grade of B- or higher, or a score of 15 or higher, in SACE Stage 2 Continuers Chinese, or equivalent)

Level I

CHIN 2201 Chinese IIA	3
CHIN 2202 Chinese IIB	3

Level II

CHIN 3301 Chinese IIIA	6
CHIN 3302 Chinese IIIB	6

Level III

CHIN 3211 Chinese IIISA	3
CHIN 3212 Chinese IIISB	3

2.1.1.3 Chinese Background Speakers Stream

Level I

CHIN 1013 Classical Chinese Texts for Chinese Speakers	3
--	---

Levels I/II

One of the following courses:

ASIA 1101 Introduction to Chinese Contemporary Society and Culture	3
ASIA 2021 Culture and Identities in China	3

Level II

CHIN 2006 Chinese Literature and Media for Chinese Speakers	3
---	---

CHIN 2213 Translation for Chinese Speakers: Chinese - English	3
---	---

Level III

CHIN 3221 Translation for Chinese Speakers: English - Chinese	3
---	---

CHIN 3222 Translation for Chinese Speakers: Project	3
---	---

CHIN 3231 Issues in Chinese Culture for Chinese Speakers	3
--	---

CHIN 3232 Research Project for Chinese Speakers	3
---	---

2.1.1.4 Beginners' French

Level I

FREN 1002 French IA: Beginners' French	3
FREN 1003 French IB: Beginners' French	3

Level II

FREN 2201 French IIA: Language	3
FREN 2202 French IIB: Language	3

One of the following courses:

FREN 2203 French IIA: Culture	3
FREN 2204 French IIB: Culture	3

Level III

FREN 3201 French IIIA: Language	3
FREN 3202 French IIIB: Language	3

One of the following courses:

FREN 3203 French IIIA: Culture	3
FREN 3204 French IIIB: Culture	3

2.1.1.5 Continuers' French

(for students with a scaled grade of B- or higher, or a score of 15 or higher, in SACE Stage 2 Continuers French, or equivalent)

Level I

FREN 1011 French ISA: Language and Culture	3
FREN 1012 French ISB: Language and Culture	3

Level II

FREN 2211 French IISA: Language	3
FREN 2212 French IISB: Language	3

One of the following courses:

FREN 2213 French IISA: Culture	3
FREN 2214 French IISB: Culture	3

Level III

FREN 3211 French IIISA: Language	3
FREN 3212 French IIISB: Language	3

One of the following courses:

FREN 3213 French IIISA: Culture	3
FREN 3214 French IIISB: Culture	3

2.1.1.6 Beginners' German

Level I

GERM 1002 German IA: Beginners' German	3
GERM 1003 German IB: Beginners' German	3

Level II

GERM 2203 German IIA: German Language & Society	3
GERM 2204 German IIB: German Language & Society	3

GERM 2204 German IIB: German Language & Society	3
---	---

One of the following courses:

GERM 2224 German Cultural Studies IIB	3
GERM 2021 German in Germany	3

Level III

GERM 3203 German IIIA: German Language & Society	3
GERM 3204 German IIIB: German Language & Society	3

GERM 3204 German IIIB: German Language & Society	3
--	---

One of the following courses:

GERM 3223 German Cultural Studies IIIA	3
GERM 3224 German Cultural Studies IIIB	3
GERM 3021 German in Germany	3

2.1.1.7 Continuers' German

(for students with a scaled grade of B- or higher, or a score of 15 or higher, in SACE Stage 2 Continuers German, or equivalent)

Level I

GERM 1011 German Studies ISA	3
GERM 1012 German Studies ISB	3

Level II

GERM 2211 German IISA: German Language & Society	3
GERM 2212 German IISB: German Language & Society	3

GERM 2212 German IISB: German Language & Society	3
--	---

One of the following courses:

GERM 2221 German Cultural Studies IISA	3
--	---

GERM 2222 German Cultural Studies IISB.....3	ITAL 2201 Intermediate Italian Part 1.....3	a score of 16 or below, in SACE Stage 2 Continu- ers Japanese or in the A range, or a score of 15 or above, in SACE Stage 2 Beginners Japanese, or equivalent)	MGRE 2202 Intermediate Modern Greek Part 2.....3
GERM 2021 German in Germany .....3	ITAL 2202 Intermediate Italian Part 2.....3		One of the following courses:
Level III	One of the following courses:		MGRE 2211 Modern Greek Culture and Society Part 1 .....3
GERM 3211 German IISA: German Language & Society.....3	ITAL 2211 Italian Culture and Society Part 1 .....3		MGRE 2212 Modern Greek Culture and Society Part 2 .....3
GERM 3212 German IISB: German Language & Society.....3	ITAL 2212 Italian Culture and Society Part 2 .....3		Level III
One of the following courses:	Level III		MGRE 3201 Upper Intermediate Modern Greek Part 1.....3
GERM 3221 German Cultural Studies IISA .....3	ITAL 3201 Upper Intermediate Italian Part 1 .....3		MGRE 3202 Upper Intermediate Modern Greek Part 2.....3
GERM 3222 German Cultural Studies IISB .....3	ITAL 3203 Upper Intermediate Italian Part 2 .....3		One of the following courses:
GERM 3021 German in Germany .....3	One of the following courses:		MGRE 3211 Modern Greek Cultural Studies Part 1..3
2.1.1.8 Standard Stream Indonesian	ITAL 3211 Italian Cultural Studies Part 1.....3		MGRE 3212 Modern Greek Cultural Studies Part 2.3
Level I	ITAL 3212 Italian Cultural Studies Part 2.....3		2.1.1.16 Advanced Stream Modern Greek
INDO 1001 Indonesian Introductory A.....3	2.1.10.11 Advanced Stream Italian	(for students with a scaled grade of B- or higher, or a score of 15 or higher, in SACE Stage 2 Italian, or equivalent)	(for students with a scaled grade of B- or higher, or a score of 15 or higher, in SACE Stage 2 Modern Greek, or equivalent)
INDO 1002 Indonesian Introductory B.....3	Level I		Level I
Level II	ITAL 2201 Intermediate Italian Part 1.....3		MGRE 2201 Intermediate Modern Greek Part 1 .....3
INDO 2101 Indonesian Intermediate A.....3	ITAL 2202 Intermediate Italian Part 2.....3		MGRE 2202 Intermediate Modern Greek Part 2.....3
INDO 2102 Indonesian Intermediate B.....3	Level II		Level II
INDO 2103 Indonesian Intermediate C: Culture .....3	ITAL 3201 Upper Intermediate Italian Part 1 .....3		MGRE 3201 Upper Intermediate Modern Greek Part 1.....3
Level III	ITAL 3202 Upper Intermediate Italian Part 2 .....3		MGRE 3202 Upper Intermediate Modern Greek Part 2.....3
INDO 3101 Indonesian Advanced A.....3	One of the following courses:		One of the following courses:
INDO 3102 Indonesian Advanced B .....3	ITAL 3211 Italian Cultural Studies Part 1.....3		MGRE 3211 Modern Greek Cultural Studies Part 1 .....3
INDO 3103 Indonesian Advanced C .....3	ITAL 3212 Italian Cultural Studies Part 2.....3		MGRE 3212 Modern Greek Cultural Studies Part 2 .....3
2.1.1.9 Advanced Stream Indonesian	Level III		Level III
(for students with a scaled grade of B- or higher, or a score of 15 or higher, in SACE Stage 2 Indonesian, or equivalent)	ITAL 3301 Advanced Italian Part 1 .....3		MGRE 3301 Advanced Modern Greek Part 1 .....3
Level I	ITAL 3302 Advanced Italian Part 2 .....3		MGRE 3302 Advanced Modern Greek Part 2 .....3
INDO 1011 Indonesian Introductory SA .....3	One of the following courses:		One of the following courses:
INDO 1012 Indonesian Introductory SB.....3	ITAL 3311 Extended Italian Cultural Studies Part 1..3		MGRE 3311 Extended Modern Greek Cultural Studies Part 1 .....3
Level II	ITAL 3312 Extended Italian Cultural Studies Part 2..3		MGRE 3312 Extended Modern Greek Cultural Studies Part 2 .....3
INDO 2211 Indonesian Intermediate SA.....3	2.1.1.12 Beginners' Japanese		2.1.1.17 Beginners' Spanish
INDO 2212 Indonesian Intermediate SB.....3	Level I		Level I
Advanced Level or Level II course selected from the Cognate Course list in 2.1.2.1 for Asian Languages .....3	JAPN 1001 Japanese IA: Beginner I.....3		SPAN 1003 Spanish IA.....3
Level III	JAPN 1002 Japanese IB: Beginner II.....3		SPAN 1004 Spanish IB.....3
INDO 3211 Indonesian Advanced SA .....3	Level II		Level II
INDO 3212 Indonesian Advanced SB .....3	JAPN 2201 Japanese 2A: Lower Elementary I.....3		SPAN 2101 Spanish IIA .....3
INDO 3214 Indonesian Advanced SC .....3	JAPN 2202 Japanese 2B: Lower Elementary II.....3		SPAN 2102 Spanish IIB.....3
2.1.1.10 Beginner's Italian	ASIA 2020 Culture and Identities in Contemporary Japan .....3		SPAN 2111 Introduction to Latin American Culture...3
Level I	Level III		
ITAL 1201 Introductory Italian Part 1 .....3	JAPN 3201 Japanese 3A: Higher Elementary I.....3		
ITAL 1202 Introductory Italian Part 2.....3	JAPN 3202 Japanese 3B: Higher Elementary II.....3		
Level II	JAPN 3203 Japanese 3B: Practical Japanese .....3		
	Levels I/II		
	One of the following courses:		
	ASIA 1102 Introduction to Japanese Society and Culture .....3		
	ASIA 2020 Cultures and Identities in Contemporary Japan .....3		
	Level II		
	JAPN 3211 Intermediate Japanese A .....3		
	JAPN 3212 Intermediate Japanese B.....3		
	Level III		
	JAPN 3221 Advanced Japanese A .....3		
	JAPN 3222 Advanced Japanese B.....3		
	2.1.1.15 Standard Stream Modern Greek		
	Level I		
	MGRE 1201 Introductory Modern Greek Part 1 .....3		
	MGRE 1202 Introductory Modern Greek Part 2 .....3		
	Level II		
	MGRE 2201 Intermediate Modern Greek Part 1 .....3		

Level III	ASIA 1103 Asia and the World.....3	ENGL 2044 Renaissance Writing .....3	Studies Part 2 .....3
SPAN 3101 Spanish IIIA.....3	ASIA 2018 Australia and the Asia Pacific .....3	ENGL 2052 Modernisms .....3	MGRE 3311 Extended Modern Greek Cultural Studies Part 1 .....3
SPAN 3102 Spanish IIIB .....3	ASIA 2020 Cultures and Identities in Contemporary Japan .....3	ENGL 2058 Reading and Writing Poetry .....3	MGRE 3312 Extended Modern Greek Cultural Studies Part 2 .....3
SPAN 3103 Spanish Literature and Society .....3		ENGL 2060 Self Writing.....3	PHIL 2034 Existentialism .....3
2.1.1.18 Continuers' Spanish		ENGL 2069 Old Texts Made New: Literary Imitation and Allusion.....3	POLI 2106 Justice, Virtue and the Good .....3
(for students with basic oral and written knowledge of the Spanish language)		EUST 2114 European Film Movements.....3	POLI 2108 Foreign Policy and Sites of Global Governance .....3
Level I	ASIA 2021 Culture and Identities in Contemporary China .....3	FREN 2203 French IIA: Culture .....3	SPAN 2111 Introduction to Latin American Culture.....3
SPAN 1011 Spanish ISA .....3	ASIA 2023 Japan Today: Politics & Governance ....3	FREN 2204 French IIB: Culture .....3	SPAN 3103 Spanish Literature and Society.....3
SPAN 1012 Spanish ISB.....3	ASIA 2025 Reorientating Asia: Towards a Sustainable Future .....3	FREN 2213 French IISA: Culture .....3	
Level II	ARTS 2001 Arts Internship (subject to a suitable placement being arranged) .....6	FREN 2214 French IISB: Culture .....3	
SPAN 2011 Spanish IISA.....3	CLAS 2101 Beginners' Latin .....3	FREN 3203 French IIIA: Culture .....3	
SPAN 2012 Spanish IISB.....3	CLAS 2102 Advanced Latin.....3	FREN 3204 French IIIB: Culture .....3	
Two courses chosen from:	ECON 2502 East Asian Economies II.....3	FREN 3213 French IIISA: Culture.....3	
SPAN 2111 Introduction to Latin American Culture.....3	ECON 3509 International Economic History III .....3	FREN 3214 French IIISB: Culture .....3	
SPAN 2112 Introduction to the Culture of Spain.....3	INDO 2004 Indonesian In-Country.....12	GERM 2221 German Cultural Studies IISA .....3	
SPAN 3006 Latin American Literature and Society .....3	INDO 2103 Indonesian Intermediate C: Culture .....3	GERM 2222 German Cultural Studies IISB.....3	
SPAN 3103 Spanish Literature and Society.....3	INDO 3004 Indonesian In-Country.....12	GERM 2224 German Cultural Studies IIB .....3	
Level III	INDO 3103 Indonesian Advanced C .....3	GERM 3221 German Cultural Studies IISA .....3	
Two courses chosen from the following (not already taken):	POLI 2104 Incredible India: Dynamics of a Rising World Power .....3	GERM 3222 German Cultural Studies IISB.....3	
SPAN 2111 Introduction to Latin American Culture.....3	POLI 2113 Governing Greater China .....3	GERM 3223 German Cultural Studies IIIA .....3	
SPAN 2112 Introduction to the Culture of Spain.....3		GERM 3224 German Cultural Studies IIIB.....3	
SPAN 3006 Latin American Literature and Society .....3	2.1.2.2 European Languages	HIST 2052 Migrants and the Making of Modern Australia .....3	
SPAN 3103 Spanish Literature and Society.....3	Courses to the value of 6 units from the following:	HIST 2053 Medieval Europe: Crusades to the Black Death.....3	
	CLAS 1003 Private Lives & Public Spectacles in Greece & Rome.....3	HIST 2054 Reel History: World War II in Film.....3	
	CLAS 1004 The Ancient World in Film.....3	HIST 2057 Fascism and National Socialism.....3	
	ENGL 1101 Introduction to English: Ideas of the Real .....3	HIST 2063 Early Modern Europe.....3	
	ENGL 1107 Shakespeare .....3	HIST 2068 Uniting the Kingdoms: Britain 1534-1707 .....3	
	EUST 1000 The Modern Imagination in Europe .....3	HIST 2078 Power, Passion and Greed: Georgian London 1714-1830 .....3	
	HIST 1105 Europe, Empire and the World 1492-1914 .....3	HIST 2079 Art Against Society: Censorship and Iconoclasm .....3	
	HIST 1106 The Twentieth Century: A World in Turmoil.....3	HIST 2082 History of Crime & Punishment in England & Europe .....3	
	ARTS 2001 Arts Internship (subject to a suitable placement being arranged) .....6	ITAL 2211 Italian Culture and Society Part 1 .....3	
	CLAS 2028 Archaeology of the Roman Provinces.....3	ITAL 2212 Italian Culture and Society Part 2 .....3	
	CLAS 2031 Afterlife and Underworld in Antiquity ....3	ITAL 3211 Italian Cultural Studies Part 1.....3	
	CLAS 2033 Archaeology of Rome.....3	ITAL 3212 Italian Cultural Studies Part 1	
	CLAS 2034 Alexander the Great and the Decline of Greece .....3	MGRE 2211 Modern Greek Culture and Society Part 1 .....3	
	CLAS 2035 The Glory of Athens and the Shadow of Sparta.....3	MGRE 2212 Modern Greek Culture and Society Part 2 .....3	
	CLAS 2101 Beginners' Latin .....3	MGRE 3211 Modern Greek Cultural Studies Part 1 .....3	
	CLAS 2102 Advanced Latin.....3	MGRE 3212 Modern Greek Cultural	

2.1.3 Language/Linguistics Minor

Either 18 units in one of the language streams listed in 2.1.1 (excluding the language taken for the major) or 18 units in Linguistics, chosen from the below courses:

LING 1101 Foundations of Linguistics.....3
LING 1102 Language and Ethnography of Communication.....3
LING 2014 Australian Indigenous Languages.....3
LING 2037 Language in a Global Society.....3
LING 2046 Morphology and Syntax .....3
LING 2047 Language and Meaning .....3
LING 2049 Languages in C21: Cultural Contact and New Words .....3

2.1.4 Electives

24 units of Humanities and Social Sciences electives as follows:

Level I

- a Level I courses to the value of 12 units chosen from those listed in 6.1 for the Bachelor of Arts, or other courses offered by the University at Level I which are available to them.....12

Advanced Level or Level II

- b Courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.2 or 6.4 for the Bachelor of Arts, or other courses offered by the University at Advanced Level or Level II which are available to them.....6

Advanced Level or Level III

- c Courses to the value of 6 units chosen from those listed in 6.3 or 6.4 for the Bachelor of Arts, at Advanced Level or Level III6

Notes:

- i. Where a student elects to complete a second major, the number of Advanced Level or Level II elective courses specified in 2.1.4b reduces to 3 units. Students should consult the Humanities and Social Sciences Faculty Office for advice about their study plan.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Overview

The Bachelor of Media degree provides students with a thorough understanding of contemporary media and how this complex industry is rapidly evolving under the influence of changing technologies and the different needs of societies around the world. Students may develop distinctive pathways through the program that allow them to develop knowledge and skills in relation to different facets of practical and theoretical understanding of media. Students who complete this degree program may go on to careers in a wide range of organisations in the media industry or employers that seek the specialist media experience of graduates to enhance work in their own areas.

The Bachelor of Media degree comprises 72 units: 36 units of core courses and 36 units of electives. The standard duration of the program is three years of full-time study or part-time equivalent.

1. Academic Program Rules for Bachelor of Media

1.1 There shall be a degree of Bachelor of Media.

2. Qualification Requirements

2.1 Academic Program

To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Media the candidate must complete satisfactorily a program of study consisting of the following courses with a combined total of not less than 72 units:

Students must complete:

- i 24 units of compulsory courses listed in 2.1.1; and
- ii 12 units of Media elective courses from those listed in 2.1.2; and
- iii 12 units of Level I elective courses as listed in 2.1.3; and
- iv 12 units of Advanced Level or Level II elective courses as listed in 2.1.4; and
- v 12 units of Advanced Level or Level III elective courses as listed in 2.1.5.

2.1.1 Compulsory Courses

MDIA 1002 Introduction to Media: Digital Revolutions.....	3
MDIA 1004 Broadcast: Television & Radio	3

MDIA 1006 Story/Technology: Writing Techniques.....	3
MDIA 1007 Digital Platforms	3
MDIA 2301 Media Policy and Media Law	3
MDIA 2302 Media Research Methods.....	3
MDIA 2306 Media Theory	3
MDIA 3310 Professional Practice	3

2.1.2 Approved Media Elective Courses

MDIA 2303 Global Media: Policies and Practices	3
MDIA 2322 Radio Production A	3
MDIA 2328 Australian Stories: Fast Track Video Production	3
MDIA 2331 Digital Games, Culture and Co-creation	3
MDIA 2332 Australian Media.....	3
MDIA 3204 Creative Industries, Peoples and Practices	3
MDIA 3311 Media Industry Placement.....	6
MDIA 3312 Media Democracies and E-Participation	3
MDIA 3322 Radio Production B	3

2.1.3 Introductory Level Elective Courses

12 units of Level I courses chosen from those listed in 6.1 for the Bachelor of Arts, or other courses offered by the University at Level I, that are available to the candidate 12

2.1.4 Advanced Level or Level II Elective Courses

12 units of Advanced Level or Level II courses chosen from those listed in 6.2 or 6.4 for the Bachelor of Arts, or other courses offered by the University, that are available to the candidate, including courses from 2.1.2 not otherwise incorporated into the student's core program of study..... 12

2.1.5 Advanced Level or Level III Elective Courses

12 units of Advanced Level or Level III courses chosen from those listed in 6.3 or 6.4 for the Bachelor of Arts, including courses from 2.1.2 not otherwise incorporated into the student's core program of study..... 12

2.1.6 Marketing Major

Students who wish to undertake a major in Marketing may elect to complete the following courses in lieu of 24 units taken from 2.1.4 and 2.1.5:

Level II

MARKETNG 2500 Introduction to Marketing II	3
MARKETNG 2501 Consumer Behaviour II	3

and two of the following courses:

COMMGMT 2500 Organisational Behaviour II	3
COMMGMT 2501 Management II.....	3
ECON 2500 International Trade & Investment Policy II.....	3
INTBUS 2500 International Business II	3

or

Two Level II or Level III courses chosen from International Business, Management or Marketing, that the candidate meets the prerequisites for to the value of 6 units

Level III

MARKETNG 3502 Market Research III	3
MARKETNG 3503 Market Strategy and Project III	3

and two of the following courses:

MARKETNG 3500 Marketing Communications III	3
MARKETNG 3501 International Marketing III	3
MARKETNG 3504 Services Marketing III.....	3
MARKETING 3505 Management of Brands III.....	3

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

- 1.1 The work of the Honours year must be completed in one year of full-time study, or, on the recommendation of the Head of the School(s), where the Faculty permits a student to spread the work over two years, no more than two years under such conditions as are listed in 1.2 below.
- 1.2 Honours over two years is taken to mean two consecutive years. The grounds for granting permission to do Honours over two years are limited to the following:
 - i students with care-giver responsibilities
 - ii students in greater than or equal to half time employment
 - iii students with a significant sickness or disability
 - iv compassionate reasons.
- 1.3 In all reasons it should be clear that the student is unable to (rather than chooses not to) complete the requirements on a full-time basis.
- 1.4 Application for permission to spread the work of Honours over two years should be made to the Faculty Office by completing an 'Honours – Change of Attendance Status' form before 31 March (or 31 August for semester 2 enrolments). Permission will not normally be granted if a student has chosen to enrol in another program concurrently.

2 Admission

- 2.1 Students for the Honours degree shall not be enrolled or begin their Honours work until they have qualified for a Bachelors degree of the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences, or equivalent, with a major sequence relevant to the appropriate Honours degree syllabus or equivalent.
- 2.2 Students wishing to take Honours must obtain the approval of the Head of School(s).
- 2.3 A student may not enrol a second time for Honours in the same degree and School if the student:
 - i has presented for examination in that School but has failed to obtain Honours
or
 - ii withdraws from the program, unless the Faculty under Rule 3.3 permits the student to re-enrol.

- 2.4 No graduate who has obtained an Honours degree in a course or field of study in another School or equivalent may obtain the Honours degree of Bachelor of Media in a corresponding course, field of study, or School of the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 A candidate who satisfies the requirements for Honours shall be awarded the Honours degree, but the Faculty shall decide within which of the following classes and divisions the degree shall be awarded:

1	First Class	.....	80-100
2A	Second Class div A	.....	70-79
2B	Second Class div B	.....	60-69
3	Third Class	.....	50-59
NAH	Not awarded	.....	0-49

3.2 Attendance requirements

A candidate shall not be eligible to present for assessment, by examination, dissertation or otherwise, unless he or she has regularly attended the prescribed classes and has done written and laboratory or other practical work, where required, to the satisfaction of the School(s) concerned.

A candidate is required to meet regularly with his or her supervisor during the preparation and writing of the dissertation component of the program. Pursuant to this clause, a candidate who is not eligible to present work for assessment will receive a final result of NAH (Not Awarded), unless he or she withdraws from the program before the required date.

3.3 Academic progress

A student who is unable to complete the program for the Honours degree within the time allowed, or whose work is unsatisfactory at any stage of the program, or who withdraws from the program, shall be reported to the Faculty which may permit the student to re-enrol for the Honours degree under such conditions (if any) as it may determine and to ensure that the student does not in effect spread the work of Honours over more than two years.

4 Qualification requirements

- 4.1 A student may proceed to the Honours degree, comprising coursework and a dissertation or project and project exegesis, or, if being supervised by more

than one School, a combination of those courses.

A combination requires Faculty approval on the recommendation of the Schools concerned and shall include such work as shall be deemed by the Faculty to be equivalent to a single course of 24 units.

- 4.2 The program of study and dissertation topic or project and project exegesis topic for the Honours year for students must be approved by the Head of the School(s) concerned before enrolment.
- 4.3 A student may proceed to the Honours degree in the following course or certain approved combinations of courses offered within the Faculty, provided that the student has obtained, before enrolment, the approval of the Head of the School(s) concerned:

MDIA 4401A/B Honours Media24

Students who have been granted permission to study an honours program supervised by two Disciplines will be advised of the appropriate course title and code at the time of enrolment.

Note: To Academic Program Rule 4 (not forming part of the Rule)

The coursework and dissertation submitted to fulfil the requirements of the B.Media (Hons) is marked twice and referred to a third marker in the event of a discrepancy between the two original markers. The coursework and dissertation may not be submitted for additional remarking after the final result for Honours has been awarded.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

- 1.1 The program of study for the Bachelor degree shall extend over three years of full-time or the part-time equivalent.
- 1.2 Students shall complete the requirements of the award within ten years. In determining a student's eligibility for the award of the degree, the Faculty will not normally count any course passed more than 10 years previously (see rule 2.1.4).

2 Admission

2.1 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.1.1 Students who have passed courses in Bachelors degrees, or AQF Certificate IV, Diploma or Advanced Diploma awards, at the University of Adelaide or another recognised institution, who wish to count such courses towards their degree, will be granted credit in accordance with the Academic Credit Arrangements Policy (see www.adelaide.edu.au/policies/), subject to meeting the qualification requirements of their degree. Students are not obliged to count the credit awarded.
- 2.1.2 Where studies have been undertaken at an institution other than the University of Adelaide, an application for credit should be submitted to the Humanities and Social Sciences Faculty Office, accompanied by an official academic transcript and syllabus details of the course(s) for which credit is being sought (see www.adelaide.edu.au/student/admission/transfer_credit/applying).
No application for credit is required where the previous study has been undertaken at the University of Adelaide however students should request a degree plan from the Faculty Office, upon commencement of their studies, indicating how the credit fits into their study plan.
- 2.1.3 Where credit is applied toward a minor sequence of study, students must complete a minimum of 6 units at Advanced Level or Level III from within the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences toward the minor to fulfil the requirements of the program.
- 2.1.4 Credit on account of courses completed more than 10 years previously
Unless there are exceptional circumstances approved by the Executive Dean, prior learning will not be accepted for credit if it was completed more

than 10 years before the application for credit is made. This does not apply where the prior learning is for unspecified credit for an unrestricted elective course.

2.2 Credit in formal combined degree arrangements

Bachelor of Laws

Students who have passed courses in the Bachelor of Laws degree at the University of Adelaide will be granted credit toward the Bachelor of Social Sciences to the following limits:

- a 12 units at Level I in lieu of the requirements of 4.1 (c)
and
- b 12 units at Advanced Level or Level II in lieu of 4.1 (e)

2.3 Credit for concurrent study

2.4.1 Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Computer Science, Bachelor of Development Studies, Bachelor of Economics, Bachelor of Environmental Policy and Management, Bachelor of Finance, Bachelor of International Studies, Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences, Bachelor of Media, Bachelor of Psychological Science*, Bachelor of Social Sciences

A student who undertakes concurrently any two of the degrees listed above, may count 12 units at each of Level I and Advanced Level or Level II to both degrees, by undertaking courses to a minimum total of 48 units which satisfy the Level I and Advanced Level or Level II requirements of both awards.

Students must then present for each degree courses to the value of 24 units at Advanced Level or Level III not presented for any other award, satisfying the requirements for the two degrees with a minimum total of 96 units (or 4 years) of study.

The requirement to complete a minor in the Humanities and Social Sciences program, where applicable, is waived.

*Students studying the Bachelor of Psychological Science may count 15 units at Level I to the Bachelor of Psychological Science.

2.4.2 Bachelor of Languages

A student who undertakes concurrently a Bachelor of Social Sciences and a Bachelor of Languages, may count 12 units at Level I to both degrees, and 12 units at Advanced Level or Level II toward the Bachelor of Social Sciences and up to 6 units at Advanced Level or Level II toward the Bachelor of Languages (not forming part of the major or minor sequence or cognate courses).

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed by examination or otherwise unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned. A candidate who is not eligible to be assessed by examination or otherwise shall be deemed to have failed the course.
- 3.2 A candidate who fails in a course and who desires to take the course again shall, unless exempted wholly or partially by the Executive Dean of the Faculty concerned, again complete all the required work in that course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 3.3 A candidate who does not complete the required assessment tasks in any course, shall be deemed to have failed the course.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Social Sciences a student shall present passes in courses to the value of 72 units which satisfy the following requirements:

Level I

- a GEOG 1101 Globalisation, Justice and a Crowded Planet3
GWSI 1001 Social Sciences in Australia3
POLI 1101 Introduction to Australian Politics3
 - b Level I Social Sciences approved elective* to the value of 3 units3
 - c Level I courses to the value of 12 units chosen from those listed in 6.1 for the Bachelor of Arts, or other courses offered by the University at Level I, that are available to the candidate ...12
- #### Advanced Level or Level II
- d GEOG 2132 Social Science Techniques3
GWSI 2020 Social Theory in Action3
GWSI 2103 Social Policy and Citizenship3
GWSI 2110 Social Research3
 - e Advanced Level or Level II courses to the value of 12 units chosen from those listed in 6.2

or 6.4 for the Bachelor of Arts, or other courses offered by the University at Advanced Level or Level II, that are available to the candidate ...12

Advanced Level or Level III

- f GWSI 3017 Social Research Advanced3
GEOG 2154 Applied Population Analysis3
- g One of the following:
ARTS 2001 Arts Internship6
or
Advanced Level Social Science approved electives* to the value of 6 units6
- g Advanced Level or Level III courses to the value of 12 units chosen from those listed in 6.3 or 6.4 for the Bachelor of Arts.....12

* Chosen from a list designated annually by the School of Social Sciences published on the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences website (see www.hss.adelaide.edu.au) and forming part of the Program Rules.

4.1 Repeating courses

- 4.1.1 A student who wishes to repeat a course they have already passed must enrol in it on a non-award basis.
- 4.1.2 A student who has twice failed any course may not reenrol in that course again, or for any other course which in the opinion of the Faculty contains a substantial amount of the same material, except by special permission of the relevant Course Coordinator and then only under such conditions as the Faculty may prescribe. Written permission from the Coordinator should be presented at the Humanities and Social Sciences Faculty Office.

4.2 Cross-institutional study

- 4.2.1 With prior approval of the Faculty, students may present courses offered by other universities, which are not offered by the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences, toward the Bachelor of Social Sciences to the following limit:
 - a up to 24 units not forming part of the compulsory or approved electives courses, or a minor sequence.
- 4.2.2 Where students undertake any courses at another institution not approved by the Faculty, the Faculty will determine what credit, if any, to award for such studies.
- 4.2.3 Flinders University Language Outreach courses are exempt from the provisions of this rule.

4.3 International exchanges

- 4.3.1 Students may count studies completed while on International Exchange programs formalised through the University's International Office toward

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

the Bachelor degree to the following limits: 24 units in total at Advanced Level or Levels II and III combined. Faculty approval of the program of study to be undertaken while on exchange is required prior to departure.

- 4.3.2 Where students undertake any courses at a host institution not approved by the Faculty, the Faculty will determine what credit, if any, to award for such studies.
- 4.3.3 International exchanges are exempt from the provisions of 4.2.1.

4.4 Surplus to requirement

A student undertaking a course which is surplus to the requirements of their degree must enrol in that course on a non-award basis.

4.5 Counting units toward a lower level of the degree

A student may count any course undertaken or credit awarded at Advanced Level or Level II to fulfil the requirements of Level I, or at Advanced Level or Level III to fulfil the requirements of Level I or II.

1 Duration of program

- 1.1 The work of the Honours year must be completed in one year of full-time study, or, on the recommendation of the Head of the School(s), where the Faculty permits a student to spread the work over two years, no more than two years under such conditions as are listed in 1.2 below.
- 1.2 Honours over two years is taken to mean two consecutive years. The grounds for granting permission to do Honours over two years are limited to the following:
- students with care-giver responsibilities
 - students in greater than or equal to half time employment
 - students with a significant sickness or disability
 - compassionate reasons.
- 1.3 In all reasons it should be clear that the student is unable to (rather than chooses not to) complete the requirements on a full-time basis.
- 1.4 Application for permission to spread the work of Honours over two years should be made to the Faculty Office by completing an 'Honours – Change of Attendance Status' form before 31 March (or 31 August for semester 2 enrolments). Permission will not normally be granted if a student has chosen to enrol in another program concurrently.

2 Admission

- 2.1 Students for the Honours degree shall not be enrolled or begin their Honours work until they have qualified for a Bachelors degree of the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences, or equivalent, with a major sequence relevant to the appropriate Honours degree syllabus or equivalent.
- 2.2 Students wishing to take Honours must obtain the approval of the Head of School(s).
- 2.3 A student may not enrol a second time for Honours in the same degree and School if the student:
- has presented for examination in that School but has failed to obtain Honours
or
 - withdraws from the program, unless the Faculty under Rule 3.3 permits the student to re-enrol.

- 2.4 No graduate who has obtained an Honours degree in a course or field of study in another School or equivalent may obtain the Honours degree of Bachelor of Social Sciences in a corresponding course, field of study, or School of the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 A candidate who satisfies the requirements for Honours shall be awarded the Honours degree, but the Faculty shall decide within which of the following classes and divisions the degree shall be awarded:
- | | | |
|-----|--------------------|--------|
| 1 | First Class | 80-100 |
| 2A | Second Class div A | 70-79 |
| 2B | Second Class div B | 60-69 |
| 3 | Third Class | 50-59 |
| NAH | Not awarded | 0-49 |

3.2 Attendance requirements

A candidate shall not be eligible to present for assessment, by examination, dissertation or otherwise, unless he or she has regularly attended the prescribed classes and has done written and laboratory or other practical work, where required, to the satisfaction of the School(s) concerned.

A candidate is required to meet regularly with his or her supervisor during the preparation and writing of the dissertation component of the program. Pursuant to this clause, a candidate who is not eligible to present work for assessment will receive a final result of NAH (Not Awarded), unless he or she withdraws from the program before the required date.

3.3 Academic progress

A student who is unable to complete the program for the Honours degree within the time allowed, or whose work is unsatisfactory at any stage of the program, or who withdraws from the program, shall be reported to the Faculty which may permit the student to re-enrol for the Honours degree under such conditions (if any) as it may determine and to ensure that the student does not in effect spread the work of Honours over more than two years.

4 Qualification requirements

- 4.1 A student may proceed to the Honours degree in one of the courses listed in Rule 4.3, below, comprising coursework and a dissertation, or, if being

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for either Graduate Diploma a candidate shall complete a program of study extending over one year as a full-time student, or not less than two years as a part-time student.

2 Admission

- 2.1 The Faculty may accept as a candidate for either Graduate Diploma any person who has qualified for
 - a the degree of Bachelor of Music of the University of Adelaide which the Faculty judges to have been attained at above average standard
 - b the degree of the Bachelor of Arts of the University of Adelaide which has within it a major sequence in Music or its equivalent. These courses must have been attained at above average standard
 - or
 - c a degree in Music of another institution which is accepted for the purpose by the Faculty.
- 2.2 Subject to the approval of Council the Faculty may, in special cases and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for either Graduate Diploma a person who does not qualify for admission to the program under Academic Program Rule 2.1 but has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Diploma in Music (Performance) or the Graduate Diploma in Music (Performance and Pedagogy).

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

Candidates who have previously satisfactorily completed courses for the Bachelor of Music or Bachelor of Arts or another award which includes substantially the same material as that in the program listed above, shall complete alternative courses in lieu of those already passed to a total value of 12 units.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

Candidates who complete the Graduate Diploma in Music (Performance) or the Graduate Diploma in Music (Performance and Pedagogy) are also

eligible to apply for entry to the Master of Music (Performance and Pedagogy), and to be granted status for the work they have undertaken in the Graduate Diploma.

3 Assessment and examination

- 3.1 There shall be the four classifications of Pass in courses for the Graduate Diploma: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

3.2 Academic progress

If in the opinion of the Faculty a candidate is not making satisfactory progress the Faculty may, with the consent of the Council, terminate the candidature.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Graduate Diploma in Music (Performance)

- 4.1.1 To qualify for the Graduate Diploma in Music Performance, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete the following courses:
 - PERF 6008A/B Major Recital IV Part 1 & 2.....12
 - PERF 6015A/B Minor Recital IV Part 1 & 2.....6
 - PERF 6016A/B Negotiated Project IV Part 1 & 2.....6

- 4.1.2 Students of brass instruments or bassoon may give two short (30 minute) recitals in lieu of the listed assessment for Major Recital IV.

- 4.1.3 In special cases the Director may approve different but equivalent sets of exercises.

4.2 Graduate Diploma in Music (Performance and Pedagogy)

- 4.2.1 To qualify for the Graduate Diploma in Music (Performance and Pedagogy), a candidate shall satisfactorily complete the following courses:
 - MUSPED 6001 Pedagogy Seminar IV6
 - MUSPED 6002 Pedagogy Practicum IV6
 - PERF 6015A/B Minor Recital IV Part 1 & 2.....6
 - PERF 6016A/B Negotiated Project IV Part 1 & 2.....6

- 4.2.2 In special cases the Director may approve different but equivalent sets of exercises

supervised by more than one School, a combination of those courses. A combination requires Faculty approval on the recommendation of the Schools concerned and shall include such work as shall be deemed by the Faculty to be equivalent to a single course of a units value of 24 units.

- 4.2 The program of study and dissertation topic for the Honours year for students must be approved by the Head of the School(s) concerned before enrolment.

- 4.3 A student may proceed to the Honours degree in one of the following courses or certain approved combinations of courses offered within the Faculty, provided that the student has obtained, before enrolment, the approval of the Head of the School(s) concerned:

ANTH 4401A/B Honours Anthropology24

ASIA 4401A/B Honours Asian Studies24

DEVT 4401A/B Honours Development Studies ...24

ECON 4003A/B Honours Economics24

GEST 4401A/B Honours Environmental Policy & Management24

GWSI 4401A/B Honours Gender, Work and Social Inquiry24

HIST 4401A/B Honours History24

INST 4401A/B Honours International Studies24

LING 4401A/B Honours Linguistics24

PHIL 4401A/B Honours Philosophy24

POLI 4401A/B Honours Politics24

Students who have been granted permission to study an honours program supervised by two Disciplines will be advised of the appropriate course title and code at the time of enrolment.

Students who complete the requirements of the double degree program of Social Sciences/Health Sciences at a sufficiently high level will be able to undertake an honours study worth 24 units comprising:

Honours Health Sciences coursework6

Honours Social Sciences coursework6

Thesis jointly supervised between Health Sciences and Social Sciences12

4.3 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the degree a candidate shall complete a program of advanced studies in Performance and Pedagogy extending over not less than four semesters of full-time study or no more than eight semesters of part-time study.

2 Admission

- 2.1 The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the degree a person who has qualified for:
 - a a Bachelor level Music degree of the University of Adelaide attained at a Credit average or higher, or an Honours degree of Bachelor of Music (Performance) of the University of Adelaide at IIA standard or higher
or
 - b the Graduate Diploma in Music (Performance) of the University of Adelaide
or
 - c a degree in Music from another institution which is accepted for the purpose by the faculty.
- 2.2 In addition to 2.1 above, the Faculty reserves the right to require an acceptable level of performance at audition.
- 2.3 Subject to the approval of Council the Faculty may, in special cases and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, may accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not qualify for admission to the program under Academic Program Rule 2.1 but has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the Masters.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

- 2.4.1 A candidate for the Master of Music (Performance and Pedagogy) who does not complete the requirements for the Masters but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Music (Performance and Pedagogy) or the Graduate Diploma in Music (Performance), may be admitted to the one or other of those awards as appropriate.
- 2.4.2 A candidate who has been admitted to the Graduate Diploma in Music (Performance and Pedagogy) or the Graduate Diploma in Music (Performance) and who subsequently satisfies the requirements for the Master of Music (Performance and Pedagogy) must surrender the Graduate Diploma before being admitted to the Masters degree.

3 Assessment and examination

There shall be four classifications of Pass in courses for the Master of Music (Performance and Pedagogy): Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, and Pass. No conceded passes may be presented for this award.

4 Qualification requirements

- 4.1 To qualify for the degree a candidate shall:
 - a undertake an approved program of advanced study in singing or a musical instrument, under the direction of a supervisor or supervisors appointed by the Director
 - b perform at a satisfactory standard at such public recitals as may be prescribed in the Academic Program Rules
 - c complete the courses listed under 4.3 below.

4.2 Academic program

The availability of all courses is conditional upon the availability of staff and facilities.

4.3 Courses of study

- 4.3.1 To qualify for the Master of Music (Performance and Pedagogy), a candidate shall satisfactorily complete the following courses to the value of 48 units:
 - MUSPED 6001 Pedagogy Seminar IV6
 - MUSPED 6002 Pedagogy Practicum IV6
 - MUSPED 7001 Pedagogy Seminar V6
 - MUSPED 7002 Pedagogy Practicum V6
 - PERF 6008A/B Major Recital IV Part 1 & 2 12
 - PERF 6015A/B Minor Recital IV Part 1 & 26
 - PERF 6016A/B Negotiated Project IV Part 1 & 26
- 4.3.2 Students of brass instruments or bassoon may give two short (30 minute) recitals in lieu of the listed assessment for Major Recital IV.
- 4.3.3 In special cases the Director may approve different but equivalent sets of exercises.

4.4 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.5 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special Circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Master of Music (Performance Studies)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the degree a candidate shall complete a program of study extending over not less than four semesters of full-time study, or no more than eight semesters of part-time study.

2 Admission

- 2.1 The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the Masters degree any person who has qualified for:
- a Bachelor level Music degree of the University of Adelaide attained at a Credit average or higher, or an Honours degree of Bachelor of Music (Performance) of the University of Adelaide at IIA standard or higher
or
 - the Graduate Diploma in Music (Performance) of the University of Adelaide
or
 - a degree in Music from another institution which is accepted for the purpose by the Faculty.
- 2.2 In addition to 2.1 above, the Faculty reserves the right to require an acceptable level of performance at audition.
- 2.3 Subject to the approval of Council the Faculty may, in special cases and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, may accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not qualify for admission to the program under Academic Program Rule 2.1 but has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the Masters.

2.4 Status, exemption and credit transfer

Candidates who have previously satisfactorily completed courses for another award which includes substantially the same material as that in the program listed above, shall complete alternative courses in lieu of those already passed to a total value of 12 units.

2.5 Articulation with other awards

- 2.5.1 A candidate for the Master of Music (Performance Studies) who does not complete the requirements for the Masters but satisfies the requirements of the Graduate Diploma in Music (Performance) may be admitted to that award as appropriate.

- 2.5.2 A candidate who has been admitted to the Graduate Diploma in Music (Performance) and who subsequently satisfies the requirements for the Master of Music (Performance Studies) must surrender the Graduate Diploma before being admitted to the Masters degree.

3 Assessment and examination

- 3.1 There shall be the four classifications of Pass in courses for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2 A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed, by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed classes have been regularly attended, and the written practical or other work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 3.3 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course, shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 3.4 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.
- 3.5 For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

3.6 Review of academic progress

If in the opinion of the Faculty a candidate is not making satisfactory progress the Faculty may, with the consent of the Council, terminate the candidature.

4 Qualification requirements

- 4.1 To qualify for the degree a candidate shall:
- undertake an approved program of advanced study in singing or a musical instrument, under the direction of a supervisor or supervisors appointed by the Director
 - perform at a satisfactory standard at such public recitals as may be prescribed in the Academic Program Rules
 - complete the courses listed under 4.3 below.

4.2 Academic program

The availability of all courses is conditional upon the availability of staff and facilities.

4.3 Master of Music (Performance Studies)

To qualify for the Master of Music (Performance Studies) a candidate shall satisfactorily complete the following courses, totalling 48 units:

PERF 6008A/B Major Recital IV	12
PERF 6015A/B Minor Recital IV	6
PERF 6016A/B Negotiated Project IV	6
PERF 7024A/B Major Recital V Part 1 & 2	12
Music elective courses to the value of 12 units chosen from the following:	
PERF 7021 Professional Project VA	6
PERF 7022 Professional Project VB	6
PERF 7023A/B Minor Recital V Part 1 & 2	6
PERF 7025A/B Ensemble V Part 1 & 2	6

4.3.1 Students of brass instruments or bassoon may give two short (30 minute) recitals in lieu of the listed assessment for Major Recital IVA or IVB.

4.3.2 In special cases the Director may approve different but equivalent sets of exercises.

4.4 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.5 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special Circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete one semester of full-time study.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the Graduate Certificate in Food Writing shall have qualified for a degree of the University or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University, and present a suitable portfolio of creative or journalistic writing. Selection into the program is based on previous academic achievement and assessment of the portfolio of writing.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Certificate.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 No candidate will be granted status for any course which he or she has completed for another award, except with special permission of the Faculty. Status will not be granted for any course completed for another award when the other award has been completed.
- 2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for graduate level studies.
- 2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 6 units of status.
- 2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and desires to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Executive Dean of Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

- 2.4.1 Students who complete this program are also eligible to apply for entry to the Graduate Diploma in Creative Writing program, and be granted status for the work they have undertaken in the Graduate Certificate.
- 2.4.2 Students who have conferred upon them the award of Graduate Certificate in Food Writing who subsequently satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Diploma in Creative Writing must surrender their

Graduate Certificate before being admitted to the Graduate Diploma.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Certificate: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to be assessed by examination or otherwise shall be deemed to have failed the course.
- 3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic Program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 12 units, as follows:

All candidates shall complete:

HIST 5018A Food Writing: Intensive	6
HIST 5018BEX Food Writing: Essentials	6

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Note: Students who commenced the Graduate Certificate prior to 2005, and have yet to complete the requirements of the program, should contact the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences office for enrolment and qualifications advice.

Overview

Applied Linguistics is the study of language use in human affairs. Linguistics is the study of human language in its various forms and uses. It addresses both language in general and the properties of individual languages. Linguistics explores the connection between language, culture and knowledge; between discourse, belief and behaviour. It examines the role of language in human communication; the way people use language to interact with one another and their environment; language acquisition; preservation and loss. At the University of Adelaide our research and teaching are informed by the social nature of language and by systemic functional linguistics.

The Graduate Certificate in Applied Linguistics is a nested award within the Master of Arts (Applied Linguistics). It combines research and coursework, with a strong focus on fieldwork, classroom research and workplace documentation. Courses are offered face to face, after hours. The program would ordinarily be completed in one semester full-time.

1. Academic Program Rules for the Graduate Certificate in Applied Linguistics

1.1 There shall be a Graduate Certificate in Applied Linguistics

2. Qualification requirements

2.1 Academic Program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 12 units, chosen from the following:

LING 5001 Computer Assisted Language Learning - CALL	6
LING 5004 Language and Meaning	6
LING 5009 Language Teaching in Specific Settings	6
LING 5010 English for Academic Purposes	6
LING 5011 Language and Learning	6
LING 5017 Language Teaching Methods: TESOL/LOTE/Literacy	6
LING 5018 Special Topics Action Research	6

LING 5019 Academic Literacies: Writing Research	3
LING 5020 Introduction to Discourse Analysis	3
LING 5022 Linguistics Research Seminar I	3
LING 5023 Linguistics Research Seminar II	3
LING 5059 Special Topic in Linguistics	6
2.1.2 To qualify for the Graduate Certificate with a major in TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Language), a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 12 units, chosen from the following:	
LING 5004 Language and Meaning	6
LING 5009 Language Teaching in Specific Settings	6
LING 5011 Language and Learning	6
LING 5017 Language Teaching Methods: TESOL/LOTE/Literacy	6

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Overview

Applied Linguistics is the study of language use in human affairs. Linguistics is the study of human language in its various forms and uses. It addresses both language in general and the properties of individual languages. Linguistics explores the connection between language, culture and knowledge; between discourse, belief and behaviour. It examines the role of language in human communication; the way people use language to interact with one another and their environment; language acquisition; preservation and loss. At the University of Adelaide our research and teaching are informed by the social nature of language and by systemic functional linguistics.

The Graduate Diploma in Applied Linguistics is a nested award within the Master of Arts (Applied Linguistics). Students undertaking the program will be able to undertake a major in TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages) as well as developing expertise in language and communication.

The program combines research and coursework, with a strong focus on fieldwork, classroom research and workplace documentation. Courses are offered face to face, after hours. The program would ordinarily be completed in two semesters full-time.

1. Academic Program Rules for the Graduate Diploma in Applied Linguistics

1.1 There shall be a Graduate Diploma in Applied Linguistics

2. Qualification requirements

2.1 Academic Program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 24 units, chosen from the following:

LING 5001 Computer Assisted Language Learning - CALL	6
LING 5004 Language and Meaning	6
LING 5009 Language Teaching in Specific Settings	6
LING 5010 English for Academic Purposes	6
LING 5011 Language and Learning	6
LING 5017 Language Teaching Methods: TESOL/LOTE/Literacy	6
LING 5018 Special Topics Action Research	6
LING 5019 Academic Literacies: Writing Research	3

LING 5020 Introduction to Discourse Analysis	3
LING 5022 Linguistics Research Seminar I	3
LING 5023 Linguistics Research Seminar II	3
LING 5059 Special Topic in Linguistics	6
LING 5041 Action Research	3
LING 5103 Directed Study in Linguistics	3
2.1.2 To qualify for the Graduate Diploma with a major in TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Language), a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 24 units, consisting of:	
LING 5004 Language and Meaning	6
LING 5009 Language Teaching in Specific Settings	6
LING 5011 Language and Learning	6
LING 5017 Language Teaching Methods: TESOL/LOTE/Literacy	6

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Overview

Applied Linguistics is the study of language use in human affairs. Linguistics is the study of human language in its various forms and uses. It addresses both language in general and the properties of individual languages.

Linguistics explores the connection between language, culture and knowledge; between discourse, belief and behaviour. It examines the role of language in human communication; the way people use language to interact with one another and their environment; language acquisition; preservation and loss. At the University of Adelaide our research and teaching are informed by the social nature of language and by systemic functional linguistics.

Students undertaking the program will be able to undertake a major in TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages) as well as developing expertise in language and communication.

The program combines research and coursework, with a strong focus on fieldwork, classroom research and workplace documentation. Courses are offered face to face, after hours. The program would ordinarily be completed in three semesters full-time. Applicants seeking entry to the program based on completion of a Graduate Diploma in Applied Linguistics should note that the Graduate Diploma in Applied Linguistics must have been completed at a GPA of 5.

1. Academic Program Rules for the Master of Arts (Applied Linguistics)

1.1 There shall be a Master of Arts (Applied Linguistics)

2. Qualification requirements

2.1 Academic Program

2.1.1 To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 36 units, chosen from the following:

LING 5001 Computer Assisted Language Learning - CALL6
 LING 5004 Language and Meaning.....6
 LING 5009 Language Teaching in Specific Settings6
 LING 5010 English for Academic Purposes6
 LING 5011 Language and Learning6
 LING 5017 Language Teaching Methods: TESOL/LOTE/Literacy6
 LING 5018 Special Topics Action Research.....6
 LING 5019 Academic Literacies: Writing Research3

LING 5020 Introduction to Discourse Analysis3
 LING 5022 Linguistics Research Seminar I3
 LING 5023 Linguistics Research Seminar II3
 LING 5059 Special Topic in Linguistics6
 LING 5041 Action Research.....3
 LING 5103 Directed Study in Linguistics3

2.1.2 To qualify for the degree with a major in TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Language), a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 36 units, consisting of:

24 units obtained from the following courses
 LING 5004 Language and Meaning.....6
 LING 5009 Language Teaching in Specific Settings6
 LING 5011 Language and Learning6
 LING 5017 Language Teaching Methods: TESOL/LOTE/Literacy6

and one course to the value of 3 units chosen from the following:

LING 5022 Linguistics Research Seminar I3
 LING 5023 Linguistics Research Seminar II3
 and courses to the value of 9 units chosen from the following:

LING 5001 Computer Assisted Language Learning - CALL6
 LING 5010 English for Academic Purposes6
 LING 5018 Special Topics Action Research.....6
 LING 5019 Academic Literacies: Writing Research3
 LING 5020 Introduction to Discourse Analysis3
 LING 5059 Special Topic in Linguistics6

2.1.3 Dissertation

High-achieving candidates shall, upon completing the first two-thirds of the coursework component (equivalent of 24 units) AND upon being advised from the Program Coordinator, have an option to complete either the full-time or the part-time version of the dissertation instead of undertaking the final one-third of the coursework (equivalent of 12 units):
 LING 5501 Dissertation in Linguistics (F/T) 12
 or
 LING 5502A/B Dissertation in Linguistics (P/T) 12

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Overview

Applied Linguistics is the study of language use in human affairs. Linguistics is the study of human language in its various forms and uses. It addresses both language in general and the properties of individual languages.

Linguistics explores the connection between language, culture and knowledge; between discourse, belief and behaviour. It examines the role of language in human communication; the way people use language to interact with one another and their environment; language acquisition; preservation and loss. At the University of Adelaide our research and teaching are informed by the social nature of language and by systemic functional linguistics.

Students undertaking the program will be able to undertake a major in TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages) as well as developing expertise in language and communication.

The program combines research and coursework, with a strong focus on fieldwork, classroom research and workplace documentation. Courses are offered face to face, after hours. The program would ordinarily be completed in four semesters full-time. Applicants seeking entry to the program based on completion of a Master of Arts (Applied Linguistics) should note that the Master of Arts (Advanced Applied Linguistics) must have been completed at a GPA of 5.

1. Academic Program Rules for the Master of Arts (Advanced Applied Linguistics)

1.1 There shall be a Master of Arts (Advanced Applied Linguistics)

2. Qualification requirements

2.1 Academic Program

2.1.1. To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 48 units, comprising courses to the value of 36 units chosen from the list below, and the Dissertation:

LING 5001 Computer Assisted Language Learning - CALL6
 LING 5004 Language and Meaning.....6
 LING 5009 Language Teaching in Specific Settings6
 LING 5010 English for Academic Purposes6
 LING 5011 Language and Learning6
 LING 5017 Language Teaching Methods: TESOL/LOTE/Literacy6

LING 5018 Special Topics Action Research.....6
 LING 5019 Academic Literacies: Writing Research3
 LING 5020 Introduction to Discourse Analysis3
 LING 5022 Linguistics Research Seminar I3
 LING 5023 Linguistics Research Seminar II3
 LING 5059 Special Topic in Linguistics6
 LING 5041 Action Research.....3
 LING 5103 Directed Study in Linguistics3

2.1.2 To qualify for the degree with a major in TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Language), a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 48 units, comprising courses to the value of 36 units chosen from the lists below, and the Dissertation:

24 units obtained from the following courses:
 LING 5004 Language and Meaning.....6
 LING 5009 Language Teaching in Specific Settings6
 LING 5011 Language and Learning6
 LING 5017 Language Teaching Methods: TESOL/LOTE/Literacy6
 and one course to the value of 3 units chosen from the following:

LING 5022 Linguistics Research Seminar I3
 LING 5023 Linguistics Research Seminar II3
 and courses to the value of 9 units chosen from the following:
 LING 5001 Computer Assisted Language Learning - CALL6
 LING 5010 English for Academic Purposes6
 LING 5018 Special Topics Action Research.....6
 LING 5019 Academic Literacies: Writing Research.3
 LING 5020 Introduction to Discourse Analysis3
 LING 5059 Special Topic in Linguistics6

2.1.3 Dissertation

All candidates shall complete either the full-time or the part-time version of the dissertation:
 LING 5501 Dissertation in Linguistics (F/T) 12
 or
 LING 5502A/B Dissertation in Linguistics (P/T) 12

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Professional Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete one semester of part-time study or the equivalent in intensive mode.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Professional Certificate in Art History shall have qualified for a degree of the University or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University. Selection into the program is based on previous academic achievement.

2.2 The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the Professional Certificate a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who presents evidence of professional experience appropriate to undertake work for the Professional Certificate.

2.3 Articulation with other awards

2.3.1 Students who complete this academic program are also eligible to apply for entry to the Graduate Certificate in Art History and be granted status for the work they have undertaken in the Professional Certificate.

2.3.2 Students who have conferred upon them the award of Professional Certificate in Art History who subsequently satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate, Graduate Diploma or Master of Arts (Studies in Art History) must surrender their Professional Certificate before being admitted to the higher award.

2.3.3 A candidate for the Graduate Certificate, Graduate Diploma or Master of Arts (Studies in Art History) who does not complete the requirements for the higher award but satisfies the requirements for the Professional Certificate may be admitted to the Professional Certificate.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any subject for the Professional Certificate: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

3.2 A candidate shall not be eligible to submit work for assessment unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualifications requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Professional Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete one course from the program in Art History, as listed below.

ARTH 5201 Interrogating Australian Colonial Art	6
ARTH 5203EX Studies in Australian Art	6
ARTH 5204EX Studies in European Art Since the Renaissance	6
ARTH 5208 Studies in Contemporary Art	6
ARTH 5209EX Studies in Australian Indigenous Art	6
ARTH 5212EX Studies in Japanese Art	6
ARTH 5213 Studies in South-East Asian Art	6
ARTH 5215 Modern Australian Art	6

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete one semester of full-time study or not more than one year of part-time study.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Graduate Certificate in Art History shall have qualified for a degree of the University or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University. Selection into the program is based on previous academic achievement.

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Certificate.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.3.1 No candidate will be granted status for any course which he or she has completed for another award, except with special permission of the Faculty. Status will not be granted for any course completed for another award when the other award has been completed.

2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for graduate level studies.

2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 6 units of status.

2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Executive Dean of the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

2.4.1 Students who complete this academic program are also eligible to apply for entry to the Graduate Diploma in Art History and be granted status for the work they have undertaken in the Graduate Certificate.

2.4.2 Students who have conferred upon them the award of Graduate Certificate in Art History who subsequently satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Diploma must surrender their Graduate Certificate before being admitted to the Graduate Diploma.

2.4.3 A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Art History who does not complete the requirements for the Graduate Diploma but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate may be admitted to the Graduate Certificate.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Certificate: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to be assessed by examination or otherwise shall be deemed to have failed the course.

3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 12 units, as follows:

4.1.1 Core course

One course chosen from the following:

ARTH 5203EX Studies in Australian Art	6
ARTH 5213 Studies in South-East Asian Art	6
ARTH 5210 Interrogating Australian Colonial Art	6
ARTH 5215 Modern Australian Art	6
ARTH 5204EX Studies in European Art Since the Renaissance	6

4.1.2 Elective courses

One course chosen from the following:

ARTH 5201 Interrogating Australian Colonial Art	6
ARTH 5203EX Studies in Australian Art	6
ARTH 5204EX Studies in European Art Since the Renaissance	6
ARTH 5208 Studies in Contemporary Art	6

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete one year of full-time study or no more than two years of part-time study.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Graduate Diploma in Art History shall have qualified for a degree of the University or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University. Selection into the program is based on previous academic achievement.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Diploma.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 No candidate will be granted status for any course which he or she has completed for another award, except with special permission of the Faculty. Status will not be granted for any course completed for another award when the other award has been completed.
- 2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for graduate level studies.
- 2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 6 units of status, except for those candidates who have completed the Graduate Certificate in Art History.
- 2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Executive Dean of the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

- 2.4.1 A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Art History who does not complete the requirements for the Graduate Diploma but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate may be admitted to the Graduate Certificate.

2.4.2 A candidate who has been admitted to the Graduate Certificate in Art History and who subsequently satisfies the requirement of the Graduate Diploma must surrender the Graduate Certificate before being admitted to the Graduate Diploma.

2.4.3 A candidate for the degree of Master of Arts (Studies in Art History) who satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Diploma but who does not complete the requirements of the degree may be admitted to the Graduate Diploma.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Diploma: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to be assessed by examination or otherwise shall be deemed to have failed the course.
- 3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 24 units, as follows:

4.1.1 Core course

- One course chosen from the following:
- ARTH 5203EX Studies in Australian Art6
 - ARTH 5213 Studies in South-East Asian Art.....6
 - ARTH 5201 Interrogating Australian Colonial Art6
 - ARTH 5215 Modern Australian Art.....6
 - ARTH 5204EX Studies in European Art Since the Renaissance 6

4.1.2 Elective courses

- Three courses chosen from the following:
- ARTH 5201 Interrogating Australian Colonial Art6

- ARTH 5209EX Studies in Australian Indigenous Art6
- ARTH 5212EX Studies in Japanese Art6
- ARTH 5213 Studies in South-East Asian Art.....6
- ARTH 5215 Modern Australian Art.....6

4.1.3 Students may also present another core course from those listed in 4.1.1 as an elective.

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

ARTH 5203EX Studies in Australian Art	6
ARTH 5204EX Studies in European Art Since the Renaissance	6
ARTH 5208 Studies in Contemporary Art	6
ARTH 5209EX Studies in Australian Indigenous Art	6
ARTH 5212EX Studies in Japanese Art	6
ARTH 5213 Studies in South-East Asian Art	6
ARTH 5215 Modern Australian Art	6

4.1.3 Students may also present another core course from those listed in 4.1.1 as an elective.

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a course of study comprising three semesters of full-time study or no more than three years of part-time study.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the degree of Master of Arts (Studies in Art History) shall:

- have qualified for an Honours degree of the University at IIA level or higher, in an appropriate field of study, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University or
- have qualified for the Graduate Diploma in Art History with results of at Distinction level or higher.

Selection into the program is based on previous academic achievement.

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.3.1 Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course that he or she has presented for any award other than the Graduate Diploma in Art History (see Rule 2.4 below).

2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for graduate level studies.

2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 12 units of status, except for those candidates who have completed the Graduate Diploma in Art History.

2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Executive Dean of the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

2.4.1 A candidate for the Master of Arts (Studies in Art History) who does not complete the requirements for the Masters degree but satisfies the require-

ments for the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma may be admitted to one or other of those awards as appropriate.

2.4.2 A candidate who has been admitted to the Graduate Diploma in Art History and who subsequently satisfies the requirements for the Master of Arts (Studies in Art History) must surrender the Graduate Diploma before being admitted to the Master degree.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to be assessed by examination or otherwise shall be deemed to have failed the course.

3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

3.4 A candidate shall complete the coursework component of the degree with a Distinction average, before proceeding to the research component of the degree. A candidate who is not eligible to undertake the research component, but has satisfied the requirements for the Professional Certificate, Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma may be admitted to one or other of those awards as appropriate.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 36 units, chosen as follows:

4.1.1 Core course

One course chosen from the following:

ARTH 5213 Studies in South-East Asian Art	6
ARTH 5203EX Studies in Australian Art	6
ARTH 5201 Interrogating Australian Colonial Art	6

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a course of study comprising three semesters of full-time study or no more than three years of part-time study.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the degree of Master of Arts (Curatorial and Museum Studies) shall:

- a have qualified for an Honours degree of the University at IIA level or higher, in an appropriate field of study, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University
or
- b have qualified for the Graduate Certificate in Art History or the Graduate Diploma in Art History with overall average results at Distinction level or higher.

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.3.1 Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course that he or she has presented for any award other than the Graduate Diploma in Art History (see Rule 2.4 below).

2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for graduate level studies.

2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 12 units of status, except for those candidates who have completed the Graduate Diploma in Art History.

2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Executive Dean of the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

2.4.1 A candidate for the Master of Arts (Curatorial and Museum Studies) who does not complete the re-

quirements for the Masters degree but satisfies the requirements for the Professional Certificate, Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma in Art History may be admitted to one or other of those awards as appropriate.

2.4.2 A candidate who has been admitted to the Graduate Diploma in Art History and who subsequently satisfies the requirements for the Master of Arts (Curatorial and Museum Studies) must surrender the Graduate Diploma before being admitted to the Master degree.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

- 3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- b Permission to be assessed by examination or otherwise shall be deemed to have failed the course.

3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

3.4 A candidate shall complete the requirements of 4.1.1 and 4.1.2 (coursework component) below with overall average results at Distinction level or higher, before being permitted to proceed to the requirements of 4.1.4 (research project component) of the degree. A candidate may commence the requirements of 4.1.4 (research project component) having completed only 12 units of the requirements of 4.1.1 and 4.1.2 (coursework component) if their overall average results for those 12 units are at Distinction level higher. A candidate who is not eligible to undertake the research project component, but who has satisfied the requirements for the Professional Certificate, Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma in Art History may be admitted to one or other of those awards as appropriate.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satis-

ARTH 5215 Modern Australian Art.....	6
ARTH 5204EX Studies in European Art Since the Renaissance	6

4.1.2 Elective courses

Three courses chosen from the following:

ARTH 5201 Interrogating Australian Colonial Art	6
ARTH 5203EX Studies in Australian Art	6
ARTH 5204EX Studies in European Art Since the Renaissance	6
ARTH 5208 Studies in Contemporary Art	6
ARTH 5209EX Studies in Australian Indigenous Art	6
ARTH 5212EX Studies in Japanese Art	6
ARTH 5213 Studies in South-East Asian Art.....	6
ARTH 5215 Modern Australian Art.....	6

4.1.3 Students may also present another core course from those listed in 4.1.1 as an elective.

4.1.4 Dissertation/research project

All candidates shall complete either the full-time or the part-time version of the dissertation:

ARTH 5520 Research Project in Art History F/T	12
ARTH 5521 A/B Research Project in Art History P/T	12

4.2 To be eligible to have the degree conferred candidates are required to provide three bound copies of the dissertation to the Faculty, after it has been passed and accepted for the degree.

4.3 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete four semesters of full-time study or no more than four years of part-time study.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the combined degree of Master of Arts (Studies in Art History) and Master of Arts (Curatorial and Museum Studies) shall:

- a have qualified for an Honours degree of the University at IIA level or higher, in an appropriate field of study, or a degree at another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University
or
- b have qualified for the Graduate Diploma in Art History with results of a Distinction level average or higher.

Selection into the program is based on previous academic achievement.

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.3.1 Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course that he or she has presented for another award other than the Graduate Diploma in Art History (see rule 2.4 below).

2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for graduate level studies.

2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 12 units of status, except for those candidates who have completed the Graduate Diploma in Art History.

2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Executive Dean of the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

2.4.1 A candidate for the Master of Arts (Studies in Art History) and Master of Arts (Curatorial and Museum Studies) who does not complete the requirements for the Masters degree but satisfies the requirements for the Master of Arts (Studies in Art History), or the Master of Arts (Curatorial and Museum Studies) may be admitted to one or other of those awards as appropriate.

2.4.2 A candidate who has been admitted to the Graduate Diploma in Art History, Master of Arts (Studies in Art History), or the Master of Arts (Curatorial and Museum Studies) and who subsequently satisfies the requirements for the Master of Arts (Studies in Art History) and Master of Arts (Curatorial and Museum Studies) must surrender the Graduate Diploma or Masters award before being admitted to the Master of Arts (Studies in Art History) and Master of Arts (Curatorial and Museum Studies) combined degree.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to be assessed by examination or otherwise shall be deemed to have failed the course.

3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

3.4 A candidate shall complete the coursework component of the degree with a Distinction average, before proceeding to the Art History research component of the degree; and a candidate shall complete the coursework component of the degree with a Distinction average before proceeding to the Curatorial and Museum Studies research component of the degree. A candidate who is not eligible to undertake the research component, but has satisfied the requirements for the Professional Certificate, Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma in Art History

factorily complete courses to the value of 36 units, chosen as follows:

4.1.1 Core course

One course chosen from the following:

ARTH 5213 Studies in South-East Asian Art.....6	6
ARTH 5203EX Studies in Australian Art	6
ARTH 5201 Interrogating Australian Colonial Art	6
ARTH 5215 Modern Australian Art.....6	6
ARTH 5204EX Studies in European Art Since the Renaissance	6

4.1.2 Elective courses

Three courses chosen from the following:

ARTH 5201 Interrogating Australian Colonial Art	6
ARTH 5203EX Studies in Australian Art	6
ARTH 5204EX Studies in European Art Since the Renaissance	6
ARTH 5208 Studies in Contemporary Art	6
ARTH 5209EX Studies in Australian Indigenous Art.....6	6
ARTH 5212EX Studies in Japanese Art	6
ARTH 5213 Studies in South-East Asian Art.....6	6
ARTH 5215 Modern Australian Art.....6	6

4.1.3 Students may also present another core course from those listed in 4.1.1 as an elective.

4.1.4 Research project

All candidates shall complete a self initiated research project in each of:

ARTH 5522 Curatorial and Museum Studies A.....6	6
ARTH 5523 Curatorial and Museum Studies B	6

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Note: There will be no intake into this program in 2012.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete one semester of full-time study or not more than one year of part-time study.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the Graduate Certificate in Creative Writing shall have qualified for a degree of the University or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University, and present a suitable portfolio of creative writing. Selection into the program is based on previous academic achievement and assessment of the portfolio of creative writing.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Certificate.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 No candidate will be granted status for any course which he or she has completed for another award, except with special permission of the Faculty. Status will not be granted for any course completed for another award when the other award has been completed.
- 2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for graduate level studies.
- 2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 6 units of status.
- 2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and desires to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially by the Executive Dean of Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

- 2.4.1 Students who complete this program are also eligible to apply for entry to the Graduate Diploma in Creative Writing program, and be granted status for the work they have undertaken in the Graduate Certificate.

2.4.2 Students who have conferred upon them the award of Graduate Certificate in Creative Writing who subsequently satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Diploma must surrender their Graduate Certificate before being admitted to the Graduate Diploma.

2.4.3 A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Creative Writing who does not complete the requirements for the Graduate Diploma but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate may be admitted to the Graduate Certificate.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Certificate: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2
 - a A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
 - b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to be assessed by examination or otherwise shall be deemed to have failed the course.
- 3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic Program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 12 units, chosen from the following:
All candidates shall complete
ENGL 5005 Writing Project.....6
ENGL 5006 Writers on Writing.....6
ENGL 5007 Genre Practice.....6
ENGL 5008 Poetics and Process.....6
ENGL 5009 Editing for Writers.....6
ENGL 5010 Publishing.....6

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course,

may be admitted to one or other of those awards as appropriate.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 48 units, as follows:

4.1.1 Core courses

One course chosen from the following:
ARTH 5213 Studies in South-East Asian Art.....6
ARTH 5203EX Studies in Australian Art.....6
ARTH 5201 Interrogating Australian Colonial Art.....6
ARTH 5215 Modern Australian Art.....6
ARTH 5204EX Studies in European Art Since the Renaissance 6

4.1.2 Elective courses

Three courses chosen from the following:
ARTH 5201 Interrogating Australian Colonial Art.....6
ARTH 5203EX Studies in Australian Art.....6
ARTH 5204EX Studies in European Art Since the Renaissance 6
ARTH 5208 Studies in Contemporary Art.....6
ARTH 5209EX Studies in Australian Indigenous Art.....6
ARTH 5212EX Studies in Japanese Art.....6
ARTH 5213 Studies in South-East Asian Art.....6
ARTH 5215 Modern Australian Art.....6

4.1.3 Students may also present another core course from those listed in 4.1.1 as an elective.

4.1.4 Dissertation/ research project

All candidates shall complete either the fulltime or part-time version of the dissertation:
ARTH 5520 Research Project in Art History F/T 12
ARTH 5521 A/B Research Project in Art History P/T 12
To be eligible to have the degree conferred candidates are required to provide three bound copies of the dissertation to the Faculty, after it has been passed and accepted for the degree.

4.1.5 Research project

All candidates shall complete a self initiated research project in each of:
ARTH 5522 Curatorial and Museum Studies A.....6
ARTH 5523 Curatorial and Museum Studies B6

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Graduate Diploma in Creative Writing

Note: There will be no intake into this program in 2012.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete one year of full-time study or no more than two years of part-time study.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the Graduate Diploma in Creative Writing shall have qualified for a degree of the University or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University, and present a suitable portfolio of creative writing. Selection into the program is based on previous academic achievement and assessment of the portfolio of creative writing.

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Diploma.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.3.1 No candidate will be granted status for any course which he or she has completed for another award, except with special permission of the Faculty. Status will not be granted for any course completed for another award when the other award has been completed.

2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for:

- a graduate level studies
- or*
- b the completion of the core courses ENGL 5001 and ENGL 5002 by those candidates who have completed an Honours degree in English or Creative Writing at IIA level or higher.

2.3.3 In any case, any candidate applying for status will be awarded no more than 12 units of status. All candidates will be required to satisfactorily complete the core course, ENGL 5002.

2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and desires to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially there from by the Executive Dean of Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

2.4.1 A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Creative Writing who does not complete the requirements for the Graduate Diploma but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate may be admitted to the Graduate Certificate.

2.4.2 A candidate who has been admitted to the Graduate Certificate in Creative Writing and who subsequently satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Diploma must surrender the Graduate Certificate before being admitted to the Graduate Diploma.

2.4.3 A candidate for the degree of Master of Arts (Creative Writing) who does not complete the requirements of the degree, but who satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Diploma may be admitted to the Graduate Diploma.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Diploma: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

- 3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to be assessed by examination or otherwise shall be deemed to have failed the course.

3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 24 units, as follows:

4.1.1 Core courses

All candidates shall complete one of the following core courses

ENGL 5005 Writing Project.....6

ENGL 5008 Poetics and Process6

4.1.2 Elective Courses

All candidates shall complete twelve units from the following elective courses:

ENGL 5006 Writers on Writing.....	6
ENGL 5007 Genre Practice.....	6
ENGL 5009 Editing for Writers.....	6
ENGL 5010 Publishing.....	6

4.1.3 Students may also present another core course from those listed in 4.1.1 as an elective.

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Master of Arts (Creative Writing)

Note: There will be no intake into this program in 2012.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising one and a half years of full-time study or not more than three years of part-time study.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the degree of Master of Arts (Creative Writing) shall have:

- qualified for a degree of the University, at an appropriate standard, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University
or
- qualified for a Graduate Diploma in Creative Writing at credit level or higher
or
- qualified for Honours in Creative Writing at IIA level or higher
- presented a suitable portfolio of creative writing

Selection into the program is based on previous academic achievement and assessment of the portfolio of creative writing.

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.3.1 No candidate will be granted status for any course which he or she has completed for another award, except with special permission of the Faculty. Status will not be granted for any course completed for another award when the other award has been completed.

2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for:

- graduate level studies
or
- the completion of the core courses ENGL 5001 and ENGL 5002 by those candidates who have completed an Honours degree in Creative Writing or English at IIA level or higher.

2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 12 units of status, except those candidates who have completed the Graduate Diploma in Creative Writing (see Rule 2.4 below).

2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Executive Dean of the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

2.4.1 A candidate for the Master of Arts (Creative Writing) who does not complete the requirements for the Masters degree but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma may be admitted to one or other of those awards as appropriate.

2.4.2 A candidate who has been admitted to the Graduate Diploma in Creative Writing and who subsequently satisfies the requirements for the Master of Arts (Creative Writing) must surrender the Graduate Diploma before being admitted to the Master degree.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

- 3.2
- A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
 - For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to be assessed by examination or otherwise shall be deemed to have failed the course.

3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

3.4 A candidate shall complete 24 units of core coursework with a Distinction average, before proceeding to the research component of the degree. A candidate who is not eligible to undertake the research component, but has satisfied the requirements for the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma may be admitted to one or other of those awards as appropriate.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the degree of Master of Arts (Creative Writing), a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 36 units, as follows:

4.1.1 Core courses

- All candidates shall complete the following courses:
- ENGL 5005 Writing Project.....6
- ENGL 5006 Writers on Writing.....6
- ENGL 5008 Poetics and Process6
- ENGL 5009 Editing for Writers.....6

4.1.2 Dissertation

All candidates shall complete the following course:
ENGL 5500 Advanced Writing Project..... 12

4.2 To be eligible to have the degree conferred, candidates are required to provide three bound copies of the dissertation to the Faculty, after it has been passed and accepted for the degree.

4.3 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Professional Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete one semester of study.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the Professional Certificate in Environmental Policy and Management shall have qualified for a degree of the University or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University. Selection into the program is based on previous academic achievement.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Professional Certificate a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the Professional Certificate.

2.3 Exemption

A candidate who fails a course and is allowed to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Executive Dean of Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

- 2.4.1 Students who complete this program are eligible to apply for entry to the Graduate Certificate in Environmental Policy and Management program, and be granted status for the work they have undertaken in the Professional Certificate.
- 2.4.2 Students who have conferred upon them the award of Professional Certificate in Environmental Policy and Management who subsequently satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate must surrender their Professional Certificate before being admitted to the Graduate Certificate.
- 2.4.3 A candidate for the Graduate Certificate in Environmental Policy and Management who does not complete the requirements for the Graduate Certificate but satisfies the requirements for the Professional Certificate may be admitted to the Professional Certificate.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Professional Certificate: Pass with

High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

- 3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed, by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to be assessed, by examination or otherwise, shall be deemed to have failed the course.
- 3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

- To qualify for the Professional Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 6 units from the following:
- GEOG 5001 Research Design and Methods.....6
- GEOG 5002 Environmental Planning and Governance.....6
- GEOG 5005 Community Engagement.....6
- GEOG 5008 Ethics in Environmental Policy and Planning6
- GEOG 5009 Regional Planning6

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Graduate Certificate in Environmental Policy and Management

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete one semester of full-time study or not more than one year of part-time study.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the Graduate Certificate in Environmental Policy and Management shall have qualified for a degree of the University or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University. Selection into the program is based on previous academic achievement.

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Certificate.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.3.1 No candidate will be granted status for any course which he or she has completed for another award, except with special permission of the Faculty. Status will not be granted for any course completed for another award when the other award has been completed.

2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for graduate level studies.

2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 6 units of status.

2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and is allowed to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Executive Dean of Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

2.4.1 Students who complete this program are also eligible to apply for entry to the Graduate Diploma in Environmental Policy and Management program, and be granted status for the work they have undertaken in the Graduate Certificate.

2.4.2 Students who have conferred upon them the award of Graduate Certificate in Environmental Policy and Management who subsequently satisfy the require-

ments of the Graduate Diploma must surrender their Graduate Certificate before being admitted to the Graduate Diploma.

2.4.3 A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Environmental Policy and Management who does not complete the requirements for the Graduate Diploma but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate may be admitted to the Graduate Certificate.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Certificate: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed, by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to be assessed, by examination or otherwise, shall be deemed to have failed the course.

3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 12 units, as follows:

4.1.1 Core course

GEOG 5002 Environmental Planning and Governance.....6

4.1.2 Elective courses

All candidates shall complete an elective course to the value of 6 units selected from the following:

GEOG 5001 Research Design and Methods.....6

GEOG 5005 Community Engagement.....6

GEOG 5008 Ethics in Environmental Policy and Planning6

GEOG 5009 Regional Planning6

4.1.3 Where the core course is not available in a given semester, students may, in consultation with the program coordinator, substitute an additional elective course to satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate.

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Graduate Diploma in Environmental Policy and Management

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete one year of full-time study or no more than two years of part-time study.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the Graduate Diploma in Environmental Policy and Management shall have qualified for a degree of the University or for a degree of another institution accepted for the purpose by the University. Selection into the program is based on previous academic achievement.

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a student for the Graduate Diploma a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1. above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Diploma.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.3.1 No candidate will be granted status for any course which he or she has completed for another award, except with special permission of the Faculty. Status will not be granted for any course completed for another award when the other award has been completed.

2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for graduate level studies.

2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 6 units of status, except for those candidates who have completed the Graduate Certificate in Environmental Policy and Management.

2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and desires to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially by the Executive Dean of Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

2.4.1 Students who complete this program are also eligible to apply for entry to the Masters of Environmental Policy and Management or Masters of Environmental Policy and Management (Applied) program, and be granted status for the work they have undertaken in the Graduate Diploma.

2.4.2 A candidate for the Graduate Diploma who satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate but does not complete the requirements of the Graduate Diploma may be admitted to the Graduate Certificate.

2.4.3 A candidate who has been admitted to the Graduate Certificate in Environmental Policy and Management and who subsequently satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Diploma must surrender the Graduate Certificate before being admitted to the Graduate Diploma.

2.4.4 A candidate for the degree of Master of Environmental Policy and Management who does not complete the requirements of the degree, but who satisfies the requirement for the Graduate Diploma may be admitted to the Graduate Diploma.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Diploma: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, and Pass.

3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to be assessed by examination or otherwise shall be deemed to have failed the course.

3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 24 units, as follows:

4.1.1 Core course

GEOG 5002 Environmental Planning and Governance.....6

4.1.2 Elective courses

All candidates shall complete elective courses to the value of 18 units selected from the following:

GEOG 5001 Research Design and Methods.....6
GEOG 5005 Community Engagement.....6
GEOG 5008 Ethics in Environmental
Policy and Planning.....6
GEOG 5009 Regional Planning.....6

4.1.3 Where the core course is not available in a given semester, students may, in consultation with the program coordinator, substitute an additional elective course to satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Diploma.

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising three semesters of full-time study or not more than three years of part-time study.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the Master of Environmental Policy and Management degree must have:

- a qualified for a degree from the University, at an appropriate standard in a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University
- or
- b completed the Graduate Diploma in Environmental Policy and Management at Credit level or higher.

Selection into the program is based on previous academic achievement.

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.3.1 No candidate will be granted status for any course which he or she has completed for another award, except with special permission of the Faculty. Status will not be granted for any course completed for another award when the other award has been completed.

2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for graduate level studies.

2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 12 units of status, except for those candidates who have completed the Graduate Diploma in Environmental Policy and Management.

2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Executive Dean of Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

2.4.1 A candidate for the Master of Environmental Policy and Management who does not complete the requirements for the Masters degree but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma may be admitted to one or other of those awards as appropriate.

2.4.2 A candidate who has been admitted to the Graduate Diploma in Environmental Policy and Management and who subsequently satisfies the requirements for the Master of Environmental Policy and Management must surrender the Graduate Diploma before being admitted to the Master degree.

2.4.3 A candidate who has been admitted to the Graduate Diploma in Environmental Policy and Management and who subsequently satisfies the requirements for the Master of Environmental Policy and Management (Applied) must surrender the Graduate Diploma before being admitted to the Master degree.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

- 3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to be assessed by examination or otherwise shall be deemed to have failed the course.

3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

3.4 A candidate shall complete the coursework component of the degree with a credit average, before proceeding to the research component of the degree. A candidate who is not eligible to undertake the research component, but has satisfied the requirements for the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma may be admitted to one or other of those awards as appropriate.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Program of study

To qualify for the degree of Master of Environmental Policy and Management candidates shall complete a program of study to a total of 36 units as follows:

4.1.1 Core courses

GEOG 5001 Research Design and Methods.....	6
GEOG 5002 Environmental Planning and Governance.....	6

4.1.2 Elective courses

All candidates shall complete elective courses to the value of 12 units selected from the following:

GEOG 5005 Community Engagement.....	6
GEOG 5008 Ethics in Environmental Policy and Planning	6
GEOG 5009 Regional Planning.....	6

4.1.3 Dissertation

All candidates shall complete the following course:

GEOG 5500 Dissertation Environmental Policy and Management F/T.....	12
---	----

or

GEOG 5501A/B Dissertation Environmental Policy and Management P/T.....	12
--	----

4.1.4 Where the core course is not available in a given semester, students may, in consultation with the program coordinator, substitute an additional elective course to satisfy the requirements of the degree.

4.2 To be eligible to have the degree conferred, candidates are required to provide three bound copies of the dissertation to the Faculty, after the dissertation has been passed and accepted for the degree.

4.3 Unacceptable combination of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count for the degree any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains substantially the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another award.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Master of Environmental Policy and Management (Applied)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising four semesters of full-time study or not more than four years of part-time study.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the Master of Environmental Policy and Management (Applied) degree must have:

- a qualified for a degree from the University, at an appropriate standard in a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University
- or
- b completed the Graduate Diploma in Environmental Policy and Management at Credit level or higher.

Selection into the program is based on previous academic achievement.

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.3.1 No candidate will be granted status for any course which he or she has completed for another award, except with special permission of the Faculty. Status will not be granted for any course completed for another award when the other award has been completed.

2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for graduate level studies.

2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 12 units of status, except for those candidates who have completed the Graduate Diploma in Environmental Policy and Management or the Master of Environmental Policy and Management.

2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Executive Dean of Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

2.4.1 A candidate for the Master of Environmental Policy and Management (Applied) who does not complete the requirements for the Masters degree but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma or Master of Environmental Policy and Management may be admitted to one or other of those awards as appropriate.

2.4.2 A candidate who has been admitted to the Graduate Diploma in Environmental Policy and Management or the Master of Environmental Policy and Management and who subsequently satisfies the requirements for the Masters of Environmental Policy and Management (Applied) must surrender the Graduate Diploma or Masters degree before being admitted to the Master degree.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to be assessed by examination or otherwise shall be deemed to have failed the course.

3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

3.4 A candidate shall complete the coursework component of the degree with a credit average, before proceeding to the research component of the degree. A candidate who is not eligible to undertake the research component, but has satisfied the requirements for the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma may be admitted to one or other of those awards as appropriate.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Program of study

To qualify for the degree of Master of Environmental Policy and Management (Applied) candidates shall

complete a program of study to a total of 48 units as follows:

4.1.1 Core courses

GEOG 5001 Research Design and Methods6
GEOG 5002 Environmental Planning and Governance6

4.1.2 Elective courses

All candidates shall complete elective courses to the value of 12 units selected from the following:
GEOG 5001 Research Design and Methods6
GEOG 5005 Community Engagement6
GEOG 5008 Ethics in Environmental Policy and Planning6
GEOG 5009 Regional Planning6

4.1.3 Dissertation

All candidates shall complete the following course:
GEOG 5550A/B Dissertation Env Pol & Mgt (Applied) F/T24
or
GEOG 5551A/B Dissertation Env Pol & Mgt (Applied) P/T24

4.1.4 Where the core course is not available in a given semester, students may, in consultation with the program coordinator, substitute an additional elective course to satisfy the requirements of the degree.

4.2 To be eligible to have the degree conferred, candidates are required to provide three bound copies of the dissertation to the Faculty, after the dissertation has been passed and accepted for the degree.

4.3 Unacceptable combination of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count for the degree any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains substantially the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another award.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the Professional Certificate shall normally complete the Professional Certificate in Food Studies in one semester.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Professional Certificate in Food Studies shall have qualified for a degree of the University or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University. Selection into the program is based on previous academic achievement.

2.2 The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the Professional Certificate a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who presents evidence of competence appropriate to undertake work for the Professional Certificate.

2.3 Articulation with other awards

2.3.1 A candidate for the Graduate Certificate, Graduate Diploma or Master of Arts (Food Studies) who does not complete the requirements for the higher award but satisfies the requirements for the Professional Certificate may be admitted to the Professional Certificate.

2.3.2 No status will be awarded in the Professional Certificate Program.

2.3.3 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Executive Dean of the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3 Assessment and examination

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any subject for the Professional Certificate: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

- 3.2
- A candidate shall not be eligible to submit work for assessment unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
 - For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to be assessed by examination or otherwise shall be deemed to have failed the course.

3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Professional Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete one of the following 6 unit courses:

HIST 5008 Food Choices & Food Ethics.....	6
HIST 5006 Celebrating Food	6
HIST 5010 Recipes' Reasons' Researching Culinary History	6
HIST 5007 Food in the City	6
HIST 5009 From Hunter-gathers to the Blue Revolution: the Culture of Agriculture in a Global Context.....	6

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

4.2.1 No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the Graduate Certificate in Food Studies shall normally complete the Graduate Certificate in Food Studies in one semester of full-time study or the part-time equivalent.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Graduate Certificate in Food Studies shall have:

- qualified for a degree of the University or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty as equivalent, or
- qualified for the Professional Certificate in Food Studies, with a GPA of 5.0 or higher if the applicant entered the program without a bachelor degree

Selection into the program is based on previous academic achievement.

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Certificate.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.3.1 No candidate will be granted status for any course that he or she has presented for another award, except with special permission from the Faculty. Status will not be granted for any course presented for another award except in the circumstances outlined in 2.3.5 below.

2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for graduate level studies.

2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 6 units of status.

2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Executive Dean of the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.3.5 A candidate who has completed the Professional Certificate in Food Studies will be awarded 6 units of status.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

2.4.1 Students who complete this academic program are also eligible to apply for entry to the Graduate Diploma in Food Studies and be granted status for the work they have undertaken in the Graduate Certificate.

2.4.2 A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Food Studies or Master of Arts (Food Studies) who does not complete the requirements for the Graduate Diploma or the Master of Arts (Food Studies) but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate may be admitted to the Graduate Certificate.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Certificate: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

- 3.2
- A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
 - For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to be assessed by examination or otherwise shall be deemed to have failed the course.

3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 12 units as follows:

4.1.1 Core courses

All candidates shall complete at least 6 units from the following courses:

HIST 5008 Food Choices & Food Ethics	6
HIST 5006 Celebrating Food	6

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Food Studies shall normally complete the Graduate Diploma in Food Studies in two semesters of full-time study or the part-time equivalent.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Graduate Diploma in Food Studies shall have qualified for a degree of the University or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University. Selection into the program is based on previous academic achievement.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Diploma.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 No candidate will be granted status for any course that he or she has presented for another award, except with special permission from the Faculty. Status will not be granted for any course presented for another award except in the circumstances outlined under 2.3.5 below.
- 2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for graduate level studies.
- 2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 6 units of status.
- 2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially by the Executive Dean of the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 2.3.5 12 units of status will be granted to candidate who has completed the Graduate Certificate in Food Studies and 6 units of status will be awarded to candidates who have completed the Professional Certificate in Food Studies. Students who have completed both awards will be awarded a maximum of 12 units status.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

- 2.4.1 Students who complete this academic program are eligible to apply for entry to the Master of Arts (Food Studies) and be granted status for work they have undertaken in the Graduate Diploma in Food Studies.
- 2.4.2 A candidate for the degree of Master of Arts (Food Studies) who does not complete the requirements for that degree but who satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Food Studies may be admitted to the Graduate Diploma.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Diploma: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2
 - a A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
 - b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to be assessed by examination or otherwise shall be deemed to have failed the course.
- 3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 24 units as follows:

4.1.1 Core courses

- All candidates shall complete at least 12 units from the following courses:
- HIST 5008 Food Choices & Food Ethics.....6
 - HIST 5006 Celebrating Food6
 - HIST 5010 Recipes' Reasons: Researching Culinary History6
 - HIST 5007 Food in the City6
 - HIST 5009 From Hunter-gathers to the Blue Revolution: the Culture of Agriculture in a Global Context.....6

HIST 5010 Recipes' Reasons: Researching Culinary History	6
HIST 5007 Food in the City	6
HIST 5009 From Hunter-gathers to the Blue Revolution: the Culture of Agriculture in a Global Context.....	6

4.1.2 Elective courses

A further 6 units can be chosen from those courses listed in 4.1.1 above or a maximum of 6 units can be chosen as follows:

- a HIST 5018A Food Writing A.....6
or
- b 6 units composed of the following:
 - AGRIBUS 7055WT Global Food and Agricultural Markets3
 - AGRIBUS 7057WT Trends & Issues in the World Food System3
 - or
 - 6 units composed of:
 - WINEMKTG 7055WT/EX Wine and Food Marketing Principles3
 - and one of the following:
 - WINEMKTG 7003WT/EX Advertising and Promotion3
 - WINEMKTG 7005WT/EX Wine & Food Tourism and Festivals3
 - WINEMKTG 7006WT/EX Wine Retail and Distribution Management.....3
 - WINEMKTG 7057WT/EX Food Marketing3
 - WINEMKTG 7058WT/EX International Marketing of Wine & Agricultural Products3
 - WINEMKTG 7060EX Consumer Behavioural Analysis.....3
 - WINEMKTG 7065WT/EX Database Marketing for Food & Wine Business.....3
 - or
 - c 6 units composed of:
 - MARKETNG 7005 Marketing Principles3
 - and one of the following:
 - MARKETNG 7023 Consumer Behaviour3
 - MARKETNG 7024 International Marketing3
 - MARKETNG 7025 Marketing Communications3

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

- 4.2.1 No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and

no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

4.1.2 Elective courses

A further 12 units can be chosen from those courses listed in 4.1.1 above or a maximum of 12 units can be chosen as follows:

- a 12 units in Food Writing
 - HIST 5018A Food Writing A6
 - HIST 5018BEX Food Writing B6

or
- b combination of four 3 unit courses:
- c AGRIBUS 7055WT Global Food and Agricultural Markets3
and/or
AGRIBUS 7057WT Trends & Issues in the World Food System3
and/or
WINEMKTG 7055WT/EX Wine and Food Marketing Principles3
plus one or more of the following:
WINEMKTG 7003WT/EX Advertising and Promotion3
WINEMKTG 7005WT/EX Wine & Food Tourism and Festivals3
WINEMKTG 7006WT/EX Wine Retail and Distribution Management3
WINEMKTG 7057WT/EX Food Marketing3
WINEMKTG 7058WT/EX International Marketing of Wine & Agric Products3
WINEMKTG 7060EX Consumer Behavioural Analysis3
WINEMKTG 7065WT/EX Database Marketing for Food & Wine Business3
or
- d a combination of four 3 unit courses
 - AGRIBUS 7055WT Global Food and Agricultural Markets3
and/or
AGRIBUS 7057WT Trends & Issues in the World Food System3
and/or
MARKETNG 7005 Marketing Principles3
plus one or more of the following:
MARKETNG 7023 Consumer Behaviour3
MARKETNG 7024 International Marketing3
MARKETNG 7025 Marketing Communications3

or
- a HIST 5018A Food Writing A (6 units) plus two of the following 3 unit courses, provided that

one of WINEMKTG 7003/7005/7006/7057/7058/7060/7065 is combined with the prerequisite WINEMKTG 7055:

- AGRIBUS 7055WT Global Food and Agricultural Markets3
 - AGRIBUS 7057WT Trends & Issues in the World Food System3
 - WINEMKTG 7055WT/EX Wine and Food Marketing Principles3
 - WINEMKTG 7003WT/EX Advertising and Promotion3
 - WINEMKTG 7005WT/EX Wine & Food Tourism and Festivals3
 - WINEMKTG 7006WT/EX Wine Retail and Distribution Management3
 - WINEMKTG 7057WT/EX Food Marketing3
 - WINEMKTG 7058WT/EX International Marketing of Wine & Agric Products3
 - WINEMKTG 7060EX/EX Consumer Behavioural Analysis3
 - WINEMKTG 7065WT/EX Database Marketing for Food & Wine Business3
- or
- b HIST 5018A Food Writing A (6 units) plus two of the following 3 unit courses, provided that one of MARKETNG 7023/7024/7025 is combined with the prerequisite MARKETNG 7005:
MARKETNG 7005 Marketing Principles3
MARKETNG 7023 Consumer Behaviour3
MARKETNG 7024 International Marketing3
MARKETNG 7025 Marketing Communications3

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

- 4.2.1 No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Master of Arts (Food Studies)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the Master of Arts (Food Studies) shall normally complete the Master of Arts (Food Studies) in three semesters of full-time study or the part-time equivalent.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the degree of Master of Arts (Food Studies) shall:

- a have qualified for a degree of the University, at an appropriate standard in an approved field of study, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent,
or
- b have qualified for the Graduate Diploma in Food Studies.

Selection into the program is based on previous academic achievement.

- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 No candidate will be granted status for any course that he or she has presented for another award, except with special permission from the Faculty. Status will not be granted for any course presented for another award except in the circumstances outlined under 2.3.5 below.
- 2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for graduate level studies.
- 2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 12 units of status.
- 2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Executive Dean of the Faculty again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 2.3.5 24 units of status will be granted to a candidate who has completed the Graduate Diploma in Food Studies or 12 units of status will be granted

to a candidate who has completed the Graduate Certificate in Food Studies and 6 units of status will be awarded to candidates who have completed the Professional Certificate in Food Studies. Students who have completed all awards will be awarded a maximum of 24 units status.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to be assessed by examination or otherwise shall be deemed to have failed the course.
- 3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Masters, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 36 units as follows:

4.1.1 Core Courses

All candidates shall complete at least 18 units from the following courses:
HIST 5008 Food Choices & Food Ethics6
HIST 5006 Celebrating Food6
HIST 5010 Recipes' Reasons: Researching Culinary History6
HIST 5007 Food in the City6
HIST 5009 From Hunter-gathers to the Blue Revolution: the Culture of Agriculture in a Global Context6

4.1.2 Elective courses

A further 12 units can be chosen from those courses listed in 4.1.1 above or a maximum of 12 units can be chosen as follows:

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Note: There will be no intake into this program from 2011 onwards.

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Professional Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete one semester of part-time study or the equivalent in intensive mode.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Professional Certificate in Gastronomy shall have qualified for a degree of the University or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University. Selection into the program is based on previous academic achievement.
- 2.2 The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the Professional Certificate a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who presents evidence of professional experience appropriate to undertake work for the Professional Certificate.

2.3 Articulation with other awards

- 2.3.1 Students who complete this academic program with a result at credit level or higher are eligible to apply for entry to the Graduate Certificate in Gastronomy and be granted status for the work they have undertaken in the Professional Certificate.
- 2.3.2 Students who have conferred upon them the award of Professional Certificate in Gastronomy who subsequently satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate, Graduate Diploma or Master of Arts (Gastronomy) must surrender their Professional Certificate before being admitted to the higher award.
- 2.3.3 A candidate for the Graduate Certificate, Graduate Diploma or Master of Arts (Gastronomy) who does not complete the requirements for the higher award but satisfies the requirements for the Professional Certificate may be admitted to the Professional Certificate.

3 Assessment and examination

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any subject for the Professional Certificate: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2 A candidate shall not be eligible to submit work for assessment unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

- 3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Professional Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete the following course:

GAST 5300 Principles of Gastronomy6

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

a	12 units in Food Writing	AGRIBUS 7057WT Trends & Issues in the World Food System .....3
	HIST 5018A Food Writing A .....6	WINEMKTG 7055WT/EX Wine and Food Marketing Principles .....3
	HIST 5018BEX Food Writing B .....6	WINEMKTG 7003WT/EX Advertising and Promotion .....3
	or	WINEMKTG 7005WT/EX Wine & Food Tourism and Festivals .....3
b	a combination of four 3 unit courses	WINEMKTG 7006WT/EX Wine Retail and Distribution Management .....3
	AGRIBUS 7055WT Global Food and Agricultural Markets .....3	WINEMKTG 7057WT/EX Food Marketing .....3
	and/or	WINEMKTG 7058WT/EX International Marketing of Wine & Agric Products .....3
	AGRIBUS 7057WT Trends & Issues in the World Food System .....3	WINEMKTG 7060EX Consumer Behavioural Analysis .....3
	and/or	WINEMKTG 7065WT/EX Database Marketing for Food & Wine Business .....3
	WINEMKTG 7055WT/EX Wine and Food Marketing Principles .....3	or
	plus one or more of the following:	e HIST 5018A Food Writing A and HIST 5018BEX Food Writing B (12 units) plus two of the following 3 unit courses, provided that one of MARKETNG 7023/7024/7025 is combined with the prerequisite MARKETNG 7005
	WINEMKTG 7003WT/EX Advertising and Promotion .....3	MARKETNG 7005 Marketing Principles .....3
	WINEMKTG 7005WT/EX Wine & Food Tourism and Festivals .....3	MARKETNG 7023 Consumer Behaviour .....3
	WINEMKTG 7006WT/EX Wine Retail and Distribution Management .....3	MARKETNG 7024 International Marketing .....3
	WINEMKTG 7057WT/EX Food Marketing .....3	MARKETNG 7025 Marketing Communications .....3
	WINEMKTG 7058WT/EX International Marketing of Wine & Agric Products .....3	
	WINEMKTG 7060EX Consumer Behavioural Analysis .....3	
	WINEMKTG 7065WT/EX Database Marketing for Food & Wine Business .....3	
	or	
c	a combination of four 3 unit courses	
	AGRIBUS 7055WT Global Food and Agricultural Markets .....3	4.1.3 Research project
	and/or	All candidates shall complete the following course:
	AGRIBUS 7057WT Trends & Issues in the World Food System .....3	Research Project in Food Studies .....6
	and/or	4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses
	MARKETNG 7005 Marketing Principles .....3	4.2.1 No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.
	plus one or more of the following:	4.3 Graduation
	MARKETNG 7023 Consumer Behaviour .....3	Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.
	MARKETNG 7024 International Marketing .....3	5 Special circumstances
	MARKETNG 7025 Marketing Communications .....3	When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.
	or	
d	HIST 5018A Food Writing A (6 units) plus two of the following 3 unit courses, provided that one of WINEMKTG 7003/7005/7006/7057/7058/7060/7065 is combined with the prerequisite WINEMKTG 7055:	
	AGRIBUS 7055WT Global Food and Agricultural Markets .....3	

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Note: There will be no intake into this program from 2011 onwards.

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate, an on campus candidate shall normally complete the program in one semester, based on a study load of 24 units per year.

An online candidate shall normally complete the program in one year, based on a study load of 12 units per year.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Graduate Certificate in Gastronomy shall have:

- a qualified for a degree of the University or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University
or
- b qualified for the Le Cordon Bleu Professional Certificate in Gastronomy at credit level or higher.

Selection into the program is based on previous academic achievement.

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Certificate.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.3.1 No candidate will be granted status for any course which he or she has completed for another award, except with special permission of the Faculty. Status will not be granted for any course completed for another award when the other award has been completed.

2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for graduate level studies.

2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 6 units of status.

2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Executive Dean of the Faculty,

again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

2.4.1 Students who complete this academic program are also eligible to apply for entry to the Graduate Diploma in Gastronomy and be granted status for the work they have undertaken in the Graduate Certificate.

2.4.2 Students who have conferred upon them the award of Graduate Certificate in Gastronomy who subsequently satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Diploma must surrender their Graduate Certificate before being admitted to the Graduate Diploma.

2.4.3 A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Gastronomy who does not complete the requirements for the Graduate Diploma but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate may be admitted to the Graduate Certificate.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Certificate: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

- 3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to be assessed by examination or otherwise shall be deemed to have failed the course.

3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 12 units, as follows:

4.1.1 Core courses

All candidates shall complete the following course:

GAST 5300 Principles of Gastronomy6

4.1.2 Elective Courses

One elective from the following:

GAST 5301 Food and Drink in Contemporary Western Society.....6

GAST 5302 Gastronomy and Communication.....6

GAST 5303 Gastronomic Tourism6

GAST 5304 Food and Wine Technology6

GAST 5305 Asian Food History and Culture6

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Note: There will be no intake into this program from 2011 onwards.

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma, an on campus candidate shall normally complete the program in one year, based on a study load of 24 units per year. An online candidate shall normally complete the program in two years, based on a study load of 12 units per year.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Graduate Diploma in Gastronomy shall have qualified for a degree of the University or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University. Selection into the program is based on previous academic achievement.

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Diploma.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.3.1 Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course that he or she has presented for any award other than the Graduate Certificate in Gastronomy.

2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for graduate level studies.

2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 6 units of status, except for those individuals who have completed the Graduate Certificate in Gastronomy.

2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially by the Executive Dean of the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

2.4.1 A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Gastronomy who does not complete the requirements for the Graduate Diploma but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate may be admitted to the Graduate Certificate.

2.4.2 A candidate who has been admitted to the Graduate Certificate in Gastronomy and who subsequently satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Diploma must surrender the Graduate Certificate before being admitted to the Graduate Diploma.

2.4.3 A candidate for the degree of Master of Arts (Studies in Gastronomy) who satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Diploma but who does not complete the requirements of the Master degree may be admitted to the Graduate Diploma.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Diploma: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to be assessed by examination or otherwise shall be deemed to have failed the course.

3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 24 units, as follows:

4.1.1 Core course

All candidates shall complete the following core course:

GAST 5300 Principles of Gastronomy6

4.1.2 Elective courses

All candidates shall complete three elective courses from the following:

GAST 5301 Food and Drink in Contemporary Western Society.....6

GAST 5302 Gastronomy and Communication.....6

GAST 5303 Gastronomic Tourism6

GAST 5304 Food and Wine Technology6

GAST 5305 Asian Food History and Culture6

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Note: There will be no intake into this program from 2011 onwards.

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the degree, an on campus candidate shall normally complete the program in one and half years, based on a study load of 24 units per year. An online candidate shall normally complete the program in three years, based on a study load of 12 units per year.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the degree of Master of Arts (Gastronomy) shall:

- a have qualified for a degree of the University, at an appropriate standard in an approved field of study, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University
- or
- b have qualified for the Graduate Diploma in Gastronomy with overall average results of 70% or higher.

Selection into the program is based on previous academic achievement.

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.3.1 Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course that he or she has presented for any award other than the Graduate Diploma in Gastronomy (see Rule 2.4 below).

2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for graduate level studies.

2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 12 units of status, except for those candidates who have completed the Graduate Diploma in Gastronomy.

2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Executive Dean of the Faculty again complete the required work in the course to

the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

2.4.1 A candidate for the Master of Arts (Gastronomy) who does not complete the requirements for the Masters degree but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma may be admitted to one or other of those awards as appropriate.

2.4.2 A candidate who has been admitted to the Graduate Diploma in Gastronomy and who subsequently satisfies the requirements for the Master of Arts (Gastronomy) must surrender the Graduate Diploma before being admitted to the Master degree.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

- 3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to be assessed by examination or otherwise shall be deemed to have failed the course.

3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

3.4 A candidate shall complete the coursework component of the degree with overall average results of 70% or higher, before proceeding to the research component of the degree. A candidate who is not eligible to undertake the research component, but has satisfied the requirements for the Professional Certificate, Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma may be admitted to one or other of those awards as appropriate.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 36 units, as follows:

4.1.1 Core courses

All candidates shall complete the following core course:

GAST 5300 Principles of Gastronomy6

4.1.2 Elective courses

All candidates shall complete three elective courses from the following:

GAST 5301 Food and Drink in Contemporary Western Society.....6

GAST 5302 Gastronomy and Communication.....6

GAST 5303 Gastronomic Tourism6

GAST 5304 Food and Wine Technology6

GAST 5305 Asian Food History and Culture6

4.1.3 Dissertation/Research Projects

All candidates shall complete either the full-time or the part-time version of the dissertation:

GAST 5530 Dissertation in Gastronomy F/T12

GAST 5531A/B Dissertation in Gastronomy P/T12

or

two research projects to a total of 12 units:

GAST 5532 Research Project in Gastronomy A.....6

GAST 5533 Research Project in Gastronomy B6

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete one semester of full-time study or not more than one year of part-time study.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the Graduate Certificate in International Studies shall have qualified for a degree of the University or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University. Selection into the program is based on previous academic achievement.

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Certificate.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.3.1 No candidate will be granted status for any course which he or she has completed for another award, except with special permission of the Faculty. Status will not be granted for any course completed for another award when the other award has been completed.

2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for graduate level studies.

2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 6 units of status.

2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and desires to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Executive Dean of Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

2.4.1 Students who complete this program are also eligible to apply for entry to the Graduate Diploma in International Studies program, and be granted status for the work they have undertaken in the Graduate Certificate.

2.4.2 Students who have conferred upon them the award of Graduate Certificate in International Studies

who subsequently satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Diploma must surrender their Graduate Certificate before being admitted to the Graduate Diploma.

2.4.3 A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in International Studies who does not complete the requirements for the Graduate Diploma but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate may be admitted to the Graduate Certificate.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Certificate: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to be assessed by examination or otherwise shall be deemed to have failed the course.

3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 12 units as follows:

4.1.1 Core course

INST 5000 Approaches and Issues in International Studies6

4.1.2 Elective courses

One of the following courses:

INST 5002 International Studies Topic A6

INST 5003 International Studies Topic B6

INST 5004 Regionalism and Multilateralism6

INST 5005 Strategic Cultures and

Unconventional Conflict6

INST 5006 Intelligence and Security After

the Cold War6

POLI 5010 Global Governance and Regulation6

POLI 5017 Global Political Economy6

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete one year of full-time study or not more than two years of part-time study.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the Graduate Diploma in International Studies shall have qualified for a degree of the University, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University. Selection into the program is based on previous academic achievement.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Diploma.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 No candidate will be granted status for any course which he or she has completed for another award, except with special permission of the Faculty. Status will not be granted for any course completed for another award when the other award has been completed.
- 2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for graduate level studies.
- 2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 6 units of status, except for those candidates who have completed the Graduate Certificate in International Studies (see Rule 2.4 below).
- 2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and desires to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Executive Dean of Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

- 2.4.1 A candidate for Graduate Diploma in International Studies who does not complete the requirements for the Graduate Diploma but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate may be admitted to the Graduate Certificate.
- 2.4.2 A candidate who has been admitted to the Graduate Certificate in International Studies and who

subsequently satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Diploma must surrender the Graduate Certificate before being admitted to the Graduate Diploma.

- 2.4.3 A candidate for the degree of Master of Arts (International Studies) who does not complete the requirements of that degree, but who satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Diploma may be admitted to the Graduate Diploma.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Diploma: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to be assessed by examination or otherwise shall be deemed to have failed the course.
- 3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 24 units, chosen from the following:

4.1.1 Core courses

- Both core courses:
- INST 5000 Approaches and Issues in International Studies.....6
- INST 5005 Strategic Cultures and Unconventional Conflict.....6
- or
- POLI 5010 Global Governance and Regulation.....6

4.1.2 Elective courses

- Two electives courses chosen from the following:
- INST 5002 International Studies Topic A.....6

INST 5003 International Studies Topic B	6
INST 5004 Regionalism and Multilateralism	6
INST 5005 Strategic Cultures and Unconventional Conflict	6
INST 5006 Intelligence and Security After the Cold War	6
POLI 5010 Global Governance and Regulation	6
POLI 5017 Global Political Economy	6
Students may present an additional core course as an elective.	

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Master of Arts (International Studies)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising three semesters of full-time study or not more than three years of part-time study.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the degree of Master of Arts (International Studies) shall:

- a have qualified for a degree of the University, at an appropriate standard, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University
- or*
- b have qualified for the Graduate Diploma in International Studies at Credit level or higher.

Selection into the program is based on previous academic achievement.

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.3.1 No candidate will be granted status for any course which he or she has completed for another award, except with special permission of the Faculty. Status will not be granted for any course completed for another award when the other award has been completed.

2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for graduate level studies.

2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 12 units of status, except for those candidates who have completed the Graduate Diploma in International Studies (see Rule 2.4 below).

2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Executive Dean of Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

2.4.1 A candidate for the Master of Arts (International Studies) who does not complete the requirements for the Masters degree but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma may be admitted to one or other of those awards as appropriate.

2.4.2 A candidate who has been admitted to the of Graduate Diploma in International Studies and who subsequently satisfies the requirements for the Master of Arts (International Studies) must surrender the Graduate Diploma before being admitted to the Masters degree.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the degree of Master of Arts (International Studies): Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

- 3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to be assessed by examination or otherwise shall be deemed to have failed the course.

3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

3.4 A candidate shall complete the coursework component of the degree with a credit average, before proceeding to the research component of the degree. A candidate who is not eligible to undertake the research component, but has satisfied the requirements for the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma may be admitted to one or other of those awards as appropriate.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the degree of Master of Arts (International Studies), a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 36 units, as follows:

4.1.1 Core courses

All candidates shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 24 units, chosen from the following core courses:

INST 5000 Approaches and Issues in International Studies.....	6
INST 5005 Strategic Cultures and Unconventional Conflict.....	6
or	
POLI 5010 Global Governance and Regulation.....	6

4.1.2 Elective courses

Two elective courses chosen from the following:

INST 5002 International Studies Topic A.....	6
INST 5003 International Studies Topic B.....	6
INST 5004 Regionalism and Multilateralism.....	6
INST 5005 Strategic Cultures and Unconventional Conflict.....	6
INST 5006 Intelligence and Security After the Cold War.....	6
POLI 5010 Global Governance and Regulation.....	6
POLI 5017 Global Political Economy.....	6

Students may present an additional core course as an elective.

4.1.3 Dissertation

All candidates shall complete either the full-time or the part-time version of the dissertation:

INST 5500 Dissertation in International Studies F/T.....	12
INST 5501 A/B Dissertation in International Studies P/T.....	12

4.2 To be eligible to have the degree conferred, candidates are required to provide three bound copies of the dissertation to the Faculty, after it has been passed and accepted for the degree.

4.3 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Master of Planning Master of Planning (Urban Design)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

The program of study for the degree shall extend over four semesters of full-time study or the equivalent. Students shall pass courses to the value of at least 48 units.

2 Admission

2.1 A candidate for admission to the program of study for the Master of Planning or Master of Planning (Urban Design) shall have qualified for a degree of the University of Adelaide, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent.

2.2 Subject to the approval of Council the Faculty may, in special cases and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not hold the qualifications specified in 2.1 above but who has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.3.1 No candidate shall be granted credit for courses with a total value of more than 12 units on account of courses presented for any other award except with permission of the Executive Dean of the Faculty.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

3.2 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3.3 In determining a candidate's final result in a course (or part of a course) the examiners may take into account oral, written, practical and examination work, provided that the candidate has been given adequate notice at the commencement of the teaching of the course of the way in which work will be taken into account and of its relative importance in the final result.

3.4 A candidate who fails a course and who desires to take that course again shall, unless exempted wholly or partially therefrom by the Faculty, satisfactorily complete the required work in that course.

3.5 Academic progress

The Faculty may prescribe rules for review of academic progress. Any student who meets the requirements for review will be asked to show cause as to why they should be permitted to continue their studies. Students who cannot adequately explain poor academic performance may have their enrolment cancelled or restricted, and/or be precluded from undertaking further studies toward their program.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Master of Planning

To qualify for the degree of Master of Planning a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 48 units, as follows:

4.1.1 Core courses

GEOG 5002 Environmental Planning & Governance.....	6
GEOG 5005 Community Engagement.....	6
GEOG 5010 Research Methods.....	3
PLANNING 7026 State of the City.....	3
PLANNING 7027 Urban Design Principles.....	3
PLANNING 7028 Design Communications.....	3
PLANNING 7029 Planning Professional Practice.....	6
PLANNING 7031 Planning & Landscape Ecology.....	6

4.1.2 Dissertation

GEOG 5505 Planning Dissertation.....	6
--------------------------------------	---

4.1.3 Electives

6 units of elective courses chosen from:
GEOG 5008 Ethics in Environmental Policy and Planning.....6
GEOG 5009 Regional Planning.....6
Alternative courses may be selected with the approval of the Program Convenors

4.2 Master of Planning (Urban Design)

To qualify for the degree of Master of Planning (Urban Design), a candidate must successfully complete all core courses listed in 4.1.1.

In addition, the courses presented must include:

4.2.1 ARCH 7017 Urban Design Studio (M)6
 PLANNING 7030 Urban Design Project6

4.3 No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Graduate Certificate in Spatial Information Science

Note: There will be no intake into this program in 2012.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete one semester of full-time study or not more than one year of part-time study.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the Graduate Certificate in Spatial Information Science shall have qualified for a degree of the University or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University. Selection into the program is based on previous academic achievement.

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Certificate.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.3.1 No candidate will be granted status for any course which he or she has completed for another award, except with special permission of the Faculty. Status will not be granted for any course completed for another award when the other award has been completed.

2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for graduate level studies.

2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 6 units of status.

2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and desires to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Executive Dean of Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

2.4.1 Students who complete this program are also eligible to apply for entry to the Graduate Diploma in Spatial Information Science program, and be granted status for the work they have undertaken in the Graduate Certificate.

2.4.2 Students who have conferred upon them the award of Graduate Certificate in Spatial Information Science who subsequently satisfy the requirements

of the Graduate Diploma must surrender their Graduate Certificate before being admitted to the Graduate Diploma.

2.4.3 A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Spatial Information Science who does not complete the requirements for the Graduate Diploma but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate may be admitted to the Graduate Certificate.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Certificate: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to be assessed by examination or otherwise shall be deemed to have failed the course.

3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to a total of 12 units, as follows:

GISC 5008 Introduction to Spatial Data Models.....3
 GISC 5009 Introduction to Spatial Information Systems.....3
 GISC 5013 Introduction to Remote Sensing.....3
 GISC 5014 Advanced Geographical Information Systems.....3
 Alternative courses may be made available as appropriate, depending on students' previous study or employment history.
 GISC 5015 Special Topic in Spatial Data Models....3
 GISC 5016 Special Topic in Spatial Data Modelling and Analysis3

GISC 5017 Special Topic in Spatial Data Visualisation	3
GISC 5018 Special Topic in Spatial Information Systems	3

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material, and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Note: There will be no intake into this program in 2012.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete one year of full-time study or not more than two years of part-time study.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the Graduate Diploma in Spatial Information Science shall have qualified for a degree of the University or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University. Selection into the program is based on previous academic achievement.

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Diploma.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.3.1 No candidate will be granted status for any course which he or she has completed for another award, except with special permission of the Faculty. Status will not be granted for any course completed for another award when the other award has been completed.

2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for graduate level studies.

2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 6 units of status, except for those candidates who have completed the Graduate Certificate in Spatial Information Science (see Rule 2.4 below).

2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and desires to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Executive Dean of Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

2.4.1 A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Spatial Information Science who does not complete the requirements for the Graduate Diploma but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate may be admitted to the Graduate Certificate.

2.4.2 A candidate who has been admitted to the Graduate Certificate in Spatial Information Science and who subsequently satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Diploma must surrender the Graduate Certificate before being admitted to the Graduate Diploma.

2.4.3 A candidate for the degree of Master of Spatial Information Science who does not complete the requirements of the degree, but who satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Diploma may be admitted to the Graduate Diploma.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Diploma: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to be assessed by examination or otherwise shall be deemed to have failed the course.

3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to a total of 24 units, as follows:

4.1.1 Core courses

GISC 5008 Introduction to Spatial Data Models.....	3
GISC 5009 Introduction to Spatial Information Systems	3
GISC 5011 Research Project SIS	6
GISC 5013 Introduction to Remote Sensing.....	3
GISC 5014 Advanced Geographical Information Systems.....	3

4.1.2 Elective courses

6 units selected from the following

- GISC 5001 Advanced Remote Sensing3
- GISC 5006 Field Sampling Techniques3
- GISC 5010 New Technologies in GIS3
- GISC 5012 Social Applications in GIS.....3
- GISC 5015 Special Topic in Spatial Data Models....3
- GISC 5016 Special Topic in Spatial Data Modelling and Analysis3

Alternative courses may be made available as appropriate, depending on students' previous study or employment history.

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Note: There will be no intake into this program in 2012.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising three semesters of full-time study or not more than three years of part-time study.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the Master of Spatial Information Science degree must have:

- a qualified for a degree from the University at an acceptable standard in an appropriate field of study, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University
or
- b completed the Graduate Diploma in Spatial Information Science at Credit level or higher.

Selection into the program is based on previous academic achievement.

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.3.1 No candidate will be granted status for any course which he or she has completed for another award, except with special permission of the Faculty. Status will not be granted for any course completed for another award when the other award has been completed.

2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for graduate level studies.

2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 12 units of status, except for those candidates who have completed the Graduate Diploma in Spatial Information Science (see Rule 2.4 below).

2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Executive Dean of Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

2.4.1 A candidate for the Master of Spatial Information Science who does not complete the requirements for the Masters degree but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma may be admitted to one or other of those awards as appropriate.

2.4.2 A candidate who has been admitted to the of Graduate Diploma in Spatial Information Science and who subsequently satisfies the requirements for the Master of Spatial Information Science must surrender the Graduate Diploma before being admitted to the Master degree.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

- 3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to be assessed by examination or otherwise shall be deemed to have failed the course.

3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

3.4 A candidate shall complete the coursework component of the degree with a credit average, before proceeding to the research component of the degree. A candidate who is not eligible to undertake the research component, but has satisfied the requirements for the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma may be admitted to one or other of those awards as appropriate.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the degree of Master of Spatial Information Science candidates shall complete a program of study to a total of 36 units as follows:

4.1.1 Core courses

GISC 5008 Introduction to Spatial Data Models.....	3
GISC 5009 Introduction to Spatial Information Systems.....	3
GISC 5011 Research Project SIS.....	6
GISC 5013 Introduction to Remote Sensing.....	3
GISC 5014 Advanced Geographical Information Systems.....	3

4.1.2 Elective courses

6 units selected from the following:

GISC 5001 Advanced Remote Sensing.....	3
GISC 5006 Field Sampling Techniques.....	3
GISC 5010 New Technologies in GIS.....	3
GISC 5012 Social Applications in GIS.....	3
GISC 5015 Special Topic in Spatial Data Models.....	3
GISC 5016 Special Topic in Spatial Data Modelling and Analysis.....	3

Alternative courses may be made available as appropriate, depending on students' previous study or employment history.

4.1.3 Research project

All candidates shall complete either the full-time or the part-time version of the dissertation:

GISC 5501 Dissertation SIS F/T.....	12
GISC 5502 A/B Dissertation SIS P/T.....	12

4.2 To be eligible to have the degree conferred, candidates are required to provide three bound copies of the dissertation to the Faculty, after it has been passed and accepted for the degree.

4.3 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Overview

The Graduate Diploma in Translation and Transcultural Communication is designed to provide students with skills and knowledge in cultural and social studies, cross cultural communication and practical skills in translation. The program is open to anyone who is able to demonstrate the appropriate level of competence in Chinese languages. Admission to the program is based on academic merit and applicants must also meet the University's English language proficiency requirements (<http://www.international.adelaide.edu.au/apply/admission/index.html>)

The program comprises 18 units of core courses and 6 units of electives. The standard duration of the program is one year of fulltime study. This program is not available part-time. Students who have completed the Graduate Diploma in Translation and Transcultural Communication will be granted 24 units of credit towards the Master of Arts (Translation and Transcultural Communication).

LING 5010 English for Academic Purposes.....	6
LING 5104 Language and Meaning.....	3
LING 5004 Language and Meaning.....	6
ANTH 2050 Anthropology of Globalisation.....	3

1 Academic Program Rules for Graduate Diploma in Translation and Transcultural Communication

1.1 There shall be a Graduate Diploma in Translation and Transcultural Communication.

2 Qualification requirements

2.1 Academic Program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma in Translation and Transcultural Communication, the candidate must complete satisfactorily a program of study consisting of the following courses with a combined total of not less than 24 units:

2.1.1 Core courses

CHIN 5003 Research Methods and Writing.....	6
CHIN 5002 Translation Project: Chinese to English.....	6
CHIN 5001 Translation Project: English to Chinese.....	6

2.1.2 Electives

CHIN 2213 Translation: Chinese to English.....	3
CHIN 3221 Translation: English to Chinese.....	3
MDIA 3313 Asian Screen Media.....	3
LING 5110 English for Academic Purposes.....	3

Master of Arts (Translation and Transcultural Communication)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Overview

The Master of Arts (Translation and Transcultural Communication) is designed to provide students with skills and knowledge in cultural and social studies, cross cultural communication and practical skills in translation. Students may choose to undertake a research pathway that can lead to admission to a Doctor of Philosophy program or complete the program by undertaking coursework only. The program is open to anyone who is able to demonstrate the appropriate level of competence in Chinese languages. Admission to the program is based on academic merit and applicants must also meet the University's English language proficiency requirements (<http://www.international.adelaide.edu.au/apply/admission/index.html>)

The Master of Arts (Translation and Transcultural Communication) comprises 48 units: 24 units of core courses and either a 12 unit dissertation plus 12 units of electives or 24 units of electives. The standard duration of the program is two years of fulltime study. This program is not available part-time. Students who have completed the Graduate Diploma in Translation and Transcultural Communication will be granted 24 units of credit towards the Master of Arts (Translation and Transcultural Communication)

1 Academic Program Rules for Master of Arts (Translation and Transcultural Communication)

- 1.1 There shall be a degree of Master of Arts (Translation and Transcultural Communication).

2 Qualification requirements

2.1 Academic Program

To qualify for the degree of Master of Arts (Translation and Transcultural Communication), the candidate must complete satisfactorily a program of study consisting of the following courses with a combined total of not less than 48 units:

Students must complete 24 units of courses listed in 2.1.1 and either:

- i 24 units from the courses listed in 2.1.2; or
- ii The research dissertation listed in 2.1.3 plus 12 units from the courses listed in 2.1.2

2.1.1 Core courses

CHIN 5003 Research Methods and Writing	6
CHIN 5002 Translation Project: Chinese to English	6
CHIN 5001 Translation Project: English to Chinese	6
Representations of China.....	6

2.1.2 Electives

CHIN 2213 Translation: Chinese to English	3
CHIN 3221 Translation: English to Chinese	3
MDIA 3313 Asian Screen Media	3
LING 5110 English for Academic Purposes	3
LING 5010 English for Academic Purposes	6
LING 5104 Language and Meaning	3
LING 5004 Language and Meaning.....	6
ANTH 20350 Anthropology of Globalisation	3

2.1.3 Research Dissertation

Dissertation in Transcultural Communication/ Translation Theory	12
--	----

The dissertation must be no longer than 20,000 words and must be examined by not less than two examiners none of whom have acted as a supervisor for the research.

Postgraduate Research Degrees

General Academic Program Rules for the following Research programs are listed under the Adelaide Graduate Centre.

Master of Philosophy
Master Degrees by Research
Professional Doctorates
Doctor of Philosophy
Higher Doctorates

Faculty-specific supplementary Academic Program Rules are available below:

Master Degrees by Research Master of Arts

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

This program is only available to international students in 2012 where there is no corresponding Master of Research Studies program

1 General

1.1 This document must be read in conjunction with:

- a the General Academic Program Rules for Master by Research Programs (see under Adelaide Graduate Centre) and
- b the Research Student Handbook published by the Adelaide Graduate Centre.

These documents explain procedures to be followed and contain guidelines on supervision and research for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and the various Masters Degrees by Research, offered by the University.

All students must comply with both the General Academic Rules and the rules following below, and procedures outlined in the Research Student Handbook.

In addition to the General Academic Program Rules for Masters by Research degrees, in this publication, the following discipline specific rules apply.

2 Definition

A Master's thesis makes a contribution to existing scholarship through independent research and the critical application of knowledge in its field. It demonstrates a capacity to ask and answer appropriate questions based on a thorough understanding of relevant literature and sources. It is assessed on the quality of its research, its depth of understanding and its literary or musical presentation.

3 Admission

3.1 Further to Rule 4 of the General Academic Program Rules, an Honours degree in the respective discipline or approved cognate discipline, at IIA or higher, will normally be required for admission to the degree of Master of Arts.

4 Submission of thesis

Further to Rule 8.3 of the General Academic Program Rules, the degree of Master of Arts shall not be awarded on the basis of a portfolio of publications in lieu of a research thesis.

Master of Music

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

This program is only available to international students in 2012 where there is no corresponding Master of Research Studies program

1 General

1.1 This document must be read in conjunction with:

- a the General Academic Program Rules for Master by Research Programs (see under Adelaide Graduate Centre) and
- b the Research Student Handbook, published by the Adelaide Graduate Centre.

These documents explain procedures to be followed and contain guidelines on supervision and research for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and the various Masters Degrees by Research, offered by the University.

All students must comply with both the General Academic Rules and the rules following below, and procedures outlined in the Research Student Handbook.

In addition to the General Academic Program Rules for Masters by Research degrees, in this publication, the following discipline specific rules apply.

2 Definition

A Master's thesis makes a contribution to existing scholarship through independent research and the critical application of knowledge in its field. It demonstrates a capacity to ask and answer appropriate questions based on a thorough understanding of relevant literature and sources. It is assessed on the quality of its research, its depth of understanding and its literary or musical presentation.

3 Studies in music

3.1 Every candidate in Music shall pursue a program of advanced study in Music. This may include the presentation and assessment of one of the following:

- a a folio of compositions which may include a multi-media project, and an exegesis or
- b a thesis on a topic in Ethnomusicology, Musicology, Music Education or relevant interdisciplinary study or
- c two CDs (presenting recordings of 2 public recitals) and an exegesis.

3.2 The degree shall not be awarded on the basis of a portfolio of publications.

3.3 a in addition, candidates enrolled under clause 3.1 shall also present other advanced projects or seminars. Candidates enrolled under clause

3.1(a) must present one seminar paper or a major analysis; candidates enrolled under clause 3.1(b) must present one seminar paper; candidates enrolled under clause 3.1(c) must present one seminar paper.

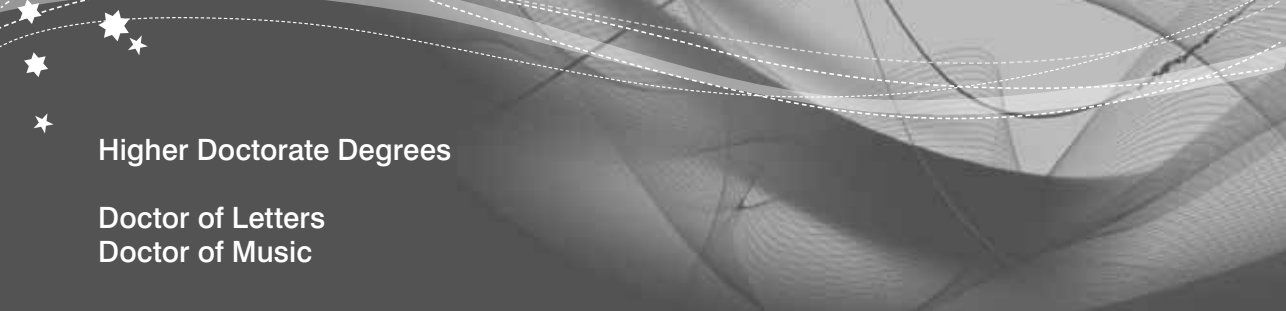
b the advanced work required under clause 3.3(a) must be completed prior to the presentation of the work specified under clause 3.1.

c the advanced work will not be assessed by an external examiner. Should any of this work be assessed as unsatisfactory then it may be re-presented or re-submitted.

3.4 The folio required under clause 3.1 (a) shall be approximately 55-60 minutes duration in performance. The exegesis will be up to 5000 words.

3.5 The public recitals required under clause 3.1 (c) must be presented at an interval of not more than 3 months, the duration of each to be 60 minutes. The exegesis will be up to 5000 words.

3.6 A candidate completing the requirements of clauses 3.1 and 3.3 (a) shall qualify for the degree.



Higher Doctorate Degrees

Doctor of Letters
Doctor of Music

See Adelaide Graduate Centre



2012 Undergraduate & Postgraduate Program Rules

Faculty of Sciences

Contents

Undergraduate Program Rules

Bachelor of Agricultural Sciences.....	533
Bachelor of Food and Nutrition Science	536
Bachelor of Food and Nutrition Science (Honours)	538
Bachelor of Oenology.....	540
Bachelor of Rural Enterprise Management.....	542
Bachelor of Science.....	544
Bachelor of Science (Advanced)	551
Bachelor of Science (Animal Science)	556
Bachelor of Science (Biomedical Science).....	558
Bachelor of Science (Biotechnology).....	560
Bachelor of Science (Ecochemistry)	562
Bachelor of Science (Evolutionary Biology)	564
Bachelor of Science (Marine Biology)	567
Bachelor of Science (Mineral Geoscience).....	569
Bachelor of Science (Molecular and Drug Design)	571
Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biology)	573
Bachelor of Science (Nanoscience and Materials).....	575
Bachelor of Science (Natural Resources)	577
Bachelor of Science (Laser Physics and Technology)	579
Bachelor of Science (Petroleum Geoscience).....	581
Bachelor of Science (Pre-Veterinary).....	583
Bachelor of Science (Space Science and Astrophysics)	585
Bachelor of Science (Honours)	587
Bachelor of Science (High Performance Computational Physics)(Honours).....	589
Bachelor of Viticulture and Oenology/Bachelor of Viticulture and Oenology (Honours).....	591
Diploma in Wine Marketing.....	594
Bachelor of Wine Marketing.....	595
Bachelor of Wine Marketing (Honours).....	598
Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science	600
Bachelor of Laws and Bachelor of Science	601
Bachelor of Teaching and Bachelor of Science.....	602

Postgraduate Program Rules

Graduate Certificate of Biotechnology (Biomedical).....	603
Graduate Diploma of Biotechnology (Biomedical)	605
Master of Biotechnology (Biomedical)	607



Undergraduate Program Rules Bachelor of Agricultural Sciences

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Graduate Certificate in Biotechnology (Plant Biotechnology).....	609
Graduate Diploma in Biotechnology (Plant Biotechnology)	611
Master of Biotechnology (Plant Biotechnology)	613
Graduate Certificate in Carbon Management	615
Graduate Diploma of Carbon Management.....	617
Master of Carbon Management.....	619
Graduate Certificate in Environmental Monitoring Technologies.....	621
Graduate Diploma in Environmental Monitoring Technologies.....	623
Master of Environmental Monitoring Technologies	626
Graduate Certificate in Global Food and Agricultural Business.....	629
Graduate Diploma in Global Food and Agricultural Business	630
Master of Global Food and Agricultural Business	632
Graduate Certificate in Oenology	635
Graduate Diploma in Oenology.....	637
Master of Oenology	639
Graduate Certificate in Physics.....	641
Graduate Diploma in Physics	643
Master of Science (Applied Physics).....	645
Master of Science (Astrophysics)	645
Master of Science (Atmospheric Physics).....	645
Master of Science (Optics and Lasers)	645
Master of Science (Theoretical Physics)	645
Graduate Certificate in Plant Health and Biosecurity	647
Graduate Diploma in Plant Health and Biosecurity.....	649
Master of Plant Health and Biosecurity.....	651
Graduate Certificate in Sustainability	653
Graduate Diploma in Sustainability.....	655
Master of Sustainability	657
Master of Sustainability (Advanced)	660
Graduate Certificate in Urban Habitat Management.....	663
Graduate Diploma in Urban Habitat Management	665
Master of Urban Habitat Management	667
Graduate Certificate in Viticulture.....	669
Graduate Diploma in Viticulture	671
Master of Viticulture	673
Graduate Certificate in Wine Business	675
Graduate Diploma in Wine Business.....	677
Master of Wine Business	679
Doctor of Veterinary Medicine.....	681
Postgraduate Research Degrees	
Master of Science (Medical Physics).....	684
Master of Science in Petroleum Geology and Geophysics	685
Master of Science (Reservoir Geoscience).....	686

Notes on Delegated Authority

1. Council has delegated the power to approve minor changes to the Academic Program Rules to the Executive Deans of Faculties.
2. Council has delegated the power to specify syllabuses to the Head of each department or centre concerned, such syllabuses to be subject to approval by the Faculty or by the Executive Dean on behalf of the Faculty.

1 Duration of program

The program for the degree shall extend over three years of full-time study or the part-time equivalent, and that for the Honours degree over one additional year of full-time study or, in exceptional circumstances, over two years of part-time study.

2 Admission

2.1 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.1.1 Exemption from any part of the program on the first occasion on which a candidate takes a course will be granted only in special cases and on grounds approved by the Faculty.

Note: Partial or full status may be granted on account of International Baccalaureate upon application to the Faculty.

2.1.2 Candidates who have previously passed courses offered in other programs at the University of Adelaide or other recognised tertiary institutions and who wish to count such courses towards their degree may, on written application to the Faculty, be granted status towards such specific degree requirements as the Faculty shall determine, subject to the following conditions:

- a Normally status will only be considered for courses passed within the previous ten years. Status may be granted on a course for course basis or on the basis of course for group of courses. Status will be granted only for courses that meet the academic requirements of the award towards which credit is sought.
- b The candidate shall present a range of courses that fulfil the requirements of the relevant Academic Program Rules.
- c A candidate shall complete a minimum of 24 units towards the award, as defined in 4.3 below, that have not been presented for any other degree.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 In determining a candidate's final result in a course the assessors may take into account oral, written, practical or examination work, provided that the candidate has been given notice at the beginning of the course of the way in which the work will be taken into account and of its relative importance in the final result.

3.2 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the degrees, as follows: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, Pass.

- 3.3 a A candidate who obtains a Pass or higher grade in a course cannot repeat the course.
- b A candidate who fails to obtain a Pass or higher grade in a course or and who desires to take the course again shall, unless exempted wholly or partially there from by the Head of School concerned or their delegate, do written and laboratory or other work in that course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- c A candidate who has twice failed to obtain a Pass or higher in any course shall not enrol for the course again, or for any other course which in the opinion of the Faculty contains a substantial amount of the same material, except by permission of the Faculty and under such conditions as the Faculty may prescribe.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 To qualify for the degree a candidate shall pass courses, listed in 4.3 below, to the value of 72 units.

4.2 Professional Internship

For the Bachelor of Agricultural Sciences program, a total of twelve weeks (approximately 450 hours) professional work experience is required and this should be undertaken during the University vacations by the start of Semester 2 of the third year. The internship is assessed as part of AGRIC 3500WT Professional Skills in Agricultural Science III.

The Faculty may grant either partial or total exemption from these requirements to a candidate who produces satisfactory evidence of professional experience obtained before their first enrolment in the Faculty; and in special cases, the Faculty may grant dispensation from the requirements.

Credit will not normally be given for periods of less than two consecutive weeks.

A candidate should seek a variety of professional work experience appropriate to the candidate's academic level. Work in the candidate's family business or farm will not normally contribute to the professional experience except with the approval of the Program coordinator. This approval must be obtained prior to undertaking the period of professional work experience.

Before beginning a period of professional work experience, a candidate may ensure that it will be satisfactory to the Faculty by consulting the Program Coordinator.

Upon completion of each period of professional work experience, a candidate is required to submit to the Program Coordinator a report on the work completed using the prescribed report format, certified by the employer for approval by the Program Coordinator.

4.3 Academic program

4.3.1 Level I

Passes in Level I courses, which shall include:

Semester 1

BIOLOGY 1101 Biology I: Molecules, Genes and Cells3

CHEM 1100 Chemistry IA.....3

or

CHEM 1101 Foundations of Chemistry IA.....3

AGRIC 1510WT Agricultural Systems IA.....3

STATS 1000 Statistical Practice I3

Semester 2

BIOLOGY 1202 Biology I: Organisms3

CHEM 1200 Chemistry IB3

or

CHEM 1201 Foundations of Chemistry IB.....3

AGRIC 1520WT Agricultural Systems IB.....3

SOIL&WAT 1000WT Soils and Landscapes I3

4.3.2 Level II

Passes in Level II courses, which shall include:

Semester 1

AGRIC 2500WT Animal and Plant Biochemistry II.....3

PLANT SC 2510WT Foundations in Plant Science II.....3

PLANT SC 2500WT Microbiology and Invertebrate Biology II.....3

SOIL&WAT 2500WT Soil and Water Resources II.....3

Semester 2

AGRIC 2505RW Crop & Pasture Production II.....3

AGRIBUS 2520WT Agribusiness II.....3

ANIML SC 2503RW Livestock Production Sciences II3

ANIML SC 2501WT Genes and Inheritance II3

4.3.3 Level III

Passes in Level III courses, which shall include:

Semester 1

AGRIC 3515WT Research Methodology in Agricultural Science III3

AGRIBUS 3500WT Agricultural Economics & Policy III.....3

Semester 2

AGRIC 3510WT Agricultural Resource Management III.....3

AGRIC 3500WT Professional Skills in Agricultural Science III3

plus

elective courses to the value of 12 units chosen from:

Livestock Science and Production

Semester 1

ANIML SC 3045RW Animal Breeding & Genetics III3

ANIML SC3046RW Animal Reproduction and Development III3

Semester 2

ANIML SC 3015RW Animal Nutrition & Metabolism III3

ANIML SC 3016RW Animal Health III3

Soil Science

Summer Semester

SOIL&WAT 3004WT Environmental Toxicology and Remediation3

Semester 1

SOIL&WAT 3017WT Soil & Water: Management and Conservation III.....3

SOIL&WAT 3016WT Soil Ecology and Nutrient Cycling III3

Winter Semester

SOIL&WAT 3020WT GIS for Agriculture & Natural Resource Management III.....3

Crop and Pasture Science

Semester 1

PLANT SC 3510WT Plant Health III 3

PLANT SC 3200WT Plant Breeding III3

Semester 2

AGRONOMY 3012RW Agronomy III.....3

PLANT SC 3515WT Plant Biotechnology III3

PLANT SC 3500WT Soil and Plant Nutrition III.....3

Students may substitute other Level III elective courses offered by the Faculty of Sciences, with the approval of the Bachelor of Agricultural Sciences Program Coordinator.

4.4 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains a substantial amount of the same material, and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.5 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

The program for the degree shall extend over three years of full-time study or the part-time equivalent.

2 Admission

2.1 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.1.1 Exemption from any part of the program on the first occasion on which a candidate takes a course will be granted only in special cases and on grounds approved by the Faculty.

Note: Partial or full status may be granted on account of International Baccalaureate upon application to the Faculty.

2.1.2 Candidates who have previously passed courses offered in other programs at the University of Adelaide or other recognised tertiary institutions and who wish to count such courses towards their degree may, on written application to the Faculty, be granted status towards such specific degree requirements as the Faculty shall determine, subject to the following conditions:

- Status will normally only be considered for courses passed within the previous ten years. Status may be granted on a course for course basis or on the basis of course for group of courses. Status will be granted only for courses that meet the academic requirements of the award towards which credit is sought.
- The candidate shall present a range of courses that fulfil the requirements of the relevant Academic Program Rules.
- A candidate shall complete a minimum of 24 units towards the award, as defined in 4.2 following, that have not been presented for any other degree.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 In determining a candidate's final result in a course the assessors may take into account oral, written, practical or examination work, provided that the candidate has been given notice at the beginning of the course of the way in which the work will be taken into account and of its relative importance in the final result.

3.2 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the degrees, as follows: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, Pass.

- 3.3 a A candidate who obtains a Pass or higher grade in a course cannot repeat the course.
- b A candidate who fails to obtain a Pass or higher grade in a course and who desires to take the course again shall, unless exempted wholly or partially there from by the Head of School concerned or their delegate, do written and laboratory or other work in that course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- c A candidate who has twice failed to obtain a Pass or higher in any course shall not enrol for the course again, or for any other course that in the opinion of the Faculty contains a substantial amount of the same material, except by permission of the Faculty and under such conditions as the Faculty may prescribe.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 To qualify for the degree a candidate shall pass courses, listed in 4.2 below, to the value of 72 units.

4.2 Academic program

4.2.1 Level I

Passes in Level I courses, which shall include:

Semester 1	
BIOLOGY 1101 Biology I: Molecules Genes and Cells	3
CHEM 1100 Chemistry IA.....	3
<i>or</i>	
CHEM 1101 Foundations of Chemistry IA.....	3
FOOD SC 1001WT Food, Nutrition and Health I	3
FOOD SC 1000RG Introduction to Food Technology I.....	3
Semester 2	
BIOLOGY 1201 Biology I: Human Perspectives	3
CHEM 1200 Chemistry IB	3
<i>or</i>	
CHEM 1201 Foundations of Chemistry IB	3
FOOD SC 1002RG Practical Food Production I	3
STATS 1004 Statistical Practice I (Life Sciences)	3

4.2.2 Level II

Passes in Level II courses, which shall include:

Semester 1	
AGRIC 2500WT Animal and Plant Biochemistry II.....	3
FOOD SC 2505RG Food Quality & Regulation II.....	3
FOOD SC 2503RG Food Processing Technology II	3
PLANT SC 2500WT Microbiology & Invertebrate Biology II.....	3
Semester 2	
FOOD SC 2500RG Food Chemistry II	3
FOOD SC 2502RG Food Microbiology II.....	3
FOOD SC 2510WT Nutrition II	3
PHYSIOL 2520 Human Physiology IIB: Systems and Homeostasis	3

4.2.3 Level III

Passes in Level III courses, which shall include:

Semester 1	
FOOD SC 3500RG Food & Nutrition Science: Industry Experience III	3
FOOD SC 3504RG Food Engineering Principles III	3
PLANT SC 3500WT Biotechnology in the Food and Wine Industry III	3
WINEMKTG 3503WT Food Marketing III	3
Semester 2	
FOOD SC 3503RG Food Processing Technology III	3
FOOD SC 3502WT Nutrition III	3
FOOD SC 3021RG Food Product Development III	3
FOOD SC 3027RG Sensory Evaluation of Foods III	3

4.3 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains a substantial amount of the same material, and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Bachelor of Food and Nutrition Science (Honours)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

- 1.1 The program of study for the degree shall extend over one year of full-time study, or over two years of consecutive part-time study, under conditions listed under Academic Program Rule 1.2.
- 1.2 In exceptional circumstances, and on application, the Bachelor of Food and Nutrition Science (Honours) program may be undertaken over two years of consecutive study. The grounds for granting permission to undertake Honours over two years are limited to the following:
 - i students with care-giver responsibilities
 - ii students in greater than or equal to half-time employment
 - iii students with a significant sickness or disability
 - iv students enrolled for part of the Honours program in an overseas institution
 - v compassionate reasons

Permission to undertake the program over two years should be sought at the time of the application prior to admission, or to the Manager, Student Services, after admission but before 31 March (or 31 August for students commencing mid-year).

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant, for the admission to the program of the Bachelor of Food and Nutrition Science (Honours), shall have qualified for a Bachelor degree of the Faculty of Sciences, or some other degree deemed by the Faculty to be appropriate preparation, and have completed a major sequence relevant to the appropriate Honours degree, or equivalent acceptable to the School.
- 2.2 A student may not enrol a second time for Honours in the same degree and School if the student:
 - i has presented for examination in that School but has failed to obtain Honours
 - or
 - ii withdraws from the program, unless the Faculty under Rule 3.3 permits the student to re-enrol.
- 2.3 An applicant who has obtained an Honours degree in a course or field of study in another School or equivalent may not obtain the Honours degree of Bachelor of Food and Nutrition Science in a corresponding course, field of study, or School of the Faculty of Sciences.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 A candidate who satisfies the requirements for Honours shall be awarded the degree, but the Faculty shall decide within which of the following classes and divisions the degree shall be awarded:

1	First Class	80-100
2A	Second Class div A	70-79
2B	Second Class div B	60-69
3	Third Class	50-59
NAH	Not awarded	0-49

3.2 Attendance requirements

A candidate shall not be eligible to present for assessment, by examination, dissertation or otherwise, unless he or she has regularly attended the prescribed classes and has done written and laboratory or other practical work, where required, to the satisfaction of the School/s concerned. A candidate is required to meet regularly with his or her supervisor during the preparation and writing of the dissertation component of the program. Pursuant to this clause, a candidate who is not eligible to present work for assessment will receive a final result of NAH (Not Awarded), unless he or she withdraws from the program before the required date.

3.3 Academic progress

A student who is unable to complete the program for the Honours degree within the time allowed, or whose work is unsatisfactory at any stage of the program, or who withdraws from the program, shall be reported to the Faculty which may permit the student to re-enrol for the Honours degree under such conditions (if any) as it may determine and to ensure that the student does not in effect spread the work of Honours over two years.

4 Qualification requirements

- 4.1 A student may proceed to the Honours degree in the courses listed in Rule 4.4 below, comprising coursework and a dissertation.
- 4.2 The program of study and dissertation topic for the Honours year for students must be approved by the Head of the School concerned, or their assigned delegate, before enrolment.
- 4.3 A student may not proceed to the Honours degree in a course that is not listed in Rule 4.4 below.

4.4 Academic program

A student may proceed to the Honours degree in the following course:

FOOD SC 4000AWT/BWT Honours Food and Nutrition Science.....24

4.5 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

The program for the degree shall extend over four years of full-time study or the part-time equivalent. The first two years of the program shall follow the program of study for Level I and II of the Bachelor of Science (Viticulture) program as specified under the Academic Program Rule of 1.2 of that program.

2 Admission

2.1 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.1.1 Exemption from any part of the program on the first occasion on which a candidate takes a course will be granted only in special cases and on grounds approved by the Faculty.

Note: Partial or full status for some Level I courses may be granted on account of International Baccalaureate upon application to the Faculty.

2.1.2 Candidates who have previously passed courses offered in other programs at the University of Adelaide or other recognised tertiary institutions and who wish to count such courses towards their degree may, on written application to the Faculty, be granted status towards such specific degree requirements as the Faculty shall determine, subject to the following conditions:

- Status will normally only be considered for courses passed within the previous ten years. Status may be granted on a course for course basis or on the basis of course for group of courses. Status will be granted only for courses that meet the academic requirements of the award towards which credit is sought.
- The candidate shall present a range of courses that fulfil the requirements of the relevant Academic Program Rules.
- A candidate shall complete a minimum of 24 units towards the award, as defined in 4.2 below that have not been presented for any other degree.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 In determining a candidate's final result in a course the assessors may take into account oral, written, practical or examination work, provided that the candidate has been given notice at the beginning of the course of the way in which the work will be taken into account and of its relative importance in the final result.

3.2 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the degrees, as follows: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass ...with Credit, Pass.

- A candidate who obtains a Pass or higher grade in a course cannot repeat the course.
- A candidate who fails to obtain a Pass or higher grade in a course and who desires to take the course again shall, unless exempted wholly or partially therefrom by the Head of School concerned or their delegate, do written and laboratory or other work in that course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- A candidate who has twice failed to obtain a Pass or higher in any course shall not enrol for the course again, or for any other course which in the opinion of the Faculty contains a substantial amount of the same material, except by permission of the Faculty and under such conditions as the Faculty may prescribe.

4 Qualification requirements

- To qualify for the degree a candidate shall pass courses, listed in 4.2 below, to the value of 96 units that satisfy the following requirements:
 - a candidate shall present passes in courses to the value of 24 units at each of Level I and II in accordance with the rules of Bachelor of Science (Viticulture)
 - a candidate shall present passes in courses to the value of 24 units at each of Level III and IV in accordance with rules 4.2.1 and 4.2.2 below.

4.2 Academic program

4.2.1 Level III

Passes in Level III courses, which shall include:

Semester 1	
OENOLOGY 3007WT Stabilisation & Clarification III	3
OENOLOGY 3016WT Cellar and Winery Waste Management III.....	3
OENOLOGY 3047WT Winemaking at Vintage III.....	3
VITICULT 3021WT Viticultural Production III.....	3
Semester 2	
AGRIBUS 3017WT Business Management for Applied Science III	3

OENOLOGY 3037WT Distillation, Fortified and Sparkling Winemaking III	3
OENOLOGY 3046WT Fermentation Technology III	3
VITICULT 3501WT Engineering for Viticulture & Oenology	3

4.2.2 Level IV

Passes in Level III courses, which shall include:

- passes in core courses

Semester 1

Oenology course:

VITICULT 3500WT Grape Industry Practice, Policy and Communication III.....

OENOLOGY 3500WT Industry Experience (Viticulture & Oenology) III.....

Semester 2

OENOLOGY 3003WT Wine Packaging and Quality Management III

OENOLOGY 3520WT Advances in Wine Science III
- passes in additional courses to the value of 12 units chosen from

PLANT SC 3500WT Biotechnology in the Food and Wine Industries III.....

SOIL&WAT 3020WT GIS for Agriculture and Natural Resource Management III

OENOLOGY 4002AWT/BWT Honours Oenology

12

or

from courses offered in the Faculty of Sciences selected in consultation with the Program Coordinator.

4.3 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains a substantial amount of the same material, and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Bachelor of Rural Enterprise Management

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Note: not offered to commencing students from 2010

1 Duration of program

The program for the degree shall extend over one year of full-time study or the part-time equivalent.

2 Admission

2.1 Except as provided in 2.2 below, an applicant for admission to the program of study for the Bachelor of Rural Enterprise Management shall have qualified for the Diploma of Agricultural Production or for the South Australian TAFE Advanced Diploma in Rural Enterprise Management or for an award accepted by the Faculty of Sciences as equivalent to those qualifications for the purpose of this rule.

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions (if any) as it may wish to impose, accept as a candidate for the Bachelor of Rural Enterprise Management a person who does not qualify under 2.1 above, but has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake the academic program.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

Candidates who have previously passed courses in programs in the University or other tertiary educational institutions may, on written application to the Faculty, be granted such status in appropriate courses in the academic program for the degree of Bachelor of Rural Enterprise Management as the Faculty in each case may determine.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless written and laboratory or other practical work, where required, has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

b In determining a candidate's final result in a course the assessors may take into account oral, written, practical or examination work, provided that the candidate has been given notice at the beginning of the course of the way in which the work will be taken into account and of its relative importance in the final result.

3.2 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the degrees, as follows: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, Pass. In addition there shall be a classification of Conceded Pass. However, a candidate may only present a maximum of one course at the Conceded Pass level towards this award.

Courses for which a result of Conceded Pass has been obtained may not be presented towards a major in any discipline, nor as a prerequisite.

3.3 a A candidate who fails to pass in a course or who obtains a Conceded Pass and who desires to take the course again shall, unless exempted wholly or partially therefrom by the Head of Department concerned, do written and laboratory, or other work in that course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

b A candidate who has twice failed to obtain a Pass or higher in any course shall not enrol for the course again, or for any other course which in the opinion of the Faculty contains a substantial amount of the same material, except by permission of the Faculty and under such conditions as the Faculty may prescribe. For the purpose of this clause a candidate who fails to receive permission to sit for or does not attend the examination in any course after having attended substantially the full program of instruction in it, shall be deemed to have failed to pass the course.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains a substantial amount of the same material, and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.2 Academic program

Candidates must pass courses to the value of not less than 24 units including a minimum of 20 units at Level III.

4.2.1 All candidates shall complete the compulsory courses:

AGRIBUS 3010RW International Agri-Business Environment III3
AGRIBUS 3012RW Rural Business Management III3

4.2.2 Candidates who have not previously completed the following courses or courses deemed by Faculty to be equivalent to those courses shall complete the following:

AGRIBUS 2502RW Rural Finance II3
WINEMKTG 1015EX Data Analysis for Wine and Food Business I3

4.2.3 Students must complete sufficient electives from the courses listed below to bring to a total value of 24 units the courses presented for the degree. To qualify for the Bachelor of Rural Enterprise Management students must have completed three courses from one of the production areas listed below. Choice of electives must be approved by the Program Coordinator.

General Electives

AGRIBUS 2009WT Issues in Australian Agribusiness II3
AGRIBUS 3001RW Economics of Resource Management III3
AGRIBUS 3017WT Business Management of Applied Sciences III3
WINEMKTG 2500WT Applied Management Science II3
WINEMKTG 2501WT/EX Applied Market Research II3
WINEMKTG 2502EX Consumer Behavioural Analysis II3
WINEMKTG 2505WT/EX Strategic Marketing Management II3
WINEMKTG 3014WT/EX Food Marketing III3
WINEMKTG 3034WT/EX Advertising and Promotion III3
Production Electives

Agronomy

AGRONOMY 2502RW Production Agronomy II3
AGRONOMY 3004RW Land Management Systems for the Future III3
AGRONOMY 3020RW Principles and Practice of Communications III3
AGRONOMY 3026RW Ecology & Management of Rangelands III (MY)*3

Animal Production

ANIML SC 2503RW Livestock Production Science II3
ANIML SC 3015RW Animal Nutrition and Metabolism III3
ANIML SC 3016RW Animal Health III3
ANIML SC 3045RW Animal Breeding and Genetics III3

Horticulture

HORTICUL 3000WT Production Horticulture III3
HORTICUL 3001WT Horticulture Systems III3

HORTICUL 3004WT Olive Production III and Marketing (MY)*3

Soil and Water

SOIL&WAT 3017WT Soil & Water: Management and Conservation III3
SOIL&WAT 3020WT GIS for Agriculture & Natural Resource Management III3
SOIL&WAT 3016WT Soil Ecology and Nutrient Cycling III3

*(MY) - taught in mid-year break

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Students who commenced their program of study prior to 2008 will normally complete their course of study under the provision of the specific Academic Program Rules current at the time of commencement. Student should consult the University of Adelaide Calendar Handbook of Undergraduate Programs 2007.

On application to the Faculty, continuing students may be permitted to complete their studies under the current Academic Program Rules, with such modifications and stipulations as the Faculty may deem necessary.

1 Duration of program

The program of study for the degrees shall extend over three years of full-time study or the part-time equivalent.

Note: Students may commence study in February (Semester 1) or July (Semester 2). However, some courses offered in Semester 2 require prerequisite courses offered in Semester 1.

2 Admission

2.1 Status, exemption and credit transfer - all programs

2.1.1 Exemption from any part of the program on the first occasion on which a candidate takes a course will be granted only in special cases and on grounds approved by the Faculty.

Note: Partial or full exemption/status for some Level I courses may be granted on account of International Baccalaureate studies upon application to the Faculty.

2.1.2 Candidates who have previously passed courses offered in other programs at the University of Adelaide or other recognised tertiary institutions and who wish to count such courses towards their degree may, on written application to the Faculty, be granted status towards such specific degree requirements as the Faculty shall determine, subject to the following conditions:

- Status will normally only be considered for courses passed within the previous ten years. Status may be granted on a course for course basis or on the basis of course for group of courses. Status will be granted only for courses that meet the academic requirements of the award towards which credit is sought.
- The candidate shall present a range of courses that fulfil the requirements of the relevant Academic Program Rules
and
- The candidate shall present courses that satisfy the Level III course requirements and the major in a science discipline requirements

of the relevant Academic Program Rules, and which have not been presented for any other degree.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 In determining a candidate's final result in a course the assessors may take into account oral, written, practical or examination work, provided that the candidate has been given notice at the beginning of the course of the way in which the work will be taken into account and of its relative importance in the final result.

3.2 There shall be four classifications of pass in any courses offered by the Faculty of Sciences, as follows: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, Pass.

- A candidate who obtains a Pass or higher grade in a course cannot repeat the course.
- A candidate who fails to obtain a Pass or higher grade in a course and who desires to take the course again shall, unless exempted wholly or partially there from by the Head of School concerned, undertake written and laboratory and/or other work in that course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- A candidate who has twice failed to obtain a Pass or higher grade in any course shall not enrol for the course again, or for any other course which in the opinion of the Faculty contains a substantial amount of the same material, except by permission of the Faculty and under such conditions as the Faculty may prescribe.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 To qualify for the degree a candidate shall, subject to the conditions and modifications specified under 4.3 and 4.4 below, pass courses from 4.5 below to the value of 72 units which satisfy the following requirements:

- a candidate shall present passes in Level I courses to the value of not more than 30 units

which must include SCIENCE 1100 Principles and Practice of Science I

- a candidate shall present passes in Level III courses to the value of at least 24 units
- a candidate shall complete a major in a science discipline as set out in 4.4 below.

In all cases, a candidate may substitute an appropriate course chosen from Level II to fulfil the requirements of Level I, or from Level III to fulfil the requirements of Level I or II.

4.2 As part of the requirements of 4.1 above, a candidate may, in lieu of Level I or II courses, present passes to the value of 9 units, no more than 6 units at Level I, in courses offered by the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences, the Faculty of Engineering, Computer and Mathematical Sciences, and the School of Architecture, Landscape Architecture and Urban Design. Passes in courses offered by other Faculties may also be presented, provided the enrolment is approved both by the Faculty of Sciences and the other School or Faculty.

4.3 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains a substantial amount of the same material, and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

Note: A list of unacceptable combinations of courses is available from the Faculty of Sciences.

4.4 To complete a major in a Science discipline a candidate shall present Level III courses, for which a result of Pass, Pass with Credit, Pass with Distinction or Pass with High Distinction has been obtained. No candidate may present the same course towards more than one major. A major must satisfy one of the following criteria:

Anatomical Sciences

At least three of:

- ANAT SC 3101 Anthropological & Forensic Anatomy III3
- ANAT SC 3102 Comparative Reproductive Biology of Mammals III3
- ANAT SC 3103 Integrative & Comparative Neuroanatomy III3
- ANAT SC 3104 Structural Cell Biology III3

Biochemistry

- BIOCHEM 3000 Molecular & Structural Biology III6
- BIOCHEM 3001 Cancer, Stem Cells & Developmental Biology III6

Botany

- ENV BIOL 3006 Research Methods in Environmental Biology III3
- and at least two of:
- ENV BIOL 3002 Australian Biota: Past, Present and Future III3
 - ENV BIOL 3009 Ecophysiology of Plants III3
 - PLANTS SC 3500WT Soil and Plant Nutrition3

Chemistry

- CHEM 3111 Chemistry III6
- and at least two of following Chemistry courses:
- CHEM 3211 Heterocyclic Chemistry & Molecular Devices III3
 - CHEM 3212 Materials Chemistry III3
 - CHEM 3213 Advanced Synthetic Methods III3
 - CHEM 3214 Medicinal & Biological Chemistry III3
 - CHEM 3530 Environmental & Analytical Chemistry III3
 - CHEM 3540 Research Methods in Chemistry III3

Chemistry - Double Major

- CHEM 3111 Chemistry III6
- and at least four of following Chemistry courses:
- CHEM 3213 Advanced Synthetic Methods III3
 - CHEM 3211 Heterocyclic Chemistry & Molecular Devices III3
 - CHEM 3212 Materials Chemistry III3
 - CHEM 3214 Medicinal & Biological Chemistry III3
 - CHEM 3530 Environmental & Analytical Chemistry III3
 - CHEM 3540 Research Methods in Chemistry III3

Ecology

- ENV BIOL 3121 Concepts in Ecology III3
 - ENV BIOL 3006 Research Methods in Environmental Biology III3
- and at least two of:
- ENV BIOL 3004 Freshwater Ecology III3
 - ENV BIOL 3008 Conservation & Restoration III3
 - ENV BIOL 3010 Marine Ecology III3
 - SOIL&WAT 3016WT Soil Ecology and Nutrient Cycling III3

Ecology and Spatial Science

- ENV BIOL 3121 Concepts in Ecology III3
- ENV BIOL 3006 Research Methods in Environmental Biology III3

SOIL&WAT 3010 Remote Sensing III.....	3
SOIL&WAT 3007WT GIS for Environmental Management III.....	3
and at least two of:	
ENV BIOL 3004 Freshwater Ecology III.....	3
ENV BIOL 3008 Conservation & Restoration III.....	3
ENV BIOL 3010 Marine Ecology III.....	3
SOIL&WAT 3016WT Soil Ecology and Nutrient Cycling III.....	3
Geology	
GEOLOGY 3013 Tectonics III.....	3
GEOLOGY 3016 Igneous & Metamorphic Geology III.....	3
GEOLOGY 3019 Field Geoscience Program III.....	3
GEOLOGY 3505 Basins, Sediments and Regolith III.....	3
Geophysics and Applied Geology	
GEOLOGY 3008 Geophysics III.....	3
GEOLOGY 3502 Mineral and Energy Resources III.....	3
GEOLOGY 3500 Exploration Methods III.....	3
and	
SOIL&WAT 3010 Remote Sensing III.....	3
or	
SOIL&WAT 3007WT GIS for Environmental Management.....	3
Genetics	
GENETICS 3111 Genes, Genomes & Molecular Evolution III.....	6
GENETICS 3211 Genetic Expression & Human and Developmental Genetics III.....	6
Microbiology and Immunology	
MICRO 3000 Infection and Immunity IIIA.....	6
MICRO 3001 Infection and Immunity IIIB.....	6
Molecular and Biomedical Science	
Courses to the value of 12 units taken from the courses offered by the disciplines of Biochemistry, Genetics, Microbiology & Immunology, and Physiology. (This major is only available to student wishing to undertake study overseas. Students wishing to take out this major must apply in writing to the Faculty and have their program of study approved prior to commencing study overseas).	
Pharmacology	
PHARM 3010 Pharmacology A III.....	6
PHARM 3011 Pharmacology B III.....	6

Physics	
PHYSICS 3002 Experimental Physics III.....	3
PHYSICS 3542 Physics III.....	6
Experimental and Theoretical Physics	
Courses to the value of at least 18 units, which include:	
PHYSICS 3002 Experimental Physics III.....	3
and	
PHYSICS 3542 Physics III.....	6
and at least one of:	
PHYSICS 3006 Advanced Dynamics and Relativity III.....	3
or	
PHYSICS 3544 Quantum Mechanics III.....	3
Together with additional Physics courses as required:	
PHYSICS 3532 Atmospheric & Astrophysics III.....	3
PHYSICS 3534 Computational Physics III.....	3
PHYSICS 3540 Optics & Photonics III.....	3
Theoretical Physics	
PHYSICS 3542 Physics III.....	6
and	
PHYSICS 3006 Advanced Dynamics and Relativity III.....	3
or	
PHYSICS 3544 Quantum Mechanics III.....	3
Physiology	
PHYSIOL 3000 Advanced Systems Physiology III.....	6
PHYSIOL 3001 Neurobiology III.....	6
Psychology	
PSYCHOL 3020 Doing Research in Psychology: Advanced Research Design, Methods & Analysis.....	3
and at least three of following Psychology courses:	
PSYCHOL 3021 Health & Lifespan Developmental Psychology.....	3
PSYCHOL 3022 Individual Differences, Personality & Assessment.....	3
PSYCHOL 3023 Perception, Cognition & Neuropsychology.....	3
PSYCHOL 3024 Psychology in Society: Advanced.....	3
PSYCHOL 3025 Psychology, Ideas and Action.....	3

Soil Science	
SOIL&WAT 3017WT Soil & Water: Management & Conservation III.....	3
SOIL&WAT 3016WT Soil Ecology & Nutrient Cycling III.....	3
and an additional course from the following:	
GEOLOGY 3504 Basins, Sediments and Regoliths III.....	3
PLANT SC 3500WT Soil and Plant Nutrition III.....	3
SOIL&WAT 3004WT Environmental Toxicology & Remediation.....	3
Zoology	
ENV BIOL 3003 Ecophysiology of Animals III.....	3
ENV BIOL 3006 Research Methods in Environmental Biology III.....	3
ENV BIOL 3011 Evolution and Diversity of Insects III.....	3
ENV BIOL 3122 Evolution and Palaeobiology of Animals III.....	3
Notes (not forming part of the Academic Program Rules)	
1 Pattern of study	
Commencing students are encouraged to enrol in one of the recommended Foundation Packages that have been developed to ensure appropriate preparation for Level II and III studies. Information on foundation packages is available from the Faculty of Sciences Office or at www.sciences.adelaide.edu.au/current/ However, provided that they comply with the prerequisites for each course, students may select their own combinations of courses at first and subsequent year levels. It is highly recommended that at Level I students take a minimum of 9 units per semester of continuing courses to ensure pathways into Level II science courses. At Level II students are encouraged to take a minimum of 6 units per semester of continuing courses to enable pathways into Level III science courses and the completion of a major.	
Full-time students normally take courses with an aggregate value of 24 units at each of levels I, II and III.	
2 Work required to complete an Adelaide degree program (policy of the Faculty of Sciences)	
a Graduates in another Faculty who wish to qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Science and to count towards that degree courses that have already been presented for another degree may do so, provided that the courses presented fulfil the requirements of 4.1 and 4.2 above, and include a major in a science discipline and Level III courses to the value of	

at least 24 units that have not been presented for any other degree.

- b Students coming from other institutions and wishing to obtain a University of Adelaide degree, are required as a minimum to complete Level III courses from 4.5 with an aggregate units value of 24 including a major in a science discipline.
 - c With the special permission of the Faculty, a student who has completed most of the degree at the University of Adelaide including Level III courses with an aggregate value of 12 units and a major in a science discipline may be permitted to complete the requirements for the degree at another institution. All applications must be made in writing to the Faculty.
- 3 Under certain circumstances, and only with prior approval from the Faculty, courses to the value of not more than 6 units selected from the following list may be presented towards the degree of Bachelor of Science in lieu of Level III courses:
 - AGRONOMY 3026RW Ecology & Management of Rangelands (MY)*.....
 - 3
 - PATHOL 3003 General Pathology IIIB.....
 - 6
 - PLANT SC 3030AEX/BEX Integrated Weed Management.....
 - 3
 Student wishing to present any of these courses towards the B.Sc. must apply in writing to the Faculty Office prior to enrolling in these courses.
 - ***(MY) - taught in the mid-year break**
 - 4 A candidate may present up to 48 units of courses not listed in 4.5, but passed under another program offered by the Faculty of Sciences, towards completion of the Bachelor of Science program. Note that the candidate is still required to complete all other qualification requirements specified in 4.1, 4.2, 4.3 and 4.4 to qualify for the degree.
 - 5 A candidate who has completed a major in a Science discipline as defined in 4.4, and also completes courses that fulfil requirements for a major as specified under the rules for the Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences, shall be awarded that Mathematical and Computer Sciences major in addition to the Science major.

4.5 Academic program

4.5.1 Level I Sciences

Semester 1	
BIOLOGY 1101 Biology I: Molecules, Genes & Cells.....	3
CHEM 1100 Chemistry IA.....	3
CHEM 1101 Foundations of Chemistry IA**.....	3

FOOD SC 1001WT Food, Nutrition and Health I	3
GEOLOGY 1103 Earth Systems I	3
PHYSICS 1008 Physical Aspects of Nature I	3
PHYSICS 1100 Physics IA	3
PHYSICS 1101 Physics for the Life & Earth Sciences IA	3
PSYCHOL 1000 Psychology IA	3
SCIENCE 1100 Principles and Practice of Science I	3
Semester 2	
BIOLOGY 1201 Biology I: Human Perspectives*	3
BIOLOGY 1202 Biology I: Organisms*	3
CHEM 1200 Chemistry IB	3
CHEM 1201 Foundations of Chemistry IB**	3
ENV BIOL 1002 Ecological Issues I	3
GEOLOGY 1100 Earth's Interior I	3
PHYSICS 1002 Astronomy I	3
PHYSICS 1200 Physics IB	3
PHYSICS 1201 Physics for the Life & Earth Sciences IB	3
PSYCHOL 1001 Psychology IB	3

*Only one of BIOLOGY 1201 Biology I: Human Perspectives and BIOLOGY 1202 Biology I: Organisms may be presented towards the B.Sc.

** Students who successfully complete CHEM 1101 Foundations of Chemistry IA and CHEM 1201 Foundations of Chemistry IB and who wish to continue their study of Chemistry at Level II will be required to undertake an additional course, CHEM 1300 Foundations of Chemistry IS, during Summer School (offered for the first time in 2013) before commencing Level II Chemistry studies.

Note: Students will be required to enrol and participate in SCIENCE 1000 Science Mentoring

4.5.2 Level I Mathematical & Computer Sciences

COMP SCI 1101 Introduction to Programming	3
COMP SCI 1102 Object Orientated Programming	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IMA	3
STATS 1000 Statistical Practice I	3
STATS 1004 Statistical Practice (Life Sciences) I	3
STATS 1005 Statistical Analysis and Modelling I	3

Note: COMP SCI 1003 Internet Computing cannot be presented towards the Bachelor of Science.

4.5.3 Level II Science

Semester 1	
ANAT SC 2500 Cells and Tissues II	3
BIOCHEM 2500 Biochemistry II: Molecular and Cell Biology	3
CHEM 2510 Chemistry IIA	3
CHEM 2530 Environmental & Analytical Chemistry II	3
ENV BIOL 2500 Botany II	3
ENV BIOL 2503 Zoology II	3
GENETICS 2510 Genetics IIA	3
GEOLOGY 2500 Sedimentary Geology II	3
GEOLOGY 2501 Structural Geology II	3
MICRO 2500 Microbiology II	3
PHYSICS 2510 Physics IIA	3
PHYSIOL 2510 Human Physiology IIA	3
PSYCHOL 2004 Doing Research in Psychology: Research Design, Methods & Analysis	3
PSYCHOL 2006 Foundations of Perception & Cognition	3
SOIL&WAT 2500WT Soil & Water Resources II	3
SOIL&WAT 2501 Spatial Information and Land Evaluation II	3
Semester 2	
ANAT SC 2501 Comparative Anatomy of Body Systems II	3
BIOCHEM 2501 Biochemistry II: Metabolism	3
CHEM 2520 Chemistry IIB	3
CHEM 2540 Medicinal & Biological Chemistry II	3
ENV BIOL 2501 Evolutionary Biology II	3
ENV BIOL 2502 Ecology II	3
GENETICS 2520 Genetics IIB	3
GEOLOGY 2502 Igneous and Metamorphic Geology II	3
GEOLOGY 2503 Landscape Processes and Environments II	3
MICRO 2501 Immunology & Virology II	3
PHYSICS 2520 Physics IIB	3
PHYSICS 2530 Astrophysics II	3
PHYSICS 2532 Classical Physics II	3
PHYSICS 2534 Electromagnetism II	3
PHYSIOL 2520 Human Physiology IIB	3
PSYCHOL 2005 Foundations of Health & Lifespan Developmental Psychology	3
PSYCHOL 2007 Psychology in Society	3

4.5.4 Level II Mathematical & Computer Sciences

All Level II Mathematical and Computer Sciences courses, listed under Academic Program Rule 4.2.2.1 of the degree of Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences.

4.5.5 Level III Science

Semester 1	
ANAT SC 3102 Comparative Reproductive Biology of Mammals III	3
ANAT SC 3103 Integrative and Comparative Neuroanatomy III	3
BIOCHEM 3000 Molecular and Structural Biology III	6
CHEM 3111 Chemistry III	6
CHEM 3530 Environmental & Analytical Chemistry III	3
CHEM 3540 Research Methods in Chemistry III	3
ENV BIOL 3004 Freshwater Ecology III	3
ENV BIOL 3006 Research Methods in Environmental Biology III	3
ENV BIOL 3011 Evolution and Diversity of Insects III	3
ENV BIOL 3121 Concepts in Ecology III	3
ENV BIOL 3002 Australian Biota: Past, Present & Future III	3
GEOLOGY 3013 Tectonics III	3
GEOLOGY 3016 Igneous & Metamorphic Geology III	3
GEOLOGY 3500 Exploration Methods III	3
GEOLOGY 3008 Geophysics III	3
GENETICS 3111 Genes, Genomes and Molecular Evolution III	6
MICRO 3000 Infection and Immunity IIIA	6
PHARM 3010 Pharmacology A III	6
PHYSIOL 3001 Neurobiology III	6
PHYSICS 3006 Advanced Dynamics & Relativity III	3
PHYSICS 3532 Astrophysics & Atmospheric Physics III	3
PHYSICS 3542 Physics III	6
PLANT SC 3131WT Integrated Pest Management III	3
PLANT SC 3200WT Plant Breeding III	3
PSYCHOL 3022 Individual Differences, Personality & Assessment	3
PSYCHOL 3026 Learning and Behaviour	3
PSYCHOL 3027 Psychology, Science and Society	3

SOIL&WAT 3016WT Soil Ecology & Nutrient Cycling III	3
SOIL&WAT 3022WT Soil Management & Conservation III	3
Semester 2	
AGRONOMY 3000RW Agroforestry III	3
ANAT SC 3101 Anthropological and Forensic Anatomy III	3
ANAT SC 3104 Structural Cell Biology III	3
BIOCHEM 3001 Cancer, Stem Cells & Developmental Biology III	6
CHEM 3211 Heterocyclic Chemistry and Molecular Devices III	3
CHEM 3212 Materials Chemistry III	3
CHEM 3213 Advanced Synthetic Methods III	3
CHEM 3214 Medicinal and Biological Chemistry III	3
ENV BIOL 3003 Ecophysiology of Animals III	3
ENV BIOL 3008 Conservation & Restoration III	3
ENV BIOL 3009 Ecophysiology of Plants III	3
ENV BIOL 3010 Marine Ecology III	3
ENV BIOL 3012WT Integrated Catchment Management III	3
ENV BIOL 3122 Evolution and Palaeobiology of Animals III	3
GEOLOGY 3502 Mineral and Energy Resources III	3
GEOLOGY 3504 Basins, Sediments and Regolith III	3
GEOLOGY 3019 Field Geoscience Program III	3
GENETICS 3211 Gene Expression & Human and Developmental Genetics III	6
MICRO 3001 Infection and Immunity IIIB	6
PHARM 3011 Pharmacology B III	6
PHYSIOL 3000 Advanced Systems Physiology	6
PHYSICS 3002 Experimental Physics III	3
PHYSICS 3534 Computational Physics III	3
PHYSICS 3540 Optics & Photonics III	3
PHYSICS 3544 Quantum Mechanics III	3
PLANT SC 3500WT Soil and Plant Nutrition III	3
PLANT SC 3009WT Plant Molecular Biology III	6
PSYCHOL 3020 Doing Research in Psychology: Advanced Research Design, Methods & Analysis	3
PSYCHOL 3021 Health & Lifespan Developmental Psychology	3

Bachelor of Science (Advanced)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Note: These rules should be read in conjunction with Academic Program Rules parts 1, 2, and 3 of the Bachelor of Science.

1 Academic Progress

A candidate must maintain the prescribed level of performance for progression from each of Levels I, II, and III. Any candidate who fails to maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 5.00 or greater (based on the first attempt result for each course) may be required to transfer into the Bachelor of Science program. Candidates in this position will be written to in December of the year concerned to show cause. The letter will outline the show cause procedures.

2 Qualification requirements

2.1 To qualify for the degree a candidate shall pass courses to the value of 72 units which satisfy the following requirements:

- a a candidate shall present passes in Level I courses to the value of not more than 30 units
- b a candidate shall present passes in Level III courses to the value of at least 24 units
- c a candidate shall complete a major in a science discipline as set out in 2.3.3 below, and may complete an additional major in accordance with Academic Program Rule 4.4 in the Bachelor of Science.

In all cases, a candidate may substitute an appropriate course chosen from Level II to fulfil the requirements of Level I, or from Level III to fulfil the requirements of Level I or II.

2.3 Academic program

2.3.1 Level I Sciences

Level I courses, which shall include:

- i passes in core course
 - Semester 1
 - SCIENCE 1100 Principles and Practice of Science I.....3
- ii passes in level I courses to the value of 9 units chosen from:
 - Semester 1
 - BIOLOGY 1101 Biology I: Molecules, Genes & Cells.....3
 - CHEM 1100 Chemistry IA.....3
 - CHEM 1101 Foundations of Chemistry IA.....3
 - GEOLOGY 1103 Earth Systems I3

- MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....3
- MATHS 1013 Mathematics IMA.....3
- PHYSICS 1008 Physical Aspects of Nature I3
- PHYSICS 1100 Physics IA3
- PHYSICS 1101 Physics for the Life & Earth Sciences IA.....3
- iii passes in level I courses to the minimum value of 9 units chosen from:

- Semester 2
- BIOLOGY 1201 Biology I: Human Perspectives*3
- BIOLOGY 1202 Biology I: Organisms*3
- CHEM 1200 Chemistry IB3
- CHEM 1201 Foundations of Chemistry IB.....3
- GEOLOGY 1100 Earth's Interior I.....3
- MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....3
- MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....3
- PHYSICS 1200 Physics IB.....3
- PHYSICS 1201 Physics for the Life & Earth Sciences IB.....3

*Only one of BIOLOGY 1201 Biology I: Human Perspectives and BIOLOGY 1202 Biology I: Organisms may be presented towards the B.Sc (Advanced).

** Students who successfully complete CHEM 1101 Foundations of Chemistry IA and who wish to continue their study of Chemistry at Level II will be required to undertake an additional course, CHEM 1300 Foundations of Chemistry IS during Summer School (offered for the first time in 2013) before commencing Level II Chemistry studies.

- iv if required, passes in additional level I course to the value of 3 units chosen from:

- Semester 2
- ENV BIOL 1002 Ecological Issues I.....3
- STATS 1000 Statistical Practice I.....3
- STATS 1004 Statistical Practice (Life Sciences) I.....3
- PHYSICS 1002 Astronomy I3
- or
- courses selected in accordance with Academic Program Rule 4.2 of the Bachelor of Science.

PSYCHOL 3023 Perception & Cognition.....3	3
SOIL&WAT 3010 Remote Sensing III.....3	3
SOIL&WAT 3017WT Soil & Water: Management & Conservation III .....3	3
Summer semester	
SOIL&WAT 3004WT Environmental Toxicology and Remediation III .....3	3
SOIL&WAT 3007WT GIS for Environmental Management III.....3	3
Winter semester	
SOIL&WAT 3020WT GIS for Agriculture & Natural Resource Management.....3	3

4.5.6 Level III Mathematical & Computer Sciences

All Level III Mathematical and Computer Sciences courses listed under the Academic Program Rule 4.2.3.1 of the degree of Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences.

4.6 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

2.3.2 Level II Science

- i passes in core course
Semester 1
SCIENCE 2100 Principles and Practice of Research II.....3
- ii passes in level II courses to the minimum value of 6 units chosen from:
Semester 1
BIOCHEM 2500 Biochemistry II: Molecular and Cell Biology3
CHEM 2510 Chemistry IIA.....3
ENV BIOL 2500 Botany II3
ENV BIOL 2503 Zoology II3
GENETICS 2510 Genetics IIA: Foundation of Genetics3
GEOLOGY 2500 Sedimentary Geology II.....3
GEOLOGY 2501 Structural Geology II3
MICRO 2500 Microbiology II.....3
PHYSICS 2510 Physics IIA3
SOIL&WAT 2500WT Soil & Water Resources II.....3
SOIL&WAT 2501 Spatial Information and Land Evaluation II3
MATHS 2101 Multivariable & Complex Calculus ^3
MATHS 2102 Differential Equations ^3
- iii passes in level II courses to the minimum value of 6 units chosen from:
Semester 2
BIOCHEM 2501 Biochemistry II: Metabolism3
CHEM 2520 Chemistry IIB3
ENV BIOL 2501 Evolutionary Biology II.....3
ENV BIOL 2502 Ecology II3
GENETICS 2520 Genetics IIB: Function & Diversity of Genomes.....3
GEOLOGY 2502 Igneous and Metamorphic Geology II3
GEOLOGY 2503 Landscape Processes and Environments II3
MICRO 2501 Immunology & Virology II3
PHYSICS 2520 Physics IIB.....3
PHYSICS 2530 Astrophysics II.....3
PHYSICS 2532 Classical Physics II.....3
PHYSICS 2534 Electromagnetism II3
^ students enrolling in MATHS 2101 Multivariable & Complex Calculus and MATHS 2102 Differential Equations ^ must choose their additional 6 units from Academic Program 2.3.2ii.

- iv If required, passes in additional level II course to the maximum value of 9 units chosen in accordance with Academic Program Rules 4.2, 4.5.3 and 4.5.4 of the Bachelor of Science.

2.3.3 Level III Science

- Level III courses which shall include:
- i pass in core course:
SCIENCE 3100 Principles and Practice of Research (Advanced) III.....3
 - ii passes in core courses in a Science discipline major to a minimum value of 9 units:
For a major in Biochemistry
BIOCHEM 3000 Molecular & Structural Biology III6
BIOCHEM 3001 Cancer, Stem Cells & Developmental Biology III6
For a major in Botany
ENV BIOL 3006 Research Methods in Environmental Biology.....3
and at least two of:
ENV BIOL 3002 Australian Biota: Past, Present and Future III.....3
ENV BIOL 3009 Ecophysiology of Plants III.....3
PLANT SC 3500WT Soil & Plant Nutrition III3
For a major in Chemistry
CHEM 3111 Chemistry III.....6
and at least two of the following Chemistry courses:
CHEM 3211 Heterocyclic Chemistry & Molecular Devices III3
CHEM 3212 Materials Chemistry III.....3
CHEM 3213 Advanced Synthetic Methods III.....3
CHEM 3214 Medicinal & Biological Chemistry III.....3
CHEM 3530 Environmental & Analytical Chemistry III.....3
CHEM 3540 Research Methods in Chemistry III.....3
For a Double major in Chemistry
CHEM 3111 Chemistry III.....6
and at least four of the following Chemistry courses:
CHEM 3213 Advanced Synthetic Methods III.....3
CHEM 3211 Heterocyclic Chemistry & Molecular Devices III3
CHEM 3212 Materials Chemistry III.....3
CHEM 3214 Medicinal & Biological Chemistry III3
CHEM 3530 Environmental & Analytical Chemistry III.....3

- CHEM 3540 Research Methods in Chemistry III3
For a major in Ecology
ENV BIOL 3121 Concepts in Ecology III3
ENV BIOL 3006 Research Methods in Environmental Biology III3
and at least two of:
ENV BIOL 3004 Freshwater Ecology III.....3
ENV BIOL 3008 Conservation & Restoration III3
ENV BIOL 3010 Marine Ecology III.....3
SOIL&WAT 3016WT Soil Ecology and Nutrient Cycling III3
For a double major in Ecology and Spatial Science
SOIL&WAT 3007WT GIS for Environmental Management3
ENV BIOL 3121 Concepts in Ecology III3
ENV BIOL 30006 Research Methods in Environmental Biology III3
SOIL&WAT 3010 Remote Sensing III.....3
and at least two of the following:
ENV BIOL 3004 Freshwater Ecology III3
ENV BIOL 3008 Conservation & Restoration III3
ENV BIOL 3010 Marine Ecology III.....3
SOIL&WAT 3016WT Soil Ecology and Nutrient Cycling III3
For a major in Geology
GEOLOGY 3013 Tectonics III3
GEOLOGY 3016 Igneous & Metamorphic Geology III3
GEOLOGY 3019 Field Geoscience Program III3
GEOLOGY 3504 Basins, Sediments & Regoliths III3
For a major in Geophysics and Applied Geology
GEOLOGY 3008 Geophysics III.....3
GEOLOGY 3500 Exploration Methods III.....3
GEOLOGY 3502 Mineral and Energy Resources III.....3
SOIL&WAT 3010 Remote Sensing III.....3
or
SOIL&WAT 3007WT GIS for Environmental Management3
For a major in Genetics
GENETICS 3111 Genes, Genomes & Molecular Evolution III.....6
GENETICS 3211 Genetic Expression & Human and Developmental Genetics III.....6

For a major in Microbiology and Immunology

- MICRO 3000 Infection and Immunity IIIA.....6
- MICRO 3001 Infection and Immunity IIIB.....6

For a major in Physics

- PHYSICS 3002 Experimental Physics III3
 - PHYSICS 3542 Physics III6
- and another Level III Physics course.

For a major in Experimental and Theoretical Physics

- Courses to the value of at least 18 units, which include:
- PHYSICS 3002 Experimental Physics III3
 - and
 - PHYSICS 3542 Physics III6
- and at least one of
- PHYSICS 3006 Advanced Dynamics and Relativity III3
 - or
 - PHYSICS 3544 Quantum Mechanics III.....3
- Together with additional Physics courses as required:
- PHYSICS 3532 Atmospheric & Astrophysics III.....3
 - PHYSICS 3534 Computational Physics III3
 - PHYSICS 3540 Optics & Photonics III3
- For a major in Theoretical Physics
- PHYSICS 3542 Physics III6
 - and
 - PHYSICS 3006 Advanced Dynamics and Relativity III3
 - or
 - PHYSICS 3544 Quantum Mechanics III.....3
- and another Level III Physics course.

For a major in Soil Science

- Courses to the value of 12 units, which include:
- SOIL&WAT 3016WT Soil Ecology & Nutrient Cycling III3
 - SOIL&WAT 3017WT Soil & Water: Management & Conservation3
- and two of the following courses:
- GEOLOGY 3504 Basins, Sediments & Regoliths.....3
 - PLANT SC 3500WT Soil and Plant Nutrition III.....3
 - SOIL&WAT 3004WT Environmental Toxicology & Remediation3

For a major in Zoology

- ENV BIOL 3006 Research Methods in

Environmental Biology III.....	3
ENV BIOL 3011 Evolution & Biodiversity of Insects III.....	3
ENV BIOL 3003 Ecophysiology of Animals III.....	3
ENV BIOL 3122 Evolution & Palaeobiology III.....	3
ii passes in additional level III courses chosen in accordance with Academic Program Rules 4.5.5 and 4.5.6 of the Bachelor of Science.	

AGRONOMY 3026RW Ecology & Management of Rangelands (MY)*.....	3
PATHOL 3003 General Pathology IIIHS.....	6
PLANT SC 3030AEX/BEX Integrated Weed Management.....	3
Student wishing to present any of these courses to- wards the B.Sc. must apply in writing to the Faculty Office prior to enrolling in these courses.	

*(MY) - taught in the mid-year break

2.4 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains a substantial amount of the same material, and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

Note: A list of unacceptable combinations of courses is available from the Faculty of Sciences.

Notes (not forming part of the Academic Program Rules)

- 1 Work required to complete an Adelaide degree program (policy of the Faculty of Sciences)
 - a Graduates in another Faculty who wish to qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Advanced) and to count towards that degree courses that have already been presented for another degree may do so, provided that the courses presented fulfil the requirements of 2.1 and 2.2 above, and include a major in a science discipline and Level III courses to the value of at least 24 units that have not been presented for any other degree.
 - b Students coming from other institutions and wishing to obtain a University of Adelaide degree, are required as a minimum to complete Level III courses from 2.2.3 with an aggregate units value of 24 including a major in a science discipline.
 - c With the special permission of the Faculty, a student who has completed most of the degree at the University of Adelaide including Level III courses with an aggregate value of 12 units and a major in a science discipline may be permitted to complete the requirements for the degree at another institution. All applications must be made in writing to the Faculty.
- 2 No candidate may present the same course towards more than one major.
- 3 Under certain circumstances, and only with prior approval from the Faculty, courses to the value of not more than 6 units selected from the following list may be presented towards the degree of Bachelor of Science in lieu of Level III courses in 2.3.3ii:

Bachelor of Science (Animal Science)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

These rules should be read in conjunction with Academic Program Rules parts 1, 2 and 3 of the Bachelor of Science.

1 Qualification requirements

1.1 To qualify for the degree a candidate shall pass courses, listed in 1.2 below, to the value of 72 units, which satisfy the following requirements:

- a a candidate shall present passes in courses to the value of 24 units at each of Level I, II and III
- b a candidate may substitute an appropriate course chosen from Level II to fulfil the requirements of Level I, or from Level III to fulfil the requirements of Level I or II.

1.2 Academic program

1.2.1 Level I

Level I courses, which shall include:

- i passes in core courses
 - Semester 1
 - ANIML SC 1015RW Animal Handling & Husbandry I3
 - BIOLOGY 1101 Biology I: Molecules, Genes and Cells3
 - CHEM 1100 Chemistry IA3
 - or
 - CHEM 1101 Foundations of Chemistry IA3
 - Semester 2
 - ANIML SC 1016RW Principles in Animal Behaviour, Welfare & Ethics I3
 - BIOLOGY 1202 Biology I: Organisms3
 - CHEM 1200 Chemistry IB3
 - or
 - CHEM 1201 Foundations of Chemistry IB3
 - STATS 1004 Statistical Practice 1 (Life Sciences)*3
- ii passes in additional courses to the value of 3 units chosen from:
 - Semester 1
 - PHYSICS 1008 Physical Aspects of Nature I3
 - or
 - PHYSICS 1101 Physics for the Life and Earth Sciences IA3

Semester 2
 ENV BIOL 1002 Ecological Issues I3

* STATS 1004 Statistical Practice I (Life Sciences) may be taken in Semester 1 or 2.

1.2.2 Level II

Level II courses, which shall include passes in core courses:

- Semester 1
 - AGRIC 2500RW Animal and Plant Biochemistry II3
 - ANIML SC 2500RW Companion Animal and Equine Studies II3
 - ANIML SC 2502RW Wildlife Management II3
 - ANIML SC 2506RW Comparative Animal Anatomy & Physiology IIA3
- Semester 2
 - ANIML SC 2501RW Genes and Inheritance II3
 - ANIML SC 2503RW Livestock Production Science II3
 - ANIML SC 2507RW Comparative Animal Anatomy & Physiology IIB3
 - ANIML SC 2520RW Research Methodology for Animal Sciences II3

1.2.3 Level III

Level III courses, which shall include:

- i passes in core courses
 - Semester 1
 - ANIML SC 3045RW Animal Breeding and Genetics III3
 - ANIML SC 3046RW Animal Reproduction and Development III3
 - ANIML SC 3020RW Animal Microbiology and Invertebrates III3
 - Semester 2
 - ANIML SC 3100RW Laboratory Animal Science III3
 - ANIML SC 3015RW Animal Nutrition & Metabolism III3
 - ANIML SC 3016RW Animal Health III3
- ii passes in additional courses to the value of 6 .

units chosen from:

- Summer semester
- ANIML SC 3019RW Ecology & Management of Vertebrate Pests III3
 - ANIML SC 3043RW Animal Biotechnology III3
 - ANIML SC 3018RW Pig Production - Science into Management III3
- Semester 1
- ENV BIOL 3121 Concepts in Ecology III3
 - ENV BIOL 2504 Zoology II3
 - ENV BIOL 3002 Australian Biota: Past, Present & Future III3
 - PLANT SC 2510WT Foundations of Plant Science3
 - AGRIBUS 3500WT Agricultural Economics & Policy III3
 - ENV BIOL 3011 Evolution & Diversity of Insects III3
- Winter
- ANIML SC 3240RW Introduction to Aquaculture and Disease Management III3
 - ANIML SC 3250RW Animals and the Law III3
- Semester 2
- AGRIBUS 3017WT Business Management for Applied Science III3
 - AGRONOMY 3026RW Ecology and Management of Rangelands III (MY)*3
 - ENV BIOL 3008 Conservation Restoration III3
 - ENV BIOL 3003 Ecophysiology of Animals III3
 - AGRIBUS 2520WT Agribusiness II3
 - AGRIC 3500WT Professional Skills In Agricultural Science III**3

*(MY) - taught in mid-year break

** Students that enrol in this course are required to complete a total of 12 weeks of work experience throughout University vacations by the start of the semester of enrolment. Consult with the Program Co-ordinator for requirements.

1.3 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains a substantial amount of the same material, and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

Note: A list of unacceptable combinations of courses is available from the Faculty of Sciences.

1.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

2 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of ... the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Bachelor of Science (Biomedical Science)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Note: These rules should be read in conjunction with Academic Program Rules parts 1, 2, and 3 of the Bachelor of Science.

1 Qualification requirements

- 1.1 To qualify for the degree a candidate shall pass courses, listed in 1.2 below, to the value of 72 units, which satisfy the following requirements:
- a candidate shall present passes in courses to the value of 24 units at each of Level I, II and III
 - a candidate may substitute an appropriate course chosen from Level II to fulfil the requirements of Level I, or from Level III to fulfil the requirements of Level I or II
 - a candidate shall complete a major in a discipline as set out in 1.2 below
 - a candidate may also complete a major as set out in Academic Program Rule 4.4 of the degree of Bachelor of Science.

1.2 Academic program

1.2.1 Level I

Level I courses, which shall include:

- passes in core courses:
Semester 1
BIOLOGY 1101 Biology I: Molecules, Genes and Cells3
CHEM 1100 Chemistry IA3
or
CHEM 1101 Foundations of Chemistry IA3
Semester 2
BIOLOGY 1201 Biology I: Human Perspectives3
CHEM 1200 Chemistry IB3
or
CHEM 1201 Foundations of Chemistry IB3
- passes in additional Level I courses to the value of 12 units (which may include BIOLOGY 1202 Biology I: Organisms) selected in consultation with the Program Coordinator and in accordance with Academic Program Rules 4.2, 4.5.1 and 4.5.2 for the degree of Bachelor of Science.

1.2.2 Level II

Level II courses, which shall include:

- passes in core courses to the value of 6 units:
Semester 1
BIOMED 2510 Biomedical Science IIA3
Semester 2
BIOMED 2520 Biomedical Science IIB3
- passes in courses to the value of at least 12 units from:
Semester 1
BIOCHEM 2500 Biochemistry II: Molecular and Cell Biology3
and
Semester 2
BIOCHEM 2501 Biochemistry II: Metabolism3
Semester 1
GENETICS 2510 Genetics IIA: Foundation of Genetics3
and
Semester 2
GENETICS 2520 Genetics IIB: Function & Diversity of Genomes3
Semester 1
MICRO 2500 Microbiology II3
and
Semester 2
MICRO 2501 Immunology and Virology II3
- passes in additional Level II courses to the value of up to 6 units in accordance with Academic Program Rules 4.5.3 and 4.5.4 for the degree of Bachelor of Science, or in accordance with Academic Program Rule 4.2 for the degree of Bachelor of Science including approved courses* in the Faculty of Health Sciences that are not already covered by 4.5.3.

* approved courses will be determined by agreement between the Faculty of Sciences and the Faculty of Health Sciences; contact the Program Coordinator for a list of such courses.

1.2.3 Level III

Level III courses, which shall include:

- passes in core courses to the value of 12 units:
For a major in Biochemistry:
Semester 1
BIOCHEM 3230 Molecular and Structural Biology III (Biomedical Science)6
Semester 2
BIOCHEM 3235 Cancer, Stem Cells & Developmental Biology III (Biomedical Science)6
For a major in Genetics:
Semester 1
GENETICS 3111 Genes, Genomes and Molecular Evolution III6
Semester 2
GENETICS 3212 Gene Expression and Human and Developmental Genetics (Biomedical Science) III6
For a major in Microbiology and Immunology:
Semester 1
MICRO 3102 Infection and Immunity IIIA (Biomedical Science)6
Semester 2
MICRO 3202 Infection and Immunity IIIB (Biomedical Science)6
- passes in additional Level III course to the value of 12 units in the disciplines of Anatomical Sciences, Biochemistry, Chemistry, Genetics, Microbiology and Immunology, Pharmacology or Physiology selected in consultation with the Program Coordinator and in accordance with Academic Program Rules 4.5.5 for the degree of Bachelor of Science.

1.3 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains a substantial amount of the same material, and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

Note: A list of unacceptable combinations of courses is available from the Faculty of Sciences.

2 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

Bachelor of Science (Biotechnology)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Note: These rules should be read in conjunction with Academic Program Rules parts 1, 2, and 3 of the Bachelor of Science.

1 Qualification requirements

- 1.1 To qualify for the degree a candidate shall pass courses, listed in 1.2 below, to the value of 72 units, which satisfy the following requirements:
- a a candidate shall present passes in courses to the value of 24 units at each of Level I, II and III
 - b a candidate may substitute an appropriate course chosen from Level II to fulfil the requirements of Level I, or from Level III to fulfil the requirements of Level I or II
 - c a candidate shall complete a major in a discipline as set out in 1.2 below
 - d a candidate may also complete a major in a discipline as set out in Academic Program Rule 4.4 of the degree of Bachelor of Science.

1.2 Academic program

1.2.1 Level I

Level I courses, which shall include:

- i passes in core courses
Semester 1
BIOLOGY 1101 Biology I: Molecules, Genes and Cells.....3
BIOTECH 1000 Introduction to Biotechnology I.....3
CHEM 1100 Chemistry IA.....3
or
CHEM 1101 Foundations of Chemistry IA.....3
Semester 2
BIOLOGY 1201 Biology I: Human Perspectives.....3
and/or
BIOLOGY 1202 Biology I: Organisms.....3
CHEM 1200 Chemistry IB.....3
or
CHEM 1201 Foundations of Chemistry IB.....3
- ii passes in additional Level I courses to the value of 9 units selected in consultation with the Program Coordinator and in accordance with Academic Program Rules 4.2, 4.5.1 and 4.5.2 for the degree of Bachelor of Science.

1.2.2 Level II

Level II courses, which shall include:

- i passes in core courses
Semester 1
BIOCHEM 2502 Biochemistry II: Molecular & Cell Biology (Biotechnology)3
MICRO 2504 Microbiology II (Biotechnology) 3
Semester 2
CHEM ENG 2015 Principles of Biotechnology II.....3
- ii passes in additional courses to the value of 15 units selected from:
Semester 1
CHEM 2510 Chemistry IIA3
CHEM 2530 Environmental & Analytical Chemistry II3
ENV BIOL 2503 Zoology II3
GENETICS 2510 Genetics IIA Foundation of Genetics3
PHYSIOL 2510 Human Physiology IIA.....3
Semester 2
BIOCHEM 2503 Biochemistry II: Metabolism (Biotechnology)3
CHEM 2520 Chemistry IIB.....3
CHEM 2540 Medicinal & Biological Chemistry II.....3
ENV BIOL 2501 Evolutionary Biology II3
GENETICS 2520 Genetics IIB Function & Diversity of Genomes.....3
MICRO 2505 Immunology & Virology II (Biotechnology)3
PHYSIOL 2520 Human Physiology IIB.....3
or
passes in additional Level II course selected in consultation with the Program Coordinator and in accordance with Academic Program Rules 4.2, 4.5.3 and 4.5.4 for the degree of Bachelor of Science.

1.2.3 Level III

Level III courses, which shall include:

- i passes in core courses:
For a major in Biochemistry
Semester 1
BIOCHEM 3000 Molecular and Structural Biology III6
Semester 2
BIOTECH 3000 Biotechnology Practice III.....6
- ii passes in additional Level III course to the value of 12 units chosen from:
Semester 1
CHEM 3111 Chemistry III.....6
GENETICS 3111 Genes, Genomes and Molecular Evolution III.....6
MICRO 3000 Infection and Immunity IIIA.....6
or
passes in additional Level III course selected in consultation with the Program Coordinator and in accordance with Academic Program Rules 4.5.5 and 4.5.6 for the degree of Bachelor of Science.
Semester 2
BIOCHEM 3001 Cancer, Stem Cells & Developmental Biology III.....6
CHEM 3211 Heterocyclic Chemistry & Molecular Devices III3
CHEM 3212 Materials Chemistry III3
CHEM 3213 Advanced Synthetic Methods III3
CHEM 3214 Medicinal & Biological Chemistry III.....3
GENETICS 3211 Gene Expression & Human & Developmental Genetics6
MICRO 3001 Infection and Immunity IIIB.....6
PLANT SC 3009WT Plant Molecular Biology III6
or
passes in additional Level III course selected in consultation with the Program Coordinator and in accordance with Academic Program Rules 4.5.5 and 4.5.6 for the degree of Bachelor of Science.

1.3 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains a substantial amount of the same material, and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

Note: A list of unacceptable combinations of courses is

available from the Faculty of Sciences.

1.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

2 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

These rules should be read in conjunction with Academic Program Rules parts 1, 2, and 3 of the Bachelor of Science.

1 Qualification requirements

1.1 To qualify for the degree a candidate shall pass courses, listed in 1.2 below, to the value of 72 units, which satisfy the following requirements:

- a a candidate shall present passes in courses to the value of 24 units at each of Level I, II and III
- b a candidate may substitute an appropriate course chosen from Level II to fulfil the requirements of Level I, or from Level III to fulfil the requirements of Level I or II
- c a candidate shall complete a major in a discipline as set out in Academic Program Rule 4.4 of the degree of Bachelor of Science.

1.2 Academic program

1.2.1 Level I

Level I courses, which shall include:

- i passes in core courses
 - Semester 1
 - BIOLOGY 1101 Biology I: Molecules, Genes and Cells.....3
 - CHEM 1100 Chemistry IA.....3
 - or
 - CHEM 1101 Foundations of Chemistry IA.....3
 - GEOLOGY 1103 Earth Systems I.....3
 - Semester 2
 - BIOLOGY 1202 Biology I: Organisms3
 - and/or
 - ENV BIOL 1002 Ecological Issues I3
 - CHEM 1200 Chemistry IB.....3
 - or
 - CHEM 1201 Foundations of Chemistry IB3
 - GEOLOGY 1100 Earth's Interior I.....3
- ii passes in additional Level I course up to the value of 6 units selected in consultation with the Program Coordinator and in accordance with Academic Program Rules 4.2, 4.5.1 and 4.5.2 for the degree of Bachelor of Science but not including BIOLOGY 1201 Biology I: Human Perspectives.

1.2.2 Level II

Level II courses, which shall include:

- i passes in core courses
 - Semester 1
 - CHEM 2512 Chemistry IIA (Ecochemistry).....3
 - CHEM 2530 Environmental & Analytical Chemistry II.....3
 - Semester 2
 - CHEM 2522 Chemistry IIB (Ecochemistry)3
 - CHEM 2540 Medicinal & Biological Chemistry II.....3
- ii passes in Level II courses to the value of 6 units chosen from:
 - Semester 1
 - at least one from:
 - ENV BIOL 2500 Botany II.....3
 - GEOLOGY 2500 Sedimentary Geology II3
 - SOIL&WAT 2500WT Soil & Water Resources II.....3
 - Semester 2
 - at least one from:
 - ENV BIOL 2502 Ecology II.....3
 - GEOLOGY 2503 Landscape Processes and Environments II.....3
- iii passes in additional Level II courses to the value of 6 units selected in consultation with the Program Coordinator and in accordance with Academic Program Rules 4.2 and 4.5.3 for the degree of Bachelor of Science.

1.2.3 Level III

Level III courses, which shall include:

- i passes in core courses:
 - Semester 1
 - CHEM 3111 Chemistry III6
 - CHEM 3530 Environmental & Analytical Chemistry III3
 - Semester 2
 - CHEM 3211 Heterocyclic Chemistry & Molecular Devices III3
 - CHEM 3212 Materials Chemistry III3

- ii passes in additional Level III course to the value of 9 units chosen from:
 - Summer semester
 - SOIL&WAT 3004WT Environmental Toxicology and Remediation III.....3
 - Semester 1
 - CHEM 3540 Research Methods in Chemistry III*3
 - ENV BIOL 3004 Freshwater Ecology III3
 - ENV BIOL 3121 Concepts in Ecology II3
 - SOIL&WAT 3017WT Soil & Water: Management and Conservation III.....3
 - SOIL&WAT 3016WT Soil Ecology and Nutrient Cycling III.....3
 - Semester 2
 - CHEM 3213 Advanced Synthetic Methods III3
 - CHEM 3214 Medicinal & Biological Chemistry III3
 - CHEM 3542 Research Methods in Chemistry III (ND)*3
 - ENV BIOL 3008 Conservation and Restoration.....3
 - ENV BIOL 3009 Ecophysiology of Plants III.....3
 - ENV BIOL 3010 Marine Ecology III3
 - ENV BIOL 3012WT Integrated Catchment Management III #3
 - GEOLOGY 3504 Basins, Sediments and Regoliths III3
 - SOIL&WAT 3010 Remote Sensing III3
- * Students should undertake either CHEM3540 (Semester 1) or CHEM 3542(Semester 2)
- # Semester 2 course taught in mid-semester break

1.3 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains a substantial amount of the same material, and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

Note: A list of unacceptable combinations of courses is available from the Faculty of Sciences.

1.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

2 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Bachelor of Science (Evolutionary Biology)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

These rules should be read in conjunction with Academic Program Rules parts 1, 2, and 3 of the Bachelor of Science.

1 Qualification requirements

1.1 To qualify for the degree a candidate shall pass courses, listed in 1.2 below, to the value of 72 units, which satisfy the following requirements:

- a a candidate shall present passes in courses to the value of 24 units at each of Level I, II and III
- b a candidate may substitute an appropriate course chosen from Level II to fulfil the requirements of Level I, or from Level III to fulfil the requirements of Level I or II
- c a candidate shall complete a major in a discipline as set out in 1.2 below.

MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB3

STATS 1004 Statistical Practice I (Life Sciences)#3

or

courses selected in consultation with the Program Coordinator and in accordance with Academic Program Rules 4.2, 4.5.1 and 4.5.2 for the degree of Bachelor of Science.

***may be taken in either Semester 1 or 2**

#STATS 1004 Statistical Practice I (Life Sciences) may be taken in Semester 1 or 2.

1.2.2 Level II

Level II courses, which shall include:

For a major in Palaeontology

- i passes in core courses
 - Semester 1
 - ENV BIOL 2500 Botany II.....3
 - ENV BIOL 2503 Zoology II.....3
 - Semester 2
 - ENV BIOL 2501 Evolutionary Biology II.....3
 - ii passes in additional Level II courses to the value of 15 units chosen from:
 - Semester 1
 - GENETICS 2510 Genetics IIA: Foundations of Genetics3
 - GEOLOGY 2500 Sedimentary Geology II.....3
 - GEOLOGY 2501 Structural Geology II.....3
 - Semester 2
 - ENV BIOL 2502 Ecology II.....3
 - GENETICS 2520 Genetics IIB: Function & Diversity of Genomes3
 - GEOLOGY 2503 Landscape Processes and Environments II.....3
- or
- additional Level II or III courses in the disciplines Environmental Biology, Geology selected in consultation with the Program Coordinator and in accordance with Academic Program Rules 4.5.3 for the degree of Bachelor of Science.

1.2 Academic program

1.2.1 Level I

Level I courses, which shall include:

- i passes in core courses
 - Semester 1
 - BIOLOGY 1101 Biology I: Molecules Genes & Cells.....3
 - GEOLOGY 1103 Earth Systems3
 - Semester 2
 - BIOLOGY 1202 Biology I: Organisms3
 - GEOLOGY 1100 Earth's Interior I.....3
- ii passes in additional Level I courses to the value of 12 units chosen from:
 - Semester 1
 - CHEM 1100 Chemistry IA3

or

 - CHEM 1101 Foundations of Chemistry IA.....3
 - MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA*3

or

 - MATHS 1013 Mathematics IMA3
 - Semester 2
 - ENV BIOL 1002 Ecological Issues I3
 - CHEM 1200 Chemistry IB.....3

or

 - CHEM 1201 Foundations of Chemistry IB3
 - MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA*3

or

For a major in Systematic & Molecular Evolution

- i passes in core courses
 - Semester 1
 - ENV BIOL 2500 Botany II.....3
 - ENV BIOL 2503 Zoology II.....3
 - GENETICS 2510 Genetics IIA: Foundations of Genetics3
 - Semester 2
 - ENV BIOL 2501 Evolutionary Biology II3
 - GENETICS 2520 Genetics IIB: Function & Diversity of Genomes3
- ii passes in additional Level II courses to the value of 9 units chosen from:
 - Semester 1
 - GEOLOGY 2500 Sedimentary Geology II3
 - Semester 2
 - ENV BIOL 2502 Ecology II.....3
 - GEOLOGY 2503 Landscape Processes and Environments II.....3

or

additional Level II or III courses in the disciplines Environmental Biology, Geology selected in consultation with the Program Coordinator and in accordance with Academic Program Rules 4.5.3 for the degree of Bachelor of Science.

1.2.3 Level III

Level III courses, which shall include:

For a major in Palaeontology

- i passes in core courses
 - Semester 1
 - ENV BIOL 3002 Australian Biota: Past, Present & Future III3
 - Semester 2
 - ENV BIOL 3122 Evolution & Palaeobiology of Animals III.....3
 - ENV BIOL 3123 Issues in Evolutionary Biology III3
- ii passes in additional Level III courses to the value of at least 15 units chosen from:
 - Semester 1
 - ENV BIOL 3006 Research Methods in Environmental Biology III3
 - ENV BIOL 3011 Evolution and Diversity of Insects III.....3
 - ENV BIOL 3121 Concepts in Ecology III3

- GENETICS 3111 Genes, Genomes & Molecular Evolution III.....6
- Semester 2
 - SOIL&WAT 3010 Remote Sensing III.....3
 - ENV BIOL 3003 Ecophysiology of Animals III.....3
 - ENV BIOL 3008 Conservation & Restoration III3
 - ENV BIOL 3009 Ecophysiology of Plants III.....3
 - ENV BIOL 3010 Marine Ecology III3
 - GENETICS 3211 Gene Expression & Human Developmental Genetics III.....6
- or
- additional Level III courses in the disciplines Environmental Biology, Geology selected in consultation with the Program Coordinator and in accordance with Academic Program Rules 4.5.3 for the degree of Bachelor of Science.
- #### For a major in Systematics & Molecular Evolution
- i passes in core courses:
 - Semester 1
 - ENV BIOL 3002 Australian Biota: Past, Present & Future III.....3
 - GENETICS 3111 Genes, Genomes & Molecular Evolution III.....6
 - Semester 2
 - ENV BIOL 3122 Evolution & Palaeobiology of Animals III.....3
 - ENV BIOL 3123 Issues in Evolutionary Biology III3
 - ii passes in additional Level III courses to the value of 9 units chosen from:
 - Semester 1
 - ENV BIOL 3006 Research Methods in Environmental Biology III3
 - ENV BIOL 3011 Evolution and Diversity of Insects III.....3
 - ENV BIOL 3121 Concepts in Ecology III3
 - Semester 2
 - SOIL&WAT 3010 Remote Sensing3
 - ENV BIOL 3003 Ecophysiology of Animals III.....3
 - ENV BIOL 3008 Conservation & Restoration III3
 - ENV BIOL 3009 Ecophysiology of Plants III.....3

ENV BIOL 3010 Marine Ecology III	3
GENETICS 3211 Gene Expression & Human Developmental Genetics III	6
GEOLOGY 3504 Basins, Sediments and Regolith III	3

or

additional Level III courses in the disciplines Environmental Biology, Geology selected in consultation with the Program Coordinator and in accordance with Academic Program Rules 4.5.3 for the degree of Bachelor of Science.

1.3 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains a substantial amount of the same material, and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

Note: A list of unacceptable combinations of courses is available from the Faculty of Sciences.

1.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

2 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Bachelor of Science (Marine Biology)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Note: These rules should be read in conjunction with Academic Program Rules parts 1, 2, and 3 of the Bachelor of Science.

1 Qualification requirements

- 1.1 To qualify for the degree a candidate shall pass courses, listed in 1.2 below, to the value of 72 units, which satisfy the following requirements:
- a candidate shall present passes in courses to the value of 24 units at each of Level I, II and III
 - a candidate may substitute an appropriate course chosen from Level II to fulfil the requirements of Level I, or from Level III to fulfil the requirements of Level I or II
 - a candidate may complete a major in a discipline as set out in Academic Program Rule 4.4 of the degree of Bachelor of Science.

1.2 Academic program

1.2.1 Level I

Level I courses, which shall include:

- passes in core courses
Semester 1
BIOLOGY 1101 Biology I: Molecules Genes & Cells.....3
GEOLOGY 1103 Earth Systems I.....3
Semester 2
BIOLOGY 1202 Biology I: Organisms3
ENV BIOL 1002 Ecological Issues I3
STATS 1004 Statistical Practice I (Life Sciences)*3
*** STATS 1004 Statistical practice I (Life Sciences) may be taken in Semester 1 or 2.**

- passes in additional Level I courses to the value of 9 units selected in consultation with the Program Coordinator and in accordance with Academic Program Rules 4.5.1 for the degree of Bachelor of Science

or

Level I courses (maximum of 6 units) offered by the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences, the Faculty of Engineering, Computer and Mathematical Sciences, and the School of Architecture, Landscape Architecture and Urban Design. Passes in courses offered by other Faculties may also be presented, provided the enrolment is approved both by

the Faculty of Sciences and the other School or Faculty.

1.2.2 Level II

Level II courses, which shall include:

- passes in core courses
Semester 1
ENV BIOL 2500 Botany II.....3
ENV BIOL 2503 Zoology II.....3
GEOLOGY 2500 Sedimentary Geology II3
Semester 2
ENV BIOL 2502 Ecology II.....3
- passes in additional Level II course to the value of 12 units chosen from:
Semester 1
SOIL&WAT 2501 Spatial Information & Land Evaluation II3
GEOG 2143 Introduction to Environmental Impact Assessment#3
GEOG 2130 Managing Coastal Environments#3
These courses are offered in alternate years
Semester 2
GEOG 2139 Environmental Management.....3

or

additional courses selected in consultation with the Program Coordinator and in accordance with Academic Program Rules 4.5.3 for the degree of Bachelor of Science.

1.2.3 Level III

Level III courses, which shall include:

- passes in core courses
Semester 1
ENV BIOL 3006 Research Methods in Environmental Biology III3
ENV BIOL 3121 Concepts in Ecology III3
ENV BIOL 3124 Frontiers in Marine Biology III3
Semester 2
ENV BIOL 3010 Marine Ecology III3

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Note: These rules should be read in conjunction with Academic Program Rules parts 1, 2, and 3 of the Bachelor of Science.

1 Qualification requirements

1.1 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains a substantial amount of the same material, and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

Note: A list of unacceptable combinations of courses is available from the Faculty of Sciences.

1.2 To qualify for the degree a candidate shall pass courses, listed below, to the value of 72 units, which satisfy the following:

A candidate shall present passes in courses to the value of 24 units at each of Level I, II and III.

1.3 Academic program

1.3.1 Level I

Level I courses, which shall include:

- i passes in core courses
 - Semester 1
 - GEOLOGY 1103 Earth Systems I.....3
 - MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....3
 - or
 - Semester 2
 - MATHS 1013 Mathematics IMA.....3
 - STATS 1000 Statistical Practice I.....3
- ii passes in an additional Level I courses to the value of 15 units selected from the list below or, in accordance with Academic Program Rules , 4.5.1 and 4.5.2 for the degree of Bachelor of Science, or Level I courses (maximum of 6 units) offered by the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences, the Faculty of Engineering, Computer and Mathematical Sciences, and the School of Architecture, Landscape Architecture and Urban Design. Passes in courses offered by other Faculties may also be presented, provided the enrolment is approved both by the Faculty of Sciences and the other School or Faculty.

The following courses are recommended:

- Semester 1
 - CHEM 1100 Chemistry IA3
 - or
 - CHEM 1101 Foundations of Chemistry IA3
 - PHYSICS 1008 Physical Aspects of Nature I3
 - or
 - PHYSICS 1101 Physics for the Life & Earth Sciences IA3
- Semester 2
 - CHEM 1200 Chemistry IB.....3
 - or
 - CHEM 1201 Foundations of Chemistry IB3

Note: STATS 1004 Statistical Practice I (Life Sciences) may be taken in semester 2 instead of STATS 1000 Statistical Practice I in semester 1.

1.3.2 Level II

Level II courses, which shall include:

- i passes in core courses
 - Semester 1
 - GEOLOGY 2500 Sedimentary Geology II.....3
 - GEOLOGY 2501 Structural Geology II.....3
 - Semester 2
 - GEOLOGY 2502 Igneous & Metamorphic Geology II3
 - GEOLOGY 2503 Landscape Processes and Environments II.....3
 - GEOLOGY 2504 Economic and Mine Geology3
- ii passes in two Level II GEOG courses* or additional Level II courses to the value of 9 units selected in accordance with Academic Program Rules 4.2 and 4.5.3 for the degree of Bachelor of Science and with approval of the Program Coordinator.

* Chosen from a list designated by the Program Coordinator.

1.3.3 Level III

Level III courses, which shall include:

ENV BIOL 3221 Research Methods in Marine Biology III3

ii passes in additional Level III courses to the value of 9 units chosen from:

Summer semester

SOIL&WAT 3007WT GIS for Environmental Management III.....3

Semester 1

ENV BIOL 3004 Freshwater Ecology III.....3

GEOG 2131 Managing Coastal Environments#3

Semester 2

SOIL&WAT 3010 Remote Sensing III.....3

GEOG 2143 Introduction to Environmental Impact Assessment#3

#These courses are offered in alternate years

Or additional courses selected in consultation with the Program Coordinator and in accordance with Academic Program Rules 4.5.5 for the degree of Bachelor of Science.

1.3 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains a substantial amount of the same material, and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

Note: A list of unacceptable combinations of courses is available from the Faculty of Sciences.

1.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

2 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

These rules should be read in conjunction with Academic Program Rules parts 1, 2, and 3 of the Bachelor of Science.

1 Qualification requirements

- 1.1 To qualify for the degree a candidate shall pass courses, listed in 1.2 below, to the value of 72 units, which satisfy the following requirements:
- a candidate shall present passes in courses to the value of 24 units at each of Level I, II and III
 - a candidate may substitute an appropriate course chosen from Level II to fulfil the requirements of Level I, or from Level III to fulfil the requirements of Level I or II
 - a candidate shall complete a major in a discipline as set out in Academic Program Rule 4.4 of the degree of Bachelor of Science.

1.2 Academic program

1.2.1 Level I

Level I courses, which shall include:

- passes in core courses
Semester 1
BIOLOGY 1101 Biology I: Molecules, Genes & Cells3
CHEM 1100 Chemistry IA3
or
CHEM 1101 Foundations of Chemistry IA.....3
STATS 1004 Statistical Practice I (Life Sciences)*3
Semester 2
BIOLOGY 1201 Biology I: Human Perspectives3
CHEM 1200 Chemistry IB3
or
CHEM 1201 Foundations of Chemistry IB3
STATS 1004 Statistical Practice I (Life Sciences)*3
***STATS 1004 Statistical Practice I (Life Sciences) may be taken in semester 1 or 2**
- passes in additional Level I course to the value of 9 units selected in consultation with the Program Coordinator and in accordance with Academic Program Rules 4.2, 4.5.1 and 4.5.2 for the degree of Bachelor of Science

1.2.2 Level II

Level II courses, which shall include:

- passes in core courses
Semester 1
BIOCHEM 2500 Biochemistry II: Molecular and Cell Biology3
CHEM 2514 Chemistry IIA (Molecular and Drug Design)3
CHEM 2530 Environmental & Analytical Chemistry II3
Semester 2
BIOCHEM 2501 Biochemistry II: Metabolism .3
CHEM 2524 Chemistry IIB (Molecular and Drug Design)3
CHEM 2540 Medicinal and Biological Chemistry II3
- passes in additional Level II course to the value of 6 units selected in consultation with the Program Coordinator and in accordance with Academic Program Rules 4.5.3 for the degree of Bachelor of Science.

1.2.3 Level III

Level III courses, which shall include:

- passes in core courses
Semester 1
BIOCHEM 3000 Molecular & Structural Biology III6
CHEM 3111 Chemistry III6
Semester 2
CHEM 3213 Advanced Synthetic Methods III3
CHEM 3214 Medicinal & Biological Chemistry III3
- passes in additional Level III course to the value of 6 units selected in consultation with the Program Coordinator and in accordance with Academic Program Rules 4.5.5 for the degree of Bachelor of Science.

1.3 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course,

- passes in core courses
Semester I
GEOLOGY 3013 Tectonics III3
GEOLOGY 3016 Igneous and Metamorphic Geology III.....3
GEOLOGY 3008 Geophysics III3
GEOLOGY 3500 Exploration Methods III3
Semester 2
GEOLOGY 3502 Mineral and Energy Resources III.....3
GEOLOGY 3019 Field Geoscience Program III.....3
GEOLOGY 3021 Mineral Geoscience Industry Project III3
- passes in an additional Level III course to the value of 6 units selected in accordance with Academic Program Rules 4.5.5 for the degree of Bachelor of Science.

1.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

2 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

which, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains a substantial amount of the same material, and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

Note: A list of unacceptable combinations of courses is available from the Faculty of Sciences.

1.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

2 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biology)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

These rules should be read in conjunction with Academic Program Rules parts 1, 2, and 3 of the Bachelor of Science.

1 Qualification requirements

1.1 To qualify for the degree a candidate shall pass courses, listed in 1.2 below, to the value of 72 units, which satisfy the following requirements:

- a a candidate shall present passes in courses to the value of 24 units at each of Level I, II and III
- b a candidate may substitute an appropriate course chosen from Level II to fulfil the requirements of Level I, or from Level III to fulfil the requirements of Level I or II
- c a candidate shall complete a major in a discipline as set out in 1.2 below
- d a candidate may also complete a major as set out in Academic Program Rule 4.4 of the degree of Bachelor of Science.

1.2 Academic program

1.2.1 Level I

Level I courses, which shall include:

- i passes in core courses
 - Semester 1
 - BIOLOGY 1101 Biology I: Molecules, Genes & Cells3
 - CHEM 1100 Chemistry IA3
 - Or
 - CHEM 1101 Foundations of Chemistry IA.....3
 - Semester 2
 - BIOLOGY 1201 Biology I: Human Perspectives3
 - CHEM 1200 Chemistry IB.....3
 - or
 - CHEM 1201 Foundations of Chemistry IB3
- ii passes in additional Level I course to the value of 12 units selected in consultation with the Program Coordinator and in accordance with Academic Program Rules 4.2, 4.5.1 and 4.5.2 for the degree of Bachelor of Science.

1.2.2 Level II

Level II courses, which shall include:

- i passes in core courses
 - Semester 1

- BIOCHEM 2510 Advanced Molecular Biology IIA.....3
 - CHEM 2510 Chemistry IIA3
 - and either
 - BIOCHEM 2500 Biochemistry II: Molecular and Cell Biology3
 - or
 - GENETICS 2510 Genetics IIA: Foundation of Genetics3
 - Semester 2
 - BIOCHEM 2520 Advanced Molecular Biology IIB.....3
 - and
 - CHEM 2520 Chemistry IIB.....3
 - or
 - CHEM 2540 Medicinal and Biological Chemistry II3
 - and either
 - BIOCHEM 2501 Biochemistry II: Metabolism3
 - or
 - GENETICS 2520 Genetics IIB: Function and Diversity of Genomes.....3
- ii passes in additional Level II course to the value of 6 units selected in consultation with the Program Coordinator and in accordance with Academic Program Rules 4.5.3 and 4.5.4 for the degree of Bachelor of Science.

1.2.3 Level III

Level III courses, which shall include:

- i passes in core courses to the value of 12 units
 - For a major in Biochemistry
 - Semester 1
 - BIOCHEM 3125 Advanced Molecular Biology IIIA (Biochemistry)6
 - Semester 2
 - BIOCHEM 3225 Advanced Molecular Biology IIIB (Biochemistry).....6
 - For a major in Genetics
 - Semester 1

GENETICS 3110 Advanced Molecular
Biology IIIA (Genetics)6

Semester 2

GENETICS 3210 Advanced Molecular
Biology IIIB (Genetics)6

- ii passes in additional Level III course to the value of 12 units selected in consultation with the Program Coordinator and in accordance with Academic Program Rules 4.5.5 for the degree of Bachelor of Science in the disciplines of Anatomical Sciences, Biochemistry, Chemistry, Genetics, Microbiology and Immunology, Pharmacology or Physiology.

1.3 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains a substantial amount of the same material, and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

Note: A list of unacceptable combinations of courses is available from the Faculty of Sciences.

1.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

2 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

These rules should be read in conjunction with Academic Program Rules parts 1, 2, and 3 of the Bachelor of Science.

1 Qualification requirements

- 1.1 To qualify for the degree a candidate shall pass courses, listed in 1.2 below, to the value of 72 units, which satisfy the following requirements:
 - a a candidate shall present passes in courses to the value of 24 units at each of Level I, II and III
 - b a candidate may substitute an appropriate course chosen from Level II to fulfil the requirements of Level I, or from Level III to fulfil the requirements of Level I or II
 - c a candidate shall complete a major in a discipline as set out in Academic Program Rule 4.4 of the degree of Bachelor of Science.

1.2 Academic program

1.2.1 Level I

Level I courses, which shall include:

- i passes in core courses
 - Semester 1
 - CHEM 1100 Chemistry IA3
 - or*
 - CHEM 1101 Foundations of Chemistry IA.....3
 - PHYSICS 1100 Physics IA*3
 - or*
 - PHYSICS 1101 Physics for the Life & Earth Sciences IA3
 - or*
 - PHYSICS 1008 Physical Aspects of Nature I3
 - and*
 - BIOLOGY 1101 Biology I: Molecules, Genes and Cells3
 - Semester 2
 - CHEM 1200 Chemistry IB.....3
 - or*
 - CHEM 1201 Foundations of Chemistry IB3
 - PHYSICS 1200 Physics IB**3
 - or*
 - PHYSICS 1201 Physics for the Life & Earth Sciences IB3
 - and*

- BIOLOGY 1201 Biology I: Human Perspectives3
- or*
- BIOLOGY 1202 Biology I: Organisms3
- ii passes in additional Level I course to the value of 6 units selected in consultation with the Program Coordinator and in accordance with Academic Program Rules 4.2, 4.5.1 and 4.5.2 for the degree of Bachelor of Science.
- * Requires MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA as a corequisite**
- ** Requires MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB as a corequisite**

1.2.2 Level II

Level II courses, which shall include:

- i passes in core courses
 - Semester 1
 - CHEM 2516 Chemistry IIA (Nanoscience & Materials).....3
 - CHEM 2530 Environmental & Analytical Chemistry II3
 - Semester 2
 - CHEM 2526 Chemistry IIB (Nanoscience & Materials)3
 - CHEM 2540 Medicinal and Biological Chemistry II3
 - ii passes in additional Level II course to the value of 12 units selected in consultation with the Program Coordinator and in accordance with Academic Program Rules 4.2, 4.5.3 and 4.5.4 for the degree of Bachelor of Science.

1.2.3 Level III

Level III courses, which shall include:

- i passes in core courses
 - Semester 1
 - CHEM 3111 Chemistry III6
 - Semester 2
 - CHEM 3211 Heterocyclic Chemistry & Molecular Devices III3
 - CHEM 3212 Materials Chemistry III3
 - CHEM 3213 Advanced Synthetic

Methods III3

- ii passes in additional Level III course to the value of 9 units selected in consultation with the Program Coordinator and in accordance with Academic Program Rules 4.5.5 and 4.5.6 for the degree of Bachelor of Science.

1.3 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains a substantial amount of the same material, and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

Note: A list of unacceptable combinations of courses is available from the Faculty of Sciences.

1.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

2 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

These rules should be read in conjunction with Academic Program Rules parts 1, 2, and 3 of the Bachelor of Science.

1 Qualification requirements

1.1 To qualify for the degree a candidate shall pass courses, listed in 1.2 below, to the value of 72 units, which satisfy the following requirements:

- a a candidate shall present passes in courses to the value of 24 units at each of Level I, II and III
- b a candidate may substitute an appropriate course chosen from Level II to fulfil the requirements of Level I, or from Level III to fulfil the requirements of Level I or II.

1.2 Academic program

1.2.1 Level I

Level I courses, which shall include:

- i passes in core courses
 - Semester 1
 - BIOLOGY 1101 Biology I: Molecules, Genes and Cells.....3
 - GEOLOGY 1103 Earth Systems I.....3
 - Semester 2
 - BIOLOGY 1202 Biology I: Organisms3
 - ENV BIOL 1002 Ecological Issues I3
 - GEOLOGY 1100 Earth's Interior I.....3
 - STATS 1004 Statistical Practice I (Life Sciences)*3
- ii passes in additional Level I course to the value of 6 units chosen from:
 - CHEM 1100 Chemistry IA3
 - or*
 - CHEM 1101 Foundations of Chemistry IA.....3
 - or*
 - Level I courses selected in consultation with the Program Coordinator and in accordance with Academic Program Rules , 4.5.1 and 4.5.2 for the degree of Bachelor of Science or Level I courses (maximum of 6 units) offered by the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences, the Faculty of Engineering, Computer and Mathematical Sciences, and the School of Architecture, Landscape Architecture and Urban Design. Passes in courses offered by other Faculties may also be presented, provided the enrolment is approved both by the Faculty of

Sciences and the other School or Faculty.

* STATS 1004 Statistical Practice I (Life Sciences) may be taken in Semester 1 or 2.

1.2.2 Level II

Level II courses, which shall include:

- i passes in core courses
 - Semester 1
 - ENV BIOL 2500 Botany II.....3
 - GEOLOGY 2500 Sedimentary Geology II3
 - SOIL&WAT 2500WT Soil & Water Resources II.....3
 - SOIL&WAT 2501 Spatial Information and Land Evaluation II3
 - Semester 2
 - ENV BIOL 2502 Ecology II.....3
- ii passes in additional Level II course to the value of 9 units chosen from:
 - GEOLOGY 2503 Landscape Processes & Environments II3
 - GEOG 2143 Introduction to Environmental Impact Assessment.....3
 - and*
 - from Level II courses selected in consultation with the Program Coordinator and in accordance with Academic Program Rules 4.2, 4.5.3 and 4.5.4 for the degree of Bachelor of Science.

1.2.3 Level III

Level III courses, which shall include:

- i passes in core courses
 - Summer semester
 - SOIL&WAT 3007WT GIS for Environmental Management III3
 - or*
 - Winter semester
 - SOIL&WAT 3020WT GIS for Agriculture & Natural Resource Management III.....3
- Semester 1
 - GEOLOGY 3500 Exploration Methods III3
- Semester 2

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

These rules should be read in conjunction with Academic Program Rules parts 1, 2, and 3 of the Bachelor of Science.

1 Qualification requirements

- 1.1 To qualify for the degree a candidate shall pass courses, listed in 1.2 below, to the value of 72 units, which satisfy the following requirements:
- a a candidate shall present passes in courses to the value of 24 units at each of Level I, II and III
 - b a candidate may substitute an appropriate course chosen from Level II to fulfil the requirements of Level I, or from Level III to fulfil the requirements of Level I or II
 - c a candidate shall complete a major in a discipline as set out in Academic Program Rule 4.4 of the degree of Bachelor of Science.

1.2 Academic program

1.2.1 Level I

Level I courses, which shall include:

- i passes in core courses
 - Semester 1
 - PHYSICS 1100 Physics IA3
 - MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA3
 - Semester 2
 - PHYSICS 1200 Physics IB3
 - MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB3
- ii passes in additional Level I courses to the value of 12 units chosen from:
 - Semester 1
 - COMP SCI 1012 Scientific Computing I3
 - CHEM 1100 Chemistry IA3
 - ELEC ENG 1009 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IA3
 - Semester 2
 - CHEM 1200 Chemistry IB3
 - COMP SCI 1101 Introduction to Programming3
 - ELEC ENG 1010 Electrical & Electronic Engineering IB3
 - STATS 1005 Statistical Analysis and Modelling I3

or

courses selected in consultation with the

Program Coordinator and in accordance with Academic Program Rules 4.2, 4.5.1 and 4.5.2 for the degree of Bachelor of Science.

1.2.2 Level II

Level II courses, which shall include:

- i passes in core courses
 - Semester 1
 - MATHS 2101 Multivariable and Complex Calculus3
 - MATHS 2102 Differential Equations3
 - PHYSICS 2510 Physics IIA3
 - Semester 2
 - PHYSICS 2525 Physics IIB (Optics & Photonics)3
 - PHYSICS 2532 Classical Physics II3
 - PHYSICS 2534 Electromagnetism II3
- ii passes in additional Level II course to the value of 6 units chosen from:
 - Semester 1
 - CHEM 2510 Chemistry IIA3
 - ELEC ENG 2008 Electronics II3
 - MATHS 2103 Probability & Statistics3
 - PURE MTH 2106 Algebra3
 - Semester 2
 - CHEM 2520 Chemistry IIB3
 - ELEC ENG 2007 Signals and Systems II3
 - MATHS 2100 Real Analysis3
 - PHYSICS 2530 Astrophysics II3

or

courses selected in consultation with the Program Coordinator and in accordance with Academic Program Rules 4.2, 4.5.3 and 4.5.4 for the degree of Bachelor of Science.

1.2.3 Level III

Level III courses, which shall include:

- i passes in core courses
 - Semester 1
 - PHYSICS 3542 Physics III6
 - Semester 2

ENV BIOL 3220 Issues in Sustainable Environments III3

- ii passes in additional Level III course to the value of 15 units chosen from at least two of the following thematic groupings (at least 6 units chosen in each of the chosen thematic grouping):

Land & Water Management

Summer semester

SOIL&WAT 3004WT Environmental Toxicology & Remediation III3

Semester 1

SOIL&WAT 3017WT Soil & Water: Management & Conservation III3

SOIL&WAT 3016WT Soil Ecology & Nutrient Cycling III3

Semester 2

AGRONOMY 3000RW Agroforestry III3

AGRONOMY 3026RW Ecology & Management of Rangelands III *3

ENV BIOL 3012WT Integrated Catchment Management III3

* taught in mid-year break

Conservation & Wildlife Ecology

Full year

PLANT SC 3030AEX/BEX Integrated Weed Management III3

Summer semester

ANIML SC 3019RW Ecology and Management of Vertebrate Pests III3

Semester 1

ENV BIOL 3004 Freshwater Ecology III3

ENV BIOL 3006 Research Methods in Environmental Biology III3

ENV BIOL 3121 Concepts in Ecology III3

Semester 2

ENV BIOL 3010 Marine Ecology III3

ENV BIOL 3008 Conservation & Restoration III3

Environmental Geoscience

Semester 1

SOIL&WAT 3017WT Soil & Water: Management & Conservation III3

Semester 2

SOIL&WAT 3010 Remote Sensing III3

GEOLOGY 3505 Basins Sediments and Regolith III3

1.3 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains a substantial amount of the same material, and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

Note: A list of unacceptable combinations of courses is available from the Faculty of Sciences.

1.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

2 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

These rules should be read in conjunction with Academic Program Rules parts 1, 2, and 3 of the Bachelor of Science.

1 Qualification requirements

- 1.1 To qualify for the degree a candidate shall pass courses, listed in 1.2 below, to the value of 72 units, which satisfy the following requirements:
 - a a candidate shall present passes in courses to the value of no more than 30 units at Level I
 - b a candidate shall present passes in courses to the value of no more than 18 units at Level II
 - c a candidate shall present passes in courses to the value of 24 units at Level III
 - d a candidate may substitute an appropriate course chosen from Level II to fulfil the requirements of Level I, or from Level III to fulfil the requirements of Level I or II.

- PHYSICS 1101 Physics for the Life & Earth Sciences IA3
- or*
- PHYSICS 1008 Physical Aspects of Nature I3
- Semester 2
- CHEM 1200 Chemistry IB.....3
- or*
- CHEM 1201 Foundations of Chemistry IB3
- PHYSICS 1200 Physics IB3
- or*
- PHYSICS 1201 Physics for the Life & Earth Sciences IB3

1.2 Academic program

1.2.1 Level I

Level I courses, which shall include:

- i passes in core courses
 - Semester 1
 - GEOLOGY 1103 Earth Systems I.....3
 - MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA3
 - or*
 - MATHS 1013 Mathematics IMA3
 - Semester 2
 - GEOLOGY 1100 Earth's Interior I.....3
 - MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA3
 - or*
 - MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB3
- ii passes in additional Level I courses to the value of 12 units selected in accordance with Academic Program Rules 4.2, 4.5.1 and 4.5.2 for the degree of Bachelor of Science, which must include at least one of the following per semester:
 - Semester 1
 - CHEM 1100 Chemistry IA3
 - or*
 - CHEM 1101 Foundations of Chemistry IA.....3
 - PHYSICS 1100 Physics IA3
 - or*

1.2.2 Level II

- Level II courses, which shall include passes in core courses:
- Semester 1
 - GEOLOGY 2500 Sedimentary Geology II.....3
 - GEOLOGY 2501 Structural Geology II3
 - PETROENG 1005 Introduction to Petroleum Geosciences & the Oil Industry3
 - PETROENG 2010 Drilling Engineering3
 - Semester 2
 - GEOLOGY 2502 Igneous & Metamorphic Geology II3
 - GEOLOGY 2503 Landscape Processes and Environments II3
 - PETROENG 1006 Introduction to Petroleum Engineering3
 - PETROENG 2009 Formation Evolution, Petrophysics & Rock Properties3

1.2.3 Level III

- Level III courses, which shall include passes in core courses:
- Semester 1
 - GEOLOGY 3013 Tectonics III3
 - GEOLOGY 3020 Reservoir Geoscience Project III3
 - GEOLOGY 3008 Geophysics III3
 - GEOLOGY 3500 Exploration Methods3

- PHYSICS 3537 Experimental Physics III (Optics & Photonics).....3
- PHYSICS 3540 Optics and Photonics III.....3
- PHYSICS 3544 Quantum Mechanics III.....3
- ii passes in additional Level III course to the value of 9 units chosen from:
 - Semester 1
 - APP MATHS 3017 Waves III3
 - ELEC ENG 3016 Control III3
 - ELEC ENG 3018 RF Engineering III.....3
 - PHYSICS 3532 Atmospheric and Astrophysics III.....3
 - PHYSICS 3006 Advanced Dynamics and Relativity III3
 - Semester 2
 - ELEC ENG 3019A/B Practical Electrical and Electronic Design III3
 - PHYSICS 3534 Computational Physics III3
 - or*
 - courses selected in consultation with the Program Coordinator and in accordance with Academic Program Rules 4.5.5 and 4.5.6 for the degree of Bachelor of Science.

1.3 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains a substantial amount of the same material, and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

Note: A list of unacceptable combinations of courses is available from the Faculty of Sciences.

1.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

2 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

These rules should be read in conjunction with Academic Program Rules parts 1, 2, and 3 of the Bachelor of Science.

1 Academic Progress

- 1.1 A candidate must maintain the prescribed level of performance for progression from each of Levels I, II, and III. Any student who fails to maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 4.00 or greater (based on the first attempt result for each course) will be determined to be making unsatisfactory progress and will be required to show cause why they should not be excluded from the program. Students in this position will be written to in December of the year concerned. The letter will outline the show cause procedures.
- 1.2 A candidate who does not maintain the level of performance prescribed in 1.1 may not proceed with the Bachelor of Science (Pre-Veterinary) program and will be required to transfer into the Bachelor of Science (Animal Science) program.

2 Qualification requirements

- 2.1 Unacceptable combinations of courses No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains a substantial amount of the same material, and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.
- 2.2 To qualify for the degree a candidate shall pass courses, listed in 2.3 and 2.4 below, to the value of 72 units.

2.3 Academic program

2.3.1 Level I

Semester 1	
ANIML SC 1017RW Animal Handling & Husbandry I (Pre-Vet)	3
BIOLOGY 1510 Biology I: Molecules, Genes and Cells (Pre-Vet).....	3
CHEM 1510 Chemistry IA (Pre-Vet)	3
<i>or</i>	
CHEM 1511 Foundations of Chemistry IA (Pre-Vet).....	3
PHYSICS 1501 Physics for the Life and Earth Sciences IA (Pre-Vet)	3
<i>or</i>	
PHYSICS 1508 Physical Aspects of Nature I (Pre-Vet)	3

Semester 2

ANIML SC 1018RW Principles in Animal Behaviour, Welfare and Ethics I (Pre-Vet).....	3
BIOLOGY 1520 Biology I: Organisms (Pre-Vet).....	3
CHEM 1520 Chemistry IB (Pre-Vet).....	3
<i>or</i>	
CHEM 1521 Foundations of Chemistry IB (Pre-Vet).....	3
STATS 1504 Statistical Practice I (Life Sciences) (Pre-Vet).....	3

2.3.2 Level II

Semester 1

AGRIC 2501RW Animal & Plant Biochemistry II (Pre-Vet).....	3
VET SC 2500RW Veterinary Skills II (Pre-Vet)	3
VET SC 2510ARW Animal Form & Function II (Pre-Vet)	6

Semester 2

ANIML SC 2505RW Animal Nutrition & Metabolism II (Pre-Vet)	3
ANIML SC 2508RW Genes and Inheritance II (Pre-Vet)	3
VET SC 2510BRW Animal Form & Function II (Pre-Vet)	6

2.3.3 Level III

Semester 1

VET SC 3510ARW Animal Form and Function III	6
VET SC 3512RW Veterinary Immunology, Microbiology & Public Health III	6

Semester 2

VET SC 3510BRW Animal Form and Function III	6
VET SC 3513RW Veterinary Parasitology & Epidemiology III.....	3
VET SC 3514RW Veterinary Skills III.....	3

2.4 Extra-mural program

A total of 12 weeks of extra-mural experience is required to be undertaken during the University vacations. This can begin from the mid-semester break holidays in Level I and is to be completed

Semester 2

GEOLOGY 3019 Field Geoscience Program III	3
SOIL&WAT 3010 Remote Sensing III.....	3
GEOLOGY 3504 Basins, Sediments and Regolith III	3

with

additional Level III courses to the value of 3 units, chosen from:

PETROENG 3019 Structural Geology & Seismic Methods	3
GEOLOGY 3502 Mineral and Energy Resources III.....	3

1.3 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains a substantial amount of the same material, and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

Note: A list of unacceptable combinations of courses is available from the Faculty of Sciences.

1.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

2 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

before the end of year exams in Level III of the program. . Before beginning a period of extra mural experience, a candidate is required to ensure that it will be satisfactory to the Faculty by consulting the Extra Mural Coordinator or nominee.

Upon completion of each period of extra mural experience, a candidate is required to submit a statement of practical experience gained, certified by the employer for approval by the Extra Mural Coordinator or nominee.

2.5 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

3 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

These rules should be read in conjunction with Academic Program Rules parts 1, 2, and 3 of the Bachelor of Science.

1 Qualification requirements

- 1.1 To qualify for the degree a candidate shall pass courses, listed in 1.2 below, to the value of 72 units, which satisfy the following requirements:
- a a candidate shall present passes in courses to the value of not more than 30 units at Level I
 - b candidate shall present passes in courses to the value of at least 24 units at Level III
 - c a candidate may substitute an appropriate course chosen from Level II to fulfil the requirements of Level I, or from Level III to fulfil the requirements of Level I or II
 - d a candidate may complete a major in a discipline as set out in Academic Program Rule 4.4 of the degree of Bachelor of Science.

1.2 Academic program

1.2.1 Level I

Level I courses, which shall include:

- i passes in core courses
 - Semester 1
 - MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA3
 - PHYSICS 1100 Physics IA3
 - Semester 2
 - MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB3
 - PHYSICS 1200 Physics IB3
 - PHYSICS 1007 Space Science & Astrophysics I3
- ii passes in additional Level I courses to the value of not more than 9 units chosen from:
 - Semester 1
 - COMP SCI 1101 Introduction to Programming3
 - GEOLOGY 1103 Earth Systems3
 - STATS 1000 Statistical Practice I3
 - Semester 2
 - COMP SCI 1102 Object Orientated Programming3
 - GEOLOGY 1100 Earth's Interior I3
 - PHYSICS 1005 Physics, Ideas and Society I3

- STATS 1005 Statistical Analysis and Modelling I3
- or
- selected in consultation with the Program Coordinator and in accordance with Academic Program Rules 4.2, 4.5.1 and 4.5.2 for the degree of Bachelor of Science.

1.2.2 Level II

Level II courses, which shall include:

- i passes in core courses
 - Semester 1
 - MATHS 2101 Multivariable and Complex Calculus3
 - MATHS 2102 Differential Equations3
 - PHYSICS 2510 Physics IIA3
 - Semester 2
 - PHYSICS 2520 Physics IIB3
 - PHYSICS 2534 Electromagnetism II3
 - PHYSICS 2536 Space Science and Astrophysics II3
- ii passes in additional Level II courses chosen from:
 - Semester 2
 - PHYSICS 2532 Classical Physics II3
- or
- selected in consultation with the Program Coordinator and in accordance with Academic Program Rules 4.2, 4.5.3 and 4.5.4 for the degree of Bachelor of Science, or selected courses listed for the Bachelor degree of Engineering (Aerospace).

1.2.3 Level III

Level III courses, which shall include:

- i passes in core courses
 - Semester 1
 - PHYSICS 3532 Atmospheric and Astrophysics III3
 - PHYSICS 3542 Physics III6
 - Semester 2
 - PHYSICS 3002 Experimental Physics III3

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

- 1.1 The program of study for the degree shall extend over one year of full-time study, or over two years of consecutive part-time study under conditions listed under Academic Program Rule 1.2.
- 1.2 In exceptional circumstances, and on application, the Bachelor of Science (Honours) program may be undertaken over two years of consecutive part-time study. The grounds for granting permission to undertake Honours over two years are limited to the following:
 - i students with care-giver responsibilities
 - ii students in greater than or equal to half-time employment
 - iii students with a significant sickness or disability
 - iv students enrolled for part of the Honours program in an overseas institution
 - v compassionate reasons.

Permission to undertake the program over two years should be sought at the time of application prior to admission, or to the Manager, Student Services, after admission but before 31 March (or 31 August for students commencing mid-year).

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant, for the admission to the program of the Bachelor of Science (Honours), shall have qualified for a Bachelor degree of the Faculty of Sciences, or some other degree deemed by the Faculty to be appropriate preparation, and have completed a major sequence relevant to the appropriate Honours degree, or equivalent acceptable to the School.
- 2.2 A student may not enrol a second time for Honours in the same degree and School if the student:
 - i has presented for examination in that School but has failed to obtain Honours
 - or
 - ii withdraws from the program, unless the Faculty under Rule 3.3 permits the student to re-enrol.
- 2.3 An applicant who has obtained an Honours degree in a course or field of study in another School or equivalent may not obtain the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in a corresponding course, field of study, or School of the Faculty of Sciences.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 A candidate who satisfies the requirements for Honours shall be awarded the degree, but the Faculty shall decide within which of the following classes and divisions the degree shall be awarded:

1	First Class	80-100
2A	Second Class div A	70-79
2B	Second Class div B	60-69
3	Third Class	50-59
NAH	Not awarded	0-49

3.2 Attendance requirements

A candidate shall not be eligible to present for assessment, by examination, dissertation or otherwise, unless he or she has regularly attended the prescribed classes and has done written and laboratory or other practical work, where required, to the satisfaction of the School/s concerned. A candidate is required to meet regularly with his or her supervisor during the preparation and writing of the dissertation component of the program. Pursuant to this clause, a candidate who is not eligible to present work for assessment will receive a final result of NAH (Not Awarded), unless he or she withdraws from the program before the required date.

3.3 Academic progress

A student who is unable to complete the program for the Honours degree within the time allowed, or whose work is unsatisfactory at any stage of the program, or who withdraws from the program, shall be reported to the Faculty which may permit the student to re-enrol for the Honours degree under such conditions (if any) as it may determine and to ensure that the student does not in effect spread the work of Honours over two years.

4 Qualification requirements

- 4.1 A student may proceed to the Honours degree in one of the courses listed in Rule 4.4 below, comprising coursework and a dissertation.
- 4.2 The program of study and dissertation topic for the Honours year for students must be approved by the Head of the School/s concerned, or their assigned delegate/s, before enrolment.
- 4.3 A student may not proceed to the Honours degree in a course that is not listed in Rule 4.4 below.

- ii passes in additional Level III course to the value of 12 units chosen from:

Semester 2

PHYSICS 3534 Computational Physics III3

PHYSICS 3540 Optics and Photonics III.....3

or

courses selected in consultation with the Program Coordinator and in accordance with Academic Program Rules 4.5.5 and 4.5.6 for the degree of Bachelor of Science or selected courses listed for the Bachelor degree of Engineering (Aerospace).

1.3 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains a substantial amount of the same material, and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

Note: A list of unacceptable combinations of courses is available from the Faculty of Sciences.

1.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

2 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

4.4 Academic program

A student may proceed to the Honours degree in one of the following courses, provided that the student has obtained, before enrolment, the approval of the Head of the School/s concerned:

AGRIC 4001A/B Honours Agricultural Science	24
ANIML SC 4004A/B Honours Animal Science	24
BIOCHEM 4000A/B Honours Biochemistry	24
CHEM 4000A/B Honours Chemistry	24
ENV BIOL 4000A/B Honours Environmental Biology	24
GENETICS 4000A/B Honours Genetics	24
GEOLOGY 4000A/B Honours Geology	24
GEOLOGY 4001A/B Honours Geophysics	24
GEOLOGY 4002A/B Honours Environmental Geoscience	24
HORTICUL 4003A/B Honours in Horticulture	24
MICRO 4000A/B Honours Microbiology and Immunology	24
OENOLOGY 4003A/B Honours Wine Science	24
PETROL 4000A/B Honours Petroleum Geology and Geophysics	24
PHYSICS 4000A/B Honours Physics	24
PHYSICS 4001A/B Honours Mathematical Physics	24
PLANT SC 4012A/B Honours Plant Science	24
SOIL&WAT 4001A/B Honours Soil & Land Systems	24
VITICULT 4006WT Honours Viticulture	24

Students who have been granted permission to study an honours program supervised by two disciplines will be advised of the appropriate course title and code at the time of enrolment.

4.5 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Bachelor of Science (High Performance Computational Physics)(Honours)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

These rules should be read in conjunction with Academic Program Rules parts 1, 2, and 3 of the Bachelor of Science.

1 Duration of program

The program of study for the degree shall extend over four years of full-time study or the part-time equivalent.

2 Qualification requirements

- 2.1 To qualify for the degree a candidate shall pass courses, listed in 2.2 below, to the value of 96 units, which satisfy the following requirements:
- a candidate shall present passes in courses to the value of 24 units at each of Level I, II, III and IV
 - a candidate may substitute an appropriate course chosen from Level II to fulfil the requirements of Level I, or from Level III to fulfil the requirements of Level I or II
 - a candidate may complete a major in a discipline as set out in Academic Program Rule 4.4 of the degree of Bachelor of Science.

2.2 Academic program

2.2.1 Level I

Level I courses, which shall include:

- passes in core courses
Semester 1
COMP SCI1101 Introduction to
Programming.....3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....3
PHYSICS 1100 Physics IA.....3
Semester 2
COMP SCI 1102 Object Orientated
Programming.....3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....3
PHYSICS 1200 Physics IB.....3
- passes in additional Level I courses to the value of 6 units chosen from:
Semester 1
COMP SCI 1012 Scientific Computing I.....3
CHEM 1100 Chemistry IA.....3
ELEC ENG 1009 Electrical &
Electronic Engineering IA.....3
Semester 2
CHEM 1200 Chemistry IB.....3

STATS 1005 Statistical Analysis and
Modelling I.....3

or

courses selected in consultation with the Program Coordinator and in accordance with Academic Program Rules 4.2, 4.5.1 and 4.5.2 for the degree of Bachelor of Science.

2.2.2 Level II

Level II courses, which shall include:

- passes in core courses
Semester 1
MATHS 2101 Multivariable and
Complex Calculus.....3
MATHS 2102 Differential Equations.....3
PHYSICS 2510 Physics IIA.....3
Semester 2
MATHS 2104 Numerical Methods.....3
PHYSICS 2532 Classical Physics II.....3
PHYSICS 2534 Electromagnetism II.....3
 - passes in additional Level II courses to the value of 6 units chosen from:
Semester 1
COMP SCI 2000 Computer Systems.....3
MATHS 2103 Probability and Statistics.....3
Semester 2
COMP SCI 2005 Systems
Programming in C and C++.....3
MATHS 2100 Real Analysis.....3
PHYSICS 2520 Physics IIB.....3
- or
- courses selected in consultation with the Program Coordinator and in accordance with Academic Program Rules 4.5.3 and 4.5.4 for the degree of Bachelor of Science in the disciplines of Applied Mathematics, Computer Science, Physics and Pure Mathematics.

2.2.3 Level III

Level III courses, which shall include:

- passes in core courses
Semester 1

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

The program for the degree shall extend over four years of full-time study or the part-time equivalent.

2 Admission

2.1 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.1.1 Exemption from any part of the program on the first occasion on which a candidate takes a course will be granted only in special cases and on grounds approved by the Faculty.

Note: Partial or full status for some Level I courses may be granted on account of International Baccalaureate upon application to the Faculty.

2.1.2 Candidates who have previously passed courses offered in other programs at the University of Adelaide or other recognised tertiary institutions and who wish to count such courses towards their degree may, on written application to the Faculty, be granted status towards such specific degree requirements as the Faculty shall determine, subject to the following conditions:

- a status will normally only be considered for courses passed within the previous ten years. Status may be granted on a course for course basis or on the basis of course for group of courses. Status will be granted only for courses that meet the academic requirements of the award towards which credit is sought.
- b the candidate shall present a range of courses that fulfil the requirements of the relevant Academic Program Rules.
- c a candidate shall complete a minimum of 24 units towards the award, as defined in 4.2 following, which have not been presented for any other degree.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 In determining a candidate's final result in a course the assessors may take into account oral, written, practical or examination work, provided that the candidate has been given notice at the beginning of the course of the way in which the work will be taken into account and of its relative importance in the final result.

3.2 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the degrees, as follows: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, and Pass.

- 3.3 a A candidate who obtains a Pass or higher grade in a course cannot repeat the course.
- b A candidate who fails to obtain a Pass or higher grade in a course and who desires to take the course again shall, unless exempted wholly or partially there from by the Head of School concerned or their delegate, do written and laboratory or other work in that course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- c A candidate who has twice failed to obtain a Pass or higher in any course shall not enrol for the course again, or for any other course which in the opinion of the Faculty contains a substantial amount of the same material, except by permission of the Faculty and under such conditions as the Faculty may prescribe.

4 Qualification requirements

- 4.1 To qualify for the degree a candidate shall pass courses, listed in 4.2 below, to the value of 96 units, which satisfy the following requirements:
 - a a candidate shall present passes in courses to the value of 24 units at each of Level I, II and III
 - b a candidate shall present passes in courses to the value of 24 units at Level IV in accordance with the rules 4.2.4 Bachelor of Viticulture and Oenology) or 4.2.5 of Bachelor of Viticulture and Oenology (Hons).

4.2 Academic program

4.2.1 Level I

Passes in Level I courses, which shall include:

- Semester 1
- BIOLOGY 1101 Biology I: Molecules, Genes and Cells.....3
- OENOLOGY 1018NW Foundations of Wine Science I.....3
- CHEM 1100 Chemistry IA.....3
- or
- CHEM 1101 Foundations of Chemistry IA.....3
- PHYSICS 1101 Physics for the Life and Earth Sciences IA.....3
- or
- PHYSICS 1008 Physical Aspects of Nature I.....3
- Semester 2

- PHYSICS 3006 Advanced Dynamics and Relativity III3
- PHYSICS 3542 Physics III.....6
- Semester 2
- PHYSICS 3534 Computational Physics III3
- PHYSICS 3544 Quantum Mechanics III.....3
- ii passes in additional Level III course to the value of 9 units chosen from:
 - Semester 1
 - APP MTH 3000 Computational Mathematics3
 - PHYSICS 3532 Atmospheric and Astrophysics III.....3
 - Semester 2
 - PHYSICS 3002 Experimental Physics III3
 - PHYSICS 3540 Optics and Photonics III.....3
 - APP MTH 3002 Fluid Mechanics III3
 - PURE MTH 3012 Fields & Geometry III3
 - PURE MTH 3019 Complex Analysis III3
 - or
 - courses selected in consultation with the Program Coordinator and in accordance with Academic Program Rules 4.5.5 and 4.5.6 for the degree of Bachelor of Science in the disciplines of Applied Mathematics, Computer Science, Physics and Pure Mathematics.

2.2.4 Level IV

An acceptable standard, in accordance with the Academic Program Rule 4.6 for the Bachelor of Science (Honours) for the Honours degrees, in

PHYSICS 4000A/B Honours Physics24

or

PHYSICS 4001A/B Honours Mathematical Physics24

including some Level IV content selected in consultation with the Program Coordinator from COMP SCI 4999A/B Honours Computer Science.

2.3 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains a substantial amount of the same material, and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

Note: A list of unacceptable combinations of courses is available from the Faculty of Sciences.

2.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

3 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

BIOLOGY 1202 Biology I: Organisms	3
SOIL&WAT 1000WT Soils and Landscapes I	3
STATS 1004 Statistical Practice I (Life Sciences)	3
CHEM 1200 Chemistry IB	3
or	
CHEM 1201 Foundations of Chemistry IB	3

4.2.2 Level II

Passes in Level II courses, which shall include:

Semester 1	
AGRIC 2500WT Animal & Plant Biochemistry II	3
PLANT SC 2510WT Foundations of Plant Science	3
OENOLOGY 2501WT Microbiology for Viticulture and Oenology II	3
SOIL&WAT 2500WT Soil and Water Resources II	3
Semester 2	
ANIML SC 2501WT Genes & Inheritance II	3
OENOLOGY 2503WT Introductory Winemaking II	3
OENOLOGY 2502WT Sensory Studies II	3
VITICULT 2500WT Viticultural Science II	3

4.2.3 Level III

Passes in Level III courses, which shall include:

Semester 1	
OENOLOGY 3007WT Stabilisation and Clarification III	3
PLANT SC 3510WT Plant Health III	3
OENOLOGY 3047WT Winemaking at Vintage III	3
VITICULT 3021WT Viticultural Science III	3
Semester 2	
OENOLOGY 3037WT Distillation, Fortified & Sparkling Winemaking III	3
VITICULT 3044WT Viticultural Methods & Procedures III	3
VITICULT 3501WT Engineering for Viticulture and Oenology III	3
OENOLOGY 3046WT Fermentation Technology III	3

4.2.4 Level IV for Bachelors Stream

i Passes in Level III courses, which shall include:

Semester 1	
OENOLOGY 3500WT Industry Experience (Viticulture & Oenology) III	3
OENOLOGY 3016WT Cellar & Winery Waste Management	3

Semester 2	
OENOLOGY 3520WT Advances in Wine Science III	3
OENOLOGY 3003WT Wine Packaging and Quality Management III	3

ii Passes in additional courses to the value of 12 units chosen from:

Semester 1	
VITICULT 3005WT Grape Industry Practice, Policy & Communication III	3
PLANT SC 3500 Biotechnology in the Food and Wine Industries III	3
SOIL&WAT 3017WT Soil & Water: Management & Conservation III	3
SOIL&WAT 3016WT Soil Ecology & Nutrient Cycling III	3
PLANT SC 3030AEX/BEX Integrated Weed Management III	3
PLANT SC 3130WT Plant Pathology III	3
WINEMKTG 3505WT/EX Wine & Food Tourism & Festivals III	3
WINEMKTG 2506WT/EX Wine and Society II	3
Semester 2	
PLANT SC 3505WT Soil and Plant Nutrition III	3
ENV BIOL 3009 Ecophysiology of Plants III	3
AGRIBUS 3017WT Business Management for Applied Sciences III	3
PLANT SC 3009WT Plant Molecular Biology III	6
Agronomy	3
Horticulture	3
Winter	
SOIL&WAT 3020WT GIS for Agriculture & Natural Resource Management	3

4.2.5 Level IV for Bachelor of Viticulture and Oenology (Honours)

To be eligible to be admitted to the Honours degree program, a candidate shall complete Levels I, II and III as set out in 4.2.1, 4.2.2 and 4.2.3 to a standard that is acceptable to the Faculty for the purpose of admission to the Honours degree. A candidate who wishes to proceed to the Honours degree must obtain the approval of the Head of School.

The work of the Honours program shall normally be completed in the final year of study. The Faculty may permit a candidate to present the work over a

period of not more than two years on such conditions as it may determine.

A candidate who satisfies the requirements for Honours shall be awarded the Honours degree, but the Faculty shall decide within which of the following classes and divisions the degree shall be awarded:

1	First Class	80 - 100
2A	Second Class div A	70 - 79
2B	Second Class div B	60 - 69
3	Third Class	50 - 59
NAH	Not awarded	0 - 49

Passes in Level III courses, which shall include:

Semester 1	
OENOLOGY 3500WT Industry Experience (Viticulture & Oenology) III	3
OENOLOGY 3016WT Cellar & Winery Waste Management	3
Honours in Viticulture and Oenology A	6
Semester 2	
OENOLOGY 3520WT Advances in Wine Science	3
OENOLOGY 3003WT Wine Packaging & Quality Management III	3
Honours in Viticulture and Oenology B	6

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

The program of study for the diploma, which is only offered externally, shall extend over four years part-time study.

2 Admission

2.1 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.1.1 Exemption from any part of the program on the first occasion on which a candidate takes a course will be granted only in exceptional cases and on grounds approved by the Faculty.

Note: Partial or full status may be granted on account of International Baccalaureate upon application to the Faculty.

2.1.2 Candidates who have previously passed courses offered in other programs at the University of Adelaide or other recognised tertiary institutions and who wish to count such courses towards their diploma may, on written application to the Faculty, be granted status towards such specific requirements as the Faculty shall determine, subject to the following conditions:

- Status will normally only be considered for courses passed within the previous ten years. Status may be granted on a course for course basis or on the basis of course for group of courses. Status will be granted only for courses that meet the academic requirements of the award towards which credit is sought.
- The candidate shall present a range of courses that fulfil the requirements of the relevant Academic Program Rules.
- A candidate shall complete a minimum of 24 units towards the award, as defined in 4.2 following, which have not been presented for any other degree.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 In determining a candidate's final result in a course the assessors may take into account oral, written, practical or examination work, provided that the candidate has been given notice at the beginning of the course of the way in which the work will be taken into account and of its relative importance in the final result.

3.2 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the degrees, as follows: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, Pass.

- A candidate who obtains a Pass or higher grade in a course cannot repeat the course.
- A candidate who fails to obtain a Pass or higher grade in a course and who desires to take the course again shall, unless exempted wholly or partially therefrom by the Head of School concerned or their delegate, do written and laboratory or other work in that course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- A candidate who has twice failed to obtain a Pass or higher in any course shall not enrol for the course again, or for any other course which in the opinion of the Faculty contains a substantial amount of the same material, except by permission of the Faculty and under such conditions as the Faculty may prescribe.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 To qualify for the degree a candidate shall pass courses, listed in 4.2 following, to the value of 48 units.

4.2 Academic program

For the award of the Diploma in Wine Marketing a student shall complete all courses listed in the program of study for Level 1 and Level 2 of the Bachelor of Wine Marketing as specified under Academic Program Rule 4.2 for that program.

4.3 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains a substantial amount of the same material, and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

The program for the degree shall extend over three years of full-time study or the part-time equivalent.

2 Admission

2.1 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.1.1 Exemption from any part of the program on the first occasion on which a candidate takes a course will be granted only in exceptional cases and on grounds approved by the Faculty.

Note: Partial or full status may be granted on account of International Baccalaureate upon application to the Faculty.

2.1.2 Candidates who have previously passed courses offered in other programs at the University of Adelaide or other recognised tertiary institutions and who wish to count such courses towards their degree may, on written application to the Faculty, be granted status towards such specific degree requirements as the Faculty shall determine, subject to the following conditions:

- Status will normally only be considered for courses passed within the previous ten years. Status may be granted on a course for course basis or on the basis of course for group of courses. Status will be granted only for courses that meet the academic requirements of the award towards which credit is sought.
- The candidate shall present a range of courses which fulfils the requirements of the relevant Academic Program Rules.
- A candidate shall complete a minimum of 24 units towards the award, as defined in 5.2 below which have not been presented for any other degree.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 In determining a candidate's final result in a course the assessors may take into account oral, written, practical or examination work, provided that the candidate has been given notice at the beginning of the course of the way in which the work will be taken into account and of its relative importance in the final result.

3.2 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the degrees, as follows: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, Pass.

- A candidate who obtains a Pass or higher grade in a course cannot repeat the course.
- A candidate who fails to obtain a Pass or higher grade in a course or who obtains a Conceded Pass and who desires to take the course again shall, unless exempted wholly or partially therefrom by the Head of School concerned or their delegate, do written and laboratory or other work in that course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- A candidate who has twice failed to obtain a Pass or higher in any course shall not enrol for the course again, or for any other course which in the opinion of the Faculty contains a substantial amount of the same material, except by permission of the Faculty and under such conditions as the Faculty may prescribe.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 To qualify for the degree a candidate shall pass courses, listed in 4.2 following, to the value of 72 units.

4.2 Academic program

4.2.1 Level 1

Passes in Level 1 courses:

Semester 1

ECON 1004 Principles of Microeconomics I3

or

WINEMKTG 1026EX Microeconomic Principles3

ECON 1008 Business and Economic Statistics I3

or

WINEMKTG 1015EX Data Analysis for Food and Wine Business I3

OENOLOGY 1000NW/1000EX Introductory Grape and Wine Knowledge3

WINEMKTG 1013WT/1013EX Wine and Food Marketing Principles I3

Semester 2

ACCTING 1002 Accounting for Decision Makers3

or

WINEMKTG 1008EX Introduction to Managerial and Financial Accounting I3

COMMLAW 1004 Commercial Law I (S).....	3
<i>or</i>	
WINEMKTG 1003EX Legal Issues in Wine Marketing I.....	3
ECON 1000 Principles of Macroeconomics I.....	3
<i>or</i>	
WINEMKTG 1063EX Macroeconomic Essentials for Wine and Food Business I.....	3
OENOLOGY 1001WT/1001EX Vineyard and Winery Operations I.....	3

4.2.2 Level II

Level II courses, which shall include:

- i passes in core courses:
 - Semester 1
 - AGRIBUS 2500EX Introduction to
Business Management II.....
 - 3
 - or*
 - WINEMKTG 2500WT Applied Management
Science II.....
 - 3
 - OENOLOGY 2500NW/2500EX Vineyard
and Winery Operations II.....
 - 3
 - Semester 2
 - WINEMKTG 2501WT/2501EX Applied
Marketing Research II.....
 - 3
 - WINEMKTG 2503WT/2503EX International
Marketing of Wine & Agricultural
Products II.....
 - 3
- ii passes in additional Level II courses to the
value of 12 units selected in consultation with
the Program Coordinator.

4.2.3 Level III

Level III courses, which shall include:

- i passes in core courses
 - Semester 1
 - WINEMKTG 3500WT/3500EX Global Wine
Market III.....
 - 3
 - WINEMKTG 3505WT/3505EX Wine and
Food Tourism and Festivals III.....
 - 3
 - Semester 2
 - WINEMKTG 3501WT/3501EX Winery
Business Management III.....
 - 6
 - WINEMKTG 3507WT/3507EX Wine Retail
and Distribution Management III.....
 - 3
- ii passes in additional courses to the value of 9
units chosen from:
 - Semester 1

WINEMKTG 2506WT/2506EX Wine and Society II.....	3
WINEMKTG 2504WT/2504EX International Wine Law II.....	3
WINEMKTG 3503WT/3503EX Food Marketing III.....	3
WINEMKTG 3504WT/3504EX Internet Marketing and E-Commerce III.....	3
Semester 2	
AGRIBUS 3010WT International Agribusiness Environment III.....	3
WINEMKTG 2505EX Strategic Marketing Management II.....	3
WINEMKTG 3506WT/3506EX Database Marketing for Food and Wine Business III.....	3

It is recommended that students wishing to
specialise in marketing include the following
courses amongst their electives:

Semester 1	
WINEMKTG 3502WT/3502EX Advertising and Promotion III.....	3
Semester 2	
MARKETNG 2501 Consumer Behaviour II.....	3
<i>or</i>	
WINEMKTG 2502EX Consumer Behavioural Analysis II.....	3

It is recommended that students wishing to
specialise in finance, economics and trade
include the following courses amongst their
electives:

Semester 1	
ECON 2506 Intermediate Macroeconomics II.....	3
ECON 3506 International Trade III.....	3
Semester 2	
ECON 2507 Intermediate Microeconomics II.....	3
ECON 2500 International Trade & Investment Policy II.....	3

or additional courses offered by the Faculty
of Sciences or any courses in the Bachelor
of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics for
which the student is eligible to enrol.

4.3 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an
award any course, together with any other course,
which, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains a
substantial amount of the same material, and no
course or portion of a course may be counted twice

towards an award.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates
who have satisfied the requirements for any award
of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the Faculty special circum-
stances exist, the Council, on the recommendation
of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the
provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any
particular award.

Bachelor of Wine Marketing (Honours)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

- 1.1 The program of study for the degree shall extend over one year of full-time study, or over two years of consecutive part-time study under conditions listed under Academic Program Rule 1.2.
- 1.2 In exceptional circumstances, and on application, the Bachelor of Wine Marketing (Honours) program may be undertaken over two years of consecutive part-time study. The grounds for granting permission to undertake Honours over two years are limited to the following:
 - i students with care-giver responsibilities
 - ii students in greater than or equal to half-time employment
 - iii students with a significant sickness or disability
 - iv students enrolled for part of the Honours program in an overseas institution
 - v compassionate reasons.

Permission to undertake the program over two years should be sought at the time of application, to the Manager, Student Services, after admission but before 31 March (or 31 August for students commencing mid-year).

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant, for the admission to the program of the Bachelor of Wine Marketing (Honours) shall have qualified for a Bachelor degree of the Faculty of Sciences, or some other degree deemed by the Faculty to be appropriate preparation, and have completed a major sequence relevant to the appropriate Honours degree, or equivalent acceptable to the School.
- 2.2 A student may not enrol a second time for Honours in the same degree and School if the student:
 - i has presented for examination in that School but has failed to obtain Honours
 - or
 - ii withdraws from the program, unless the Faculty under Rule 3.3 permits the student to re-enrol.
- 2.3 An applicant who has obtained an Honours degree in a course or field of study in another School or equivalent may not obtain the Honours degree of Bachelor of Wine Marketing in a corresponding course, field of study, or School of the Faculty of Sciences.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 A candidate who satisfies the requirements for Honours shall be awarded the degree, but the Faculty shall decide within which of the following classes and divisions the degree shall be awarded:

1	First Class	80-100
2A	Second Class div A	70-79
2B	Second Class div B	60-69
3	Third Class	50-59
NAH	Not awarded	0-49

3.2 Attendance requirements

A candidate shall not be eligible to present for assessment, by examination, dissertation or otherwise, unless he or she has regularly attended the prescribed classes and has done written and laboratory or other practical work, where required, to the satisfaction of the School/s concerned. A candidate is required to meet regularly with his or her supervisor during the preparation and writing of the dissertation component of the program. Pursuant to this clause, a candidate who is not eligible to present work for assessment will receive a final result of NAH (Not Awarded), unless he or she withdraws from the program before the required date.

3.3 Academic progress

A student who is unable to complete the program for the Honours degree within the time allowed, or whose work is unsatisfactory at any stage of the program, or who withdraws from the program, shall be reported to the Faculty which may permit the student to re-enrol for the Honours degree under such conditions (if any) as it may determine and to ensure that the student does not in effect spread the work of Honours over two years.

4 Qualification requirements

- 4.1 A student may proceed to the Honours degree in one of the courses listed in Rule 4.4 below, comprising coursework and a dissertation
- 4.2 The program of study and dissertation topic for the Honours year for students must be approved by the Head of the School, or their assigned delegate, before enrolment.
- 4.3 A student may not proceed to the Honours degree in a course that is not listed in Rule 4.4 below.

4.4 Academic program

A student may proceed to the Honours degree in the following course:

WINEMKTG 4007A/B Honours
Wine Marketing24

4.5 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

These rules should be read in conjunction with Academic Program Rules parts 1, 2, and 3 of the Bachelor of Science.

1 General

Students may enrol directly in a program of study leading, after four years of full-time study (or part-time equivalent thereof), to the award of both the degree of Bachelor of Arts and the degree of Bachelor of Science.

2 Qualification requirements

2.1 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains a substantial amount of the same material, and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

Note: A list of unacceptable combinations of courses is available from the Faculty of Sciences.

2.2 Science Component

To qualify for the award of the degree of B.Sc. students must pass courses listed in Academic Program Rule 4.5 of the Rules for the degree of Bachelor of Science in the Faculty of Sciences to a minimum unit value of 48, as follows:

- a Level I courses to the value of not less than 12 units
- b Level II courses to the value of not less than 12 units - being prerequisites for courses at Level III
- c Level III courses to the value of not less than 24 units
- d courses comprising a major in a science discipline, as defined in the Academic Program Rule 4.4 for the degree of B.Sc. in the Faculty of Sciences
- e a student must concurrently qualify for both awards.

Students who commence this program but who subsequently decide that they do not wish to proceed with both areas of study may transfer to enrolment in a program for the degree of Bachelor of Science in the Faculty of Sciences where credit of courses completed will be considered on a case by case basis.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

These rules should be read in conjunction with Academic Program Rules parts 1, 2, and 3 of the Bachelor of Science.

1 General

Students may enrol directly in a program of study leading, after five years of full-time study (or part-time equivalent hereof), to the award of both the degree of Bachelor of Laws and the degree of Bachelor of Science.

2 Qualification requirements

2.1 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains a substantial amount of the same material, and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

Note: A list of unacceptable combinations of courses is available from the Faculty of Sciences.

2.2 Science Component

To qualify for the award of the degree of B.Sc. students must pass courses listed in Academic Program Rule 4.5 of the Rules for the degree of Bachelor of Science in the Faculty of Sciences to a minimum unit value of 48, as follows:

- a Level I courses to the value of not less than 12 units
- b Level II courses to the value of not less than 12 units - including prerequisites (where required) for courses at Level III
- c Level III courses to the value of not less than 24 units
- d courses comprising a major in a science discipline, as defined in the Academic Program Rule 4.4 for the degree of B.Sc. in the Faculty of Sciences
- e a student must concurrently qualify for both awards.

Students who commence this program but who subsequently decide that they do not wish to proceed with both areas of study may transfer to enrolment in a program for the degree of Bachelor of Science in the Faculty of Sciences where credit of courses completed will be considered on a case by case basis.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

These rules should be read in conjunction with Academic Program Rules parts 1, 2, and 3 of the Bachelor of Science.

1 General

Students may enrol directly in a program of study leading, after four years of full-time study (or part-time equivalent hereof), to the award of both the degree of Bachelor of Teaching and the degree of Bachelor of Science.

enrolment in a program for the degree of Bachelor of Science in the Faculty of Sciences where credit of courses completed will be considered on a case by case basis.

2 Qualification requirements

2.1 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains a substantial amount of the same material, and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

Note: A list of unacceptable combinations of courses is available from the Faculty of Sciences.

2.2 Science Component

To qualify for the award of the degree of B.Sc. students must pass courses listed in Academic Program Rule 4.5 of the Rules for the degree of Bachelor of Science in the Faculty of Sciences to a minimum unit value of 48, as follows:

- a Level I courses to the value of not less than 18 units
- b Level II courses to the value of not less than 18 units - including prerequisites (where required) for courses at Level III
- c Level III courses to the value of not less than 21 units
- d courses comprising a major in a science discipline, as defined in the Academic Program Rule 4.4 for the degree of B.Sc. in the Faculty of Sciences
- e a student must concurrently qualify for both awards.

For all Science courses, a candidate may substitute an appropriate course chosen from Level II to fulfil the requirements of Level I, or from Level III to fulfil the requirements of Level I or II.

Students who commence this program but who subsequently decide that they do not wish to proceed with both areas of study may transfer to

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1. Duration of Program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate of Biotechnology (Biomedical), a candidate shall satisfactorily complete the equivalent of a 12 unit program of study comprising 4 semesters of full-time study, or the equivalent combination of part-time and full-time study to a maximum of 4 semesters.

2. Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the Graduate Certificate of Biotechnology (Biomedical) shall have qualified for a Bachelor degree in an appropriate field of study of the University of Adelaide, or a Bachelor degree in an appropriate field of study of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Committee of their fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course, which he or she has completed for another degree.
- 2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for equivalent post-graduate level studies.
- 2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 3 units of status.
- 2.3.4 Notwithstanding Rules 2.3.1, 2.3.2 and 2.3.3, candidates admitted under Rule 2.1 may be granted further status as applicable.
- 2.3.5 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially there from by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the Program Management Committee.

2.4 Articulation with other degrees

- 2.4.1 A candidate who completes this program is eligible to apply for entry to the Graduate Diploma of Biotechnology (Biomedical) program, and to be granted status for the work undertaken for the Graduate Certificate of Biotechnology (Biomedical).

- 2.4.2 A candidate for the Master of Biotechnology (Biomedical) who does not complete the requirements for the Master of Biotechnology (Biomedical) but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate of Biotechnology (Biomedical), may be admitted to the degree, subject to the student discontinuing candidature for the higher degree.
- 2.4.3 Candidates who have completed the Graduate Certificate of Biotechnology (Biomedical) and who subsequently satisfy the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Biotechnology (Biomedical) or Master of Biotechnology (Biomedical) degree must surrender the Graduate Certificate before being admitted to the Graduate Diploma or Master degree.

3. Assessment and Examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Certificate of Biotechnology (Biomedical): Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, and Pass.
- 3.2
 - a A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed, by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the Program Management Committee.
 - b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to be assessed, by examination or otherwise shall be deemed to have failed the course.
- 3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Faculty.

4. Qualification Requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate of Biotechnology (Biomedical) candidates shall satisfactorily complete a program of study of core and elective courses to the value of 12 units, as follows:

Note: Courses offered in the Graduate Certificate of Biotechnology (Biomedical) are subject, at all times, to availability.

4.1.1 Core Courses

All candidates shall complete the following core courses:

Semester 1

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1. Duration of Program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Biotechnology (Biomedical), a candidate shall satisfactorily complete the equivalent of a 24 unit program of study comprising 2 semesters of full-time study, or the equivalent combination of part-time and full-time study to a maximum of 8 semesters.

2. Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the Graduate Diploma of Biotechnology (Biomedical) shall have qualified for a Bachelor degree in an appropriate field of study of the University of Adelaide, or a Bachelor degree in an appropriate field of study of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above, but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Committee of their fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course, which he or she has completed for another degree.
- 2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for equivalent post-graduate level studies.
- 2.3.3 No candidate will be awarded more than 12 units of status. Those candidates who have completed the Graduate Certificate of Biotechnology (Biomedical) will be awarded 12 units of status.
- 2.3.4 Notwithstanding Rules 2.3.1, 2.3.2, and 2.3.3, candidates admitted under Rule 2.1 may be granted further status as applicable.
- 2.3.6 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the Program Management Committee.

2.4 Articulation with other degrees

- 2.4.1 A candidate who completes the Graduate Diploma of Biotechnology (Biomedical) is eligible to apply for entry to the Master of Biotechnology (Biomedical) program, and to be granted status for the work undertaken for the Graduate Diploma of Biotechnology (Biomedical).

2.4.2 A candidate for the Graduate Diploma of Biotechnology (Biomedical) who does not complete the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Biotechnology (Biomedical) but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate of Biotechnology (Biomedical) may be admitted to the degree as appropriate, subject to the student discontinuing candidature for the higher degree.

2.4.3 A candidate who has completed the Graduate Certificate of Biotechnology (Biomedical) and who subsequently satisfy the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Biotechnology (Biomedical) degree must surrender the Graduate Certificate before being admitted to the Graduate Diploma.

3. Assessment and Examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Diploma of Biotechnology (Biomedical): Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, and Pass.
- 3.2
 - a A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed, by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the Program Management Committee.
 - b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to be assessed, by examination or otherwise shall be deemed to have failed the course.
- 3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Faculty.

4. Qualification Requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Biotechnology (Biomedical) candidates shall satisfactorily complete a program of study of core and elective courses to value of 24 units, as follows:

4.1.1 Core Courses

All candidates shall complete the following core courses:

Note: Courses offered in the Graduate Diploma of Biotechnology (Biomedical) are subject, at all times, to availability.

Semester 1

BIOTECH 7000 Advanced Research Platforms3

BIOTECH 7000 Advanced Research Platforms	3
EDUC 7055 Foundation Skills - Research Communication	3
TECHCOMM 5016 Entrepreneurship and Innovation	3

4.1.2 Elective courses

All candidates shall complete an elective course to the value of 3 units from the following:

Semester 1

EDUC 7054 Research Design	3
BIOTECH 7001 Drug Discovery and Development	3
BIOTECH 7002 Stem Cells and Advanced Tissue Culture	3
BIOTECH 7006 Biomarkers, Detection and Diagnostics	3
Semester 2	
BIOTECH 7003 Advanced Research Techniques	3
BIOTECH 7004 Molecular Microbiology and Vaccines	3
BIOTECH 7005 Bioinformatics and systems modelling	3

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count for the degree any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains substantially the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another degree; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards the degree.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5. Special Circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular degree.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1. Duration of Program

To qualify for the Master of Biotechnology (Biomedical), a candidate shall satisfactorily complete the equivalent of a 48 unit program of study comprising 4 semesters of full-time study, or the equivalent combination of part-time and full-time study to a maximum of 10 semesters.

2. Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the Master of Biotechnology (Biomedical) shall have qualified for a Bachelor degree in an appropriate field of study of the University of Adelaide, or a Bachelor degree in an appropriate field of study of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of their fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course, which he or she has completed for another degree.
- 2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for equivalent post-graduate level studies.
- 2.3.3 No candidate will be awarded more than 24 units of status, except for:
 - a Candidates who have completed the Graduate Certificate of Biotechnology (Biomedical) or the Graduate Diploma of Biotechnology (Biomedical) will be awarded up to 12 and 24 units of status respectively.
 - b Candidates who have completed a Bachelor of Science Honours degree (or equivalent) in a relevant discipline are eligible for a maximum of 24 units of status and will be required to complete 24 units of coursework. The 24 units of status would include the following core courses:
 - EDUC 7055 Research Communication3
 - EDUC 7054 Research Design3
 - Independent Research Project, Part 16
 - Independent Research Project, Part 212

- 2.3.4 Notwithstanding Rules 2.3.1, 2.3.2, and 2.3.3, candidates admitted under Rule 2.1 may be granted further status as applicable.
- 2.3.5 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially there from by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the Program Management Committee.

2.4 Articulation with other degrees

- 2.4.1 A candidate for the Master of Biotechnology (Biomedical) who does not complete the requirements for the Master of Biotechnology (Biomedical) but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Biotechnology (Biomedical), or the Graduate Certificate of Biotechnology (Biomedical), may be admitted to the one or other of those degrees as appropriate, subject to the student discontinuing candidature for the higher degree.
- 2.4.2 A candidate who has completed the Graduate Certificate of Biotechnology (Biomedical) or the Graduate Diploma of Biotechnology (Biomedical) and who subsequently satisfy the requirements for the Master of Biotechnology (Biomedical) degree must surrender the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma before being admitted to the Master degree.

3. Assessment and Examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Master of Biotechnology (Biomedical) degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, and Pass.
- 3.2
 - a A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed, by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the Program Management Committee.
 - b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to be assessed, by examination or otherwise shall be deemed to have failed the course.
- 3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Faculty.
- 3.4 A candidate shall satisfactorily complete the coursework component of the degree before proceeding to the research component of the degree.

EDUC 7055 Research Communication.....3	
TECHCOMM 5016 Entrepreneurship and Innovation.....3	
Semester 2	
BIOTECH 7003 Advanced Research Techniques.....3	
EDUC 7054 Research Design .....3	

4.1.2 Elective courses

All candidates shall complete 15 units of elective courses as follows:

- i courses to the value of 9 units from the following:
 - Semester 1
 - BIOTECH 7001 Drug Discovery and Development3
 - BIOTECH 7002 Stem Cells and Advanced Tissue Culture3
 - BIOTECH 7006 Biomarkers, Detection and Diagnostics3
 - Semester 2
 - BIOTECH 7004 Molecular Microbiology and Vaccines3
 - BIOTECH 7005 Bioinformatics and systems modelling3
- ii courses to the value of 6 units from the following:
 - Semester 1
 - EDUC 7058 Research Processes3
 - Winter Semester
 - TECHCOMM 5021 Applied Project Management 13
 - Semester 2
 - EDUC 7058 Research Processes3
 - TECHCOMM 5006 Technology Management and Transfer3
 - TECHCOMM 5007 Legal Issues of the Commercialization Process3
 - TECHCOMM 5011 Internationalization of Technology3
 - TECHCOMM 5004 Managing Risk3
 - PLANT SC 7124WT Applications of Plant Biotechnology in Health and Nutrition3

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count for the degree any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains substantially the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another degree; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards the degree.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5. Special Circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular degree.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Note: This program includes courses that may be attended by both undergraduate and postgraduate students

4. Qualification Requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Master of Biotechnology (Biomedical) candidates shall satisfactorily complete a program of study of core and elective courses to the value of 48 units, as follows:

4.1.1 Core Courses

All candidates shall complete the following core courses:

Note: Courses offered in the Master of Biotechnology (Biomedical) are subject, at all times, to availability.

Semester 1

BIOTECH 7000 Advanced Research Platforms3

EDUC 7055 Research Communication.....3

TECHCOMM 5016 Entrepreneurship and Innovation3

Semester 2

BIOTECH 7003 Advanced Research Techniques3

EDUC 7054 Research Design3

4.1.2 Elective courses

All candidates shall complete 18 units of elective courses as follows:

i courses to the value of 12 units from the following:

Semester 1

BIOTECH 7001 Drug Discovery and Development3

BIOTECH 7002 Stem Cells and Advanced Tissue Culture3

BIOTECH 7006 Biomarkers, Detection and Diagnostics3

Semester 2

BIOTECH 7004 Molecular Microbiology and Vaccines3

BIOTECH 7005 Bioinformatics and systems modelling3

ii courses to the value of 6 units from the following:

Semester 1

EDUC 7058 Research Processes3

Winter Semester

TECHCOMM 5021 Applied Project Management 13

Semester 2

EDUC 7058 Research Processes3

TECHCOMM 5006 Technology Management and Transfer3

TECHCOMM 5007 Legal Issues of the Commercialization Process3

TECHCOMM 5011 Internationalization of Technology3

TECHCOMM 5004 Managing Risk3

PLANT SC 7124WT Applications of Plant Biotechnology in Health and Nutrition3

4.1.3 Research project

All candidates shall complete the following core courses:

Independent Research Project, Part 1.....6

Independent Research Project, Part 2.....12

4.2 To be eligible to have the Master of Biotechnology (Biomedical) conferred, candidates are required to provide three bound copies of the research project thesis to the Faculty, after the research project has been passed and the student has been accepted for the degree.

4.3 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count for the degree any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains substantially the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another degree; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards the degree.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5. Special Circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular degree.

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate in Biotechnology (Plant Biotechnology), a candidate shall satisfactorily complete the equivalent of one semester of full-time study or no more than 3 semesters of part-time study.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Graduate Certificate in Biotechnology (Plant Biotechnology) shall have qualified for a degree of the University, at an appropriate standard and in an appropriate field of study, or a degree of another institution in an appropriate field of study accepted by the Program Management Committee for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University.

2.2 The Program Management Committee may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of their fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Certificate.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.3.1 Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course, which he or she has completed for another award.

2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for graduate level studies.

2.3.3 No candidate will be awarded more than 3 units of status.

2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and is allowed to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially there from by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

2.4.1 Students who complete this program are also eligible to apply for entry to the Graduate Diploma in Biotechnology (Plant Biotechnology) program, and to be granted status for the work they have undertaken in the Graduate Certificate.

2.4.2 Students who have conferred upon them the award of Graduate Certificate in Biotechnology (Plant Biotechnology) who subsequently satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Diploma must surrender their Graduate Certificate before being admitted to the Graduate Diploma.

2.4.3 A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Biotechnology (Plant Biotechnology) who does not complete the requirements for the Graduate Diploma but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate may be admitted to the Graduate Certificate.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Certificate: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed, by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to be assessed, by examination or otherwise, shall be deemed to have failed the course.

3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate in Biotechnology (Plant Biotechnology), a candidate shall satisfactorily complete the following courses:

PLANT SC 7225WT Foundations of Plant Biotechnology6

PLANT SC 7226WT Molecular Plant Breeding3

PLANT SC 7227WT Plant Genomics3

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count for the award any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains substantially the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another award; and no course or portion of a

course may be counted twice towards the award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Note: This program includes courses that may be attended by both undergraduate and postgraduate students

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma in Biotechnology (Plant Biotechnology), a candidate shall satisfactorily complete the equivalent of two semesters of full-time study or no more than seven semesters of part-time study.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the Graduate Diploma in Biotechnology (Plant Biotechnology) shall have qualified for a degree of the University in an appropriate field of study or a degree of another institution in an appropriate field of study accepted by the Program Management Committee for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University.
- 2.2 The Program Management Committee may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Committee of their fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Diploma.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course, which he or she has completed for another award.
- 2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for graduate level studies.
- 2.3.3 No candidate will be awarded more than 12 units of status. Those candidates who have completed the Graduate Certificate of Biotechnology (Plant Biotechnology) will be awarded 12 units of status.
- 2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and is allowed to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

- 2.4.1 Students who complete this program are also eligible to apply for entry to the Master of Biotechnology (Plant Biotechnology) program, and to be granted status for the work they have undertaken in the Graduate Diploma.

- 2.4.2 A candidate for the Master of Biotechnology (Plant Biotechnology), who does not complete the requirements for the Masters but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Diploma may be admitted to the Graduate Diploma.
- 2.4.3 A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Biotechnology (Plant Biotechnology), who does not complete the requirements for the Graduate Diploma but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate may be admitted to the Graduate Certificate.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Diploma:
Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2
 - a A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed, by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
 - b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to be assessed, by examination or otherwise, shall be deemed to have failed the course.
- 3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma in Biotechnology (Plant Biotechnology) a candidate shall satisfactorily complete the following courses:

PLANT SC 7225WT Foundations of Plant Biotechnology	6
PLANT SC 7226WT Molecular Plant Breeding	3
PLANT SC 7227WT Plant Genomics	3
PLANT SC 7123WT Applications of Plant Biotechnology in Production	3
PLANT SC 7124WT Applications of Plant Biotechnology in Health and Nutrition	3
PLANT SC 7125WT Management, Commercialisation & Regulation in Plant Biotechnology	3

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count for the award any course that, in the opinion of the Program Management Committee, contains substantially the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another award; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards the award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Master of Biotechnology (Plant Biotechnology)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Master of Biotechnology (Plant Biotechnology), a candidate shall satisfactorily complete the equivalent of a 48 unit program of study comprising four semesters of full-time study or no more than 11 semesters of part-time study.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the Master of Biotechnology (Plant Biotechnology) degree must have:
- qualified for an Honours degree from the University, at an appropriate standard in an appropriate field of study, or a degree of another institution, at an appropriate standard in an appropriate field of study, accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to an Honours degree of the University
or
 - completed the Graduate Diploma in Biotechnology (Plant Biotechnology) or qualified for a degree of the University in an appropriate field of study or a degree of another institution at an appropriate standard in an appropriate field of study accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University, and have relevant professional experience which is deemed by the Program Management Committee to be equivalent to at least 12 units of tertiary study
or
 - completed the Graduate Diploma in Biotechnology (Plant Biotechnology) or qualified for a degree of the University in an appropriate field of study or a degree of another institution at an appropriate standard in an appropriate field of study accepted by the Program Management Committee for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University.
- 2.2 The Program Management Committee may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Committee of their fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 Except with special permission of the Program

Management Committee, no candidate will be granted status for any course, which he or she has completed for another award.

- 2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for graduate level studies.
- 2.3.3 No candidate will be awarded more than 24 units of status. Candidates who have completed the Graduate Certificate of Biotechnology (Plant Biotechnology) or the Graduate Diploma of Biotechnology (Plant Biotechnology) will be awarded up to 12 and 24 units of status respectively.
- 2.3.4 Notwithstanding Rules 2.3.1, 2.3.2 and 2.3.3, candidates admitted under Rules 2.1 (a) or (b) may be granted further status as applicable.
- 2.3.5 A candidate who fails a course and is allowed to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- ### 2.4 Articulation with other awards
- 2.4.1 A candidate for the Master of Biotechnology (Plant Biotechnology) who does not complete the requirements for the Masters but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Biotechnology (Plant Biotechnology), or the Graduate Certificate in Biotechnology (Plant Biotechnology) may be admitted to the one or other of those awards as appropriate.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed, by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to be assessed, by examination or otherwise, shall be deemed to have failed the course.
- 3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Note: This program involves courses that may be attended by both undergraduate and postgraduate students.

3.4 A candidate shall complete the coursework component of the degree before proceeding to the research component of the degree. A candidate who is not eligible to undertake the research component, but has satisfied the requirements for the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma may be admitted to one or other of those awards as appropriate.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the degree of Master of Biotechnology (Plant Biotechnology) candidates shall, with the exception of Notes (i) - (iv) below, complete a program of study to a total of 48 units.

4.1.1 Coursework

The following courses must be completed:

PLANT SC 7225WT Foundations of Plant Biotechnology	6
PLANT SC 7226WT Molecular Plant Breeding	3
PLANT SC 7227WT Plant Genomics	3
PLANT SC 7123WT Applications of Plant Biotechnology in Production	3
PLANT SC 7124WT Applications of Plant Biotechnology in Health and Nutrition	3
PLANT SC 7125WT Management, Commercialisation and Regulation in Plant Biotechnology	3
PLANT SC 7126WT Techniques in Plant Biotechnology	3

4.1.2 Research Project

All candidates shall complete one of the following courses

PLANT SC 7229WT Extended Research Project (Plant Biotechnology) F/T	24
<i>or</i>	
PLANT SC 7231WT Extended Research Project (Plant Biotechnology) P/T	24
<i>or</i>	
for those admitted under Rule 2.1 (a) or (b)	
PLANT SC 7228WT Research Project (Plant Biotechnology) F/T	12
<i>or</i>	
PLANT SC 7230WT Research Project (Plant Biotechnology) P/T	12

4.2 To be eligible to have the degree conferred, candidates are required to provide three bound copies of the research project to the School, after the research project has been passed and accepted for the degree.

4.3 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count for the degree any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contain substantially the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another award; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards the degree.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Notes:

- i Candidates who have completed the Graduate Diploma in Biotechnology (Plant Biotechnology) shall be permitted to transfer all equivalent courses towards the Masters degree and will only be required to complete the Extended Project in Plant Biotechnology.
- ii Candidates who have completed the Graduate Diploma in Biotechnology (Plant Biotechnology) and have two or more years of relevant professional experience shall be granted 12 units of status and permitted to transfer all equivalent Graduate Diploma courses towards the Master degree, and will only be required to complete the 12 unit Project in Plant Biotechnology.
- iii Candidates who have a degree of the University in an appropriate field of study or a degree of another institution in an appropriate field of study accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University, and have two or more years of relevant professional experience, shall be granted 12 units of status and be required to complete 24 units of coursework and the 12 unit Project in Plant Biotechnology.
- iv Candidates who have completed an Honours degree from the University, or equivalent, in a relevant discipline, shall be granted 12 units of status and will be required to complete 24 units of coursework and the 12 unit Project in Plant Biotechnology.

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate in Carbon Management, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising one semester of full-time study or no more than four semesters of part-time study.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Graduate Certificate of Carbon Management shall have qualified for a Bachelor degree of the University of Adelaide in an appropriate field of study, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of their fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Certificate.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 No candidate will be permitted to count for the Graduate Certificate any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains substantially the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another award. Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course that he or she has presented for any award.
- 2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for equivalent postgraduate level studies.
- 2.3.3 No candidate will be awarded more than 3 units of status.
- 2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially there from by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Certificate degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for

examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

- b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 12 units, as follows:

4.1 Academic program

4.1.1 Core Courses

All candidates shall complete the following core courses:

ENV BIOL 7016 Climate Change: Past, Present and Future	3
ENV BIOL 7018EX Thinking Critically about Global Warming.....	3
ECON 7221 The Economics of Climate Change.....	3
<i>and</i>	
COMMGMGT 7000 Business and Carbon Management.....	3
<i>or</i>	
TECHCOMM 7023 Carbon Impact and Strategy	3

Candidates should note that courses offered in the Graduate Certificate of Carbon Management are subject, at all times, to availability.

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Graduate Diploma of Carbon Management

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Note: This program involves courses that may be attended by both undergraduate and postgraduate students.

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Carbon Management, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising two semester of full-time study or no more than eight semesters of part-time study.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Graduate Diploma of Carbon Management shall have qualified for a Bachelor degree of the University of Adelaide in an appropriate field of study, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of their fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Diploma.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 No candidate will be permitted to count for the Graduate Diploma any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains substantially the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another award.
Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course that he or she has presented for any award.
- 2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for equivalent post-graduate level studies.
- 2.3.3 No candidate will be awarded more than 12 units of status. Those candidates who have completed the Graduate Certificate of Carbon Management will be awarded 12 units of status.
- 2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially there from by the Faculty again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

- 2.4.1 A candidate for the Graduate Diploma of Carbon Management who does not complete the requirements for the Graduate Diploma but satisfies the

requirements for the Graduate Certificate of Carbon Management may be admitted to the Graduate Certificate, subject to the student discontinuing candidature for the Graduate Diploma.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Diploma: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2
 - a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
 - b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.
- 3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 24 units, as follows:

4.1.1 Core Courses

All candidates shall complete the following core courses:

ENV BIOL 7016 Climate Change: Past, Present and Future	3
ENV BIOL 7018EX Thinking Critically about global Warming	3
ECON 7221 The Economics of Climate Change	3
<i>and</i>	
COMMGMT 7000 Business and Carbon Management	3
<i>or</i>	
TECHCOMM 7023 Carbon Impact and Strategy	3
<i>plus</i>	
12 units from the two categories of electives (see below)	

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Note: This program involves courses that may be attended by both undergraduate and postgraduate students.

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Master of Carbon Management a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising four semesters of full-time study or no more than 10 semesters of part-time study.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the degree of Master of Carbon Management shall have qualified for a Bachelor degree of the University of Adelaide in an appropriate field of study, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 No candidate will be permitted to count for the degree any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains substantially the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another award. Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course that he or she has presented for any award.
- 2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for equivalent postgraduate level studies.
- 2.3.3 No candidate will be awarded more than 24 units of status. Those candidates who have completed the Graduate Certificate of Carbon Management or Graduate Diploma of Carbon Management will be awarded up to 12 and 24 units of status respectively.
- 2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

- 2.4.1 A candidate for the Master of Carbon Management who does not complete the requirements for the Masters degree but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate of Carbon Management or Graduate Diploma of Carbon Management may be

admitted to one of those awards, as appropriate, subject to the student discontinuing candidature for the higher award.

- 2.4.2 A candidate who has been admitted to the Graduate Certificate of Carbon Management or Graduate Diploma of Carbon Management and who subsequently satisfies the requirements for the Master of Carbon Management must surrender the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma degree before being admitted to the Masters degree.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2
 - a a candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
 - b for the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.
- 3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

To qualify for the degree of Master of Carbon Management a candidate shall satisfactorily complete core courses and elective courses or optional research project to the value of 48 units, as follows:

4.1 Academic program

4.1.1 Core Courses

- All candidates shall complete the following core courses:
- ENV BIOL 7016 Climate Change: Past, Present and Future3
 - ENV BIOL 7018EX Thinking Critically about Global Warming.....3
 - ECON 7221 The Economics of Climate Change.....3
- and

Business

- LAW 7068 International Energy Law3
- LAW 7040 International Environmental Law.....3
- ECON 7200 Economic Principles.....3
- TECHCOMM 7033 Ongoing Carbon Management.....3
- ENV BIOL 7019 Sustainable Development: Concepts and Applications3
- CHEM ENG 7032 Principles of Sustainability and Decision Making.....3

Resource management

- GEOG 5002 Environmental Planning and Governance.....6
- GEOG 5004 Environmental Economics and Policy6
- WRM 7025 Ecosystem Modelling for Environmental Management3
- PETROENG 7061 Carbon Capture and Storage3
- TECHCOMM 7037 Energy Management Economics and Policy.....3
- ENV BIOL 7017 Issues in Sustainable Environs.....3

Candidates should note that courses offered in the Graduate Diploma of Carbon Management are subject, at all times, to availability.

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Note: This program will not be offered in 2012

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate in Environmental Monitoring Technologies a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising one semester of full-time study or no more than four semesters of part-time study.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Graduate Certificate of Environmental Monitoring Technologies shall have qualified for a Bachelor degree of the University of Adelaide in science or engineering, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of their fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Certificate.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 No candidate will be permitted to count for the Graduate Certificate any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains substantially the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another award. Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course that he or she has presented for any award.
- 2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for equivalent postgraduate level studies.
- 2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 3 units of status.
- 2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially there from by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Certificate degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

- 3.2 a a candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- b for the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.
- 3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily pass courses to the value of 12 units, as follows:

4.1 Academic program

Note: Candidates should note that courses offered in the Graduate Certificate in Environmental Monitoring Technologies are subject, at all times, to availability.

4.1.1 Core Courses

All candidates shall complete at least 6 units from the following courses:

- 7022 Monitoring Technologies for Ecological Systems.....3
- CHEMENG 7049 Engineering Process Technologies.....3
- ENV BIOL 7027 Designing Environmental Monitoring Programs.....3

4.1.2 Elective Courses

All candidates shall complete elective courses to the value of at least 6 units from the following:

Environment

- C&ENVENG 7029 Environmental Modelling, Management and Design.....3
- ENV BIOL 7016 Climate Change: Past, Present and Future.....3
- ENV BIOL 7017 Issues in Sustainable Environments.....3
- WRM 7024 Freshwater Ecology.....3
- WRM 7025 Ecosystem Modelling for Environmental Management.....3

COMMGMT 7000 Business and Carbon Management.....3

or

TECHCOMM 7023 Carbon Impact and Strategy3

4.1.2 Elective Courses

All candidates shall complete at least 21 units of elective courses as below:

Business

LAW 7068 International Energy Law3

LAW 7040 International Environmental Law.....3

ECON 7200 Economic Principles.....3

TECHCOMM 7033 Ongoing Carbon Management.....3

ENV BIOL 7019 Sustainable Development: Concepts and Applications3

CHEM ENG 7032 Principles of Sustainability and Decision Making.....3

Resource management

GEOG 5002 Environmental Planning and Governance.....6

GEOG 5004 Environmental Economics and Policy.....6

WRM 7025 Ecosystem Modelling for Environmental Management3

PETROENG 7061 Carbon Capture and Storage.....3

TECHCOMM 7037 Energy Management Economics and Policy.....3

ENV BIOL 7017 Issues in Sustainable Environs.....3

4.1.3 Optional Research Project

Candidates may complete 15 units in lieu of elective courses comprising:

ENV BIOL 7305 Carbon Management: Research Methods.....3

ENV BIOL 7307 Carbon Management: Research Project(F/T)12

or

ENV BIOL 7306A/B Carbon Management: Research Project (P/T)12

Note: the research project would normally be taken after completion of 15 units of coursework.

Additionally candidates can select other electives courses chosen from programs offered by the University, subject to prior approval of the Program Coordinator. Candidates should note that courses offered in the Master of Carbon Management are subject, at all times, to availability.

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses.

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Note: This program will not be offered in 2012

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma in Environmental Monitoring Technologies, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising two semesters of full-time study or no more than eight semesters of part-time study.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Graduate Diploma in Environmental Monitoring Technologies shall have qualified for a Bachelor degree of the University of Adelaide in science or engineering, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of their fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Diploma.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 No candidate will be permitted to count for the Graduate Diploma any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains substantially the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another award. Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course that he or she has presented for any award.
- 2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for equivalent post-graduate level studies.
- 2.3.3 No candidate will be awarded more than 12 units of status. Those candidates who have completed
 - a the Graduate Certificate in Environmental Monitoring Technologies who will be awarded 12 units of status
 - or
 - b the Graduate Certificate in Science and Technology Commercialisation or the Graduate Diploma in Science and Technology, who will be awarded up to 12 units of status.

2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Faculty again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

- 2.4.1 A candidate for the Graduate Diploma of Environmental Monitoring Technologies who does not complete the requirements for the Graduate Diploma but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate of Environmental Monitoring Technologies may be admitted to the Graduate Certificate, subject to the student discontinuing candidature for the Graduate Diploma.
- 2.4.2 A candidate who has been admitted to the Graduate Certificate of Environmental Monitoring Technologies and who subsequently satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Environmental Monitoring Technologies must surrender the Graduate Certificate before being admitted to the Graduate Diploma.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Diploma: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2
 - a a candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
 - b for the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.
- 3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

To qualify for the degree of Graduate Diploma in Environmental Monitoring Technologies a candidate shall satisfactorily pass courses, listed in 4.1, to the value of 24 units.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Note: This program involves courses that may be attended by both undergraduate and postgraduate students.

WRM 7026 Integrated Catchment Management.....	3
Physics of Environmental Monitoring*	
C&ENVENG 7043 Introduction to Geostatistics	3
ELEC ENG 7059 Radar Principles & Systems - an Introduction.....	3
ELEC ENG 7060 Image Sensors and Processing	3
PHYSICS 7007 Experimental Methods.....	3
PHYSICS 7104 Electronics for Data Acquisition	3
PHYSICS 7532 Atmospheric & Astrophysics Physics	3
PHYSICS 7540 Optics & Photonics	3
SIP 7005 Multisensor Data Fusion	3

* Students undertaking courses in the Physics of Environmental Monitoring theme need to have passes in APP MATH 2000 and APP MATH 2002 or MATHS 2201 and MATHS 2202 or equivalent knowledge.

Quality Measurement

CHEM ENG 7036 Air Pollution.....	3
Advanced Topics in Environmental Monitoring Technologies.....	3
PLANT SC 7022EX Invasion Biology: Foundations of Biosecurity	3
PLANT SC 7120WT Molecular Diagnostic Methods in Plant Health	3
SOIL&WAT 7003WT Soil and Water Resources.....	3
SOIL&WAT 7005WT Environmental Toxicology and Remediation	3

Sensing and Modelling

C&ENVENG 7036 Water Resources Optimisation and Modelling.....	3
SOIL&WAT 7008 Remote Sensing.....	3
SOIL&WAT 7007WT GIS for Environmental Management.....	3
or	
SOIL&WAT 7025WT GIS for Agricultural Science	3

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

4.1 Academic program

Note: Candidates should note that courses offered in the Graduate Diploma in Environmental Monitoring Technologies are subject, at all times, to availability.

4.1.1 Core Courses

All candidates shall complete the following core courses:

ENVBIOL 7022 Monitoring Technologies for Ecological Systems.....	3
CHEMENG 7049 Engineering Process Technologies.....	3
ENV BIOL 7027 Designing Environmental Monitoring Programs.....	3
STATS 7053 Statistics in Engineering.....	3
or	
PUB HLTH 7074 Introduction to Biostatistics.....	3

4.1.2 Elective Courses

All Candidates shall complete elective courses to the value of 12 units as follows:

- i passes to the value of 6 units from the following areas of study

Commercialisation

TECHCOMM 5001 Marketing Technology and Innovation.....	3
TECHCOMM 5002 Managing Product Design and Development.....	3
TECHCOMM 5003 Strategic Analysis for Technology Commercialisation.....	3
TECHCOMM 5005 Financing Commercialisation.....	3
TECHCOMM 5006 Technology Management and Transfer.....	3
TECHCOMM 5007 Legal Issues of the Commercialisation Process.....	3
TECHCOMM 5011 Internationalisation of Technology.....	3
TECHCOMM 5008 Leading and Managing.....	3

And an additional 3 units chosen from (ii) below

- ii 6 units from the following areas of study

Environment

C&ENVENG 7029 Environmental Modelling, Management and Design.....	3
ENV BIOL 7016 Climate Change: Past, Present and Future.....	3
ENV BIOL 7017 Issues in Sustainable Environments.....	3

ENVBIOL 7018EX Critical Thinking about Global Warming.....	3
WRM 7024 Freshwater Ecology.....	3
WRM 7025 Ecosystem Modelling for Environmental Management.....	3
WRM 7026 Integrated Catchment Management.....	3

Physics of Environmental Monitoring*

C&ENVENG 7043 Introduction to Geostatistics.....	3
ELEC ENG 7059 Radar Principles & Systems - an Introduction.....	3
ELEC ENG 7060 Image Sensors and Processing.....	3
PHYSICS 7007 Fourier Techniques and Applications.....	3
PHYSICS 7104 Electronics for Data Acquisition.....	3
PHYSICS 7532 Atmospheric & Astrophysics Physics.....	3
PHYSICS 7540 Optics & Photonics.....	3
SIP 7005 Multisensor Data Fusion.....	3

* Students undertaking courses in the Physics of Environmental Monitoring theme need to have passes in APP MATH 2000 and APP MATH 2002 or MATHS 2201 and MATHS 2202 or equivalent knowledge.

Quality Measurement

HEM ENG 7036 Air Pollution.....	3
Advanced Topics in Environmental Monitoring Technologies.....	3
PLANT SC 7022EX Invasion Biology: Foundations of Biosecurity.....	3
PLANT SC 7120WT Molecular Diagnostic Methods in Plant Health.....	3
SOIL&WAT 7003WT Soil and Water Resources.....	3
SOIL&WAT 7005WT Environmental Toxicology and Remediation.....	3

Sensing and Modelling

C&ENVENG 7036 Water Resources Optimisation and Modelling.....	3
SOIL&WAT 7008 Remote Sensing.....	3
SOIL&WAT 7007WT GIS for Environmental Management.....	3

or

SOIL&WAT 7025WT GIS for Agricultural Science.....	3
---	---

Additionally candidates may select other electives courses chosen from programs offered

by the University, subject to prior approval of the Program Coordinator. Candidates should note that courses offered in the Graduate Diploma of Environmental Monitoring Technologies are subject, at all times, to availability.

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Note: This program involves courses that may be attended by both undergraduate and postgraduate students.

Master of Environmental Monitoring Technologies

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Note: This program will not be offered in 2012

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Master of Environmental Monitoring Technologies a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising 4 semesters of full-time study or no more than 10 semesters of part-time study.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the degree of Master of Environmental Monitoring Technologies shall have qualified for a Bachelor degree of the University of Adelaide in science or engineering, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent.

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.3.1 No candidate will be permitted to count for the degree any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains substantially the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another award. Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course that he or she has presented for any award.

2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for equivalent post-graduate level studies.

2.3.3 No candidate will be awarded more than 24 units of status. Those candidates who have completed (a) the Graduate Certificate in Environmental Monitoring Technologies or the Graduate Diploma in Environmental Monitoring Technologies, who will be awarded 12 units and 24 units of status respectively; (b) or the Graduate Certificate in Science and Technology Commercialisation or the Graduate Diploma in Science and Technology Commercialisation, who will be awarded up to 12 units and 24 units of status respectively.

2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially there

from by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

2.4.1 A candidate for the Master of Environmental Monitoring Technologies who does not complete the requirements for the Masters degree but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Environmental Monitoring Technologies or Graduate Diploma in Environmental Monitoring Technologies may be admitted to one of those awards, as appropriate, subject to the student discontinuing candidature for the higher award.

2.4.2 A candidate who has been admitted to the Graduate Certificate in Environmental Monitoring Technologies or Graduate Diploma in Environmental Monitoring Technologies and who subsequently satisfies the requirements for the Master of Environmental Monitoring Technologies must surrender the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma degree before being admitted to the Masters degree.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

3.2 a a candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
b for the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

To qualify for the degree of Master of Environmental Monitoring Technologies a candidate shall satisfactorily pass courses, listed in 4.1 to, the value of 48 units.

4.1 Academic program

Note: Candidates should note that courses offered in the

Master of Environmental Monitoring Technologies are subject, at all times, to availability.

4.1.1 Core Courses

All candidates shall complete the following core courses:

ENVIOL 7022 Monitoring Technologies for Ecological Systems.....	3
CHEMENG 7049 Engineering Process Technologies.....	3
ENV BIOL 7027 Designing Environmental Monitoring Programs.....	3
STATS 7053 Statistics in Engineering.....	3
or	
PUB HLTH 7074 Introduction to Biostatistics.....	3

4.1.2 Elective Courses

All candidates shall complete 21 units of elective courses as follows:

i	passes to the value of 9 units from the following areas of study
	Commercialisation
	TECHCOMM 5001 Marketing Technology and Innovation.....
	3
	TECHCOMM 5002 Managing Product Design and Development.....
	3
	TECHCOMM 5003 Strategic Analysis for Technology Commercialisation.....
	3
	TECHCOMM 5005 Financing Commercialisation.....
	3
	TECHCOMM 5006 Technology Management and Transfer.....
	3
	TECHCOMM 5007 Legal Issues of the Commercialisation Process.....
	3
	TECHCOMM 5011 Internationalisation of Technology.....
	3
	TECHCOMM 5008 Leading and Managing.....
	3
ii	passes in additional courses to the value of 3 units from the following areas of study
	Environment
	C&ENVENG 7029 Environmental Modelling, Management and Design.....
	3
	ENV BIOL 7017 Issues in Sustainable Environments.....
	3
	ENV BIOL 7018EXCritical Thinking about Global Warming.....
	3
	WRM 7024 Freshwater Ecology.....
	3
	WRM 7025 Modelling for Environmental Management.....
	3

	WRM 7026 Integrated Catchment Management.....
	3
	SCIENCE 7020 Communicating Science.....
	3
iii	passes in additional courses to the value of 9 units from any of the following areas of study
	Physics of Environmental Monitoring*
	C&ENVENG 7043 Introduction to Geostatistics.....
	3
	ELEC ENG 7059 Radar Principles & Systems - an Introduction.....
	3
	ELEC ENG 7060 Image Sensors and Processing.....
	3
	PHYSICS 7007 Fourier Techniques & Applications.....
	3
	PHYSICS 7104 Electronics for Data Acquisition.....
	3
	PHYSICS 7532 Atmospheric & Astrophysics Physics.....
	3
	PHYSICS 7540 Optics & Photonics.....
	3
	SIP 7005 Multisensor Data Fusion.....
	3

* Students undertaking courses in the Physics of Environmental Monitoring theme need to have passes in APP MATH 2000 and APP MATH 2002 or MATHS 2201 and MATHS 2202 or equivalent knowledge.

Quality Measurement

	CHEM ENG 7036 Air Pollution.....
	3
	Advanced Topics in Environmental Monitoring Technologies.....
	3
	PLANT SC 7022EX Invasion Biology: Foundations of Biosecurity.....
	3
	PLANT SC 7120WT Molecular Diagnostic Methods in Plant Health.....
	3
	SOIL&WAT 7003WT Topics in Soil and Land Systems.....
	3
	SOIL&WAT 7005WT Environmental Toxicology and Remediation.....
	3
	Sensing and Modelling
	C&ENVENG 7036Water Resources Optimisation and Modelling.....
	3
	SOIL&WAT 7008Remote Sensing.....
	3
	SOIL&WAT 7007WTGIS for Environmental Management.....
	3
	or
	SOIL&WAT 7025WTGIS for Agricultural Sciences.....
	3

4.1.3 Research Project

All candidates shall complete 15 units of a Research Project as follows:

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the award, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising of one semester of full-time study or equivalent part-time study. The maximum time permitted for completion of the program is three years.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the degree of Graduate Certificate in Global Food and Agricultural Business shall have qualified for a degree at The University of Adelaide, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty, of their fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 No candidate shall be granted status for courses with a total value of more than 3 units.
- 2.3.2 Substitutions may be granted for up to 6 units of courses where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate has already presented a course/s for another award that contain/s substantially the same material as any of the courses in the program. All substitutions granted must be replaced by courses from within the same discipline where possible.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Certificate degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2
 - a a candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed, by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
 - b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to be assessed, by examination or otherwise shall be deemed to have failed the course.
- 3.3 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially there

from by the Faculty or nominee, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

- 3.4 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

3.5 Academic Progress

The Faculty may prescribe rules for review of academic progress. Any student who meets the requirements for review will be asked to show cause as to why they should be permitted to continue their studies. Students who cannot adequately explain poor academic performance may have their enrolment cancelled or restricted, and/or be precluded from undertaking further studies toward their program.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Coursework

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate in Global Food and Agricultural Business, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 12 units from the list of courses below:

4.1.1 Three core courses to the value of 9 units:

- AGRIBUS 7055WT Global Food and Agricultural Markets3
- AGRIBUS 7057WT Trends and Issues in the World Food System.....3
- AGRIBUS 7054WT Global Food and Agricultural Policy Analysis.....3
- One course to the value of 3 units chosen from:
 - MARKETNG 7005 Marketing Principles.....3
 - COMMERCE 7033 Quantitative Methods.....3
 - COMMGM 7008 Management Practice3
 - CORPFIN 7005 Principles of Finance.....3
 - INTBUS 7500 Theory and Practice of International Business3
 - TRADE 7005 Agriculture and Food in International Trade3
- Candidates may include, within those courses presented to qualify for a coursework award, other graduate level courses, subject to the approval of the Program Adviser.

ENV BIOL 7300 EMT: Research Methods Industry Project3

ENV BIOL 7302 EMT: Industry Research Project (F/T) 12

or

ENV BIOL 7301A/B EMT: Industry Research Project (P/T)12

Additionally candidates may select other electives courses chosen from programs offered by the University, subject to prior approval of the Program Coordinator. Candidates should note that courses offered in the Master of Environmental Monitoring Technologies are subject, at all times, to availability.

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

- 4.3 Graduation Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Note: This program involves courses that may be attended by both undergraduate and postgraduate students.

Graduate Diploma in Global Food and Agricultural Business

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the award, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising of two semesters of full-time study or equivalent part-time study. The maximum time permitted for completion of the program is eight years.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the degree of Graduate Diploma in Global Food and Agricultural Business shall have qualified for a degree at The University of Adelaide, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty, of their fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 No candidate shall be granted status for courses with a total value of more than 12 units.
- 2.3.2 Substitutions may be granted for up to 12 units of courses where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate has already presented a course/s for another award that contain/s substantially the same material as any of the courses in the program. All substitutions granted must be replaced by courses from within the same discipline where possible.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Diploma degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed, by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to The satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to be assessed, by examination or otherwise shall be deemed to have failed the course.
- 3.3 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially there

from by the Faculty or nominee, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

- 3.4 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

3.5 Academic Progress

The Faculty may prescribe rules for review of academic progress. Any student who meets the requirements for review will be asked to show cause as to why they should be permitted to continue their studies. Students who cannot adequately explain poor academic performance may have their enrolment cancelled or restricted, and/or be precluded from undertaking further studies toward their program.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Coursework

To qualify for the award of Graduate Diploma in Global Food and Agricultural Business, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 24 units from the list of course below:

- 4.1.1 Three core courses to the value of 9 units:
- | | |
|---|---|
| AGRIBUS 7055WT Global Food and Agricultural Markets | 3 |
| AGRIBUS 7054WT Global Food and Agricultural Policy Analysis | 3 |
| AGRIBUS 7057WT Trends and Issues in the World Food System | 3 |
- Three courses to the value of 9 units selected from the following:
- | | |
|---|---|
| MARKETNG 7005 Marketing Principles | 3 |
| COMMERCE 7033 Quantitative Methods | 3 |
| COMMGMT 7008 Management Practice | 3 |
| CORPFIN 7005 Principles of Finance | 3 |
| INTBUS 7500 Theory and Practice of International Business | 3 |
| TRADE 7005 Agriculture and Food in International Trade | 3 |
- 4.1.2 Elective courses to the value of 6 units chosen from courses offered in the following postgraduate programs:

Master of Global Food and Agricultural Business
Master of Commerce
Master of Wine Marketing
Master of Trade and Development
Master of Applied Economics
Master of Food Studies

Candidates may include, within those courses presented to qualify for a coursework award, other graduate level courses, subject to the approval of the Program Adviser.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Master of Global Food and Agricultural Business, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a 48 unit program of study with a research project of 12 units comprising four semesters of full-time study or no more than 14 semesters of part-time study.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the degree of Master of Global Food and Agricultural Business, Master of Global Food and Agricultural Business (Marketing), Master of Global Food and Agricultural Business (Trade Policy); Master of Global Food and Agricultural Business (Management) Master of Global Food and Agricultural Business (Applied Finance) shall have qualified for a degree at The University of Adelaide, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent.

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty, of their fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 On satisfying the admission requirements for entry to the Master of Global Food and Agricultural Business, students will enrol in a program of study to allow them to qualify for one of the following degrees:

Master of Global Food and Agricultural Business
Master of Global Food and Agricultural Business (Marketing)

Master of Global Food and Agricultural Business (Trade Policy)

Master of Global Food and Agricultural Business (Management)

Master of Global Food and Agricultural Business (Applied Finance)

2.4 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.4.1 No candidate shall be granted status for courses with a total value of more than 24 units on account of courses presented for any other award except with permission of the Faculty.

2.4.2 Substitutions may be granted for up to 12 units of courses where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate has already presented a course/s for

another award that contain/s substantially the same material as any of the courses in the program. Substitutions granted must be replaced by courses from within the same discipline where possible.

2.4.3 Candidates who have completed the Graduate Diploma in Global Food and Agricultural Business shall be permitted to transfer all equivalent courses towards the Masters degree and will be required to complete a further 12 units of electives plus the Research Project in Global Food and Agricultural Business.

2.4.4 Candidates who have completed the Graduate Diploma in Agricultural Business and have two or more years of relevant professional experience shall be granted 12 units of status and permitted to transfer all equivalent Graduate Diploma courses towards the Master degree, and will only be required to complete the 12 unit Research Project in Global Food and Agricultural Business.

2.4.5 Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course which he or she has completed for another award.

2.4.6 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for graduate level studies.

2.4.7 Notwithstanding Rules 2.4.1, 2.4.2 and 2.4.3, candidates admitted under Rules 2.1 may be granted further status as applicable.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed, by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to be assessed, by examination or otherwise, shall be deemed to have failed the course.

3.3 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially there from by the Faculty or nominee, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3.4 A candidate shall complete the coursework component of the degree with a credit average, before proceeding to the research component of the degree. A candidate who is not eligible to undertake the research component, but has satisfied the requirements for the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma may be admitted to one or other of those awards as appropriate.

3.5 Academic Progress

The Faculty may prescribe rules for review of academic progress. Any student who meets the requirements for review will be asked to show cause as to why they should be permitted to continue their studies. Students who cannot adequately explain poor academic performance may have their enrolment cancelled or restricted, and/or be precluded from undertaking further studies toward their program.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Master of Global Food and Agricultural Business
To qualify for the degree of Master of Global Food and Agricultural Business candidates shall complete a program of study to a total of 48 units.

4.1.1 Coursework

Three core courses to the value of 9 units:

AGRIBUS 7055WT Global Food and Agricultural Markets	3
AGRIBUS 7054WT Global Food and Agricultural Policy Analysis.....	3
AGRIBUS 7057WT Trends and Issues in the World Food System.....	3

Three courses to the value of 9 units selected from the following

MARKETNG 7005 Marketing Principles (M)	3
COMMERCE 7033 Quantitative Methods (M)	3
COMMGMT 7008 Management Practice (M).....	3
CORPFIN 7005 Principles of Finance.....	3
INTBUS 7500 Theory and Practice of International Business	3
TRADE 7005 Agriculture and Food in International Trade.....	3

Elective courses to the value of 18 units chosen from courses offered in the following postgraduate programs:

Master of Global Food and Agricultural Business
Master of Commerce
Master of Wine Marketing
Master of Trade and Development
Master of Applied Economics

Master of Food Studies

Candidates may include, within those courses presented to qualify for a coursework award, other graduate level courses, subject to the approval of the Program Adviser.

4.1.2 Research project

All candidates shall complete one of the following courses:

AGRIBUS 7050AWT/BWT Research Project in Agribusiness P/T	12
or	
AGRIBUS 7058WT Global Food & Agric Business Research Project.....	12
or	
COMMERCE 7044A/B Global Food & Agric Business Research Project P/T.....	12
or	
COMMERCE 7043 Global Food & Agric Business Research Project.....	12

4.2 Master of Global Food and Agricultural Business (Marketing)

4.2.1 To qualify for the degree of Master of Global Food and Agricultural Business (Marketing), a candidate must satisfy all conditions in 4.1 above.

4.2.2 In addition, the core courses must include:

MARKETNG 7005 Marketing Principles (M)	3
MARKETNG 7024 Developing Global Markets (M)	3
MARKETNG 7025 Integrated Marketing Communications (M)	3

4.3 Master of Global Food and Agricultural Business (Trade Policy)

4.3.1 To qualify for the degree of In addition to the Master of Global Food and Agricultural Business (Trade Policy) a candidate must satisfy all conditions in 4.1 above.

4.3.2 In addition, the cores courses must include:

TRADE 5000 International Trade: Negotiations & Agreements	3
TRADE 5001 International Trade: Strategies & Opportunities.....	3
TRADE 7005 Agriculture and Food in International Trade	3

4.4 Master of Global Food and Agricultural Business (Management)

4.4.1 To qualify for the degree of In addition to the Master of Global Food and Agricultural Business (Management), a candidate must satisfy all conditions in 4.1 above.

4.4.2 In addition, the cores courses must include:

COMMGMT 7008 Management Practice (M)	3
COMMGMT 7006 People and Organisations (M)	3
COMMGMT 7007 Strategic Management (M)	3

4.5 Master of Global Food and Agricultural Business (Applied Finance)

4.5.1 To qualify for the degree of In addition to the Master of Global Food and Agricultural Business (Applied Finance), a candidate must satisfy all conditions in 4.1 above.

4.5.2 In addition, the cores courses must include:

CORPFIN 7020 Options, Futures and Risk Management	3
CORPFIN 7019 Portfolio Theory and Management	3
CORPFIN 7005 Principles of Finance	3

4.6 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count for the degree any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains substantially the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another award; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards the degree.

4.7 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Note: This program involves courses that may be attended by both undergraduate and postgraduate students.

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate in Oenology, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study equivalent to one semester of full-time study or no more than four semesters of part-time study.

This program is only offered on a part-time basis.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Graduate Certificate in Oenology shall have qualified for a Bachelor degree of the University of Adelaide in an appropriate field of study, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent. Applicants are expected to have a science or engineering first degree but if this is not the case then applicants must have, as a minimum, the equivalent of first year university chemistry. At the University of Adelaide this chemistry requirement is equivalent to 25% full-time student load at first year.

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of their fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Certificate.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.3.1 No candidate will be permitted to count for the Graduate Certificate any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains substantially the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another award. Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course that he or she has presented for any award.

2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for equivalent postgraduate level studies.

2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 3 units of status.

2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

2.4.1 Students who complete this program are also eligible to apply for entry to the Graduate Diploma in Oenology program, and to be granted status for the work they have undertaken in the Graduate Certificate.

2.4.2 Students who have conferred upon them the award of Graduate Certificate in Oenology who subsequently satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Diploma must surrender their Graduate Certificate before being admitted to the Graduate Diploma.

2.4.3 A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Oenology who does not complete the requirements for the Graduate Diploma but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate may be admitted to the Graduate Certificate.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Certificate degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

3.3 a A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.
b Supplementary examinations are allowable only in exceptional circumstances. A candidate must apply for special permission from the Faculty.

4 Qualification requirements

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 12 units, as follows:

4.1 Academic program

All candidates shall complete the following 4 core courses:

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Note: This program involves courses that may be attended by both undergraduate and postgraduate students.

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma in Oenology, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising the equivalent of two semester of full-time study or no more than eight semesters of part-time study.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Graduate Diploma in Oenology shall have qualified for a Bachelor degree of the University of Adelaide in an appropriate field of study, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent. Applicants are expected to have a science or engineering first degree but if this is not the case then applicants must have, as a minimum, the equivalent of first year university chemistry. At the University of Adelaide this chemistry requirement is equivalent to 25% full-time student load at first year.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of their fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Diploma.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 No candidate will be permitted to count for the Graduate Diploma any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains substantially the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another award. Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course that he or she has presented for any award.
- 2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for equivalent postgraduate level studies.
- 2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 12 units of status, except for those candidates who have completed the Graduate Certificate in Oenology.
- 2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially by the Faculty, again complete the required work in

the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

- 2.4.1 Students who complete this program are also eligible to apply for entry to the Master of Oenology program, and to be granted status for the work they have undertaken in the Graduate Diploma.
- 2.4.2 A candidate for the Graduate Diploma of Oenology who does not complete the requirements for the Graduate Diploma but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Oenology may be admitted to the Graduate Certificate, subject to the student discontinuing candidature for the Graduate Diploma.
- 2.4.3 A candidate who has been admitted to the Graduate Certificate in Oenology and who subsequently satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Oenology must surrender the Graduate Certificate before being admitted to the Graduate Diploma.
- 2.4.4 Students who have conferred upon them the award of Graduate Diploma in Oenology who subsequently satisfy the requirements of the Master must surrender their Graduate Diploma before being admitted to the Master.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Diploma: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2
 - a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
 - b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.
- 3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma, a candidate

Semester 2
 OENOLOGY 7019WT Sensory Studies.....3
 OENOLOGY 7028WT Introductory Winemaking3
 Semester 1
 OENOLOGY 7047WT Winemaking at Vintage.....3
 OENOLOGY 7010WT Stabilisation
 and Clarification.....3

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Note: This program involves courses that may be attended by both undergraduate and postgraduate students.

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Master of Oenology, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program the equivalent of study comprising three semester of full-time study or no more than ten semesters of part-time study.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the degree of Master of Oenology shall have qualified for a Bachelor degree of the University of Adelaide in an appropriate field of study, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent, plus have at least two years approved relevant work experience. Applicants are expected to have a science or engineering first degree but if this is not the case then applicants must have, as a minimum, the equivalent of first year university chemistry. At the University of Adelaide this chemistry requirement is equivalent to 25% full-time student load at first year.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of their fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 No candidate will be permitted to count for the degree any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains substantially the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another award. Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course that he or she has presented for any award.
- 2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for equivalent postgraduate level studies.
- 2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 18 units of status, except for those candidates who have completed the Graduate Certificate in Oenology or the Graduate Diploma in Oenology.
- 2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially by the Faculty, again complete the required work in

the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

- 2.4.1 A candidate for the Master of Oenology who does not complete the requirements for the Masters degree but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Oenology or Graduate Diploma in Oenology may be admitted to one of those awards, as appropriate, subject to the student discontinuing candidature for the higher award.
- 2.4.2 A candidate who has been admitted to the Graduate Certificate in Oenology or Graduate Diploma in Oenology and who subsequently satisfies the requirements for the Master of Oenology must surrender the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma before being admitted to the Masters degree.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.
- 3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete core and elective courses to the value of 36 units, as follows:

4.1 Academic program

4.1.1 Core Courses

All candidates shall complete the following core courses:
 Semester 2
 OENOLOGY 7019WT Sensory Studies.....3

shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 24 units, as follows:

4.1 Academic program

4.1.1 Core Courses

All candidates shall complete the following core courses:
 Semester 2
 OENOLOGY 7019WT Sensory Studies.....3
 OENOLOGY 7028WT Introductory Winemaking3
 VITICULT 7002WT Viticultural Science A3
 Elective
 Semester 1
 OENOLOGY 7047WT Winemaking at Vintage.....3
 OENOLOGY 7022WT Cellar and Winery Waste Management3
 OENOLOGY 7010WT Stabilisation and Clarification3
 Elective

4.1.2 Elective Courses

All candidates shall complete elective courses selected from the following:
 Semester 2
 VITICULT 7240WT Engineering for Viticulture and Oenology B.3
 OENOLOGY 7038WT Distillation, Fortified and Sparkling Winemaking.....3
 VITICULT 7038WT Viticultural Methods and Procedures3
 Semester 1
 VITICULT 7021WT Viticultural Science B.....3
 WINEMKTG 7055WT Wine and Food Marketing Principles3
 VITICULT 7245WT Grape Industry Practice, Policy and Communication3
plus
 other electives from postgraduate programs offered by the Faculty as deemed appropriate by the program coordinator.

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Note: This program involves courses that may be attended by both undergraduate and postgraduate students.

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate in Physics, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of full-time study extending over at least one semester or part-time study extending over at least two semesters.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the Graduate Certificate shall have qualified for a degree of the University of Adelaide or hold qualifications from another institution accepted by the University for the purpose; and obtained the approval of the Head of Physics.
- 2.2 Subject to the approval of Council, the Faculty may in special cases and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate a person who does not hold the qualifications specified in 2.1 above but has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of their fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Certificate.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in each course for the Graduate Certificate: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, and Pass.
- 3.2
 - a A candidate who fails in a course and desires to take the course again shall again attend lectures and satisfactorily do such written and practical work as the teaching staff concerned may prescribe, unless specifically exempted after written application for such exemption.
 - b A candidate who has twice failed the examination in any course or division of a course may not enrol for that course again except by special permission to be obtained in writing and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.
 - c For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination, or who fails, without a reason accepted by the Head of Physics, to attend all or part of a final examination (or supplementary examination if granted) after remaining enrolled for at least nine teaching weeks of that semester, shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

4 Qualification requirements

- 4.1 A candidate for the Graduate Certificate shall regularly attend lectures and tutorials, do such written work and practical work as may be prescribed, and pass examinations in a selection of courses to an aggregate value of at least 12 units, including at least 6 units from the courses listed at 4.2(c).

4.2 Academic program

Courses may be chosen from:

- a The following, to the value of no more than 6 units:
 - Semester 1
 - PHYSICS 7032 Advanced Dynamics & Relativity.....3
 - PHYSICS 7532 Atmospheric and Astrophysics3
 - PHYSICS 7536 Electromagnetism†3
 - PHYSICS 7542 Quantum Mechanics A†.....3
 - PHYSICS 7546 Statistical Mechanics†3
 - PHYSICS 7548 Human Biology for Medical Physics*3

†A maximum of one of these three courses may be chosen.

Semester 2

- PHYSICS 7534 Computational Physics3
- PHYSICS 7028 Experimental Physics3
- PHYSICS 7540 Optics & Photonics3
- PHYSICS 7209 Photonics P3
- PHYSICS 7544 Quantum Mechanics B.....3
- PHYSICS 7550 Radiation Biology, Protection & Epidemiology.....3

*not offered in 2012

- b Courses listed under Academic Program Rules for other postgraduate coursework degrees offered by the Faculty of Sciences or the Faculty of Engineering, Computer and Mathematical Sciences, subject to approval by the Program Coordinator
and
- c the following courses to the value of no less than 6 units:
 - Semester 1

OENOLOGY 7028WT Introductory Winemaking.....3	
VITICULT 7002WT Viticultural Science A .....3	
OENOLOGY 7520WT Advances in Wine Science .....3	
Semester 1	
OENOLOGY 7047WT Winemaking at Vintage.....3	
OENOLOGY 7022WT Cellar and Winery Waste Management .....3	
OENOLOGY 7010WT Stabilisation and Clarification.....3	

4.1.2 Elective Courses

All candidates shall complete elective courses to the value of no less than 15 units selected from the following:

Semester 2

OENOLOGY 7038WT Distillation, Fortified and Sparkling Wine Making .....3	
OENOLOGY 7046WT Fermentation Technology.....3	
VITICULT 7038WT Viticultural Methods & Procedures.....3	
VITICULT 7240WT Engineering for Viticulture and Oenology B.....3	
OENOLOGY 7004WT Wine Packaging & Quality Management.....3	
Semester 1	
VITICULT 7021WT Viticultural Science B.....3	
WINEMKTG 7055WT Wine and Food Marketing Principles.....3	
VITICULT 7245WT Grape Industry Practice, Policy and Communication.....3	

Winter Semester

SCIENCE 7020 Communicating Science.....3	
--	--

plus

other electives from postgraduate programs offered by the Faculty, with prior approval of the Program Coordinator.

4.1.3 Optional supervised research project

Subject to the approval of the program coordinator, a 12 unit supervised research project can be completed in lieu of elective courses listed above subject to the availability of a nominated supervisor:

AGRIC 7014WT Project F 12	
---------------------------------	--

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and

no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

PHYSICS 7007 Experimental Methods	3
PHYSICS 7010 Non-Linear Optics	3
PHYSICS 7011 Nuclear and Radiation Physics	3
PHYSICS 7013 Quantum Field Theory	3
PHYSICS 7014 Relativistic Quantum Mechanics and Particle Physics	3
PHYSICS 7104 Electronic Data Acquisition	3
PHYSICS 7551 Radiotherapy Physics	3
Semester 2	
PHYSICS 7002 Advanced Astrophysics	3
PHYSICS 7004 Advanced Electromagnetism	3
PHYSICS 7003 Advanced Atmospheric and Environmental Physics	3
PHYSICS 7008 Gauge Theory	3
PHYSICS 7009 General Relativity	3
PHYSICS 7012 Nuclear Theory and Particle Physics	3
PHYSICS 7015 Statistical Mechanics and Many Body Theory	3
PHYSICS 7549 Physics of Medical Imaging*	3

*not offered in 2012

The courses to be offered in any year will be dependent on staff availability and student demand.

- 4.3 The Faculty may require a candidate to undertake additional work needed as background to the program.

4.4 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.5 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Note: This program involves courses that may be attended by both undergraduate and postgraduate students.

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma in Physics, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program the equivalent of full-time study extending over at least one year, or part-time study extending over at least two years.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the Graduate Diploma shall:
- have qualified for a degree of the University or for a degree of another institution accepted for the purpose by the University
 - have obtained the approval of the Head of Physics.
- 2.2 Subject to the approval of the Council the Faculty may, in special cases and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma a person who does not qualify for admission to the course under 2.1 above but has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of their fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Diploma.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in each course for the Graduate Diploma: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, and Pass.
- 3.2
- A candidate who fails to pass in a course and desires to take the course again shall again attend lectures and satisfactorily do such written and practical work as the teaching staff concerned may prescribe, unless specifically exempted after written application for such exemption.
 - A candidate who has twice failed the examination in any course or division of a course may not enrol for that course again except by special permission to be obtained in writing and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.
 - For the purpose of this Rule a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination, or who, without a reason accepted by the Head of Physics as adequate, fails to attend all or

part of a final examination (or supplementary examination if granted) after remaining enrolled for at least nine teaching weeks of that semester, shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

4 Qualification requirements

- 4.1 To qualify for the degree a candidate shall:
- satisfy examiners in courses of study as prescribed in the academic Program Rules *and*
 - present a satisfactory research report on a subject approved by the Head of Physics.
- 4.2 On the completion of the research report the candidate shall lodge with the Head of Physics three copies of the research report prepared in accordance with directions given to candidates from time to time. No research report or material presented for any other degree within this or any other institution shall be submitted.

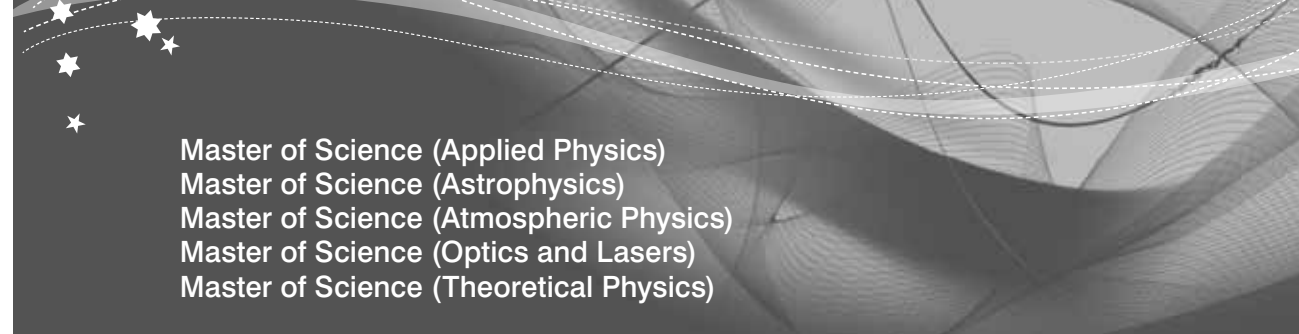
4.3 Academic Program

Unless exempted by the Faculty every candidate for the degree shall satisfactorily complete units to the value of at least 24 units from the following components.

4.3.1 Coursework comprising options with an aggregate value of at least 18 units, including at least nine units from the courses listed in (iii). These courses may be chosen from:

- The following list, the value of no more than 9 units:

Semester 1	
PHYSICS 7032 Advanced Dynamics & Relativity	3
PHYSICS 7532 Atmospheric and Astrophysics	3
PHYSICS 7536 Electromagnetism†	3
PHYSICS 7542 Quantum Mechanics At	3
PHYSICS 7546 Statistical Mechanics†	3
†A maximum of one of these three courses may be chosen	
Semester 2	
PHYSICS 7534 Computational Physics	3



Master of Science (Applied Physics)
Master of Science (Astrophysics)
Master of Science (Atmospheric Physics)
Master of Science (Optics and Lasers)
Master of Science (Theoretical Physics)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

PHYSICS 7028 Experimental Physics3
 PHYSICS 7540 Optics & Photonics3
 PHYSICS 7544 Quantum Mechanics B3
 PHYSICS 7209 Photonics P3

ii Courses listed under Academic Program Rules for other Postgraduate Coursework degrees offered by the Faculty of Sciences or the Faculty of Engineering, Computer and Mathematical Sciences, subject to approval by the Program Coordinator

and

iii The following courses

Semester 1

PHYSICS 7007 Experimental Methods3
 PHYSICS 7010 Non-Linear Optics3
 PHYSICS 7011 Nuclear & Radiation Physics3
 PHYSICS 7013 Quantum Field Theory3
 PHYSICS 7014 Relativistic Quantum Mechanics and Particle Physics3
 PHYSICS 7104 Electronic Data Acquisition3

Semester 2

PHYSICS 7002 Advanced Astrophysics3
 PHYSICS 7004 Advanced Electromagnetism3
 PHYSICS 7003 Advanced Atmospheric and Environmental Physics3
 PHYSICS 7008 Gauge Theory3
 PHYSICS 7009 General Relativity3
 PHYSICS 7012 Nuclear Theory and Particle Physics3
 PHYSICS 7015 Statistical Mechanics and Many Body Theory*3

* not offered every year

The courses to be offered in any year will be dependent on staff availability and student demand.

no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.6 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

4.3.2 An approved research project with a total value of 6 units:

PHYSICS 7100 Diploma Project (Physics)6

4.4 The Faculty may require a candidate to undertake additional work needed as background to the program.

4.5 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and

1 Duration of Program

Except with the permission of the Faculty of Sciences, the courses of study and research report shall normally be completed in three semesters of full-time study or the equivalent of part-time study.

2 Admission

- 2.1 a The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the degree any person who has qualified for an Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Physics of the University of Adelaide or of another institution accepted for the purpose by the University
- or*
- b The Faculty may accept as a candidate a person who has qualified for a degree of Bachelor of Science of the University of Adelaide, or another institution accepted by the University for the purpose, with a major sequence in Physics and appropriate professional experience
- or*
- c Subject to the approval of Council the Faculty may, in special cases and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not hold the qualifications specified in 2.1(a) above but who has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of their fitness to undertake work for the degree.

3 Enrolment

A candidate's enrolment in courses of study and choice of supervisor or supervisors must be approved by the Head of Physics, or the Program Coordinator, at enrolment each year.

4 Assessment and examination

- 4.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, Pass.
- 4.2 a A candidate who fails in a course and desires to take the course again shall again attend lectures and satisfactorily do such written and practical work as the teaching staff concerned

- may prescribe, unless specifically exempted after written application for such exemption.
- b A candidate who has twice failed the examination in any course or division of a course may not enrol for that course again except by special permission to be obtained in writing and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.
- c For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination, or who fails, without a reason accepted by the Head of Physics, to attend all or part of a final examination (or supplementary examination if granted) after remaining enrolled for at least nine teaching weeks of that semester, shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

5 Qualification requirements

- 5.1 To qualify for the degree a candidate shall:
- a satisfy examiners in courses of study as prescribed in the Academic Program Rules
- and*
- b present a satisfactory research report on a subject approved by the Head of Physics.
- 5.2 On the completion of the research report the candidate shall lodge with the Head of Physics two copies of the research report prepared in accordance with directions given to candidates from time to time. No research report or material presented for any other degree within this or any other institution shall be submitted.

5.3 Academic program

Unless exempted by the Faculty every candidate for the degree shall satisfactorily complete units to the value of at least 36 units from the following components:

a coursework comprising options with an aggregate value of at least 18 units, including at least nine units from the courses listed in (iii). These courses may be chosen from:

i The following courses to the value of no more than 9 units:

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Note: This program will not be offered in 2012

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate in Plant Health and Biosecurity, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete the equivalent of one semester of full-time study or no more than 3 semesters of part-time study.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Graduate Certificate in Plant Health & Biosecurity shall have qualified for an Ordinary degree of the University in an appropriate field of study or a degree of another institution in an appropriate field of study accepted by the Program Management Committee for the purpose as equivalent to an Ordinary degree of the University.
- 2.2 The Program Management Committee may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of their fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Certificate.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course, which he or she has completed for another award.
- 2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for graduate level studies.
- 2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 3 units of status.
- 2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and is allowed to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially there from by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

- 2.4.1 Students who complete this program are also eligible to apply for entry to the Graduate Diploma in Plant Health & Biosecurity program, and to be granted status for the work they have undertaken in the Graduate Certificate.
- 2.4.2 Students who have conferred upon them the award of Graduate Certificate in Plant Health & Biosecurity

who subsequently satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Diploma must surrender their Graduate Certificate before being admitted to the Graduate Diploma.

- 2.4.3 A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Plant Health & Biosecurity who does not complete the requirements for the Graduate Diploma but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Plant Health & Biosecurity may be admitted to the Graduate Certificate in Plant Health & Biosecurity.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Certificate: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2
 - a A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed, by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
 - b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to be assessed, by examination or otherwise, shall be deemed to have failed the course.
- 3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate in Plant Health & Biosecurity, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete the following courses:

- PLANT SC 7020WT Strategies and Practices for Pest Management & Eradication3
- PLANT SC 7220WT Foundations of Plant Health6
- PLANT SC 7222WT Advanced Principles Pest Management & Biosecurity.....3

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count for the award any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains substantially the same material as any

Semester 1	
PHYSICS 7032 Advanced Dynamics and Relativity.....	3
PHYSICS 7532 Atmospheric and Astrophysics.....	3
PHYSICS 7536 Electromagnetism†.....	3
PHYSICS 7542 Quantum Mechanics A†.....	3
PHYSICS 7546 Statistical Mechanics†.....	3

†A maximum of one of these three courses may be chosen

Semester 2	
PHYSICS 7534 Computational Physics.....	3
PHYSICS 7028 Experimental Physics.....	3
PHYSICS 7540 Optics & Photonics.....	3
PHYSICS 7209 Photonics P.....	3
PHYSICS 7544 Quantum Mechanics B.....	3

- ii Courses listed under Academic Program Rules for other Postgraduate Coursework degrees offered by the Faculty of Sciences or the Faculty of Engineering, Computer and Mathematical Sciences, subject to approval by the Program Coordinator
and

- iii the following courses to the value of no less than 9 units:

Semester 1	
PHYSICS 7007 Experimental Methods.....	3
PHYSICS 7010 Non-Linear Optics.....	3
PHYSICS 7011 Nuclear & Radiation Physics.....	3
PHYSICS 7013 Quantum Field Theory.....	3
PHYSICS 7014 Relativistic Quantum Mechanics and Particle Physics.....	3
PHYSICS 7104 Electronic Data Acquisition.....	3

Semester 2	
PHYSICS 7002 Advanced Astrophysics.....	3
PHYSICS 7004 Advanced Electromagnetism.....	3
PHYSICS 7003 Advanced Atmospheric and Environmental Physics.....	3
PHYSICS 7008 Gauge Theory.....	3
PHYSICS 7009 General Relativity.....	3
PHYSICS 7012 Nuclear Theory & Particle Physics.....	3
PHYSICS 7015 Statistical Mechanics and Many Body Theory*.....	3

*not offered every year

Note: The courses to be offered in any year will be dependent on staff availability and student demand.

- b An advanced topic in Applied Physics, Astrophysics, Atmospheric Physics, Optics and Lasers, Photonics or Theoretical Physics with a value of 6 units:
PHYSICS 7017 Advanced Topic in Physics.....6
- c An approved research project with a value of 12 units:
PHYSICS 7016 Research Project (M.Sc.Physics).....12

The courses to be offered in any year will be dependent on staff availability and student demand.

5.4 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

5.5 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

6 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

other course that he or she has already presented for another award; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards the award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Note: This program will not be offered in 2012

Note: This program involves courses that may be attended by both undergraduate and postgraduate students.

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma in Plant Health and Biosecurity, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete the equivalent of two semester of full-time study or no more than 7 semesters of part-time study.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the Graduate Diploma in Plant Health & Biosecurity shall have qualified for an Ordinary degree of the University in an appropriate field of study or a degree of another institution in an appropriate fields of study accepted by the Program Management Committee for the purpose as equivalent to an Ordinary degree of the University.
- 2.2 The Program Management Committee may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Committee of their fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Diploma.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course, which he or she has completed for another award.
- 2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for graduate level studies.
- 2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 6 units of status.
- 2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and is allowed to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially there from by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

- 2.4.1 Students who complete this program are also eligible to apply for entry to the Master of Plant Health & Biosecurity program, and to be granted status for the work they have undertaken in the Graduate Diploma.
- 2.4.2 Students who have conferred upon them the award

of Graduate Diploma in Plant Health & Biosecurity who subsequently satisfy the requirements of the Masters program must surrender their Graduate Diploma before being admitted to the Master of Plant Health & Biosecurity.

- 2.4.3 A candidate for the Master of Plant Health & Biosecurity, who does not complete the requirements for the Masters but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Plant Health & Biosecurity may be admitted to the Graduate Diploma in Plant Health & Biosecurity.
- 2.4.4 A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Plant Health & Biosecurity, who does not complete the requirements for the Graduate Diploma but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Plant Health & Biosecurity may be admitted to the Graduate Certificate in Plant Health & Biosecurity.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Diploma: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2
 - a A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed, by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
 - b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to be assessed, by examination or otherwise, shall be deemed to have failed the course.
- 3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma in Plant Health & Biosecurity a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 24 units as follows:
 PLANT SC 7020WT Strategies & Practices for Pest Management & Eradication3

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Note: This program will not be offered in 2012

Note: This program involves courses that may be attended by both undergraduate and postgraduate students.

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Master of Plant Health & Biosecurity, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete the equivalent of a 48 unit program of study comprising four semesters of full-time study or no more than 11 semesters of part-time study.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the Master of Plant Health & Biosecurity degree must have:

a qualified for an Honours degree from the University, at an appropriate standard in appropriate field of study, or a degree of another institution, at an appropriate standard in appropriate field of study, accepted by the Program Management Committee for the purpose as equivalent to an Honours degree of the University

or

b completed the Graduate Diploma in Plant Health & Biosecurity or qualified for an Ordinary degree of the University in an appropriate field of study or a degree of another institution at an appropriate standard in an appropriate field of study accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University and have relevant professional experience which is deemed by the Program Management Committee to be equivalent to at least 12 units of tertiary study.

or

c completed the Graduate Diploma in Plant Health & Biosecurity or qualified for a degree of the University in an appropriate field of study or a degree of another institution at an appropriate standard in an appropriate field of study accepted by the Program Management Committee for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University.

2.2 The Program Management Committee may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence

satisfactory to the Committee of their fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.3.1 Except with special permission of the Program Management Committee, no candidate will be granted status for any course, which he or she has completed for another award.

2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for graduate level studies.

2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 9 units of status.

2.3.4 Notwithstanding Rules 2.3.1, 2.3.2 and 2.3.3, Candidates admitted under Rules 2.1 (a) or (b) may be granted further status as applicable.

2.3.5 A candidate who fails a course and is allowed to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially there from by the Head of School, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

2.4.1 A candidate for the Master of Plant Health & Biosecurity who does not complete the requirements for the Masters but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Plant Health & Biosecurity, or the Graduate Certificate in Plant Health & Biosecurity may be admitted to the one or other of those awards as appropriate.

2.4.2 A candidate who has been admitted to the Graduate Diploma in Plant Health & Biosecurity and who subsequently satisfies the requirements for the Master of Plant Health & Biosecurity must surrender the Graduate Diploma before being admitted to the Master degree.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed, by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to

PLANT SC 7120WT Molecular and Biochemical Diagnostic Methods in Plant Health.....	3
PLANT SC 7121WT Biosecurity and Incursion Management	3
PLANT SC 7122WT Management & Regulation of Plant Health.....	3
PLANT SC 7220WT Foundations of Plant Health....	6
PLANT SC 7221WT Classical Diagnostic Methods in Plant Health	3
PLANT SC 7222WT Advanced Principles of Pest Management & Biosecurity.....	3

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count for the award any course that, in the opinion of the Program Management Committee, contains substantially the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another award; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards the award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Note: This program involves courses that may be attended by both undergraduate and postgraduate students.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Note: This program involves courses that may be attended by both undergraduate and postgraduate students.

- the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to be assessed, by examination or otherwise, shall be deemed to have failed the course.
- 3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.
- 3.4 A candidate shall complete the coursework component of the degree before proceeding to the research component of the degree. A candidate who is not eligible to undertake the research component, but has satisfied the requirements for the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma may be admitted to one or other of those awards as appropriate.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the degree of Master of Plant Health & Biosecurity candidates shall, with the exception of notes (i) - (iv) below, complete a program of study to a total of 48 units as follows.

4.1.1 Core Courses

All candidates shall complete the following core courses:

PLANT SC 7020WT Strategies & Practices for Pest Management & Eradication	3
PLANT SC 7120WT Molecular and Biochemical Diagnostic Methods in Plant Health.....	3
PLANT SC 7121WT Biosecurity and Incursion Management	3
PLANT SC 7122WT Management and Regulation of Plant Health.....	3
PLANT SC 7220WT Foundations of Plant Health	6
PLANT SC 7221WT Classical Diagnostic Methods in Plant Health	3
PLANT SC 7222WT Advanced Principles Pest Management & Biosecurity.....	3

4.1.2 Research Project

All candidates shall complete one of the following research courses:

PLANT SC 7223AWT/BWT Extended Research Project in Plant Health & Biosecurity F/T [or part-time equivalent]	24
or (for those admitted under Rule 2.1 (a) or (b))	
PLANT SC 7224AWT/BWT Research Project (Plant Health & Biosecurity) F/T [or part-time equivalent]	12

- 4.2 To be eligible to have the degree conferred, candidates are required to provide three bound copies of the research project to the School, after the research project has been passed and accepted for the degree.

4.3 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count for the degree any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains substantially the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another award; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards the degree.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Notes:

- i Candidates who have completed the Graduate Diploma in Plant Health & Biosecurity shall be permitted to transfer all equivalent courses towards the Masters degree and will only be required to complete the Extended Research Project (Plant Health & Biosecurity).
- ii Candidates who have completed the Graduate Diploma in Plant Health & Biosecurity and have two or more years of relevant professional experience shall be granted 12 units of status and permitted to transfer all equivalent Graduate Diploma courses towards the Master degree, and will only be required to complete the 12 unit Research Project (Plant Health & Biosecurity).
- iii Candidates who have a degree of the University in an appropriate field of study or a degree of another institution in an appropriate field of study accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University, and have two or more years of relevant professional experience, shall be granted 12 units of status and be required to complete 24 units of coursework and the 12 unit Research Project (Plant Health & Biosecurity).
- iv Candidates who have completed an Honours degree from the University, or equivalent, in a relevant discipline, shall be granted 12 units of status and will be required to complete 24 units of coursework and the 12 unit Research Project (Plant Health & Biosecurity).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate in Sustainability, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising one semester of full-time study or no more than four semesters of part-time study.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Graduate Certificate in Sustainability shall have qualified for a Bachelor degree of the University of Adelaide in an appropriate field of study, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of their fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Certificate.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 No candidate will be permitted to count for the Graduate Certificate any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains substantially the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another award. Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course that he or she has presented for any award.
- 2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for equivalent postgraduate level studies.
- 2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 3 units of status.
- 2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially there from by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Certificate degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

- 3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.
- 3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 12 units, as follows:

4.1 Academic program

Note: Candidates should note that courses offered in the Graduate Certificate in Sustainability are subject at all times to availability.

4.1.1 Core Courses

All candidates shall complete the following core course:

ENV BIOL 7019 Sustainable Development: Concepts and Applications	3
<i>plus</i>	
9 units from at least 2 of the 5 thematic areas of study:	

Economics

ECON 7200 Economic Principles.....	3
GEOG 5004 Environment Economics and Policy	6
TECH COMM 7037 Energy Management Economics and Policy	3
ECON 7221 Economics of Climate Change	3

Governance

C&ENVENG 7044 Introduction to Environmental Law	3
COMMGMT 7011 Corporate Governance and Globalisation	3
GEOG 5002 Environmental Planning and Governance	6

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Note: This program involves courses that may be attended by both undergraduate and postgraduate students.

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma in Sustainability, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising two semester of full-time study or no more than eight semesters of part-time study.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Graduate Diploma in Sustainability shall have qualified for a Bachelor degree of the University of Adelaide in an appropriate field of study, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of their fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Diploma.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 No candidate will be permitted to count for the Graduate Diploma any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains substantially the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another award. Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course that he or she has presented for any award.
- 2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for equivalent post-graduate level studies.
- 2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 6 units of status, except for those candidates who have completed the Graduate Certificate in Sustainability.
- 2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially by the Faculty again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

- 2.4.1 A candidate for the Graduate Diploma of Sustainability who does not complete the requirements for the Graduate Diploma but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Sustainability may be

admitted to the Graduate Certificate, subject to the student discontinuing candidature for the Graduate Diploma.

- 2.4.2 A candidate who has been admitted to the Graduate Certificate in Sustainability and who subsequently satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Sustainability must surrender the Graduate Certificate before being admitted to the Graduate Diploma.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Diploma: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned. For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.
- 3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 24 units, as follows.

Note: Candidates should note that courses offered in the Graduate Diploma in Sustainability are subject, at all times, to availability.

4.1.1 Core Courses

All candidates shall complete the following core course:

ENV BIOL 7019 Sustainable Development: Concepts and Applications3
plus

21 units from at least 4 of the following 5 thematic areas of study:

Economics

TECH COMM 7037 Energy Management Economics and Policy3
ECON 7200 Economic Principles3

LAW 7068 International Energy Law3
LAW 7040 International Environmental Law.....3

Science & the Environment

C&ENVENG 7029 Environmental Modelling and Management.....3
ENV BIOL 7016 Climate Change: Past, Present and Future3
ENV BIOL 7017 Issues in Sustainable Environs.....3
ENV BIOL 7018EX Thinking Critically About Global Warming3
TECHCOMM 7025 Introduction to Climate Change3
WRM 7026WT Integrated Catchment Management.....3

Social and Corporate Responsibility

CHEMENG 7032 Principles of Sustainability and Decision Making.....3
COMMGMT 7012 Managing Social Responsibility3
GEOG 5005 Community Engagement.....6
TECH COMM 5021 Applied Project Management I3
TECHCOMM 7023 Carbon Impact and Strategy.....3
TECHCOMM 7024 Complex Project Management3
TECHCOMM 7033 Ongoing Carbon Management 13

Technology & Innovation

Chemical Engineering courses:
CHEM ENG 7048 Biofuels, Biomass and Wastes3
Frontier Technologies3
Electrical & Electronic Engineering course:
Distributed Generation Technologies3
Mechanical Engineering courses:
Wind Turbine Design.....3
MECHENG 7021 Combustion Technology and Emissions Control3
MECHENG 7050 Sustainability & the Environment3
TECHCOMM 7019 Social Entrepreneurship3

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Note: This program involves courses that may be attended by both undergraduate and postgraduate students.

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Master of Sustainability a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising 3 semester of full-time study or no more than 10 semesters of part-time study.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the degree of Master of Sustainability shall have qualified for a Bachelor degree of the University of Adelaide in an appropriate field of study, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 No candidate will be permitted to count for the degree any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains substantially the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another award. Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course that he or she has presented for any award.
- 2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for equivalent post-graduate level studies.
- 2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 9 units of status, except for those candidates who have completed the Graduate Certificate in Sustainability or the Graduate Diploma in Sustainability.
- 2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

- 2.4.1 A candidate for the Master of Sustainability who does not complete the requirements for the Masters degree but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Sustainability or Graduate Diploma

in Sustainability may be admitted to one of those awards, as appropriate, subject to the student discontinuing candidature for the higher award.

- 2.4.2 A candidate who has been admitted to the Graduate Certificate in Sustainability or Graduate Diploma in Sustainability and who subsequently satisfies the requirements for the Master of Sustainability must surrender the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma before being admitted to the Masters degree.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2
 - a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
 - b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.
- 3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

To qualify for the degree of Master of Sustainability, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete core courses and elective courses or research project to the value of 36 units, as follows:

4.1 Academic program

Note: Candidates should note that courses offered in the Master of Sustainability are subject, at all times, to availability.

4.1.1 Core Courses

All candidates shall complete the following core course:

ENV BIOL 7019 Sustainable Development: Concepts and Applications3

4.1.2 Elective Courses

All candidates shall complete elective courses from at least four of the five thematic areas of study:

GEOG 5004 Environment Economics and Policy	6	Technology and Emissions Control	3
ECON 7221 Economics of Climate Change	3	MECHENG 7050 Sustainability & the Environment	3
Governance		TECHCOMM 7019 Social Entrepreneurship	3
C&ENVENG 7044 Introduction to Environmental Law	3		
COMMGMT 7011 Corporate Governance and Globalisation	3		
GEOG 5002 Environmental Planning and Governance.....	6		
LAW 7068 International Energy Law	3		
LAW 7040 International Environmental Law.....	3		
Science & the Environment			
ENV BIOL 7016 Climate Change: Past, Present and Future	3		
ENV BIOL 7017 Issues in Sustainable Environs.....	3		
ENV BIOL 7018EX Thinking Critically About Global Warming.....	3		
TECHCOMM 7025 Introduction to Climate Change	3		
WRM 7026WT Integrated Catchment Management.....	3		
C&ENVENG 7029 Environmental Modelling and Management.....	3		
Social and Corporate Responsibility			
CHEMENG 7032 Principles of Sustainability and Decision Making	3		
COMMGMT 7012 Managing Social Responsibility	3		
GEOG 5005 Community Engagement.....	6		
TECHCOMM 5021 Applied Project Management I	3		
TECHCOMM 7023 Carbon Impact and Strategy.....	3		
TECHCOMM 7024 Complex Project Management	3		
TECHCOMM 7033 Ongoing Carbon Management.....	3		
Technology & Innovation			
Chemical Engineering courses:			
CHEM ENG 7048 Biofuels, Biomass and Wastes.....	3		
Frontier Technologies	3		
Electrical & Electronic Engineering course:			
Distributed Generation Technologies	3		
Mechanical Engineering courses:			
Wind Turbine Design.....	3		
MECHENG 7021Combustion			

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Economics	Frontier Technologies.....3
TECHCOMM 7037 Energy Management Economics and Policy	Electrical & Electronic Engineering course: Distributed Generation Technologies
ECON 7200 Economic Principles.....3	Mechanical Engineering course: Wind Turbine Design.....3
GEOG 5004 Environment Economics and Policy	MECHENG 7021 Combustion Technology and Emissions Control
ECON 7221 Economics of Climate Change	MECHENG 7050 Sustainability & the Environment.....3
Governance	TECHCOMM 7019 Social Entrepreneurship
C&ENVENG 7044 Introduction to Environmental Law	Additional Electives
COMMGMT 7011 Corporate Governance and Globalisation	SCIENCE 7020 Communicating Science.....3
GEOG 5002 Environmental Planning & Governance.....6	TECHCOMM 7027 Foresight and Social Change.....3
LAW 7068 International Energy Law	ARCH 7030 Sustainable Residential Building Design.....3
LAW 7040 International Environmental Law.....3	ARCH 7031 Sustainable Commercial Building Design.....3
Science & the Environment	PLANNING 7026 State of the City.....3
ENV BIOL 7016 Climate Change: Past, Present and Future	PUB HLTH 7074 Introduction to Biostatistics
ENV BIOL 7017 Issues in Sustainable Environs.....3	PUB HLTH 7075 Introduction to Epidemiology.....3
ENV BIOL 7018EX Thinking Critically About Global Warming	PUB HLTH 7107HO Epidemiology of Infectious Diseases
TECHCOMM 7025 Introduction to Climate Change	PUB HLTH 7113HO Environmental and Occupational Health
WRM 7026WT Integrated Catchment Management.....3	
C&ENVENG 7029 Environmental Modelling & Management.....3	
Social and Corporate Responsibility	4.1.3 Optional Research Project*
ENV BIOL 7019 Sustainable Development: Concepts and Applications	Candidates may choose to complete a 15 unit research component comprising:
CHEMENG 7032 Principles of Sustainability and Decision Making.....3	ENV BIOL 7310 Sustainability: Research Methods.....3
COMMGMT 7012 Managing Social Responsibility	ENV BIOL 7312 Sustainability: Research Project (F/T)
GEOG 5005 Community Engagement.....6	or
TECHCOMM 5021 Applied Project Management I.....3	ENV BIOL 7311A/B Sustainability: Research Project Pt A (P/T).....12
TECHCOMM 7023 Carbon Impact and Strategy.....3	*The Research project would normally be taken after completion of 15 units of coursework
TECHCOMM 7024 Complex Project Management.....3	Additionally candidates can select other electives courses chosen from programs offered by the University, subject to prior approval of the Program Coordinator.
TECHCOMM 7033 Ongoing Carbon Management.....3	
Technology & Innovation	4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses
Chemical Engineering courses:	No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, con- tains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.
CHEM ENG 7408 Biofuels, Biomass and Wastes.....3	

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Master of Sustainability (Advanced)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Note: This program involves courses that may be attended by both undergraduate and postgraduate students.

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Master of Sustainability (Advanced), a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising 4 semesters of full-time study or no more than 10 semesters of part-time study.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the degree of Master of Sustainability (Advanced), shall have qualified for a Bachelor degree of the University of Adelaide in an appropriate field of study, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent.

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.3.1 No candidate will be permitted to count for the degree any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains substantially the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another award. Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course that he or she has presented for any award.

2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for equivalent post-graduate level studies.

2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 9 units of status, except for those candidates who have completed the Graduate Certificate in Sustainability, Graduate Diploma in Sustainability or the Master of Sustainability.

2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially there from by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

2.4.1 A candidate for the Master of Sustainability (Advanced) who does not complete the requirements

for the Masters degree but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Sustainability or Graduate Diploma in Sustainability or Master of Sustainability may be admitted to one of those awards, as appropriate, subject to the student discontinuing candidature for the higher award.

2.4.2 A candidate who has been admitted to the Graduate Certificate in Sustainability or Graduate Diploma in Sustainability or Master of Sustainability and who subsequently satisfies the requirements for the Master of Sustainability (Advanced) must surrender the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma or Masters degree before being admitted to the Masters degree (Advanced).

3 Assessment and examinations

3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

To qualify for the degree of Master of Sustainability (Advanced), a candidate shall satisfactorily complete core courses, elective courses and a research project to the value of 48 units, as follows:

4.1 Academic program

Note: Candidates should note that courses offered in the Master of Sustainability (Advanced) are subject, at all times, to availability.

4.1.1 Core Courses

All candidates shall complete the following core course:
ENV BIOL 7019 Sustainable Development: Concepts and Applications3

4.1.2 Elective Courses

All candidates shall complete 21 units from at least

four of the five following thematic areas of study
plus

An additional 9 units from courses in the thematic areas or additional electives (see below)

Economics

TECHCOMM 7037 Energy Management Economics and Policy3
ECON 7200 Economic Principles.....3
GEOG 5004 Environment Economics and Policy6
ECON 7221 Economics of Climate Change3

Governance

C&ENVENG 7044 Introduction to Environmental Law3
COMMGMT 7011 Corporate Governance and Globalisation3
GEOG 5002 Environmental Planning and Governance.....6
LAW 7068 International Energy Law3
LAW 7040 International Environmental Law.....3

Science & the Environment

ENV BIOL 7016 Climate Change: Past, Present and Future3
ENV BIOL 7017 Issues in Sustainable Environs.....3
ENV BIOL 7018EX Thinking Critically About Global Warming3
TECHCOMM 7025 Introduction to Climate Change3
WRM 7026WT Integrated Catchment Management3
C&ENVENG 7029 Environmental Modelling & Management.....3

Social and Corporate Responsibility

CHEMENG 7032 Principles of Sustainability and Decision Making3
COMMGMT 7012 Managing Social Responsibility3
GEOG 5005 Community Engagement.....6
TECHCOMM 7023 Carbon Impact and Strategy3
TECHCOMM 7024 Complex Project Management3
TECHCOMM 7033 Ongoing Carbon Management3
TECHCOMM 5021 Applied Project Management I3

Technology & Innovation

Chemical Engineering courses:

CHEM ENG 7048 Biofuels, Biomass and Wastes3
Frontier Technologies3
Electrical & Electronic Engineering course:
Distributed Generation Technologies3
Mechanical Engineering course:
Wind Turbine Design3
MECHENG 7021 Combustion Technology and Emissions Control3
MECHENG 7050 Sustainability & the Environment.....3
TECHCOMM 7019 Social Entrepreneurship3
Additional Electives
TECHCOMM 7027 Foresight and Social Change.....3
ARCH 7030 Sustainable Residential Building Design3
ARCH 7031 Sustainable Commercial Building Design3
PLANNING 7026 State of the City3
PUB HLTH 7074 Introduction to Biostatistics3
PUB HLTH 7075 Introduction to Epidemiology.....3
PUB HLTH 7107HO Epidemiology of Infectious Diseases3
PUB HLTH 7113HO Environmental and Occupational Health3

4.1.3 Research Project*

All candidates shall complete 15 units of the Research Project as follows:

ENV BIOL 7310 Sustainability: Research Methods3
ENV BIOL 7312 Sustainability: Research Project (F/T) 12
or

ENV BIOL 7311A/B Sustainability: Research Project (P/T) 12

*The Research project would normally be taken after completion of 15 units of coursework

Additionally candidates can select other elective courses chosen from programs offered by the University, subject to prior approval of the Program Coordinator.

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Graduate Certificate in Urban Habitat Management

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Note: There will be no further intake into this program.

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate in Urban Habitat Management, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete one semester of full-time study or not more than one year of part-time study.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Graduate Certificate in Urban Habitat Management shall have qualified for a degree of the University in an appropriate field of study or a degree of another institution in an appropriate field of study accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of their fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Certificate.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course which he or she has completed for another award.
- 2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for graduate level studies.
- 2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 6 units of status.
- 2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and is allowed to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

- 2.4.1 Students who complete this program are also eligible to apply for entry to the Graduate Diploma in Urban Habitat Management program, and to be granted status for the work they have undertaken in the Graduate Certificate.
- 2.4.2 Students who have conferred upon them the award of Graduate Certificate in Urban Habitat Management who subsequently satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Diploma must surrender their

Graduate Certificate before being admitted to the Graduate Diploma.

- 2.4.3 A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Urban Habitat Management who does not complete the requirements for the Graduate Diploma but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate may be admitted to the Graduate Certificate.
- 2.4.4 A candidate for the Graduate Certificate in Urban Habitat Management who does not complete the requirements for the Graduate Certificate but satisfies the requirements for the Professional Certificate may be admitted to the Professional Certificate.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Certificate: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2
 - a A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed, by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
 - b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to be assessed, by examination or otherwise, shall be deemed to have failed the course.
- 3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete two of the following courses:

GEOG 5002 Environmental Planning & Governance.....	6
URBH 7100 Designing Urban Habitats for Biodiversity	6
URBH 7200 Managing Wildlife in Urban Habitats	6
URBH 7201 Managing Urban Vegetation.....	6

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count for the award any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains substantially the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another award; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards the award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Note: There will be no further intake into this program.

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma in Urban Habitat Management, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete one year of full-time study or no more than two years of part-time study.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the Graduate Diploma in Urban Habitat Management shall have qualified for a degree of the University in an appropriate field of study or a degree of another institution in an appropriate field of study accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of their fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Diploma.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course which he or she has completed for another award.
- 2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for graduate level studies.
- 2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 6 units of status.
- 2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and is allowed to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially there from by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

- 2.4.1 Students who complete this program are also eligible to apply for entry to the Master of Urban Habitat Management program, and to be granted status for the work they have undertaken in the Graduate Diploma.
- 2.4.2 Students who have conferred upon them the award of Graduate Diploma in Urban Habitat Management who subsequently satisfy the requirements of the Masters program must surrender their Graduate Di-

ploma before being admitted to the Master of Urban Habitat Management.

- 2.4.3 A candidate for the Master of Urban Habitat Management who does not complete the requirements for the Masters but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Diploma may be admitted to the Graduate Diploma.
- 2.4.4 A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Urban Habitat Management who does not complete the requirements for the Graduate Diploma but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate may be admitted to the Graduate Certificate.
- 2.4.5 A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Urban Habitat Management who does not complete the requirements for the Graduate Diploma but satisfies the requirements for the Professional Certificate may be admitted to the Professional Certificate.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Diploma: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2
 - a A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed, by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
 - b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to be assessed, by examination or otherwise, shall be deemed to have failed the course.
- 3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 24 units as follows:

GEOG 5002 Environmental Planning & Governance.....	6
URBH 7100 Designing Urban Habitats for Biodiversity	6

URBH 7200 Managing Wildlife in Urban Habitats	6
URBH 7201 Managing Urban Vegetation.....	6

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count for the award any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains substantially the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another award; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards the award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Master of Urban Habitat Management

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Note: There will be no further intake into this program.

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Master of Urban Habitat Management a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a 48 unit program of study comprising four semesters of full-time study or not more than 8 semesters of part-time study.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the Master of Urban Habitat Management degree must have:

- a qualified for an Honours degree from the University at an appropriate standard in an appropriate field of study, or a degree of another institution at an appropriate standard in an appropriate field of study accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to an Honours degree of the University
or
- b completed the Graduate Diploma in Urban Habitat Management at an average credit level or higher
or
- c qualified for a degree of the University in an appropriate field of study or a degree of another institution in an appropriate field of study accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University, and have relevant professional experience which is deemed by the Faculty to be equivalent to at least 12 units of tertiary study.

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.3.1 Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course which he or she has completed for another award.

2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for graduate level studies.

2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more

than 6 units of status for such courses.

2.3.4 Notwithstanding Rules 2.3.1, 2.3.2 and 2.3.3, candidates admitted under Rules 2.1 (a) or (b) may be granted further status as applicable.

2.3.5 A candidate who fails a course and is allowed to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially there from by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

2.4.1 A candidate for the Master of Urban Habitat Management who does not complete the requirements for the Masters but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Diploma, the Graduate Certificate or the Professional Certificate in Urban Habitat Management may be admitted to one or other of those awards as appropriate.

2.4.2 A candidate who has been admitted to the Graduate Diploma in Urban Habitat Management and who subsequently satisfies the requirements for the Master of Urban Habitat Management must surrender the Graduate Diploma before being admitted to the Master degree.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to be assessed, by examination or otherwise, unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to be assessed, by examination or otherwise, shall be deemed to have failed the course.

3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

3.4 A candidate shall complete the coursework component of the degree with a credit average, before proceeding to the research component of the degree. A candidate who is not eligible to undertake

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Note: This program involves courses that may be attended by both undergraduate and postgraduate students.

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate in Viticulture, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising the equivalent of one semester of full-time study or no more than four semesters of part-time study.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Graduate Certificate in Viticulture shall have qualified for a Bachelor degree of the University of Adelaide in an appropriate field of study, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of their fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Certificate.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 No candidate will be permitted to count for the Graduate Certificate any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains substantially the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another award. Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course that he or she has presented for any award.
- 2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for equivalent postgraduate level studies.
- 2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 3 units of status.
- 2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

- 2.4.1 Students who complete this program are also eligible to apply for entry to the Graduate Diploma in Viticulture program, and to be granted status for the work they have undertaken in the Graduate Certificate.

2.4.2 Students who have conferred upon them the award of Graduate Certificate in Viticulture who subsequently satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Diploma must surrender their Graduate Certificate before being admitted to the Graduate Diploma.

2.4.3 A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Viticulture who does not complete the requirements for the Graduate Diploma but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate may be admitted to the Graduate Certificate.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Certificate degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2
 - a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
 - b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.
- 3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 12 units, as follows:

4.1 Academic program

4.1.1 Core Courses

All candidates shall complete the following core courses:

VITICULT 7002WT Viticultural Science A	3
VITICULT 7021WT Viticultural Science B.....	3
VITICULT 7038WT Viticultural Methods & Procedures	3

4.1.2 Elective Courses

All candidates shall complete one elective course from the following:

VITICULT 7240WT Engineering for Viticulture & Oenology	3
--	---

the research component, but has satisfied the requirements for the Professional Certificate, Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma may be admitted to one or other of those awards as appropriate.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the degree of Master of Urban Habitat Management candidates shall, with the exception of Notes (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) below, complete a program of study to a total of 48 units as follows.

Elective courses to the value of 24 units selected from the following:

GEOG 5002 Environmental Planning & Governance.....	6
URBH 7100 Designing Urban Habitats for Biodiversity	6
URBH 7102 Internship in Urban Habitat Management*	6
URBH 7200 Managing Wildlife in Urban Habitats	6
URBH 7201 Managing Urban Vegetation.....	6
<i>and</i>	
URBH 7000 A/B Urban Habitat Management Research and Dissertation F/T	24
<i>or</i>	
URBH 7001 A/B Urban Habitat Management Research and Dissertation P/T	24
<i>or</i>	
(for those candidates admitted under Rules 2.1 (a), (b) or (c))	
URBH 7002 Urban Habitat Management Research Project F/T.....	12
<i>or</i>	
URBH 7003 A/B Urban Habitat Management Research Project P/T.....	12

*It is the responsibility of the student to find a suitable industry partner and to secure a member of academic staff to supervise their project.

- 4.2 To be eligible to have the degree conferred, candidates are required to provide three bound copies of the dissertation or project to the School, after the dissertation or project has been passed and accepted for the degree.

4.3 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count for the degree any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains substantially the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another award; and no course or portion of a

course may be counted twice towards the degree.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Notes:

- i Candidates who have completed the Graduate Diploma in Urban Habitat Management at an average Credit level, shall be permitted to transfer all equivalent courses towards the Masters degree and will only be required to complete the Urban Habitat Management Research and Dissertation.
- ii Candidates who have completed the Graduate Diploma in Urban Habitat Management at an average Credit level and have relevant professional experience shall be permitted to transfer all equivalent courses towards the Masters degree and be granted 12 units of status, and will only be required to complete the Urban Habitat Management Research Project.
- iii Candidates who have an Ordinary degree of the University in an appropriate field of study or a degree of another institution in an appropriate field of study accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to an Ordinary degree of the University, and have relevant professional experience, shall be granted 12 units of status and be required to complete 24 units of coursework and the Urban Habitat Management Research Project.
- iv Candidates who have completed an Honours degree from the University, or equivalent, in a relevant discipline may be granted 24 units of status and be required to complete only 12 units of coursework and the Urban Habitat Management Research Project.

PLANT SC 7240WT Soil and Plant Nutrition	3
PLANT SC 7245WT Plant Health A	3

plus

other electives chosen from postgraduate programs offered by the Faculty, subject to prior approval of the Program Coordinator.

Note: a candidate who is a graduate of the University of Adelaide in the B.Agric.Sc.(Oenology) or B.Oenology will have the core courses VITICULT 7002WT Viticultural Science A and VITICULT 7021WT Viticultural Production replaced by two elective courses selected with the approval of the program coordinator.

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count for the award any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains substantially the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another award; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards the award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Graduate Diploma in Viticulture

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Note: This program involves courses that may be attended by both undergraduate and postgraduate students.

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma in Viticulture, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising the equivalent of two semester of full-time study or no more than eight semesters of part-time study.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Graduate Diploma in Viticulture shall have qualified for a Bachelor degree of the University of Adelaide in an appropriate field of study, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of their fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Diploma.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 No candidate will be permitted to count for the Graduate Diploma any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains substantially the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another award. Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course that he or she has presented for any award.
- 2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for equivalent post-graduate level studies.
- 2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 12 units of status, except for those candidates who have completed the Graduate Certificate in Viticulture.
- 2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially by the Faculty again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

- 2.4.1 Students who complete this program are also eligible to apply for entry to the Master of Viticulture program, and to be granted status for the work they

have undertaken in the Graduate Diploma.

- 2.4.2 A candidate for the Graduate Diploma of Viticulture who does not complete the requirements for the Graduate Diploma but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Viticulture may be admitted to the Graduate Certificate, subject to the student discontinuing candidature for the Graduate Diploma.
- 2.4.3 A candidate who has been admitted to the Graduate Certificate in Viticulture and who subsequently satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Viticulture must surrender the Graduate Certificate before being admitted to the Graduate Diploma.
- 2.4.4 Students who have conferred upon them the award of Graduate Diploma in Viticulture who subsequently satisfy the requirements of the Master must surrender their Graduate Diploma before being admitted to the Master.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Diploma: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2
 - a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
 - b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.
- 3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 24 units, as follows:

4.1 Academic program

4.1.1 Core Courses

All candidates shall complete the following core courses:

VITICULT 7002WT Viticultural Science A	3
--	---

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Note: This program involves courses that may be attended by both undergraduate and postgraduate students.

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Master of Viticulture a candidate shall satisfactorily complete the equivalent of a program of study comprising 3 semester of full-time study or no more than 10 semesters of part-time study.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the degree of Master of Viticulture shall have qualified for a Bachelor degree of the University of Adelaide in an appropriate field of study, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent, plus have at least two years approved relevant work experience.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 No candidate will be permitted to count for the degree any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains substantially the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another award. Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course that he or she has presented for any award.
- 2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for equivalent post-graduate level studies.
- 2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 18 units of status, except for those candidates who have completed the Graduate Certificate in Viticulture or the Graduate Diploma in Viticulture.
- 2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

- 2.4.1 A candidate for the Master of Viticulture who does not complete the requirements for the Masters degree but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Viticulture or Graduate Diploma in Viticulture may be admitted to one of those awards,

as appropriate, subject to the student discontinuing candidature for the higher award.

- 2.4.2 A candidate who has been admitted to the Graduate Certificate in Viticulture or Graduate Diploma in Viticulture and who subsequently satisfies the requirements for the Master of Viticulture must surrender the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma before being admitted to the Masters degree.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2
 - a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
 - b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.
- 3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete core and elective courses to the value of 36 units, as follows:

4.1 Academic program

4.1.1 Core Courses

- All candidates shall complete the following core courses:
- VITICULT 7002WT Viticultural Science.....3
 - VITICULT 7021WT Viticultural Science B.....3
 - VITICULT 7038WT Viticultural Methods & Procedures3
 - OENOLOGY 7028WT Introductory Winemaking3
 - OENOLOGY 7520WT Advances in Wine Science3

4.1.2 Elective Courses

All candidates shall complete elective courses selected from the following:

- VITICULT 7021WT Viticultural Science B.....3
- VITICULT 7038WT Viticultural Methods & Procedures3
- OENOLOGY 7028WT Introductory Winemaking3

4.1.2 Elective Courses

All candidates shall complete elective courses selected from the following:

Semester 1

- PLANT SC 7245WT Plant Health A3
- SOIL&WAT 7003WT Topics in Soil and Land Systems3
- SOIL&WAT 7027WT Soil & Water: Management & Conservation3

Winter Semester

- SOIL&WAT 7030WT GIS for Agriculture & Natural Resource Management.....3

Semester 2

- VITICULT 7240WT Engineering for Viticulture & Oenology B3
- OENOLOGY 7019WT Sensory Studies.....3
- PLANT SC 7240WT Soil and Plant Nutrition3

Optional electives

- SCIENCE 7020 Communicating Science.....3
- WINEMKTG 7055WT/EX Wine and Food Marketing Principles.....3

plus

other electives chosen from postgraduate programs offered by the Faculty, subject to prior approval of the program coordinator.

Note: a candidate who is a graduate of the University of Adelaide in the B.Agric.Sc.(Oenology) or B.Oenology will have the core courses VITICULT 7002WT Viticultural Science A and VITICULT 7021WT Viticultural Science B replaced by two elective courses selected with the approval of the program coordinator.

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Note: This program involves courses that may be attended by both undergraduate and postgraduate students.

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate in Wine Business, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising the equivalent of one semester of full-time study or no more than four semesters of part-time study.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Graduate Certificate in Wine Business shall have qualified for a Bachelor degree of the University of Adelaide in an appropriate field of study, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of their fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Certificate.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 No candidate will be permitted to count for the Graduate Certificate any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains substantially the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another award. Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course that he or she has presented for any award.
- 2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for equivalent post-graduate level studies.
- 2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 3 units of status.
- 2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

- 2.4.1 Students who complete this program are also eligible to apply for entry to the Graduate Diploma in Wine Business program, and to be granted status for the work they have undertaken in the Graduate Certificate.

2.4.2 Students who have conferred upon them the award of Graduate Certificate in Wine Business who subsequently satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Diploma must surrender their Graduate Certificate before being admitted to the Graduate Diploma.

2.4.3 A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Wine Business who does not complete the requirements for the Graduate Diploma but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate may be admitted to the Graduate Certificate.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the graduate certificate: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2
 - a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
 - b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.
- 3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 12 units, as follows:

4.1 Academic program

All candidates shall complete courses chosen from Rule 4.1 of the Master of Wine Business. At least one must be:

- WINEMKTG 7049WT/EX Global Wine Market.....3
or
WINEMKTG 7067WT/EX Winery Business Management A.....6

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, con-

Semester 1	
PLANT SC 7245WT Plant Health A	3
SOIL&WAT 7003WT Topics in Soil and Land Systems	3
SOIL&WAT 7027WT Soil & Water: Management & Conservation	3
Winter Semester	
SOIL&WAT 7030WT GIS for Agriculture & Natural Resource Management.....	3
Semester 2	
VITICULT 7240WT Engineering for Viticulture & Oenology.....	3
VITICULT 7230WT Viticultural Practice	3
OENOLOGY 7019WT Sensory Studies.....	3
PLANT SC 7240WT Soil and Plant Nutrition	3
Optional electives	
Semester 1	
OENOLOGY 7047WT Winemaking at Vintage.....	3
OENOLOGY 7022WT Cellar and Winery Waste Management	3
OENOLOGY 7010WT Stabilisation and Clarification	3
WINEMKTG 7055WT/EX Wine and Food Marketing Principles	3
Winter Semester	
SCIENCE 7020 Communicating Science.....	3

plus
other electives chosen from postgraduate programs offered by the Faculty, subject to prior approval of the Program Coordinator.

Note: a candidate who is a graduate of the University of Adelaide in the B.Agric.Sc.(Oenology) or B.Oenology will have the core courses VITICULT 7002WT Viticultural Science and VITICULT 7021WT Viticultural Science B replaced by two elective courses selected with the approval of the Program Coordinator.

4.1.3 Optional supervised research project

Subject to the approval of the program coordinator, 12 units of supervised research project can be completed in lieu of elective courses listed above subject to the availability of a nominated supervisor: AGRIC 7014WT Project F

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

tains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Graduate Diploma in Wine Business

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Note: This program involves courses that may be attended by both undergraduate and postgraduate students.

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma in Wine Business, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising the equivalent of 2 semester of full-time study or no more than 8 semesters of part-time study.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Graduate Diploma in Wine Business shall have qualified for a Bachelor degree of the University of Adelaide in an appropriate field of study, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of their fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Diploma.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 No candidate will be permitted to count for the Graduate Diploma any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains substantially the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another award. Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course that he or she has presented for any award.
- 2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for equivalent postgraduate level studies.
- 2.3.3 No candidate will be awarded more than 12 units of status. Those candidates who have completed the Graduate Certificate in Wine Business will be awarded up to 12 units of status.
- 2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

- 2.4.1 Students who complete this program are also eligible to apply for entry to the Master of Wine Busi-

ness program, and to be granted status for the work they have undertaken in the Graduate Diploma.

- 2.4.2 A candidate for the Graduate Diploma of Wine Business who does not complete the requirements for the Graduate Diploma but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Wine Business may be admitted to the Graduate Certificate, subject to the student discontinuing candidature for the Graduate Diploma.
- 2.4.3 A candidate who has been admitted to the Graduate Certificate in Wine Business and who subsequently satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Wine Business must surrender the Graduate Certificate before being admitted to the Graduate Diploma.
- 2.4.4 Students who have conferred upon them the award of Graduate Diploma in Wine Business who subsequently satisfy the requirements of the Master must surrender their Graduate Diploma before being admitted to the Master.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the graduate diploma: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2
 - a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
 - b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.
- 3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 24 units, as follows:

4.1 Academic program

All candidates shall complete the following core courses:

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Master of Wine Business, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete the equivalent of a program of study comprising 3 semester of full-time study or no more than 10 semesters of part-time study.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the degree of Master of Wine Business shall have qualified for a Bachelor degree of the University of Adelaide in an appropriate field of study, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent, plus have at least two years approved relevant work experience.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 No candidate will be permitted to count for the degree any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains substantially the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another award. Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course that he or she has presented for any award.
- 2.3.2 Such status as may be awarded in exceptional circumstances will only be awarded for equivalent postgraduate level studies.
- 2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 18 units of status. Those candidates who have completed the Graduate Certificate in Wine Business or the Graduate Diploma in Wine Business will be awarded up to 12 and 24 units of status respectively.
- 2.3.4 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

- 2.4.1 A candidate for the Master of Wine Business who does not complete the requirements for the Masters

degree but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Wine Business or Graduate Diploma in Wine Business may be admitted to one of those awards, as appropriate, subject to the student discontinuing candidature for the higher award.

- 2.4.2 A candidate who has been admitted to the Graduate Certificate in Wine Business or Graduate Diploma in Wine Business and who subsequently satisfies the requirements for the Master of Wine Business must surrender the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma before being admitted to the Masters degree.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.
- 3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete core and elective courses to the value of 36 units, as follows:

4.1 Academic program

4.1.1 Core Courses

All candidates shall complete the following core courses:

OENOLOGY 7002NW/EX Vineyard and Winery Operations A	3
OENOLOGY 7003NW/EX Vineyard and Winery Operations B	3
WINEMKTG 7049WT/EX Global Wine Market.....	3
WINEMKTG 7066WT/EX Advanced Wine Marketing.....	6

WINEMKTG 7067WT/EX Winery Business Management A.....	6
WINEMKTG 7049WT/EX Global Wine Market	3
<i>and</i>	
at least one of:	
OENOLOGY 7002NW/EX Vineyard and Winery Operations A	3
OENOLOGY 7003NW/EX Vineyard and Winery Operations B	3
<i>plus</i>	
electives chosen from Rule 4.1 of the Master of Wine Business.	

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

WINEMKTG 7067WT/EX Winery Business Management.....	6
--	---

4.1.2 Elective Courses

All candidates shall complete elective courses selected from the following:

AGRIBUS 7009WT Issues in Australian Agribusiness.....	3
MARKETNG 7027 Brand Management.....	3
MARKETNG 7028 E-Marketing.....	3
MARKETNG 7031 Relationship Marketing.....	3
MARKETNG 7032 Strategic Marketing.....	3
OENOLOGY 7000NW/EX Introductory Grape and Wine Knowledge.....	3
WINEMKTG 7003WT/EX Advertising and Promotion.....	3
WINEMKTG 7005WT/EX Wine and Food Tourism and Festivals.....	3
WINEMKTG 7006WT/EX Wine Retail and Distribution Management.....	3
WINEMKTG 7062EX Microeconomic Principles.....	3
WINEMKTG 7030WT/EX Wine and Society.....	3
WINEMKTG 7033WT Research Methodology and Methods.....	3
WINEMKTG 7035WT/EX International Wine Law.....	3
WINEMKTG 7039WT/EX Applied Marketing Research.....	3
WINEMKTG 7052WT Applied Management Science.....	3
WINEMKTG 7053EX/WT Introduction to Managerial and Financial Accounting.....	3
WINEMKTG 7054EX Legal Issues in Wine Marketing.....	3
WINEMKTG 7055WT/EX Wine and Food Marketing Principles.....	3
WINEMKTG 7057WT/EX Food Marketing.....	3
WINEMKTG 7058WT/EX International Marketing of Wine and Agricultural Products.....	3
WINEMKTG 7060EX Consumer Behavioural Analysis.....	3
WINEMKTG 7063EX Macroeconomic Essentials for Wine and Food Business.....	3
WINEMKTG 7065WT/EX Database Marketing for Wine and Food Business.....	3

4.1.3 Optional supervised research project

Subject to the approval of the Program Coordinator, a 12 unit of supervised research project can be

completed in lieu of the core and elective courses.

4.2 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Doctor of Veterinary Medicine

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Overview

This is a three year degree in clinical veterinary science that when successfully completed will make graduates eligible for registration as a veterinarian. The program is at the Masters by coursework level. Most students will enter this program after completion of the Bachelor of Science (Pre-Veterinary) program at the University of Adelaide. However, students with a recognised pre-veterinary or veterinary degree may also be eligible for entry.

The first two years of the program aims to develop the scientific and technical skills needed to become a veterinarian and includes a theme of professional development. The final year is made up of a total of nine by one month clinical and practical rotations, forming an intern year to consolidate scientific knowledge and technical skills prior to entering practice. There is also a requirement for a further fourteen weeks of extramural practical work during the program that must be completed prior to the beginning of the final year of study.

A candidate must pass all courses in level I and II before progressing to level III. Any student who fails to maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 4.00 or greater will be determined to be making unsatisfactory progress and will be required to show cause why they should not be excluded from the program.

1 Qualification requirements

1.1 To qualify for the Doctor of Veterinary Medicine, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete the requirements of 1.2 and 1.3 below:

1.2 Academic program

1.2.1 Level I

All candidates shall complete the following core courses:

Semester 1	
VET SC 7000RW Veterinary Pathology.....	6
VET SC 7001RW DVM Professional Skills.....	3
VET SC 77002RW Veterinary Practice Fundamentals A.....	3
Semester 2	
VET SC 7004RW Intensive Production Medicine.....	3
VET SC 7006RW Veterinary Practice Fundamentals B.....	3

VET SC 7008RW Veterinary Practice Fundamentals C.....	3
VET SC 7005RW Clinical Research Project.....	3

1.2.2 Level II

All candidates shall complete the following core courses:

Semester 1	
VET SC 7210RW Companion Animal Clinical Practice A.....	3
VET SC 7213RW Wildlife and Conservation Practice.....	3
VET SC 7212RW Ruminant Clinical Practice A.....	3
VET SC 7223RW Veterinary Public Health.....	3
Semester 2	
VET SC 7211RW Equine Clinical Practice A.....	3
VET SC 7221RW Equine Clinical Practice B.....	3
VET SC 7220RW Companion Animal Clinical Practice B.....	3
VET SC 7222RW Ruminant Clinical Practice B.....	3

1.2.3 Level III

All candidates shall complete the following core courses:

Core rotations	
Equine Clinical Practice Rotation.....	3
Production Animal Studies Rotation.....	3
Companion Animal Clinical Rotation.....	3
Comparative Diagnostic Imaging and Anaesthesia Rotation.....	3
Pathology & Diagnostic Services Rotation.....	3
Veterinary Public Health Rotation.....	3
DVM Level III EMS.....	6

1.3 Extra-mural program

A total of 26 weeks of Doctor of Veterinary Medicine extra-mural studies (EMS) is required to be undertaken during the Doctor of Veterinary Medicine program. This is broken into three components:

- 6 weeks of preparatory extra-mural experience studies (EMS-1)
- 8 weeks of level II EMS (EMS-2)
- 12 weeks of level III EMS which cannot begin until DVM level II courses are successfully

completed.

Before beginning a period of extra mural experience, a candidate is required to ensure that it will be satisfactory to the Faculty by consulting the Extra Mural Coordinator or nominee, concerned.

Upon completion of each period of extra mural experience, a candidate is required to submit a statement of practical experience gained, certified by the employer for approval by the Extra Mural Coordinator or nominee.



Postgraduate Research Degrees

General Academic Program Rules for the following Research programs are listed under the Adelaide Graduate Centre.

Master of Philosophy

Master Degrees by Research

Professional Doctorates

Doctor of Philosophy

Higher Doctorates

Faculty-specific supplementary Academic Program Rules are available below:

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

This program is only available to international students in 2012 where there is no corresponding Master of Research Studies program

1 General

- 1.1 This document must be read in conjunction with:
 - a the General Academic Program Rules for Master by Research Programs (see under Adelaide Graduate Centre) and
 - b the Research Student Handbook, published by the Adelaide Graduate Centre.

These documents explain procedures to be followed and contain guidelines on supervision and research for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and the various Masters Degrees by Research, offered by the University.

All students must comply with both the General Academic Rules and the rules following below, and procedures outlined in the Research Student Handbook.

In addition to the General Academic Program Rules for Masters by Research degrees, in this publication, the following discipline specific rules apply.

2 Qualification requirements

- 2.1 As part of the Structured Program each candidate for the degree shall complete the following components of coursework:

- Anatomy and Physiology (Medical Physics)
- Physics of Imaging
- Radiation Biology, Protection and Epidemiology
- Radiotherapy Physics

- 2.2 Each candidate shall complete a thesis on an approved research project with clinical or field application, undertaken at an approved research institution.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

This program is only available to international students in 2012 where there is no corresponding Master of Research Studies program

1 General

- 1.1 This document must be read in conjunction with:
 - a the General Academic Program Rules for Master by Research Programs (see under Adelaide Graduate Centre) and
 - b the Research Student Handbook, published by the Adelaide Graduate Centre.

These documents explain procedures to be followed and contain guidelines on supervision and research for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and the various Masters Degrees by Research, offered by the University.

All students must comply with both the General Academic Rules and the rules following below, and procedures outlined in the Research Student Handbook.

In addition to the General Academic Program Rules for Masters by Research degrees, in this publication, the following discipline specific rules apply.

2 Assessment and examinations

There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

3 Qualification requirements

- 3.1 Every candidate for the degree shall complete the following components
 - a coursework, comprising the following compulsory courses:
 - PETROL 7000 Petroleum Geology and Geophysics (B).....6
 - PETROL 7001 Petroleum Geology and Geophysics (A).....6
 - b thesis on an approved research project.
- 3.2 The Research Education and Development Committee may exempt candidates from the specific coursework if they have qualified for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science (Petroleum Geology and Geophysics) of the University or an alternative Honours program containing equivalent coursework.
- 3.3 At the discretion of the Head, Australian School of Petroleum, a candidate may be required to undertake a six to twelve week placement with the industry sponsor of their project, where such a placement will facilitate progress of the research project.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

See Adelaide Graduate Centre

This program is only available to international students in 2012 where there is no corresponding Master of Research Studies program

1 General

This document must be read in conjunction with:

- a the General Academic Program Rules for Master by Research Programs (see under Adelaide Graduate Centre) and
- b the Research Student Handbook, published by the Adelaide Graduate Centre.

These documents explain procedures to be followed and contain guidelines on supervision and research for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and the various Masters Degrees by Research, offered by the University.

All students must comply with both the General Academic Rules and the rules following below, and procedures outlined in the Research Student Handbook.

In addition to the General Academic Program Rules for Masters by Research degrees, in this publication, the following discipline specific rules apply.

- c a thesis on an approved research project with relevance to Reservoir Geoscience.

- 2.2 The Research Education and Development Committee may exempt candidates from the specified coursework if they have qualified for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science (Petroleum Geology and Geophysics) of the University, or an alternative Honours program containing equivalent coursework.

2 Qualification requirements

- 2.1 Every candidate for the degree shall complete work to the value of 48 units comprising the following components:

- a coursework comprising the following compulsory courses:
 - PETROL 7000 Petroleum Geology and Geophysics (B).....6
 - PETROL 7001 Petroleum Geology and Geophysics (A).....6
- b 3 units of approved coursework chosen from:
 - PETROENG 7031 Reservoir Characterisation and Modelling.....3
 - PETROENG 7035 Reservoir Simulation.....3
 - PETROENG 7038 Well Testing and Pressure Transient Analysis.....3
 - PETROENG 7040 Enhanced Oil Recovery.....3
 - PETROENG 7042 Drilling Engineering and Well Completion.....3
 - PETROENG 7043 Integrated Field Development Planning & Econ Proj.....3
 - PETROENG 7049 Decision Making and Risk Analysis.....3



2012 Undergraduate & Postgraduate Program Rules

Faculty of the Professions

Contents

Undergraduate Program Rules

School of Architecture, Landscape Architecture and Urban Design.....	692
Bachelor of Design Studies.....	692
Bachelor of Design Studies (Honours).....	692
Business School.....	694
Bachelor of Commerce.....	694
Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting).....	694
Bachelor of Commerce (Corporate Finance).....	694
Bachelor of Commerce (International Business).....	694
Bachelor of Commerce (Management).....	694
Bachelor of Commerce (Marketing).....	694
Honours degree of Bachelor of Commerce (Honours).....	698
Bachelor of Finance.....	700
Bachelor of Finance (International).....	700
Bachelor of Finance (Honours).....	703
School of Economics.....	704
Bachelor of Economics.....	704
Bachelor of Economics (Honours).....	707
School of Education.....	709
Bachelor of Teaching.....	709
Law School.....	713
Bachelor of Laws.....	713
Bachelor of Law with Honours.....	716

Postgraduate Program Rules

School of Architecture, Landscape Architecture and Urban Design.....	717
Master of Architecture (Coursework).....	717
Master of Landscape Architecture.....	720
Master of Design in Digital Media.....	724
Business School.....	726
Professional Certificate in Self-Managed Superannuation Funds.....	726
Graduate Certificate in Management (Research & Development).....	727
Graduate Diploma in Applied Finance.....	729
Master of Applied Finance.....	730
Graduate Certificate in Business.....	732
Graduate Diploma in Business.....	733
Master of Business.....	734

Graduate Certificate in Business Administration	735
Graduate Diploma in Business Administration	737
Master of Business Administration	739
Master of Business Administration (Advanced)	741
Graduate Certificate in Commerce	743
Graduate Diploma in Commerce	744
Master of Commerce	745
Master of Commerce (Marketing)	745
Graduate Certificate in International Business	748
Graduate Diploma in International Business	749
Master of International Business	751
Graduate Diploma in Professional Accounting	753
Master of Professional Accounting	754
Master of Accounting and Finance	756
Master of Accounting and Marketing	758
Master of Business Research	760
Master of Finance and Business Economics	762
School of Economics	764
Professional Certificate in International Trade	764
Professional Certificate in Public Policy	765
Graduate Certificate in Economics	766
Graduate Diploma in Applied Economics	768
Master of Applied Economics	770
Master of Applied Economics (International)	773
Master of Applied Economics (Public Policy)	776
Graduate Certificate in International Economics	778
Graduate Diploma in International Economics	780
Graduate Certificate in International Trade and Development	782
Graduate Diploma in International Trade and Development	783
Master of International Trade and Development	785
Master of Economics (Coursework)	787
Master of Research Studies	789
Academic Program Rules for Master of Research Studies (Economics)	790
School of Education	791
Graduate Certificate in Online Learning (Higher Education)	791
Professional Certificate in Education	792
Graduate Certificate in Education	793
Graduate Certificate in Education (Higher Education)	795
Graduate Diploma in Education	796
Graduate Diploma in Education Studies	798
Master of Education	800
Law School	803
Graduate Certificate Business Law	803
Graduate Diploma in Business Law	804
Master of Business Law	805
Master of Business Law/Master of Applied Finance	807
Master of Business Law/Master of Commerce	807
Master of Business Law/Master of Commerce (Marketing)	807

Master of Business Law/Master of Professional Accounting	807
Master of Comparative Law (Adelaide/Mannheim)	810
Master of Laws (by Coursework)	813
Master of Laws/Master of Applied Finance	815
Master of Laws/Master of Commerce	815
Master of Laws/Master of Commerce (Marketing)	815
Master of Laws/Master of Professional Accounting	815

Postgraduate Research Degrees

Master of Architecture	819
Master of Building Science	819
Master of Landscape Architecture	819
Master of Commerce (Research)	820
Master of Education	821
Master of Laws	822
Doctor of Education	823
Doctor of Laws	824

Notes on Delegated Authority

1. Council has delegated the power to approve minor changes to the Academic Program Rules to the Executive Deans of Faculties.
2. Council has delegated the power to specify syllabuses to the Head of each department or centre concerned, such syllabuses to be subject to approval by the Faculty or by the Executive Dean on behalf of the Faculty.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Overview

The Bachelor of Design Studies degree focuses on both discipline-specific architectural and landscape architectural contents with a shared focus on urban design. The curriculum emphasises the centrality of design as core supported by courses in environmental studies, representation, construction and history and theory. The interrelated nature of the disciplines of architecture, landscape architecture and urban design is supported with an innovative discipline-based to content delivery.

A candidate who has passed undergraduate, or equivalent, level courses from other faculties of the University or in other educational institutions, may, on written application, CV and submission of a portfolio demonstrating manual graphic skills and ability through freehand drawing and sketches, familiarity using CAD software to the Head of the School of Architecture, Landscape Architecture and Urban Design, be granted up to 48 units to count towards the Bachelor of Design Studies. Such candidates have to complete a minimum of at least 24 units (level III) courses from the program in order to graduate with the Bachelor of Design Studies.

Candidates applying to undertake part of their studies as Study Abroad may only be approved to do so after completion of 24 units at each of the three levels.

1 Academic Program Rules for Bachelor of Design Studies

1.1 There shall be a degree and an Honours degree of Bachelor of Design Studies.

2 Qualification requirements

To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Design Studies, a candidate must complete satisfactorily a program of study consisting of the following courses with a combined total of not less than 72 units. Students shall pass courses to the value of at least 24 units at each of the three levels.

Level I

DESST 1503 Design Studio I 6
DESST 1505 History Theory I 3

DESST 1504 Representation I 3
DESST 1506 Design Studio II 6
DESST 1508 Environment I 3
DESST 1507 Construction I 3
Level II
DESST 2516 Design Studio III 6
DESST 2517 Environment II 3
DESST 2518 Construction II 3
DESST 2519 Design Studio IV 6
DESST 2520 Representation II 3
DESST 2521 History Theory II 3
Level III
DESST 3513 Design Studio V 6
DESST 3516 Construction III 3
DESST 3515 Representation III 3
DESST 3516 Design Studio VI 6
DESST 3517 Environment III 3
DESST 3518 History Theory III 3

1 Academic Program Rules for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Design Studies

- 1 A candidate who wishes to proceed to the Honours degree must obtain the approval of the Head of School.
- 2 A candidate for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Design Studies shall pass examinations in DESST 4001A/B Honours Design Studies which shall consist of one topic to the value of 24 units.
- 3 The work of the Honours year may not be commenced before a candidate has qualified for the Bachelor degree, or has qualified for a degree regarded by the School of Architecture, Landscape Architecture and Urban Design as equivalent and has completed such prerequisite courses (if any) as may be prescribed in the syllabuses.
- 4 The work of the Honours year must be completed in one year of full-time study, save that on the recom-

mendation of the Head of School, the School may permit a candidate to spread the work over two years but not more, under such conditions as the School may determine.

- 5 If a candidate is unable to complete the program for the Honours degree within the time allowed, or if the candidate's work is unsatisfactory at any stage of the program, or if the candidate withdraws from the program such fact shall be reported to the School. The Head of School may permit the candidate to re-enrol for an Honours degree under such conditions (if any) as the Head may determine.
- 6 No exemption from any component of the requirements of 5.1.2 is permitted.
- 7 A candidate who satisfies the requirements for Honours shall be awarded the Honours degree, but the Faculty shall decide within which of the following classes and divisions the degree shall be awarded:
 - 1 First Class
 - 2 A Second Class div A
 - 2 B Second Class div B
 - 3 Third Class
 NAH Not awarded

Business School

Undergraduate Program Rules

Bachelor of Commerce
Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting)
Bachelor of Commerce (Corporate Finance)
Bachelor of Commerce (International Business)
Bachelor of Commerce (Management)
Bachelor of Commerce (Marketing)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 General

- 1.1 There shall be a degree and an Honours degree of Bachelor of Commerce. A candidate may obtain either degree or both.
- 1.2 On satisfying the admission requirements for entry to undergraduate studies in the Business School, students will enrol in a program of study to allow them to qualify for one of the following degrees:
- Degree of Bachelor of Commerce
 - Degree of Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting)
 - Degree of Bachelor of Commerce (Corporate Finance)
 - Degree of Bachelor of Commerce (International Business)
 - Degree of Bachelor of Commerce (Management)
 - Degree of Bachelor of Commerce (Marketing)
- 1.3 A candidate may not hold two concurrent places in the Bachelor of Commerce degree. After completion of their first Bachelor of Commerce degree in a particular specialisation, a candidate may apply for a further place in the Bachelor of Commerce degree in a different specialisation. Students entering the Bachelor of Commerce for a second time may be granted status up to a maximum of 48 units.

2 Duration of program

The program for the Bachelor degrees shall extend over three years of full-time study or the part-time equivalent.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 A candidate for the Bachelor degree shall attend lectures and pass examinations in accordance with the Academic Program Rules.
- 3.2 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for

examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned. A candidate who is not eligible to attend for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

- 3.3 In determining a candidate's final result in a course (or part of a course) the examiners may take into account oral, written, practical and examination work, provided that the candidate has been given adequate notice at the commencement of the teaching of the course of the way in which work will be taken into account and of its relative importance in the final result.
- 3.4 There shall be four classifications of pass in each course for the Bachelor degree, as follows: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, Pass.
- 3.5 A candidate who fails a course and who desires to take that course again shall, unless exempted wholly or partially therefrom by the Head of the School concerned, again complete the required work in that course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 3.6 A candidate who has twice failed the examination in any course for the Bachelor degree may not enrol for that course again or for any other course which in the opinion of the School contains a substantial amount of the same material, except by permission of the School and then only under such conditions as the School may prescribe.

3.7 Academic Progress

The Faculty may prescribe rules for review of academic progress. Any student who meets the requirements for review will be asked to show cause as to why they should be permitted to continue their studies. Students who cannot adequately explain

poor academic performance may have their enrolment cancelled or restricted, and/or be precluded from undertaking further studies toward their program.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Bachelor of Commerce

To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce, candidates must pass courses with a combined total of not less than 72 units drawn from 4.8 below including:

- a not more than 30 units at Level I, including ACCTING 1002 Accounting for Decision Makers I, ECON 1000 Principle of Macroeconomics, ECON 1004 Principles of Microeconomics, and ECON 1008 Business and Economic Statistics I or STATS 1000 Statistical Practice I
- b at least 12 units of Level II Commerce courses
- c 12 units of Level III Commerce courses
and
- d either
 - i a further 6 units of Level III Commerce courses
or
 - ii a further 12 units of Level III courses in 4.8 below

4.2 Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting)

4.2.1 To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting), candidates must satisfy all conditions in 4.1 above.

4.2.2 In addition, the courses presented must include:

- i ACCTING 1005 Accounting Method I
COMMLAW 1004 Commercial Law I
ECONMRCE 1000 Information Systems I
ACCTING 2500 Management Accounting II
ACCTING 2501 Financial Accounting II
COMMLAW 2500 Commercial Law II
CORPFIN 2500 Business Finance II
ACCTING 3500 Accounting Theory III
ACCTING 3501 Corporate Accounting III
and
- ii one of:
COMMGMT 2500 Organisational Behaviour II
COMMGMT 2501 Management II
CORPFIN 2501 Financial Institutions Management II
or

MARKETNG 2500 Marketing II

and

- iii Level III Accounting courses from 4.8.1 below to the value of 6 units

4.3 Bachelor of Commerce (Corporate Finance)

4.3.1 To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce (Corporate Finance), candidates must satisfy all conditions in 4.1 above. For the purpose of qualifying for this degree ECON 2504 Intermediate Econometrics II is considered a Commerce course.

4.3.2 In addition, the courses presented must include:

- ECON 1009 International Financial Institutions & Markets I
- CORPFIN 2500 Business Finance II
- CORPFIN 2501 Financial Institutions Management II
- CORPFIN 2502 Business Valuation II
- ECON 2504 Intermediate Econometrics II
- CORPFIN 3500 Corporate Finance Theory III
- CORPFIN 3501 Portfolio Theory and Management III
- CORPFIN 3502 Options, Futures & Risk Management III
- CORPFIN 3503 Corporate Investment & Strategy III

4.4 Bachelor of Commerce (International Business)

4.4.1 To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce (International Business), candidates must satisfy all conditions in 4.1 above.

For the purpose of qualifying for this degree ECON 2500 International Trade & Investment Policy II is considered a Commerce course.

4.4.2 In addition, the courses presented must include:

- COMMLAW 1004 Commercial Law I
- ECON 1009 International Financial Institutions & Markets I
- COMMGMT 2501 Management II
- ECON 2500 International Trade & Investment Policy II
- INTBUS 2500 International Business II
- MARKETNG 2500 Marketing II
- COMMLAW 3502 Legal Aspects of International Business III
- COMMGMT 3500 International Management III
- INTBUS 3000 Corporate Responsibility for Global Business III
- MARKETNG 3501 International Marketing III

4.4.3 In addition, to qualify for the BCom (Int Bus) one of the following must be included:

either

- i The equivalent of one semester of full-time study undertaken at an approved institution abroad
- or*
- ii at least 9 units of approved cultural courses
- or*
- iii at least 12 units of foreign language studies
- or*
- iv completion of the Diploma of Languages.

4.5 Bachelor of Commerce (Management)

4.5.1 To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce (Management), candidates must satisfy all conditions in 4.1 above.

4.5.2 In addition, the courses presented must include:

- COMMGMT 2500 Organisational Behaviour II
- COMMGMT 2501 Management II
- and Level III Management courses from 4.8.1 below to the value of 12 units, or such courses as approved by the Head of the School.
- Two courses must also be included from:
- COMMLAW 1004 Commercial Law I
- ENGL 1104 Professional English (ESL) or ENGL 2046 English for Professional Purposes
- PHIL 1101 Argument and Critical Thinking
- ACCTING 2500 Management Accounting II
- CORPFIN 2500 Business Finance II
- INTBUS 2500 International Business II
- MARKETNG 2500 Marketing II
- PHIL 2045 Professional Ethics

4.6 Bachelor of Commerce (Marketing)

4.6.1 To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce (Marketing), candidates must satisfy all conditions in 4.1 above.

4.6.2 In addition, the courses presented must include:

- MARKETNG 2500 Introduction to Marketing II
- MARKETNG 2501 Consumer Behaviour II
- MARKETNG 3502 Market Research III
- MARKETNG 3503 Marketing Strategy and Project III
- and additional Level III Marketing courses from 4.8.1 below to the value of 6 units, or such courses as approved by the Head of the Business School.

4.7 All degrees

4.7.1 In determining a candidate's eligibility for the award of the degree, the School may disallow any course

passed more than 10 years previously.

4.7.2 Candidates who have completed courses for the degree under previous Academic Program Rule schedules may continue under the schedules then in force, with such modifications (if any) as shall be prescribed by the Head.

4.7.3 A candidate may not count for the degree any course together with any other course which, in the opinion of the School, contains a substantial amount of the same material and no course may be counted twice towards the degree.

4.7.4 To qualify for an undergraduate degree in the Business School a student who has transferred into Commerce from another degree program or from another university may be granted up to 36 units of status for courses completed prior to the transfer and must satisfy all conditions in 4.1 above and must pass at least 36 units of courses approved by the University of Adelaide. These must include 12 units of Level III Commerce courses. However, this requirement may be waived in special circumstances approved by the Business School.

4.7.5 A candidate for an undergraduate degree in the Business School at the University of Adelaide, who wishes to undertake courses elsewhere towards that degree, must satisfy all conditions in 4.1 and 4.7.4 above and present courses not taught at the University of Adelaide having a maximum value of 24 units. Candidates must prearrange for the proposed scheme of study to be approved in advance by the School. However, this requirement may be waived in special circumstances approved by the Business School.

4.7.6 a Graduates of the University of Adelaide (except those specified in 4.7.6(b) below) or of other institutions, who wish to proceed to an undergraduate degree in the Business School and to count towards that degree courses which they have already presented for another qualification may be permitted to do so subject to the following conditions:

- i they may present for the degree such courses to a maximum aggregate value of 36 units. No such course/s may be presented in lieu of 12 units of Level II Commerce courses and 12 units of Level III Commerce courses
- ii they shall present at least 18 units of courses at Level III, which have not been presented to any other degree
- and*
- iii they shall present a range of courses which fulfil the requirements for 4.1 above.

b Graduates of the University of Adelaide who wish to proceed to an undergraduate degree in the Business School and to count towards that degree courses which they have already presented for the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Business Information Technology, Bachelor of Computer Science, Bachelor of Design Studies, Bachelor of Economics, Bachelor of Engineering (Telecommunications), Bachelor of Environmental Studies, Bachelor of Finance, Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences, Bachelor of Media, Bachelor of International Studies, Bachelor of Social Sciences or Bachelor of Wine Marketing degree, may be permitted to do so subject to the following conditions:

- i they may present for the degree such courses to a maximum aggregate value of 48 units
- ii they shall present at least 24 units which have not been presented to any other degree, comprising either 18 units of Level III Commerce courses and an additional 6 units of Level II or III courses from 4.8 below, or 12 units of Level III Commerce courses and an additional 12 units of Level III courses from 4.8 below
- iii they shall present the courses specified in 4.1(a) and 4.1(b) above
- iv they hold only one of the degrees listed in 4.7.7(b).

4.8 Academic program

The following courses may be presented for an undergraduate degree in the Business School:

4.8.1 Commerce courses

Level I

- ACCTING 1002 Accounting for Decision Makers I@3
- ACCTING 1005 Accounting Method I@3
- COMMLAW 1004 Commercial Law I@3
- ECONMRCE 1000 Information Systems I@3

Level II

- ACCTING 2500 Management Accounting II@3
- ACCTING 2501 Financial Accounting II@3
- COMMERCE 2500 Small and Family Business Perspectives II@+3
- COMMGMT 2500 Organisational Behaviour II+3
- COMMGMT 2501 Management II+3
- COMMLAW 2500 Commercial Law II @3
- CORPFIN 2500 Business Finance II@#3

- CORPFIN 2501 Financial Institutions Management II#3
- CORPFIN 2502 Business Valuation II#3
- ECONMRCE 2500 Internet Commerce II3
- INTBUS 2500 International Business II3
- MARKETNG 2500 Introduction to Marketing II*3
- MARKETNG 2501 Consumer Behaviour II*3

Level III

- ACCTING 3500 Accounting Theory III@3
- ACCTING 3501 Corporate Accounting III@3
- ACCTING 3502 Auditing III@3
- ACCTING 3503 Advanced Management Accounting III@3
- ACCTING 3504 Corporate Governance and Accountability III@3
- COMMGMT 3500 International Management III+3
- COMMGMT 3501 Strategic Management III+3
- COMMGMT 3502 Human Resource Management III+3
- COMMGMT 3503 Organisational Dynamics III+3
- COMMLAW 3500 Income Tax Law III@3
- COMMLAW 3501 Business Taxation and GST III@3
- COMMLAW 3502 Legal Aspects of International Business III3
- CORPFIN 3500 Corporate Finance Theory III#3
- CORPFIN 3501 Portfolio Theory and Management III#3
- CORPFIN 3502 Options, Futures & Risk Management III#3
- CORPFIN 3503 Corporate Investment & Strategy III#3
- CORPFIN 3504 Treasury and Financial Risk Management III3
- ECONMRCE 3500 Electronic Commerce III3
- INTBUS 3501 Corporate Responsibility for Global Business III3
- MARKETNG 3500 Marketing Communications III*3
- MARKETNG 3501 International Marketing III*3
- MARKETNG 3502 Market Research III*3
- MARKETNG 3503 Marketing Strategy and Project III*3
- MARKETNG 3504 Services Marketing III*3
- MARKETNG 3505 Management of Brands III3

@Accounting course
 #Corporate Finance course
 +Management course
 *Marketing course

4.8.2 Economics courses

Courses listed in the Academic Program Rules of the degree of Bachelor of Economics. Some Economics courses are compulsory for the undergraduate degrees in the Business School.

4.8.3 Humanities and Social Sciences courses

Courses listed in the Academic Program Rules of the degree of Bachelor of Arts, excluding PURE MTH 1002 Quantitative Methods Using Computers I. Note that the Program Rules include courses in Psychology (listed in the Academic Program Rules of the Degree of Bachelor of Health Sciences). In addition international candidates may present the following courses as electives:

ENGL 1110 Academic English I3
 ENGL 2110 Academic English II3

4.8.4 Law courses

Courses, to a maximum of 24 units, listed in the Academic Program Rules of the degree of Bachelor of Laws (see note 2 of the notes (not forming part of the Academic Program Rules) below).

4.8.5 Finance courses

Courses listed in the Academic Program Rules of the degree of Bachelor of Finance

4.8.6 Wine Marketing courses

Courses listed in the Academic Program Rules of the degree of Bachelor of Wine Marketing, excluding:

AGRIBUS 2016/2500EX Introduction to Business Management II

WINEMKTG 1008EX Introduction to Managerial and Financial Accounting

WINEMKTG 1013WT Food and Wine Marketing Principles I

WINEMKTG 1003EX Legal Issues in Wine Marketing I

WINEMKTG 2011/2501WT/EX Applied Marketing Research II

WINEMKTG 2014/2503WT/EX International Marketing of Wine and Agricultural Products II

WINEMKTG 2033/2502WT/EX Consumer Behaviour Analysis II

WINEMKTG 2034/2505WT/EX Strategic Marketing Management II

WINEMKTG 3034/3502WT/EX Advertising & Promotion III

4.8.7 Internship courses

Subject to approval candidates may be eligible to undertake the following electives:

PROF 3500 Industry Placement3
 PROF 3501 International Internship3
 PROF 3502 Professions Internship Program3

4.8.8 A candidate may not present both ECON 3034 Economic Theory and ECON 4367 Applied Economics for the degree.

4.8.9 A candidate may not present COMMLAW 1004 Commercial Law I for the degree if passed after LAW 1003 Law of Contract.

4.8.10 A candidate may not present COMMLAW 2500 Commercial Law II for the degree if passed after LAW 2004/2505 Corporate Law.

4.8.10 The Honours degree of Bachelor of Commerce

4.8.10.1 A candidate for the Honours degree shall attend lectures and pass examinations in accordance with the provisions of these Academic Program Rules.

4.8.10.2 A candidate who satisfies the requirements for Honours shall be awarded the Honours degree, but the Faculty shall decide within which of the following classes and divisions the degree shall be awarded:

- 1 First Class
- 2A Second Class div A
- 2B Second Class div B
- 3 Third Class
- NAH Not awarded.

4.8.10.3 A candidate may, subject to the approval of the Head of the Business School, proceed to the Honours degree in the following course:

COMMERCE 4000A/B Honours Commerce
 or
 COMMERCE 4002A/B for part-time students

4.8.10.4 A candidate may, subject to the approval of the Heads of Schools concerned, proceed to the Honours degree taught jointly by the Business School and another School. Candidates must apply in writing for the proposed program of study to be approved in advance by the Business School.

4.8.10.5 A candidate preparing for the Honours year taught by the Business School must complete the requirements for a Bachelor degree of the Business School (or the equivalent elsewhere) before proceeding with the Honours year, and must obtain a high standard in courses presented for the Bachelor degree.

A candidate who has satisfied the requirements for admission to Honours as set out in previous schedules is also eligible to apply for admission to the Honours year as above.

4.8.10.6 The work of the Honours year is normally completed in one year of full-time study. The School may permit a candidate to spread the work over two years, but not more, under such conditions as it may determine.

4.8.10.7 A candidate who is unable to complete the program for the Honours degree within the time allowed, or whose work is unsatisfactory at any stage of the program, or who withdraws from the program shall be reported to the School, which may permit re-enrolment for an Honours degree under such conditions (if any) as it may determine.

4.9 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Notes (not forming part of the Academic Program Rules)

- 1 Students are advised that a knowledge of Mathematics is helpful for Commerce courses and is assumed knowledge for some Corporate Finance courses.
- 2 Studies in Law within the degree of Bachelor of Commerce
 - 1 See the Academic Program Rules of the LL.B. degree and the Introductory Notes to the LL.B. Syllabuses.
 - 2 Candidates who wish to present for the Bachelor of Commerce degree Law courses passed prior to 1999 should apply in writing to have their position determined by the Business School. Such candidates will not be disadvantaged by the transition.
- 3 Students from other Faculties will be considered for eligibility for the Bachelor of Commerce degree in accordance with the Regulations and Academic Program Rules of the Bachelor of Commerce degree which are applicable in the year in which the student first enrolls in a course offered by the Economics or Business Schools.
- 4 Candidates may enrol for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce concurrently with one of the degrees Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Business Information Technology, Bachelor of Computer Science, Bachelor of Design Studies, Bachelor of Economics, Bachelor of Engineering (Telecommunications), Bachelor of Finance, Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences, Bachelor of Media, Bachelor

of Social Science, Bachelor of International Studies or Bachelor of Wine Marketing. Candidates already enrolled in the degrees of B.A., B.Bus.IT., B.Des.St., B.Ec., B.E (Tele.), B.Fin., B.Ma & Comp.Sc., B.Media, B Soc Sc., B Int St, or B.Comp.Sc. wishing to proceed to the B.Com. concurrently, may apply for admission to the B.Com. Candidates already enrolled in the B.Com. wishing to proceed to one of these other degrees concurrently, may apply towards the end of their first year for admission to the second degree in the following year.

- 1 The combined degrees (apart from B.Com/BE(IT&T)) may be completed in a minimum of four years of full-time study provided appropriate courses are selected. Candidates should seek program advice regarding course choice.
- 2 Candidates must complete all of the requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce, together with the following minimum requirements for the other degree:
 - i Candidates must complete the compulsory courses for that degree
 - ii Candidates must complete all of the Level III requirements in accordance with the Academic Program Rules for that degree. Courses presented to complete the Level III requirements for the other degree must include at least 24 units, which have not been presented to the Bachelor of Commerce degree.
- 3 Candidates should note that an enrolment in courses exceeding a total units value of 24 units per year will result in a program overload. Candidates should be aware of the full implications of their choice to take a program overload.

Bachelor of Finance

Bachelor of Finance (International)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 General

- 1.1 There shall be a degree and an Honours degree of Bachelor of Finance. A candidate may obtain either degree or both.
- 1.2 On satisfying the admission requirements for entry into the Bachelor of Finance degree, students will enrol in a program of study to allow them to qualify for either the degree of Bachelor of Finance or the degree of Bachelor of Finance (International).

2 Duration of program

The program of study for the degree of Bachelor of Finance shall extend over three years of full-time study or its part-time equivalent.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 A candidate for the Bachelor degree shall attend lectures and pass examinations in accordance with the Academic Program Rules.
- 3.2 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned. A candidate who is not eligible to attend for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.
- 3.3 In determining a candidate's final result in a course (or part of a course) the examiners may take into account oral, written, practical and examination work, provided that the candidate has been given adequate notice at the commencement of the teaching of the course of the way in which work will be taken into account and of its relative importance in the final result.
- 3.4 There shall be four classifications of pass in each course for the Bachelor degree, as follows: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, Pass.
- 3.5 A candidate who fails a course and who desires to take that course again shall, unless exempted wholly or partially there from by the Head of the School concerned, again complete the required work in that course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 3.6 A candidate who has twice failed the examination in any course for the Bachelor degree may not enrol for that course again or for any other course which in the opinion of the School contains a substantial amount of the same material, except by permission of the School and then only under such conditions as the School may prescribe.

3.7 Academic Progress

The Faculty may prescribe rules for review of academic progress. Any student who meets the requirement for review will be asked to show cause as to why they should be permitted to continue their studies. Students who cannot adequately explain poor academic performance may have their enrolment cancelled or restricted, and/or be precluded from undertaking further studies toward their program.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Bachelor of Finance

To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Finance, candidates must pass courses with a combined total of not less than 72 units drawn from 4.8 including:

- a not more than 30 units at Level I, including:
 - ACCTING 1002 Accounting for Decision Makers I
 - ECON 1000 Principles of Macroeconomics I
 - ECON 1004 Principles of Microeconomics I
 - ECON 1008 Business and Economic Statistics I
 - or
 - STATS 1000 Statistical Practice I
 - ECON 1009 International Financial Institutions and Markets I
 - MATHS 1009 Introduction to Financial Mathematics I
 - and
 - MATHS 1010 Applications of Quantitative Methods in Finance I
 - or
 - MATHS 1011/1012 Mathematics I A/B
 - or
 - MATHS 1011/1013 Mathematics IA/IMA
- b at least 12 units of Level 2 courses, including:
 - CORPFIN 2500 Business Finance II
 - CORPFIN 2501 Financial Institutions Management II
 - Econ 2508 Financial Economics II
 - and either
 - ECON 2504 Intermediate Econometrics II
 - or

- c 12 units of Level III Finance courses from 4.9.1(a) below including:
 - CORPFIN 3501 Portfolio Theory and Management III
 - and either
 - APP MTH 3012 Financial Modelling: Tools and Techniques
 - or
 - CORPFIN 3502 Options, Futures & Risk Management III
- d and either
 - i a further 6 units of Level III Finance courses from 4.8.1(a) below and 6 units of Level II or Level III courses
 - or
 - ii a further 12 units of Level III courses from 4.8.1 below.

4.2 Bachelor of Finance (International)

- 4.2.1 To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Finance (International), candidates must satisfy all conditions in 4.1 above.
- 4.2.2 In addition, the courses presented must include:
 - either
 - ECON 2500 International Trade & Investment Policy II
 - or
 - CORPFIN 2501 Financial Institutions Management II
 - ECON 2506 Intermediate Microeconomics II
 - ECON 2507 Intermediate Macroeconomics II
 - CORPFIN 3501 Portfolio Theory and Management III
 - CORPFIN 3502 Options, Futures & Risk Management III
 - ECON 3510 International Finance III
 - ECON 3511 Money, Banking & Financial Markets III
- 4.3 In determining a candidate's eligibility for the award of the degree, the Schools of Business, Economics, and Mathematical and Computer Sciences may disallow any course passed more than 10 years previously.
- 4.4 To qualify for a Bachelor of Finance degree a student who transferred into the Bachelor of Finance from another university and has been granted status for studies completed prior to transfer must satisfy all conditions in 4.5 or 4.2 above and must pass at least 24 units of Level II or III courses taught at the University of Adelaide. These must include 12 units of Level III Finance courses. However, this requirement may be waived in special circumstances approved by the School.

- 4.6 A candidate for a Bachelor of Finance degree at the University of Adelaide who wishes to undertake courses elsewhere towards their degree, must satisfy all conditions in 4.1, or 4.2 above and present courses taught at the University of Adelaide having a minimum value of 48 units, including at least 12 units of Level III Finance courses, and also arrange for the proposed scheme of study elsewhere to be approved in advance by the School. However, this requirement may be waived in special circumstances approved by the School.
- 4.7 a Graduates of the University of Adelaide (except those specified in 4.7(b)) or of other institutions, who wish to proceed to the degree of Bachelor of Finance and to count towards that degree courses which they have already presented for another qualification may be permitted to do so subject to the following conditions:
 - i they may present for the degree such courses to a maximum aggregate value of 24 units. No such course/s may be presented in lieu of 12 units Level II Finance courses and 12 units Level III Finance courses
 - ii they shall present at least 18 units for courses at Level III, which have not been presented to any other degree, and
 - iii they shall present a range of courses which fulfill the requirements of 4.1 or 4.2.
- b Graduates of the University of Adelaide who wish to proceed to a Bachelor of Finance degree and to count towards that degree courses which they have already presented for the Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Computer Science, Bachelor of Economics, Bachelor of Engineering (Chemical), Bachelor of Engineering (Civil), Bachelor of Engineering (Civil & Environmental), Bachelor of Engineering (Computer Systems), Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical & Electronic), Bachelor of Engineering (IT&T), Bachelor Engineering (Mechanical) or Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences, degree may be permitted to do so subject to the following conditions:
 - i they may present for the degree such courses to a maximum aggregate value of 48 units
 - ii they shall present at least 24 units which have not been presented to any other degree, comprising either 18 units of Level III Finance courses and an additional 6 units of Level II or III courses from 4.8.1

- below, or 12 units of Level III Finance courses and an additional 12 units of Level III courses from 4.8.1 below
- iii they shall present the courses specified in 4.1 or 4.2 above
- iv they hold only one of the degrees listed in 4.7 (b) above.

4.8 Academic program

4.8.1 The following courses may be presented for the Bachelor degree:

A - Finance courses

Level I

ACCTING 1002 Accounting for Decision Makers I.....	3
ECON 1000 Principles of Macroeconomics.....	3
ECON 1004 Principles of Microeconomics	3
ECON 1008 Business and Economic Statistics.....	3
ECON 1009 International Financial Institutions and Markets	3
MATHS 1009 Introduction to Financial Mathematics I.....	3
MATHS 1010 Applications of Quantitative in Finance I.....	3
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....	3
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....	3
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IMA.....	3
STATS 1000 Statistical Practice I.....	3

Level II

CORPFIN 2500 Business Finance II.....	3
ECON 2500 International Trade and Investment Policy II.....	3
ECON 2504 Intermediate Econometrics II.....	3
ECON 2506 Intermediate Microeconomics A II.....	3
ECON 2507 Intermediate Macroeconomics II.....	3
ECON 2508 Financial Economics II.....	3
MATHS 2103 Probability and Statistics.....	3

Level III

APP MTH 3012 Financial Modelling: Tools and Techniques.....	3
COMMLAW 3501 Business Taxation & GST III.....	3
CORPFIN 3500 Corporate Finance Theory III.....	3
CORPFIN 3501 Portfolio Theory and Management III.....	3
CORPFIN 3502 Options, Futures and Risk Management III	3
CORPFIN 3503 Corporate Investment and Strategy III.....	3

CORPFIN 3504 Treasury and Financial Risk Management III.....	3
ECON 3506 International Trade III.....	3
ECON 3502 Econometrics III.....	3
ECON 3510 International Finance III.....	3
ECON 3514 Advanced Macroeconomics III.....	3
ECON 3511 Money, Banking and Financial Markets III.....	3
STATS 3005 Time Series III.....	3

Subject to approval candidates may be eligible to undertake the following electives:

PROF 3500 Industry Placement	3
PROF 3501 International Internship	3
PROF 3502 Professions Internship Program	3

B - Other Economics & Commerce courses

All other courses listed in the Academic Program Rules for the degrees of Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Commerce.

C - Other Mathematical & Computer Sciences courses

All other courses listed in the Academic Program Rules for the degrees of Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences and Bachelor of Computer Science.

D - Humanities and Social Sciences courses

Courses listed in the Academic Program Rules of the degree of Bachelor of Arts (which include courses offered by other Faculties).

E - Law courses

For students who have obtained a place in the Bachelor of Laws, courses, to a maximum of 24 units, listed in the Academic Program Rules of the degree of the Bachelor of Laws (see note 2 of the Notes (not forming part of the Academic Program Rules) above).

- 4.8.2 Candidates who have completed courses for a Bachelor of Finance degree under previous schedules may continue under the schedules then in force, with such modifications (if any) as shall be prescribed by the School.
- 4.8.3 A candidate may not count for a Bachelor of Finance degree any course together with any other course which, in the opinion of the School, contains a substantial amount of the same material and no course may be counted twice towards the degree. A table of unacceptable combinations of courses is available from the Schools of Business, Economics, or Mathematical and Computer Sciences.
- 4.8.4 Except with the permission of the School, a candidate may not enrol in non-Finance courses at Level

II to the value of more than 12 units unless he or she has already passed or is concurrently enrolled in the compulsory Level II courses CORPFIN 2500 Business Finance II, ECON 2504 Economic and Financial Data Analysis and ECON 2508 Financial Economics (or equivalent). These non-Finance courses to the value of not more than 12 units shall not include courses in which the candidate has previously failed or from which they candidate has withdrawn.

- 4.8.5 Except with the permission of the School, a candidate may not enrol in non-Finance courses at Level III to the value of more than 9 units unless he or she has already passed or is concurrently enrolled in the compulsory Level II courses CORPFIN 2500 Business Finance II, ECON 2504 Economic and Financial Data Analysis and ECON 2508 Financial Economics (or equivalent), and has already passed or is concurrently enrolled in Level III Finance courses to the value of 12 units. These non-Finance courses to the value of not more than 9 units shall not include courses in which the candidate has previously failed or from which the candidate has withdrawn.

4.9 The Honours degree of Bachelor of Finance

- 4.9.1 A candidate for the Honours degree shall attend lectures and pass examinations in accordance with the provisions of these Academic Program Rules.
- 4.9.2 A candidate may, subject to the approval of the Heads of the Business School, School of Economics, and the School of Mathematical Sciences proceed to the Honours degree in the course COMMERCE 4000A/B Honours Commerce, or COMMERCE 4002A/B for part-time students.
- 4.9.3 A candidate may, subject to the approval of the Heads of the Schools/Disciplines concerned, proceed to the Honours degree taught jointly by more than one Discipline/School. Candidates must apply in writing to the School for the proposed program of study to be approved in advance.
- 4.9.4 a A candidate preparing for the Honours year must complete the requirements for a Bachelor of Finance degree before proceeding with the Honours year, including CORPFIN 3503 Corporate Investment and Strategy or CORPFIN 3500 Corporate Finance Theory III may be waived by permission of the Head of the School), and must obtain a high standard in courses presented for the Bachelor degree (or their equivalent elsewhere).
- b A candidate who has satisfied the requirements for admission to Honours as set out in previous Academic Program Rules is also eligible to apply for admission to the Honours year as above.

4.9.5 The work of the Honours year is normally completed in one year of full-time study. The School may permit a candidate to spread the work over two years, but not more, under such conditions as it may determine.

4.9.6 A candidate who is unable to complete the program for the Honours degree within the time allowed, or whose work is unsatisfactory at any stage of the program, or who withdraws from the program shall be reported to the School, which may permit re-enrolment for an Honours degree under such conditions (if any) as it may determine.

4.9.7 A candidate who satisfies the requirements for Honours shall be awarded the Honours degree, but the Faculty shall decide within which of the following classes and divisions the degree shall be awarded:

- 1 First Class
 - 2A Second Class div A
 - 2B Second Class div B
 - 3 Third Class
- NAH Not awarded.

4.10 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Notes (not forming part of the Academic Program Rules)

- 1 Students are advised that a knowledge of mathematics is helpful for finance, commerce and economics courses and is essential for some courses.
- 2 Studies in Law within a Bachelor of Finance degree
 - 1 It is possible for students in Finance to elect to complete both the Bachelor of Finance and Bachelor of Laws academic program in a total of 5 years of full-time study, provided they are accepted into the Bachelor of Laws academic program. Students wishing to pursue this academic plan may apply for admission through the South Australian Tertiary Admission Centre by September of the year before they commence university study or in a later year of the program.
 - 2 Students will enrol concurrently for the degree of B.Fin. and LL.B and may present for the degree of B.Fin. the Law courses listed in the Academic Program Rules for the degree of Bachelor of Laws. Students must complete all the requirements for the B.Fin. before they can obtain their LL.B degree.
 - 3 See also the Academic Program Rules of the LL.B degree and Introductory Notes to the LL.B Syllabuses.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 General

There shall be a degree and an Honours degree of Bachelor of Economics. A candidate may obtain either degree or both.

2 Duration of program

The program of study for the degree of Bachelor of Economics shall extend over three years of full-time study or its part-time equivalent.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 A candidate for the Bachelor degree shall attend lectures and pass examinations in accordance with the provisions of these Academic Program Rules.
- 3.2 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned. A candidate who is not eligible to attend for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.
- 3.3 In determining a candidate's final result in a course (or part of a course) the examiners may take into account oral, written, practical and examination work, provided that the candidate has been given adequate notice at the commencement of the teaching of the course of the way in which work will be taken into account and of its relative importance in the final result.
- 3.4 There shall be four classifications of pass in the final assessment of any course for the Bachelor degree, as follows: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, and Pass.
- 3.5 A candidate who fails a course and who desires to take that course again shall, unless exempted wholly or partially therefrom by the Head of the School of Economics, again complete the required work in that course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 3.6 A candidate who has twice failed the examination in any course for the Bachelor degree may not enrol for that course again or for any other course which in the opinion of the School contains a substantial amount of the same material, except by permission of the School and then only under such conditions as School may prescribe.

3.7 Academic Progress

The Faculty may prescribe rules for review of academic progress. Any student who meets the requirement for review will be asked to show cause as to why they should be permitted to continue their studies. Students who cannot adequately explain poor academic performance may have their enrolment cancelled or restricted, and/or be precluded from undertaking further studies toward their program.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Economics, candidates must pass courses with a combined total of not less than 72 units drawn from 4.6 below including:

- a not more than 24 units from Level I, including:
ECON 1000 Principles of Macroeconomics I
ECON 1004 Principles of Microeconomics I
ECON 1008 Business and Economic Statistics I
or
STATS 1000 Statistical Practice
and at least one of: ECON 1005 Introduction to Mathematical Economics (Basic) I, ECON 1010 Introduction to Mathematical Economics (Advanced) I, MATHS 1009 Introduction to Financial Mathematics I, MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA, or MATHS 1013 Mathematics IMA
- b at least 12 units of Economics courses from those listed in 4.6.1 including:
ECON 2506 Intermediate Microeconomics All
ECON 2507 Intermediate Macroeconomics II
and
at least one of:
ECON 2504 Intermediate Econometrics II
ECON 2503 Intermediate Mathematical Economics II
or

- MATHS 2103 Probability and Statistics II
- c at least 12 units of Level III Economics courses from those listed in 4.6.1A and
- d either
 - i a further 6 units of Level III Economics courses from 4.6.1A below and 6 units of Level II or Level III courses
or
 - ii a further 12 units of Level III courses from 4.6 below.
- e included in the 72 units there must be:
 - i at least one of the following Economic History courses:
ECON 2505 Australian Economic History II
ECON 3509 International Economic History III
 - ii see also note 4.7 below, covering pre-requisites for the Bachelor of Economics (Honours) degree.

- 4.2 In determining a candidate's eligibility for the award of the degree, the School may disallow any course passed more than 10 years previously.
- 4.3 To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Economics a student who transferred into the Bachelor of Economics from another university and has been granted status for studies completed prior to transfer must satisfy all conditions in 4.1 and must pass at least 24 units of Level II or III courses taught at the University of Adelaide. These must include 12 units of Level III Economics courses. However, this requirement may be waived in special circumstances approved by the School.
- 4.4 A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Economics at the University of Adelaide, who wishes to undertake courses elsewhere towards their degree, must satisfy all conditions in 4.1 above and present courses taught at the University of Adelaide having a minimum value of 48 units, including at least 12 units of Level III Economics courses, and also arrange for the proposed scheme of study elsewhere to be approved in advance by the School. However, this requirement may be waived in special circumstances approved by the School.
- 4.5 a Graduates of the University of Adelaide (except those specified in 4.5 (b) below) or of other institutions who wish to proceed to the degree of Bachelor of Economics and to count towards that degree courses which they have already presented for another qualification may be permitted to do so subject to the following conditions:

- i they may present for the degree such courses to a maximum aggregate value of 24 units
- ii they shall present at least 18 units for courses at Level III, which have not been presented to any other degree, including at least 12 units for Economics courses, *and*
- iii they shall present a range of courses which fulfil the requirements of 4.1 above
- b Graduates of the University of Adelaide who wish to proceed to the degree of Bachelor of Economics and to count towards that degree courses which they have already presented for the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Computer Science, Bachelor of Engineering (Chemical), Bachelor of Engineering (Civil & Environmental), Bachelor of Engineering (Civil & Structural), Bachelor of Engineering (Computer Systems), Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical & Electronic), Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical), Bachelor of Engineering (Mechatronic), Bachelor of Engineering (Telecommunications), Bachelor of Finance, Bachelor of Finance (International), Bachelor of International Studies, Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences, Bachelor of Media and Bachelor of Social Sciences degree may be permitted to do so subject to the following conditions:
 - i they may present for the degree such courses to a maximum aggregate value of 48 units
 - ii they shall present at least 24 units which have not been presented for any other degree comprising either at least 18 units of Level III Economics courses from those listed in 4.6.1A with the remaining units from courses at Level II or Level III included in 4.6 or 12 units of Level III Economics courses, with at least another 12 units of Level III courses from those listed in 4.6
 - iii they shall present the courses specified in 4.1(a), 4.1(b) and 4.1(d) above, and
 - iv they hold only one of the degrees listed in 4.5(b).

4.6 Academic program

4.6.1 The following courses may be presented for the Bachelor degree:

A - Economics courses

- Level I
ECON 1000 Principles of Macroeconomics I.....3

ECON 1002 Australia in the Global Economy I.....	3
ECON 1004 Principles of Microeconomics I.....	3
ECON 1005 Introduction to Mathematical Economics (Basic) I.....	3
ECON 1008 Business and Economic Statistics I....	3
ECON 1009 International Financial Institutions and Markets I.....	3
ECON 1010 Introduction to Mathematical Economics (Advanced) I.....	3
Level II	
ECON 2500 International Trade and Investment Policy II.....	3
ECON 2501 Resource and Environmental Economics II.....	3
ECON 2502 East Asian Economies II.....	3
ECON 2503 Intermediate Mathematical Economics II.....	3
ECON 2504 Intermediate Econometrics II.....	3
ECON 2505 Australian Economic History II.....	3
ECON 2506 Intermediate Microeconomics All.....	3
ECON 2507 Intermediate Macroeconomics II.....	3
ECON 2508 Financial Economics II.....	3
ECON 2509 Intermediate Microeconomics B II.....	3
ECON 2510 Economic Statistical Theory II.....	3
ECON 2511 Thinking Strategically II.....	3
Level III	
ECON 3500 Resource & Environmental Economics III.....	3
ECON 3501 Development Economics III.....	3
ECON 3502 Econometrics III.....	3
ECON 3503 Game Theory III.....	3
ECON 3504 Labour Economics III.....	3
ECON 3506 International Trade III.....	3
ECON 3508 Public Economics III.....	3
ECON 3509 International Economic History III.....	3
ECON 3510 International Finance III.....	3
ECON 3511 Money, Banking and Financial Markets III.....	3
ECON 3512 Public Finance III.....	3
ECON 3514 Macroeconomics III.....	3
ECON 3516 Industrial Organisation III.....	3
ECON 3517 Managerial Economics III.....	3
ECON 3518 China Study Tour – Economics and Business in Asia.....	3
ECON 3519 Advanced Mathematical Economics III3	

B - Commerce courses

Courses listed in the Academic Program Rules of the degree of Bachelor of Commerce.

C - Humanities and Social Sciences courses

Courses listed in the Academic Program Rules of the degree of Bachelor of Arts, (which include courses offered by other Faculties) not listed in A or B above, excluding GEOG 1003 Economy, Environment and Place and GEOG 2044 Principles of Environmental Economics.

D - Law courses

For students who have obtained a place in the Bachelor of Laws, courses to a maximum of 24 units, listed in the Academic Program Rules of the degree of Bachelor of Laws - see note 4 of the Notes (not forming part of the Academic Program Rules).

E - Finance courses

Courses listed in the Academic Program Rules of the degree of Bachelor of Finance.

- 4.6.2 A candidate may not present COMMLAW 1004 Commercial Law I for the degree if passed after 3731 Contract or LAW 1003 Law of Contract.
- 4.6.3 A candidate may not present COMMLAW 2500 Commercial Law II for the degree if passed after LAW 2004 Corporate Law.
- 4.6.4 Candidates who have completed courses for the degree under previous schedules may continue under the schedules then in force, with such modifications (if any) as shall be prescribed by the Head.
- 4.6.5 A candidate may not count for the degree any course together with any other course which, in the opinion of the School, contains a substantial amount of the same material, and no course may be counted twice towards the degree. A table of unacceptable combinations of courses is available from the Faculty of the Professions office.
- 4.6.6 Except with the permission of the School, a candidate may not enrol in non-Economics courses at Level II to the value of more than 12 units unless he or she has already passed or is concurrently enrolled in the compulsory Level II courses. These non-Economics courses to the value of not more than 12 units shall not include courses in which the candidate has previously failed or from which the candidate has withdrawn.
- 4.6.7 Except with the permission of the School, a candidate may not enrol in non-Economics courses at Level III to the value or more than 9 units unless he or she has already passed or is concurrently enrolled in the compulsory Level II courses and has already passed or is concurrently enrolled in Level III Economics courses to the value of 12 units. These

non-Economics courses to the value of not more than 9 units shall not include courses in which the candidate has previously failed or from which the candidate has withdrawn.

4.7 The Honours degree of Bachelor of Economics

- 4.7.1 A candidate for the Honours degree shall attend lectures and pass examinations in accordance with the provisions of these Academic Program Rules.
- 4.7.2 A candidate may, subject to the approval of the Head of the School of Economics, proceed to the Honours degree in the course ECON 4003 A/B Honours Economics.
- 4.7.3 A candidate may, subject to the approval of the Head of the Schools concerned, proceed to the Honours degree taught jointly by the School of Economics and another School. Candidates must apply in writing for the proposed program of study to be approved in advance by the School.
- 4.7.4 a A candidate preparing for the Honours year taught by the School of Economics must complete the requirements for the Bachelor degree of B.Ec. or its equivalent including ECON 1010 Introduction to Mathematical Economics (Advanced) I, ECON 2503 Intermediate Mathematical Economics II, ECON 2504 Intermediate Econometrics II, ECON 2509 Intermediate Microeconomics B II, ECON 2510 Economic Statistical Theory II, ECON 3502 Econometrics III, ECON 3514 Macroeconomics III, ECON 3519 Advanced Mathematical Economics III and at least two other Level III courses in economics, and must obtain at least a high credit standard in all eight of these courses, together with a high standard in other courses presented for the Bachelor degree, subject to approval from the School of Economics.
- b A candidate who has satisfied the requirements for admission to Honours as set out in previous Program Rules is also eligible to apply for admission to the Honours year as above.
- 4.7.5 The work of the Honours year is normally completed in one year of full-time study, after completion of the Bachelor degree or its equivalent. The School may permit a candidate to spread the work over two years, but not more, under such conditions as it may determine.
- 4.7.6 A candidate who is unable to complete the program for the Honours degree within the time allowed, or whose work is unsatisfactory at any stage of the program, or who withdraws from the program shall be reported to the School, which may permit re-enrolment for an Honours degree under such

conditions (if any) as it may determine.

- 4.7.7 A candidate who satisfies the requirements for Honours shall be awarded the Honours degree, but the Faculty shall decide within which of the following classes and divisions the degree shall be awarded:

- 1 First Class
 - 2A Second Class div A
 - 2B Second Class div B
 - 3 Third Class
- NAH Not awarded.

- 4.7.8 A graduate who has obtained the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Arts in Economics may not obtain the Honours degree of Bachelor of Economics.

4.8 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Notes (not forming part of the Academic Program Rules)

- 1 Not all Level II and Level III courses will be offered every year. Courses will be offered according to numbers of students enrolled and staff availability. Students can increase their flexibility by taking ECON 2506 Intermediate Microeconomics All in their second semester concurrently with ECON 1000 Principles of Macroeconomics I and ECON 2507 Intermediate Macroeconomics II in their third semester so that some Level III courses will be available in their third semester and almost all by their fourth semester. In exceptional circumstances, where ECON 3509 International Economic History III is not available, students may take ECON 3501 Development Economics III in lieu.
- 2 Students are advised that a knowledge of mathematics is helpful for economics courses and is essential for some courses. Students who are particularly interested in Mathematics, and are intending to apply for Honours, are encouraged to take some courses in the School of Mathematical and Computer Sciences.
- 3 Studies in Law within the Degree of Bachelor of Economics.
 - 1 It is possible for students in Economics to elect to complete both the Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws academic program in a total of 5 years of full-time study, provided they are accepted into the Bachelor of Laws academic program. Students wishing to pursue this academic plan may apply for admission through the South Australian Tertiary Admission Centre by September of the year before they commence university study or in a later

year of the program.

2 Students will enrol concurrently for the degree of B.Ec. and LL.B and may present for the degree of B.Ec. Law courses listed in the Academic Program Rules for the degree of Bachelor of Laws. Students must complete all the requirements for the B.Ec. before they can obtain their LL.B degree.

3 See also the Academic Program Rules of the LL.B degree and Introductory Notes to the LL.B Syllabuses.

4 Candidates undertaking study for the degree of Bachelor of Economics and one of the degrees of Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Finance, Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences or Bachelor of Computer Science concurrently:

Candidates may enrol for the degree of Bachelor of Economics concurrently with one of the degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Computer Science, Bachelor of Engineering (Chemical), Bachelor of Engineering (Civil & Environmental), Bachelor of Engineering (Civil & Structural), Bachelor of Engineering (Computer Systems), Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical & Electronic), Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical), Bachelor of Engineering (Telecommunications), Bachelor of Finance, Bachelor of Finance (International), Bachelor of International Studies, Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences, Bachelor of Media, or Bachelor of Social Sciences, if they apply for admission and are admitted to both programs. Candidates already enrolled in the Bachelor of Economics wishing to proceed to one of these additional degrees concurrently, may apply towards the end of their first year for admission to the B.A., B.Com., B.E.(Chem.), B.E.(Civil), B.E.(Civil & Env.), B.E.(Comp.Sys.), B.E.(Elect.), B.E.(I T & T), B.E.(Mech.), B.E.(Mechatronic), B.Fin., B.Ma. & Comp. Sc. or B.Comp.Sc. in the following year.

1 The combined degrees may be completed in a minimum of four years (five years for Engineering combined degrees) of full-time study provided appropriate courses are selected. Candidates should seek program advice regarding course choice.

2 Candidates must complete all of the requirements for the Bachelor of Economics, together with the following minimum requirements for the other degree:

i they must complete the compulsory courses for that degree

ii they shall present 24 units for courses at Level III which have not been presented to the Bachelor of Economics degree.

3 Candidates should note that an enrolment in courses exceeding a total unit value of 24 units per year will result in a program overload and is subject to approval. Candidates should be aware of the full implications of their choice to take a program overload.

5 Students following the Accounting pathway may count ACCTING 3020 Corporate Accounting as a fourth Level

3 Economics course, if the student has three (3) Level 3 Economics courses as part of their program.

School of Education

Undergraduate Program Rules

Bachelor of Teaching

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Bachelor of Teaching as part of a double degree program, a student shall satisfactorily complete a program of four years of full-time study or equivalent part-time study in the two degrees concerned.

2 Admissions

An applicant for admission will have been accepted for enrolment in a University of Adelaide Bachelor program that is approved by the Head of the School of Education as one appropriate to be taken concurrently with the Bachelor of Teaching.

2.1 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.1.1 No student may be granted more than 12 units of status to the required Education courses listed in 4.1 below.
- 2.1.2 A candidate who has had practical teaching experience may, after enrolment, apply in writing to the School of Education for status in teaching practice.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be one of two systems of classification of pass in individual courses for the Bachelor of Teaching either Non-Graded Pass or Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, and Pass.

3.2 Academic Progress

- 3.2.1 A student who fails a course and desires to take the course again shall again attend lectures and satisfactorily do such written and practical work as the teaching staff concerned may prescribe.
- 3.2.2 A student who has twice failed a course may not enrol for that course again except by special permission to be obtained in writing from the School and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.
- 3.2.3 For the purposes of this clause a student who is refused permission to sit for an examination, or who does not, with a reason accepted by the Head of the School of Education as adequate, attend all or part of a final examination (or supplementary examination if granted) after having enrolled for at

least two thirds of the normal period during which the course is taught, shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

4 Qualification requirements

Academic program

A Bachelor of Teaching is a double degree qualification requiring completion of courses to the value of not less than 96 units. To qualify for the Bachelor of Teaching a candidate must successfully complete courses as described in 4.1 below, and one of 4.2, 4.3, 4.4 or 4.5 below.

4.1 Education

4.1.1 Level I

EDUC 1001 Schools and Policies	3
EDUC 1002 Primary School Interaction	3

4.1.2 Level II

EDUC 2001 Issues in Contemporary Education	3
EDUC 2002 Professional Practice and Research	3

4.1.3 Level III

EDUC 3002 Secondary School Interaction	3
--	---

4.1.4 Level IV

Students must successfully complete courses to the value of 24 units comprising 6 units of Teaching Practice courses, 9 units of Education Studies courses and 9 units of Curriculum and Methodology courses, as follows:

Teaching Practice

EDUC 4205 Teaching Practice Part I (UG)	3
EDUC 4206 Teaching Practice Part II (UG)	3

Education Studies

EDUC 4501A Education Culture & Diversity (UG) Part 1	1.5
EDUC 4501B Education Culture & Diversity (UG) Part 2	1.5
EDUC 4502A Student Teacher Interaction Part I (UG)	1.5
EDUC 4502B Student Teacher Interaction Part 2 (UG)	1.5

EDUC 4503A Curriculum and Assessment of Learning Part 1	1.5
EDUC 4503B Curriculum and Assessment of Learning Part 2	1.5
Curriculum and Methodology	
Courses to a value of 9 units from:	
Humanities	
EDUC 4520A/B Geography Curriculum & Methodology (UG)	3
EDUC 4522A/B History Curriculum & Methodology (UG)	3
EDUC 4534A/B Studies of Society and Environment (UG).....	3
Business	
EDUC 4508A/B Accounting Curriculum & Methodology (UG)	3
EDUC 4511A/B Business Studies Curriculum & Methodology (UG)	3
EDUC 4515A/B Economics Curriculum & Methodology (UG)	3
English	
EDUC 4519A/B General English Curriculum & Methodology (UG)	3
EDUC 4532A/B Senior English Curriculum & Methodology (UG)	3
Languages other than English	
EDUC 4513A/B Chinese Curriculum & Methodology (UG)	3
EDUC 4516A/B English as a Second Language (UG)	3
EDUC 4518A/B French Curriculum & Methodology (UG)	3
EDUC 4521A/B German Curriculum & Methodology (UG)	3
EDUC 4532A/B Indonesian Curriculum & Methodology (UG)	3
EDUC 4526A/B Italian Curriculum & Methodology (UG)	3
EDUC 4527A/B Japanese Curriculum & Methodology (UG)	3
EDUC 4530A/B Language Methodology (UG).....	3
EDUC 4535A/B Spanish Curriculum & Methodology (UG)	3
EDUC 4536A/B Other Languages Curriculum & Methodology (UG)	3
EDUC 4537A/B Vietnamese Curriculum & Methodology (UG)	3
EDUC 4538A/B Modern Greek Curriculum & Methodology (UG)	3

EDUC 4539A/B Languages Education for TESOL (UG).....	3
Mathematics	
EDUC 4524A/B Information Technology Curriculum & Methodology (UG)	3
EDUC 4528A/B Junior Mathematics Curriculum & Methodology (UG)	3
EDUC 4533A/B Senior Mathematics Curriculum & Methodology (UG)	3
Music	
EDUC 4514A/B Classroom Music Curriculum & Methodology (UG)	3
EDUC 4525A/B Instrumental Music Curriculum & Methodology (UG)	3
Science	
EDUC 4510A/B Biology Curriculum & Methodology (UG)	3
EDUC 4512A/B Chemistry Curriculum & Methodology (UG)	3
EDUC 4529A/B Junior Science Curriculum & Methodology (UG)	3
EDUC 4531A/B Physics Curriculum and Methodology (UG)	3
EDUC 4540A/B Psychology Curriculum & Methodology	3
General	
EDUC 4509A/B Adult Learner Curriculum & Methodology (UG)	3
EDUC 4517A/B Extended Specialist Curriculum (UG)	3
EDUC 4543 Alternative Curriculum (UG)	3

4.2 Bachelor of Teaching/Bachelor of Economics

In addition to the courses listed in 4.1 above a candidate must complete courses towards the Bachelor of Economics degree as listed below:

4.2.1 Level I

18 units of Level 1 courses, including:	
ECON 1000 Principles of Macroeconomics I.....	3
ECON 1004 Principles of Microeconomics I.....	3
ECON 1008 Business & Economics Statistics I	3
<i>or</i>	
STATS 1000 Statistical Practice.....	3
<i>and</i>	
at least one of: ECON 1005 Introduction to Mathematical Economics (Basic) I, ECON 1010 Introduction to Mathematical Economics (Advanced) I, MATHS 1009 Introduction to Financial Mathematics	

I, MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA or MATHS 1013 Mathematics IMA.

4.2.2 Level II

18 units of Level II courses, including at least 12 units Economics courses, which must include:	
ECON 2506 Intermediate Microeconomics II.....	3
ECON 2507 Intermediate Macroeconomics II.....	3
ECON 2504 Intermediate Econometrics II.....	3
<i>or</i>	
ECON 2503 Intermediate Mathematical Economics II.....	3

4.2.3 Level III

18 units of Level III courses including at least 12 units of Level III Economics courses from those listed in the program rules for the Bachelor of Economics degree.	
A further 3 units of Level III Economics courses chosen from those listed in the program rules for the Bachelor of Economics degree	
<i>or</i>	
EDUC 3001 Reflective Practice	3

4.2.4 Included in the Economics courses there must be at least one of the following Economic History courses:

ECON 2505 Australian Economic History II.....	3
ECON 3509 International Economic History III.....	3

4.3 Bachelor of Teaching/Bachelor of Arts

In addition to the courses listed in 4.1 above a candidate must complete courses towards the Bachelor of Arts degree as listed below:

4.3.1 Level I

18 units of Level I courses, including at least 12 units of Level I courses chosen from those listed in the rules for the Bachelor of Arts degree.

4.3.2 Advanced Level/ Level II & III

36 units of Advanced Level or Level II and Level III courses chosen from those listed in the rules for the Bachelor of Arts degree.	
A further 3 units of Advanced Level courses chosen from those listed in the rules for the Bachelor of Arts degree	
<i>or</i>	
EDUC 3001 Reflective Practice	3

4.3.3 The courses completed must include at least one major and one minor sequence of study as defined in the program rules for the Bachelor of Arts degree.

4.4 Bachelor of Teaching/Bachelor of Mathematical & Computer Sciences

In addition to the courses listed in 4.1 above a candidate must complete courses towards the Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences degree as listed below.

The courses completed must include at least 36 units of courses in Mathematical and Computer Sciences disciplines.

4.4.1 Level I

18 units of Level I courses, including:	
<i>either</i>	
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....	3
<i>and</i>	
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....	3
<i>or</i>	
MATHS 1013 Mathematics IMA.....	3
<i>and</i>	
MATHS 1011 Mathematics IA.....	3
<i>and</i>	
MATHS 1012 Mathematics IB.....	3
<i>and</i>	
STATS 1005 Statistical Analysis and Modelling I.....	3
obtaining a Pass standard or higher for each course presented.	

The remaining courses must be chosen from the Level I requirements as specified in the program rules for the Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences.

4.4.2 Level II

18 units of Level II courses chosen from the Level II requirements as specified in the program rules for the Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences.

4.4.3 Level III

18 units of Level III courses which must include at least 12 units of Level III Mathematical and Computer Sciences courses.	
A further 3 units of Level III courses chosen from those listed in the program rules for the Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences degree	
<i>or</i>	
EDUC 3001 Reflective Practice	3
Courses must be chosen from the Level III requirements as specified in the program rules for the Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences.	
Note: Students may substitute one Level 2 course with a Level III course chosen from those specified in the Program	

Rules for the Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences. Specific course requirements for majors in Applied Mathematics, Computer Science, Mathematical Sciences, Pure Maths and Statistics are specified in the Academic Program Rules for the Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences.

4.5 Bachelor of Teaching/Bachelor of Science

In addition to the courses listed in 5.1 above a candidate must complete courses towards the Bachelor of Science degree as listed below:

4.5.1 Level I

18 units of Level I courses, as listed in Rule 5.5.1 and 5.5.2 for the Bachelor of Science.

4.5.2 Level II

18 units of Level II courses as listed in Rule 5.5.3 and 5.5.4 for the Bachelor of Science.

4.5.3 Level III

21 units of Level III courses including a major in a science discipline, as set out in the program rules for the Bachelor of Science

- 4.6 No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.7 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

★ Law School

Undergraduate Program Rules

Bachelor of Laws

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 General

There shall be a degree, which may be awarded with Honours, and an Honours degree of Bachelor of Laws.

2 Duration of program

The program for all double degrees shall extend over 5 years of full-time study or the part-time equivalent, except for Engineering, which shall extend over 6.5 years.

For candidates studying for the Bachelor of Laws only, full-time study shall extend over 4 years for non-graduates, 3 years for Graduate entrants and no less than 1.5 years for Later Year entrants.

3 Admission

- 3.1 Admission as a candidate for the degree is subject to quotas and selection procedures currently operating in the School. The admission requirements for this program of study are those outlined in the Rules made by Council pursuant to Chapter IX of the University Statutes - Of Admission and Enrolment.

Note: Academic Program Rule 3.1 (not forming part of the Rule)

The normal admission procedure recommended for students other than graduates or later year entrants who wish to proceed to the degree of Bachelor of Laws is as follows:

- apply for entry to candidature in the School Leavers, Special Entry or Tertiary Transfer sub quota
- apply under the Bachelor of Laws (undergraduate entry) double degrees category for entry to candidature for one of the following degrees at the University of Adelaide:

Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)

Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.)

Bachelor of Computer Science (B.Comp.Sc.)

Bachelor of Development Studies (B.Dev.St.)

Bachelor of Economics (B.Ec.)

Bachelor of Engineering (Computer Systems) (B.E.(Comp.Sys.))

Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical & Electronic) (B.E.(Elec.))

Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical) (B.E.(Mech))

Bachelor of Engineering (Telecommunications) (B.E. (Telecomm.))

Bachelor of Environmental Policy & management (B.Env.Pol.& Mgt.)

Bachelor of Finance (B.Fin.)

Bachelor of Health Sciences (B.Health.Sc.)

Bachelor of International Studies (B.Int.St.)

Bachelor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences (B.Ma.& Comp.Sc.)

Bachelor of Media (B.Media)

Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)

Bachelor of Social Sciences (B.Soc.Sc.)

or

applicants who have already commenced but have not completed non-Law studies, and who wish to continue studying their current program concurrently with Law, apply using the Tertiary Transfer stream code

or

applicants who are not graduates and intend to study Law only apply using the Bachelor of Laws (Undergraduate Law) category.

- 3.2 Places in the courses LAW 1501 Foundations of Law, LAW 1502 Law of Torts 1, LAW 1503 Contracts and LAW 1504 Principles of Public Law are only available to students who have been accepted as a candidate for the LL.B.
- 3.3 Candidates wishing to interrupt their studies must do so in accordance with the procedures outlined in the University Leave of Absence Policy.

In determining a candidate's eligibility for the award of the degree, the School may disallow any course completed more than 10 years ago. Where a course(s) is disallowed under this rule, a student will be required to undertake such additional or special programs of study as the School deems appropriate.

3.4 Status

- In lieu of any of the courses referred to in 5.3.1.1(a) below a candidate may present a Law course or courses passed outside the

University. Such courses must be approved and their units value determined by the School in each case.

- b A candidate granted status must present courses taught at the University of Adelaide to the value of at least 48 units if studying the 96 unit stand-alone LLB, or 36 units if studying the 72 unit graduate entry LLB, or 36 units if studying the LLB as part of a double degree.

4 Assessment and examinations

- 4.1 a In determining a candidate's final result in a course, the assessors may take into account the assessments of the candidate's oral, written, practical or examination work in that course, provided that the candidate has been given notice at the beginning of the course of the circumstances in which the work may be taken into account and its relative importance in the final result.
- b A candidate may be required by the assessors in any course to do essays or other written work in a satisfactory manner as prerequisite to being assessed in that course, provided that candidates are given precise information about those requirements at the beginning of the course.
- 4.2 The School may grant to any student such exemption from 4.1 above, and under such conditions, as it shall decide.
- 4.3 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course or division of a course for the Bachelor degree as follows: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, and Pass.
- 4.4 If in the opinion of the School, a student for the degree is not making satisfactory progress the following action may be taken:
 - i Where a student has failed courses they will be advised to seek course advice to assist them in their future studies
 - ii If a student has failed more than three quarters of their previous year studies they will be restricted to enrolling in no more than 12 units of study each semester for the following year
 - iii Where a student has twice failed to pass any compulsory course they will be permitted to present again for the course only if their enrolment is restricted to a total of 12 units in the semester in which the course is undertaken
 - iv Where a student has twice failed to pass any elective course they will not be permitted to enrol in the subject for a third time.

Exemption from these restrictions may only be varied by the Dean, where exceptional circumstances exist.

5 Qualification requirements

- 5.1 To qualify for the Bachelor degree candidates admitted to the program after 1 January 2009 shall comply with the relevant provisions of the Academic Program Rules set out in Clause 5.3.
- 5.2 To qualify for the Bachelor degree with Honours a candidate shall comply with the relevant provisions of Academic Program Rule 5.3.1.2. Classes/divisions may include:
 - 1 First Class
 - 2A Second Class div A
 - 2B Second Class div B
 - 3 Third Class
 - NAH Not awarded

5.3 Academic program

5.3.1 The Bachelor degree

Introductory note to Academic Program Rule 5.3.1 (not forming part of the Rule):

The standard course load for the Bachelor of Laws degree is four years of full-time study for candidates studying Law only and three years of full-time study for graduates or candidates completing a non-Law degree also.

5.3.1.1 A candidate shall qualify for the degree if:

- a the candidate has
 - i all the following compulsory courses:
 - LAW 1501 Foundations of Law3
 - LAW 1502 Law of Torts 13
 - LAW 1504 Principles of Public Law3
 - LAW 1503 Contracts6
 - LAW 1505 Law of Torts 23
 - LAW 1506 Property Law6
 - LAW 2501 Australian Constitutional Law3
 - LAW 2502 Equity3
 - LAW 2503 Criminal Law & Procedure ...6
 - LAW 2504 Administrative Law3
 - LAW 2505 Corporate Law6
 - LAW 3501 Dispute Resolution & Ethics6
 - LAW 3502 Evidence and Proof In Theory and Practice6
 - and
 - ii elective courses with an aggregate units value of 15 units from the following (note 5.3.1.1(b)(iv) below):
 - LAW 2507 Australian Legal History3
 - LAW 2508 Comparative Law3

LAW 2509 Commercial Law and the Market	3
LAW 2510 Consumer Protection and Unfair Trading.....	3
LAW 2511 Environmental Law.....	3
LAW 2512 Family Law	3
LAW 2513 Human Rights: International and National Perspectives.....	3
LAW 2514 Intellectual Property Law.....	3
LAW 2515 Law of the Person.....	3
LAW 2516 Medical Law and Ethics	3
LAW 2517 Minerals and Energy Law	3
LAW 2518 Moot Court.....	3
LAW 2519 Native Title Internship	3
LAW 2520 Public International Law	3
LAW 2521 Property Theory.....	3
LAW 2522 Roman Law	3
LAW 2523 Succession	3
LAW 2524 Criminology	3
LAW 2525 Advanced Legal Research and Writing	3
LAW 2526 Legal Theory	3
LAW 2558 Regulation of Health Care Professionals & Practice	3
LAW 2559 Law and Religion.....	3
LAW 2560 Refugee Law and Policy	3
LAW 2561 The Politics of Law	3
LAW 3505 Aboriginal Peoples and the Law.....	3
LAW 3506A/B Adelaide Law Review A/B.....	3
LAW 3508 Australian Federal Criminal Law.....	3
LAW 3509 Anti-Discrimination Law and Equality Law.....	3
LAW 3510 Clinical Legal Education.....	3
LAW 3511 Commercial Equity	3
LAW 3512 Conflict of Laws	3
LAW 3513 Financial Transactions.....	3
LAW 3514 Human Rights Internship Programme	3
LAW 3516 Jessup Moot.....	3
LAW 3517 Law of Work.....	3
LAW 3519 Remedies	3
LAW 3520 Sentencing and Criminal Justice.....	3

LAW 3521 Taxation Law.....	3
LAW 3522 Disclosure Obligations of Companies	3
LAW 3523 Company Merger and Acquisition Law	3
LAW 3523 The Regulation of Securities Trading Markets.....	3
LAW 3525 Alternative Dispute Resolution	3
LAW 3526 Corporate Insolvency Law.....	3
LAW 3527 Public Law Internship Programme	3
LAW 3530 Personal Insolvency Law.....	3
LAW 3531 Contract Law: Selected Issues.....	3
LAW 3532 Advanced Constitutional Law: Theory and Practice	3
LAW 3533 Legal Issues in Sport	3
LAW 3534 A/B Law Reform Part A/B.....	3
LAW 3535 Media Law.....	3
LAW 3599 Law Research Dissertation	6
and	
b the candidate has <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i qualified for a degree in another Faculty/School of the University or ii been awarded at another university a degree which, in the opinion of the School, is at least equivalent, for the purpose, to a degree in another Faculty/School of the University or iii been awarded at another tertiary institution a non-Law qualification at an academic level which has been accepted by the School or iv completed an additional 24 units of elective courses from, 5.3.1.1(a)(ii) above, or 12 units of elective courses from 5.3.1.1(a)(ii) above and 12 units of non-Law courses subject to the approval of the Faculty/School concerned. <p>The School may determine that any elective course/s referred to above be not offered in a particular year.</p>	

The units value of each course shall be that appearing after the name of the course.

- c The School may determine, on such conditions as it considers appropriate, that a pass in a course offered under previous schedules is to be deemed to be a pass in a course or courses referred to in 5.4.1.1(a) above.

5.3.1.2 Bachelor of Law with Honours

A candidate shall be awarded the degree of Bachelor of Law with Honours provided they have achieved a Grade Point Average (GPA) of equal to or more than 5.20*. The class of Honours awarded shall be determined as follows:

First Class	6.00+
Second Class (Div 1)	5.50–5.99
Second Class (Div II)	5.20–5.49

Note: Students intending to study a Master by Research or a PhD must undertake the course 'Law Research Dissertation'.

* For further details of how the GPA is calculated, please refer to the Law School website.

5.4 Unacceptable combinations of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

5.5 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

6 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

The program of study for the degree shall extend over four semesters of full-time study or the equivalent. Students shall pass courses to the value of at least 48 units. The unit values of the courses are contained in Academic Program Rule 4.1.

2 Admission

- 2.1 Applications for admission shall be directly to the South Australian Tertiary Admissions Centre (SATAC) or the University International Admissions Office on the appropriate form by the required date. Successful applicants to the program may not defer their studies to the following year.

A candidate for admission to the program of study for the Master of Architecture (Coursework) must have obtained or completed the requirements for:

- the Bachelor or Honours degree of Bachelor of Design Studies of the University of Adelaide subject to successful completion of courses comprising the Architectural Studies major or an equivalent award from another educational institution accepted by the University for the purpose
or
 - the Bachelor or Honours degree of Bachelor of Architecture of the University of Adelaide or an equivalent award from another educational institution accepted by the University for the purpose
or
 - the Graduate Diploma in Design Studies of the University of Adelaide, or an equivalent award from another educational institution accepted by the University for the purpose.
- 2.2 Subject to the approval of Council the Faculty may, in special cases and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not hold the qualifications specified in 2.1 above but who has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 A candidate who has passed postgraduate level courses in the School of Architecture, Landscape Architecture and Urban Design or in other Faculties/Schools of the University or in other educational institutions, may on written application to the Head of School be granted such exemption from these Academic Program Rules as the School may determine, save that:
- no more than 12 units of the program may be undertaken through approved exchange programs
and
 - a candidate shall always be required to satisfy the examiners in all courses of the final year of the program.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall normally be four classifications of pass in the final assessment of any course for the Masters degree, as follows: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, Pass. If the Pass classification be in two divisions a pass in the higher division may be prescribed in the syllabuses as a prerequisite for admission to further studies in that course or to other courses. Results in certain courses as specified in the relevant Academic Program Rules will not be classified.
- 3.2 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 3.3 In determining a candidate's final result in a course (or part of a course) the examiners may take into account oral, written, practical and examination work, provided that the candidate has been given adequate notice at the commencement of the teaching of the course of the way in which work will be taken into account and of its relative importance in the final result.
- 3.4 A candidate who fails a course or who obtains a lower division pass and who desires to take that course again shall, unless exempted wholly or partially therefrom by the Head of the School of Architecture, Landscape Architecture and Urban Design, satisfactorily complete the required work in that course.

3.5 Academic progress

The Faculty may prescribe rules for review of academic progress. Any student who meets the requirements for review will be asked to show cause as to why they should be permitted to continue their studies. Students who cannot adequately explain poor academic performance may have their enrolment cancelled or restricted, and/or be precluded from undertaking further studies toward their program.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program: Master of Architecture (Coursework)

4.1.1 To qualify for the degree of Master of Architecture (Coursework) a candidate shall pass the core courses to the value of at least 36 units, and elective courses to the value of 12 units including at least one of ARCH 7015 Architecture Elective

Studio A (M) or ARCH 7018 Architecture Elective Studio B (M):

Core courses

ARCH 7016 Architecture Studio (M)6

ARCH 7017 Urban Design Studio (M)6

ARCH 7019 Architecture Processes (M)6

ARCH 7020 Professional Practice (M)3

ARCH 7026A/B Architecture Masters Seminar A/B (M)6

or

ARCH 7028A Research Thesis A (M)3

ARCH 7027 Design and Contemporary Theories in Architecture (M)3

or

ARCH 7028B Research Thesis B (M)3

ARCH 7029 Architecture Project (M)6

Elective courses

ARCH 7015 Architecture Elective Studio A (M)6

ARCH 7018 Architecture Elective Studio B (M)6

LARCH 7016 Landscape Architecture Elective Studio A (M)6

LARCH 7018 Landscape Architecture Elective Studio B (M)6

4.1.2 No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material as another course; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.2 Combined programs: Architecture with Landscape Architecture

It is possible for students to enhance their architecture qualification by combining their studies with courses from the Master of Landscape Architecture.

4.2.1 Direct entry

- i Students selected on academic merit and within the double-degree program quota may enrol directly in a program of study leading, after three years of full-time study (or the part-time equivalent thereof) to the award of both the degree of Master of Architecture (Coursework) and degree of Master of Landscape Architecture in the School of Architecture, Landscape Architecture and Urban Design.
- ii Students selected for the double degree of Master of Architecture (Coursework) with Master of Landscape Architecture must fulfill the separate requirements for entry to the Master of Architecture and to the Master of Landscape Architecture.
- iii Students enrolled in the double-degree program are required to complete satisfactorily the following courses:
 - Year 1
 - ARCH 7016 Architecture Studio (M)6
 - ARCH 7017 Urban Design Studio (M)6
 - either
 - ARCH 7018 Architecture Elective Studio B (M)*6
 - or
 - LARCH 7018 Landscape Architecture Elective Studio B (M)* 6
 - LARCH 7017 Landscape Architecture Studio (M)6
 - Option A
 - Year 2
 - ARCH 7019 Architecture Processes (M)6
 - ARCH 7020 Professional Practice (M)3
 - ARCH 7026A/B Architecture Masters Seminar A/B (M)6
 - or
 - ARCH 7028A Research Thesis A (M)3
 - ARCH 7027 Design and Contemporary Theories in Architecture (M)3
 - or
 - ARCH 7028B Research Thesis B (M)3
 - ARCH 7029 Architecture Project (M)6
 - Year 3
 - Either

ARCH 7015 Architecture Elective Studio A (M)*
6

or

LARCH 7016 Landscape Architecture Elective Studio A (M)*6

LARCH 7024B Landscape Architecture Masters Seminar B (M)3

LARCH 7025 Design and Contemporary Theories in Landscape Architecture (M)3

LARCH 7027 Landscape Architecture Project (M)6

PLANNING 7031 Planning & Landscape Ecology6

***M.Arch./M.L.Arch. double-degree students must complete either ARCH 7018 Architecture Elective Studio B (M) and LARCH 7016 Landscape Architecture Elective Studio A (M), or LARCH 7018 Landscape Architecture Elective Studio B (M) and ARCH 7015 Architecture Elective Studio A (M).**

Option B

Year 2

ARCH 7020 Professional Practice (M)3

LARCH 7024A/B Landscape Architecture Seminar A/B (M)6

or

ARCH 7028A Research Thesis A (M)3

LARCH 7025 Design and Contemporary Theories in Landscape Architecture (M)3

or

ARCH 7028B Research Thesis B (M)3

PLANNING 7031 Planning & Landscape Ecology6

LARCH 7027 Landscape Architecture Project6

Year 3

either

ARCH 7015 Architecture Elective Studio A (M)*6

or

LARCH 7016 Landscape Architecture Elective Studio A (M)*6

ARCH 7019 Architecture Processes (M)6

ARCH 7026B Architecture Masters Seminar B (M)3

ARCH 7027 Design and Contemporary Theories in Architecture (M)3

ARCH 7029 Architecture Project (M)6

*** M.Arch./M.L.Arch. double-degree students must complete either ARCH 7018 Architecture Elective Studio B (M) and LARCH 7016 Landscape Architecture Elective Studio A (M); or LARCH 7018 Landscape Architecture**

Elective Studio B (M) and ARCH 7015 Architecture Elective Studio A (M).

- iv A candidate may not enrol in Level II courses unless he or she has passed at least 18 units of core courses at Level I.
 - v A candidate must complete all courses in Years 1 and 2 of their study plan before proceeding to courses in Year 3.
 - vi A candidate who completes all courses in Year 1 as well as Year 2 of Option A will be eligible for the award of the Degree of Master of Architecture (Coursework).
 - vii A candidate who completes all courses in Year 1 as well as Year 2 of Option B will be eligible for the award of the Degree of Master of Landscape Architecture.
 - viii A candidate who completes all courses in Year 1 as well as Years 2 and 3 of either Option A or Option B will be eligible for the award of the Degree of Master of Architecture (Coursework) and Master of Landscape Architecture.
- 4.3 No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material as another course; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Transition arrangements

(not forming part of Academic Program Rules)

Students who completed the requirements of the combined programs of Bachelor of Architectural Studies/Bachelor of Architecture or Bachelor of Architectural Studies/Honours degree of Bachelor of Architecture or Bachelor of Design Studies/Bachelor of Architecture or Bachelor of Design Studies/Honours degree of Bachelor of Architecture (or equivalent) at the University of Adelaide between 1985 and 2007 will be required to pass the additional courses ARCH 7026A/B Architecture Masters Seminar A/B in order to qualify for the award of the Master of Architecture (by coursework). Such students will be required to surrender the Bachelor of Architecture or Honours degree of Bachelor of Architecture before award of the Masters.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

The program of study for the degree shall extend over four semesters of full-time study or the equivalent. Students shall pass courses to the value of at least 48 units. The unit values of the courses are contained in Academic Program Rule 4.2.

2 Admission

2.1 Applications for admission shall be directly to the South Australian Tertiary Admissions Centre (SATAC) or the University International Admissions Office on the appropriate form by the required date. Successful applicants to the program may not defer their studies to the following year.

A candidate for admission to the program of study for the Master of Landscape Architecture must have obtained or completed the requirements for:

- a the Bachelor or Honours degree of Bachelor of Design Studies of the University of Adelaide subject to successful completion of courses comprising the Landscape Studies major *or*
- b the Bachelor or Honours degree of Bachelor of Landscape Architecture of the University of Adelaide or an equivalent award from another educational institution accepted by the University for the purpose *or*
- c a degree in Landscape Architecture from another educational institution accepted by the University for the purpose *or*
- d the Graduate Diploma in Design Studies (Landscape) of the University of Adelaide, or an equivalent award from another educational institution accepted by the University for the purpose.

2.2 Subject to the approval of Council the Faculty may, in special cases and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not hold the qualifications specified in 2.1 above but who has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.3.1 A candidate who has passed postgraduate level

courses in the School of Architecture, Landscape Architecture and Urban Design or in other Faculties/Schools of the University, or in other educational institutions, may on written application to the Head of School be granted such exemption from these Academic Program Rules as the School may determine, save that:

- a no more than 12 units of the program may be undertaken through approved exchange programs *and*
- b a candidate shall always be required to satisfy the examiners in all courses of the final year of the program.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall normally be four classifications of pass in the final assessment of any course for the Masters degree, as follows: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, Pass. If the Pass classification be in two divisions a pass in the higher division may be prescribed in the syllabuses as a prerequisite for admission to further studies in that course or to other courses. Results in certain courses as specified in the relevant Academic Program Rules will not be classified.

3.2 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3.3 In determining a candidate's final result in a course (or part of a course) the examiners may take into account oral, written, practical and examination work, provided that the candidate has been given adequate notice at the commencement of the teaching of the course of the way in which work will be taken into account and of its relative importance in the final result.

3.4 A candidate who fails a course or who obtains a lower division pass and who desires to take that course again shall, unless exempted wholly or partially therefrom by the Head of the School of Architecture, Landscape Architecture and Urban Design complete satisfactorily the required work in that course.

3.5 Academic progress

The Faculty may prescribe rules for review of academic progress. Any student who meets the

requirements for review will be asked to show cause as to why they should be permitted to continue their studies. Students who cannot adequately explain poor academic performance may have their enrolment cancelled or restricted, and/or be precluded from undertaking further studies toward their program.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program: Master of Landscape Architecture

To qualify for the degree of Master of Landscape Architecture a candidate shall pass the core courses to the value of at least 36 units and elective courses to the value of at least 12 units including at least one of LARCH 7016 Landscape Architecture Elective Studio A (M) or LARCH 7018 Landscape Architecture Elective Studio B (M):

Core courses

ARCH 7017 Urban Design Studio (M)	6
ARCH 7020 Professional Practice (M)	3
LARCH 7017 Landscape Architecture Studio (M)	6
LARCH 7024A/B Landscape Architecture Masters Seminar A/B (M)	6
<i>or</i>	
ARCH 7028A Research Thesis A (M)	3
LARCH 7025 Design and Contemporary Theories in Landscape Architecture (M)	3
<i>or</i>	
ARCH 7028B Research Thesis B (M)	3
LARCH 7027 Landscape Architecture Project (M)	6
PLANNING 7031 Planning & Landscape Ecology	6
Elective courses	
ARCH 7015 Architecture Elective Studio A (M)	6
ARCH 7018 Architecture Elective Studio B (M)	6
GEOG 5005 Community Engagement	6
LARCH 7016 Landscape Architecture Elective Studio A (M)	6
LARCH 7018 Landscape Architecture Elective Studio B (M)	6

4.1.1 No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.2 Combined programs: Landscape Architecture and Architecture

It is possible for students to enhance their landscape architecture qualification by combining their studies with courses from the Master of Architecture (Coursework).

4.2.1 Direct entry

- i Students selected on academic merit and within the double-degree program quota may enrol directly in a program of study leading, after three years of full-time study (or the part-time equivalent thereof) to the award of both the degree of Master of Architecture (Coursework) and degree of Master of Landscape Architecture in the School of Architecture, Landscape Architecture and Urban Design.
- ii Students selected for the double degree of Master of Architecture with Master of Landscape Architecture must fulfil the separate requirements for entry to the Master of Architecture and to the Master of Landscape Architecture.
 - Year 1
 - ARCH 7016 Architecture Studio (M)
 - ARCH 7017 Urban Design Studio (M)
 - either*
 - ARCH 7018 Architecture Elective Studio B (M)*
 - or*
 - ARCH 7018 Landscape Architecture Elective Studio B (M)*
 - LARCH 7017 Landscape Architecture Studio (M)
 - Option A
 - Year 2
 - ARCH 7019 Architecture Processes (M)
 - ARCH 7020 Professional Practice (M)
 - ARCH 7026A/B Architecture Masters Seminar A/B (M)
 - or*
 - ARCH 7028A Research Thesis A (M)
 - ARCH 7027 Design and Contemporary Theories in Architecture (M)
 - or*
 - ARCH 7028B Research Thesis B (M)
 - ARCH 7029 Architecture Project (M)
- iii Students enrolled in the double-degree program are required to complete satisfactorily the following courses:

Year 3	
<i>either</i>	
ARCH 7015 Architecture Elective Studio A (M)*	6
<i>or</i>	
LARCH 7016 Landscape Architecture Elective Studio A (M)*	6
LARCH 7024B Landscape Architecture Masters Seminar B (M)	3
LARCH 7025 Design and Contemporary Theories in Landscape Architecture (M)	3
LARCH 7027 Landscape Architecture Project (M)	6
PLANNING 7031 Planning & Landscape Ecology	6
*M.Arch./M.L.Arch. double-degree students must complete either ARCH 7018 Architecture Elective Studio B (M) and LARCH 7016 Landscape Architecture Elective Studio A (M); or LARCH 7018 Landscape Architecture Elective Studio B (M) and ARCH 7015 Architecture Elective Studio A (M).	
Option B	
Year 2	
ARCH 7020 Professional Practice (M)	3
LARCH 7024A/B Landscape Architecture Seminar A/B (M)	6
<i>or</i>	
ARCH 7028A Research Thesis A (M)	3
LARCH 7025 Design and Contemporary Theories in Landscape Architecture (M)	3
<i>or</i>	
ARCH 7028B Research Thesis B (M)	3
PLANNING 7031 Planning & Landscape Ecology	6
LARCH 7027 Landscape Architecture Project	6
Year 3	
<i>either</i>	
ARCH 7015 Architecture Elective Studio A (M)*	6
<i>or</i>	
LARCH 7016 Landscape Architecture Elective Studio A (M)*	6
ARCH 7019 Architecture Processes (M)	6
ARCH 7026B Architecture Masters Seminar B (M)	3
ARCH 7027 Design and Contemporary Theories in Architecture (M)	3

ARCH 7029 Architecture Project (M)	6
*M.Arch./M.L.Arch. double-degree students must complete either ARCH 7018 Architecture Elective Studio B (M) and LARCH 7016 Landscape Architecture Elective Studio A (M); or LARCH 7018 Landscape Architecture Elective Studio B (M) and ARCH 7015 Architecture Elective Studio A (M).	
iv A candidate may not enrol in Level II courses unless he or she has passed at least 18 units of core courses at Level I.	
v A candidate must complete all courses in Years 1 and 2 of their study plan before proceeding to courses in Year 3.	
vi A candidate who completes all courses in Year 1 as well as Year 2 of Option A will be eligible for the award of the Degree of Master of Architecture (Coursework).	
vii A candidate who completes all courses in Year 1 as well as Year 2 of Option B will be eligible for the award of the Degree of Master of Landscape Architecture.	
viii A candidate who completes all courses in Year 1 as well as Years 2 and 3 of either Option A or Option B will be eligible for the award of the Degree of Master of Architecture (Coursework) and Master of Landscape Architecture.	

4.3 Combined programs: Landscape Architecture and Planning (Urban Design)

It is possible for students to enhance their landscape architecture qualification by combining their studies with courses from the Master of Planning (Urban Design).

4.3.1 Direct entry

- Students selected on academic merit and within the double-degree program quota may enrol directly in a program of study leading, after three years of full-time study (or the part-time equivalent thereof) to the award of both the degree of Master of Planning (Urban Design) and degree of Master of Landscape Architecture in the School of Architecture, Landscape Architecture and Urban Design.
- Students selected for the double degree of Master of Planning (Urban Design) with Master of Landscape Architecture must fulfil the separate requirements for entry to the Master of Planning (Urban Design) and to the Master of Landscape Architecture.
- Students enrolled in the double-degree program are required to complete satisfactorily the following courses:
Year 1

ARCH 7017 Urban Design Studio (M)	6
GEOG 5005 Community Engagement	6
LARCH 7017 Landscape Architecture Studio (M)	6
PLANNING 7026 State of the City	3
PLANNING 7027 Urban Design Principles	3
Option A	
Year 2	
ARCH 7020 Professional Practice (M)	3
LARCH 7024A/B Landscape Architecture Masters Seminar A/B (M)	6
<i>or</i>	
ARCH 7028A Research Thesis A (M)	3
LARCH 7025 Design and Contemporary Theories in Landscape Architecture (M)	3
<i>or</i>	
ARCH 7028B Research Thesis B (M)	3
LARCH 7027 Landscape Architecture Project (M)	6
PLANNING 7031 Planning & Landscape Ecology	6
Year 3	
GEOG 5002 Environmental Planning & Governance	6
LARCH 7016 Landscape Architecture Elective Studio A (M)	6
PLANNING 7029 Planning Professional Practice	6
PLANNING 7030 Urban Design Project	6
Option B	
Year 2	
GEOG 5002 Environmental Planning & Governance	6
LARCH 7016 Landscape Architecture Elective Studio A (M)	6
PLANNING 7029 Planning Professional Practice	6
PLANNING 7030 Urban Design Project	6
Year 3	
ARCH 7020 Professional Practice (M)	3
LARCH 7024A/B Landscape Architecture Masters Seminar A/B (M)	6
<i>or</i>	
ARCH 7028A Research Thesis A (M)	3
LARCH 7025 Design and Contemporary Theories in Landscape Architecture (M)	3
<i>or</i>	

ARCH 7028B Research Thesis B (M)	3
PLANNING 7031 Planning & Landscape Ecology	6
LARCH 7027 Landscape Architecture Project (M)	6
iv A candidate may not enrol in Level II courses unless he or she has passed at least 18 units of core courses at Level I.	
v A candidate must complete all courses in Years 1 and 2 of their study plan before proceeding to courses in Year 3.	
4.4 No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.	

4.5 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Transition arrangements

(not forming part of Academic Program Rules)

Students who completed the requirements of the combined program Bachelor of Design Studies/Bachelor of Landscape Architecture or Bachelor of Design Studies/Honours degree of Bachelor of Landscape Architecture (or equivalent) at the University of Adelaide between 1998 and 2007 will be required to pass the additional courses LARCH 7024A/B Landscape Architecture Masters Seminar A/B in order to qualify for the award of the Master of Landscape Architecture. Such students will be required to surrender the Bachelor of Landscape Architecture or Honours degree of Bachelor of Landscape Architecture before award of the Masters.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Note: There will be no intake into this program from 2011 onwards

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Masters degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete four semesters of full-time study or the equivalent of part-time study.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the degree of Master of Design in Digital Media shall have qualified for a Bachelor degree of the University, or a Bachelor degree of another institution accepted for the purpose by the University.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above, but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.
- 2.3 Applicants for the degree will be required to submit a digital media portfolio, or equivalent evidence of adequate suitability for the program of study.

2.4 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.4.1 No candidate shall be granted status for courses with a total value of more than 12 units on account of courses presented for any other award except with permission of the Executive Dean of the Faculty.
- 2.4.2 A candidate who has completed the Graduate Diploma of Design in Digital Media at the University of Adelaide may be granted full credit for the total units completed. A candidate who has been admitted to the Graduate Diploma of Design in Digital Media and who has been granted credit toward the Masters degree for courses presented for the Graduate Diploma must surrender the Graduate Diploma before being admitted to the Masters degree.
- 2.4.3 A candidate for the Master of Design in Digital Media who satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Diploma but who does not complete the requirements for the Masters degree may be admitted to the Graduate Diploma.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in the courses for the Masters degree. Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

- 3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.
- 3.3 A candidate who fails a course and desires to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Head of the School, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3.4 Academic progress

The Faculty may prescribe rules for review of academic progress. Any student who meets the requirements for review will be asked to show cause as to why they should be permitted to continue their studies. Students who cannot adequately explain poor academic performance may have their enrolment cancelled or restricted, and/or be precluded from undertaking further studies toward their program.

4 Qualification requirements

- 4.1 To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 48 units, as follows:

ARCHDM 7007 Rules and Contingency in Design with Digital Media.....	6
DESSTDM 7004 Design with Digital Media Masters Project.....	12
DESSTDM 7006 Interactivity in Design with Digital Media.....	6
DESSTDM 7007 Representation in Design with Digital Media.....	6
DESSTDM 7008 Narrative in Design with Digital Media.....	6
ARCHDM 7012 Imaging and Design.....	6
ARCHDM 7013 Modelling and Animation.....	6
- 4.2 No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Professional Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising two course modules. The maximum time permitted for completion of the program is two years.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Professional Certificate in Self-Managed Superannuation shall have qualified for a degree of the University of Adelaide, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Professional Certificate a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of extensive relevant industry experience.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 No candidate shall be granted status for any course.
- 2.3.2 One course from the Professional Certificate in Self-Managed Superannuation may count as an elective towards the Graduate Diploma in Global Wealth Management or Master of Commerce programs.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Professional Certificate: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.
- 3.3 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the program coordinator or nominee, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

- 3.4 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

- 4.1 To qualify for the Professional Certificate in Self-Managed Superannuation a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 6 units:
- CORPFIN 6001 Self Managed Super:
Distribution & Estate Planning3
- CORPFIN 6002 Self Managed Super:
Establishment Accumulation3
- 4.2 No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising one (1) trimester of full-time study or three (3) trimesters of part-time study. Except with the permission of the Faculty, the requirements of the Graduate Certificate must be completed within two years.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Graduate Certificate in Management (Research & Development) shall have qualified for a Bachelor degree of the University of Adelaide in an appropriate field of study, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent, plus have at least two years approved relevant work experience.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the graduate certificate.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 No candidate will be permitted to count for the degree any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains substantially the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another award.
- 2.3.2 Status may be awarded in exceptional circumstances and will only be awarded for equivalent graduate level studies that have been completed within the last 5 years.
- 2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 6 units of status.
- 2.3.4 Exemption/substitution may be granted for up to 6 units where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate has already presented a course for another award that has been completed within the last 10 years, that contains substantially the same material as a core course in the program. All substitution granted must be replaced by courses from other parts of the program.
- 2.3.5 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially there

from by the Faculty or nominee, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Certificate: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.
- 3.3 a A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty or nominee and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.
- b Supplementary examinations are allowable only in exceptional circumstances. A candidate must apply for special permission from the Head of School. In the case of a supplementary examination being granted, the overall maximum grade achievable for the course is 50% Pass.

3.4 Academic progress

The Faculty may prescribe rules for review of academic progress. Any student who meets the requirements for review will be asked to show reason as to why they should be permitted to continue their studies. Students who cannot adequately explain poor academic performance may have their enrolment cancelled or restricted, and/or be precluded from undertaking further studies toward this program.

4 Qualification requirements

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 12 points, as follows:

4.1 Academic program

4.1.1 Core Courses

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising three semesters of full-time study or equivalent part-time. The maximum time permitted for completion of the program is four years.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the degree of Graduate Diploma of Applied Finance shall have qualified for a degree of the University of Adelaide, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 No candidate shall be granted status for courses with a total value of more than 12 units on account of courses presented for any other award except with permission of the Faculty.
- 2.3.2 Substitutions may be granted for up to 12 units of courses where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate has already presented a course/s for another award that contain/s substantially the same material as any of the courses in the program. Substitutions granted must be replaced by courses from within the same discipline where possible.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned
- b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

- 3.3 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Faculty or nominee, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 3.4 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

3.5 Academic progress

The Faculty may prescribe rules for review of academic progress. Any student who meets the requirements for review will be asked to show cause as to why they should be permitted to continue their studies. Students who cannot adequately explain poor academic performance may have their enrolment cancelled or restricted, and/or be precluded from undertaking further studies toward their program.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Graduate Diploma of Applied Finance

- 4.1.1 To qualify for the award of Graduate Diploma in Applied Finance, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 24 units as follows:
- 4.1.2 12 units of Master of Applied Finance foundation courses
- 4.1.3 12 units of Master of Applied Finance chosen from Program Rules 4.1
- 4.1.4 Unless exempted, all international students are required to undertake a specialist course COMMERCE 7041 Business Communications (M). This course may be presented in lieu of an elective.

4.2 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

All candidates shall complete the following core courses:

MANAGEMENT 7086 Fundamentals of Leadership	3
MANAGEMENT 7087 Managing Contemporary Organisations	3
Intellectual Capital and Knowledge Management	3
Topics in Management (Research and Development)	3

4.2 Unacceptable combination of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising three semesters of full-time study or equivalent part-time. The maximum time permitted for completion of the program is six years.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the degree of Master of Applied Finance shall have qualified for a degree of the University of Adelaide, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 No candidate shall be granted status for courses with a total value of more than 12 units on account of courses presented for any other award except with permission of the Faculty.
- 2.3.2 Substitutions may be granted for up to 12 units of courses where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate has already presented a course/s for another award that contain/s substantially the same material as any of the courses in the program. Substitutions granted must be replaced by courses from within the same discipline where possible.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned
- b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.
- 3.3 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially there from by the Faculty or nominee, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

- 3.4 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

3.5 Academic progress

The Faculty may prescribe rules for review of academic progress. Any student who meets the requirements for review will be asked to show cause as to why they should be permitted to continue their studies. Students who cannot adequately explain poor academic performance may have their enrolment cancelled or restricted, and/or be precluded from undertaking further studies toward their program.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Master of Applied Finance

- 4.1.1 To qualify for the degree of Master of Applied Finance, a candidate must present the following:
- 4.1.2 12 Units of Foundation courses as prescribed:
- ACCTING 7019 Accounting Concepts and Methods (M)3
 - COMMERCE 7005 Principles of Finance (M)3
 - COMMERCE 7033 Quantitative Methods (M)3
 - ECON 7200 Economic Principles (M)3
- 4.1.3 18 units of Applied Finance courses, 12 units must include the following core courses:
- CORPFIN 7019 Portfolio Theory and Management (M).....3
 - CORPFIN 7020 Options, Futures & Risk Management (M).....3
 - CORPFIN 7039 Equity Valuation & Analysis (M).....3
 - CORPFIN 7040 Fixed Income Securities (M)3
- 4.1.4 6 units of electives chosen from:
- CORPFIN 7017 Financial Statement Analysis (M) ...3
 - CORPFIN 7021 Corporate Investment and Strategy (M)3
 - CORPFIN 7022 Corporate Finance Theory (M).....3
 - CORPFIN 7023 Financial Modelling Techniques (M)3
 - CORPFIN 7042 Treasury and Financial Risk Management (M).....3
 - CORPFIN 7045 Wealth Management in China (M)3

- CORPFIN 7048 Financial Institution Management (M).....3
- CORPFIN 7050 International Financial Management (M).....3
- ECON 7201 International Finance (M)3
- ECON 7114 Money, Banking & Financial Markets IIID.....3
- or
- 6 units chosen from 4.6.2 from the Master of Commerce6

- 4.1.5 *Unless exempted, all international students are required to undertake a specialist course COMMERCE 7041 Business Communications (M). This course may be presented in lieu of an elective.

4.1.6 Internship courses

Subject to approval candidates may be eligible to undertake the following electives:

- PROF 7500 Industry Placement.....3
- PROF 7502 International Internship3
- PROF 7503 Professions Internship Program3

4.2 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Graduate Certificate in Business

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Overview

The Graduate Certificate in Business is a postgraduate coursework award designed to provide graduates with an understanding of the core concepts of business management in the global context, covering relevant areas of business and commerce. For students with little or no background in business, the program provides skills relevant to business and commerce in the global environment. The standard program duration is half a year of full-time study or 1 year of part-time study. Admission to the program requires as a minimum, an undergraduate qualification which is assessed by the University of Adelaide to be equivalent to an Australian Bachelor degree (AQF level 7).

Academic Program Rules for Graduate Certificate in Business

Requirements

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate in Business, the candidate must complete four courses with a combined total of not less than 12 units, selected from the following:

MARKETNG 7005OL Marketing Principles (M)	3
ECON 7200OL Economics Principles (M)	3
ACCTING 7025OL Accounting Concepts (M)	3
COMMGMT 7006OL People and Organisations (M)	3
CORPFIN 7005OL Principles of Finance (M)	3
COMMERCE 7015OL Business Statistics (M)	3

Graduate Diploma in Business

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Overview

The Graduate Diploma in Business is a postgraduate coursework award designed to provide graduates with an understanding of the core concepts of business management in the global context, covering relevant areas of business and commerce, such as accounting, finance, marketing and management practice. For students with little or no background in business, the program provides skills relevant to business and commerce in the global environment. The Graduate Diploma in Business is structured with six core courses and two electives.

The standard program duration is 1 year of full-time study or 2 years of part-time study. Admission to the program requires as a minimum, an undergraduate qualification which is assessed by the University of Adelaide to be equivalent to an Australian bachelor degree (AQF level 7).

Academic Program Rules for Graduate Diploma in Business

Requirements

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma in Business, the candidate must complete satisfactorily courses with a combined total of not less than 24 units, as follows:

1.1 Core courses

MARKETNG 7005OL Marketing Principles (M)	3
ECON 7200OL Economics Principles (M)	3
ACCTING 7025OL Accounting Concepts (M)	3
COMMGMT 7006OL People and Organisations (M)	3
CORPFIN 7005OL Principles of Finance (M)	3
COMMERCE 7015OL Business Statistics (M)	3

2.1.2 Elective Choice

6 units chosen from the Master of Business Academic Program Rules 1.2 and 1.3	6
---	---

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Overview

The Master of Business is a postgraduate coursework degree designed to provide graduates with an understanding of the core concepts of business management in the global context, covering relevant areas of business and commerce, such as accounting, finance, marketing and management practice. For students with little or no background in business, the program provides skills relevant to business and commerce in the global environment. The Master of Business is structured with six core courses and six electives, providing students with the opportunity to focus on a key area of interest if they so desire. The areas of i) International Business, ii) Management, and iii) Strategic Marketing will be offered as specialisations. The standard program duration is 1.5 years of full-time study or 3 years of part-time study. Admission to the program requires as a minimum, an undergraduate qualification which is assessed by the University of Adelaide to be equivalent to an Australian bachelor degree (AQF level 7).

Academic Program Rules for Master of Business

Requirements

To qualify for the Master of Business degree, the candidate must complete satisfactorily courses with a combined total of not less than 36 units, as follows:

- 1.1 Core courses
 - MARKETNG 7005OL Marketing Principles (M)3
 - ECON 7200OL Economics Principles (M)3
 - ACCTING 7025OL Accounting Concepts (M)3
 - COMMGMT 7006OL People and Organisations (M)3
 - CORPFIN 7005OL Principles of Finance (M)3
 - COMMERCE 7015OL Business Statistics (M)3
- 1.2 Courses required for specialisations
 - Master of Business (International Business)**
 - ECON 7036OL International Trade & Investment Policy (M)3
 - INTBUS 7500OL Theory & Practice of International Business (M)3
 - INTBUS 7016OL International HRM (M)3
 - INTBUS 7506OL International Business Strategy (M)3

- INTBUS 7015OL Cross Cultural Mgmt & Negotiation3
- INTBUS 7503OL International Entrepreneurship & Innovation (M)3
- Master of Business (Management)**
 - COMMGMT 7017OL Human Resources Management (M)3
 - COMMERCE 7016OL Corporate Social Responsibility and Ethics (M)3
 - COMMGMT 7018OL Managing Organisational Change (M)3
 - COMMGMT 7019OL Operations Management (M)3
 - COMMGMT 7020OL Knowledge Management (M)3
 - COMMGMT 7021OL Strategic Management (M)3
- Master of Business (Strategic Marketing)**
 - MARKETNG 7023OL Consumer Buying Behaviour (M)3
 - COMMERCE 7016OL Corporate Social Responsibility and Ethics (M)3
 - MARKETNG 7026OL Marketing Research for Decision Makers (M)3
 - MARKETNG 7024OL Developing Global Markets (M)3
 - MARKETNG 7025OL Integrated Marketing Communications (M)3
 - MARKETNG 7032OL Strategic Marketing (M)3
- 1.3. Courses for Master of Business without specialisation
 - 18 units from courses listed in 1.2a, 1.2b and 1.2c, above or from the courses listed below
 - TECHCOMM 5018OL Opportunity Assessment3
 - TECHCOMM 5004OL Managing Risk3
 - TECHCOMM 7012OL Business & Contract Legal Studies3

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising one (1) trimester of full-time study or four (4) trimesters of part-time study. Except with the permission of the Faculty, the requirements of the Graduate Certificate must be completed within two years.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Graduate Certificate in Business Administration shall have qualified for a Bachelor degree of the University of Adelaide in an appropriate field of study, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent, plus have at least three years approved relevant work experience. Applicants must also provide a Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT) score upon application.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the graduate certificate.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 No candidate will be permitted to count for the degree any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains substantially the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another award.
- 2.3.2 Status may be awarded in exceptional circumstances and will only be awarded for equivalent graduate level studies that have been completed within the last 5 years.
- 2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 6 units of status.
- 2.3.4 Exemption/substitution may be granted for up to 6 units where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate has already presented a course for another award that has been completed within the last 10 years, that contains substantially the same material as a core course in the program. All substitution granted must be replaced by courses from other parts of the program.

2.3.5 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Faculty or nominee, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Certificate: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2
 - a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
 - b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.
- 3.3
 - a A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty or nominee and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.
 - b Supplementary examinations are allowable only in exceptional circumstances. A candidate must apply for special permission from the Head of School. In the case of a supplementary examination being granted, the overall maximum grade achievable for the course is 50% Pass.

3.4 Academic progress

The Faculty may prescribe rules for review of academic progress. Any student who meets the requirements for review will be asked to show reason as to why they should be permitted to continue their studies. Students who cannot adequately explain poor academic performance may have their enrolment cancelled or restricted, and/or be precluded from undertaking further studies toward this program.

4 Qualification requirements

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 12 points, as follows:

4.1 Academic program

4.1.1 Core Courses

All candidates shall complete the following core courses:

- MANAGEMENT 7086 Fundamentals of Leadership3
- MANAGEMENT 7100 Accounting for Managers3
- MANAGEMENT 7104 Marketing Management.....3

4.1.2 Elective courses

All candidates shall complete 1 elective course to the value of 3 units selected from the Master of Business Administration program.

4.2 Unacceptable combination of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising two (2) trimesters of full-time study or eight (8) trimesters of part-time study. Except with the permission of the Faculty, the requirements of the graduate diploma must be completed within three years.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Graduate Diploma in Business Administration shall have qualified for a Bachelor degree of the University of Adelaide in an appropriate field of study, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent, plus have at least three years approved relevant work experience. Applicants must also provide a Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT) score upon application.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the graduate diploma a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the graduate diploma.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 No candidate will be permitted to count for the degree any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains substantially the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another award.
- 2.3.2 Status may be awarded in exceptional circumstances and will only be awarded for equivalent graduate level studies that have been completed within the last 5 years.
- 2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 12 units of status.
- 2.3.4 Exemption/substitution may be granted for up to 12 units where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate has already presented a course for another award, within the last 10 years, that contains substantially the same material as a core course in the program. All substitution granted must be replaced by courses from other parts of the program.

2.3.5 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Faculty or nominee, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

2.4.1 A candidate for the Graduate Diploma of Business Administration who does not complete the requirements for the Graduate Diploma but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Business Administration may be admitted to the latter award, as appropriate.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Diploma: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2
 - a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned
 - b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.
- 3.3
 - a A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty or nominee and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed
 - b Supplementary examinations are allowable only in exceptional circumstances. A candidate must apply for special permission from the Head of School. In the case of a supplementary examination being granted, the overall maximum grade achievable for the course is 50% Pass.

3.4 Academic progress

The Faculty may prescribe rules for review of academic progress. Any student who meets the requirements for review will be asked to show reason as to why they should be permitted to continue their studies. Students who cannot adequately explain poor academic performance may have their enrolment cancelled or restricted, and/or be precluded from undertaking further studies toward this program.

4 Qualification requirements

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 24 units, as follows:

4.1 Academic program

4.1.1 Core Courses

All candidates shall complete the following core courses:

- MANAGEMENT 7086 Fundamentals of Leadership3
- MANAGEMENT 7100 Accounting for Managers3
- MANAGEMENT 7104 Marketing Management.....3
- MANAGEMENT 7103 Economics for Management.....3
- MANAGEMENT 7087 Managing Contemporary Organisations3
- MANAGEMENT 7101 Managerial Finance3

4.1.2 Elective courses

All candidates shall complete 2 elective courses to the value of 6 units selected from the Master of Business Administration program.

4.2 No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising three (3) trimesters of full-time study or twelve (12) trimesters of part-time study. Except with the permission of the Faculty, the requirements of the degree must be completed within five years.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the degree of Master of Business Administration shall have qualified for a Bachelor degree of the University of Adelaide in an appropriate field of study, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent, plus have at least three years approved relevant work experience. Applicants must also provide a Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT) score upon application.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 No candidate will be permitted to count for the degree any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains substantially the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another award.
- 2.3.2 Status may be awarded in exceptional circumstances and will only be awarded for equivalent graduate level studies which have been completed within the last 5 years.
- 2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 18 units of status.
- 2.3.4 Exemption/substitution may be granted for up to 18 units where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate has already presented a course for another award, within the last 10 years, that contains substantially the same material as a core course in the program. All substitution granted must be replaced by courses from other parts of the program.
- 2.3.5 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Faculty or nominee, again complete the

required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

2.4.1 A candidate for the Master of Business Administration who does not complete the requirements for the Masters degree but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Business Administration or Graduate Diploma of Business Administration may be admitted to one of those awards, as appropriate.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.
- 3.3 a A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty or nominee and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.
- b Supplementary examinations are allowable only in exceptional circumstances. A candidate must apply for special permission from the Head of School. In the case of a supplementary examination being granted, the overall maximum grade achievable for the course is 50% Pass.

3.4 Academic progress

The Faculty may prescribe rules for review of academic progress. Any student who meets the requirements for review will be asked to show reason as to why they should be permitted to continue their studies. Students who cannot adequately explain poor academic performance may have their enrolment cancelled or restricted, and/or be precluded from undertaking further studies toward this program.

4 Qualification requirements

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 36 units, as follows:

4.1 Academic program

4.1.1 Core Courses

All candidates shall complete the following core courses:

MANAGEMENT 7086 Fundamentals of Leadership	3
MANAGEMENT 7100 Accounting for Managers	3
MANAGEMENT 7104 Marketing Management.....	3
MANAGEMENT 7103 Economics for Management.....	3
MANAGEMENT 7087 Managing Contemporary Organisations	3
MANAGEMENT 7101 Managerial Finance	3
MANAGEMENT 7031 Operations Management	3
MANAGEMENT 7044 Strategic Management.....	3
MANAGEMENT 7087 Global Business	3

or approved International Business elective or approved Study Abroad

4.1.2 Elective courses

All candidates shall complete 3 elective courses to the value of 9 units selected from the Master of Business Administration program.

- 4.2 No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Master of Business Administration (Advanced)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising four (4) trimesters of full-time study or sixteen (16) trimesters of part-time study. Except with the permission of the Faculty, the requirements of the degree must be completed within 6 years.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the degree of Master of Business Administration (Advanced) shall have qualified for a Bachelor degree of the University of Adelaide in an appropriate field of study, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent, plus have at least three years approved relevant work experience. Applicants must also provide a Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT) score upon application.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 No candidate will be permitted to count for the degree any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains substantially the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another award.
- 2.3.2 Status may be awarded in exceptional circumstances and will only be awarded for equivalent graduate level studies, which have been completed within the last 5 years.
- 2.3.3 In any case, no candidate will be awarded more than 24 points of status.
- 2.3.4 Exemption/substitution may be granted for up to 18 units where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate has already presented a course for another award, within the last 10 years, that contains substantially the same material as a core course in the program. All exemptions granted must be replaced by courses from other parts of the program.
- 2.3.5 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Faculty or nominee, again complete the

required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 Articulation with other awards

- 2.4.1 A candidate for the Master of Business Administration (Advanced) who does not complete the requirements for the degree but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Business Administration, Graduate Diploma of Business Administration or Master of Business Administration may be admitted to one of those awards, as appropriate.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.
- 3.3 a A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty or nominee and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.
- b Supplementary examinations are allowable only in exceptional circumstances. A candidate must apply for special permission from the Head of School. In the case of a supplementary examination being granted, the overall maximum grade achievable for the course is 50% Pass.

3.4 Academic progress

The Faculty may prescribe rules for review of academic progress. Any student who meets the requirements for review will be asked to show reason as to why they should be permitted to continue their studies. Students who cannot adequately explain poor academic performance may have their enrolment cancelled or restricted, and/or be precluded from undertaking further studies toward this program.

4 Qualification requirements

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 48 points, as follows:

4.1 Academic program

4.1.1 Core Courses

All candidates shall complete the following core courses:

MANAGEMENT 7086 Fundamentals of Leadership	3
MANAGEMENT 7100 Accounting for Managers	3
MANAGEMENT 7104 Marketing Management.....	3
MANAGEMENT 7103 Economics for Management.....	3
MANAGEMENT 7087 Managing Contemporary Organisations	3
MANAGEMENT 7101 Managerial Finance	3
MANAGEMENT 7031 Operations Management	3
MANAGEMENT 7044 Strategic Management.....	3
MANAGEMENT 7022 Business Law.....	3
MANAGEMENT 7072 Management Project	3

or

MANAGEMENT 7225 Business Project	3
MANAGEMENT 7087 Global Business	3
or approved International Business elective	
or approved Study Abroad	

4.1.2 Elective courses

All candidates shall complete 5 elective courses to the value of 15 units selected from the list of approved electives.

- 4.2 No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Graduate Certificate in Commerce

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of Program

To qualify for the award, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising of one semester of full-time study or equivalent part-time study. The maximum time permitted for completion of the program is three years.

2 Admission Requirements

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the award of Graduate Certificate in Commerce shall have qualified for a degree of the University of Adelaide, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the award a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake the award.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 No candidate shall be granted status for courses with a total value of more than 3 units.
- 2.3.2 Exemptions will be granted for up to 6 units of courses where, in the opinion of the program coordinator, the candidate has already presented a course/s for another award that contain(s) substantially the same material as any of the courses in the program. All exemptions granted must be replaced by courses chosen by the candidate from other parts of the program or from the Master of Commerce program.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the graduate certificate award: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

- 3.3 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the program coordinator or nominee, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 3.4 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.
- 3.5 No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4 Qualification Requirements

- 4.1 To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate in Commerce, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 12 units from the list of courses below:
- | | |
|--|---|
| ACCTING 7019 Accounting Concepts & Methods (M) | 3 |
| COMMERCE 7033 Quantitative Methods (M) | 3 |
| COMMGMT 7008 Management Practice (M)..... | 3 |
| CORPFIN 7005 Principles of Finance (M) | 3 |
| ECON 7200 Economic Principles (M) | 3 |
| MARKETNG 7005 Marketing Principles (M) | 3 |

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of Program

To qualify for the award, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising of two semesters of full-time study or equivalent part-time study. The maximum time permitted for completion of the program is five years.

2 Admission Requirements

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the award of Graduate Diploma in Commerce shall have qualified for a degree of the University of Adelaide, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the award a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake the award.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 No candidate shall be granted status for courses with a total value of more than 6 units – excluding candidates from the Graduate Certificate of Commerce who will receive 12 units status.
- 2.3.2 Exemptions will be granted for up to 12 units of courses where, in the opinion of the program coordinator, the candidate has already presented a course/s for another award that contain(s) substantially the same material as any of the courses in the program. All exemptions granted must be replaced by courses chosen by the candidate from other parts of the program or from the Master of Commerce program.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the graduate diploma award: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned. For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.
- 3.3 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially there

from by the program coordinator or nominee, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

- 3.4 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.
- 3.5 No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.
- 3.6 The Faculty may prescribe rules for review of academic progress. Any student who meets the requirements for review will be asked to show cause as to why they should be permitted to continue their studies. Students who cannot adequately explain poor academic performance may have their enrolment cancelled or restricted, and/or be precluded from undertaking further studies toward their program.

4 Qualification Requirements

- 4.1 To qualify for the award of Graduate Diploma in Commerce, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 24 units as follows:
 - 4.1.1 12 units of Master of Commerce foundation courses
 - 4.1.2 12 units of Master of Commerce courses, chosen from Master of Commerce Program Rules 4.6

5 Graduation

- 5.1 Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

6 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising three semesters of full-time study or equivalent part-time. The maximum time permitted for completion of the program is six years.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the degree of Master of Commerce or Master of Commerce (Marketing) shall have qualified for a degree of the University of Adelaide, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.
- 2.3 On satisfying the admission requirements for entry to the Master of Commerce, students will enrol in a program of study to allow them to qualify for one of the following degrees:
 - Master of Commerce
 - Master of Commerce (Marketing)

2.4 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.4.1 No candidate shall be granted status for courses with a total value of more than 12 units on account of courses presented for any other award except with permission of the Faculty.
- 2.4.2 Substitutions may be granted for up to 12 units of courses where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate has already presented a course/s for another award that contain/s substantially the same material as any of the courses in the program. Substitutions granted must be replaced by courses from within the same discipline where possible.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the

teaching staff concerned

- b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.
- 3.3 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially there from by the Faculty or nominee, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 3.4 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

3.5 Academic progress

The Faculty may prescribe rules for review of academic progress. Any student who meets the requirements for review will be asked to show cause as to why they should be permitted to continue their studies. Students who cannot adequately explain poor academic performance may have their enrolment cancelled or restricted, and/or be precluded from undertaking further studies toward their program.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Master of Commerce

- 4.1.1 To qualify for the degree of Master of Commerce, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 36 units, as follows:
- 4.1.2 12 units of Foundation courses as prescribed in 4.3.1
- 4.1.3 18 units of Master of Commerce courses, chosen from 4.3.2
- 4.1.4 6 units of electives, chosen from 4.3.2 and 4.3.3 below. Unless exempted, all international students are required to undertake a specialist course COMMERCE 7041 Business Communications (M). This course may be presented in lieu of an elective.

4.2 Master of Commerce (Marketing)

- 4.2.1 To qualify for the degree of Master of Commerce (Marketing), a candidate must satisfy all conditions in 4.1 above.
- 4.2.2 In addition, the Foundation courses presented must include:
 - ACCTING 7019 Accounting Concepts and Methods (M)3

COMMERCE 7033 Quantitative Methods (M)	3
ECON 7200 Economic Principles (M)	3
MARKETNG 7005 Marketing Principles (M)	3
4.2.3 18 units of Marketing courses must include:	
MARKETNG 7023 Consumer Buying Behaviour (M)	3
MARKETNG 7024 Developing Global Markets (M).....	3
MARKETNG 7025 Integrated Marketing Communications (M)	3
MARKETNG 7026 Marketing Research for Decision Makers (M)	3
MARKETNG 7030 Marketing Ethics (M)	3
MARKETNG 7032 Strategic Marketing (M)*	3

* MARKETNG 7032 Strategic Marketing (M)* is a capstone course for the M Com (Marketing) pathway, and as such must be taken in the final semester of study.

4.3 Academic program

4.3.1 Foundation Courses

ACCTING 7019 Accounting Concepts and Methods (M)	3
COMMERCE 7005 Principles of Finance (M)	3
COMMERCE 7033 Quantitative Methods (M)	3
COMMERCE 7041 Business Communications (M)	3
COMMGMT 7008 Management Practice (M).....	3
ECON 7200 Economic Principles (M)	3
MARKETNG 7005 Marketing Principles (M)	3

4.3.2 Discipline courses

Accounting	
ACCTING 7009 Auditing and Assurance Services (M)	3
ACCTING 7012 Commercial Law and Information Systems (M)	3
ACCTING 7014 Management Accounting (M)	3
ACCTING 7023 Advanced Financial Accounting (M).....	3
COMMLAW 7011 Corporate Law (M).....	3
COMMLAW 7013 Income Taxation (M).....	3
ACCTING 7015 Financial Reporting Issues (M).....	3
ACCTING 7018 Public Sector and Not For Profit Accountability (M).....	3
COMMERCE 7036 Knowledge Management and Measurement (M).....	3
COMMLAW 7016 Business Taxation and GST (M).....	3

CORPFIN 7017 Financial Statement Analysis (M)	3
Applied Finance	
CORPFIN 7017 Financial Statement Analysis (M)	3
CORPFIN 7019 Portfolio Theory and Management (M).....	3
CORPFIN 7020 Options, Futures and Risk Management (M)	3
CORPFIN 7021 Corporate Investment and Strategy (M)	3
CORPFIN 7022 Corporate Finance Theory (M)	3
CORPFIN 7023 Financial Modelling Techniques (M)	3
CORPFIN 7039 Equity Valuation & Analysis (M)	3
CORPFIN 7040 Fixed Income Securities (M)	3
CORPFIN 7042 Treasury and Financial Risk Management (M)	3
CORPFIN 7045 Wealth Management in China (M)	3
CORFIN 7048 Financial Institutions Management (M).....	3
CORPFIN 7050 International Financial Management (M)	3
ECON 7201 International Finance (M)	3
ECON 7114 Money, Banking & Financial Markets IIID	3
Management	
COMMGMT 7006 Organisational Behaviour (M)	3
COMMGMT 7007 Strategic Management (M).....	3
COMMGMT 7011 Corporate Governance and Globalisation (M).....	3
COMMERCE 7036 Knowledge Management and Measurement (M)	3
MARKETING 7034 Supply Chain Logistics (M).....	3
Marketing	
MARKETNG 7023 Consumer Behaviour (M).....	3
MARKETNG 7024 International Marketing (M).....	3
MARKETNG 7025 Marketing Communications (M)	3
MARKETNG 7026 Marketing Research and Planning (M)	3
MARKETNG 7030 Marketing Ethics (M)	3
MARKETNG 7032 Strategic Marketing (M).....	3
MARKETNG 7034 Supply Chain Logistics (M).....	3

4.3.3 Electives

COMMLAW 7022 Legal Aspects of International Business (M)	3
COMMERCE 7041 Business Communications (M)*	3
CORPFIN 7048 Financial Institutions Management (M).....	3
ECONMRCE 7004 Internet Commerce (M).....	3
ECON 7011 Intermediate Microeconomics IID.....	3
ECON 7032 Public Economics IIID	3
ECON 7036 International Trade & Investment Policy IID	3
ECON 7070 Labour Economics IIID	3
ECON 7220 Challenges Facing Economic Policy Makers.....	3

Any other course from a postgraduate program in the Faculty of Professions approved by the Head of Faculty or nominee.

* Unless exempted, all international students are required to undertake this course.

Note: MBA electives will only be open to students meeting the two-year professional experience criterion.

4.3.4 Internship courses

Subject to approval candidates may be eligible to undertake the following electives:	
PROF 7500 Industry Placement.....	3
PROF 7502 International Internship	3
PROF 7503 Professions Internship Program	3

4.4 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising one semester of full-time study or equivalent part-time. The maximum time permitted for completion of the program is three years.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the degree of Graduate Certificate in International Business shall have qualified for a degree of the University of Adelaide, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 No candidate shall be granted status for courses with a total value of more than 6 units on account of courses presented for any other award except with permission of the Faculty. Status will only be granted for equivalent level of study.
- 2.3.2 Substitutions may be granted for up to 6 units of courses where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate has already presented a course/s for another award that contain/s substantially the same material as any of the courses in the program. Substitutions granted must be replaced by courses from within the same discipline where possible.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Certificate degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned
- b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

- 3.3 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially there from by the Faculty or nominee, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 3.4 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

3.5 Academic progress

The Faculty may prescribe rules for review of academic progress. Any student who meets the requirements for review will be asked to show cause as to why they should be permitted to continue their studies. Students who cannot adequately explain poor academic performance may have their enrolment cancelled or restricted, and/or be precluded from undertaking further studies toward their program.

4 Qualification requirements

- 4.1 Graduate Certificate in International Business
 - 4.1.1 To qualify for the degree of Graduate Certificate in International Business, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 12 units, as follows:

INTBUS 7500 Theory & Practice of International Business (M)	3
ECON 7224 Economic Principles in International Business (M)	3
INTBUS 7015 Cross Cultural Management and Negotiation (M)	3
ECON 7036 International Trade and Investment Policy IID	3

4.2 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising two semesters of full-time study or equivalent part-time. The maximum time permitted for completion of the program is three years.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the degree of Graduate Diploma in International Business shall have qualified for a degree of the University of Adelaide, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 No candidate shall be granted status for courses with a total value of more than 12 units on account of courses presented for any other award except with permission of the Faculty. Status will only be granted for equivalent level of study.
- 2.3.2 Substitutions may be granted for up to 12 units of courses where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate has already presented a course/s for another award that contain/s substantially the same material as any of the courses in the program. Substitutions granted must be replaced by courses from within the same discipline where possible.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Graduate Diploma degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned
- b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

- 3.3 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially there from by the Faculty or nominee, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 3.4 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

3.5 Academic progress

The Faculty may prescribe rules for review of academic progress. Any student who meets the requirements for review will be asked to show cause as to why they should be permitted to continue their studies. Students who cannot adequately explain poor academic performance may have their enrolment cancelled or restricted, and/or be precluded from undertaking further studies toward their program.

4 Qualification requirements

- 4.1 Graduate Diploma in International Business
 - 4.1.1 To qualify for the degree of Graduate Diploma in International Business, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 24 units, as follows:

INTBUS 7500 Theory & Practice of International Business (M)	3
ECON 7224 Economic Principles in International Business (M)	3
INTBUS 7015 Cross Cultural Management and Negotiation (M)	3
ECON 7036 International Trade and Investment Policy IID	3

4.1.2 15 units as prescribed.

- INTBUS 7501 Contemporary Issues in International Business (M)
- or
- INTBUS 7502 Doing Business in Asia (M)

- 4.1.3 9 units chosen from Thematic Areas of study as per 4.1.3 of The Master of International Business program rules.

4.2 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Master of International Business

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising three semesters of full-time study or equivalent part-time. The maximum time permitted for completion of the program is six years.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the degree of Master of International Business shall have qualified for a degree of the University of Adelaide, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 No candidate shall be granted status for courses with a total value of more than 12 units on account of courses presented for any other award except with permission of the Faculty. Status will only be granted for equivalent level of study.
- 2.3.2 Substitutions may be granted for up to 12 units of courses where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate has already presented a course/s for another award that contain/s substantially the same material as any of the courses in the program. Substitutions granted must be replaced by courses from within the same discipline where possible.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2
 - a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned
 - b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

- 3.3 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Faculty or nominee, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 3.4 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

3.5 Academic progress

The Faculty may prescribe rules for review of academic progress. Any student who meets the requirements for review will be asked to show cause as to why they should be permitted to continue their studies. Students who cannot adequately explain poor academic performance may have their enrolment cancelled or restricted, and/or be precluded from undertaking further studies toward their program.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Master of International Business Pathway

- 4.1.1 To qualify for the degree of Master of International Business, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 36 units, as follows:

4.1.2 18 units as prescribed.

INTBUS 7500 Theory & Practice of International Business (M)	3
ECON 7224 Economic Principles in International Business (M).....	3
INTBUS 7015 Cross Cultural Management and Negotiation (M)	3
ECON 7036 International Trade and Investment Policy IID	3
INTBUS 7506 International Business Strategy (M)	3
<i>and either</i>	
INTBUS 7501 Contemporary Issues in International Business (M)	
<i>or</i>	
INTBUS 7502 Doing Business in Asia (M).....	3

4.1.3 18 Units of Thematic Areas of study

Candidates must complete 18 units subject to the following conditions:

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising three semesters of full-time study or equivalent part-time. The maximum time permitted for completion of the program is four years.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the degree of Graduate Diploma of Professional Accounting shall have qualified for a degree of the University of Adelaide, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 No candidate shall be granted status for courses with a total value of more than 12 units on account of courses presented for any other award except with permission of the Faculty.
- 2.3.2 Substitutions may be granted for up to 12 units of courses where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate has already presented a course/s for another award that contain/s substantially the same material as any of the courses in the program. Substitutions granted must be replaced by courses from within the same discipline where possible.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2
 - a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned
 - b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

- 3.3 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Faculty or nominee, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 3.4 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

3.5 Academic progress

The Faculty may prescribe rules for review of academic progress. Any student who meets the requirements for review will be asked to show cause as to why they should be permitted to continue their studies. Students who cannot adequately explain poor academic performance may have their enrolment cancelled or restricted, and/or be precluded from undertaking further studies toward their program.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Graduate Diploma of Professional Accounting

- 4.1.1 To qualify for the award of Graduate Diploma in Professional Accounting, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 24 units as follows:
- 4.1.2 12 units of Master of Professional Accounting foundation courses
- 4.1.3 12 units of Master of Professional Accounting chosen from Program Rules 4.1
- 4.1.4 Unless exempted, all international students are required to undertake a specialist course COMMERCE 7041 Business Communications (M). This course may be presented in lieu of an elective.

4.2 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

A maximum of 6 units may be taken from other faculties, or as approved by the Program Director

Candidates are encouraged to pursue an international industry placement which will include the completion of a market-based research project or alternatively a course of study abroad to the equivalent of 12 units. International industry placements and study abroad must be completed within a single semester.

18 units chosen from the following thematic areas of study:

Business

INTBUS 7016 International Human Resources Management (M).....	3
INTBUS 7504 Services Internationalisation (M)	3
INTBUS 7503 International Entrepreneurship and Innovation (M)	3
MARKETNG 7024 Developing Global Markets (M)	3
COMMLAW 7022 Legal Aspects of International Business (M)	3
MARKETNG 7034 Supply, Chain and Logistics (M)	3
COMMERCE 7036 Knowledge Management and Measurement	3
COMMGMT 7012 Corporate Governance and Globalisation (M)	3
INTBUS 7505 Research Project in International Business.....	3
INTBUS 7501 Contemporary Issues in International Business.....	3

Economics and International Trade

ECON 7058 Development Economics.....	3
ECON 7052 East Asian Economics IID	3
TRADE 5000 International Trade Negotiations & Agreements.....	3
TRADE 7004 Principles of International Trade & Development	3
TRADE 7005 Agriculture & Food in International Trade.....	3
TRADE 5001 International Trade: Strategies & Opportunities	3
TRADE 7007 MNC's, Trade & Sustainable Development.....	3
TRADE 7009 International Aid Trade.....	3
TRADE 7008 Services, Trade & Developing World Labour Markets	3

Law

LAW 7111 Principles of Australian Law (PG)	3
--	---

LAW 7085 Contractual Relations (PG).....	3
LAW 7070 International Trade Law (PG).....	3
LAW 7009 International Trade Transactions & the Law (PG).....	3
LAW 7121 Corporations in the Global Age	3
LAW 7150 European Business Law (PG).....	3
LAW 7059 European Union Law (PG).....	3
LAW 7061 Globalisation & the Legal Regulation of Work (PG).....	3
LAW 7065 International Commercial Arbitration (PG)	3
LAW 7076 International Economic Law (PG).....	3
LAW 7068 International Energy Law (PG).....	3
LAW 7040 International Environmental Law (PG).....	3
LAW 7066 Private International Law (PG).....	3
Global Food & Wine	
AGRIBUS 7055WT Global Food and Agricultural Markets.....	3
AGRIBUS 7054WT Global Food and Agricultural Policy Analysis.....	3
AGRIBUS 7057WT Trends and Issues in the World Food System.....	3
AGRIBUS 7056WT Management and Performance of Global Food Chains.....	3

4.1.4 Internship courses

- Subject to approval candidates may be eligible to undertake the following electives:
- | | |
|--|---|
| PROF 7500 Industry Placement..... | 3 |
| PROF 7502 International Internship | 3 |
| PROF 7503 Professions Internship Program | 3 |

4.2 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising three semesters of full-time study or equivalent part-time. The maximum time permitted for completion of the program is six years.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the degree of Master of Commerce, Master of Professional Accounting shall have qualified for a degree of the University of Adelaide, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 No candidate shall be granted status for courses with a total value of more than 12 units on account of courses presented for any other award except with permission of the Faculty.
- 2.3.2 Substitutions may be granted for up to 12 units of courses where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate has already presented a course/s for another award that contain/s substantially the same material as any of the courses in the program. Substitutions granted must be replaced by courses from within the same discipline where possible.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned
- b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.
- 3.3 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially there

from by the Faculty or nominee, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

- 3.4 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

3.5 Academic progress

The Faculty may prescribe rules for review of academic progress. Any student who meets the requirements for review will be asked to show cause as to why they should be permitted to continue their studies. Students who cannot adequately explain poor academic performance may have their enrolment cancelled or restricted, and/or be precluded from undertaking further studies toward their program.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Master of Professional Accounting

- 4.1.1 To qualify for the degree of Master of Professional Accounting, a candidate must present the following:
- 4.1.2 12 Units of Foundation courses as prescribed:
- ACCTING 7019 Accounting Concepts and Methods (M)3
 - COMMERCE 7005 Principles of Finance (M)3
 - COMMERCE 7033 Quantitative Methods (M)3
 - ECON 7200 Economic Principles (M)3
- 4.1.3 18 units of Professional Accounting courses to be chosen from the following courses:
- ACCTING 7014 Management Accounting (M)3
 - ACCTING 7020 Intermediate Financial Reporting (M)3
 - ACCTING 7023 Advanced Financial Accounting (M)3
 - COMMERCE 7021 Commercial Law and Information Systems (M)3
 - COMMLAW 7011 Corporate Law (M)3
 - ACCTING 7009 Auditing and Assurance Services (M)*3
 - COMMLAW 7013 Income Taxation (M)*3
- * All seven courses above must be presented for eligibility to the CA Program. The two starred courses are not required for eligibility for the CPA Program and can be replaced

with electives, of which at least one must be from the list of (advanced) Accounting courses in 4.1.4 below or, such courses as approved by the Head of Faculty

4.1.4 Advanced Accounting Courses

ACCTING 7018 Public Sector and Not For Profit Accountability (M).....	3
COMMERCE 7036 Knowledge Management and Measurement (M).....	3
COMMLAW 7016 Business Taxation and GST (M).....	3
CORPFIN 7017 Financial Statement Analysis (M).....	3
<i>or</i>	
6 units chosen from 4.3.2 from the Master of Commerce	6

- 4.1.5 Unless exempted, all international students are required to undertake a specialist course COMMERCE 7041 Business Communications (M). This course may be presented in lieu of an elective.

4.1.6 Internship courses

Subject to approval candidates may be eligible to undertake the following electives:

PROF 7500 Industry Placement.....	3
PROF 7502 International Internship	3
PROF 7503 Professions Internship Program	3

4.2 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising four semesters of full-time study or equivalent part-time study. The maximum time permitted for completion of the program is eight years.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the degree of Master of Accounting and Finance shall have qualified for a degree of the University of Adelaide, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 No candidate shall be granted status for courses with a total value of more than 12 units on account of courses presented for any other award except with permission of Faculty.
- 2.3.2 Substitutions may be granted for up to 12 units where, in the opinion of Faculty, the candidate has already presented a course/s for another award that contain(s) substantially the same material as any course in the program. All substitutions granted must be replaced by courses from other parts of the program.
- 2.3.3 A candidate who has completed either the Master of Commerce (Accounting), Master of professional Accounting, Master of Commerce (Applied Finance) or Master of Applied Finance at the University of Adelaide and who applies for transfer to the Master of Accounting and Finance may be granted full credit for the total units completed.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

- b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

- 3.3 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Head of Faculty or nominee, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 3.4 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

3.5 Academic progress

The Faculty may prescribe rules for review of academic progress. Any student who meets the requirements for review will be asked to show cause as to why they should be permitted to continue their studies. Students who cannot adequately explain poor academic performance may have their enrolment cancelled or restricted, and/or be precluded from undertaking further studies toward their program.

4 Qualification requirements

- 4.1 To qualify for the degree of Master of Accounting and Finance, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 48 units as follows:

4.1.1 Foundation Courses

- 12 units of Foundation Courses:
- ACCTING 7019 Accounting Concepts & Methods (M)3
 - COMMERCE 7033 Quantitative Methods (M)3
 - CORPFIN 7005 Principles of Finance (M)3
 - ECON 7200 Economic Principles (M)3

4.1.2 Accounting courses

- 12 units of Accounting courses from:
- ACCTING 7014 Management Accounting (M)3
 - ACCTING 7020 Intermediate Financial Reporting (M)3
 - ACCTING 7023 Advanced Financial Accounting (M)3
 - COMMERCE 7021 Commercial Law and Information Systems (M)3
 - COMMLAW 7011 Corporate Law (M)3

4.1.3 Applied Finance courses

- 12 units of Applied Finance courses:
- CORPFIN 7019 Portfolio Theory and Management (M)3
 - CORPFIN 7020 Options, Futures and Risk Management (M)3
 - CORPFIN 7039 Equity Valuation and Analysis (M)3
 - CORPFIN 7040 Fixed Income Securities (M)3

4.1.4 either

- i a further 6 units of Accounting courses from 4.1.2 or 4.2.1
- or
- ii a further 6 units of Applied Finance courses from 4.2.2.

- 4.1.5 6 units of electives to be selected from 4.2.1, 4.2.2 and 4.2.3 below. Unless exempted, all international students are required to undertake the specialist course COMMERCE 7041 Business Communications (M). This course may be presented in lieu of an elective.

4.2 Academic program

4.2.1 Accounting

- ACCTING 7009 Auditing and Assurance Services (M)3
- ACCTING 7015 Financial Reporting Issues (M)3
- ACCTING 7018 Public Sector and Not-For-Profit Accountability (M)3
- COMMLAW 7013 Income Taxation (M)3
- COMMLAW 7016 Business Taxation and GST (M)3
- COMMERCE 7036 Knowledge Management and Measurement (M)3
- CORPFIN 7017 Financial Statement Analysis (M)3

4.2.2 Applied Finance

- CORPFIN 7017 Financial Statement Analysis (M)3
- CORPFIN 7021 Corporate Investment & Strategy (M)3
- CORPFIN 7022 Corporate Finance Theory (M)3
- CORPFIN 7023 Financial Modelling Techniques (M)3
- CORPFIN 7042 Treasury and Financial Risk Management (M)3
- CORPFIN 7048 Financial Institutions Management (M)3

- ECON 7114 Money, Banking and Financial Markets IID3
- ECON 7201 International Finance (M)3

4.2.3 Electives

- COMMERCE 7041 Business Communications (M)*3
- ECOMMRCE 7004 Internet Commerce (M)3

Any courses from a postgraduate program offered by the Faculty of Professions with approval of Head of Faculty.

* Unless exempted, all international students are required to undertake this course.

Note: MBA electives will normally be open to students meeting the two-year professional experience criterion.

4.2.4 Internship courses

Subject to approval candidates may be eligible to undertake the following electives:

- PROF 7500 Industry Placement3
- PROF 7502 International Internship3
- PROF 7503 Professions Internship Program3

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising four semesters of full-time study or equivalent part-time study. The maximum time permitted for completion of the program is eight years.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the degree of Master of Accounting and Marketing shall have qualified for a degree of the University of Adelaide, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent.

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 1.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.3.1 No candidate shall be granted status for courses with a total value of more than 12 units on account of courses presented for any other award except with permission of Faculty.

2.3.2 Substitutions may be granted for up to 12 units where, in the opinion of Faculty, the candidate has already presented a course/s for another award that contain(s) substantially the same material as any course in the program. All substitutions granted must be replaced by courses from other parts of the program.

2.3.3 A candidate who has completed either the Master of Commerce (Accounting), Master of Professional Accounting or the Master of Commerce (Marketing) at the University of Adelaide and who applies for transfer to the Master of Accounting and Marketing may be granted full credit for the total units completed.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

3.3 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Head of Faculty or nominee, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3.4 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not reenrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

3.5 Academic progress

The Faculty may prescribe rules for review of academic progress. Any student who meets the requirements for review will be asked to show cause as to why they should be permitted to continue their studies. Students who cannot adequately explain poor academic performance may have their enrolment cancelled or restricted, and/or be precluded from undertaking further studies toward their program.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 To qualify for the degree of Master of Accounting and Marketing, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 48 units as follows:

4.1.1 Foundation Courses

12 units from:
 ACCTING 7019 Accounting Concepts & Methods (M)3
 COMMERCE 7033 Quantitative Methods (M)3
 CORPFIN 7005 Principles of Finance (M)3
 ECON 7200 Economic Principles (M).....3

4.1.2 Accounting courses

15 units from:
 ACCTING 7014 Management Accounting (M)3
 ACCTING 7020 Intermediate Financial Reporting (M)3
 ACCTING 7023 Advanced Financial Accounting (M).....3
 COMMERCE 7021 Commercial Law and Information Systems (M)3
 COMMLAW 7011 Corporate Law (M).....3

4.1.3 Marketing courses:

15 units from:
 MARKETNG 7005 Marketing Principles (M)3
 MARKETNG 7023 Consumer Buying Behaviour (M)3
 MARKETNG 7025 Integrated Marketing Communications (M)3
 MARKETNG 7026 Marketing Research for Decision Makers (M)3
 MARKETNG 7030 Marketing Ethics (M)3

4.1.4 Either

a further 6 units of Accounting courses from 4.2.1
or
 a further 6 units of Marketing courses from 4.2.2
or
 a further 6 units of Electives 4.2.3.

Unless exempted, all international students are required to undertake the specialist course COMMERCE 7041 Business Communications (M). This course may be presented in lieu of an elective.

4.2 Further courses

4.2.1 Accounting

ACCTING 7009 Auditing and Assurance Services (M)3
 ACCTING 7015 Financial Reporting Issues (M).....3
 ACCTING 7018 Public Sector and Not-For-Profit Accountability (M).....3
 COMMERCE 7036 Knowledge Management and Measurement (M)3
 COMMLAW 7013 Income Taxation (M).....3
 COMMLAW 7016 Business Taxation & GST (M).....3
 CORPFIN 7017 Financial Statement Analysis (M)3

4.2.2 Marketing

MARKETNG 7024 Developing Global Markets (M).....3
 MARKETNG 7032 Strategic Marketing (M).....3
 MARKETNG 7034 Supply Chain Logistics (M).....3

4.2.3 Electives

COMMERCE 7041 Business Communications (M)#3
 ECOMMRCE 7004 Internet Commerce (M).....3
 Any other courses from postgraduate programs offered by the Faculty of Professions with approval of Head of Faculty.

#Unless exempted, all international students are required to undertake this course.

Note: MBA electives will normally be open to students meeting the two-year professional experience criterion.

4.2.4 Internship courses

Subject to approval candidates may be eligible to undertake the following electives:

PROF 7500 Industry Placement.....3
 PROF 7502 International Internship3
 PROF 7503 Professions Internship Program3

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising three semesters of full-time study or equivalent part-time. The maximum time permitted for completion of the program is six years.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the degree of Master of Business Research shall have completed a Bachelors degree in a business-related discipline or a Masters by coursework degree of the University of Adelaide in a business-related discipline, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent, and obtained at least a credit average or other selection criteria as determined by the Faculty.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

No candidate shall be granted credit for courses with a total value of more than 12 units on account of courses presented for any other award.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned
- b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.
- 3.3 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Head of the Business School or nominee, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3.4 Academic progress

- 3.4.1 The Faculty may prescribe rules for review of academic progress. Any student who meets the requirements for review will be asked to show cause as to why they should be permitted to continue their studies. Students who cannot adequately explain poor academic performance may have their enrolment cancelled or restricted, and/or be precluded from undertaking further studies toward their program.
- 3.4.2 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

To qualify for the degree of Master of Business Research, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 36 units, as follows:

- 4.1 12 units selected from within one discipline from courses listed in the academic program rules for the Master of Commerce or Master of Business Administration, or a combination of courses approved by the Faculty.
- 4.2 In addition, the courses presented must include:
- i COMMERCE 7106 Advanced Readings (M)3
 - COMMERCE 7037 Research Methodology (M)3
 - ii 3 units chosen from:
 - COMMERCE 7033 Quantitative Methods3
 - COMMERCE 7100 Qualitative Methods (M)3
 - Or an equivalent course approved by the Program Director
 - iii 3 units chosen from:
 - ACCTING 7101 Advanced Theory in Accounting (M)3
 - CORPFIN 7102 Advanced Theory in Finance (M).....3
 - COMMERCE 7104 Advanced Theory in Management (M)3
 - MARKETING 7103 Advanced Theory in Marketing (M)3
 - and
 - iv COMMERCE 7105 Dissertation (M) 12

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising four semesters of full-time study or equivalent part-time study. The maximum time permitted for completion of the program is eight years.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the degree of Master of Finance and Business Economics shall have qualified for a degree of the University of Adelaide, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent.

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.3.1 No candidate shall be granted status for courses with a total value of more than 12 units on account of courses presented for any other award except with permission from the program coordinator. Status will only be granted for equivalent level of study.

2.3.2 Exemptions will be granted for up to 12 units of courses where, in the opinion of the program coordinator, the candidate has already presented a course/s for another award that contain(s) substantially the same material as any of the courses in the program. All exemptions granted must be replaced by courses chosen by the candidate from other parts of the program.

2.3.3 A candidate who has completed either the Master of Commerce (Applied Finance), Master of Applied Finance or the Master of Applied Economics at the University of Adelaide and who applies for transfer to the Master of Finance and Business Economics may be granted full credit for the total units completed.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

3.3 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the program coordinator or nominee, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3.4 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

3.5 Academic Progress

The Faculty may prescribe rules for review of academic progress. Any student who meets the requirements for review will be asked to show cause as to why they should be permitted to continue their studies. Students who cannot adequately explain poor academic performance may have their enrolment cancelled or restricted, and/or be precluded from undertaking further studies toward their program.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 To qualify for the degree of Masters of Finance & Business Economics, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 48 units including:

4.1.1 12 units of Foundation Courses:

ACCTING 7019 Accounting Concepts and Methods (M)3

COMMERCE 7033 Quantitative Methods (M)3

or

ECON 7051 Intermediate Econometrics IID3

CORPFIN 7005 Principles of Finance (M)3

ECON 7200 Economic Principles (M)3

4.1.2 12 units of Finance courses:

CORPFIN 7019 Portfolio Theory & Management (M)3

CORPFIN 7020 Options, Futures and Risk Management (M)3

CORPFIN 7039 Equity Valuation &

Analysis (M)3

CORPFIN 7040 Fixed Income

Securities (M)3

4.1.3 12 units of Economics courses from:

ECON 7011 Intermediate Microeconomics IID3

ECON 7071 Intermediate Macroeconomics IID3

ECON 7201 International Finance (M)3

or

ECON 7036 International Trade and Investment Policy IID3

4.1.4 6 units of discipline specific courses:

a further 6 units of Finance courses from 3.1

or

a further 6 units of Economics courses from 3.2

4.1.5 6 units of electives to be selected from Courses listed in 3.1, 3.2 and 3.3 below, including 7041 Business Communication (M). Unless exempted, all international students are required to undertake a specialist course 7041 Business Communications (M). This course may be presented in lieu of an elective.

4.2 Academic program

4.2.1 Finance

CORPFIN 7017 Financial Statement Analysis (M) ...3

CORPFIN 7021 Corporate Investment & Strategy (M)3

CORPFIN 7022 Corporate Finance Theory (M)3

CORPFIN 7023 Financial Modelling Techniques (M)3

CORPFIN 7042 Treasury and Financial Risk Management (M)3

CORPFIN 7048 Financial Institutions Management (M)3

ECON 7114 Money, Banking and Financial Markets IIID3

ECON 7201 International Finance (M)3

4.2.2 Economics

ECON 7016 Resource and Environmental Economics IIID3

ECON 7032 Public Economics IIID3

ECON 7036 International Trade and Investment Policy IID3

ECON 7044 International Finance IIID3

ECON 7050 International Economic History IIID3

ECON 7051 Intermediate Econometrics IID3

ECON 7058 Development Economics IIID3

ECON 7062 Game Theory IIID3

ECON 7072 International Trade IIID3

ECON 7075 Intermediate Mathematical Economics IID3

ECON 7205 Public Finance IIID3

4.2.3 Electives

Any course from a postgraduate program offered by the Faculty of the Professions with approval of/by the Program Director.

Note: MBA electives will only be open to students meeting the two-year professional experience criterion.

4.2.4 Internship courses

Subject to approval candidates may be eligible to undertake the following electives:

PROF 7500 Industry Placement3

PROF 7502 International Internship3

PROF 7503 Professions Internship Program3

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of Program

To qualify for the Professional Certificate in International Trade, a candidate shall successfully complete a program of study extending not less than two and no more than four semesters delivered in six 1.5 day intensive modules, as well as a final project addressing elements of all these modules.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Professional Certificate in International Trade shall have completed a Bachelor degree of the University or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty as equivalent to a degree of the University.
- 2.2 The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the Professional Certificate in International Trade a person who does not satisfy the requirements of 2.1 above but who presents evidence of work experience appropriate to the area of international trade.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

No credit will be granted towards the Professional Certificate in International Trade.

3 Assessment

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass associated with the program leading to the Professional Certificate: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass. Each of the six modules will have an assessment requirement.
- 3.2 A candidate for the Professional Certificate in International Trade shall attend the scheduled module sessions, do written work as may be prescribed and pass examinations in accordance with the provisions of the Academic Program Rules.
- 3.3 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been successfully completed. A candidate who is not eligible to present for examination or final assessment shall be deemed to have failed the examination/final assessment.
- 3.4 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat the course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Institute for International Trade or nominee, again complete the required work to the satisfaction of the Institute.
- 3.5 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not enrol in that course again.

4 Qualification Requirements

- 4.1 To qualify for the award of Professional Certificate in International Trade, a candidate shall successfully complete the following three courses:
 TRADE 5000 International Trade: Negotiations & Agreements3
 TRADE 5001 International Trade: Strategies & Opportunities3
 TRADE 5002 Project in International Trade0
 Furthermore, students are required to attend scheduled classes as class participation is graded.

4.2 Unacceptable combination of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards the Professional Certificate in International Trade any previous study or work experience.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of Program

To qualify for the Professional Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete the equivalent of one semester of part-time study.

2 Admission Requirements

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Professional Certificate in Public Policy shall have qualified for a degree of the University or a degree of another institution accepted by the School as equivalent to a degree of the University. The degree need not contain a major in economics.
- 2.2 The School may accept as a candidate for the Professional Certificate a person who does not satisfy the requirements of 2.1 above but who presents evidence of professional experience appropriate to undertake work for the Professional Certificate.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass associated with the program leading to the Professional Certificate: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
 b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.
- 3.3 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the program coordinator or nominee, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 3.4 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the School and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification Requirements

- 4.1 To qualify for the degree of Professional Certificate in Public Policy, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 6 units chosen from:
 ECON 7016 Resource & Environmental Economics IIID3
 ECON 7044 International Finance IIID3
 ECON 7058 Development Economics IIID3

ECON 7050 International Economic History IIID3
 ECON 7072 International Trade IIID3
 ECON 7114 Money, Banking & Financial Markets IIID3
 ECON 7205 Public Finance IIID3

4.2 Unacceptable combination of courses

No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the teaching area concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate a candidate shall complete satisfactorily a program of full-time study extending over at least one semester, or of part-time study extending over at least two semesters. Except by special permission of the School, a candidate shall take not more than four semesters of part-time study to complete the requirements of the Certificate.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the program for the Graduate Certificate shall have qualified for a degree of the University or a degree of another institution accepted by the School for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of this University. The degree need not contain a major in economics.
- 2.2 Subject to the approval of the Council, the School may, in special cases and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate a person who does not hold a degree of a tertiary institution but has given evidence satisfactory to the School of fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Certificate.
- 2.3 The School may require an applicant to complete such additional preliminary work as it may prescribe before he or she is accepted as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate.
- 2.4 A knowledge of SACE Stage 2 Mathematical Studies or equivalent is assumed.

2.5 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.5.1 A candidate who has passed courses in other educational institutions and who has not presented these courses Towards an award may, on written application to the Head be granted such exemption from the requirements of these rules as the School shall determine. Status may be granted for a maximum of 3 units under 4.1 of the Program Rules.
- 2.5.2 No candidate will be permitted to count for the Graduate Certificate in Economics any course that in the opinion of the School contains substantially the same material as any other course which has been presented already for another qualification.

2.6 Articulation with other awards

Candidates intending to continue on to a Graduate Diploma or Masters degree are advised strongly to

consult the course requirements for those programs to ensure they complete the compulsory courses satisfactorily.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in the final assessment of any course for the Graduate Certificate as follows: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, Pass.
- 3.2 A candidate for the Graduate Certificate in Economics shall attend regularly lectures and tutorials, do written work as may be prescribed, and pass examinations in accordance with the provisions of the Program Rules.
- 3.3
 - a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned. A candidate who is not eligible to present for examination or final assessment shall be deemed to have failed the examination/final assessment.
 - b A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat the course shall again attend lectures and satisfactorily do such written and practical work as the lecturer concerned may prescribe.
 - c A candidate who has twice failed the examination in any course for the Graduate Certificate or for any other course which in the opinion of the School contains a substantial amount of the same material, may not enrol for that course except by permission of the School and then only under such conditions as School may prescribe.

3.4 Academic progress

The Faculty may prescribe rules for review of academic progress. Any student who meets the requirement for review will be asked to show cause as to why they should be permitted to continue their studies. Students who cannot adequately explain poor academic performance may have their enrolment cancelled or restricted, and/or be precluded from undertaking further studies toward their program.

4 Qualification requirements

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate in Economics a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses (not previously completed) to the value of 12 units,

chosen from the following:

4.1 Academic program

ECON 7001 Econometrics IIID*	3
ECON 7011 Intermediate Microeconomics A IID	3
ECON 7016 Resource & Environmental Economics IIID	3
ECON 7032 Public Economics IIID	3
ECON 7036 International Trade and Investment Policy IID	3
ECON 7044 International Finance IIID	3
ECON 7050 International Economic History IIID	3
ECON 7051 Intermediate Econometrics IID*	3
ECON 7052 East Asian Economies IID	3
ECON 7058 Development Economics IIID	3
ECON 7062 Game Theory IIID	3
ECON 7071 Intermediate Macroeconomics IID*	3
ECON 7072 International Trade IIID	3
ECON 7075 Intermediate Mathematical Economics IID*	3
ECON 7114 Money, Banking & Financial Markets IIID	3
ECON 7205 Public Finance IIID	3
ECON 7216 Economic Statistical Theory IID	3
ECON 7217 Intermediate Microeconomics B IID	3
ECON 7219 Macroeconomics IIID	3
ECON 7221 The Economics of Climate Change	3
ECON 7227 Advanced Mathematical Economics IIID	3
ECON 7228 Thinking Strategically IID	3
ECON 7233 Managerial Economics IIID	3

*Students are reminded that some mathematical and statistical background is desirable for these courses.

- 4.2 The number of courses to be offered in any semester will be dependent upon staff availability and student demand.
- 4.3 In special circumstances, candidates may be given permission to substitute another course for courses specified in 4.1 above.
- 4.4 No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.5 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma a candidate shall complete satisfactorily a program of full-time study extending over at least two semesters, or of part-time study extending over at least four semesters. Except by special permission of the School, a candidate shall take not more than eight semesters of part-time study to complete the requirements of the Graduate Diploma.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the program for the Graduate Diploma shall have qualified for a degree of the University or a degree of another institution accepted by the School for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of this University and have obtained the approval of the School of Economics. The degree need not contain a major in Economics.
- 2.2 Subject to the approval of the Council the School may, in special cases and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma a person who does not hold a degree of a tertiary institution but has given evidence satisfactory to the School of fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Diploma. Normally this would involve completing satisfactorily the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Economics.
- 2.3 A knowledge of SACE Stage 2 Mathematical Studies or equivalent is assumed.

2.4 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.4.1 A candidate who has passed courses in other educational institutions and who has not presented these courses towards an award may, on written application to the Head, be granted such exemption from the requirements of these regulations as the School shall determine. Status may be granted for a maximum of 6 units under 4.1 of the Academic Program Rules.
- 2.4.2 No candidate will be permitted to count for the Graduate Diploma in Applied Economics any course that in the opinion of the School contains substantially the same material as any other course which he or she has presented already for another qualification, other than for the Graduate Certificate in Economics or International Economics and then only upon its surrender.

2.5 Articulation with other awards

- 2.5.1 A candidate holding a Graduate Certificate in Economics or International Economics may count courses passed in the Graduate Certificate toward the Graduate Diploma upon surrender of the Graduate Certificate.
- 2.5.2 Candidates intending to continue on to a Masters degree are advised strongly to consult the course requirements for such programs to ensure they complete the compulsory courses satisfactorily.
- 2.5.3 Candidates currently enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics will proceed under the regulations and schedules in force at the date of enrolment.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in the final assessment of any course for the Graduate Diploma as follows: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, Pass.
- 3.2 A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Applied Economics shall attend regularly lectures and tutorials, do written work as may be prescribed, and pass examinations in accordance with the provisions of these Academic Program Rules.
- 3.3
 - a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned. A candidate who is not eligible to present for examination or final assessment shall be deemed to have failed the examination/final assessment.
 - b A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat the course shall again attend lectures and satisfactorily do such written and practical work as the lecturer concerned may prescribe.
 - c A candidate who has failed twice the examination in any course or division of a course may not enrol for that course again except by special permission to be obtained in writing from the School and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

3.4 Academic progress

The Faculty may prescribe rules for review of academic progress. Any student who meets the requirement for review will be asked to show cause as to why they should be permitted to continue their studies. Students who cannot adequately explain

poor academic performance may have their enrolment cancelled or restricted, and/or be precluded from undertaking further studies toward their program.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma in Applied Economics the candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses (not previously completed) to the value of 24 units, which shall comprise:

- 4.1.1
 - a two compulsory core courses (6 units):

ECON 7011 Intermediate Microeconomics A IID	3
ECON 7071 Intermediate Macroeconomic IID*	3
 - b one of the following quantitative courses (3 units)

ECON 7001 Econometrics IIID*	3
ECON 7051 Intermediate Econometrics IID*	3
ECON 7075 Intermediate Mathematical Economics IID*	3
 - c at least five courses not previously or otherwise completed (15 units) chosen from the following list, of which at least three courses (9 units) must be IIID courses:

ECON 7001 Econometrics IIID*	3
ECON 7016 Resource & Environmental Economics IIID	3
ECON 7032 Public Economics IIID	3
ECON 7036 International Trade and Investment Policy IID	3
ECON 7044 International Finance IIID	3
ECON 7050 International Economic History IIID	3
ECON 7052 East Asian Economies IID	3
ECON 7058 Development Economics IIID	3
ECON 7062 Game Theory IIID	3
ECON 7072 International Trade IIID	3
ECON 7075 Intermediate Mathematical Economics IID*	3
ECON 7114 Money, Banking and Financial Markets IIID	3
ECON 7205 Public Finance IIID	3
ECON 7216 Economic Statistical Theory IID	3
ECON 7217 Intermediate Microeconomics B IID	3

- | | |
|--|---|
| ECON 7219 Macroeconomics IIID | 3 |
| ECON 7221 The Economics of Climate Change | 3 |
| ECON 7227 Advanced Mathematical Economics IIID | 3 |
| ECON 7228 Thinking Strategically IIID | 3 |
| ECON 7233 Managerial Economics IIID | 3 |

*These courses are available for students with some mathematical and statistical background.

Check with the School of Economics for course availability each year.

- d a candidate may substitute one 3-unit course drawn from 5.1.4 of the Academic Program Rules of the Master of Applied Economics in place of a 3-unit course towards the Graduate Diploma.
- 4.2 The number of courses to be offered in any semester will be dependent upon staff availability and student demand.
- 4.3 In special circumstances, candidates may be given permission to substitute another course for courses specified in 4.1 above.
- 4.4 No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.5 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

- 1.1 Except by special permission of the School, the work of the degree for a full-time candidate shall be completed in not less than two semesters and not more than six semesters from the date of candidature accepted by the School.
- 1.2 Except by special permission of the School, the work of the degree for a part-time candidate shall be completed in not less than four semesters and not more than twelve semesters from the date of candidature accepted by the School.

2 Admission

- 2.1 The School may accept as a candidate for the degree any graduate who:
- a has qualified for the degree Bachelor of Economics of the University of Adelaide at an average equivalent to a credit or better
or
 - b has qualified for a degree of another university at an average equivalent to a credit or better, which degree the School regards as being equivalent to the degree of Bachelor of Economics of the University of Adelaide
or
 - c has qualified for a joint degree in Economics of the University of Adelaide or its equivalent from another university, supplemented by the satisfactory completion of bridging coursework as the School may deem necessary (courses to be specified by the Head of School or nominee)
or
 - d has qualified for a degree of the University of Adelaide or a degree of another institution accepted by the School for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of this University at an average equivalent to a credit or better and has obtained the approval of the School. The degree need not contain a major in Economics but must be supplemented by the satisfactory completion of bridging coursework as the School may deem necessary (courses to be specified by the Head of School or nominee)
or
 - e has qualified for the Graduate Certificate in Economics or International Economics, or the

Graduate Diploma in Applied or International Economics of the University of Adelaide or their equivalent from another university.

- 2.2 The School may, in special cases and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who, irrespective of whether or not the candidate is a university graduate, has given evidence satisfactory to the School of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

A candidate who has completed a Bachelor degree which includes a major in economics, or the Graduate Certificate in Economics or International Economics, or the Graduate Diploma in Applied Economics or International Economics, may be granted status in up to 12 units, as part of the qualification requirements as specified in 5.1.3, towards the degree.

3 Enrolment

A candidate's program of study must be approved by the Head of the School (or nominee) at enrolment each year.

4 Assessment and examinations

- 4.1 Students undertaking the dissertation option as specified in 6.1.5 shall lodge with the School three copies of the dissertation or project prepared in accordance with the directions given to candidates by the School.
- 4.2 Results of those who pass in any of the courses shall be published within the following classifications: High Distinction, Distinction, Credit, Pass.
- 4.3
- a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned. A candidate who is not eligible to present for examination or final assessment shall be deemed to have failed the examination/final assessment.
 - b A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat the course shall again attend lectures and tutorials and satisfactorily do such written and practical work as the lecturer concerned may prescribe.
 - c A candidate who has failed twice the examination in any course or division of a course

may not enrol for that course again except by special permission to be obtained in writing from the School and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4.4 Academic progress

A candidate's progress shall be reviewed by the School at the end of each year. If in the opinion of the School, a candidate is not making satisfactory progress the School may, with the consent of the Council, withdraw its approval of the candidature and the candidate shall cease to be enrolled for the degree.

5 Qualification requirements

5.1 Academic Program

To qualify for the degree of Master of Applied Economics, the candidate shall complete satisfactorily a program of study which shall consist of courses as follows, with a combined total of not less than 36 units:

5.1.1 The following core courses:

ECON 7001 Econometrics IIID*	3
ECON 7220 Challenges Facing Economic Policy Makers	3

5.1.2 Four elective courses not previously or otherwise completed (12 units) to be chosen from the following list:

ECON 7016 Resource & Environmental Economics IIID	3
ECON 7032 Public Economics IIID	3
ECON 7044 International Finance IIID	3
ECON 7050 International Economic History IIID	3
ECON 7058 Development Economics IIID	3
ECON 7062 Game Theory IIID	3
ECON 7070 Labour Economics IIID	3
ECON 7072 International Trade IIID	3
ECON 7114 Money, Banking and Financial Markets IIID	3
ECON 7205 Public Finance IIID	3
ECON 7219 Macroeconomics IIID	3
ECON 7221 The Economics of Climate Change	3
ECON 7227 Advanced Mathematical Economics IIID*	3
ECON 7233 Managerial Economics IIID	3
ECON 7217 Intermediate Microeconomics B IID	3

5.1.3 Two elective courses not previously or otherwise completed (6 units) to be chosen from the following list:

ECON 7121 Microeconomic Theory IV#	3
ECON 7102 International Trade IV	3
ECON 7100 International Finance IV	3
ECON 7122 Macroeconomics IV#	3
ECON 7115 Public Economics IV	3
ECON 7067 Economic Development IV	3
ECON 7204 Econometrics IV	3
ECON 7223 Advanced Time Series Econometrics IV	3
ECON 7229 Behavioural Game Theory and Experiments IV	3

5.1.4 Either

any combination of additional courses from 5.1.3 or 5.1.4 to the value of 12 units

or

ECON 7230 Economics Dissertation (12 units)..... 12

or

ECON 7234 A/B Economics Dissertation (Part-time) 12

or

one additional course from 5.1.3 or 5.1.4

and

ECON 7231 Economics Dissertation (9 units).....9

*Students are reminded that some mathematical and statistical background is desirable for these courses.

#These courses are requisites for students intending to transfer to the M. Ec. (Cswk) program.

The precise number of courses to be offered in any one year will depend upon staff availability and student demand, and subject to such quotas as may need to be imposed.

5.2 Candidates are permitted to substitute an approved non-Economics course for courses listed in 5.1.3 to the value of 3 units.

5.3 Candidates are permitted to substitute an approved non-Economics course for courses listed in 5.1.3 to the value of 6 units, if undertaking the 'additional courses' option specified in 5.1.5.

Note: The maximum number of approved non-Economics courses that may be taken towards the program is 6 units.

5.4 In special circumstances, candidates may be given permission to substitute another course for courses listed in 5.1.1, 5.1.2, 5.1.3 and 5.1.4 above.

5.5 No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

5.6 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

6 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Master of Applied Economics (International)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

- 1.1 Except by special permission of the School, the work of the degree for a full-time candidate shall be completed in not less than two semesters and not more than six semesters from the date of candidature accepted by the School.
- 1.2 Except by special permission of the School, the work of the degree for a part-time candidate shall be completed in not less than four semesters and not more than twelve semesters from the date of candidature accepted by the School.

2 Admission

- 2.1 The School may accept as a candidate for the degree any graduate who:
 - a has qualified for the degree Bachelor of Economics of the University of Adelaide at an average equivalent to a credit or better
or
 - b has qualified for a degree of another university at an average equivalent to a credit or better, which degree the School regards as being equivalent to the degree of Bachelor of Economics of the University of Adelaide
or
 - c has qualified for a joint degree in Economics of the University of Adelaide or its equivalent from another university, supplemented by the satisfactory completion of bridging coursework as the School may deem necessary (courses to be specified by the Head of School or nominee
or
 - d has qualified for a degree of the University of Adelaide or a degree of another institution accepted by the School for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of this University at an average equivalent to a credit or better and has obtained the approval of the School. The degree need not contain a major in Economics but must be supplemented by the satisfactory completion of bridging coursework as the School may deem necessary (courses to be specified by the Head of School or nominee)
or
 - e has qualified for the Graduate Certificate in Economics or International Economics, or the

Graduate Diploma in Applied or International Economics of the University of Adelaide or their equivalent from another university.

- 2.2 The School may, in special cases and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who, irrespective of whether or not the candidate is a university graduate, has given evidence satisfactory to the School of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

A candidate who has completed a Bachelor's degree which includes a major in economics, or the Graduate Certificate in Economics or International Economics, or the Graduate Diploma in Applied Economics or International Economics, may be granted status in up to 12 units, as part of the qualification requirements specified in 5.1.2, towards the degree. A candidate who has completed the Professional Certificate in International Trade may be granted status up to 6 units, as part of the qualification requirements specified in 5.1.2 towards the degree upon the surrender of the Professional Certificate. Results obtained in these courses must be of a standard deemed acceptable by the Head of the School for the purposes of granting status.

3 Enrolment

A candidate's program of study must be approved by the Head (or nominee) at enrolment each year.

4 Assessment and examinations

- 4.1 Students undertaking the dissertation option as specified in 6.1.5 shall lodge with the School three copies of the thesis or dissertation prepared in accordance with the directions given to candidates by the School.
- 4.2 Results of those who pass in any of the courses shall be published within the following classifications: High Distinction, Distinction, Credit, Pass.
- 4.3
 - a a candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned. A candidate who is not eligible to present for examination or final assessment shall be deemed to have failed the examination/final assessment.
 - b a candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat the course shall again attend lectures

and tutorials and satisfactorily do such written and practical work as the lecturer concerned may prescribe.

- c a candidate who has failed twice the examination in any course or division of a course may not enrol for that course again except by special permission to be obtained in writing from the School and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4.4 Academic progress

A candidate's progress shall be reviewed by the School at the end of each year. If in the opinion of the School a candidate is not making satisfactory progress the School may, with the consent of the Council, withdraw its approval of the candidature and the candidate shall cease to be enrolled for the degree.

5 Qualification requirements

5.1 Academic Program

To qualify for the degree of Master of Applied Economics (International), the candidate shall complete satisfactorily a program of study which shall consist of courses as follows, with a combined total of not less than 36 units:

5.1.1 Either

ECON 7102 International Trade IV3

and

ECON 7072 International Trade IIID3

or

ECON 7044 International Finance IIID3

and

ECON 7100 International Finance IV3

5.1.2 Four elective courses not previously or otherwise completed (12 units) to be chosen from the following list

ECON 7001 Econometrics IIID*3

ECON 7016 Resource & Environmental Economics IIID3

ECON 7032 Public Economics IIID3

ECON 7044 International Finance IIID3

ECON 7050 International Economic History IIID3

ECON 7058 Development Economics IIID3

ECON 7062 Game Theory IIID3

ECON 7070 Labour Economics IIID3

ECON 7072 International Trade IIID3

ECON 7114 Money, Banking and Financial Markets IIID 3

ECON 7205 Public Finance IIID3

ECON 7219 Macroeconomics IIID3

ECON 7221 The Economics of Climate Change3

ECON 7227 Advanced Mathematical Economics IIID*3

ECON 7233 Managerial Economics IIID3

ECON 7217 Intermediate Microeconomics B IIID3

TRADE 5000 International Trade: Negotiations & Agreements+3

TRADE 5001 International Trade: Strategies & Opportunities+3

5.1.3 One elective course not previously or otherwise completed (3 units) to be chosen from the following list:

ECON 7121 Microeconomic Theory IV#3

ECON 7102 International Trade IV3

ECON 7100 International Finance IV3

ECON 7122 Macroeconomics IV#3

ECON 7115 Public Economics IV3

ECON 7067 Economic Development IV3

ECON 7204 Econometrics IV3

ECON 7223 Advanced Time Series Econometrics IV3

ECON 7229 Behavioural Game Theory and Experiments IV3

5.1.4 The following compulsory course:

ECON 7220 Challenges Facing Economic Policy Makers3

5.1.5 Either

any combination of additional courses from 5.1.2 or 5.1.3 to the value of at least 12 units

or

ECON 7230 Economics Dissertation (12 units) 12

or

ECON 7234 A/B Economics Dissertation (Part-time) 12

or

One additional course from 5.1.3 or 5.1.4

and

ECON 7231 Economics Dissertation (9 units)9

+These TRADE courses may be counted towards the degree of Master of Applied Economics (International), and are not recognised as non-economics courses for the intentions of clause 5.2 and 5.3 below.

* These courses are available for students with some mathematical and statistical background.

These courses are requisites for students intending to transfer to the M. Ec. (Cswk) program.

The precise number of courses to be offered in any one year will depend upon staff availability and student demand, and subject to such quotas as may need to be imposed.

5.2 Candidates are permitted to substitute an approved non-Economics course for courses listed in 5.1.2 to the value of 3 units.

5.3 Candidates are permitted to substitute an approved non-Economics course for courses listed in 5.1.2 to the value of 6 units, if undertaking the 'additional courses' option specified in 5.1.5.

Note: The maximum number of approved non-Economics courses that may be taken towards the program is 6 units.

5.4 In special circumstances, candidates may be given permission to substitute another course for courses listed in 5.1.1, 5.1.2 and 5.1.3 above.

5.5 No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

5.6 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

6 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of Program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising three semesters of full-time study or equivalent part-time study. Except by special permission of the School, the maximum time permitted for completion of the program is not more than six semesters from the date of candidature accepted by the School.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the degree of Master of Applied Economics (Public Policy) shall have qualified for:

- a Bachelor of Economics at the University of Adelaide, or another institution accepted by the University for the purpose as equivalent or
- b Graduate Certificate in Economics or International Economics of the University of Adelaide.

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.3.1 No candidate shall be granted status for courses with a total value of more than 12 units on account of courses presented for any other award except with permission from the program coordinator.

2.3.2 Exemptions will be granted for up to 12 units of courses where, in the opinion of the program coordinator, the candidate has already presented a course/s for another award that contain(s) substantially the same material as any of the courses in the program. All exemptions granted must be replaced by courses chosen by the candidate from other parts of the program.

2.3.3 A candidate who has completed the Master of Applied Economics at the University of Adelaide and who applies for transfer to the Master of Applied Economics (Public Policy) may be granted full credit for the total units completed. A candidate who has been admitted to the Master of Applied Economics and who subsequently satisfies the requirements for the Master of Applied Economics (Public Policy) must surrender their initial Masters degree before

being admitted to the award of Master of Applied Economics (Public Policy).

3 Enrolment

A candidate's program of study must be approved by the Head (or nominee) at enrolment each year.

4 Assessment and examinations

- 4.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 4.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.
- 4.3 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the program coordinator or nominee, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 4.4 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the School and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

5 Qualification Requirements

5.1 Academic program

To qualify for the degree of Masters of Applied Economics (Public Policy), a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 36 units including:

- 5.1.1 3 units of quantitative courses:
 - ECON 7001 Econometrics IIID*3
- 5.1.2 12 units of public policy courses:
 - ECON 7032 Public Economics IIID3
 - ECON 7115 Public Economics IV3
 - ECON 7220 Challenges Facing Economic Policy Makers3
 - ECON 7205 Public Finance IIID3
- 5.1.3 6 units of elective chosen from:
 - ECON 7016 Resource & Environmental Economics IIID3

- ECON 7044 International Finance IIID3
- ECON 7058 Development Economics IIID3
- ECON 7062 Game Theory IIID3
- ECON 7070 Labour Economics IIID3
- ECON 7072 International Trade IIID3
- ECON 7114 Money, Banking & Financial Markets IIID3
- ECON 7219 Macroeconomics IIID3
- ECON 7221 The Economics of Climate Change3
- ECON 7227 Advanced Mathematical Economics IIID*3
- ECON 7233 Managerial Economics IIID3
- ECON 7217 Intermediate Microeconomics B IIID3

5.1.4 3 units of electives, not previously taken, chosen from:

- ECON 7121 Microeconomic Theory IV#3
- ECON 7102 International Trade IV3
- ECON 7100 International Finance IV3
- ECON 7122 Macroeconomics IV#3
- ECON 7067 Economic Development IV3
- ECON 7223 Advanced Time Series Econometrics IV3
- ECON 7204 Econometrics IV3
- ECON 7229 Behavioural Game Theory and Experiments IV3

5.1.5 In addition, courses presented must include 12 units as follows:

- either:*
- any combination of additional courses from 5.1.3 and 5.1.4 to the value of at least 12 units12
- or*
- ECON 7230 Economics Dissertation12
- or*
- ECON 7234A/B Economics Dissertation (Part-time)12
- or*
- one additional course from 5.1.3 or 5.1.4
- and*
- ECON 7231 Economics Dissertation9

* These courses are available for students with some mathematical and statistical background.

These courses are requisites for students intending to transfer to the M. Ec. (Cswk) program.

5.2 Candidates are permitted to substitute an approved non-Economics course for courses listed in 5.1.3 to the value of 3 units.

5.3 Candidates are permitted to substitute an approved non-Economics course for courses listed in 5.1.3 to the value of 6 units, if undertaking the 'additional courses' option specified in 5.1.5.

Note: The maximum number of approved non-Economics courses that may be taken towards the program is 6 units.

5.4 In special circumstances, candidates may be given permission to substitute another course for courses listed in 5.1.1, 5.1.2, 5.1.3 and 5.1.4 above.

5.5 No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

5.6 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

6 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of Program

A candidate for the Graduate Certificate shall complete satisfactorily a program of full-time study extending over at least one semester, or of part-time study extending over at least two semesters. Except by special permission of the School, a candidate shall take not more than four semesters of part-time study to complete the requirements of the Certificate.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the program for the Graduate Certificate shall have qualified for a degree of the University or a degree of another institution accepted by the School for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of this University. The degree need not contain a major in economics.
- 2.2 Subject to the approval of the Council, the School may, in special cases and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate a person who does not hold a degree of a tertiary institution but has given evidence satisfactory to the School of fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Certificate.
- 2.3 The School may require an applicant to complete such additional preliminary work as it may prescribe before he or she is accepted as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate.
- 2.4 A knowledge of SACE Stage 2 Mathematical Studies or its equivalent is assumed.

2.5 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.5.1 A candidate who has passed courses in other educational institutions and who has not presented these courses towards an award may, on written application to the Head be granted such exemption from the requirements of these rules as the School shall determine. Status may be granted for a maximum of 3 units under 4.1 of the Academic Program Rules.
- 2.5.2 No candidate will be permitted to count for the Graduate Certificate in International Economics any course that in the opinion of the School contains substantially the same material as any other course which he or she has presented already for another qualification.

2.6 Articulation with other awards

Candidates intending to continue on to a Graduate Diploma or Masters degree are advised strongly to

consult the course requirements for those programs to ensure they complete the compulsory courses satisfactorily.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in the final assessment of any course for the Graduate Certificate as follows: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, Pass.
- 3.2 A candidate for the Graduate Certificate in International Economics shall attend regularly lectures and tutorials, do written work as may be prescribed, and pass examinations in accordance with the provisions of the Academic Program Rules of the Certificate.
- 3.3
 - a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned. A candidate who is not eligible to present for examination or final assessment shall be deemed to have failed the examination/final assessment.
 - b A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat the course shall again attend lectures and tutorials and satisfactorily do such written and practical work as the lecturer concerned may prescribe.
 - c A candidate who has twice failed the examination in any course for the Graduate Certificate or for any other course which in the opinion of the School contains a substantial amount of the same material, may not enrol for that course except by permission of the School and then only under such conditions as School may prescribe.

3.4 Academic progress

The Faculty may prescribe rules for review of academic progress. Any student who meets the requirement for review will be asked to show cause as to why they should be permitted to continue their studies. Students who cannot adequately explain poor academic performance may have their enrolment cancelled or restricted, and/or be precluded from undertaking further studies toward their program.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate in International Economics the candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses (not previously completed) to the value of 12 units, which shall comprise the following:

- a at least one of the following International Economics courses or their equivalents:
 - ECON 7036 International Trade and Investment Policy IID3
 - ECON 7044 International Finance IIID3
 - ECON 7072 International Trade IIID3
- b at least 3 of the following courses not previously presented (9 units):
 - ECON 7001 Econometrics IIID*3
 - ECON 7011 Intermediate Microeconomics A IID3
 - ECON 7016 Resource & Environmental Economics IIID3
 - ECON 7032 Public Economics IIID3
 - ECON 7036 International Trade and Investment Policy IID3
 - ECON 7044 International Finance IIID3
 - ECON 7050 International Economic History IIID3
 - ECON 7051 Intermediate Econometrics IID*3
 - ECON 7052 East Asian Economies IID3
 - ECON 7058 Development Economics IIID3
 - ECON 7062 Game Theory IIID3
 - ECON 7071 Intermediate Macroeconomics IID*3
 - ECON 7072 International Trade IIID3
 - ECON 7114 Money, Banking & Financial Markets IIID3
 - ECON 7205 Public Finance IIID3
 - ECON 7216 Economic Statistical Theory IID3
 - ECON 7217 Intermediate Microeconomics B IID3
 - ECON 7219 Macroeconomics IIID3
 - ECON 7221 The Economics of Climate Change3
 - ECON 7227 Advanced Mathematical Economics IIID*3
 - ECON 7228 Thinking Strategically IID3
 - ECON 7233 Managerial Economics IIID3

* Students are reminded that some mathematical and statistical background is desirable for these courses.

- 4.2 The number of courses to be offered in any semester will be dependent upon staff availability and student demand.
- 4.3 In special circumstances, candidates may be given permission to substitute another course for courses specified in 4.1 above.
- 4.4 No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.5 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of Program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma a candidate shall complete satisfactorily a program of full-time study extending over at least two semesters, or of part-time study extending over at least four semesters. Except by special permission of the School, a candidate shall take not more than eight semesters of part-time study to complete the requirements of the Graduate Diploma.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the program for the Graduate Diploma shall have qualified for a degree of the University or a degree of another institution accepted by the School for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of this University. The degree need not contain a major in Economics.

2.2 The School may, in special cases and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma a person who does not hold a degree of a tertiary institution but has given evidence satisfactory to the School of fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Diploma. Normally that would involve completing satisfactorily the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Economics or Graduate Certificate in International Economics.

2.3 A knowledge of SACE Stage 2 Mathematical Studies or its equivalent is assumed.

2.4 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.4.1 A candidate who has passed courses in other educational institutions and who has not presented these courses towards an award may, on written application to the Head, be granted such exemption from the requirements of these regulations as the School shall determine. Status may be granted for a maximum of 6 units under 4.1 of the Academic Program Rules.

2.4.2 No candidate will be permitted to count for the Graduate Diploma in International Economics any course that in the opinion of the School contains substantially the same material as any other course which he or she has presented already for another qualification, other than for the Graduate Certificate in International Economics and then only upon its surrender.

2.5 Articulation with other awards

2.5.1 A candidate holding a Graduate Certificate in Economics or International Economics may count courses passed in the Graduate Certificate toward the Graduate Diploma upon surrender of the Graduate Certificate.

2.5.2 Candidates intending to continue on to a Masters degree are advised strongly to consult the course requirements for such programs to ensure they complete the compulsory courses satisfactorily.

2.5.3 Candidates currently enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics will proceed under the regulations and schedules in force at the date of enrolment.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in the final assessment of any course for the Graduate Diploma as follows: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, Pass.

3.2 A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in International Economics shall attend regularly lectures and tutorials, do written work as may be prescribed, and pass examinations in accordance with the provisions of these Academic Program Rules.

3.3 a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned. A candidate who is not eligible to present for examination or final assessment shall be deemed to have failed the examination/final assessment.

b A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat the course shall again attend lectures and tutorials and satisfactorily do such written and practical work as the lecturer concerned may prescribe.

c A candidate who has failed twice the examination in any course or division of a course may not enrol for that course again except by special permission to be obtained in writing from the School and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

3.4 Academic progress

The Faculty may prescribe rules for review of academic progress. Any student who meets the requirement for review will be asked to show cause as to why they should be permitted to continue their

studies. Students who cannot adequately explain poor academic performance may have their enrolment cancelled or restricted, and/or be precluded from undertaking further studies toward their program.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma in International Economics the candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses (not previously completed) to the value of 24 units, which shall comprise:

- 4.1.1 a at least two of the following International Economics courses or their equivalents (6 units):
- ECON 7036 International Trade and Investment Policy IID3
 - ECON 7044 International Finance IIID3
 - ECON 7072 International Trade IIID3
- b the following core course (3 units):
- ECON 7011 Intermediate Microeconomics A IID+3
- c at least one of the following quantitative courses or their equivalents (3 units):
- ECON 7001 Econometrics IIID*3
 - ECON 7051 Intermediate Econometrics IID*3
- d at least four of the following courses not previously or otherwise completed (a minimum 12 units):
- ECON 7001 Econometrics IIID*3
 - ECON 7016 Resource & Environmental Economics IIID3
 - ECON 7032 Public Economics IIID3
 - ECON 7036 International Trade and Investment Policy IID 3
 - ECON 7044 International Finance IIID3
 - ECON 7050 International Economic History III D3
 - ECON 7052 East Asian Economies IID3
 - ECON 7058 Development Economics IIID3
 - ECON 7062 GameTheory IIID3
 - ECON 7071 Intermediate Macroeconomics IID3
 - ECON 7072 International Trade IIID3
 - ECON 7114 Money, Banking and Financial Markets IIID3
 - ECON 7205 Public Finance IIID3
 - ECON 7216 Economic Statistical Theory IID3

- ECON 7217 Microeconomics B IID3
- ECON 7219 Macroeconomics IIID3
- ECON 7221 The Economics of Climate Change3
- ECON 7227 Advanced Mathematical Economics IIID*3
- ECON 7228 Thinking Strategically IID3
- ECON 7233 Managerial Economics IIID3

*These courses are available for students with some mathematical and statistical background.

+ or equivalent

- e a candidate may substitute one 3-unit course drawn from 5.1.4 of the Academic Program Rules of the Master of Applied Economics in place of a 3-unit course in the Graduate Diploma.
- 4.2 The number of courses to be offered in any semester will be dependent upon staff availability and student demand.
- 4.3 In special circumstances, candidates may be given permission to substitute another course for courses specified in 4.1 above.
- 4.4 No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.5 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Graduate Certificate in International Trade and Development

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of Program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate in International Trade and Development, a candidate shall successfully complete a program of study comprising of 12 units of full-time study. Part-time candidature is not permitted in this program.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Graduate Certificate in International Trade and Development shall have qualified for a Bachelor degree of the University of Adelaide or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University plus have at least two years approved relevant work experience.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate in International Trade and Development a person who does not satisfy the requirements of 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the graduate certificate.

2.3 Status and exemption

- 2.3.1 No candidate will be permitted to count for the Graduate Certificate in International Trade and Development any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains substantially the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another award.
- 2.3.2 Advanced standing (status) may be awarded in exceptional circumstances for "Core Courses" and will only be awarded for equivalent graduate level studies. No candidate will be awarded more than 3 units for any "Core Courses" in which status has been given.

3 Assessment and Examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass associated with the program leading to the Graduate Certificate: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2 A candidate for the Graduate Certificate in International Trade and Development shall attend the scheduled class sessions, do written work as may be prescribed and pass examinations in accordance with the provisions of the Academic Program Rules.

- 3.3 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been successfully completed. A candidate who is not eligible to sit for examination or final assessment shall be deemed to have failed the examination/final assessment.
- 3.4 Supplementary examinations on academic grounds will be restricted to no more than one course.
- 3.5 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course.

4 Qualification Requirements

- 4.1 A candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 12 units, consisting of:
- | | |
|--|---|
| TRADE 5000 International Trade Negotiations and Agreements | 3 |
| ECON 7200 Economic Principles (M) | 3 |
| LAWS 7070 International Trade Law..... | 3 |
| TRADE 7004 Principles of International Trade and Development | 3 |

4.2 Academic Progress

The Faculty may prescribe rules for review of academic progress. Any student who meets the requirements for review will be asked to show cause as to why they should be permitted to continue their studies. Students who cannot adequately explain poor academic performance may have their enrolment cancelled or restricted, and/or be precluded from undertaking further studies towards this program.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special Circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Graduate Diploma in International Trade and Development

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of Program

To qualify for the below the Graduate Diploma in International Trade and Development, a candidate shall successfully complete a program of study comprising of 24 units of full-time study. Part-time candidature is not permitted in this program.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Graduate Diploma in International Trade and Development shall have qualified for a Bachelor degree of the University of Adelaide or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in International Trade and Development a person who does not satisfy the requirements of 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the graduate diploma.

2.3 Status and exemption

- 2.3.1 No candidate will be permitted to count for the Graduate Diploma in International Trade and Development any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains substantially the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another award.
- 2.3.2 Advanced standing (status) may be awarded in exceptional circumstances for 'core courses' and will only be awarded for equivalent graduate level studies. No candidate will be awarded more than 3 units for any 'core courses' in which status has been given.
- 2.3.3 A candidate who has completed the Graduate Certificate in International Trade and Development at the University of Adelaide and who applies for transfer to the Graduate Diploma of International Trade and Development will be granted full credit for the total number of courses completed.
- 2.3.4 A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in International Trade and Development who does not complete the requirements for the award but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in International Trade and Development may be admitted to that award.

3 Assessment and Examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass associated with the program leading to the Graduate Diploma: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2 A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in International Trade and Development shall attend the scheduled class sessions, do written work as may be prescribed and pass examinations in accordance with the provisions of the Academic Program Rules.
- 3.3 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been successfully completed. A candidate who is not eligible to sit for examination or final assessment shall be deemed to have failed the examination/final assessment.
- 3.4 Supplementary examinations on academic grounds will be restricted to no more than two courses over the period of full-time study towards the Graduate Diploma in International Trade and Development.
- 3.5 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course.

4 Qualification Requirements

- 4.1 A candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 24 units, consisting of:
- | | |
|--|---|
| TRADE 5000 International Trade Negotiations & Agreements | 3 |
| ECON 7200 Economic Principles (M) | 3 |
| LAWS 7070 International Trade Law..... | 3 |
| TRADE 7003 Research Methods in International Trade | 3 |
| TRADE 7004 Principles of International Trade & Development | 3 |
| TRADE 7005 Agriculture and Food in International Trade | 3 |
| ECON 7058 Development Economics IIID | 3 |
| TRADE 7006 Research Project in International Trade (A) | 3 |

4.2 Academic Progress

The Faculty may prescribe rules for review of academic progress. Any student who meets the requirements for review will be asked to show cause as to why they should be permitted to continue their studies. Students who cannot adequately explain poor academic performance may have their enrol-

ment cancelled or restricted, and/or be precluded from undertaking further studies towards this program.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special Circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of Program

To qualify for the Master of International Trade and Development, a candidate shall successfully complete a program of study comprising of 36 units of full-time study. Part-time candidature is not permitted in this program.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Master of International Trade and Development shall have qualified for a Bachelor degree of the University of Adelaide or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Master of International Trade and Development a person who does not satisfy the requirements of 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the program.

2.3 Status and exemption

- 2.3.1 No candidate will be permitted to count for the Master of International Trade and Development any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains substantially the same material as any other course that he or she has already presented for another award.
- 2.3.2 Advanced standing (status) may be awarded in exceptional circumstances for 'core courses' and will only be awarded for equivalent graduate level studies. No candidate will be awarded more than 3 units for any 'core courses' in which status has been given.
- 2.3.3 A candidate who has completed the Graduate Diploma in International Trade and Development at the University of Adelaide and who applies for transfer to the Master of International Trade and Development will be granted full credit for the total number of courses completed.
- 2.3.4 A candidate for the Master of International Trade and Development who does not complete the requirements for the award but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in International Trade and Development may be admitted to that award.

3 Assessment and Examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass associated with the program leading to the Master of International Trade and Development: Pass with

High Distinction Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

- 3.2 A candidate for the Master of International Trade and Development shall attend the scheduled class sessions, do written work as may be prescribed and pass examinations in accordance with the provisions of the Academic Program Rules.
- 3.3 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been successfully completed. A candidate who is not eligible to sit for examination or final assessment shall be deemed to have failed the examination/final assessment.
- 3.4 Supplementary examinations on academic grounds will be restricted to no more than three courses over the period of full-time study towards the Master of International Trade and Development.
- 3.5 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course.

4 Qualification Requirements

- 4.1 A candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 36 units, consisting of:

TRADE 5000 International Trade Negotiations and Agreements	3
ECON 7200 Economic Principles (M)	3
LAWS 7070 International Trade Law.....	3
TRADE 7003 Research Methods in International Trade	3
TRADE 7004 Principles of International Trade and Development	3
TRADE 7005 Agriculture and Food in International Trade	3
TRADE 7006 Research Project in International Trade (A)	3
TRADE 5001 International Trade: Strategies and Opportunities	3
ECON 7058 Development Economics IIID	3

and

three courses (9 units) selected from the following courses:

ECON 7036 International Trade and Investment Policy IID	3
TRADE 7007 MNCs, Trade and Sustainable Development	3

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

- 1.1 Except by special permission of the School, the work of the degree for a full-time candidate shall be completed in not less than one year and not more than two years from the date of candidature accepted by the School.
- 1.2 Except by special permission of the School, the work of the degree for a part-time candidate shall be completed in not less than two years and not more than six years from the date of candidature accepted by the School.

2 Admission

- 2.1 The School may accept as a candidate for the degree any graduate who:
 - a has qualified for the degree Bachelor of Economics with First or Second-Class Honours of the University of Adelaide
or
 - b has qualified for an Honours degree of another university, which degree the School regards as being equivalent to a First or Second-Class Honours degree in Economics of the University of Adelaide
or
 - c has shown satisfactory progress in the Master of Applied Economics, Master of Applied Economics (International) or Master of Applied Economics (Public Policy) of the University of Adelaide, or its equivalent from another University, at a standard deemed by the School to be sufficient for admission to the program for the degree of Master of Economics (Coursework).
- 2.2 The School may, in special cases and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who, irrespective of whether or not the candidate is a university graduate, has given evidence satisfactory to the School of fitness to undertake work for the degree.

3 Enrolment

A candidate's program of study must be approved by the Head of School (or nominee) at enrolment each year.

4 Assessment and examinations

- 4.1 On completion of the work, the candidate shall lodge with the School three copies of the disserta-

tion or project prepared in accordance with the directions given to candidates by the School.

- 4.2 Results of those who pass in any of the courses shall be published within the following classifications: High Distinction, Distinction, Credit, Pass.
- 4.3 a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned. A candidate who is not eligible to present for examination or final assessment shall be deemed to have failed the examination/final assessment.
- b A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat the course shall again attend lectures and tutorials and satisfactorily do such written and practical work as the lecturer concerned may prescribe.
- c A candidate who has failed twice the examination in any course or division of a course may not enrol for that course again except by special permission to be obtained in writing from the School and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4.4 Academic progress

A candidate's progress shall be reviewed by the School at the end of each year. If in the opinion of the School a candidate is not making satisfactory progress the School may, with the consent of the Council, withdraw its approval of the candidature and the candidate shall cease to be enrolled for the degree.

5 Qualification requirements

5.1 Academic program

To qualify for the degree of Master of Economics (Coursework), the candidate shall complete satisfactorily a program of study which shall comprise 24 units as follows.

- 5.1.1 ECON 7086 Advanced Macroeconomics V.....3
ECON 7087 Advanced Microeconomic Theory V.....3
- 5.1.2 One of the following quantitative courses:
ECON 7202 Advanced Econometrics V.....3
ECON 7204 Econometrics IV.....3
- 5.1.3 Up to 12 units of courses not previously or otherwise completed:

LAWS 7099 International Trade Transactions and the Law3
 TRADE 7009 International Aid and Trade3
 TRADE 7008 Services, Trade and Developing World Labour Markets3
 TRADE 7010 Research Project in International Trade (B)3
 ECON 7221 The Economics of Climate Change3

4.2 Academic Progress

The Faculty may prescribe rules for review of academic progress. Any student who meets the requirements for review will be asked to show cause as to why they should be permitted to continue their studies. Students who cannot adequately explain poor academic performance may have their enrolment cancelled or restricted, and/or be precluded from undertaking further studies towards this program.

ECON 7067 Economic Development IV.....	3
ECON 7100 International Finance IV.....	3
ECON 7102 International Trade IV.....	3
ECON 7115 Public Economics IV.....	3
ECON 7117 Reading Topics A*.....	3
ECON 7118 Reading Topics B*.....	3
ECON 7121 Microeconomic Theory IV*.....	3
ECON 7122 Macroeconomics IV*.....	3
ECON 7202 Advanced Econometrics V.....	3
ECON 7204 Econometrics IV.....	3
ECON 7223 Advanced Time Series Econometrics IV.....	3
ECON 7229 Behavioural Game Theory and Experiments IV.....	3
ECON 7230 Economics Dissertation (12 units).....	12

+See 5.2 below.

* These courses are only available to students enrolled in the M.Ec.(Cswk) program by special permission of the School.

Note: the precise number of courses to be offered in any one year will depend upon staff availability and student demand.

5.1.4 Supervised research project

ECON 7108 Master of Economics Research Project A.....	6
--	---

or

ECON 7134 A/B Master of Economics Research Project A (Part-time).....	6
--	---

or

ECON 7109 Economics Minor Research Project.....	3
--	---

5.2 No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

5.3 Where a candidate has completed coursework which has not been presented for another qualification and which is deemed by the School of Economics to be equivalent to the courses listed under 5.1, status may be granted up to a maximum of four such courses.

5.4 In special circumstances, candidates may be given permission to substitute another course for courses listed in 5.1 above.

Students enrolled in previous years should consult the Postgraduate Adviser for advice on qualification requirements.

5.5 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

6 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Master of Research Studies

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Overview

The Master of Research Studies is designed as a pathway to a Doctor of Philosophy primarily for international applicants who do not meet the University's normal academic admission requirements (Honours degree or research Masters). It is offered in different discipline areas to applicants with an undergraduate qualification which is assessed by the University of Adelaide to be equivalent to an Australian bachelor degree (AQF level 7). Applicants must also meet the University of Adelaide's English language proficiency requirements (<http://www.international.adelaide.edu.au/apply/admission/index.html>). Eligible applicants will receive a packaged offer for the Master of Research Studies and the Doctor of Philosophy, but must achieve a credit average in the Master of Research Studies before they can progress to the Doctor of Philosophy. They must also submit a major research proposal and implementation plan before commencing doctoral studies.

Admission to the packaged Master of Research Studies and Doctor of Philosophy is based on academic merit, with applicants usually expected to have a credit average or equivalent in their undergraduate qualification.

The Master of Research Studies comprises a minimum of 12 units of core courses and up to 36 units of discipline-based courses which include a minor research dissertation of not less than 12 or more than 18 units. The standard duration of the program is two years of full-time study.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Academic program rules for the Master of Research Studies (Economics)

1 There shall be a Master of Research Studies (Economics)

2. Qualification requirements

2.1 Academic Program

To qualify for the degree of Masters of Research Studies (Economics), the candidate must complete satisfactorily a program of study consisting of the following courses with a combined total of not less than 48 units:

2.1.1 Core courses

EDUC 7058 Research Processes.....	3
EDUC 7054 Research Design	3
EDUC 7055 Research Communication.....	3
EDUC 7056 Research Dissemination.....	3

2.1.2 Electives

Eight courses to the value of 24 units from the following:

ECON 7121 Microeconomic Theory IV.....	3
ECON 7122 Macroeconomics IV	3
ECON 7204 Econometrics IV.....	3
ECON 7086 Advanced Macroeconomics V.....	3
ECON 7087 Advanced Microeconomic Theory IV.....	3
ECON 7202 Advanced Econometrics V.....	3
ECON 7067 Economic development IV	3
ECON 7100 International Finance IV.....	3
ECON 7102 International Trade IV.....	3
ECON 7115 Public Economics IV	3
ECON 7223 Advanced Time Series Econometrics IV	3

2.1.3 Research Dissertation

Candidates must complete a research dissertation of not longer than 20,000 words which must be examined by not less than two examiners none of whom have acted as a supervisor for the research:

ECON 7232 M Res St (Economics) Dissertation	12
---	----

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

This program is only offered fully online. To qualify for the Graduate Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete the equivalent of one semester of full-time study over a period of not less than one year, and not more than three years, of part-time study.

The Graduate Certificate is offered only on a part-time basis.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Graduate Certificate in Online Learning (Higher Education) shall have qualified for a degree of the University or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University.

2.2 An applicant for admission must have teaching experience in a tertiary institution and have had some exposure to online learning management systems as a teacher and/or learner. Applicants should also be familiar with standard desktop software applications.

2.3 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rules 2.1 and 2.2 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Certificate.

2.4 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.4.1 Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course that he or she has presented for another award.

2.4.2 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Executive Dean of the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be one classification of pass in any course for the Graduate Certificate: Non-Graded Pass.

3.2 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 To qualify for the Graduate Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 12 units, as follows:

EDUC 5405 ICT Literacy in Higher Education	3
EDUC 5406 Online Learning Design, Assessment and Evaluation.....	3
EDUC 5407 Online Learning Communities	3
EDUC 5408 The Changing Nature of Educational Research	3

4.2 No candidate will be permitted to count towards the award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Overview

The Professional Certificate in Education is designed to provide specialist training in any area of Education. Candidates must have qualified for a degree of the University of Adelaide or a degree from another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent.

The Professional Certificate in Education is nested within the University's Master of Education program.

1 Qualification Requirements

To qualify for the Professional Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily pass courses listed in the Graduate Certificate in Education or the Master of Education to the value of 6 units.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising one semester of full-time study or not more than two years of part-time study. The History Curriculum pathway is offered only online, on a part-time basis.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the Graduate Certificate in Education shall have qualified for a degree of the University of Adelaide, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake the work of the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 Except with the special permission of the faculty, no candidate will be granted status towards the requirements of the Graduate Certificate in Education on account of courses presented for any other award.
- 2.3.2 No candidate will be permitted to count for the award any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains substantially the same material as any other course which has already been presented for another award.
- 2.3.3 A candidate who fails a course and desires to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, and Pass.
- 3.2
 - a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
 - b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

- 3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate in Education a candidate shall successfully complete courses to the value of 12 units.

- 4.1.2 Either
 - EDUC 6550 Educational Policy Studies3
 - EDUC 6551 Curriculum Development and Innovation3
 - EDUC 6552 Pedagogical Engagement and Learning3
 - EDUC 6553 Assessment and Evaluation in Education3

or

Twelve units selected from the courses listed below. The 12 units should be selected from a single suite unless approval is gained from the Head of School or nominee.

4.1.2.1 Leadership Training and Innovation

- EDUC 7013 Educational Leadership in Diverse Contexts3
- EDUC 7002 Adult Learning and Knowledge Management3
- MANAGEMENT 7086 Fundamentals of Leadership* ...3
- MANAGEMENT 7087 Managing Contemporary Organisations*3
- EDUC 7046 Policy Analysis and Implementation3
- EDUC 7047 Vocational Education Contexts3

* These courses are only available to students who meet the relevant admission work experience requirements for the degree of Master of Business Administration (rule 2.1).

4.1.2.2 Measurement and Assessment

- EDUC 7009 Exam of Info & Analysis of Frequency and Count Data3
- EDUC 7015 Measurement, Evaluation and Assessment3
- EDUC 7021 Advanced Approaches to Quantitative Research3

EDUC 7030 Education Minor Project.....	3
4.1.2.3 Research Methods	
EDUC 7001 Educational Inquiry	3
EDUC 7011 Introduction to Quantitative Educational Methods	3
EDUC 7020 Qualitative Approaches to Educational Research	3
EDUC 7021 Advanced Approaches to Quantitative Research	3
EDUC7030 Education Minor Project.....	3
4.1.2.4 Higher Education and Research Training	
EDUC 5401 University teaching for effective student learning.....	3
EDUC5402 Curriculum development assessment and evaluation	3
EDUC5403 Reflective Practice in Learning and Teaching	3
EDUC5404 Research based learning and teaching	3
4.1.2.5 International Baccalaureate	
EDUC7048 Philosophical underpinning of IB – A case study approach.....	3
EDUC 7049 Curriculum frameworks and assessment in IB.....	3
EDUC 7050 Productive pedagogies in IB.....	3
EDUC 7030 Education Minor Project.....	3
4.1.2.6 History Curriculum	
EDUC 5409 Creative Teaching in History Curriculum	3
EDUC 5410 ACARA History Facilitating Student Engagement	3
EDUC 5411 Understanding History as a Discipline.....	3
EDUC 5430 History Curriculum Project	3
4.1.2.7 Science, Mathematics and Technology	
EDUC 5412 Introductory Mathematics and Science Education	3
EDUC 5413 Mathematics Education and Pedagogy for Teachers.....	3
EDUC 5414 Middle Years Science for Teachers.....	3
EDUC 7012 Issues in Science, Maths and Technology Education	3
4.1.2.8 Discipline Courses	
Up to 9 units of courses from any discipline studies deemed to be appropriate in Mathematics, Science, Agricultural Science, Information Technology, Languages, History, Geography, Psychology, English,	

ESL, Music and Business, plus 3 units of study in the field of education

4.2 No candidate will be permitted to count towards the award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the faculty, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special Circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Graduate Certificate in Education (Higher Education)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete the equivalent of one semester of full-time study over a period of not less than one year, and not more than three years, of part-time study.

The Graduate Certificate is offered only on a part-time basis.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the Graduate Certificate in Education (Higher Education) shall have qualified for a degree of the University or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to a degree of the University.
- 2.2 An applicant for admission must have relevant teaching experience in a tertiary institution.
- 2.3 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rules 2.1 and 2.2 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake work for the Graduate Certificate.

2.4 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.4.1 Except with special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status for any course that he or she has presented for another award.
- 2.4.2 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Executive Dean of the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be one classification of pass in any course for the Graduate Certificate: Non-Graded Pass.
- 3.2 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

- 4.1 To qualify for the Graduate Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 12 units, as follows:

EDUC 5401 University Teaching for Effective Student Learning	3
EDUC 5402 Curriculum Design, Assessment and Evaluation.....	3
EDUC 5403 Reflective Practice in Learning and Teaching.....	3
EDUC 5404 Research Based Learning and Teaching.....	3

4.2 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).
 Completion of this program satisfies the academic requirements to apply for registration with the Teacher Registration Board of South Australia.

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma a student shall satisfactorily complete a program of one year of full-time study, and in the case of part-time candidature, not more than two years from the date of candidature.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the Graduate Diploma in Education shall have qualified for a degree of the University of Adelaide, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake the work of the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 Except with the special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status towards the requirements of the Graduate Diploma in Education on account of courses presented for any other award.
- 2.3.2 No candidate will be permitted to count for the award any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains substantially the same material as any other course which has already been presented for another award.
- 2.3.3 A candidate who fails a course and desires to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, and Pass.
- 3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

- 3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

Students must successfully complete courses to the value of 24 units comprising 6 units of Teaching Practice courses, 9 units of Curriculum and Methodology courses and 9 units of Education Studies courses.

4.1.1 Teaching Practice

Teaching Practice courses to the value of 6 units
 EDUC 6205 Teaching Practice Part I3
 EDUC 6206 Teaching Practice Part II3

4.1.2 Curriculum and Methodology

Courses to a value of 9 units taken from:

Humanities
 EDUC 6520A/B Geography Curriculum & Methodology3
 EDUC 6522A/B History Curriculum & Methodology3
 EDUC 6534A/B Studies of Society & Environment.....3

Business
 EDUC 6508A/B Accounting Curriculum & Methodology3
 EDUC 6511A/B Business Studies Curriculum & Methodology3
 EDUC 6515A/B Economics Curriculum & Methodology3

English
 EDUC 6519A/B General English Curriculum & Methodology3
 EDUC 6532A/B Senior English Curriculum & Methodology3

Languages other than English
 EDUC 6513A/B Chinese Curriculum & Methodology3
 EDUC 6516A/B English as a Second Language3

EDUC 6518A/B French Curriculum & Methodology3
 EDUC 6521A/B German Curriculum & Methodology3
 EDUC 6523A/B Indonesian Curriculum & Methodology3
 EDUC 6526A/B Italian Curriculum & Methodology3
 EDUC 6527A/B Japanese Curriculum & Methodology3
 EDUC 6530A/B Language Methodology.....3
 EDUC 6535A/B Spanish Curriculum & Methodology3
 EDUC 6536A/B Other Languages Curriculum & Methodology3
 EDUC 6537A/B Vietnamese Curriculum & Methodology3
 EDUC 6538A/B Modern Greek Curriculum & Methodology3
 EDUC 6539A/B Languages Education for TESOL3

Mathematics
 EDUC 6524A/B Information Technology Curriculum & Methodology3
 EDUC 6528A/B Junior Mathematics Curriculum & Methodology3
 EDUC 6533A/B Senior Mathematics Curriculum & Methodology3

Music
 EDUC 6514A/B Classroom Music Curriculum & Methodology3
 EDUC 6525A/B Instrumental Music Curriculum & Methodology3

Science
 EDUC 6510A/B Biology Curriculum & Methodology3
 EDUC 6512A/B Chemistry Curriculum & Methodology3
 EDUC 6529A/B Junior Science Curriculum & Methodology3
 EDUC 6531A/B Physics Curriculum & Methodology3
 EDUC 6542A/B Agricultural Science Curriculum & Methodology3
 EDUC 6540 A/B Psychology Curriculum & Methodology3

General
 EDUC 6509A/B Adult Learner Curriculum & Methodology3

EDUC 6517A/B Extended Specialist Curriculum3
 EDUC 6543A/B Alternative Curricula3

4.1.3 Education Studies

- Education Studies courses to a total value of 9 units as follows:
- EDUC 6501A Education, Culture & Diversity Part 11.5
 EDUC 6501B Education, Culture & Diversity Part 2.....1.5
 EDUC 6502A/B Student Learning & Interaction.....3
 EDUC 6203A Curriculum & Assessment of Learning Part 11.5
 EDUC 6203A Curriculum & Assessment of Learning Part 21.5
- 4.2 No candidate will be permitted to count towards an award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the Faculty concerned, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma in Education Studies, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising two semesters of full-time study or not more than two years of part-time study.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the Graduate Diploma in Education Studies shall have qualified for a degree of the University of Adelaide, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake the work of the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 Except with the special permission of the Faculty, no candidate will be granted status towards the requirements of the Graduate Diploma in Education Studies on account of courses presented for any other award.
- 2.3.2 No candidate will be permitted to count for the award any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains substantially the same material as any other course which has already been presented for another award.
- 2.3.3 A candidate who fails a course and desires to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, Pass and Non-graded Pass.
- 3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

- 3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 Academic program

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma in Education Studies a candidate shall successfully complete courses to the value of 24 units as listed below

4.1.1 Core (12 units)

EDUC 6550 Educational Policy Studies	3
EDUC 6551 Curriculum Development and Innovation	3
EDUC 6552 Pedagogical Engagement and Learning	3
EDUC 6553 Assessment and Evaluation in Education	3

4.1.2 Electives

Any 12 units selected from the following suites of courses:

Leadership Training and Innovation

EDUC 7013 Educational Leadership in Diverse Contexts	3
EDUC 7002 Adult Learning and Knowledge Management	3
MANAGEMENT 7086 Fundamentals of Leadership*	
MANAGEMENT 7087 Managing Contemporary Organisations*	3
EDUC 7046 Policy Analysis and Implementation	3
EDUC 7047 Vocational Education Contexts	3

* These courses are only available to students who meet the relevant admission work experience requirements for the degree of Master of Business Administration (rule 2.1).

Measurement and Assessment

EDUC 7009 Exam of Info & Analysis of Frequency and Count Data	3
EDUC 7015 Measurement, Evaluation and Assessment	3
EDUC 7021 Advanced Approaches to Quantitative Research	3
EDUC 7030 Education Minor Project	3

Research Methods

EDUC 7001 Educational Inquiry	3
and three from the following	
EDUC 7011 Introduction to Quantitative Educational Methods	3
EDUC 7020 Qualitative Approaches to Educational Research	3
EDUC 7021 Advanced Approaches to Quantitative Research	3
EDUC 7030 Education Minor Project	3

Higher Education and Research Training

EDUC 5401 University Teaching for Effective Student Learning	3
EDUC 5402 Curriculum Development Assessment and Evaluation	3
EDUC 5403 Reflective Practice in Learning and Teaching	3
EDUC 5404 Research based Learning and Teaching	3

4.1.2.5 International Baccalaureate

EDUC 7048 Philosophical underpinning of IB – A Case Study Approach	3
EDUC 7049 Curriculum Frameworks and Assessment in IB	3
EDUC 7050 Productive Pedagogies in IB	3
EDUC 7030 Education Minor Project	3

4.1.2.6 History Curriculum

EDUC 5409 Creative Teaching in History Curriculum	3
EDUC 5410 ACARA History Facilitating Student Engagement	3
EDUC 5411 Understanding History as a Discipline	3
EDUC 5430 History Curriculum Project	3

4.1.2.7 Online Learning (Higher Education)

EDUC 5405 ICT Literacy in Higher Education	3
EDUC 5406 Online Learning Design, Assessment and Evaluation	3
EDUC 5407 Online Learning Communities	3
EDUC 5408 The Changing Nature of Educational Research	3

4.1.2.8 Science, Mathematics and Technology

EDUC 5412 Introductory Mathematics and Science Education	3
EDUC 5413 Mathematics Education and Pedagogy for Teachers	3
EDUC 5414 Middle Years Science for Teachers	3

EDUC 7012 Issues in Science, Maths and Technology Education	3
---	---

Other Education courses

EDUC 7030 Education Minor Project	3
EDUC 7031 Education Major Project	6
EDUC 7032 Education Research Project	9
EDUC 7051 Alternative Education	3
EDUC 7052 Educational Counselling for Adolescents	3
EDUC 7008 Indigenous Education	3
EDUC 7014 Mathematics Education	3
EDUC 7010 Innovations in Teaching, Learning and Assessment	3
EDUC 7012 Issues in Science Education	3
EDUC 7003 Classroom Voices, Contexts and Cultures	3
EDUC 7018 Neuroscience and Education	3
EDUC 7053 Education Issues in a Global Communication	3

Discipline courses

Up to 9 units of courses from any discipline studies deemed to be appropriate in Mathematics, Science, Agricultural Science, Information Technology, Languages, History, Geography, Psychology, English, ESL, Music and Business, plus 3 units of study in the field of the discipline courses.

- 4.2 No candidate will be permitted to count towards the award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the faculty, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special Circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising four semesters of full-time study or not more than six years of part-time study.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the program of study for the Master of Education shall have qualified for a degree of the University of Adelaide, or a degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent.

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake the work of the degree.

2.4 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.4.1 Candidates who have completed a Bachelor of Education, Graduate Diploma in Education an award accepted by the University as equivalent, or extensive and current teaching experience in an education related field, may be granted credit for up to 24 units of courses.

2.4.2 No candidate will be permitted to count for the award any course that, in the opinion of the Faculty, contains substantially the same material as any other course which has already been presented for another award.

2.4.3 A candidate who fails a course and desires to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.5 Articulation with other awards

2.5.1 A candidate for the Master of Education who does not complete the requirements for the Masters degree but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Education may be admitted to the Graduate Certificate.

2.5.2 A candidate for the Master of Education who does not complete the requirements for the Masters degree but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Education Studies may be admitted to the Graduate Diploma.

2.5.2A candidate who has been admitted to the Graduate Certificate in Education and who subsequently satisfies the requirements for the Master of Education must surrender the Graduate Certificate before being admitted to the Masters degree.

2.5.4 A candidate who has been admitted to the Graduate Diploma in Education Studies and who subsequently satisfies the requirements for the must surrender the Graduate Diploma before being admitted to the Masters degree.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, and Pass.

3.2 a A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

b For the purpose of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

3.3 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4. Qualification requirements

4.1 Master of Education

4.1.1 To qualify for the Master of Education a candidate shall successfully complete courses to the value of 48 units:

4.1.2 12 units of core courses:

EDUC 6550 Educational Policy Studies	3
EDUC 6551 Curriculum Development and Innovation	3
EDUC 6552 Pedagogical Engagement and Learning	3
EDUC 6553 Assessment and Evaluation in Education	3

plus 36 units of Master of Education courses chosen from the pathways set out in Rule 4.2 (4.2.1 – 4.2.10). The suite should be selected as a whole unless approval is gained from the Head of School or nominee.

4.2 Master of Education course suites

4.2.1 Leadership Training and Innovation

EDUC 7013 Educational Leadership in Diverse Contexts	3
EDUC 7002 Adult Learning and Knowledge Management	3
MANAGEMENT 7086 Fundamentals of Leadership*	
MANAGEMENT 7087 Managing Contemporary Organizations*	3
EDUC 7046 Policy Analysis and Implementation	3
EDUC 7047 Vocational Education Contexts	3

* These courses are only available to students who meet the relevant admission work experience requirements for the degree of Master of Business Administration (rule 2.1).

4.2.2 Measurement and Assessment

EDUC 7009 Exam of Info & Analysis of Frequency and Count Data	3
EDUC 7015 Measurement, Evaluation and Assessment	3
EDUC 7021 Advanced Approaches to Quantitative Research	3
EDUC 7030 Education Minor Project	3

4.2.3 Research Methods

EDUC 7001 Educational Inquiry (CORE and any other three)	3
EDUC 7011 Introduction to Quantitative Educational Methods	3
EDUC 7020 Qualitative Approaches to Educational Research	3
EDUC 7021 Advanced Approaches to Quantitative Research	3
EDUC7030 Education Minor Project	3

4.2.4 Higher Education and Research Training

EDUC 5401 University Teaching for Effective Student Learning	3
EDUC5402 Curriculum Development Assessment and Evaluation	3
EDUC5403 Reflective Practice in Learning and Teaching	3
EDUC5404 Research based Learning and Teaching	3

4.2.5 International Baccalaureate

EDUC7048 Philosophical underpinning of IB – A Case Study Approach	3
EDUC 7049 Curriculum Frameworks and Assessment in IB	3
EDUC 7050 Productive Pedagogies in IB	3

EDUC 7030 Education Minor Project.....3

4.2.6 History Curriculum

EDUC 5049 Creative Teaching in History Curriculum	3
EDUC 5410 ACARA History Facilitating Student Engagement	3
EDUC 5411 Understanding History as a Discipline	3
EDUC 5430 History Curriculum Project	3

4.2.7 Science, Mathematics and Technology

EDUC 5412 Introductory Mathematics and Science Education	3
EDUC 5413 Mathematics Education and Pedagogy for Teachers	3
EDUC 5414 Middle Years Science for Teachers	3
EDUC 7012 Issues in Science, Maths and Technology Education	3

4.2.8 Online Learning (Higher Education)

EDUC 5405 ICT Literacy in Higher Education	3
EDUC 5406 Online Learning Design, Assessment and Evaluation	3
EDUC 5407 Online Learning Communities	3
EDUC 5408 The Changing Nature of Educational Research	3

4.2.9 Other Education courses

EDUC 7030 Education Minor Project	3
EDUC 7031 Education Major Project	6
EDUC 7032 Education Research Project	9
EDUC 7033 Education Dissertation	12
EDUC 7051 Alternative Pedagogies	3
EDUC 7052 Educational Counselling for Adolescents	3
EDUC 7008 Indigenous Education	3
EDUC 7014 Mathematics Education	3
EDUC 7010 Innovations in Teaching, Learning and Assessment	3
EDUC 7003 Classroom Voices, Contexts and Cultures	3
EDUC 7018 Neuroscience and Education	3
EDUC 7053 Educational Issues in a Global Community	3

4.2.10 Discipline courses

Up to 9 units of courses from any discipline studies deemed to be appropriate in Mathematics, Science, Agricultural Science, Information Technology, Lan-

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of Program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising one semester of full-time study or equivalent part-time. The maximum time permitted for completion of the program is four years, subject to special permission from the Faculty to complete over a longer period.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the degree of Graduate Certificate of Business Law shall have qualified for a Bachelor degree of the University of Adelaide or a Bachelor degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent, other than a Bachelor of Laws (or an equivalent degree).
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it sees fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake the work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 The Faculty may, on the basis of a candidate's prior studies, waive the need for that candidate to complete the Foundation courses. In such a case the candidate must complete an additional 3 or 6 units (as the case may be) of Advanced courses.
- 2.3.2 The Faculty may also grant credit towards the program, with or without conditions, as follows:
 - a up to a maximum of 6 units completed towards a comparable degree of another tertiary institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to the Graduate Certificate of Business Law
 - or
 - b up to a maximum of 3 units completed towards a comparable degree of the University of Adelaide (other than exceptions as specified by the School).
- 2.3.3 A candidate, who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless partially exempted by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

- 2.4 In determining a candidate's eligibility for the award of the degree, the Faculty may disallow any course completed more than 10 years ago. Where a course is disallowed under this rule, a student will be required to undertake such additional or special programs of study as the Faculty deems appropriate.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

- 4.1 A candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses from the Graduate Certificate of Business Law to the value of 12 units, as follows:
 - a 6 units of Foundation courses
 - b 6 units of Advanced courses
- 4.2 The Graduate Diploma of Business Law courses are as follows:
 - Foundation courses:
 - LAW 7157 Introduction to Business Law.....6
 - Advanced courses:
 - Such further law courses as may be approved by the Program coordinator and advertised as available in any year.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

guages, History, Geography, Psychology, English, ESL, Music and Business, plus 3 units of study in the field of education.

No candidate will be permitted to count towards the award any course, together with any other course, which, in the opinion of the faculty, contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards an award.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special Circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of Program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising two semesters of full-time study or equivalent part-time. The maximum time permitted for completion of the program is six years, subject to special permission from the Faculty to complete over a longer period.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the degree of Graduate Diploma of Business Law shall have qualified for a Bachelor degree of the University of Adelaide or a Bachelor degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent, other than a Bachelor of Laws (or an equivalent degree).

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it sees fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake the work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.3.1 The Faculty may, on the basis of a candidate's prior studies, waive the need for that candidate to complete the Foundation courses. In such a case the candidate must complete an additional 3 or 6 units (as the case may be) of Advanced courses.

2.3.2 The Faculty may also grant credit towards the program, with or without conditions, as follows:

- a up to a maximum of 12 units completed towards a comparable degree of another tertiary institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent to the Graduate Diploma of Business Law
or
- b up to a maximum of 6 units completed towards a comparable degree of the University of Adelaide, other than those listed in paragraph (c)
or
- c a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Business Law who does not complete the requirements for the award but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Business Law may be admitted to that award.

2.3.3 A candidate, who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless partially exempted by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 In determining a candidate's eligibility for the award of the degree, the Faculty may disallow any course completed more than 10 years ago. Where a course is disallowed under this rule, a student will be required to undertake such additional or special programs of study as the Faculty deems appropriate.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

3.2 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 A candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses from the Graduate Diploma of Business Law to the value of 24 units, as follows:

- a a 6 unit Foundation course
- b 18 units of Advanced courses

4.2 The Graduate Diploma of Business Law courses are as follows:

Foundation course:
LAW 7157 Introduction to Business Law.....6
Advanced courses:
Such further law courses as may be approved by the Program coordinator and advertised as available in any year.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of Program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising three semesters of full-time study or equivalent part-time. The maximum time permitted for completion of the program is eight years, subject to special permission from the Faculty to complete over a longer period.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the degree of Master of Business Law shall have qualified for a Bachelor degree of the University of Adelaide or a Bachelor degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent, other than a Bachelor of Laws (or an equivalent degree).

2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it sees fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake the work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.3.1 The Faculty may, on the basis of a candidate's prior studies, waive the need for that candidate to complete the Foundation course. Any course for which an exemption has been granted must be replaced with an Advanced course.

2.3.2 The Faculty may also grant credit towards the program, with or without conditions, as follows:

- a up to a maximum of 18 units for equivalent graduate level studies completed at another tertiary institution
or
- b up to a maximum of 9 units completed towards a comparable degree of the University of Adelaide, other than those listed in paragraph 2.5.

2.3.3 A candidate, who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless partially exempted by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

2.4 In determining a candidate's eligibility for the award of the degree, the Faculty may disallow any course completed more than 10 years ago. Where a course

is disallowed under this rule, a student will be required to undertake such additional or special programs of study as the Faculty deems appropriate.

2.5 Articulation with other awards

2.5.1 A candidate for the Master of Business Law who does not complete the requirements for the Masters degree but satisfies the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Business Law or Graduate Diploma in Business Law may be admitted to one of those awards, as appropriate.

2.5.2 A candidate who has been admitted to the Graduate Certificate in Business Law or Graduate Diploma in Business Law and who subsequently satisfies the requirements for the Master of Business Law must surrender the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma before being admitted to the Masters degree.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

3.2 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 A candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses from the Master of Business Law to the value of 36 units, as follows:

- a a 6 unit Foundation course
- b 30 units of Advanced courses

4.2 The Master of Business Law courses are as follows:
Foundation courses:

LAW 7157 Introduction to Business Law.....6
Advanced courses

Such further law courses as may be approved by the Program Coordinator and advertised as available in any year.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Transitional arrangements for pre-2010 candidates

- 5.1 Where a candidate has, prior to 2010, completed LAW 7094 and/or LAW 7092 as a 4-unit course, they will be entitled for each such course to an additional 1 unit of unspecified credit towards the advanced course requirements.
- 5.2 Where a candidate has, prior to 2010, completed LAW 7093 Negligence and Intentional Wrongs, this will count as 4 units of advanced courses.

6 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Master of Business Law/Master of Applied Finance Master of Business Law/Master of Commerce Master of Business Law/Master of Commerce (Marketing) Master of Business Law/Master of Professional Accounting

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the combined degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising five semesters of full-time study or equivalent part-time. The maximum time permitted for completion of the program is eight years, subject to special permission from the Faculty to complete over a longer period.

2 Admission requirements

- 2.1 An applicant for admission shall have qualified for a Bachelor degree of the University of Adelaide or a Bachelor degree of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent, other than a Bachelor of Laws (or an equivalent degree).
- 2.2 The Faculty may subject to such conditions as it sees fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above, but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake the work for the degree.
- 2.3 On satisfying the admission requirements for entry to the Master of Business Law/Master of Commerce, students will enrol in a program of study to allow them to qualify for one of the following degrees:
- Master of Business Law/Master of Commerce
 - Master of Business Law/Master of Professional Accounting
 - Master of Business Law/Master of Applied Finance
 - Master of Business Law/Master of Commerce (Marketing)

2.4 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.4.1 The Faculty may, on the basis of a candidate's prior studies, waive the need for that candidate to complete one or both of the Foundation courses. Any course for which an exemption has been granted must be replaced with an Advanced course. For the purposes of fulfilling the requirements of Accounting, Applied Finance or Marketing, a minimum of 15 units of new courses from the relevant discipline must be selected that have not been presented towards another degree.

- 2.4.2 The Faculty may also grant credit towards the program, with or without conditions, as follows:

- a up to a maximum of 18 units for equivalent graduate level studies completed at another tertiary institution
or
- b up to a maximum of 9 units completed towards a compatible degree of the University of Adelaide, other than those listed in paragraph (c)
or
- c up to a maximum of 24 units completed towards the Graduate Certificate of Business Law and/or Graduate Diploma of Business Law at the University of Adelaide.

- 2.4.3 A candidate, who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless partially exempted by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

- 2.5 In determining a candidate's eligibility for the award of the degree, the Faculty may disallow any course completed more than 10 years ago. Where a course is disallowed under the rule, a student will be required to undertake such additional or special programs of study as the Faculty deems appropriate.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the combined degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- For the purposes of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.
- 3.3 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3.4 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualifications requirements

4.1 A candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 60 units, as follows:

4.1.1 Foundation courses

18 units of foundation courses:

ACCTING 7019 Accounting Concepts and Methods (M)	3
(required for Accounting stream)	
ECON 7200 Economic Principles (M)	3
COMMERCE 7033 Quantitative Methods (M)	3
(required for Accounting stream)	
LAW 7157 Introduction to Business Law.....	6
and (compulsory for Marketing)	
MARKETNG 7005 Marketing Principles (M)	3
or (compulsory for Accounting or Finance)	
CORPFIN 7005 Principles of Finance.....	3

4.1.2 Business Law courses

24 units of Business Law courses selected from those on offer each year, or any other course approved by the Faculty.

4.1.3 Commerce courses

18 units of Commerce courses of which at least 12 units must be selected from one discipline:

Accounting

ACCTING 7009 Auditing and Assurance Services (M)*	3
ACCTING 7014 Management Accounting (M)*#	3
ACCTING 7015 Advanced Financial Reporting (M)	3
ACCTING 7017 Financial Statement Analysis (M)	3
ACCTING 7018 Public Sector and Not-For-Profit Accountability (M).....	3
ACCTING 7020 Intermediate Financial Reporting (M)*#	3
ACCTING 7023 Advanced Financial Accounting (M)*#	3
COMMERCE 7021 Commercial Law and Information Systems (M)*#	3
COMMERCE 7036 Knowledge Management and Measurement (M).....	3
COMMLAW 7011 Corporate Law (M)*#	3

COMMLAW 7013 Income Taxation (M)*	3
COMMLAW 7016 Business Taxation and GST (M)..	3

***All seven courses are required for eligibility to the CA program.**

#All five courses are required for eligibility to the CPA program.

Applied Finance

ACCTING 7017 Financial Statement Analysis (M)	3
CORPFIN 7019 Portfolio Theory and Management (M).....	3
CORPFIN 7020 Options, Futures and Risk Management (M)	3
CORPFIN 7021 Corporate Investment and Strategy (M)	3
CORPFIN 7022 Corporate Finance Theory (M).....	3
ECON 7114 Money, Banking and Financial Markets IIID	3
CORPFIN 7039 Equity Valuation and Analysis (M)	3
CORPFIN 7040 Fixed Income Securities (M)	3
CORPFIN 7042 Treasury and Financial Risk Management (M)	3
CORPFIN 7044 Financial Planning (M).....	3
ECON 7044 International Finance IIID	3

Marketing

MARKETNG 7023 Consumer Behaviour (M).....	3
MARKETNG 7024 Developing Global Markets (M)	3
MARKETNG 7025 Integrated Marketing Communications (M)	3
MARKETNG 7026 Marketing Research for Decision Makers (M).....	3
MARKETNG 7030 Marketing Ethics (M)	3
MARKETNG 7032 Strategic Marketing (M).....	3

Electives

COMMERCE 7041 Business Communications (M)	3
(unless exempt—all international students are required to take Business Communications [in lieu of one elective])	
BUSINESS 7000 Social Challenges to Global Business	3
ECOMMRC 7004 Internet Commerce (M).....	3

4.1.3.1 Master of Business Law/Master of Professional Accounting

18 units of Accounting courses selected from 4.1.3 or such courses as approved by the Executive

Dean of the Professions or nominee.

****Students undertaking Income Taxation (M) and Corporate Law (M) may present these courses in lieu of Corporate Law and Revenue Law from the Business Law courses in 4.1.2.**

4.1.3.2 Master of Business Law/Master of Applied Finance

18 units of Applied Finance courses selected from 4.1.3 or such courses as approved by the Faculty, including:

CORPFIN 7019 Portfolio Theory and Management (M).....	3
CORPFIN 7020 Options, Futures and Risk Management (M).....	3
CORPFIN 7039 Equity Valuation and Analysis (M) ..	3
CORPFIN 7040 Fixed Income Securities (M)	3

4.1.3.3 Master of Business Law/Master of Commerce (Marketing)

18 units of Marketing courses selected from 4.1.3 or such courses as approved by the Faculty, including:

MARKETNG 7023 Consumer Buying Behaviour (M)	3
MARKETNG 7025 Integrated Marketing Communications (M)	3
MARKETNG 7024 Developing Global Markets (M).....	3
MARKETNG 7026 Marketing Research for Decision Makers (M)	3
MARKETNG 7030 Marketing Ethics (M)	3
MARKETNG 7032 Strategic Marketing (M).....	3
Strategic Marketing (M)* is a capstone course for the Marketing pathway, and as such must be taken in the final semester of study.	

4.2 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Transitional arrangements for pre-2010 candidates

5.1 Where a candidate has, prior to 2010, completed LAW 7094 Principles of Australian Law as a 4-unit course, they will be entitled to credit for LAW 7111, plus an additional 1 unit of unspecified credit towards the Business Law course requirements.

5.2 Where a candidate has, prior to 2010, completed LAW 7092 Contractual Relations as a 4-unit course, they will be entitled to credit for LAW 7085, plus an additional 1 unit of unspecified credit towards the Business Law course requirements.

5.3 Where a candidate has, prior to 2010, completed LAW 7093 Negligence and Intentional Wrongs, this will count as 4 units towards the Business Law course requirements.

6 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising fifteen months of full-time study or equivalent part-time. The maximum time permitted for completion of the program is five years.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the degree of Master of Comparative Law (Adelaide/ Mannheim) shall:

- a have qualified for an Honours Degree of Bachelor of Laws
or
- b have qualified for a degree of Bachelor of Laws which the Faculty judges to have been attained at above-average standard
or
- c have qualified for a degree of Bachelor of Laws, and have substantial professional experience or other relevant qualifications.

2.2 The Faculty may in appropriate cases accept a candidate for the degree of Master of Comparative Law who does not otherwise qualify under the above categories but has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of capacity to undertake work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.3.1 The Faculty may grant credit towards the program as follows:

- a up to a maximum of 9 units completed towards a comparable Master of Comparative Law degree accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent
or
- b up to a maximum of 6 units completed towards a comparable degree of the University of Adelaide or the University of Mannheim.

2.3.2 No candidate will be permitted to count towards the degree any course, together with any other course, which in the opinion of the Faculty concerned contains a substantial amount of the same material; and no course or portion of a course may be counted twice towards a degree.

2.4 In determining a candidate's eligibility for the award of the degree, the School may disallow any course

completed more than 10 years ago. Where a course is disallowed under this rule, a student will be required to undertake such additional or special programs of study as the School deems appropriate.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There will be four classifications of pass in any course of the Master of Comparative Law (Adelaide/ Mannheim) as follows: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

3.2 The Faculty will appoint an examiner in respect of the dissertation submitted to the Faculty.

3.3 The examiners shall report to the Faculty and may recommend:

- a that a dissertation is satisfactory
or
- b that a dissertation be returned to the candidate for revision and resubmission
or
- c that a dissertation is not satisfactory.

3.4 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially by the Faculty, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the relevant teaching staff.

3.5 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

3.6 If in the opinion of the Faculty a candidate for the degree is not making satisfactory progress, the Faculty may terminate the candidature and the candidate shall cease to be enrolled for the degree.

4 Qualification requirements

4.1 To qualify for the Master of Comparative Law, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 30 units as follows:

- a LAW 7024 Comparative Law (Adelaide)6
- b 3 units from one of the designated disciplinary streams of elective courses from Adelaide in 4.1.3 below3
- c 3 units from any of the elective courses from Adelaide in 4.1.4 below3
- d 20 European Credit Transfer System points (20 ECTS = 12 units) comprised as follows:.....4
 - i Comparative Law (Mannheim)4

- ii 12 ECTS comprised of at least 2 courses from one of the designated disciplinary streams of courses from Mannheim at 4.1.1 below.....12
- iii 4 ECTS from any of the elective courses from Mannheim at 4.1.2 below.....4
- e Thesis at 4.2 below (units)6

4.1.1 Mannheim Courses

From Disciplinary Streams ECTS

International Law

- Human Rights – Problems and Process4
- Selected Problems of Public International Law in Comparative Perspective4
- The Law of International Organisations in Comparative Perspective.....4

Human Rights and Humanitarian Law

- International Criminal Law4
- International Law Seminar8

European Law

- Business Law in Comparative Perspective4
- European Law – EC Competition Law4
- European Law – European Market Freedoms4
- European Law – Institutional Aspects.....4

International Business Transactions

- International Economic Law4
- Trade and Commerce Law in Comparative Perspective.....4

Insurance Law in Comparative Perspective

- Comparative Insurance Contract Law Seminar8
- Insurance Supervision in Comparative Perspective.....4
- Private International Law of Insurance.....4
- Any other course approved by the Program Coordinator.

4.1.2 Mannheim Elective Courses (4 ECTS)

- Comparative Administrative Law.....4
- Comparative Constitutional Law4
- Comparative Environmental Law4
- Distributive Justice4
- Intellectual Property Rights.....4
- International Environmental Law4
- Introduction to German Civil Law4
- Islamic Law4
- Legal Methodology4
- Private International Law4

Any other course approved by the Program Coordinator.

4.1.3 Adelaide Courses

From Disciplinary Streams

International Law and European Law

- LAW 7040 International Environmental Law (PG)3
- LAW 7059 European Union Law (PG).....3
- LAW 7061 Globalisation and the Legal Regulation of Work (PG).....3
- LAW 7068 International Energy Law (PG).....3
- LAW 7073 Transnational Crime and Terrorism (PG).....3
- LAW 7150 European Business Law3
- LAW 7159 Comparative Migration Law3

Human Rights and Humanitarian Law

- LAW 7034 Anti-discrimination Law (PG)3
- LAW 7061 Globalisation and the Legal Regulation of Work (PG).....3
- LAW 7067 International Criminal Law (PG)3
- LAW 7073 Transnational Crime and Terrorism (PG).....3
- LAW 7122 Transnational Business & Human Rights.....3
- LAW 7229 International Humanitarian Law3

International Business Transactions and Insurance Law in Comparative Perspective

- LAW 7038 Law of Debtor & Creditor (PG)3
- LAW 7043 Corporate Governance & Securities Regulation: International & Comparative Perspectives (PG)3
- LAW 7055 Comparative Corporate Rescue Law (PG)3
- LAW 7056 Competition Law: Comparative Perspectives (PG)3
- LAW 7057 Corporate Governance (PG)3
- LAW 7061 Globalisation and the Legal Regulation of Work (PG).....3
- LAW 7062 Selected Issues in Intellectual Property Law (PG)3
- LAW 7065 International Commercial Arbitration (PG)3
- LAW 7066 Private International Law (PG).....3
- LAW 7068 International Energy Law (PG)3
- LAW 7070 International Trade Law (PG).....3
- LAW 7076 International Economic Law (PG)3
- LAW 7098 Insurance Law (PG)3
- LAW 7099 International Trade Transactions and the Law (PG).....3

Master of Laws (by Coursework)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of program

To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising two semesters of full-time study or equivalent. The maximum time permitted for completion of the program is six years.

2 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the degree of Master of Laws (by Coursework) shall:
- have qualified for a Bachelor degree of Laws of the University of Adelaide or a Bachelor degree of Laws of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent *or*
 - have qualified for the Graduate Diploma of Law of the University of Adelaide or a Graduate Diploma of Law of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purposes as equivalent.
- 2.2 The Faculty may, subject to such conditions as it sees fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake the work for the degree.

2.3 Status, exemption and credit transfer

- 2.3.1 The Faculty may grant credit towards the program as follows:
- up to a maximum of 12 units completed towards a comparable Master of Laws (by Coursework) degree of another tertiary institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent *or*
 - up to a maximum of 6 units completed towards a comparable degree of the University of Adelaide.
- 2.3.2 A candidate, who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless partially exempted by the Dean of the Law School or nominee, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.
- 2.4 In determining a candidate's eligibility for the award of the degree, the School may disallow any course completed more than 10 years ago. Where a course(s) is disallowed under this rule, a student will be required

to undertake such additional or special programs of study as the School deems appropriate.

3 Assessment and examinations

- 3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 3.2 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification requirements

- 4.1 A candidate who has been admitted with a Bachelor of Laws or a Graduate Diploma of Laws degree, shall satisfactorily complete courses from the Master of Laws (by Coursework) to the value of 24 units; The Master of Laws (by Coursework) courses* are listed as follows:

LAW 7007 Comparative Constitutional Law	3
LAW 7009 Mining and Energy Law	3
LAW 7024 Comparative Law (PG)	6
LAW 7034 Anti-discrimination Law (PG)	3
LAW 7038 Law of Debtor & Creditor (PG)	3
LAW 7040 International Environmental Law (PG)	3
LAW 7042 Technology, Law and Society (PG)	3
LAW 7043 Corporate Governance & Securities Regulation: International & Comparative Perspectives (PG)	3
LAW 7055 Comparative Corporate Rescue Law (PG)	3
LAW 7056 Competition Law: Comparative Perspectives (PG)	3
LAW 7057 Corporate Governance (PG)	3
LAW 7059 European Union Law (PG)	3
LAW 7061 Globalisation and the Legal Regulation of Work (PG)	3
LAW 7062 Selected Issues in Intellectual Property Law (PG)	3
LAW 7063 Government Business and Regulation (PG)	3
LAW 7064 Intellectual Property Law (PG)	3
LAW 7065 International Commercial Arbitration (PG)	3

LAW 7120 Human Rights (PG)	3
LAW 7121 Corporations in the Global Age	3
LAW 7123 Perspectives on Property & Society	3
LAW 7150 European Business Law	3
LAW 7153 Personal Property Security Law	3
LAW 7129 International Financial Regulation	3
LAW 7128 Advanced Contract Law	3
LAW 7150 European Business Law	3
LAW 7152 International Franchising and the Law	3
LAW 7153 Personal Property Security Law	3
LAW 7158 Corporate Law: Selected Issues	3
Any other course approved by the Program Coordinator.	

4.1.4 Adelaide elective courses

Any course from 4.1.3 above and in addition:

LAW 7009 Mining and Energy Law (PG)	3
LAW 7042 Technology, Law and Society (PG)	3
LAW 7063 Government, Business and Regulation (PG)	3
LAW 7064 Intellectual Property Law (PG)	3
LAW 7072 Work Relationships and the Law (PG)	3
LAW 7074 Transnational Justice	3
LAW 7075 Wine Law	3
LAW 7085 Contractual Relations (MCL)	3
LAW 7096 Sport Law (PG)	3
LAW 7111 Principles of Australian Law (MCL)	3
LAW 7115 Insolvency Law	3
LAW 7124 Workplace Bargaining	3
LAW 7151 Health, Medical and Biotech Law	3
LAW 7154 Migration Law	3
LAW 7151 Health, Medical and Biotechnology Law	3
LAW 7160 Water Resources Law	3
LAW 7161 Bioethics and the Law	3
LAW 7162 Internet Law	3
Any other course approved by the Program Coordinator.	

4.2 Thesis

- 4.2.1 In addition to the above courses a candidate shall write a thesis of between 12,000 and 15,000 words to the value of 6 units.
- 4.2.2 The subject of the dissertation shall be approved and a supervisor appointed by the Faculty at which the student is enrolled. A candidate shall lodge with the Faculty three copies of a dissertation prepared in accordance with directions given to candidates from time to time.

4.3 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

LAW 7066 Private International Law	3
LAW 7067 International Criminal Law (PG)	3
LAW 7068 International Energy Law (PG)	3
LAW 7070 International Trade Law (PG)	3
LAW 7072 Work Relationships and the Law (PG)	3
LAW 7073 Transnational Crime and Terrorism (PG)	3
LAW 7074 Transitional Justice (PG)	3
LAW 7075 Wine Law	3
LAW 7076 International Economic Law (PG)	3
LAW 7096 Sport Law (PG)	3
LAW 7098 Insurance Law (PG)	3
LAW 7099 International Trade Transactions and the Law (PG)	3
LAW 7115 Insolvency Law	3
LAW 7121 Corporations in the Global Age	3
LAW 7120 Human Rights: Problems & Processes	3
LAW 7122 Transnational Business & Human Rights	3
LAW 7123 Perspectives on Property & Society	3
LAW 7124 Workplace Bargaining	3
LAW 7150 European Business Law	3
LAW 7129 International Financial Regulation	3
LAW 7128 Advanced Contract Law	3
LAW 7129 International Humanitarian Law	3
LAW 7150 European Business Law	3
LAW 7151 Health, Medical and Biotechnology Law	3
LAW 7152 International Franchising and the Law	3
LAW 7153 Personal Property Security Law	3
LAW 7154 Migration Law	3
LAW 7158 Corporate Law: Selected Issues	3
LAW 7159 Comparative Law Migration Law	3
LAW 7160 Water Resources Law	3
LAW 7161 Bioethics and the Law	3
LAW 7162 Internet Law	3

Any other course approved by the Program coordinator.

***Not all courses will be offered in any one calendar year.**

4.2 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Master of Laws/Master of Applied Finance Master of Laws/Master of Commerce Master of Laws/Master of Commerce (Marketing) Master of Laws/Master of Professional Accounting

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 Duration of Program

To qualify for the combined degree, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a program of study comprising four semesters of full-time study. The maximum time permitted for completion of the program is eight years.

2 Admission

2.1 An applicant for admission to the academic program for the degree of Master of Laws/Master of Commerce shall:

- a have qualified for a Bachelor degree of Laws of the University of Adelaide or a Bachelor degree of Laws of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purpose as equivalent
or
- b have qualified for the Graduate Diploma of Law of the University of Adelaide or a Graduate Diploma of Law of another institution accepted by the Faculty for the purposes as equivalent.

2.2 The Faculty may subject to such conditions as it sees fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above, but who has presented evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of fitness to undertake the work for the degree.

2.3 On satisfying the admission requirements for entry to the Master of Commerce/Master of Laws, students will enrol in a program of study to allow them to qualify for one of the following combined degrees:

- Master of Laws/Master of Commerce
- Master of Laws/Master of Professional Accounting
- Master of Laws/Master of Applied Finance
- Master of Laws/Master of Commerce (Marketing)

2.4 Status, exemption and credit transfer

2.4.1 The Faculty may grant exemptions towards the program up to a total value of 12 units where in the opinion of the Executive Dean of the Professions, the candidate has already presented a course or courses for another award that contain/s substantially the same material. All exemptions must be replaced by courses selected from the same

discipline area. For the purposes of fulfilling the requirements of Accounting, Applied Finance or Marketing a minimum of 18 units of new courses from the relevant discipline must be selected that have not been presented towards another degree.

2.4.2 No candidate shall be granted status for courses with a total value of more than 12 units on account of courses presented for any other award except with permission of the Executive Dean of the Professions.

2.4.3 A candidate, who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless partially exempted by the Executive Dean of the Professions, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3 Assessment and examinations

3.1 There shall be four classifications of pass in any course for the Masters degree: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.

3.2 A candidate shall not be eligible to attend for examination unless the prescribed work has been completed to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

For the purposes of this Rule, a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

3.3 A candidate who fails a course and wishes to repeat that course shall, unless exempted partially therefrom the Executive Dean of the Professions, again complete the required work in the course to the satisfaction of the teaching staff concerned.

3.4 A candidate who has failed a course twice may not re-enrol in that course except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as may be prescribed.

4 Qualification Requirements

4.1 A candidate shall satisfactorily complete courses to the value of 48 units, as follows:

4.1.1 Foundation courses

12 units of foundation courses:

ACCTING 7019 Accounting Concepts and Methods (M)	3
ECON 7200 Economic Principles (M)	3
COMMERCE 7033 Quantitative Methods (M)	3
and (compulsory for Marketing)	
MARKETNG 7005 Marketing Principles (M)	3
or (compulsory for Accounting or Finance)	
CORPFIN 7005 Principles of Finance.....	3

4.1.2 Laws courses

18 units of Law courses selected from:	
LAW 7009 Mining and Energy Law	3
LAW 7024 Comparative Law (PG)	6
LAW 7034 Anti-discrimination (PG)	3
LAW 7038 Law of Debtor & Creditor (PG).....	3
LAW 7040 International Environmental Law (PG)	3
LAW 7042 Technology, Law and Society (PG).....	3
LAW 7043 Corporate Governance & Securities Regulation: International & Comparative Perspectives (PG)	3
LAW 7055 Comparative Corporate Rescue Law (PG).....	3
LAW 7056 Competition Law: Comparative Perspectives (PG)	3
LAW 7057 Corporate Governance (PG)	3
LAW 7059 European Union Law (PG).....	3
LAW 7061 Globalisation and the Legal Regulation of Work (PG).....	3
LAW 7062 Selected Issues in Intellectual Property Law (PG).....	3
LAW 7063 Government Business and Regulation (PG).....	3
LAW 7064 Intellectual Property Law (PG)	3
LAW 7065 International Commercial Arbitration (PG)	3
LAW 7066 Private International Law	3
LAW 7067 International Criminal Law (PG)	3
LAW 7068 International Energy Law (PG).....	3
LAW 7070 International Trade Law (PG).....	3
LAW 7072 Work Relationships and the Law (PG)....	3
LAW 7073 Transnational Crime and Terrorism (PG).....	3
LAW 7074 Transitional Justice (PG).....	3
LAW 7075 Wine Law.....	3
LAW 7076 International Economic Law (PG).....	3
LAW 7096 Sport Law (PG)	3

LAW 7098 Insurance Law (PG)	3
LAW 7099 International Trade Transactions and the Law (PG)	3
LAW 7115 Insolvency Law	3
LAW 7121 Corporations in the Global Age	3
LAW 7120 Human Rights: Problems & Processes.....	3
LAW 7122 Transnational Business & Human Rights.....	3
LAW 7123 Perspectives on Property & Society.....	3
LAW 7124 Workplace Bargaining.....	3
LAW 7129 International Financial Regulation.....	3
LAW 7128 Advanced Contract Law	3
LAW 7129 International Humanitarian Law	3
LAW 7150 European Business Law.....	3
LAW 7151 Health, Medical and Biotechnology Law.....	3
LAW 7152 International Franchising and the Law.....	3
LAW 7153 Personal Property Security Law.....	3
LAW 7154 Migration Law	3
LAW 7158 Corporate Law: Selected Issues	3
LAW 7159 Comparative Migration Law.....	3
LAW 7160 Water Resources Law	3
LAW 7161 Bioethics and the Law	3
LAW 7162 Internet Law.....	3
Any other course approved by the Executive Dean of the Professions or nominee.	

Note: Not all courses will be offered in any one calendar year.

4.1.3 Commerce courses

18 units of Commerce courses of which at least 12 units must be selected from one discipline:	
Accounting	
ACCTING 7009 Auditing and Assurance Services (M)*	3
ACCTING 7014 Management Accounting (M)*#	3
ACCTING 7015 Advanced Financial Reporting (M)	3
ACCTING 7018 Public Sector and Not-For-Profit Accountability (M).....	3
ACCTING 7020 Intermediate Financial Reporting (M)*#	3
ACCTING 7023 Advanced Financial Accounting (M)*#	3

COMMERCE 7021 Commercial Law and Information Systems (M)*#	3
COMMERCE 7036 Knowledge Management and Measurement (M)	3
COMMLAW 7011 Corporate Law (M)*#	3
COMMLAW 7013 Income Taxation (M)*	3
COMMLAW 7016 Business Taxation and GST (M)..	3
CORPFIN 7017 Financial Statement Analysis (M) ...	3
* All 7 courses are required for eligibility to the CA program.	
# All 5 courses are required for eligibility to the CPA program.	

Applied Finance

CORPFIN 7017 Financial Statement Analysis (M)	3
CORPFIN 7019 Portfolio Theory and Management (M).....	3
CORPFIN 7020 Options, Futures and Risk Management (M)	3
CORPFIN 7021 Corporate Investment and Strategy (M).....	3
CORPFIN 7022 Corporate Finance Theory (M)	3
CORPFIN 7039 Equity Valuation and Analysis (M)	3
CORPFIN 7040 Fixed Income Securities (M)	3
CORPFIN 7042 Treasury and Financial Risk Management (M).....	3
ECON 7044 International Finance IIID	3
ECON 7114 Money, Banking and Financial Markets IIID	3

Marketing

MARKETNG 7023 Consumer Buying Behaviour (M)	3
MARKETNG 7024 Developing Global Markets (M).....	3
MARKETNG 7025 Integrated Marketing Communications (M)	3
MARKETNG 7026 Marketing Research for Decision makers (M)	3
MARKETNG 7030 Marketing Ethics (M)	3
MARKETNG 7032 Strategic Marketing (M).....	3

Electives

BUSINESS 7000 Social Challenges to Global Business	3
ECOMMRCE 7004 Internet Commerce (M).....	3

4.1.3.1 Master of Laws/Master of Professional Accounting

18 units of Accounting courses selected from 4.1.3 or such courses as approved by the Executive Dean of the Professions or nominee.

4.1.3.2 Master of Laws/Master of Applied Finance

18 units of Applied Finance courses selected from 4.1.3 or such courses as approved by the Executive Dean of the Professions or nominee, including:

CORPFIN 7019 Portfolio Theory and Management (M).....	3
CORPFIN 7020 Options, Futures and Risk Management (M)	3
CORPFIN 7039 Equity Valuation and Analysis (M)	3
CORPFIN 7040 Fixed Income Securities (M)	3

4.1.3.3 Master of Laws/Master of Commerce (Marketing)

18 units of Marketing courses selected from 4.1.3 or such courses as approved by the Executive Dean of the Professions or nominee, including:

MARKETNG 7023 Consumer Buying Behaviour (M)	3
MARKETNG 7025 Integrated Marketing Communications (M)	3
MARKETNG 7024 Developing Global Markets (M).....	3
MARKETNG 7026 Marketing Research for Decision Makers (M)	3
MARKETNG 7030 Marketing Ethics (M)	3
MARKETNG 7032 Strategic Marketing (M)*	3

*** Strategic Marketing (M) is a capstone course for the Marketing pathway, and as such must be taken in the final semester of study.**

4.2 Graduation

Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

5 Special circumstances

When in the opinion of the relevant Faculty special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

General Academic Program Rules for the following Research programs are listed under the Adelaide Graduate Centre.

Master of Philosophy
Master Degrees by Research
Professional Doctorates
Doctor of Philosophy
Higher Doctorates

Faculty-specific supplementary Academic Program Rules are available below:

Master Degrees by Research

Master of Architecture

Master of Building Science

Master of Landscape Architecture

Master of Architecture

This program is only available to international students in 2012 where there is no corresponding Master of Research Studies program

Master of Building Science

This program is only available to international students in 2012 where there is no corresponding Master of Research Studies program

Master of Landscape Architecture

This program is only available to international students in 2012 where there is no corresponding Master of Research Studies program

1 General

- 1.1 This document must be read in conjunction with:
- the General Academic Program Rules for Master by Research Programs (see under Adelaide Graduate Centre) and
 - the Research Student Handbook, published by the Adelaide Graduate Centre.

These documents explain procedures to be followed and contain guidelines on supervision and research for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and the various Masters Degrees by Research, offered by the University.

All students must comply with both the General Academic Rules and the rules following below, and procedures outlined in the Research Student Handbook.

In addition to the General Academic Program Rules for Masters by Research degrees, in this publication, the following discipline specific rules apply.

2 Admission

2.1 Master of Architecture

The Research Education and Development Committee may accept as a candidate for the degree of Master of Architecture any International applicant who:

- has qualified for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Architecture of the University of Adelaide or
- has obtained in another university or tertiary institution qualifications which are deemed at least equivalent to those of the Honours degree of Bachelor of Architecture or
- has qualified for a degree, whose academic qualifications are accepted by the Committee as sufficient.

2.2 Master of Building Science

The Research Education and Development Committee may accept as a candidate for the degree of Master of Building Science any international applicant who:

- has qualified for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Architectural Studies or the Honours degree of Bachelor of Architecture of the University of Adelaide or
- has obtained in another university or tertiary institution qualifications which are deemed at least equivalent to those of the Honours degree of Bachelor of Architectural Studies or
- has qualified for a degree, whose academic qualifications are accepted by the Committee as sufficient.

2.3 Master of Landscape Architecture by Research

The Research Education and Development Committee may accept as a candidate for the degree of Master of Landscape Architecture by Research any international applicant who:

- has qualified for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Landscape Architecture of the University of Adelaide or
- has obtained in another university or tertiary institution qualifications which are deemed at least equivalent to those of the Honours degree of Bachelor of Landscape Architecture or
- has qualified for a degree, whose academic qualifications are accepted by the Faculty as sufficient.

Master of Commerce (Research)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

This program is only available to international students in 2012 where there is no corresponding Master of Research Studies program

1 General

1.1 This document must be read in conjunction with:

- a the General Academic Program Rules for Master by Research Programs (see under Adelaide Graduate Centre) and
- b the Research Student Handbook, published by the Adelaide Graduate Centre.

These documents explain procedures to be followed and contain guidelines on supervision and research for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and the various Masters Degrees by Research, offered by the University.

All students must comply with both the General Academic Rules and the rules following below, and procedures outlined in the Research Student Handbook.

In addition to the General Academic Program Rules for Masters by Research degrees, in this publication, the following discipline specific rules apply.

2 Admission

2.1 The Research Education and Development Committee may accept as a candidate for the degree of Master of Commerce any international applicant who:

- a has qualified for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce with First or Second-Class Honours at the University of Adelaide or
- b has qualified for another Honours degree which the Committee regards as being equivalent to a First or Second-Class Honours degree in Commerce of the University of Adelaide.

3 Enrolment

In addition to Rules 9.1 - 9.3 of the General Program Rules, postgraduate students of the Business School are normally expected to attend the majority of research seminars arranged by the School in each year of their candidature. For full-time students, attendance at a minimum of 50 per cent of seminars is expected. For part-time students, a minimum of 30 percent is expected.

Master of Education

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

This program is only available to international students in 2012 where there is no corresponding Master of Research Studies program

1 General

1.1 This document must be read in conjunction with:

- a the General Academic Program Rules for Master by Research Programs (see under Adelaide Graduate Centre)
- and*
- b the Research Student Handbook, published by the Adelaide Graduate Centre.

These documents explain procedures to be followed and contain guidelines on supervision and research for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and the various Masters Degrees by Research, offered by the University.

All students must comply with both the General Academic Rules and the rules following below, and procedures outlined in the Research Student Handbook.

In addition to the General Academic Program Rules for Masters by Research degrees, in this publication, the following discipline specific rules apply.

2 Admission

2.1 Further to Rule 4 of the General Academic Program Rules, a candidate for the Master of Education degree would normally be expected to satisfy the following requirements:

Have qualified for at least a Class II honours degree of the University or of another University accepted for the purpose by the University, and have qualified for the Graduate Diploma in Education of the University or for a qualification accepted by the University as equivalent.

2.2 Status, exemption and credit transfer

With the permission of the Research Education and Development Committee, students may be granted up to a maximum of six units worth of coursework status for other studies undertaken in the University or other institutions

3 Enrolment

3.1 In addition to Rule 9.3 of the General Academic Program Rules, the Core Component of the Structured Program for the Master of Education degree would consist of:

- a at least two research methodology courses

from those listed in the Master of Education program's Research Methods pathway

- b another appropriate/relevant course from those offered in the Master of Education program
- c the formulation of a research proposal and its presentation to a School seminar.

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

This program is only available to international students in 2012 where there is no corresponding Master of Research Studies program

1 General

1.1 This document must be read in conjunction with:

- a the General Academic Program Rules for Master by Research Programs (see under Adelaide Graduate Centre) and
- b the Research Student Handbook, published by the Adelaide Graduate Centre.

These documents explain procedures to be followed and contain guidelines on supervision and research for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and the various Masters Degrees by Research, offered by the University.

All students must comply with both the General Academic Rules and the rules following below, and procedures outlined in the Research Student Handbook.

In addition to the General Academic Program Rules for Masters by Research degrees, in this publication, the following discipline specific rules apply.

2 Admission

2.1 Further to Rule 4 of the General Academic Program Rules, the Research Education and Development Committee may accept as a candidate for the degree of Master of Laws any person who has qualified for:

- i an Honours Degree of Bachelor of Laws; or
- ii a degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours at the University of Adelaide.

The degree presented as qualification for admission must contain a research component deemed appropriate by the Research Education and Development Committee. An Honours degree that contains only coursework will not be accepted for this purpose.

3 Submission of thesis

In satisfying rule Rule 19.1 of the General Academic Program Rules, the candidate shall submit a thesis of not more than 70,000 words.

Doctor of Education

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 General

1.1 This document must be read in conjunction with:

- a the General Academic Program Rules for Professional Doctorate Degrees (see under Adelaide Graduate Centre)
- and*
- b the Research Student Handbook, published by the Adelaide Graduate Centre.

These documents explain procedures to be followed and contain guidelines on research and supervision for research degrees offered by the University.

All students must comply with both the General Academic Program Rules for Professional Doctorate Degrees and the rules following below, and the policy and procedures outlined in the Research Student Handbook.

In addition to the General Academic Program Rules for Professional Doctorate Degrees in this publication, the following program specific rules apply to the Doctor of Education

2 Academic standing

A candidate for the Doctor of Education would normally be expected to hold education qualifications, either in addition to the requirements laid down in 4.1 and 4.2 of the Academic Program Rules for the Professional Doctorates, or as part of the earlier awards, such as Class II Honours.

3 Duration of Candidature

The normal program duration for the Doctor of Education will be four years of full-time equivalent (FTE) study.

4 Work for the degree

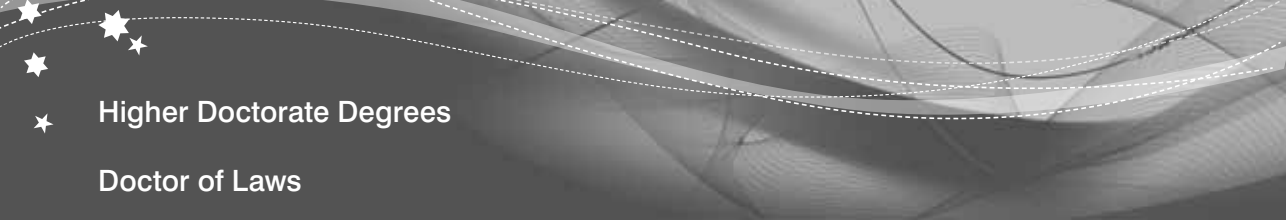
- 4.1 For the Doctor of Education, the research undertaken shall take the form of a portfolio of professional research comprising three research projects on a particular professional issue or context.
- 4.2 The portfolio must contain an abstract that summarises the main findings presented in each research project and indicates how the three projects, when considered together, demonstrate a

significant contribution to professional knowledge in education.

- 4.3 The portfolio must include an introduction which succinctly describes the professional problem or issue to be investigated, provides a critical review of the relevant literature in the area (which may replicate literature cited in the subsequent research projects), identifies specific gaps in educational knowledge and understanding and outlines the aims of the three research projects and the specific educational contexts in which the investigations take place.
- 4.4 The portfolio must contain a conclusion showing the professional significance of the findings for educational theory and practice, making recommendations for their practical implementation in educational contexts and for future research.

5 Required program of activities at the commencement of candidature

- 5.1 The Core Component of the Structured Program for the Doctor of Education must include:
 - a four research methodology courses from those offered for the Master of Education degree's Research Methods pathway
 - or*
 - b where appropriate, two research methodology courses and two other relevant courses from those offered for the Master of Education degree.



Higher Doctorate Degrees

Doctor of Laws

See Adelaide Graduate Centre



2012 Vocational Education and Training and Postgraduate Program Rules

Professional & Continuing Education

Contents

Vocational & Education Training Program Rules	
Certificate IV in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)	828
Postgraduate Program Rules	
Professional Certificate in Arbitration	829

Notes on Delegated Authority

1. Council has delegated the power to approve minor changes to the Academic Program Rules to the Executive Deans of Faculties.
2. Council has delegated the power to specify syllabuses to the Head of each department or centre concerned, such syllabuses to be subject to approval by the Faculty or by the Executive Dean on behalf of the Faculty.

Vocational Education and Training Program Rules

Certificate IV in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

1 General

There shall be a Certificate IV in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL).

2 Duration of program

The Certificate IV in TESOL is delivered in a full-time intensive mode or part-time mode. Either mode consists of 265-315 nominal hours of study.

3 Admission

For admission to the program of study for the Certificate IV in TESOL applicants must have:

- a a completed post-secondary degree,
- b completed a post-secondary diploma or certificate and have previous ESL/ELF teaching experience or other relevant vocational experience
- c met the minimum requirements of the pre-interview tasks and interview.

A candidate will not be permitted to defer an offer of admission to the program.

4 Enrolment

- 4.1 Candidates must obtain the approval of the Director of Studies of the University's English Language Centre (ELC) or their nominee for the proposed program of study.
- 4.2 The requirements of the program must be completed within the duration of the program.

5 Assessment and Examination

- 5.1 Students are strongly recommended to attend all course sessions. Students who do not comply may risk failing the program.
- 5.2 In determining a candidate's final result in the program examiners will take into account assignments, attendance, participation, and delivery and presentation of practical teaching sessions.
- 5.3 There shall be four classifications of pass in the final assessment of the program for the Certificate awards: Pass with High Distinction, Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit and Pass.
- 5.4 A candidate who has twice failed an assignment may not resubmit except by special permission of the Director of Studies of the ELC and then only under such conditions as prescribed.

6 Qualification requirements

- 6.1 To qualify for the Certificate IV in TESOL a candidate shall satisfactorily complete all theoretical courses and practical courses.
- 6.2 Subject to Chapter 89 of the Statutes, candidates who have satisfied the requirements for any award of the University shall be admitted to that award.

6.3 Academic Program

Candidates shall satisfactorily complete the course: Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages. 12

This course consists of the following core Modules:

- i Apply Adult TESOL Methodologies to Develop English Language skills
- ii Design and Develop Learning Strategies
- iii Design and Develop Learning Resources
- iv Identify and use basic Grammatical Concepts and Traditional Metalanguage
- v Plan an Integrated Lesson using Communicative Language Teaching Methodology
- vi Use the Terminology of Traditional Grammar and Locate Information in a Grammar Book

Notes (not forming part of the Academic Program Rules)

- 1 The Certificate IV in TESOL is a nationally accredited award.
- 2 Special Circumstances

When in the opinion of the ELC special circumstances exist, the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty in each case, may vary any of the provisions of the Academic Program Rules for any particular award.

Postgraduate Program Rules

Professional Certificate in Arbitration

These Program Rules should be read in conjunction with the University's policies (<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/policies>).

Overview

The Professional Certificate in Arbitration is designed to provide students with an understanding and appreciation of the role of Arbitration and the process and legislative framework of commercial arbitration in Australia. The program is jointly offered by the University of Adelaide and the Institute of Arbitrators and Mediators Australia. The program is designed for tertiary graduates (degree or diploma), while mature non-degree applicants will be assessed for admission on the basis of their recognised expertise and experience.

Students entering the program would normally be expected to hold a Bachelor of Laws, or a Bachelor of Commerce which includes the study of commercial or business law. Students with other qualifications or significant experience in a relevant field will be assessed on a case by case basis.

This program is generally taught over two semesters and includes a mix of face to face workshops, intensive and online learning. The program is designed for completion in two parts: an introductory course and an advanced course. The introductory course is generally offered within the first semester which runs from February to June, and the advanced course within the second semester which runs from July to October.

The introductory course introduces the concepts, frameworks and practice of dispute resolution through arbitration, while the advanced course provides a greater depth of the understanding, knowledge and skills needed to determine outcomes by arbitration. The most benefit and best understanding of the subject matter is gained by students who complete within one year.

Applicants are also expected to meet the University's English language proficiency requirements for Law programs (<http://www.international.adelaide.edu.au/apply/admission/index.html>). The standard duration of the program is one year of part-time study. This program is not available full time.

1 Qualification Requirements

To qualify for the Professional Certificate, a candidate shall satisfactorily pass the following courses:

ARB 7155 Introduction to Arbitration	3
ARB 7156 Advanced Arbitration.....	3

